



IJSM

**I. INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS ON
MEDICINAL AND AROMATIC PLANTS**

" NATURAL AND HEALTHY LIFE "

Vol 4, No 3
Special Issue - 1

e-ISSN: 2148-6905
www.ijate.net/index.php/ijsm

Hasan İbrahim KOZAN

Editor in Chief

International Journal of Secondary Metabolite



Pamukkale University, Art & Science Faculty,
Department of Biology,
20070, Denizli, Turkey

Phone: +90 258 296 3575

Fax: +90 258 296 3535

E-mail: ijsm.editor@gmail.com

rmammadov@pau.edu.tr

Publisher : İzzet KARA
Frequency : 2 issues per year
Online ISSN : 2148-6905
Website : <http://www.ijate.net/index.php/ijate>
Design&Graphic : Hasan İbrahim KOZAN

Support Contact

Prof. Dr. İzzet KARA

Journal Manager & Founding Editor

Phone: +90 258 296 1036

Fax: +90 258 296 1200

E-mail: ikara@pau.edu.tr

Volume 4(3)

Special Issue 1

2017

International Journal of Secondary Metabolite (IJSM) is a peer-reviewed online journal. The scientific and legal responsibility for manuscripts published in our journal belongs to the authors(s).

International Journal of Secondary Metabolite (IJSM)

IJSM will be published biannual (one volume per year, two issues per year -January and July). IJSM welcomes the submission of manuscripts that meets the general criteria of significance and scientific excellence.

There is no submission or publication process charges for articles in IJSM.

ISSN:2148-6905

IJSM is indexed in:

- Index Copernicus International
- DOAJ,
- Google Scholar,
- Open Access Journals,
- CiteFactor (ASJ),
- SIS (Scientific Index Service) Database,
- I2OR International Institute of Organized Research (Indexing Services),
- JournalTOCs
- Akademik Türk Dergileri İndeksi
- International Innovative Journal Impact Factor (IIJIF)
- TR Dizin

Preface

Dear Academicians, Readers and Educators,

We are pleased to present the issue of the *International Journal of Secondary Metabolite* as a special issue entitled '*I. International Congress on Medicinal and Aromatic Plants - "Natural And Healthy Life"*'. This special issue contains some of scientific studies presented in the congress.

Hosting the *I. International Medical and Aromatic Plant Congress*, held in Konya on 9-12 May 2017, by the cooperation *T.R. Ministry of Forestry and Water Affairs, General Directorate of Forestry* and *Necmettin Erbakan University* was a great honor for us.

The total number of abstract submission for the congress was 1923. After the scientific evaluation, 85 abstracts were rejected and 244 abstracts were withdrawn. As a result, a total of 1594 abstracts were accepted for presentation: 280 of them as oral presentation and 1314 as poster presentation. 2604 authors were contributed and 1543 participants were participated to the congress. The studies presented in the congress was electronically shared in terms of accessibility.

The authors of 220 papers, presented in the congress, submitted to the *International Journal of Secondary Metabolite* for publication. 70 of them were published and 150 full papers were rejected due to revision deadline, reviewing process etc. after reviewing process.

I would like to special thank to the Journal founder for publishing and also to the editor, editorial board and authors for contributing this issue.
Best regards.

Dr. Muzaffer ŞEKER
Rector of Necmettin Erbakan University

Editors

Hasan İbrahim KOZAN, Necmettin Erbakan University, Turkey

Editorial Board

Dr. Ahmet ÜNVER	Necmettin Erbakan University
Dr. Ali SABIR	Selçuk University
Dr. Ayla KAYA	Anadolu University
Dr. Ayşe Saide ŞAHİN	Necmettin Erbakan University
Dr. Belma KONUKLUGİL	Ankara University
Dr. Cemalettin SARIÇOBAN	Selçuk University
Dr. Derya ARSLAN DANACIOĞLU	Necmettin Erbakan University
Dr. Durmuş SERT	Necmettin Erbakan University
Dr. Eda GÜNEŞ	Necmettin Erbakan University
Dr. Ercan KURAR	Necmettin Erbakan University
Dr. Hasan Hüseyin KARA	Necmettin Erbakan University
Dr. İlhan DENİZ	Karadeniz Technical University
Dr. Kevser EROL	Eskişehir Osmangazi University
Dr. Muhammet ARICI	Yıldız Technical University
Dr. Münir ÖZTÜRK	Ege University
Dr. Nermin BİLGİÇLİ	Necmettin Erbakan University
Dr. Osman SAĞDIÇ	Yıldız Technical University
Dr. Selman TÜRKER	Necmettin Erbakan University
Dr. Vidushi S Neergheen-Bhujun	University of Mauritius Selçuk
Dr. Yüksel KAN	University

Journal Manager & Founding Editor

Prof. Dr. İzzet Kara, Pamukkale University, Turkey

ISSN: 2148-6905

TABLE of CONTENTS - Volume 4(3), Special Issue-1

Effect of <i>Ocimum basilicum</i> on mesenchymal stem cell proliferation and differentiation: Does the effect change according to niches?	1-10
Ayşegül H. Mendi, Beyza Gökçınar Yağcı, Nurdan Sarac, Mustafa Kızıloğlu, Derviş Yılmaz, Duygu Uçkan	
Essential Oil Composition of <i>Clinopodium vulgare</i> L. subsp. <i>arundanum</i> (Boiss.) Nyman from Bingöl (Turkey)	11-15
Ömer Kılıç, Mehmet Ali Kutlu, Fethi Ahmet Özdemir	
Effect of Salt and pH Stress of Bioactive Metabolite Production in <i>Geitlerinema carotinosum</i>	16-19
Tunay Karan, Ramazan Erenler	
Effects of Different Salt Concentrations on Quinoa Seedling Quality	20-26
Yakup Onur Koca	
Investigation of Relationship Between Chemical Stress Factors and Certain Metabolites Including Cardenolides in Callus Cultures of Endemic Turkish <i>Digitalis</i> L. Species	27-36
Gunce Sahin, Sandeep Kumar Verma, Ekrem Gurel	
Composition of essential oil and fatty acids of <i>Centaurea pichleri</i> ssp. <i>pichleri</i>	37-42
Pelin Tastan, Tugce Fafal, Burcu Sümer Tüzün, Tuba Gönenç, Betül Demirci, Bijen Kivcak	
Effect of Magnetic Field Treatments on Seed Germination of <i>Melissa officinalis</i> L.	43-49
Canan Ulgen, Arzu Birinci Yıldırım, Arzu Uçar Turker	
In Vitro Bulb Regeneration from Stem Explants of Endemic Geophyt <i>Muscari aucheri</i> (Boiss.) Baker	50-54
Fethi Ahmet Özdemir, Ömer Kılıç, Eyüp Bağcı	
Determination of antioxidant properties of <i>Rumex crispus</i> and <i>Scrophularia canina</i> subsp. <i>bicolor</i>	55-57
Serhat Demir, Buket Bozkurt, Mustafa Ali Önür, İrem Gülen Kaya, Nehir Ünver Somer	
Essential Oil and Fatty Acid Composition of <i>Centaurea solstitialis</i> ssp. <i>solstitialis</i>	58-62
Burcu Sumer Tuzun, Tuba Gonenc, Pelin Tastan, Tugce Fafal, Betul Demirci	
Study of Orchids Growing in The Niğde City and Their Habitat Qualities and Threat Factors	63-68
Gülden Sandal Erzurumlu	
Effect of Salt Stress on Seed Germination, Shoot and Root Length in Basil (<i>Ocimum basilicum</i>)	69-76
Mahmut Çamlıca, Gülsüm Yıldız	
Biosynthesis and Characterization of Copper Oxide Nanoparticles using Cimin Grape (<i>Vitis vinifera</i> cv.) Extract	77-84
Demet Demirci Gultekin, Hayrunnisa Nadaroglu, Azize Alayli Gungor, Nurhan Horasan Kishali	
Neuroprotective Effects of Rutin and Quercetin Flavonoids in <i>Glaucium corniculatum</i> Methanol and Water Extracts	85-93
Fatma Gonca Koçancı, Belma Aslim	

Effect of Lavender Powder on Microbial, Physicochemical, Sensory and Functional Properties of Yoghurt	94-102
Hale İnci Öztürk, Sümeyye Aydın, Nihat Akın	
The Medicinal Plant of Genus Paronychia and the Karyotype Analysis of Paronychia adalia	103-107
Halil Erhan Eroglu, Hülya Dogan, Derya Altay, Ümit Budak	
Optimization of Ultrasonic Extraction of Total Flavonoids from Cinnamomum zeylanicum	108-116
Seyma Balci, Sibel Yiğitarıslan	
Microwave Extraction of Gallic Acid Equivalent of Total Flavonoids from Nigella sativa	117-124
Burcu Özturk, Sibel Yiğitarıslan	
The Effects of Various Types of Press Wheels Mounted on Pneumatic Precise Drilling Machine on the Quality Criteria of Black Carrot	125-133
Hüseyin Bülbül, Haydar Haciseferoğulları	
Physical and Chemical Properties of a Type of Almond Called "Akbadem" Grown in the Aegean Region in Turkey	134-141
Nizam Mustafa Nizamlioğlu, Sebahattin Nas	
Antioxidant Properties of Some Herbal Teas (Green tea, Senna, Corn Silk, Rosemary) Brewed at Different Temperatures	142-148
Ceyhun Kılıç, Zehra Can, Ayşenur Yılmaz, Sibel Yıldız, Hülya Turna	
Determination of Effect of Nitrogen Fertilization on Some Quality Properties of Salep Orchid (Orchis sancta L.) Cultivated in Field Conditions in Turkey/ Pages:	149-154
Olca Arabacı, Uğur Tan, Özge Yıldız, Mehmet Tutar	
Investigating of Phytochemicals, Antioxidant, Antimicrobial and Proliferative Properties of Different Extracts of Thymus spathulifolius Hausskn. and Velen. Endemic Medicinal Plant from Sivas, Turkey	155-166
Nuraniye Eruygur, Mehmet Ataş, Özge Çevir, Mehmet Tekin	
Volatile Compounds in the Leaf of Plane Tree (Platanus orientalis) with Solid Phase Microextraction (SPME) Technique	167-176
Zehra Güler, Ahmet Dursun, Dilek Özkan	
Protein contents and antioxidant properties of pleurotus ostreatus cultivated on tea and espresso wastes	177-186
Ayşenur Yılmaz, Sibel Yıldız, Ceyhun Kılıç, Zehra Can	
The Effects of Cultivation Area and Altitude Variation on the Composition of Essential Oil of Laurus nobilis L. Grown in Eastern, Western and Central Karadeniz Region	187-194
Bilge Yılmaz, İlhan Deniz	
Identification of Volatile Compounds (VCs) in the Leaves Collected from 'Gemlik', 'Halhalı' and 'Sarı Hasebi' Olive Tree Varieties	195-204
Ahmet Dursun, Zehra Güler, Dilek Özkan, Dilşat Bozdoğan Konuşkan	
The Influence of Licorice Root (Glycyrrhiza glabra) on Sex Reversal in Guppy Poecilia reticulata	205-210
Funda Turan	

Effects on Antibacterial and DNA Protection of Organic Dyestuff Extracts Obtained from Hazelnut Nuthusk	211-217
Sibel Bayıl Oğuzkan, Bora Karagül, Esra Kütük, İbrahim Halil Kılıç, Halil İbrahim Uğraş	
Propolis Extract-PVA Nanocomposites of Textile Design: Antimicrobial Effect on Gram Positive and Negative Bacterias	218-224
Hatice Kübra Arıkan, Hayriye Hale Solak	
Macro, trace and toxic elements of 4 different edible wild plants from Karadeniz Region	225-237
Atilla Şimşek, Aylin Şimşek, Melik Demirkol	
The Colours and Fastness Values obtained from Basil (<i>Ocimum basilicum</i>) and Lemon Balm (<i>Melissa officinalis</i>) Plants of the Lamiciaceae Family	238-243
Hülya Kaynar, Gülşaj Kütük Dinçel, Aslıhan Gürbüzler, Esra Uçar	
Some Aromatic and Medicinal Plants from Bingöl (Turkey)	244-248
Ömer Kılıç, Fethi Ahmet Özdemir, Şinasi Yıldırım	
Determination of Phenolic Composition of <i>Tilia Tomentosa</i> Flowers Using UPLC-ESI-MS/MS	249-256
Şeyda Kıvrak, Tolga Göktürk, İbrahim Kıvrak	
Antibacterial activities of <i>Calendula officinalis</i> callus extract	257-263
Burcu Çetin, Fatih Kalyoncu, Betül Kurtuluş	
The Investigation on Drug Yield and Some Quality Characteristics of Mountain Tea (<i>Sideritis congesta</i>) Cultivated in Turkey	264-269
Emine Bilginoğlu	
The Biological Activities of <i>Lavandula stoechas</i> L. against Food Pathogens	270-279
Gülten Ökmen	
Antimicrobial and Antifungal Activity of Fabrics Dyed with <i>Viburnum opulus</i> and Onion Skins	280-284
Handan Şapcı, Fazlıhan Yılmaz, Cem Vural, Muhammet İbrahim Bahtiyari, Hüseyin Benli	
Medicinal and Aromatic Plants of Esenli (Giresun) Forest Planning Unit	285-305
Mustafa Karaköse, Gözde Çolak Karaköse	
Subjective Effects of Lemon Seed, Rose and Lavender Essential Oils on Humans: A Case Study from Two Different Age Groups	306-311
Fatma Çiğdem Sakinoğlu Oruç, Sevda Dursun, Aylin Demirli	
Quality Characteristics of Noodle Including Ground Yellow Poppy Seed	312-318
Seda Yalçın, Besim Maden	

Effect of *Ocimum basilicum* on mesenchymal stem cell proliferation and differentiation: Does the effect change according to niches?

Ayşegül H. MENDİ^{*1}, Beyza GÖKÇINAR YAĞCI², Nurdan SARAÇ³,
Mustafa KIZILOĞLU⁴, Aysel UĞUR¹, Derviş YILMAZ⁴, Duygu UÇKAN²

¹Gazi University Faculty of Dentistry Department of Medical Microbiology, Ankara, Turkey

²Hacettepe University, PEDI-STEM Center for Stem Cell Research and Development, Ankara, Turkey

³Mugla Sitki Kocman University, Faculty of Sciences, Department of Biology, Mugla, Turkey

⁴Gazi University, Faculty of Dentistry Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, Ankara, Turkey

Received: 28 April 2017 - Revised: 07 June 2017 - Accepted: 23 June 2017

Abstract: It is a big issue that reduced bone density and large fractures in dentistry and orthopedics. Side effects caused by synthetic drugs lead to medical and ethical problems. Thus, plants and medicinal plant research take attention. Aim of this preliminary in vitro study is to investigate the effect of *Ocimum basilicum* extract on dental pulp (DP) and bone marrow (BM) derived mesenchymal stem cell (MSC) proliferation, osteogenic differentiation and immunological response to TNF- α . Human dental pulp tissue was obtained from patients (15-20 years of age) who were undergoing extraction of third molars for orthodontic reasons at the Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, University of Gazi University*. xCELLigence system was used to determine proliferation of DP- and BM-MSCs. Adipogenic and osteogenic differentiation was shown and calcium concentration, osteocalcin and osteonectin levels were examined. Inflammatory environment was mimicked through TNF- α stimulation and IL-6 and IL-10 levels were defined by ELISA. Doubling time with *O. basilicum* was found in DP- MSCs (38 h) and BM-MSCs (76 h). IC50 value was shown as 148 μ g/mL in DP-MSCs and 178 μ g/mL in BM-MSCs. Calcium concentration of BM-MSCs was found decreased in *O. basilicum* treated groups. Level of osteonectin was reduced in *O. basilicum* treated cells suggesting that the Extract accelerated the osteogenic differentiation. We suggest that *O. basilicum* could be a smart osteoinductive agent where BM-MSCs should be investigated further. Rich flora of Turkey is an opportunity for us and encouragement can easily give inside to medicinal plant investigations. *B.30.2.GÜN.0.20-122 Ethics Committee Report

Keywords: mesenchymal stem cell, osteogenic differentiation, dentistry, plant extract, *Ocimum basilicum*

1. INTRODUCTION

Dental pulp mesenchymal stem cells (DP-MSCs) are a type of mesenchymal stem cell (MSCs) found in the cell-rich zone of the pulp tissue of teeth [1]. DP-MSCs have a strong self-renewal ability and the potential for multi-directional differentiation, which gives them great therapeutic potential for repairing damaged and/or defective tissue [2].

The presence and maintenance of alveolar bone is tooth dependent. After tooth extraction, the alveolar bone is slowly resorbed down to the body of the jaw bones. In cases of complete tooth loss, there is progressive bone resorption, which can result in extensive atrophy of the jaw

*Corresponding Author E-mail: aysegulmendi@gmail.com

bones and lead to major clinical challenges for implant placement and the construction of dental prostheses [3]. Even without therapeutic intervention, the periodontium can exhibit a significant capacity for regeneration. However, such endogenous activity has limited capacity for periodontal regeneration. In addition, the impairment of bone formation increases in patients with osteoporosis and diabetes mellitus and related conditions. We hypothesize that a natural agent that maintains MSCs viability, promotes osteogenic differentiation while modulating the immunological response could achieve success in regeneration during healing and may also prevent bone resorption and improve regeneration.

Ocimum basilicum belonging to the Lamiaceae family, is a pleasant by smelling perennial shrub which grows in several regions all over the World [4, 5]. *O. basilicum* is one of the species used for the commercial seasoning. *O. basilicum* is a condimental plant cultivated in some parts of Turkey, and used frequently in soups, desserts, pickles, pizza, spaghetti sauce, egg, cheese dishes, tomato juice, dressings, meat products etc. Also used in pharmacy for diuretic [5]; and its oil has been found to be beneficial for the alleviation of mental fatigue, colds, spasms, rhinitis, and as a first aid treatment for wasp stings and snake bites. The essential oil has antifungal, physicochemical and insect repelling activity [6-9]. It is also regarded as highly antiseptic and has been applied in both to prevent postpartum infections.

Ocimum group of species have been shown to possess a wide range of chemopreventive and medicinal activities [10-13]. In addition, extracts of the leaves displayed powerful antioxidant activity in various assay models [14, 15]. *O. basilicum* had been found to contain linalool, eugenol, methyl chavicol, methyl cinnamate, ferulate, methyl eugenol, triterpenoids and steroidal glycoside known to exhibit antioxidant activities [16-18]. It is therefore possible that the extracts may serve as a remedy by blocking or intercepting the activity of environmentally acquired toxins such as mycotoxins, insecticides and pesticides.

Although various physiological activities of *O. basilicum* have been demonstrated, its link to osteogenic differentiation of mesenchymal stem cells has never been explored. In the present study, we hypothesized that *O. basilicum* could maintain the viability of DP-MSCs, induce promote their osteogenic differentiation, which may enable the successful regeneration of hard tissues. We also used bone marrow (BM) derived MSCs as control.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Extraction of Plant Samples

O. basilicum flower buds were purchased from the local market in Mugla, Turkey. The air-dried plant samples were extracted with ethanol (Merck, Taufkirchen Germany) using a Soxhlet apparatus. The extracts were evaporated and stored in sterile opaque glass bottles under refrigerated conditions until use. The dried extract was prepared in DMEM-LG with 10% foetal bovine serum (FBS) (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, Calif., USA), 1% L-glutamine (Sigma, Taufkirchen Germany) and 1% Penicillin-Streptomycin (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, Calif., USA) for the studies.

2.2. Isolation and Culture of Dental Pulp Mesenchymal Stem Cells

Human dental pulp tissue was obtained from patients (15-20 years of age) who were undergoing extraction of their third molars for orthodontic reasons at the Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, University of Gazi, Ankara. All patients provided informed consent (Ethics Commit. Rep. No: G.Ü. B30.2. GÜN 0.21.71.00). After the tooth surfaces were disinfected, the teeth were mechanically fractured, and the dental pulp was gently isolated with forceps. The pulp tissue was rinsed in α -MEM supplemented with 2 nM L-glutamine, 100 U/mL penicillin, 100 μ g/mL streptomycin and 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS, Invitrogen) (hereafter referred to as the MSC culture medium), after which it was minced into fragments of 1 to 2 mm³. The tissue fragments were cultured in T75 Nunc plates in the MSC culture medium at

37°C in a humidified atmosphere containing 5% CO₂. Human BM-MSCs were a kind gift from Hacettepe University Center for Pediatric Stem Cell and Research and Development. BM-MSCs were suspended at a concentration of 1x10⁶ cells/mL in MSC culture medium. The culture media was changed every 2 to 3 days, and the cell cultures were monitored regularly with an inverted microscope (Olympos CKX41, Tokyo, Japan). Upon reaching 70-80% confluence, the cells were harvested with 0.05% Trypsin/EDTA (Sigma, Taufkirchen Germany) and sub-cultured for further experiments.

2.3. Immunophenotypic Analysis

The culture-expanded adherent cells were analysed by flow cytometry (BD FACSAria, USA). The antibody panel included CD29- FITC (e-bioscience, USA); CD73-PE (BD, USA), CD 90-PE (BD, USA), CD44-PE (e-bioscience, USA) as mesenchymal stromal markers, as well as their isotype controls. CD45-FITC (BD, USA); CD14-PE (BD, USA); and CD34-FITC (BD USA) were used as haematopoietic markers to exclude cells of haematopoietic origin. The relative frequencies of the cells that expressed the respective surface markers were analysed using FACS Diva software 6.0.0 (BD) by acquiring 10,000 events for each sample.

2.4. Effect of *O. basilicum* on Proliferation of the MSCs Using the xCELLigence System

Initially we examined the proliferation of DP-MSCs in a 24 well culture microplate seeded at a density of 5000 cell/cm². DP-MSCs were cultured with different concentrations (1, 3, 5, 10, 25, 50, 75, and 100 µg/mL) of *O. basilicum* up to the control group had 90% confluency. Cells were counted by trypan blue method and the three concentrations which induced the cell number was selected for xCELLigence analysis. The xCELLigence system was used according to the manufacturer's instructions [19]. Briefly, the E-plate 96 was connected to the xCELLigence system and verified in the cell culture incubator to ensure that proper electrical contacts were established, and the background impedance was measured. Subsequently 100 µl of MSCs culture media containing 5, 10 and 25 µg/mL *O. basilicum* extract and standart culture media as control were added into each well of E-plate 96. Meanwhile, the cells were resuspended (5000 cells/cm²) in MSC culture media for their concentration. 100 µl of each cell suspension was added to each well, in order to determine effect of *O. basilicum* extract on cell proliferation. Cell growth and proliferation were monitored every 30 min for up to 290 h. The growth curve, cell index, and doubling time (DT) values were determined.

2.5. Effect of *O. basilicum* on MSCs Differentiation

The concentration that decreased the doubling time and increased the proliferation was selected based on the results from the xCELLigence system analysis. The selected concentration was added to the osteogenic and adipogenic differentiation media [20]. The images were obtained with a CKX41 digital imaging microscope (Olympus, Tokyo, Japan). The secreted Osteocalcin (OCN) and Osteonectin (ON) levels in the supernatants were assessed using an ELISA kit according to the manufacturer's instructions (R&D Systems, Inc. Minneapolis). The limits of detection for the ELISA were 1.2 to 75 ng/mL for OCN and 1.56 to 50 ng/mL for ON.

2.6. Determining the Immunomodulatory Activities

DP- and BM-MSCs were plated at a density of 5000 cell/cm² in 96-well culture plates and allowed to attach overnight. The cells were pretreated with 10 µg/mL *O. basilicum* extract for 1 h, and 10 ng/mL TNF-α were then added. After 24 h, the cell culture supernatants were collected and stored at -80°C for use in the IL-6, IL-10 ELISAs, according to the manufacturer's instructions. The ELISA limits were 0,052-0,118 pg/mL for IL-6 and 0,39-25 pg/mL for IL-10. Media alone, with TNF-α, and with *T. spicata* var. *intricata* were included as controls.

2.7. Statistical Analysis

All calculations were performed using the RTCA integrated software of the xCELLigence system. The RTCA software fits the curve of the selected sigmoidal dose response equations to the experimental data points. The data are presented as the mean ($\mu\text{g/mL}$) \pm SD (n=4). For the proliferation experiments, the statistical analysis was performed using one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) ($p < 0.05$).

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

3.1. Identification of MSCs

The common MSC markers (CD29, CD73, CD44, and CD90) were constitutively positive (>95%) and the hematopoietic markers (CD14, CD34, and CD45) were negative (>95) in all samples tested, indicating a mesenchymal origin of the cells (Figure 1).

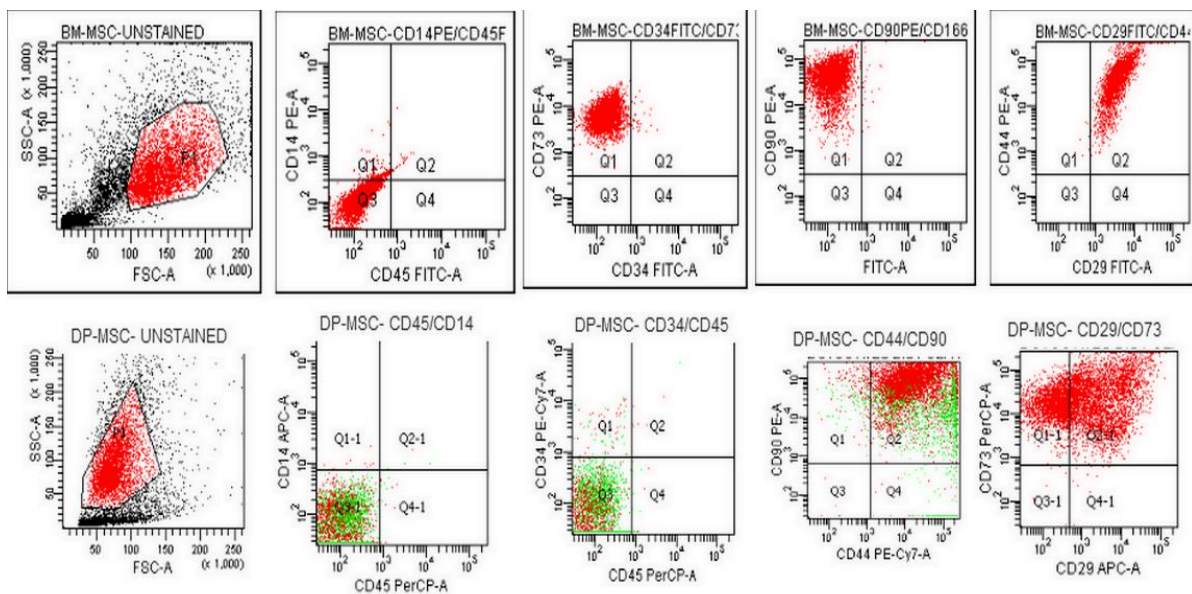


Figure 1. Surface markers of DP-MSCs and BM-MSCs

3.2. xCELLigence Assays

Trypan blue assay exhibited an interesting result that cell number at 1 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ was higher than the Control (Figure 2). However at 3 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ the cell number decreased at a ratio of 21%, and at the subsequent concentration 5 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ cell number was found increased to the 50 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ concentration. At 75 and $\mu\text{g/mL}$ the cell number was found reduced afor a 42% ratio. We estimated at 100 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ the cell number would decrease, however it increased again .

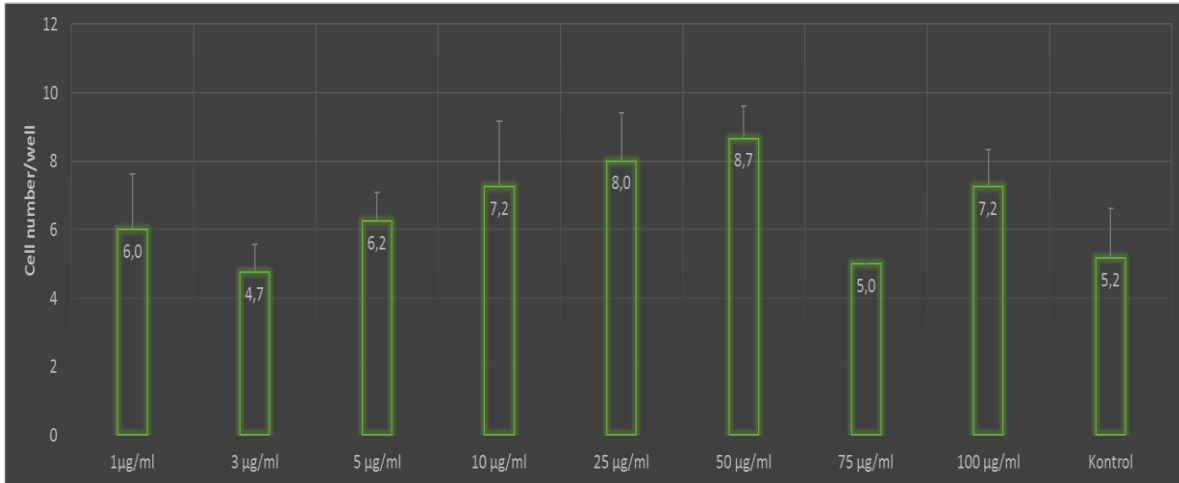


Figure 2. Trypan Blue Assay results.

Subsequently we conducted the xCELLigence assay for the same concentrations and found different values. Of course, we could examine more parameters than the Trypan Blue Assay. We obtained the growth curves of DP-MSCs and BM-MSCs. Using the xCELLigence system, we obtained a growth curve for MSCs which provides information on three parameters: the lag phase before cell proliferation is initiated after subculture, the DT in the middle of the exponential growth phase, and the terminal density [2]. The lag phase is the time period that the cells are recovering from trypsinization, synthesizing new extracellular matrix and cytoskeleton, and adapting for attachment, spreading and re-entering the cell cycle. Cells do not divide in the lag phase [21]. We could conclude that *O. basilicum* showed similar adhesive effect on DP-MSCs till 98h whilst BM-MSCs were adhered and proliferated more than the Control group (Figure 3). 200 µg/mL showed lethal effect in BM-MSCs while 1 µg/mL but not 200 µg/mL for DP-MSCs. Ideally, towards the end of the log phase, the culture becomes confluent and its growth rate reduces, and in some cases, cell proliferation ceases. At this stage, the culture enters the plateau, or stationary phase, in which cell division is balanced by cell loss. DP-MSCs were still alive where BM-MSCs began to reduce their cell number. We determined the cell indexes for the time intervals of the lag, log, and plateau phases using the growth curve. xCELLigence assay showed that cells treated with *O. basilicum* had lower adhesion, but similar viability when compared with control cells. The doubling time (DT) was reduced at 10 µg/mL in DP- and BM-MSCs. Thus, *O. basilicum* could be a good proliferation inducer. The IC50 value was found 7,7 µg/mL for DP-MSCs and 17 µg/mL for BM-MSCs at 290 h. Oriental medicine practices are primarily based on personal experience, which often result in unknown mechanisms and difficulties in dose specification. We used a real-time monitored system, xCELLigence, to determine the effective concentration. The xCELLigence system is much more sophisticated than other conventional endpoint, cell-based assays. Real-time and continuous monitoring enable the label-free assessment of cell proliferation, viability, and cytotoxicity by showing the physiologic state of the cells and eliminating expensive reagents that are used in conventional cell analyses [21].

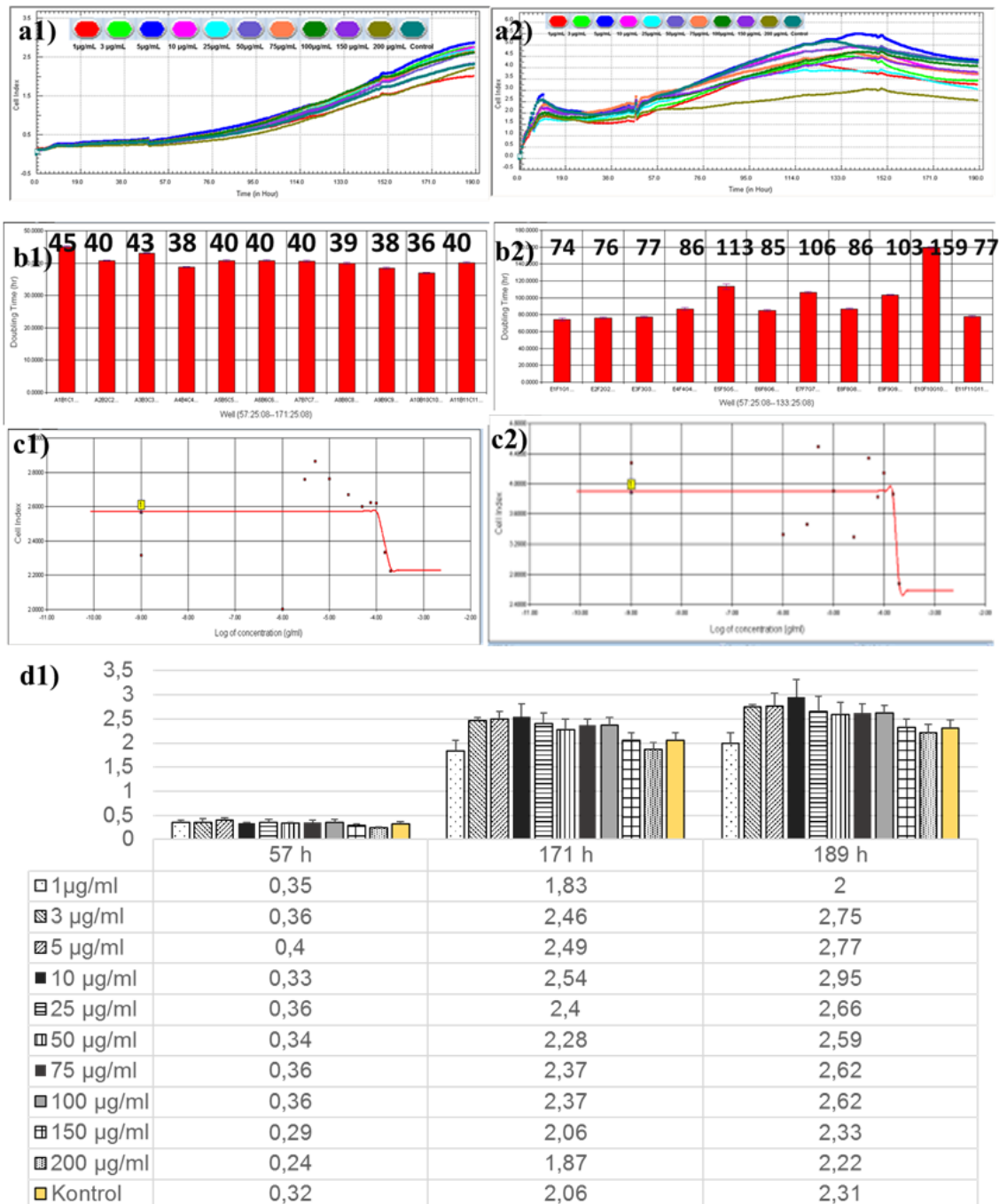


Figure 3. xCELLigence analysis of DP-MSCs and BM-MSCs. Growth curve of the cells. a1) DP-MSCs, a2) BM-MSCs; doubling time of the DP-MSCs (b1) and BM-MSCs (b2); IC50 values for DP-MSCs (c1) and BM-MSCs (c2); the cell indexes at lag mid log, and stationary phases (d1) of the cells were determined.

3.3. Differentiation Assays of MSCs

The differentiation characteristics features of the cells were studied. (Figure 4). Adipogenic differentiation exhibited a quite difference in DP-MSCs treated with *O. basilicum*. Approximately 20% of the cells became rounder; however, no lipid droplets were observed in DP-MSCs. In contrast to adipogenic differentiation, the DP-MSCs underwent rapid osteogenic differentiation. Calcium granules similar to bone nodules were seen in BM-MSCs. The osteogenic differentiation potentials of DP-MSCs in vitro and in vivo have been well documented in a variety of studies [2, 22]. Our findings were agree with those of Gronthos et

al (2000) who expanded DP-MSCs from single-cell clones and demonstrated that they exhibited osteogenic differentiation but did not form lipid-laden adipocytes [2]. We found well deposited calcium granules in *O. basilicum* treated Group in DP-MSCs. Surprisingly in BM-MSCs osteogenic differentiation did not found on *O. basilicum* Group. To determine the osteogenic markers in culture supernatant we examined osteonectin and osteocalcin levels by ELISA. During osteogenic cell differentiation, the markers of the undifferentiated cells are gradually turned off, and the differentiation markers are sequentially expressed. We observed the sequential secretion of proteins at the end of the assay, in which the ON levels decreased in the *O. basilicum*-treated group compared to the control group. ON is an early marker of osteogenesis that is synthesized by preosteoblasts and has less affinity to collagen. The ON transcript is quite stable, with a half-life of >24 hours under conditions of transcription arrest [23].

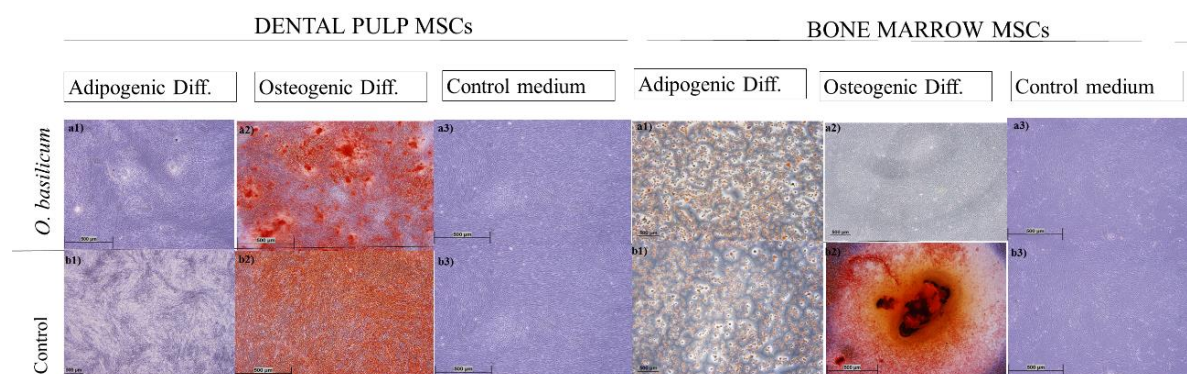


Figure 4. Differentiation potential of DP-MSCS and BM-MSCS. adipogenic differentiation was not shown in DP-MSCs while BM-MSCs were well differentiated.

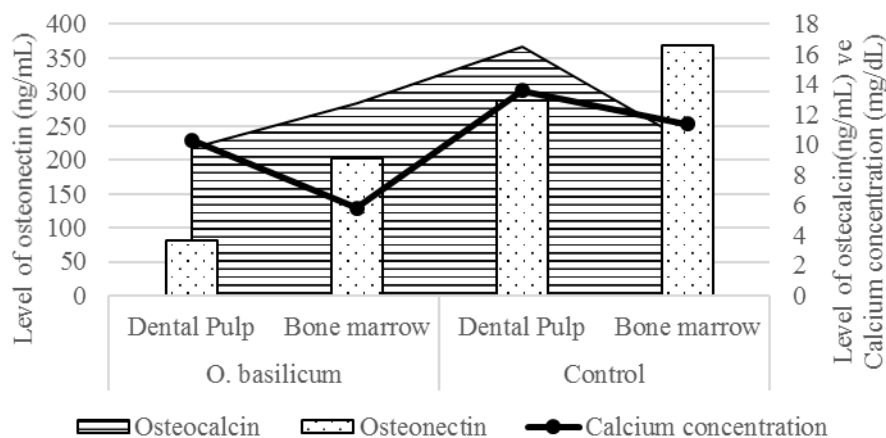


Figure 5. Osteonectin, osteocalcin and calcium concentration of DP-MSCs and BM-MSCs with *O. basilicum*

So we suggested that *O. basilicum* may accelerate the osteogenic differentiation in both DP- and BM-MSCs since the ON level was reduced signed to loose the stability being secreted early. *O. basilicum*-treated BM-MSCs exhibited higher OCN levels than the untreated BM-MSCs while DP-MSCs did not. OCN is the represent of calcium granules, however we could not see the calcium granules in BM-MSCs and the calcium concentrations were too low either.

Therefore, *O. basilicum* could be a safe inducer for both healthy and medically compromised patients. In a study of essential oils of different geographical origins, Lawrence (1988) found that the main constituents of the essential oil of basil are methylchavicol, eugenol,

methyleugenol and methyl cinnamate [24]. Eugenol and methyl eugenol remarked our previous study that eugenol containing *S. aromaticum* inhibited the osteogenic differentiation [25]. Similarly Anpo et al. (2011) provided evidence that eugenol/*S. aromaticum* reduces collagen synthesis, which play a critical role in osteogenesis [26]. From this point we suggest that *O. basilicum* may inhibit the collagen synthesis that leads to inhibit calcium granulation in BM-MSCs.

3.4. Determining the Preventive Effect of *O. basilicum* on the Inflammatory Response of MSCs Following TNF- α Stimulation

Figure 6 shows the anti-inflammatory activities of *O. basilicum*. Obtained data showed an antinflammatory and immunomodulatory effect of the extract. Both IL-6 and IL-10 were present in the DP- and BM-MSCs cell culture supernatants [27]. Our results showed that when the extract used alone the IL-6 level was increased in BM-MSCs while it was decreased in DP-MSCs. On the other hand in contrast with alone used, the BM-MSCs were pretreated with *O. basilicum*, before TNF- α stimulation the IL-6 level were found decreased. We asked the literature if any relation was observed between increased IL-6 and inhibition of osteogenic differentiation in BM-MSCs. It was clear that osteoblasts express low levels of IL-6 R [28]. Numerous reports indicate that IL-6 + IL-6R enhance in vitro differentiation on osteoblasts or osteoblast precursor [29]. On the other hand, there are reports showing the inhibitory effect of IL-6 type cytokines on bone formation [30-33]. It is possible that on precursor cells, IL-6 type cytokines would stimulate the first stages of differentiation but when stage progresses to maturation they would prevent stimulation by reduced osteoblastic marker expression and enhanced apoptosis. So the study should be further analysed for whole osteogenic markers and IL-6 secretion.

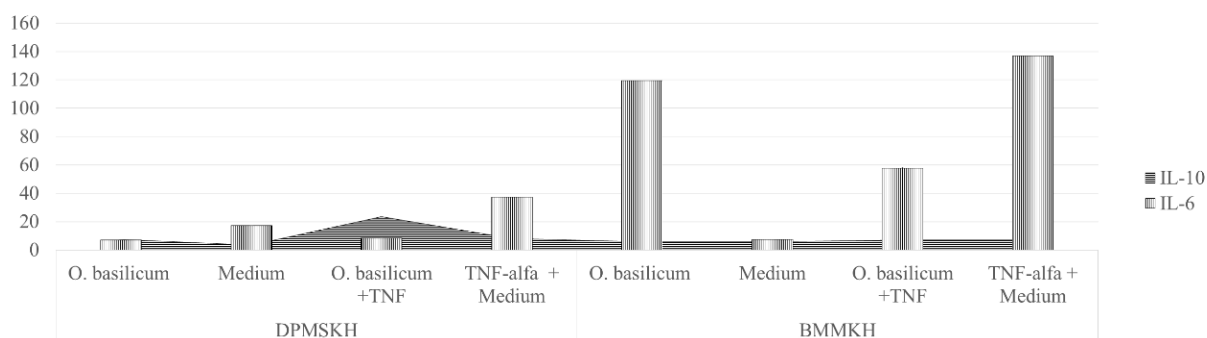


Figure 6. IL-6 (a) and IL-10 (b) level determined in the culture supernatant of DP and BM-MSCs.

Here we demonstrated that *O. basilicum* effect differently on BM- and DP- mesenchymal stem cells. It is important to determine the differentiation, and proliferation of cells with promising inductive agents. Studies should avoid to suggest any plant extract as an agent without evidence of safe.

Acknowledgement

This study was supported by the Turkish Scientific and Technological Research Council (TUBITAK), Project no: SBAG 113S448. We specially thank to Prof. Dr. Petek Korkusuz and Sevil Köse for assistance in xCELLigence assays and analysis.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

4. REFERENCES

- [1] Estrela, C., Alencar, A.H.G.D., Kitten, G.T., Vencio, E.F., Gava, E. (2011). Mesenchymal stem cells in the dental tissues: perspectives for tissue regeneration, *Brazilian Dental Journal*, 22, 91-98.
- [2] Gronthos, S., Mankani, M., Brahimi, J., Robey, P.G., Shi S. (2000). Postnatal human dental pulp stem cells (DPSCs) in vitro and in vivo, *Proceedings of the National Academic Sciences*, 97, 13625-13630.
- [3] Horiuchi, K., Amizuka, N., Takeshita, S., Takamatsu, H., Katsuura, M., Ozawa, H., Toyama, Y., Bonewald, L.F., Kudo, A. (1999). Identification and characterization of a novel protein, perostin, with restricted expression to periosteum and periodontal ligament and increased expression by transforming growth factor beta. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research*, 14, 1239-1249.
- [4] Akgül A. (1989). Volatile oil composition of sweet basil (*Ocimum basilicum* L.) cultivating in Turkey. *Nahrung*, 33, 87-88.
- [5] Baritoux, O., Richard, H., Touche, J., Derbesy, M. (1992): Effects of drying and storage of herbs and spices on the essential oil. Part I. Basil, *Ocimum basilicum* L., *Flavour and Fragrance Journal*, 7, 267-271.
- [6] Lahariya, A.K., & Rao, J.T. (1979). In vitro antimicrobial studies of the essential oil of *Cyperus scariosus* and *Ocimum basilicum*, *Indian Drugs*, 16, 150-152
- [7] Dube, S., Upadhyay, P.D., Tripathi, S.C. (1989). Antifungal, physicochemical and insect-repelling activity of the essential oil of *Ocimum basilicum*, *Canadian Journal of Botany*, 67, 2085-2087.
- [8] Özcan M. (1998). Inhibitory effects of spice extracts on the growth of *Aspergillus parasiticus* NRRL 2999 strain, *Z. Leb.- Mitt. Unters. u- Forsch. A*, 207, 253-255.
- [9] Martins, A.P., Salgueiro, L.R., Vila, R., Tomi, F., Canigüeral, S., Casanova, J., Proença Da Cunha, A., Adzet, T. (1999). Composition of the essential oils of *Ocimum canum*, *O. gratissimum* and *O. minimum*, *Planta Medica*, 65, 187-189.
- [10] Godhwani, S., Godhwani, J.L., Vyas, D.S. (1987). *Ocimum sanctum*: An experimental study evaluating its anti-inflammatory, analgesic and antipyretic activity in animals, *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 21, 153-163.
- [11] Banerjee S., Prashar R., Kumar A., Rao, A.R. (1996). Modulatory influence of alcoholic extract of *ocimum* leaves on carcinogen-metabolizing enzyme activities and reduced glutathione levels in mouse. *Nutrition and Cancer*, 25, 205-217.
- [12] Karthikeyan, K., Ravichandran, P., Govindasamy, S. (1999). Chemopreventive effect of *Ocimum sanctum* on dmba-induced hamster buccal pouch carcinogenesis, *Oral Oncology*, 35, 12-19
- [13] Rastogi, S., Shukla, Y., Paul, B.N., Chowdhuri, D.K., Khanna, S.K., Das, M. (2007). Protective effect of *Ocimum sanctum* on 3-methylcholanthrene, 7, 12-dimethylbenz(a)anthracene and aflatoxin b1 induced skin tumorigenesis in mice, *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology*, 224, 228-240.
- [14] Gulcin, I., Elmastas, M., Aboul-Enein, H.Y. (2007). Determination of antioxidant and radical scavenging activity of basil (*ocimum basilicum* l. Family lamiaceae) assayed by different methodologies, *Phytotherapy Research*, 21, 354-361.
- [15] Jayasinghe, C., Gotoh, N., Aoki, T., Wada, S. (2003). Phenolics composition and antioxidant activity of sweet basil (*Ocimum basilicum* L.), *Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry*, 51, 4442-4449.
- [16] Siddiqui, B.S., Aslam, H., Ali, S.T., Begum, S., Khatoon, N. (2007a). Two new triterpenoids and a steroidal glycoside from the aerial parts of *Ocimum basilicum*, *Chemical and Pharmaceutical Bulletin* (Tokyo), 55, 516-519.

- [17] Siddiqui, B.S., Aslam, H., Begum, S., Ali, S.T. (2007b). New cinnamic acid esters from *Ocimum basilicum*, *Natural Product Research*, 21, 736-741.
- [18] Zheljzkov, V.D., Callahan, A., Cantrell, C.L. (2008). Yield and oil composition of 38 basil (*Ocimum basilicum* L.) accessions grown in mississippi, *Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry*, 56, 241-245.
- [19] Roche Diagnostics. (2008). GmbH. Introduction of the RTCA SP Instrument. RTCA SP Instrument Operator's Manual, A. Acea Biosciences, Inc ; 14-16.
- [20] Pittenger, M.F., Mackay A.M., Beck S. (1999). Multilineage potential of adult human mesenchymal stem cells. *Science*, 284, 1168-1170.
- [21] Hensten-Pettersen, A. (1988). Comparison of the methods available for assessing cytotoxicity. *International Endodontic Journal*, 21, 89-99.
- [22] D'aquino, R., Graziano, A., Sampaolesi, M., Laino, G., Pirozzi, G., De Rosa, A., Papaccio, G. (2007). Human postnatal dental pulp cells co-differentiate into osteoblasts and endotheliocytes: a pivotal synergy leading to adult bone tissue formation, *Cell Death and Differentiation*, 14, 1162-1171.
- [23] Dole, N.S., Kapinas, K., Kessler, C.B., Yee, S., Adams, J.D., Pereira, R.C., Delany, A.M. (2015). A single nucleotide polymorphism in osteonectin 3' untranslated region regulates bone volume and is targeted by miR-433, *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research*, 2015; 30, 723-32.
- [24] Lawrence, B.M. (1985). A review of the world production of essential oil, *Perfume and Flavorance*, 10, 2-16.
- [25] Mendi, A., Gökçınar Yağcı, B., Sarac, N., Kızıloğlu, M., Ugur, A., Yılmaz, D., Uçkan, D. (2017). The effects of *Syzygium aromaticum*, *Cinnamomum zeylanicum* and *Salvia triloba* extracts on proliferation and differentiation of dental pulp stem cells, *Journal of Applied Oral Sciences*, accepted.
- [26] Anpo, M., Shirayama, K., Tsutsui, T. (2011) Cytotoxic effect of eugenol on the expression of molecular markers related to the osteogenic differentiation of human dental pulp cells, *Odontology*, 99, 188-192
- [27] Ishihara, K., Hirano, T. (2002). IL-6 in autoimmune disease and chronic inflammatory proliferative disease. *Cytokine and Growth Factor Reviews*, 13, 357-68.
- [28] Lieder, R., Sigurjonsson, O.E. (2014). The effect of recombinant human interleukin-6 on osteogenic differentiation and YKL-40 expression in human, bone marrow derived mesenchymal stem cells, *BioResearch Open Access*, 3, 29-34.
- [29] Franchimont, N., Wertz, S., Malaise, M. (2005). Interleukin-6: an osteotropic factor influencing bone formation?, *Bone*, 37, 601-606.
- [30] Chipoy, C., Berreur, M., Couillaud, S., Pradal, G., Vallette, F., Colombeix, C. (2004). Downregulation of osteoblast markers and induction of the glial fibrillary acidic protein by oncostatin M in osteosarcoma cells require PKCdelta and STAT3, *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research*, 19, 1850-1861.
- [31] Malaval, L., Aubin, J.E. (2001). Biphasic effects of leukemia inhibitory factor on osteoblastic differentiation, *Journal of Cell Biochemistry*, 81, 63-70.
- [32] Malaval, L., Liu F., Vernallis A.B., Aubin J.E. (2005). GP130/OSMR is the only LIF/IL-6 family receptor complex to promote osteoblast differentiation of calvaria progenitors. *Journal of Cell Physiology*, 204, 585-593.
- [33] Falconi, D., Aubin, J.E. (2007). LIF inhibits osteoblast differentiation at least in part by regulation of HAS2 and its product hyaluronan. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research*, 22, 1289-1300.

Essential Oil Composition of *Clinopodium vulgare* L. subsp. *arundanum* (Boiss.) Nyman from Bingöl (Turkey)

Ömer KILIÇ^{*1}, Mehmet Ali KUTLU², Fethi Ahmet ÖZDEMİR³

¹Bingol University, Technical Science Vocational College, Department of Park and Garden Plant, Bingol-Turkey

²Beekeeping, Research, Development, Applications Centre Offices, Bingol University, Bingol-Turkey

³Bingol University, Faculty of Science and Art, Department of Molecular Biology and Genetics, Bingol-Turkey

Received: 29 April 2017 - Revised: 07 June 2017 - Accepted: 23 June 2017

Abstract: Many of the medicinal and aromatic plants from Lamiaceae taxa are uses presumed to be connected to the terpenic constituents of the essential oils. In this study aerial parts essential oil of *Clinopodium vulgare* L. subsp. *arundanum* was analyzed by HS-SPME. As a result thirty seven components were identified. β -caryophyllene (16.1%), γ -terpinene (15.4%), germacrene D (10.3%), *p*-cymene (8.6%) and thymol (6.4%) were detected the major constituents. With this study, chemotypes of studied sample were detected β -caryophyllene, γ -terpinene, germacrene D, *p*-cymene and thymol. In addition studied plant sample was found to be rich in respect to essential oils and the results discussed natural product, renewable resources and chemotaxonomy

Keywords: *Clinopodium*, essential oil, HS-SPME, Apiaceae

1. INTRODUCTION

Clinopodium vulgare L. is one of the two *Clinopodium* spp. (Lamiaceae) growing wild in Anatolia. In Flora of Turkey, two subspecies are defined: *vulgare* and *arundanum*. The latter is widespread in Anatolia [1]. Until recently, essential oils have been studied most from the point of view their flavour and fragrance chemistry for flavouring foods, drinks and other goods. Actually, however, essential oils and their components are gaining increasing interest because of their relatively safe status, wide acceptance by consumers, and exploitation for potential multi-purpose functional uses [2]. Many authors, in fact, have reported antimicrobial, antifungal, antioxidant and radical-scavenging properties by spices and essential oils and, in some cases, a direct food-related application has been tested [3]. *Clinopodium vulgare* is one of the curative plants used in Turkish folk medicine, mainly during wars for the purposes of healing wounds; this plant also showed a very strong action on bacteria [4]. Aqueous extract of *C. vulgare* showed strong antitumor activity [5]. A literature survey has shown that there is one report on the volatile constituents of *C. vulgare* subsp. *arundanum* Boiss. growing in Turkey [6].

*Corresponding Author E-mail: omerkilic77@gmail.com

In our study, essential oil composition of *C. vulgare* subsp. *arundanum* which was collected from Bingöl (Turkey) was undertaken for the first time.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Plant Material

C. vulgare subsp. *arundanum* was collected from Bingöl-Solhan, vicinity of Hazarşah village, dry slopes, 1700-1750 m, July 2015, O.Kilic. The taxonomic description of the plant sample was made according to volume 4 of Flora of Turkey [1]. Voucher specimen was deposited in the Bingöl University, Department of Park and Garden Plants.

2.2. HS-SPME Procedure

Dried aerial part powder of five grams plant samples were carried out by a head space solid phase microextraction method using a divinyl benzene/carboxen/polydimethylsiloxane fiber, with 50/30 μm film thickness; before the analysis the fiber was conditioned in the injection port of the gas chromatography (GC) as indicated by the manufacturer. For each sample, 5 g of plant samples, previously homogenized, were weighed into a 40 ml vial; the vial was equipped with a ‘‘mininert’’ valve. The vial was kept at 35°C with continuous internal stirring and the sample was left to equilibrate for 30 min; then, the SPME fiber was exposed for 40 min to the headspace while maintaining the sample at 35°C. After sampling, the SPME fiber was introduced into the GC injector, and was left for 3 min to allow the analytes thermal desorption. In order to optimize the technique, the effects of various parameters, such as sample volume, sample headspace volume, sample heating temperature and extraction time were studied on the extraction efficiency as previously reported by Verzera et al., [7].

2.3. GC-MS Analysis

A Varian 3800 gas chromatograph directly interfaced with a Varian 2000 ion trap mass spectrometer was used with injector temperature, 260°C; injection mode, splitless; column, 60 m, CP-Wax 52 CB 0.25 mm i.d., 0.25 mm film thickness. The oven temperature was programmed as follows: 45°C held for 5 min, then increased to 80°C at a rate of 10°C/min, and to 240°C. at 2°C/min. The carrier gas was helium, used at a constant pressure of 10 psi; the transfer line temperature, 250°C; the ionisation mode, electron impact (EI); acquisition range, 40 to 200 m/z; scan rate, 1 us^{-1} . The compounds were identified using the NIST library, mass spectral library and verified by the retention indices which were calculated as described by Van den Dool and Kratz [8]. The relative amounts were calculated on the basis of peak-area ratios. The identified constituents of *C. vulgare* subsp. *arundanum* is listed in Table 1.

Table 1. Essential oil composition of *Clinopodium vulgare* subsp. *arundanum* (%)

Compounds	RRI*	%
α -thujene	1016	1.5
α -pinene	1022	0.8
Camphene	1034	0.4
Sabinene	1052	0.1
β -pinene	1056	2.1
β -mrycene	1064	2.5
α -terpinene	1085	1.8

α -phelladrene	1090	2.2
Limonene	1096	0.1
<i>p</i>-cymene	1098	8.6
β -ocimene	1100	0.2
1,3,6- octatriene	1108	0.1
γ-terpinene	1117	15.4
Trans-sabinene hydrate	1126	0.1
Linalool	1148	0.2
Terpineol-4-ol	1166	0.4
Camphor	1182	0.1
Borneol	1200	1.3
Pulegone	1205	0.1
α -terpinolene	1220	2.5
Thymol	1295	6.4
Carvacrol	1300	3.3
α -copaene	1350	0.2
β -Caryophyllene	1382	16.1
β -cubebene	1400	0.3
Aromadendrene	1406	0.1
α -humulene	1418	3.4
Germacrene D	1435	10.3
Piperitenone	1441	1.2
β -bisabolene	1450	0.6
Bicyclogermacrene	1455	0.1
δ -cadinene	1462	0.1
Spathulenol	1495	0.2
Caryophyllene oxide	1497	4.1
α -muurolene	1520	1.1
Spathulenol	1620	0.1
Hexadecanoic acide	1702	0.4
RRI*: Relative Retention Index	Total	88.5

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

In this study, β -caryophyllene (16.1%), γ -terpinene (15.4%), germacrene D (10.3%), p-cymene (8.6%) and thymol (6.4%) were detected the major constituents of the essential oil plant. In a study was designed to examine the chemical composition essential oil of *Clinopodium vulgare* by GC-MS analysis of the oil resulted in the identification of 40 compounds, representing 99.4% of the oil; thymol (38.9%), γ -terpinene (29.6%) and p-cymene (9.1%) were the main components [9]; similarly in our study γ -terpinene (15.4%), thymol (16.4%), p-cymene (8.6%) and thymol (6.4%) were detected high percentages (Table 1).

In another research, a total of 34 components of the essential oil of *Clinopodium gracile* were identified and principal compounds of the essential oil were germacrene D (20.59%), nootkatone (8.22%), morillo (7.74%), β -elemene (7.38%), α -bergamotene (6.08%), cis- β -farnesene (5.47%) and caryophyllene (5.17%) [10]. It is noteworthy that, nootkatone and morillo were not detected in the essential oil of *C. vulgare* subsp. *arundanum* (Table 1). In another investigation, *C. vulgare* contains piperitone oxide (11.4%) [11]; this compound was not found in the oil of *C. vulgare* subsp. *arundanum* as main component (Table 1).

The differences in chemical composition of oil of present study and previous research may be because of the collection time, chemotypes, drying conditions, mode of distillation, geographic and climatic factors. The essential oil composition of *C. vulgare* subsp. *arundanum* collected from two different localities in Turkey, was analysed by means of GC and GC-MS; thirtyseven compounds were identified, representing 89.6-90.5% of the samples; and the main constituents of the oils were germacrene-D, β -caryophyllene and β -caryophyllene oxide [6]. Germacrene-D and β -caryophyllene also were found to be the main constituents of studied sample (Table 1).

4. CONCLUSION

In conclusion, the present work is the first report on the composition of essential oils obtained from the aerial parts of *C. vulgare* subsp. *arundanum* from Bingöl (Turkey). Sample extracts from *C. vulgare* subsp. *arundanum* was rich in essential oil compounds. The biologic activity of *Clinopodium* taxa may be related to its richness in secondary metabolites, especially essential oils. β -caryophyllene, γ -terpinene, germacrene D, p-cymene and thymol were found to be the reason of chemotypes of *C. vulgare* subsp. *arundanum*.

Acknowledgement

The authors acknowledge the Scientific and Research Council of Bingol University (BAP - TBMYO.2016.00.001) for support this study.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1]. Davis, P.H. (1982). Flora of Turkey and East Aegean Islands. *Edinburgh, University Press*, 7.
- [2]. Ormancey, X., Sisalli, S., & Coutiere, P. (2001). Formulation of essential oils in functional perfumery. *Parfums Cosmetiques Actualites*, 157, 30–40
- [3]. Madsen, H.L., & Bertelsen, G. (1995). Spices as antioxidants. *Food Science and Technology*, 6, 271-277.
- [4]. Opalchenova, G., & Obreshkova, D. (1999). Antibacterial Action of Extracts of *Clinopodium vulgare* L. Curative Plant. *Drug Dev Indian Pharmacy*, 25, 323-328.

- [5]. Dzhambazov, B., Daskalova, S., Monteveva, A., & Popov, N. (2002). In vitro Screening for Antitumour Activity of *Clinopodium vulgare* L. (Lamiaceae). *Extracts Biological Pharmacy Bulletin*, 25, 499–504.
- [6]. Kökdil, G. (1998). Composition of the Essential Oil of *Clinopodium vulgare* L. spp. *arundanum* (Boiss.) Nyman Collected From Two Different Localities in Turkey. *Flavour and Fragrance Journal*, 13, 170–172.
- [7]. Verzera, A., Zino, M., Condurso, C., Romeo, V., & Zappala, M. (2004). Solid-phase microextraction and gas chromatography/mass spectrometry for the rapid characterisation of semi-hard cheeses. *Analytical Bioanalytical Chemistry*, 380, 930-936.
- [8]. Van Den Dool, H., & Kratz, P.D. (1963). A generalization of the retention index system including linear temperature programmed gas-liquid partition chromatography. *Journal Chromatography*, 11, 463-471.
- [9]. Tepe, B., Sihoglu-Tepe, A., Daferer, D., Moschos, P., & Sokmen A. (2007). Chemical composition and antioxidant activity of the essential oil of *Clinopodium vulgare* L. *Food Chemistry*, 103(3), 766-770.
- [10]. Chen, X.B., Liu, X.C., Zhou, L., & Liu, Z.L. (2013). Essential Oil Composition and Larvicidal Activity of *Clinopodium gracile* (Benth) Matsum Aerial Parts against the *Aedes albopictus* Mosquito. *Tropical Journal of Pharmaceutical Research*, 12 (5), 799-804.
- [11]. De Pooter, H.L., & Schamp, N.M. 1986. *Progress in Essential Oil Research*, ed. E. J. Brunke, p. 139, Walter de Gruyter, New York.

Effect of Salt and pH Stress of Bioactive Metabolite Production in *Geitlerinema carotinosum*

Tunay KARAN^{*1}, Ramazan ERENLER²

¹Department of Biology, Faculty of Arts and Sciences, Gaziosmanpasa University, 60240 Tokat, Turkey;

²Department of Chemistry, Faculty of Art and Science, Gaziosmanpasa University, 60240, Tokat, Turkey

Received: 02 May 2017 - Revised: 05 July 2017 - Accepted: 15 July 2017

Abstract: Cyanobacterial metabolites are natural products that have an important features in pharmaceutical and medicinal industries. In this study, the presence of the secondary metabolite norharmane in the indole structure was determined in *Geitlerinema carotinosum* (Geitler) Anagnostidis isolated from Tokat Yesilirmak River and its production in salt stress and pH stress was investigated. In salt stress experiments, cyanobacterium was cultured for two weeks by adding NaCl to BG11 medium in erlenmeyers of 0.5, 1.0, 3.0, 5.0 M. pH stress was executed at 5 and 9. Norharmane amount was determined by HPLC using C18 reverse phase column at a temperature of 40 °C and a flow rate of 1 ml / min. The amount of norharman metabolite (µg/g) was calculated according to the Gauss method by drawing a calibration curve over the absorbance value of the standard 247 nm wavelength. According to the analysis results, metabolite production was 0.612, 1.299, 0.011 at 0.5 M, 1.0 M, 3.0 M respectively. At 5 M, there was no norharmane production. The norharmane production is higher at pH 5 (1.293 µg /g) than that of the pH 9 (0.448 µg /g).

Keywords: *Geitlerinema carotinosum*, stress conditions, norharmane, HPLC

1. INTRODUCTION

Cyanobacteria produce many important secondary metabolites which are promising compounds for drug discovery and development process. Among the cyanobacteria, *Spirulina* Turpin ex Gomont, *Anabaena* Bory ex Bornet & Flahault, *Nostoc* Vaucher ex Bornet & Flahault and *Oscillatoria* Vaucher ex Gomont contain a large variety of substantial secondary metabolites [1] which reveal the toxins, antitumor, antifungal, antiinflammatory, siderophores, phytohormones, photoprotective effects and protease inhibitors [2]. Some of these secondary metabolites have been produced from cyanobacterial biomass extraction with solvents (intracellular). In addition, cyanobacteria are able to secrete various organic compounds in their environment as exo-metabolites (extracellular) [3]. Norharmane (9H-pyrido (3,4-b) indole) (Figure 1) is an exo-metabolite that can be produced in some cyanobacteria species and is released into the growth environment [4]. Due to the importance of norharmane for

* Corresponding Author E-mail: biyo_tunay@hotmail.com

pharmaceutically and biologically, we investigated the production of norharmane in salt and pH stress conditions on *G. carotinosum*.

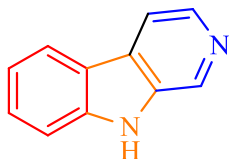


Figure 1. Chemical structure of norharmane.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Collection and growth conditions of *G. carotinosum*

Cyanobacterium was collected from Yesilirmak river, Tokat, Turkey (49° 17.40' 19" N, 36° 23' 4.69" E). *G. carotinosum* was isolated by micro piped and micro injector under the inverted microscope. Then it was streaked onto agarised Blue Green Algae (BG-11) medium *G. carotinosum* was grown under controlled conditions at 26 ± 2 °C with white fluorescent lamp of 2465 lux [5].

2.2. Salt and pH experiments

In salt stress experiments, cyanobacterium was cultured for two weeks by adding NaCl to BG11 medium in erlenmeyers the concentration of 0.5, 1.0, 3.0, 5.0 M. pH stress was executed at 5 and 9. The control cultures were kept in the BG11 medium without sodium chloride (pH 7). Each inoculation was carried out by adding from 25 ml of stock culture at logarithmic phase of growth to 250 ml erlenmayer [6].

2.3. Biomass

Culture samples (14 ml) were centrifuged at 4000 g for 15 min. The pellets were washed twice with distilled water (pH 4), dried at 60 °C for 6 h, and weighed with a precision balance [7].

2.4. Statistical analysis

The statistical analysis were analysed by ANOVA and using the SPSS software (SPSS Inc., version 20). Tests of significance were carried out using Duncan's multiple range tests.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

3.1. Morphological analyses

G. carotinosum was identified under the light microscope with a micrometer. The trichomes are smooth or slightly wrapped. Fill it up towards the ends. The cells were arranged in bundles in the form of fascicles. Cells are 1.5-3 µm wide; It is 3-9 µm long [9, 10].

3.2. Effects of salt stress on the growth and production of norharmane

When the stress conditions were applied to *G. carotinosum*, the control cell biomass was 0.260 g/l. While the salt concentrations increased, biomass of cells decreased. Therefore, this cyanobacterium was not halotolerant. In 1.0 M salt stress, the amount of norharmane was observed to have been 1.299 µg / g, which was more than the control. On the other hand, norharmane production decreased to 0.011 µg/g at 3.0 M concentration. Norharmane secretion was not took place at 5.0 M. As a consequence, the optimum norharmane production was observed at 1.0 M concentration (Table 1).

Table 1. Biomass and norharmane production under salt stress

Salt (M)	Biomass (g l ⁻¹)	Norharmane (µg g ⁻¹)
Control	0.260 ± 0.000 ^e	0.830 ± 0.000 ^d
0.5 M	0.248 ± 0.003 ^d	0.612 ± 0.007 ^c
1.0 M	0.106 ± 0.005 ^c	1.299 ± 0.005 ^e
3.0 M	0.052 ± 0.005 ^b	0.011 ± 0.004 ^d
5.0 M	0.023 ± 0.002 ^a	0.000 ± 0.000 ^a

Values are means ± Standard deviation (n= 3)

Means followed by different letters are significantly different at p < 0.001

3.3. Effects of pH stress on the growth and production of norharmane

At pH 5 and 9, the biomass of cells was lower than that of the control cells. It was found out that the acidic and basic media were not suitable for growth. The Natural medium (pH 7) has been determined the best growth condition of *G. carotinosum*. However, the production of norharmane at pH 5 was 1.293 µg/g, which is better than that of pH 7 and 9 (Table 2).

Table 2. Biomass and norharmane production under pH stress

pH	Biomass (g l ⁻¹)	Total norharmane (µg g ⁻¹)
5	0.068 ± 0.002 ^a	1.293 ± 0.006 ^c
9	0.115 ± 0.007 ^b	0.448 ± 0.002 ^a
Control	0.260 ± 0.000 ^c	0.830 ± 0.00 ^b

Values are means ± Standard deviation (n= 3)

Means followed by different letters are significantly different at p < 0.001

The needs for the survive of cyanobacteria are mainly water, light, carbon dioxide and simple inorganic compounds [11]. In addition, cyanobacteria can grow rapidly under certain environmental conditions [12]. Cyanobacteria can adapt to a wide range of environmental factors. For example, *Synechococcus* sp., *Microcystis* sp., *Arthrospira* sp. are thermotolerant, alkalitolerant, halotolerant respectively [13].

Cyanobacteria contain numerous pharmacologically important secondary metabolites. Metabolites retained within the cell may not be released unless cell integrity is impaired. However, they become free under stress conditions or when the cells are disintegrated [14].

The secretion of significant compounds by algae caused by the protection of algal cells against stressful conditions like ultraviolet radiation, temperature change, fluctuation in nutrient and salinity level [15]. In this study, cyanobacterium *G. carotinosum* was exposed to salt and pH stress, resulted in higher norharmane production than controls.

4. CONCLUSION

Cyanobacteria contain numerous pharmacologically important secondary metabolites. *G. carotinosum* could be an important source of norharmane which is valuable compound for pharmaceutical.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1]. Sinha R.P., Häder D.-P. (2008) UV-protectants in cyanobacteria, *Plant Science*, 174(3): 278-89.
- [2]. Burja A.M., Banaigs B., Abou-Mansour E., Burgess J.G., Wright P.C. (2001) Marine cyanobacteria-a prolific source of natural products, *Tetrahedron*, 57(46): 9347-77.
- [3]. Pandey U., Pandey J. (2008) Enhanced production of biomass, pigments and antioxidant capacity of a nutritionally important cyanobacterium *Nostochopsis lobatus*, *Bioresource technology*, 99(10): 4520-23.
- [4]. Kodani S., Imoto A., Mitsutani A., Murakami M. (2002) Isolation and identification of the anti-algal compound, harmaline (1-methyl- β -carboline), produced by the algicidal bacterium, *Pseudomonas* sp. K44-1, *Journal of applied phycology*, 14(2): 109-14.
- [5]. Galhano V., Santos H., Oliveira M.M., Gomes-Laranjo J., Peixoto F. (2011) Changes in fatty acid profile and antioxidant systems in a *Nostoc muscorum* strain exposed to the herbicide bentazon, *Process Biochemistry*, 46(11): 2152-62.
- [6]. Pelah D., Sintov A., Cohen E. (2004) The effect of salt stress on the production of canthaxanthin and astaxanthin by *Chlorella zofingiensis* grown under limited light intensity, *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 20(5): 483-86.
- [7]. Sivonen K. (1990) Effects of light, temperature, nitrate, orthophosphate, and bacteria on growth of and hepatotoxin production by *Oscillatoria agardhii* strains, *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 56(9): 2658-66.
- [8]. Erenler R., Telci I., Ulutas M., Demirtas I., Gul F., Elmastas M., et al. (2015) Chemical Constituents, Quantitative Analysis and Antioxidant Activities of *Echinacea purpurea* (L.) Moench and *Echinacea pallida* (Nutt.) Nutt, *Journal of Food Biochemistry*, 39(5): 622-30.
- [9]. John D.M., Whitton B.A., Brook A.J. The Freshwater Algal Flora of the British Isles, An Identification Guide to Freshwater and Terrestrial Algae. UK: Cambridge University Press; 2002.
- [10]. Karan T., Dastan T., Baral I., Altuner Z. (2016) Effects of Differential Time Applications on Some Cyanobacterial Norharman Production Rates, *Cumhuriyet University Faculty of Science*, 37(4): 398-404.
- [11]. Hagemann M. (2011) Molecular biology of cyanobacterial salt acclimation, *FEMS microbiology reviews*, 35(1): 87-123.
- [12]. Gupta N., Bhaskar A., Rao P.L. (2002) Growth characteristics and toxin production in batch cultures of *Anabaena flos-aquae*: effects of culture media and duration, *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 18(1): 29-35.
- [13]. Wagacha J., Duboise S., Amugune N., Muruga B., Kabaru J. (2014) Effect of physicochemical conditions on growth rates of cyanobacteria species isolated from Lake Magadi, a soda lake in Kenya, *WebPub Journal of Scientific Research* Vol. 2(5), pp. 41-50.
- [14]. Karan T., Koyuncu M., Parmaksiz I., Pabuccu K., Altuner Z. (2015) Siyanotoksinler ve Biyosentezlerinden Sorumlu Genlerin Düzenlenmesi, *Gaziosmanpasa Bilimsel Arastirma Dergisi*, 9(11): 54-69.
- [15]. Gupta S., Agrawal S. (2006) Survival of blue-green and green algae under stress conditions, *Folia microbiologica*, 51(2): 121-28.

Effects of Different Salt Concentrations on Quinoa Seedling Quality

**Yakup Onur KOCA^{*1}, Selda ÖZMEN², Cansu KÜÇÜK², Nuray ÖKTEM²,
Ayşe ÖZEROĞLU², Fatma Burcu OKUR²**

¹Adnan Menderes University, Faculty of Agriculture, Department of Field Crop, Aydın, Turkey

²Agriculture Engineer, Aydın, Turkey

Received: 01 May 2017 - Revised: 16 July 2017 - Accepted: 03 August 2017

Abstract: The experiment designed a completely randomized experimental design was carried out Adnan Menderes University, Agriculture Faculties greenhouse. Quinoa variety candidate named “Saponinsiz” is used experimental material. The seeds were sowed in plastic pots filled with soil and perlite (%50+%50) at the greenhouse with six replicates. Five different salt concentrations were determined as 0 (control), 4 ds m⁻¹, 8 ds m⁻¹, 16 ds m⁻¹ and 30 ds m⁻¹ and were applied with NaCl solution which was prepared before sowing. Leaf number, leaf length, leaf width, leaf thickness, stem thickness and green biomass weight values were measured when the quinoa plant reached 6 leaf stage. As a result of the study, it was observed that the differences between the salt concentrations in leaf number, leaf length, leaf width and green biomass weight were significant. The maximum leaf length (11.53 mm) was measured with 8 ds m⁻¹ salt concentration applied plants, whereas the maximum leaf width (4.99 mm) and green biomass (1019.5 mg) were measured with 4 ds m⁻¹. The control plot only showed the highest values for the leaf number value. These results confirmed that the quinoa plant was facultative halophytic species (salt-resistant). It was determined that 16 ds m⁻¹ dose gave the lowest values in all measurements. And any plant wasn't growing at the 30 ds m⁻¹ applied pots. The values of the experiment measured of 4 ds m⁻¹ pots and 8 ds m⁻¹ pots, which is considered the limit values for the field crops, were approximately equal or greater than control pots. Moreover, there was a rapid decline of plant on the 16 ds m⁻¹ values.

Keywords: Salinity, Quinoa, Seedling Quality, Green biomass

1. INTRODUCTION

Salinity is one of the significant problems commonly observed among irrigated agricultural lands. Nowadays it is showed that salinity soils affect between 20 and 50% of irrigated arable lands worldwide [1]. Because of natural causes such as Irrigation water, soil structure, regional factors and some human activities, growth retardation and yield loss owing to salinity of soils is a common problem all over the world as most crop plants [2]. One option is the use of halophytic crop species, which can tolerate high levels of soil salinity. Many members of the family Chenopodiaceae are classified as salt tolerant one member of this family, quinoa (*Chenopodium quinoa* Willd.) is able to grow on salinity soils [3]. Therefore, quinoa plant for new approaches is necessary to cope with the problem.

*Corresponding Author E-mail: yokoca@adu.edu.tr

The progressive salinization of irrigated land is a major environmental threat for crop production. Therefore, the selection and characterization of salt-resistant species are important to ensure future productivity of the arid and semi-arid agricultural regions [4]. Although quinoa (*Chenopodium quinoa* Willd) has been cultivated in the South America for at least 7000 years [5], it has garnered much attention around the world in recent years [6], [7]. This interest based on not only its stress tolerance especially salinity soil condition, but also its nutritional quality especially high essential amino acid rates [8]. The main use of quinoa is for people such as cooking, baking, and various products for allergic to gluten and for animals such as feed, green fodder and for regulate plant growth with contains some phytohormones [6]. Besides, it has been considered an oil crop which has proportion of omega-6 and a notable vitamin E content [9]. Moreover, the seed has an outstanding rich in vitamins (A, B₂, C) and many of minerals such as calcium, magnesium, iron, copper, zinc and lithium, starch and essential fatty acids for human nutrition [10]. For these reasons, the year 2013 was declared “International Year of Quinoa” by the UN Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) to focus attention on this crop worldwide [11]. Plants develop defense strategies against salt stress based on the activation of the ion transport system, osmotic adjustment and induction of antioxidant enzymes [12]. Seedling period is a critical process during plant life, particularly in the presence of adverse environmental factors such as salinity [13]. The capability of seedling establishment under saline conditions is dependent on cultivar [14]. Even though halophytic crop species are resistant against salinity levels into the soil, it has been shown in several studies that even halophytes are relatively sensitive to salinity during the stages of germination and seedling period [15, 16].

The study was conducted in Adnan Menderes University, Agriculture Faculties greenhouse to prove of different salinity concentration effects on quinoa leaf number, leaf length, leaf width, leaf thickness, stem thickness and green biomass weight. Moreover, we planned to determination of quinoa seedling quality onto different salinity levels certainly.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Plant material and salinity treatments

Quinoa variety candidate named “Saponinsiz” is used experimental material. The seeds of quinoa (*Chenopodium quinoa* Willd) were obtained from the local producer in Denizli and brought they into Adnan Menderes University, Agriculture Faculties greenhouse in 2016. Prior to experiment they were selected for uniformity of size and twenty-five seeds germinated on filter paper in petri dishes with six replicates for viability test during 7 days. After the period number of seeds germinated on filter paper in petri dishes was determined and the numbers which measured six replicates were Multiplied by 4 to find % value. 6 replicates were averaged.

The soil used at the study is contents 1.2% of organic matter, 2978 mg kg⁻¹ P₂O₅, 101 mg kg⁻¹ exchangeable K, 19 mg kg⁻¹ Ca and 5,6 mg kg⁻¹ Na. Fe and Mn were determined as 594 mg kg⁻¹ and 21 mg kg⁻¹ respectively. 50% the soil and 50% perlite mixtures were put in medium pots (15 L.). Twenty quinoa seeds were sowed the pots. Percent of field capacity calculated randomly selected 3 pots. Afterwards 0 (control), 4 ds m⁻¹, 8 ds m⁻¹, 16 ds m⁻¹ and 30 ds m⁻¹ NaCl concentration were threatened with calculated water. Infiltration cases were placed under the pots against the possibility of infiltration. These proses were repeated again to 6 pots each salt concentrations. Thus, the study was conducted with six replicates. Leaf number, leaf length, leaf width, leaf thickness, stem thickness and green biomass weight values were measured 50 days after sowing (45 days after the germination) of quinoa when the seedlings reached 6 leaf stage.

The traits studied in this research were determined in the following ways: Leaf number: 5 plants randomly selected from each pot and were separated from others. All leaves of the plants were counted. The average was taken to obtain the replicate value of salt concentrations.

Leaf length: Leaf length was measured all leaves of the plants from the tip to bottom of the leaf blade by electronic compass. The average was taken to obtain the replicate value of salt concentrations.

Leaf width: Leaf width was measured all leaves of the plants at the widest part of the leaf by electronic compass. And the average was taken to obtain the replicate value of salt concentrations.

Leaf thickness: Leaf thickness were measured all leaves of the plants by Electronic compass. And the average was taken to obtain the replicate value of salt concentrations.

Stem thickness: Stem thickness were measured all stems of the plants by Electronic compass. And the average was taken to obtain the replicate value of salt concentrations.

Green Biomass: Randomly selected 5 plants from each pot were weighed. The weight of this named fresh, or “green” biomass [17, 18]. The average was taken to obtain the replicate value of salt concentrations.

Statistical Analysis

Data of growth and seedling quality were analyzed by TARİST [19]. Means were compared between treatments by LSD (least significant difference) at the 0.05 confidence level.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

The calculated mean squares with variance analyses for salt concentration levels are presented in Table 1.

Table 1. The calculated mean squares with variance analyses for all components measured of quinoa seed

Variance Source	Leaf Length	Leaf width	Leaf thickness	Leaf number	Stem thickness	Green biomass
Salt concentration levels	12,95*	7,52**	0,03ns	7,49**	0,03ns	444867,38**
Error	2,38	0,26	0,01	0,91	0,01	19518,50

The effect of different salt concentrations during germination and seedling period on Leaf number, leaf length, leaf width, leaf thickness, stem thickness and green biomass values were determined. Salt concentration level was found to be significant in some parameters measured such as leaf number, leaf length, leaf width and green biomass, but leaf thickness and stem thickness values were found to be no significant.

Table 2 were edited some seedling quality characteristics as leaf number, leaf length, leaf width, leaf thickness, stem thickness and green biomass values under different salt concentrations. 30 ds m⁻¹ pots were ignored. Because germination of the quinoa seeds in the pots were realized either no one exited or few were exited than died for over salt level. Quinoa optimal plant growth was obtained between 10 ds m⁻¹ and 20 ds m⁻¹ NaCl. Only some variety of quinoa such as Titicaca observed a significant inhibitory effect on seed germination for concentrations higher than 40 ds m⁻¹ NaCl. Therefore, this is said that quinoa plant was tolerated under moderately saline conditions (10–20 ds m⁻¹) [6].

Leaf area is an important trait for the yield, because biomass was dictated the amount of light which can be absorbed. As the one of the main criteria that determine the leaf area, maximum leaf length was obtained from 8 ds m⁻¹ (11.52 cm) salt concentration. The average of 4 ds m⁻¹ (11.15 cm) were followed. Minimum average of leaf length value was given from 16 ds m⁻¹ (8.46 cm). As another of the main criteria that determine the leaf area, maximum leaf width was obtained from 4 ds m⁻¹ (4.99 cm) salt concentration. The average of 8 ds m⁻¹ (4.82 cm) were followed. Minimum average of leaf width value was given from 16 ds m⁻¹ (2.54 cm). When measured leaf size values were evaluated, 16 ds m⁻¹ salt concentration caused a decrease of both leaf length and leaf width approximately 37% and 49% respectively as compared with maximum leaf length (8 ds m⁻¹) and maximum leaf width (4 ds m⁻¹). The results of these two measurements, we can say that quinoa is salt-resistant plant up to 8 ds m⁻¹ level and the yield could not be significantly affected to these salt levels due to the significant correlations between leaf area and dry matter of quinoa [20].

Leaf thickening is considered as a mechanism to increase the water retention by mesophyll tissues in order to counteract salt toxicity [21]. Because leaf thickness was observed the relationship between stomatal conductance, mesophyll conductance, and mesophyll thickness [22]. Maximum leaf thickness was obtained from 16 ds m⁻¹ (0.58 cm) salt concentration. The average of 8 ds m⁻¹ (0.57 cm) were followed. The control group was given minimum average of leaf thickness value (0.42 cm). Our results are consistent with the other investigations [16, 23]. The leaf thickness significantly increased as the percentage of salinity increased. Increasing of leaf thickness can be referred to the water storage in the hypodermal tissue, which affected of leaf thickness values especially under high salinity. Therefore, salinity stimulates the increasing of leaf thickness and fresh weight owing to water storage perhaps contributes to decreased toxicity of salinity [24]. Leaf thickness were considerably higher in the leaves of high salt treated plants [25, 26]. Increased leaf thickness has been reported as a successful trait for plant species growing under saline conditions. There was a positive correlation between the stomatal conductance and mesophyll conductance that affect diffusion of CO₂ and rate of photosynthesis inside leaf cells. Thus, mesophyll thickness was inversely correlated with mesophyll conductance and leaf porosity. Further reduction in K⁺ content under the condition of increased salinity may damage the photosynthetic machinery [27], [28].

Contrary to leaf thickness, stem thickness decreased during the increase in salinity doses. Maximum stem thickness was obtained from control (0.76 cm) salt concentration. The average of 4 ds m⁻¹ (0.73 cm) were followed. Minimum average of stem thickness value was given from 16 ds m⁻¹ (0.61 cm).

Leaf number can be used to characterize plant assimilation capacity [29]. Maximum leaf number was obtained from control parcels (6.00) salt concentration. The average of 4 ds m⁻¹ (5.17) and 8 ds m⁻¹ (5.00) were followed. These three levels different from the other level (16 ds m⁻¹) statistically. Minimum average of leaf number value was given from 16 ds m⁻¹ (3.33). High salt concentration (16 ds m⁻¹) caused a decrease of leaf number approximately 45% as compared with control parcels which obtained maximum leaf number average. The leaf number increased in the control and decreased as NaCl dose was increased [30, 31].

There are many studies which have been determined to correlation between biomass [32], [33] and grain yield [20]. Maximum green biomass was obtained from 4 ds m⁻¹ (1019.50 mg) salt concentration. The average of 8 ds m⁻¹ (852.17 mg) and control (727.67 mg) were followed. Minimum average of green biomass value was given from 16 ds m⁻¹ (377.17 mg). Biomass reduction into 16 ds m⁻¹ level was determined as nearly by half of control level. Moreover 16 ds m⁻¹ salt concentration caused a decrease of biomass approximately 73% as compared with biomass of 4 ds m⁻¹ given maximum green biomass. The really depressive effects of salinity on seedling was showed into the 16 ds m⁻¹ salinity level. Thus, it is expected

that the quinoa will decrease in biomass up to 16 ds m⁻¹. Quinoa has demonstrated the ability to accumulate salt ions in its tissues in order to control and adjust leaf water potential. This enables the plants to maintain cell turgor and limit transpiration under saline conditions, avoiding physiological damage [34]. But there were very different results among to quinoa cultivars. Nevertheless, some varieties can withstand very high salt doses, generally average of salt level 11 ds m⁻¹ for an increase in both leaf area and biomass of plants grown at compared to those grown at control level.

Table 2. Trypan Blue Assay results.

SCL	LL (cm)	LW (cm)	LT (cm)	ST (cm)	LN	GB (mg)
Control	9,30 bc	4,32 b	0,42	0,76	6,00 a	727,67 b
4 dsm	11,15 ab	4,99 a	0,51	0,73	5,17 a	1019,50 a
8 dsm	11,52 a	4,82 ab	0,57	0,72	5,00 a	852,17 ab
16 dsm	8,46 c	2,54 c	0,58	0,61	3,33 b	377,17 c
LSD	1,86	0,61	ns	Ns	1,15	168,37

SCL: salt concentration levels, LL: leaf length, LW: leaf width, LT: leaf thickness, ST: stem thickness, GB: green biomass

4. CONCLUSIONS

Many regions of the world especially in arid and semi-arid regions are affected by salt problems. Few crops can be grown in these marginal areas, as plants grown on saline soils must be species tolerant to salinity, such as quinoa because of both stress tolerances to salinity soil condition and its nutritional quality especially high essential amino acid rates. Maximum values of leaf length, leaf width and green biomass of the experiment were measured 4 ds m⁻¹ pots and 8 ds m⁻¹ pots, which is considered the limit values for the field crops. We can say that quinoa is salt-resistant plant up to 8 ds m⁻¹ level. Moreover, there was a rapid decline of plant on the 16 ds m⁻¹ which minimum values were measured of all the traits. Therefore, new salt doses between 8 ds m⁻¹ and 16 ds m⁻¹ (10 ds m⁻¹, 12 ds m⁻¹ and 14 ds m⁻¹) may be determined because of be able to see that the certain limit of salt concentration which is quinoa seedling resistant.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1]. Pitman, M. G., & Läuchli, A. (2002). Global impact of salinity and agricultural ecosystems. *Salinity: environment-plants-molecules*, 3, 20.
- [2]. Munns, R., & Tester, M. (2008). Mechanisms of salinity tolerance. *Annu. Rev. Plant Biol.*, 59, 651-681.
- [3]. Wilson, C., Read, J. J., & Abo-Kassem, E. (2002). Effect of mixed-salt salinity on growth and ion relations of a quinoa and a wheat variety. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 25(12), 2689-2704.
- [4]. Ruiz-Carrasco, K., Antognoni, F., Coulibaly, A. K., Lizardi, S., Covarrubias, A., Martínez, E. A., & Zurita-Silva, A. (2011). Variation in salinity tolerance of four lowland genotypes of quinoa (*Chenopodium quinoa* Willd.) as assessed by growth, physiological traits, and sodium transporter gene expression. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 49(11), 1333-1341.
- [5]. Rindos, D. (1992). *The Origins of Agriculture. An International Perspective*, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, London, pp. 173-205.

- [6]. Jacobsen, S. E., Mujica, A., & Jensen, C. R. (2003). The resistance of quinoa (*Chenopodium quinoa* Willd) to adverse abiotic factors. *Food Reviews International*, 19(1-2), 99-109.
- [7]. Jacobsen, S.-E., Mujica, A. (2001). Avances en el conocimiento de resistencia a factores abióticos adversos en la quinua (*Chenopodium quinoa* Willd.). *Memorias Primer Taller Internacional de la Quinoa.*, Lima, Peru.
- [8]. Repo-Carrasco, R., Espinoza, C., & Jacobsen, S. E. (2003). Nutritional value and use of the Andean crops quinoa (*Chenopodium quinoa*) and kañiwa (*Chenopodium pallidicaule*). *Food reviews international*, 19(1-2), 179-189.
- [9]. James, J. J., Alder, N. N., Mühling, K. H., Läuchli, A. E., Shackel, K. A., Donovan, L. A., & Richards, J. H. (2005). High apoplastic solute concentrations in leaves alter water relations of the halophytic shrub, *Sarcobatus vermiculatus*. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 57(1), 139-147.
- [10]. Koziol, M. J. (1992). Chemical composition and nutritional evaluation of quinoa (*Chenopodium quinoa* Willd.). *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis*, 5(1), 35-68.
- [11]. Small, E. (2013). Quinoa: is the United Nations' featured crop of 2013 bad for biodiversity. *Biodiversity*, 14(3), 169-79.
- [12]. Flagella, Z., Trono, D., Pompa, M., Di Fonzo, N., & Pastore, D. (2006). Seawater stress applied at germination affects mitochondrial function in durum wheat (*Triticum durum*) early seedlings. *Functional Plant Biology*, 33(4), 357-366.
- [13]. Bohnert, H. J., Nelson, D. E., & Jensen, R. G. (1995). Adaptations to environmental stresses. *The plant cell*, 7(7), 1099.
- [14]. Hariadi, Y., Marandon, K., Tian, Y., Jacobsen, S. E., & Shabala, S. (2010). Ionic and osmotic relations in quinoa (*Chenopodium quinoa* Willd.) plants grown at various salinity levels. *Journal of experimental botany*, 62(1), 185-193.
- [15]. Ungar, I. A. (1996). Effect of salinity on seed germination, growth, and ion accumulation of *Atriplex patula* (Chenopodiaceae). *American Journal of Botany*, 604-607.
- [16]. Debez, A., Saadaoui, D., Ramani, B., Ouerghi, Z., Koyro, H. W., Huchzermeyer, B., & Abdelly, C. (2006). Leaf H⁺-ATPase activity and photosynthetic capacity of *Cakile maritima* under increasing salinity. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, 57(3), 285-295.
- [17]. Picard, N., Saint-André, L., & Henry, M. (2012). Manual for building tree volume and biomass allometric equations: from field measurement to prediction. *Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations*, Rome. 215 p.
- [18]. DeYoung, C. (2014). *Biomass estimation using the component ratio method for white oak* (Doctoral dissertation, Virginia Tech), USA. P: 63.
- [19]. Açıkgöz, N., İlker, E., & Gökçöl, A. (2004). Biyolojik araştırmaların bilgisayarda değerlendirilmeleri. *Ege Üniversitesi Tohum Teknolojisi Uygulama ve Araştırma Merkezi, Yayın*, (2)..
- [20]. Jacobsen, S. E., Jensen, C. R., & Pedersen, H. (2005). Use of the relative vegetation index for growth estimation in quinoa (*Chenopodium quinoa* Willd). *J Food Agric Environ*, 3, 169-175.
- [21]. Naz, N., Rafique, T., Hameed, M., Ashraf, M., Batool, R., & Fatima, S. (2014). Morpho-anatomical and physiological attributes for salt tolerance in sewan grass (*Lasiurus scindicus* Henr.) from Cholistan Desert, Pakistan. *Acta physiologiae plantarum*, 36(11), 2959-2974.

- [22]. Loreto, F., Harley, P. C., Di Marco, G., & Sharkey, T. D. (1992). Estimation of mesophyll conductance to CO₂ flux by three different methods. *Plant physiology*, 98(4), 1437-1443.
- [23]. Çavuşoğlu, K., Kılıç, S., & Kabar, K. (2007). Some morphological and anatomical observations during alleviation of salinity (NaCl) stress on seed germination and seedling growth of barley by polyamines. *Acta Physiologiae Plantarum*, 29(6), 551-557.
- [24]. Farshidi, M., Abdolzadeh, A., & Sadeghipour, H. R. (2012). Silicon nutrition alleviates physiological disorders imposed by salinity in hydroponically grown canola (*Brassica napus* L.) plants. *Acta physiologiae plantarum*, 34(5), 1779-1788.
- [25]. Parida, A.K., Veerabathini, S.K., Kumari A., & Agarwal P.K. (2016). Physiological, Anatomical and Metabolic Implications of Salt Tolerance in the Halophyte *Salvadora persica* under Hydroponic Culture Condition. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 7, 1-11.
- [26]. Taneenah, A., Nulit, R., Yusof, U.K., & Janaydeh, M. (2015). Tolerance of *Molokhia* (*Corchorus olitorius* L.) Seed with Dead Sea Water, Sea Water, and NaCl: Germination and Anatomical Approach. *Advances in Environmental Biology*, 9(27), 106-116.
- [27]. Chow, W.S., Ball, M.C., & Anderson, J.M. (1990). Growth and photosynthetic responses of spinach to salinity: implications of K⁺ nutrition for salt tolerance. *Functional Plant Biology*, 17(5), 563-578.
- [28]. Werner, A., & Stelzer, R. (1990). Physiological responses of the mangrove *Rhizophora mangle* grown in the absence and presence of NaCl. *Plant, Cell & Environment*, 13(3), 243-255.
- [29]. Hoogenboom, G., Peterson, C.M., & Huck, M.G. (1987). Shoot growth rate of soybean as affected by drought stress. *Agron. J.*, 79, 598-607.
- [30]. Murillo-Amador, B., Nieto-Garibay, A., Troyo-Diéguez, E., García-Hernández, J.L., Hernández-Montiel, L., & Valdez-Cepeda, R.D. (2015). Moderate Salt Stress on the Physiological and Morphometric Traits of *Aloe Vera* L. *Botanical Sciences*, 93(3), 639-648.
- [31]. Moghbeli, E., Fathollahi, S., Salari, H., Ahmadi, G., Saliqehdar, F., Safari, A. & Grouh, M.S.H. (2012). Effects of salinity stress on growth and yield of *Aloe vera* L. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research*, 6, 3272-3277.
- [32]. Lawrence, P.R., Gérard, B., Moreau, C., Lhériteau, F., & Bürkert, A. (2000). Design and testing of a global positioning system-based radiometer for precision mapping of pearl millet total dry matter in the Sahel. *Agronomy Journal*, 92, 1086-1095.
- [33]. Vargas, L.A., Andersen, M.N., Jensen, C.R., & Jørgensen, U. (2002). Estimation of leaf area index, light interception and biomass accumulation of *Miscanthus sinensis* “Goliath” from radiation measurements. *Biomass and Bioenergy*, 22, 1-14.
- [34]. Gómez-Pando, L. R., Álvarez-Castro, R., & Eguiluz-de la Barra, A. (2010). Effect of salt stress on Peruvian germplasm of *Chenopodium quinoa* Willd.: a promising crop. *Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science*, 196(5), 391-396.

Investigation of Relationship Between Chemical Stress Factors and Certain Metabolites Including Cardenolides in Callus Cultures of Endemic Turkish *Digitalis* L. Species

Gunce SAHİN^{*1}, Sandeep Kumar VERMA², Ekrem GUREL¹

¹Abant Izzet Baysal University, Faculty of Science and Art, Department of Biology, 14280, Bolu, Turkey

²Department of Horticulture, Institute of Agriculture & Life Science, Gyeongsang National University, Jinju 66071, South Korea

Received: 28 April 2017 - Accepted: 04 June 2017

Abstract: The aim of the present research is to obtain relationship between different stress treatments [Cu (copper) and Hg (mercury)] and content of cardiac glycosides (digoxigenin, gitoxigenin, lanatoside C, digoxin and digitoxin) as secondary metabolites of commercial value for the pharmaceutical industry and to determine the antioxidant metabolites against stress conditions in callus cultures of endemic Turkish *Digitalis* species. The effects of different stress treatments on cardiotonic glycoside accumulation in *D. lamarckii* Ivanina, *D. trojana* Ivanina, *D. davisiana* Heywood and *D. cariensis* Boiss. ex Jaub. et Spach were investigated using HPLC. HPLC analysis revealed that all stress conditions were significantly effective at 5% significance level according to their control groups. The predominant cardiac glycoside was lanatoside C (Lan C) followed by digitoxin, digoxigenin, gitoxigenin and digoxin. No digoxin was detected in all treatments as well as in control groups. For the calibration curves, concentrations of 5, 10, 20, 30 and 40 mg/l digoxigenin, gitoxigenin, lanatoside C, digoxin and digitoxin were used ($R^2= 0.99$). Cardenolides were eluted with acetonitrile (A) and water (B) gradients as follows: 0 to 20 min 20% (A), 80% (B); 20 to 23.40 min 30% (A), 70% (B); 23.40 to 30 min 25% (A), 75% (B) and 30 to 40 min 40% (A), 60% (B). Average peak area of the glycoside in samples was automatically calculated and monitored by ChemStation LC/MS software against that of standards. Enhanced production of cardenolides was achieved from callus cultures elicited with 50 μ m CuSO₄ and HgCl₂. Higher amounts of cardenolides were obtained when callus of four *Digitalis* species were elicited with CuSO₄. Results demonstrated that catalase (CAT, EC 1.11.1.6), superoxide dismutase (SOD, EC 1.15.1.1) activities, the total contents of phenolics and proline were markedly stimulated under stress conditions. All these results indicated that treatments have induced changes in the redox state of callus cells and suggest that this alteration change cardenolides accumulation and antioxidative status in *Digitalis* L. callus cultures.

Keywords: Antioxidant, cardiac glycosides, *Digitalis* L., heavy metal stress

1. INTRODUCTION

Digitalis L. produces various cardiac glycosides which have potential to treat many diseases such as edema, myocardial infarction, arterial hypertension, cardiac dysfunction, angina and hyertropy [1]. Besides their cardiotonic effects, these compounds are also effective chemotherapeutic agents, especially in breast and prostate cancer treatments [2]. *Digitalis* species is distributed in the Mediterranean region, Western Asia and Europe. *Digitalis davisiana* Heywood, *Digitalis lamarckii* Ivanina, *Digitalis cariensis* Boiss. ex Jaub. et Spach

*Corresponding Author E-mail: guncesahin@gmail.com

and *Digitalis trojana* Ivanina are endemic to Turkey [3]. Traditionally, cell and organ cultures have been used for production of secondary metabolites, but the yield of cardiac glycosides have been low. Attempts have been made to increase concentration of metabolites in shorter period of time. Exogenous addition of biotic and abiotic elicitors is considered to be one of the most promising strategies for the induction of secondary metabolites production [4]. Zhao et al. [5] proposed that these elicitor molecules act as extracellular or intracellular signals and initiate a signal transduction network that is required for the activation of transcription factors, which organize the expression of genes included in plant secondary metabolism [6]. Among the various abiotic elicitors, heavy metal stresses have been considered as effective elicitors for the increased production of secondary metabolites in *in vitro* cultures. Heavy metal stress has become a headmost environmental threat to crop production. Being a potential hazardous factor, toxic metals decrease the plant growth, yield and sustainability of production, thus can cause the alarming situation for food availability. Plants under the stress environment facing the alterations of cellular protein functions, lipid and thylakoid structures. Disturbance or breakage of these structures is directly linked with plant photosystem that can affect the senescence process [7,8]. Copper (Cu), microelement, has important physiological functions in plants. At higher concentrations, it leads to physiological and morphological disturbances, as a consequence decrease the yield [9]. Mercury (Hg) is a toxic metal that can be absorbed from the atmosphere and soil. It can be accumulate in the plant organs and cause to phytotoxic effects. The toxic metal threshold level in the tissue is defined by the 'stress point'. Beyond the stress point, the cell will be irreversibly damaged [10]. These metabolic changes can directly trigger the plant defense system, including enzymatic and non-enzymatic antioxidants to cope with overproduce of reactive oxygen species (ROS) in the cell [11]. As a consequence of unfavorable conditions, activation of genes related to the enzymatic defense system, including catalase (CAT), superoxide dismutase (SOD), guaiacol peroxidase (POD), glutathione reductase (GR) and the non-enzymatic antioxidants such as glutathione, ascorbate (vitamin C), carotenoids, α -tocopherol (vitamin E), proline and various phenylpropanoid derivatives (phenolic compounds) were observed [12]. On the basis of background information, the aim of this work is to investigate the induction of cardenolide compounds (lanatoside C, digitoxin, digoxigenin, gitoxigenin and digoxin) in *D. davisiana* Heywood, *D. lamarckii* Ivanina, *D. trojana* Ivanina and *D. cariensis* Boiss. ex Jaub. et Spach, in response to application of heavy metal toxicity and to determine the correlation between the cardiotoxic glycosides accumulation and stress responsive antioxidant defense system.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Plant materials

Seeds of four endemic *Digitalis* species (*D. davisiana* Heywood, *D. lamarckii* Ivanina, *D. trojana* Ivanina and *D. cariensis* Boiss. ex Jaub. et Spach) were collected in August to September, 2010. Seeds of *D. davisiana* and *D. cariensis* from Alanya-Mahmutlar (N360 31.916', E032014.402') (N360 30.767', E032012.695', 03.09.2010), seeds of *D. lamarckii* around the Ankara-Kızılcahamam (N40037.709', E032026.265') and *D. trojana* were collected from the National Park of Ida Mountains (N390 38.885', E0260 57.402').

2.2. Experimental Design

The seeds were cultured on MS medium including containing 3% sucrose and 0.8% agar (pH 5.7-5.8) for germination. Hypocotyl explants were cultured on MS medium including vitamins (0.5 ppm TDZ and 0.25 ppm IAA) (Sahin et al., 2013) for callus induction. After 30 days of culture 50 μ m HgCl₂ and 50 μ m CuSO₄ were used in cultures in order to expose the callus cultures to chemical stress for 10 days [13].

2.3. Extraction and HPLC analysis of cardenolides

Cardenolide extraction was determined according to the modified method of Wiegrebé and Wichtl [14]. Qualitative and quantitative analysis of cardenolides were detected and calculated as previously described HPLC protocol [15].

2.4. Enzyme extraction, protein determination and assays of enzymes

Callus material was homogenized as previously described protocol [15], then tissue extracts were kept at -80 °C for determination of superoxide dismutase (SOD, EC 1.15.1.1) [16] and catalase (CAT, EC 1.11.1.6) activity [17]. The protein content was determined according to Lowry method [18].

2.5. Total phenolic assay

The total phenolic content were determined using the Folin-Ciocalteu [19] method. The total phenolic content of extracts was expressed as mg gallic acid equivalents (GAE)/ g dw.

2.6. Proline analysis

Proline was determined according to the method of Bates et al., [20]. Proline content was calculated as $\mu\text{mol proline /g dw}$.

2.7. Statistical Analysis

Data were statistically analyzed using SPSS Version 15.0 (SPSS Inc., Chicago, IL, USA) and Duncan's multiple range test at $P \leq 0.05$. Each treatment was made in triplicate.

3. RESULTS

Callus was initiated from hypocotyl explants cultured on MS medium supplemented with 0.25 mg L^{-1} IAA and 0.5 mg L^{-1} TDZ. After 30 days, callus was transferred to MS medium containing $50 \mu\text{M HgCl}_2$ and $50 \mu\text{M CuSO}_4$ for 10 days. Here, we examined the effects of HgCl_2 and CuSO_4 as an heavy metal stress factors on cultures which induced cardiotonic glycoside accumulation and antioxidant activities in four *Digitalis* species (*D. cariensis*, *D. davisiana*, *D. trojana*, *D. lamarckii*). Application of HgCl_2 and CuSO_4 to the medium were not affected cell viability. However, the colour of the callus changed from green (control group) to brownish with HgCl_2 and CuSO_4 applications (Figure 1). Results related to cardenolides accumulation of treated and untreated plants of four *Digitalis* species (*D. davisiana* Heywood, *D. lamarckii* Ivanina, *D. trojana* Ivanina and *D. cariensis* Boiss. ex Jaub. et Spach) are shown in Table 1.

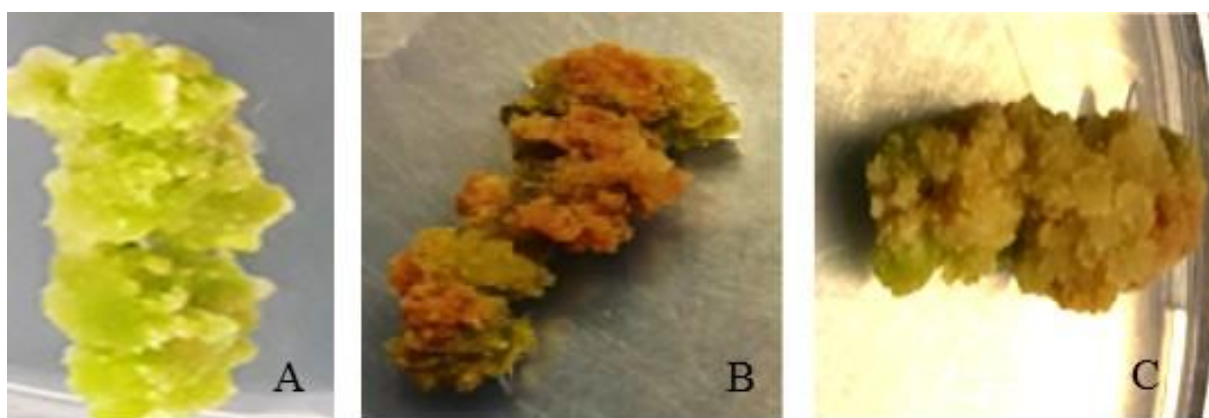


Figure 1. Effects of culture media and stress factors on morphological characters of induced callus: (A-C): (A): Callus growth in MS medium+ 0.25 mg L^{-1} IAA and 0.5 mg L^{-1} TDZ (control group), (B): Callus growth in MS+ $50 \mu\text{M HgCl}_2$, (C): Callus growth in MS+ $50 \mu\text{M CuSO}_4$

Table 1. Results of cardenolides accumulation in the control and elicited callus tissues of *Digitalis* species. Means followed by different letters in the same column are significantly different ($P < 0.05$).

Species	Treatments	Amount of cardenolides ($\mu\text{g g}^{-1}$, dw)				
		Digoxigenin	Gitoxigenin	Lan C	Digoxin	Digitoxin
<i>D. lamarckii</i>	Control	9.04 ^h ±0.62	6.46 ^{def} ±0.36	302.04 ⁱ ±7.49	<LOD	8.67 ^d ±0.49
	CuSO ₄	11.41 ^{ef} ±1.96	6.41 ^{ef} ±0.51	721.80 ^c ±8.78	<LOD	11.83 ^{bc} ±3.78
	HgCl ₂	10.37 ^{fgh} ±0.41	6.49 ^{ef} ±0.57	377.23 ^g ±5.20	<LOD	9.27 ^{cd} ±2.08
<i>D. trojana</i>	Control	12.96 ^{de} ±0.56	6.12 ^{fg} ±0.13	285.63 ^j ±2.57	<LOD	7.48 ^d ±0.50
	CuSO ₄	17.13 ^b ±1.31	7.62 ^{cd} ±1.13	619.83 ^e ±7.23	<LOD	9.66 ^{cd} ±0.77
	HgCl ₂	12.49 ^{de} ±1.10	6.61 ^{def} ±0.83	346.37 ^h ±9.47	<LOD	8.68 ^d ±0.77
<i>D. davisiana</i>	Control	9.56 ^{gh} ±0.10	5.16 ^g ±0.20	259.85 ^k ±8.17	<LOD	7.55 ^d ±0.50
	CuSO ₄	18.99 ^a ±0.17	7.75 ^c ±0.21	844.097 ^b ±7.89	<LOD	13.52 ^b ±0.93
	HgCl ₂	15.44 ^c ±0.77	7.34 ^{cde} ±0.33	461.13 ^f ±6.08	<LOD	9.33 ^{cd} ±0.31
<i>D. cariensis</i>	Control	10.73 ^{fg} ±0.17	8.33 ^c ±0.47	280.71 ^j ±7.14	<LOD	9.06 ^d ±0.27
	CuSO ₄	14.09 ^{cd} ±0.59	12.16 ^a ±0.63	939.21 ^a ±9.09	<LOD	16.13 ^a ±0.54
	HgCl ₂	13.07 ^d ±0.43	10.01 ^b ±0.67	673.23 ^d ±6.58	<LOD	13.92 ^{ab} ±0.16

Note: LOD; limit of detection.

Addition of HgCl₂ and CuSO₄ (50 μm) into media significantly affected the cardenolides accumulation as compared to control. Especially, CuSO₄ treatments played a pivotal role to the accumulation of cardenolides. Lanatoside C was the predominant cardiac glycoside followed by digoxigenin, digitoxin, gitoxigenin and digoxin. On the other hand, the content of digoxin was below the limit of detection in all treatments. The use of CuSO₄ and HgCl₂ led to a drastic increase in the accumulation of Lan C in all *Digitalis* species. The control (non-treated) callus produced 302.04±7.49 $\mu\text{g/g dw}$ Lan C while those treated with chemical stress by CuSO₄ and HgCl₂ producing 721.80±8.78 $\mu\text{g/g dw}$ and 377.23±5.20 $\mu\text{g/g dw}$ Lan C respectively in *D. lamarckii* callus cultures. Similar to *D. lamarckii*, the positive correlation between the accumulation of Lan C and CuSO₄ - HgCl₂ applications was detected in *D. trojana* callus cultures. 285.63±2.57 $\mu\text{g/g dw}$ Lan C was found in the control (non-treated) callus while those treated with chemical stress by CuSO₄ and HgCl₂ producing 619.83±7.23 $\mu\text{g/g dw}$ and 346.37±9.47 $\mu\text{g/g dw}$ Lan C, respectively. In *D. davisiana* cultures, the accumulation of Lan C was significantly induced as a consequence of CuSO₄ and HgCl₂. Lan C of control was 259.85±8.17 $\mu\text{g/g dw}$ while those treated with chemical stress by CuSO₄ and HgCl₂ producing 844.097±7.89 $\mu\text{g/g dw}$ and 461.13±6.08 $\mu\text{g/g dw}$ Lan C, respectively. CuSO₄ as well as HgCl₂ stress was followed by a significantly enhanced accumulation of Lan C in *D. cariensis* callus cultures. The control (non-treated) callus produced 280.71±7.14 $\mu\text{g/g dw}$ Lan C while those cultured on under chemical stress by CuSO₄ and HgCl₂ producing 939.21±9.09 $\mu\text{g/g dw}$ and 673.23±6.58 $\mu\text{g/g dw}$ Lan C respectively. Although a noticeable increase was observed in digitoxin, digoxigenin content under the exposure of CuSO₄, there was not any significant increase in gitoxigenin, digitoxin, digoxigenin content under the exposure of HgCl₂ compared to non-treated callus in *D. lamarckii*. In *D. trojana* cultures, digoxigenin (17.13±1.31 $\mu\text{g/g dw}$) and gitoxigenin levels (7.62±1.13 $\mu\text{g/g dw}$) were significantly increased under CuSO₄ stress. But it is apparent that, at 5% significance level, there was not any significant change observed between control groups and digitoxin content under both applied treatments. Addition of CuSO₄ and HgCl₂ into the medium significantly increased the digoxigenin, gitoxigenin and digitoxin content in *D. davisiana* and *D. cariensis* callus cultures as compared with respective controls. The data regarding the antioxidant and non-enzymatic antioxidant enzymes are presented in

Table 2. Activities of antioxidant enzymes such as superoxide dismutase (SOD), catalase (CAT) were significantly enhanced in all species under 50 μm CuSO_4 and HgCl_2 treatments as compared with respective controls.

Table 2. Effect of different treatments of heavy metals on enzymatic and non-enzymatic antioxidant activities in the callus cultures of *Digitalis* species.

Species	Treatments	SOD	CAT	Total phenolic	Proline
<i>D. lamarckii</i>	Control	0.14 ^g ±0.04	19.30 ^d ±0.70	154.45 ^k ±0.72	0.76 ^j ±0.006
	CuSO_4	0.55 ^{de} ±0.07	28.61 ^a ±1.20	196.12 ⁱ ±1.25	1.33 ^e ±0.006
	HgCl_2	0.31 ^f ±0.03	21.60 ^c ±0.94	174.87 ^j ±0.72	1.23 ^g ±0.012
<i>D. trojana</i>	Control	0.16 ^g ±0.05	15.55 ^f ±0.98	219.46 ^g ±0.72	0.72 ^k ±0.010
	CuSO_4	0.46 ^e ±0.08	23.50 ^b ±1.31	276.54 ^d ±1.90	1.29 ^f ±0.006
	HgCl_2	0.36 ^f ±0.09	21.85 ^c ±1.41	238.20 ^f ±1.44	1.13 ^h ±0.006
<i>D. davisiana</i>	Control	0.48 ^e ±0.05	11.45 ^{gh} ±0.59	198.62 ^h ±1.76	0.76 ^j ±0.006
	CuSO_4	0.88 ^b ±0.04	17.68 ^e ±1.05	371.95 ^b ±0.88	1.68 ^b ±0.012
	HgCl_2	0.78 ^c ±0.02	14.82 ^f ±0.44	277.37 ^d ±1.76	1.46 ^d ±0.010
<i>D. cariensis</i>	Control	0.46 ^e ±0.03	8.24 ⁱ ±0.93	252.38 ^e ±1.25	0.81 ⁱ ±0.006
	CuSO_4	1.14 ^a ±0.01	12.66 ^g ±0.63	476.95 ^a ±0.72	1.82 ^a ±0.006
	HgCl_2	0.64 ^d ±0.05	10.69 ^{hi} ±0.63	330.29 ^c ±1.90	1.66 ^c ±0.010

Note: Values followed by same small letters are not significantly different at $P < 0.05$.

The CAT activity in control group ranged from 8.24 $\mu\text{mol H}_2\text{O}_2/\text{min}/\text{mg}$ protein for *D. cariensis* to 19.30 $\mu\text{mol H}_2\text{O}_2/\text{min}/\text{mg}$ protein for *D. lamarckii* followed by 15.55 $\mu\text{mol H}_2\text{O}_2/\text{min}/\text{mg}$ protein for *D. trojana*. When incubating callus with 50 μm CuSO_4 induced CAT activity ranged from 12.66 $\mu\text{mol H}_2\text{O}_2/\text{min}/\text{mg}$ protein for *D. cariensis* to 28.61 $\mu\text{mol H}_2\text{O}_2/\text{min}/\text{mg}$ protein for *D. lamarckii* followed by 23.50 $\mu\text{mol H}_2\text{O}_2/\text{min}/\text{mg}$ protein for *D. trojana*. Addition of 50 μm HgCl_2 to the media also enhanced CAT activity ranged from 10.69 $\mu\text{mol H}_2\text{O}_2/\text{min}/\text{mg}$ protein for *D. cariensis* to 28.61 $\mu\text{mol H}_2\text{O}_2/\text{min}/\text{mg}$ protein for *D. lamarckii*. Exposure of heavy metals was followed by a remarkable increase in SOD activity as compared to the control groups. In control, SOD activity ranged from 0.14 U/mg protein for *D. lamarckii* to 0.48 U/mg protein for *D. davisiana* followed by 0.46 U/mg protein for *D. cariensis*. While that cultured expose with CuSO_4 induced SOD activity ranged from 0.55 U/mg protein for *D. lamarckii* to 1.14 U/mg protein for *D. cariensis*. Exogenously applied HgCl_2 induced SOD activity ranged from 0.31 U/mg protein for *D. lamarckii* to 0.78 U/mg protein for *D. davisiana*. Besides the enzymatic defense machinery, we also studied non-enzymatic antioxidant response under different treatments of heavy metals. Non-enzymatic antioxidant named as total phenolic and proline levels were increased in all species under CuSO_4 and HgCl_2 stress as compared to control. Maximum total phenolic and proline production were determined as 476.95 $\mu\text{g GA mg}^{-1}$ (1.88 -fold higher than control) and 1.82 $\mu\text{mol g}^{-1}$ (2.24- fold higher than control) with the elicitation of CuSO_4 respectively.

4. DISCUSSION

Plant secondary metabolism is the source for many fine chemicals of commercial importance. One group of natural products of major interest in the pharmaceutical industry is cardiac glycosides from *Digitalis* species. Levels of plant carbon-based secondary compounds are partly under genetic control and determined in part by environmental conditions [21] therefore, in order to maximise the production of a specific natural product, it will be necessary to understand the various factors that control and influence its biosynthesis. In the case of

Digitalis plants, previous studies have reported that cardenolide biosynthesis is basically dependent on morphological differentiation [22] and genotype [23], although numerous environmental factors may determine, in a greater or lesser degree, plant productivity. Thus, it is known the influence that mineral nutrients [24, 25], CO₂ and water stress [26], and light conditions [27] exert on cardenolide accumulation. Moreover, in our previous papers, we showed that H₂O₂ pre-treatment [15] and elimination of Ca, Mg or both from the medium [28] resulted in an increase in cardenolides, enzymatic and non-enzymatic antioxidants in callus cultures of *Digitalis davisiana* Heywood, *Digitalis lamarckii* Ivanina, *Digitalis trojana* Ivanina and *Digitalis cariensis* Boiss. ex Jaub. et Spach. Elicitation strategies have been widely used to induce the production of secondary metabolites in *in vitro* cell cultures [29]. In the light of earlier studies, it was concluded that H₂O₂ increase occurred after Cu, Cd [30] and Hg [13] treatment of *A. thaliana* and *S. lycopersicum*, respectively. Similarly, Smith et al. [31] showed that production of umbelliferone, which is a phytoalexin produced in response to stress or infection in whole plants, was stimulated in suspension cultures of *Ipomoea batatas* (L.) Poir. using HgCl₂. Korsangruang et al. [32] found that CuSO₄ enhanced the accumulation of isoflavonoid compounds in *Pueraria candollei* cell suspension culture. However, there are not any reports of *Digitalis* tissue cultures in which improvements in cardenolide production have been achieved by heavy metal treatments.

The more recent identification and characterization of several enzymes/genes involved in pregnane and cardenolide metabolism, such as 3 β -hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase and progesterone 5 β -reductase. P5 β R is considered to be a key enzyme in cardenolide biosynthesis as: it is the first stereospecific enzyme of the pathway leading to 5 β -configured derivatives; it appears to be the initial step in cardenolide biosynthesis. Pérez-Bermúdez et al. [33] indicated that P5 β R2 is a critical component for the chemical defense of foxglove plants against herbivores, through cardenolide accumulation, in association with ethylene and H₂O₂ signaling in *Digitalis purpurea*. Available information suggests that H₂O₂ directly regulates the expression of numerous genes involved in plant defense and the related pathways such as antioxidant enzymes, defense proteins and transcription factors [34]. In our studies, heavy metal stress significantly induced cardenolide production in callus cultures of all *Digitalis* species. The increase in secondary metabolite concentrations in the callus cultures under heavy metal stress may also be associated with the alterations in the activity of P5 β R2 gene related to cardenolides. This was probably due to the reason that heavy metal-induced ROS generation was responsible for transcriptional activation of genes encoding enzymes involved in cardenolide biosynthesis. Although, the applications of heavy metals significantly increased the cardenolides accumulation in all *Digitalis* species, there was no digoxin detected in all treatments. It is well known that digilanidase enzyme catalyzed deglycosylation and subsequent deacetylation of Lan C to make into digoxin in the leaves [35]. This was probably due to the reason that the amount of digoxin in the callus tissues examined was found to be below the detection limit of the determination used.

In current work, CAT and SOD activity were significantly increased with the CuSO₄ and HgCl₂. According to Romero-Puertas et al. [36], many heavy metals could result in increased activity of NADPH oxidase partially related with O₂⁻ formation. Correspondingly, heavy metal-induced O₂⁻ formation could cause to transcriptional activation of genes responsible for antioxidative enzymes. O₂⁻ formation could be associated with an increased activity of SOD for conversion and parallel increased activity of CAT. Furthermore, Mittler [37] reported that increased level of antioxidants has a pivotal role in deteriorating the ROS activity, thus plants could be able to maintain their physiological functions under the stress environment. Along with primary defense mechanism, plants also activated their non-enzymatic antioxidant system named as phenolics and proline as a result of biotic and abiotic stresses, including heavy metal

toxicity [38]. Stress induced proline accumulation can reduce photochemical activity losses and the production of free radicals in the thylakoid membrane of the chloroplast [39]. Thus, proline contributed to arrest photo inhibitory damage in plants. Many plants accumulate proline at higher concentration in response to toxic concentrations of heavy metals [40]. Some researchers conclude that proline accumulation is not related to protection against metal stress [41], is just a symptom of injury. On the contrary, it has been suggested that proline might have an adaptive role related to survival of plants against heavy metal toxicity [42]. Zengin and Munzuroglu [43] showed that copper and mercury toxicity increased the proline content of the leaves of bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) seedlings. A similar observation was also recorded in our experiment that there were a positive correlation between metal toxicity and proline accumulation in callus cultures of *Digitalis* species. Therefore, we may conclude that proline may have a protective an adaptive role against stress conditions.

Studies suggested that H₂O₂ contents increased under both biotic and abiotic stresses induced expression of phenyl ammonia lyase (PAL) accompanied with the de novo synthesis of phenolics [44]. Phenolic compounds have antioxidant action because they are particularly bind iron and copper owing to their high tendency to chelate metals [45]. The content of free phenols was found to increase in two lines of wheat (*T. aestivum*) and root cultures of *Lupinus albus* L. with increasing Cu and Hg concentration in the medium, respectively. [46, 47]. In our studies, the increase in phenolic levels observed in the callus cultures of *Digitalis* species to reduce the oxidative stress caused by Cu and Hg.

5. CONCLUSION

This study demonstrated the role of heavy metals in the stimulated production of cardenolides in the callus cultures of *Digitalis* species. The productivity of cardenolides was found to be dependent on types of species and two elicitors. The present study has established that CuSO₄ is a better elicitor than HgCl₂ for cardenolide production from *Digitalis* callus cultures. This study would help to intentionally manipulate elicitation strategy to improve the yield of cardenolides profile in the callus cultures as well as to extend this protocol for large scale production of cardenolides in bioreactor utilizing *Digitalis* species in order to cope up with the demand for cardenolides in international pharmaceutical markets in future. Our results also showed that enzymatic and non-enzymatic antioxidative system are sensitive to these stress factors. Different accumulation trends were detected between individual compounds against applied treatments. We expect that further analysis of cardenolides and antioxidant molecules will provide insights into the regulatory relationships among these molecules and the role of these molecules in the establishment of mechanism for cardenolide production. The results presented in this work regarding the analysis of cardenolides under stress conditions are believed to create a useful base for the future studies in understanding the antioxidant mechanism which can be employed for the improvement of a large scale production of cardenolides.

Acknowledgement

This study was supported by the Abant Izzet Baysal University Research Foundation (Project No: 2010.03.01.341).

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

6. REFERENCES

[1]. Baytop, T. (1999). Türkiye’de Bitkilerle Tedavi. *Istanbul: Nobel Tıp Kitabevi.*

- [2]. Newman, R.A., Yang P., Pawlus A.D., & Block K.I. (2008). Cardiac glycosides as novel cancer therapeutic agents. *Molecular Interventions*, 8, 36-49.
- [3]. Verma, S.K., Sahin, G., Yucesan, B., Sahbaz, N., Eker, I., Gurel, S., & Gurel, E. (2012). Direct somatic embryogenesis from hypocotyl segments of *Digitalis trojana* Ivan and subsequent plant regeneration. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 40, 76-80.
- [4]. Radman, R., Saez, T., Bucke, C., & Keshavarz, T. (2003). Elicitation of plants and microbial cell systems. *Biotechnology and Applied Biochemistry*, 37, 91-102.
- [5]. Zhao, J., Davis, L.C., & Verpoorte, R. (2005). Elicitor signal transduction leading to production of plant secondary metabolites. *Biotechnology Advances*, 23, 283-333.
- [6]. Kim, O.T., Bang, K.H., Kim, Y.C., Hyun, D.Y., Kim, M.Y., & Cha, S.W. (2009). Upregulation of ginsenoside and gene expression related to triterpene biosynthesis in ginseng hairy root cultures elicited by methyl jasmonate. *Plant Cell Tissue and Organ Culture*, 98, 25-33.
- [7]. Lin, C.C., Chen, L.M., Liu, Z.H. (2005). Rapid effect of copper on lignin biosynthesis in soybean roots. *Plant Science*, 168, 855-861.
- [8]. Maksymiec, W. (2007). Signalling responses in plants to heavy metal stress. *Acta Physiologiae Plantarum*, 29, 177-187.
- [9]. Agrawal, V., & Sharma, K. (2006). Phytotoxic effects of Cu, Zn, Cd and Pb on *in vitro* regeneration and concomitant protein changes in *Holarrhena antidysenterica*. *Biologia Plantarum*, 50, 307-310.
- [10]. Parmar, G.N., & Chanda, V.S. (2005). Effects of Mercury and Chromium on Peroxidase and IAA Oxidase Enzymes in the Seedlings of *Phaseolus vulgaris*. *Turkish Journal of Biology*, 29, 15-21.
- [11]. Shanker, A.K., Cervantes, C., Loza-Tavera, H., & Avudainayagam, S. (2005). Chromium toxicity in plants. *Environment International*, 31, 739-753.
- [12]. Swaran, J.S.F. (2009). Structural, chemical and biological aspects of antioxidants for strategies against metal and metalloids exposure. *Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity*, 2, 191-206.
- [13]. Cho, U., & Park, J. (2000). Mercury induced oxidative stress in tomato seedlings. *Plant Science*, 156, 1-9.
- [14]. Wiegrebe, H., & Wichtl, M. (1993) High-performance liquid chromatographic determination of cardenolides in *Digitalis* leaves after solid-phase extraction. *Journal of Chromatography A*, 630, 402-407.
- [15]. Cingoz, S.G., Verma, S.K., & Gürel, E. (2014). Hydrogen peroxide-induced antioxidant activities and cardiogenic glycoside accumulation in callus cultures of endemic *Digitalis* species. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 82, 89-94.
- [16]. Sun, Y., Oberley, L.W., & Li, Y. (1988). A simple method for clinical assay of superoxide dismutase. *Clinical Chemistry*, 34, 497-500.
- [17]. Lartillot, S., Kedziora, P., & Athias, A. (1988). Purification and characterization of a new fungal catalase. *Preparative Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, 18, 241-246.
- [18]. Lowry, O.H., Rosebrough, N.J., Farr, A.L., & Randall, R.J. (1951). Protein measurement with the Folin Phenol Reagent. *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 193, 265-75.
- [19]. Marigo, G. (1973). Sur une méthode de fractionnement et d'estimation des composés phénoliques chez les végétaux. *Analisis*, 2, 106-110.
- [20]. Bates, L.S., Waldren, R.P., & Teare, I.D. (1973). Rapid determination of free proline for water-stress studies. *Plant Soil*, 39, 205-207.

- [21]. Koricheva, J., Larsson, S., Haukioja, E., & Keinänen, M. (1998). Regulation of woody plant secondary metabolism by resource availability: hypothesis testing by means of meta-analysis. *Okios*, 83, 121-226.
- [22]. Eisenbeiß, M., Kreis, W., & Reinhard E. (1999). Cardenolide biosynthesis in light- and dark-grown *Digitalis lanata* shoot cultures. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 37, 13–23.
- [23]. Gavidia, I., Del Castillo Agudo, L., & Perez-Bermudez, P. (1996). Selection and long-term cultures of high-yielding *Digitalis obscura* plants: RAPD markers for analysis of genetic stability. *Plant Science*, 121, 197-205.
- [24]. Gavidia, I., & Perez-Bermudez, P. (1997). *Digitalis obscura* cardenolides effect of macronutrient concentration and N source on growth and productivity of shoot–tip cultures. *Phytochemistry*, 46, 273-238.
- [25]. Roca-Perez, L., Boluda, R., & Perez-Bermudez, P. (2004). Soil–plant relationships, micronutrient contents and cardenolide production L. in natural populations of *Digitalis obscura*. *Journal of Plant Nutrition and Soil Science*, 167, 79-84.
- [26]. Stuhlfauth, T., Klug, K., & Fock, H.P. (1987). The production of secondary metabolites by *Digitalis lanata* during CO₂ enrichment and water stress. *Phytochemistry*, 26, 2735-2739.
- [27]. Brugidou, C., Jacques, M., Cosson, L., Jarreau, F.X., & Ogerau, T. (1988). Growth and digoxin content in *Digitalis lanata* in controlled conditions and natural environment. *Planta Medica*, 54, 262–265.
- [28]. Sahin, G., Verma, S.K., & Gürel, E. (2013). Calcium and magnesium elimination enhances accumulation of cardenolides in callus cultures of endemic *Digitalis* species of Turkey. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 73, 139-143.
- [29]. Palacio, L., Baeza, C., Cantero, J.J., Cusido, R., & Goleniowski, M.E. (2008). *In Vitro* propagation of “Jarilla” (*Larrea divaricata* CAV.) and secondary metabolite production. *Biological and Pharmaceutical Bulletin*, 31, 2321-2325.
- [30]. Maksymiec, W., & Krupa, Z. (2006). The effects of short term exposition to Cd, excess Cu ions and jasmonate on oxidative stress appearing in *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, 57, 187-194.
- [31]. Smith, R.A., Drummond, S., Haines, A., Porter, J.R., & Hock, R.S (2001). Induction of umbelliferone in sweet potato cell suspension culture using mercuric chloride. *Biotechnological Letters*, 23, 1397-1400.
- [32]. Korsangruang, S., Soonthornchareonnon, N., Chintapakorn, Y., Saralamp, P., & Prathanturarug, S. (2010). Effects of abiotic and biotic elicitors on growth and isoflavonoid accumulation in *Pueraria candollei* var. *candollei* and *P. Candollei* var. *mirifica* cell suspension cultures. *Plant Cell Tissue and Organ Culture*, 103, 333-342.
- [33]. Perez-Bermudez, P., Garcia, A.A.M., Tunon, I., & Gavidia, I. (2010). *Digitalis purpurea* P5βR2, encoding steroid 5β-reductase, is a novel defense-related gene involved in cardenolide biosynthesis. *New Phytologist*, 185, 687–700.
- [34]. Hung, S.H., Yu, C.W., Lin, C.H. (2005). Hydrogen peroxide functions as a stress signal in plants. *Botanical Bulletin Academia Sinica*, 46, 1-10.
- [35]. Ikeda, Y., Fujii, Y., & Yamazaki, M. (1992). Determination of Lanatoside C and Digoxin in *Digitalis lanata* by HPLC and its Application to Analysis of the Fermented Leaf Powder. *Journal of Natural Products*, 55, 748-752.
- [36]. Romero-Puertas, M.C., Perazzolli, M., Zago, E.D., & Delledonne, M. (2004). Nitric oxide signalling functions in plant-pathogen interactions. *Cellular Microbiology*, 6, 795-803.

- [37]. Mittler R. (2002). Oxidative stress, antioxidants and stress tolerance. *Trends in Plant Science*, 7, 405-410.
- [38]. Chen, C.T., Chen, L.M., Lin, C.C., & Kao, C.H. (2001). Regulation of Proline Accumulation in Detached Rice Leaves Exposed to Excess Copper. *Plant Science*, 160, 283-290.
- [39]. Alia, A., Saradhi, P.P., & Mohanty P. (1991). Proline enhances primary photochemical activities in isolated thylakoid membranes of *Brassica juncea* by arresting photo inhibitory damage. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, 181, 1238-1244.
- [40]. Schat, H., Sharma, S.S., & Vooijs, R. (1997). Heavy metal-induced accumulation of free proline in metal-tolerant and a nontolerant ecotype of *Silene vulgaris*. *Physiologia Plantarum*, 101, 477-482.
- [41]. Lutts, S., Kinet, J.M., & Bouharmont, J. (1996). Effects of various salts and of mannitol on ion and proline accumulation in relation to osmotic adjustment in rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) callus cultures. *Journal of Plant Physiology*, 149, 186-195.
- [42]. Siripornadulsil, S., Train, S., Verma, D.P.S., & Sayre, R.T. (2002). Molecular mechanisms of proline-mediated tolerance to toxic heavy metals in transgenic microalgae. *Plant Cell*, 14, 2837-2847.
- [43]. Zengin, F.K., & Munzuroğlu, Ö. (2005). Effects of some heavy metals on content of chlorophyll, proline and some antioxidant chemicals in bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) seedlings. *Acta Biologica Cracoviensia Series Botanica*, 47, 157-164.
- [44]. Grant, J.J., Yun, B.W., & Loake, G.J. (2000). Oxidative burst and cognate redox signaling reported by luciferase imaging: identification of a signal network that functions independently of ethylene, SA and Me-JA but is dependent on MAPKK activity. *The Plant Journal*, 24, 569-582.
- [45]. Jung, C.H., Maeder, V., Funk, F., Frey, B., Sticher, H., & Frosserd, E. (2003). Release of phenols from *Lupinus albus* L. roots exposed to Cu and their possible role in Cu detoxification. *Plant Soil*, 252, 301-312.
- [46]. Ganeva, G., & Zozikova, E. (2007). Effect of increasing Cu²⁺ concentrations on growth and content of free phenols in two lines of wheat (*Triticum aestivum*) with different tolerance. *General and Applied Plant Physiology*, 33, 75-82.
- [47]. Esteban, E., Morenoa, E., Penalosa, J., Cabrero, J.I., Millan, R., & Zornoza, P. (2008). Short and long-term uptake of Hg in white lupin plants: Kinetics and stress indicators. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, 62, 316-322.

Composition of essential oil and fatty acids of *Centaurea pichleri* ssp. *pichleri*

**Pelin TAŞTAN^{*1}, Tuğçe FAFAL¹, Burcu SÜMER TÜZÜN¹, Tuba GÖNENÇ¹,
Betül DEMİRCİ², Bijen KIVÇAK¹**

¹Ege University, Faculty of Pharmacy Pharmacognosy Department, Izmir, Turkey

²Anadolu University, Faculty of Pharmacy Pharmacognosy Department, Eskişehir, Turkey

Received: 29 April 2017 – Revised: Accepted: 03 June 2017

Abstract: In this study, the essential oil of *Centaurea pichleri* ssp. *pichleri* was obtained by hydrodistillation using a Clevenger-type apparatus. GC and GC/MS analyzes of the essential oil from *Centaurea pichleri* ssp. *pichleri* were determined the identification of 48 components representing 86.9% of the oil. With this analysis, the major component was found as hexadecanoic acid (31.4%). Subsequent to this component, other major components were caryophyllene oxide (6.4%), spathulenol (6.2%) and dodecanoic acid (4.5%). In addition to this, fatty acid methyl esters (FAMES) from *Centaurea pichleri* ssp. *pichleri* were prepared for analyzes of fatty acids. By this test the amount of saturated fatty acid (SFA) was found as 47.79% with major fatty acid was stearic acid (18.64%). The amount of monounsaturated fatty acid (MUFA) was found as 16.88% with major fatty acid was oleic acid (14.20%). The amount of polyunsaturated fatty acid (PUFA) was found as 21.29% with major fatty acid was linoleic acid (15.20%). The results from this work were compared with the previous works in terms of essential oils and fatty acids.

Keywords: *Centaurea pichleri* ssp. *pichleri*; essential oil; GC; GC/MS; fatty acid

1. INTRODUCTION

In Asteraceae family, *Centaurea* genus is one of the largest genus according to having species. *Centaurea* genus is represented with 192 taxa in Turkey, 114 of which are endemic [1]. Many species of the genus *Centaurea* have traditionally been used for their antirheumatic, diuretic, choleric, stomachic, astringent, cytotoxic, antibacterial, antipyretic and tonic properties [2, 3]. The essential oil compositions of some *Centaurea* species from Turkey have been investigated. Generally, germacrene D, hexadecanoic acid, caryophyllene and caryophyllene oxide were reported to be the major volatile components in the earlier studies. In *Centaurea* genus, *Centaurea pichleri* ssp. *pichleri* is known as “gelin düğmesi, peygamber çiçeği” in Turkey.

Fatty acid, either saturated or unsaturated, is a carboxylic acid with a long aliphatic chain. Most naturally occurring fatty acids have an even numbered chain of carbon atoms ranging from 4 to 28. Fatty acids that have carbon-carbon double bonds are known as unsaturated fatty

*Corresponding Author E-mail: pelintastan35@gmail.com

acids whereas acids without double bonds are known as saturated fatty acids. They differ in chain length as well.

To our knowledge, there are no previous studies on the essential oil and fatty acids of *Centaurea pichleri* ssp. *pichleri*. The analysis of essential oil of some plants from *Centaurea* genus have previously been reported [4-10].

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Plant Material and Isolation of Essential Oil

The plant *Centaurea pichleri* ssp. *pichleri* was collected on 12 June 2011 at an altitude of 1450 m in Elazığ, Turkey. The plant was identified by Ugur Cakilcioglu (Elazığ Directorate of National Education, Elazığ, Turkey). Voucher specimens of the plant are deposited in Faculty of Pharmacy, Ege University with the number 1470. For obtaining the essential oil of *Centaurea pichleri* ssp. *pichleri* was done by using the method 'hydrodistillation'. For this, the air dried aerial parts of the plant was subjected to distillation by Clevenger apparatus for 3 h. After that the essential oil of the plant was obtained. This essential oil was stored at +4 °C until using.

2.2. Oil Extraction and Preparation of Fatty Acid Methyl Esters (FAMES)

For the analysis of fatty acid of *Centaurea pichleri* ssp. *pichleri*, air-dried and powdered aerial parts of the plant was extracted at 60 °C by Soxhlet extractor, using petroleum ether as a solvent. After oil extraction the solvent was removed by a rotary evaporator.

The extracted oil was esterified to determine the fatty acid composition. The fatty acids in the total lipid were esterified into methyl esters by saponification with 0.5 N methanolic NaOH and transesterified with 14% BF₃ (v/v) in methanol [11].

2.3. Gas Chromatography (GC)

Gas chromatography analysis was carried out with an Agilent 6890 N GC system. Temperature of FID detector was 300 °C. Simultaneous autoinjection was done on a duplicate of the same column applying the same operational conditions to obtain the same elution order with GC-MS. The relative percentage amounts of the separated compounds were calculated from FID chromatograms.

Fatty acid methyl esters (FAMES) were analyzed on a HP (Hewlett Packard) Agilent 6890 N model gas chromatograph (GC), equipped with a flame ionization detector (FID) and fitted to a Supelco SP-2380 Fased Silica capillary column (60 m, 0.25 mm i.d. and 0.2 µm). Injector and detector temperatures were set at 250 °C and 260 °C, respectively. The oven was programmed at 140 °C for initial temperature and 5 min for initial time. Thereafter the temperature was increased up to 240 °C at a rate of 3°C/min. The total run time was 41.33 min. For the carrier gas helium was used (1 ml/min). Identification of fatty acids was carried out by comparing sample FAME peak relative retention times. The results were expressed as FID response area in the relative percentages. Each reported result was given as the average value of three GC analyzes. The results are offered as means±S.D.

2.4. Gas Chromatography / Mass Spectrometry (GC / MS)

The GC/MS analysis were carried out with an Agilent 5975 GC-MSD system. Innowax FSC column (60 m × 0.25 mm, 0.25 mm film thickness) was used with helium as carrier gas (0.8 mL/min). GC oven temperature was kept at 60 °C for 10 min and programmed to 220 °C at a rate of 4 °C/min and kept constant at 220 °C for 10 min and then programmed to 240 °C at a rate of 1 °C/min. Split ratio was adjusted at 40:1. The injector temperature was set at 250 °C. Mass spectra were recorded at 70 eV. Mass range was from m/z 35 to 450.

The essential oil components were identified by comparison of Mass spectra with those in Wiley GC/MS Library, Adams Library, MassFinder Library and in Baser Library of Essential Oil Constituents which was built up by genuine compounds and components of known oils. Identification of the essential oil components were carried out by comparison of their relative retention times and their relative retention indices (RRI). The results of analysis are given in Table 1.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

Composition of the essential oil of *Centaurea pichleri* ssp. *pichleri* is listed in Table 1 with relative retention rates (RRI) and percentages. With this analysis 48 components were identified in the essential oil of the plant. These components were represented 86.9 % of the oil. Fatty acid composition of *Centaurea pichleri* ssp. *pichleri* is listed in Table 2.

Table 1. Composition of the essential oil of *Centaurea pichleri* ssp. *pichleri*

RRI	Component	Percentage
1360	1-Hexanol	0.3
1391	(Z)-3-Hexenol	1.2
1400	Nonanal	0.3
1452	1-Octen-3-ol	0.5
1553	Linalool	0.7
1612	β -Caryophyllene	1.0
1664	Nonanol	0.8
1668	(Z)- β -Farnesene	0.7
1706	α -Terpineol	0.4
1726	Germacrene D	1.8
1741	β -Bisabolene	0.8
1766	Decanol	0.4
1773	δ -Cadinene	0.4
1838	(E)- β -Damascenone	0.4
1868	(E)-Geranyl acetone	0.3
1871	1-Undecanol	0.1
1941	α -Calacorene	0.6
1945	1,5-Epoxy-salvial(4)14-ene	1.5
1958	(E)- β -Ionone	1.4
1973	Dodecanol	0.3
2008	Caryophyllene oxide	6.4
2037	Salvial-4(14)-en-1-one	0.6
2071	Humulene epoxide-II	1.1
2080	Junenol (=Eudesm-4(15)-en-6-ol)	0.5
2098	Globulol	0.5
2130	Salviadienol	0.5
2131	Hexahydrofarnesyl acetone	1.2
2144	Spathulenol	6.2
2179	3,4-Dimethyl-5-pentylidene-2(5H)-furanone	0.6
2187	T-Cadinol	0.5
2192	Nonanoic acid	0.9
2209	T-Muurolol	0.6
2247	Trans- α -Bergamotol	0.3
2255	α -Cadinol	1.4
2278	Torilenol	0.8
2298	Decanoic acid	0.7
2324	Caryophylla-2(12),6(13)-dien-5 α -ol (=Caryophylladienol II)	1.0

2369	Eudesma-4(15),7-dien-4 β -ol	1.3
2389	Caryophylla-2(12),6-dien-5 α -ol (=Caryophyllenol I)	1.4
2392	Caryophylla-2(12),6-dien-5 β -ol (=Caryophyllenol II)	1.3
2500	Pentacosane	0.5
2503	Dodecanoic acid	4.5
2509	Methyl linoleate	0.8
2622	Phytol	3.0
2670	Tetradecanoic acid	2.7
2700	Heptacosane	1.5
2822	Pentadecanoic acid	0.8
2931	Hexadecanoic acid	31.4
TOTAL		86.9

Table 2. Fatty acid composition of *Centaurea pichleri* ssp. *pichleri*

Fatty acids	<i>Centaurea pichleri</i> ssp. <i>pichleri</i>
C 6:0 (Caproic acid)	2.09 ^a
C 8:0 (Caprylic acid)	5.22
C 14:0 (Myristic acid)	3.09
C 15:0 (Pentadecanoic acid)	1.18
C 16:0 (Palmitic acid)	9.28
C 17:0 (Heptadecanoic acid)	2.01
C 18:0 (Stearic acid)	18.64
C 21:0 (Heneicosanoic acid)	4.20
C 22:0 (Behenic acid)	2.08
Σ SFA ^b	47.79
C 18:1 ω 9 (Oleic acid)	14.20
C 20:1 ω 9 (Gondoic acid)	2.68
Σ MUFA ^b	16.88
C 18:2 ω 6 (Linoleic acid)	15.20
C 18:3 ω 6 (γ -linolenic acid)	6.09
Σ PUFA ^b	21.29

^a Values reported are means \pm SD of 3 lots analysed.

^b SFA: Saturated fatty acids, MUFA: Monounsaturated fatty acids, PUFA: Polyunsaturated fatty acids.

4. DISCUSSION

From the analysis of essential oil of the plant, it is seen that hexadecanoic acid is the major acid. Hexadecanoic acid was previously found as the major component of essential oils of *Centaurea aladagensis*, *C. luschaiiana*, *C. tossiensis*, *Centaurea aggregata* subsp. *aggregata*, *C. balsamita*, *C. behen*, *C. wagenitzii*, *C. iberica*, *C. hyalolepis* and *C. polyclada* from Turkey [9, 10, 12, 13]. Hexadecanoic acid, the most common saturated fatty acid which is found in animals, plants and microorganisms was known to raise plasma cholesterol concentrations and also dietary intakes of saturated fatty acids were shown to increase the possibility of coronary heart diseases [14].

With the fatty acid analysis, totally 13 fatty acids were identified in the oil of the plant. For the saturated fatty acids, the major acid was stearic acid as 18.64%. For the monounsaturated fatty acids the major acid was oleic acid as 14.20%. for polyunsaturated fatty acids the major acid was linoleic acid as 15.20%. Saturated fatty acids amounted to 47.79% of the total fatty acids, while the unsaturated fatty acids were 38.17%. There have been previous

studies on fatty acids of some *Centaurea* species [5, 15]. When these results are compared with the previous studies, our results are shown meaningful.

Linoleic acid, for the major polyunsaturated acid, is necessary in adequate amounts for health. Lack of dietary essential fatty acids such as linoleic acid has been implicated in aetiology of diseases including cardiovascular disease and its progression [16]. And also oleic acid, the major monounsaturated fatty acid for the plant, has the capability to lower blood cholesterol levels like linoleic acid. Intake of these fatty acids (oleic and linoleic acids) are promoted by nutritionists and the health professionals [17]. Oleic acid, with the ability of reducing low-density lipoprotein (LDL) levels and possibly increasing high-density lipoprotein (HDL) levels, is known as a monounsaturated fatty acid in normal diet [16,18].

In conclusion, this is the first report on the essential oil and fatty acid composition of *Centaurea pichleri* ssp. *pichleri*.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1]. Davis, P. H., & Davis P. (1975). *Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands*. Vol. 5. Edinburgh.
- [2]. Baytop, T. (1999). *Türkiye’de Bitkiler ile Tedavi*. İstanbul: Nobel Tıp Kitabevleri.
- [3]. Dalar, A., & Konczak, I. (2012). Botanicals from Eastern Anatolia Region of Turkey: Antioxidant capacity and phenolic constituents of endemic herbal medicines. *Journal of Herbal Medicine*, 2(4), 126–135. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hermed.2012.08.001>
- [4]. Ertuğrul, K., Dural, H., Bağcı, Y., Demirelma, H., Flamini, G., Cioni, P. ., & Morelli, I. (2003). Essential Oil Composition of Two Endemic *Centaurea* Species From Turkey *Centaurea Mucronifera* and *Centaurea Chrysantha* Collected in The Same Habitat. *BIOCHEMICAL SYSTEMATICS AND ECOLOGY*.
- [5]. Erdogan, T., Gonenc, T., Cakilcioglu, U., & Kivcak, B. (2014). Fatty Acid Composition of the Aerial Parts of Some *Centaurea* Species in Elazig, Turkey. *Tropical Journal of Pharmaceutical Research*, 13(4), 613. <https://doi.org/10.4314/tjpr.v13i4.19>
- [6]. Başer, K. H. C., Özek, G., Özek, T., & Duran, A. (2006). Composition of the essential oil of *Centaurea huber-morathii* Wagenitz isolated from seeds by microdistillation, 21(3), 568–570. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ffj.1620>
- [7]. Polatoglu, K., Sen, A., Bulut, G., Bitis, L., & Gören, N. (2014). Essential Oil Composition of *Centaurea stenolepis* Kerner. from Turkey. *Journal of Essential Oil Bearing Plants*, 17(6), 1268–1278. <https://doi.org/10.1080/0972060X.2014.935090>
- [8]. Karamenderes, C., Demirci, B., & Baser, K. H. C. (2008). Composition of Essential Oils of Ten *Centaurea* L. Taxa from Turkey. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 20(4), 342–349. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10412905.2008.9700027>
- [9]. Bülent Köse, Y., İşcan, G., Demirci, B., Başer, K. H. C., & Çelik, S. (2007). Antimicrobial activity of the essential oil of *Centaurea aladagensis*. *Fitoterapia*, 78(3), 253–254. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fitote.2006.12.002>
- [10]. Köse, Y. B., Demirci, B., Başer, K. H. C., & Yücel, E. (2008). Composition of the Essential Oil of Three Endemic *Centaurea* Species From Turkey. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 20(4), 335–338. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10412905.2008.9700025>
- [11]. Amin, Gh, Salehi, MH, Yasa, N. (2002). Screening of Iranian plants for antifungal activity: Part 2. *DARU Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 10(2), 78–89.

- [12]. Erel, S. B., Demirci, B., Demir, S., Karaalp, C., & Hüsnü Can Baser, K. (2013). Composition of the essential oils of *Centaurea aphrodisea*, *C. polyclada*, *C. athoa*, *C. hyalolepis* and *C. iberica*. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 25(2), 79–84. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10412905.2012.755476>
- [13]. Erdoğan, T., Sümer, B., Özçınar, Ö., Çakılcıoğlu, U., Demirci, B., Başer, K. H. C., & Kivçak, B. (2017). Essential Oil Composition of Three *Centaurea* Species from Turkey: *Centaurea aggregata* Fisch. & Mey. ex. DC.subsp. *aggregata*, *C. balsamita* Lam. and *C. behen* L. *Records of Natural Products*, 11(1), 69–73.
- [14]. Connor, W. E. (1999). Harbingers of coronary heart disease: dietary saturated fatty acids and cholesterol. Is chocolate benign because of its stearic acid content? *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 70(6), 951–2.
- [15]. Tekeli, Y., Sezgin, M., Aktumsek, A., Ozmen Guler, G., & Aydin Sanda, M. (2010). Fatty acid composition of six *Centaurea* species growing in Konya, Turkey. *Natural Product Research*, 24(20), 1883–1889. <https://doi.org/10.1080/14786411003754314>
- [16]. Parikh, P., McDaniel, M. C., Ashen, M. D., Miller, J. I., Sorrentino, M., Chan, V., ... Sperling, L. S. (2005). Diets and Cardiovascular Disease : an evidence-based assessment. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 45(9), 1379–1387. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jacc.2004.11.068>
- [17]. Johnson, G. H., & Fritsche, K. (2012). Effect of Dietary Linoleic Acid on Markers of Inflammation in Healthy Persons: A Systematic Review of Randomized Controlled Trials. *Journal of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics*, 112(7), 1029–1041.e15. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jand.2012.03.029>
- [18]. Swanson, D., Block, R., & Mousa, S. A. (2012). Omega-3 Fatty Acids EPA and DHA: Health Benefits Throughout Life. *Advances in Nutrition: An International Review Journal*, 3(1), 1–7. <https://doi.org/10.3945/an.111.000893>

Effect of Magnetic Field Treatments on Seed Germination of *Melissa officinalis* L.

Canan ÜLGEN*¹, Arzu BİRİNCİ YILDIRIM², Arzu UÇAR TÜRKER¹

¹Abant İzzet Baysal University, Faculty of Arts and Science, Department of Biology, Bolu, Turkey

²Abant İzzet Baysal University, Faculty of Agriculture & Natural Sciences, Department of Field Crops, Bolu, Turkey

Received: 28 April 2017 – Revised: 26 July 2017 - Accepted: 03 August 2017

Abstract: *Melissa officinalis* L., commonly known as lemon balm, is a perennial herb belonging to Lamiaceae family. It has therapeutic properties, such as sedative, carminative, antispasmodic, anti-viral, wound healing, digestive, diuretic, diaphoretic, anti-septic and anti-thyroid. Lemon balm has been used for the treatment of headache, indigestion, colic, nervousness, cardiac problems, depression, rheumatism, indigestion, hypersensitivities, anxiety and depression traditionally. Beneficial effects of lemon balm are ascribed to the phenolic compounds such as rosmarinic acid, tannins and flavonoids. Studies showed that magnetic field applications in agriculture can be used to improve the quality and quantity of the product. Positive effects of the stationary magnetic field on the plant seed germination have been recorded with some plant species. In this study, effects of magnetic field on *M. officinalis* seeds were investigated. Seeds were sterilized in 0.1 % HgCl₂ for 10 min and 70 % Ethanol for 1-2 min. After surface sterilization of the seeds, they were placed in petri dishes containing Murashige and Skoog's medium with sucrose and agar. Neodymium block magnets (100 X 50 X 5 mm) were used to create magnetic fields (50 mT and 100 mT). Ten seeds were placed in each petri plates and 10 petri plates were used for each treatment. Petri dishes containing surface sterilized seeds were placed in 3 different conditions [without magnetic field application (control) and magnetic field applications (low-50 mT and high-100 mT)] and the germination (radicle protrusion) was assessed. Seeds were exposed to magnetic fields for 1, 3, 6, 12, 24, 48, 72, 144 and 240 hours. The number of germinated seeds was recorded for 20 days. Best seed germination was obtained with 100 mT magnetic field application for 1 hour (52 %). Seed germination rate was rather low (28 %) without magnetic field application (control). In consistent with 100 mT magnetic field application, 1 hour exposure to 50 mT magnetic field gave better germination rate (36 %) than control. The lowest seed germination was observed with 240 hours exposure to both magnetic fields (27 % for 100 mT and 16 % for 50 mT). Magnetic field applications also decreased the seed germination time. Although seed germination was observed in 11. day with control, it was obtained in 7. day with both magnetic field applications. Magnetic field application enhanced the percentage of germinated seed and shortened the period of seed germination in *M. officinalis*.

Keywords: Magnetic field, *Melissa officinalis*, seed germination

1. INTRODUCTION

Melissa officinalis L. is a perennial bushy plant belonging to Lamiaceae family [1]. It is commonly called as 'lemon balm' because of its lemon-like flavor and fragrance [2]. Native to Europe, lemon balm is grown all over the world. It is grown not only in herb gardens or to attract bees, but also in crops for medicine, cosmetics, and furniture polish manufacturing [3].

*Corresponding Author E-mail: cananulgen@ibu.edu.tr

It is an aromatic plant with useful applications in medicine, cookery and perfumery [4]. Lemon balm has been used traditionally for centuries as sedative, relaxant, stomachic, antispasmodic, carminative, diaphoretic, febrifuge, antiviral, antiseptic and nerve tonic in folk medicine. Traditional uses include healing wounds, relieving palpitations and relaxing the hearth, and treating toothache [5-10]. Preparations from leaves are used to treat feverish colds and headaches, to relieve menstrual cramps, and to calm nervous stomachs [11]. All of these actions of *M. officinalis* may be related to the high levels of phenolic acids especially rosmarinic acid [12]. Citral, citronellal and geraniol are the main components of essential oil of lemon balm in various climates [13].

In recent decades, physical techniques based on the application of magnetic fields are being developed in the agriculture sector [14]. Studies showed that low magnetic field applications in agriculture can be used to improve the quality and quantity of the product [15]. Numerous authors have reported the positive influence of the stationary magnetic field on the plant seeds. The treatment fastens plants development, improves germination and seedling growth, and activates protein formation and enzymes activity [16]. The investigations have shown that the treatment of the seeds with magnetic field increases the germination of nonstandard seeds and improves their quality [17]. Positive effects of the stationary magnetic field on the plant seed germination have been recorded with several plant species [14, 18-23]. The objective of this study was to investigate the effect of magnetic field on *M. officinalis* seed germination.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Magnetic Field Establishment

Neodymium block magnets (100 x 50 x 5 mm) were used to create a magnetic field. The magnets were fixed on the aluminum stand. Magnetic field ranging between 50 ± 5 mT and 100 ± 5 mT was adjusted putting magnets side by side (magnet set) and magnetic canal was created between two magnet set. Magnetic field strength was measured using Teslameter. Petri dishes with a diameter of 90 mm were placed between magnet sets.

2.2. Germination

Seeds of *M. officinalis* were collected from Bolu, Turkey. Identification of the plant was made by using “Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands” [1]. Seeds were washed with an anti-bacterial soap, rinsed with distilled water, surface sterilized by shaking for 15 min in 0.1 % HgCl₂, then washed with sterilized water three times and sterilized in 70 % Ethanol for 1-2 min., and finally washed again with sterile water for three times. After surface sterilization of the seeds, seeds were placed in sterile, disposable petri dishes containing Murashige and Skoog’s minimal organics (MSMO) medium [24] with 30 g/l sucrose, 8 g/l Difco Bacto-agar (pH 5.7, autoclaved for 20 minutes at 121°C and 105 kPa). Ten seeds were placed in each petri plates and 10 petri plates were used for each treatment. Petri dishes containing surface sterilized seeds were placed in 3 different conditions [without magnetic field application (control) and magnetic field applications (low-50 mT and high-100 mT)] and the germination (radicle protrusion) was assessed. Seeds were exposed to magnetic fields for 1, 3, 6, 12, 24, 48, 72, 144 and 240 hours. The number of germinated seeds was recorded for 20 days.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSION

M. officinalis seeds were magnetically exposed to static magnetic field intensity of 50 mT and 100 mT for different time of exposure, 1, 3, 6, 12, 24, 48, 72, 144 and 240 hours, respectively. It was found that magnetic field intensity and exposure time were a very significant factor on the germination process of lemon balm seeds comparing with non-treated

seeds (Figure 1, 2 and 3). Seeds were considered germinated when the protrusion of the radicle became evident. The highest seed germination was observed with 100 mT magnetic field application for 1 hour (52 %) (Figure 3). Germination rate of control group (non-exposed seeds) was 28 % that is nearly half of the treatment group with application of 100 mT magnetic field for 1hr. One hour exposure to 50 mT magnetic field also gave better result than control (36 % and 28 %, respectively) (Figure 1, 2 and 3). Exposure time was a determinant factor for the germination of lemon balm seeds and best germination rate was obtained with low exposure time (1 hour). Increasing exposure time lowered germination rate in both magnetic field applications (100 mT and 50 mT) (Figure 1, 2 and 3) and the lowest seed germination was obtained with 240 hours in both of them (27 % for 100 mT and 16 % for 50 mT). Furthermore, the onset of the germination occurred earlier with magnetically treated seeds. The length of time for seed germination was shortened with magnetic field applications observing seed germination in 7. day with both magnetic field applications and 11. day with non-treated seeds (Figure 2 and 3).

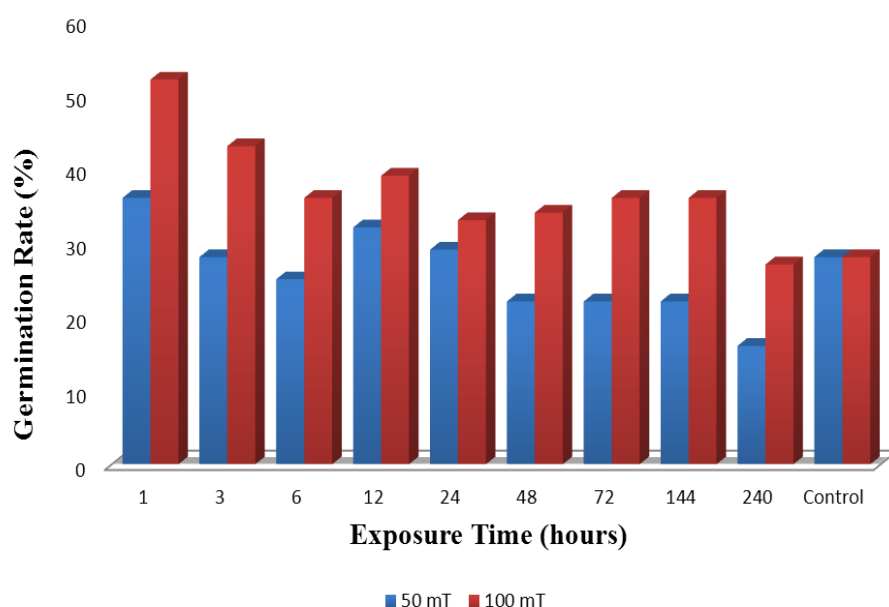


Figure 1. Effect of magnetic fields (50 mT and 100 MT) with different exposure times on germination rates of lemon balm seeds.

Yalçın and Tayyar [25] reported the effects of magnetic field on *M. officinalis* seeds. They were exposed the magnetic field strengths (1, 3, 9 and 15 times) in the range of 3.8-4.8 mT on the movable ground with the velocity of 1m/sec. Germination rates were higher with magnetic field applications than control group. Many studies showed that 125 mT and 250 mT magnetic treatment produced a biostimulation on the initial growth stages and an increased the germination rate of several seeds such as rice, wheat and barley [18, 19, 21-23]. Magnetic field application enhanced the percentage of germinated seed on the treated group compared to non-exposed in both *Salvia officinalis* and *Calendula officinalis* [14]. Maize seeds exposed to magnetic field of 125 mT or 250 mT for varying periods of time germinated faster and the treated seedlings grew higher and heavier [23]. In wheat, Pittman and Ormrod [26] reported that the seedlings grown from magnetically treated seed (180 mT) absorbed more moisture, respired more slowly, released less heat energy and grew faster than the untreated controls. In soybean, Kavi [27] observed that the seeds exposed to magnetic field of 300 mT had increased capacity to absorb moisture. It was postulated that the ion-cyclotron resonance might interfere

with the Ca^{2+} ion sequestering and thereby enable the increase in free Ca^{2+} concentration in the system. The increased Ca^{2+} concentration might signal the cell to enter into early mitotic cycle [28]. Garcia et al. [29] carried out an experiment on water absorption by lettuce seeds previously treated in a stationary magnetic field of 1 to 10 mT. They reported an increase in water uptake rate due to the applied magnetic field, which might be the explanation for the increase in the germination of treated lettuce seeds. They concluded that changes in intracellular levels of Ca^{2+} and in other ionic current density across cellular membrane caused alteration in osmotic pressure and changed in the capacity of cellular tissues to absorb water. Reina and Pascual [20] investigated the influence of a stationary magnetic field on water relations in lettuce seeds and observed an increase in water uptake rate due to the applied magnetic field. They deduced that magnetic field interacting with ionic current in the cell membrane changed the ionic conductivity of the membrane and therefore, the concentration and the osmotic pressure in both sides of the membrane, and this change in the osmotic pressure altered the mechanism of water imbibition of seeds [20].

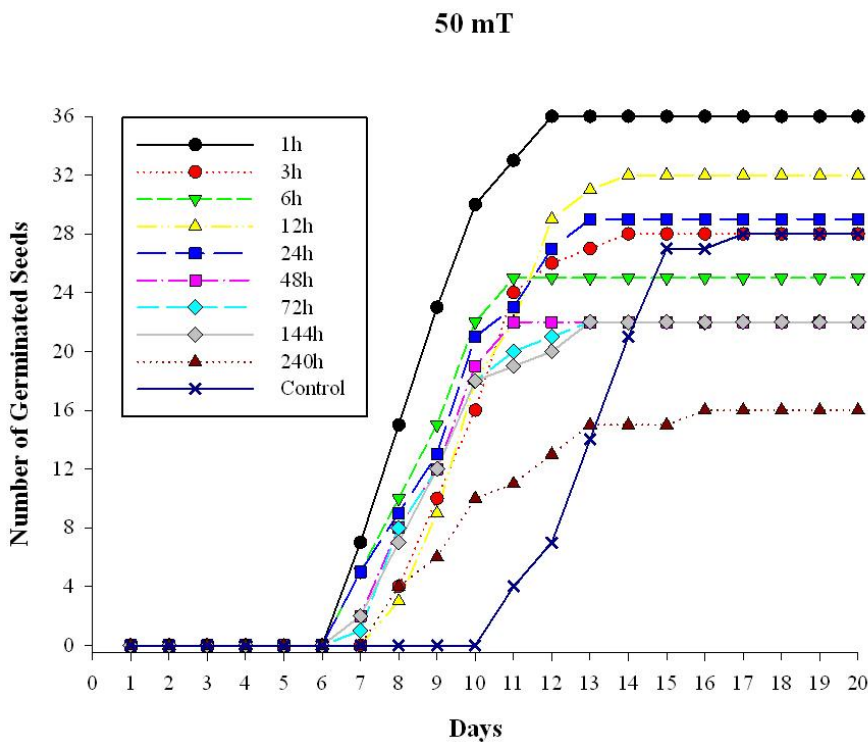


Figure 2. Effect of 50 mT magnetic field on germination of lemon balm seeds.

In recent decades, physical techniques based on the application of magnetic fields are being developed in the agriculture sector [14]. Studies showed that low magnetic field applications in agriculture can be used to improve the quality and quantity of the product [15]. Numerous authors have established the positive influence of the stationary magnetic field on the plant seeds. The treatment fastens plants development, improves germination and seedling growth, and activates protein formation and enzymes activity [16]. The investigations have shown that the treatment of the seeds with magnetic field increases the germination of nonstandard seeds and improves their quality [17].

In consistent with other studies, our results showed that germination percentages were higher for magnetically treated lemon balm seeds. Also, germination time was significantly reduced when seeds were exposed to magnetic fields. Our results suggest that magnetic treatments can be used as a physical technique to improve the germination of *M. officinalis* seeds.

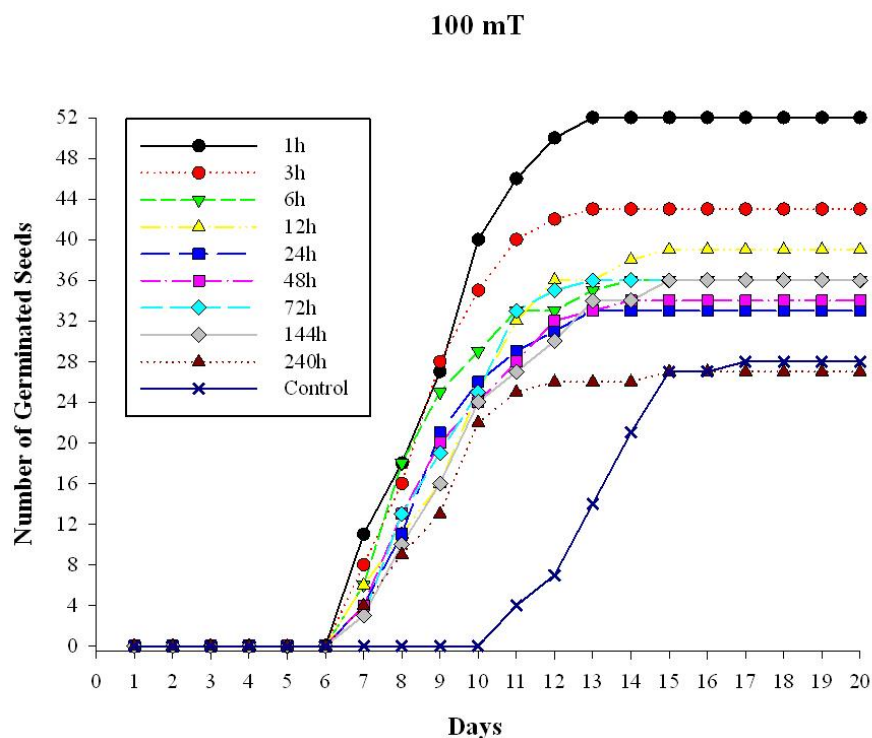


Figure 3. Effect of 100 mT magnetic field on germination of lemon balm seeds.

Acknowledgement

This study is the part of a Ph.D. thesis of Canan Ülgen and financially supported by Abant İzzet Baysal University, Scientific Research Projects (BAP 2016.03.01.1027).

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

4. REFERENCES

- [1]. Davis P.H. (1982). Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands vol. 7. *Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.*
- [2]. Moradkhani, H., Sargsyan, E., Bibak, H., Naseri, B., Sadat-Hosseini, M., Fayazi-Barjin, A., & Meftahizade, H. (2010). *Melissa officinalis* L., a valuable medicine plant: A review. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research*, 4(25), 2753-2759.
- [3]. Meftahizade, H., Lotfi, M., & Moradkhani, H. (2010). Optimization of micropropagation and establishment of cell suspension culture in *Melissa officinalis* L. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 9(28), 4314-4321.
- [4]. Tavares, A. C., Pimenta, M. C., & Goncalves, M. T. (1996). Micropropagation of *Melissa officinalis* L. through proliferation of axillary shoots. *Plant cell reports*, 15(6), 441-444.
- [5]. Grieve, M. (1982). *A Modern Herbal*, Vol 1. *New York: Dover Publications.*
- [6]. Chevallier, A. (1996). *The encyclopedia of medicinal plants*. London: *Dorling Kindersley*; (p. 185). ISBN 9-780751-303148.
- [7]. Baytop, T. (1999). Türkiye’de Bitkiler ile Tedavi. *İstanbul: Nobel Tıp Kitabevleri.*
- [8]. Petersen, M., & Simmonds, M. S. (2003). Rosmarinic acid. *Phytochemistry*, 62(2), 121-125.

- [9]. Weitzel, C., & Petersen, M. (2011). Cloning and characterisation of rosmarinic acid synthase from *Melissa officinalis* L. *Phytochemistry*, 72(7), 572-578.
- [10]. Abdellatif, F., Boudjella, H., Zitouni, A., & Hassani, A. (2014). Chemical composition and antimicrobial activity of the essential oil from leaves of Algerian *Melissa officinalis* L. *EXCLI journal*, 13, 772.
- [11]. Dobelis, I. N. (1986). Magic and medicine of plants. *Pleasantville, NY: Reader's Digest Association*, p702.
- [12]. Barros, L., Dueñas, M., Dias, M. I., Sousa, M. J., Santos-Buelga, C., & Ferreira, I. C. (2013). Phenolic profiles of cultivated, in vitro cultured and commercial samples of *Melissa officinalis* L. infusions. *Food chemistry*, 136(1), 1-8.
- [13]. Moradkhani, H., Sargsyan, E., Bibak, H., Naseri, B., Sadat-Hosseini, M., Fayazi-Barjin, A., & Meftahzade, H. (2010). *Melissa officinalis* L., a valuable medicine plant: A review. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research*, 4(25), 2753-2759.
- [14]. Flórez, M., Martínez, E., & Carbonell, M. V. (2012). Effect of magnetic field treatment on germination of medicinal plants *Salvia officinalis* L. and *Calendula officinalis* L. *Polish Journal of Environmental Studies*, 21(1).
- [15]. Racuciu, M., Galugaru, G., & Creanga, D. E. (2006). Static magnetic field influence on some plant growth. *Romanian Journal of Physics*, 51(1/2), 245.
- [16]. Aladjadjyan, A. (2010). Influence of stationary magnetic field on lentil seeds. *Int. Agrophys*, 24(3), 321-324.
- [17]. Subber, A. R., Hail, R. C. A., Jabail, W. A., & Hussein, H. F. (2012). Effects of magnetic field on the growth development of *Zea mays* seeds. *J. Nat. Prod. Plant Resour*, 2(3), 456-459.
- [18]. Carbonell, M. V., Martinez, E., & Amaya, J. M. (2000). Stimulation of germination in rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) by a static magnetic field. *Electro-and magnetobiology*, 19(1), 121-128.
- [19]. Martinez, E., Carbonell, M. V., & Amaya, J. M. (2000). Stimulation on the initial stages on growth of barley (*Hordeum vulgare*, L.) by 125 mT stationary magnetic field. *J. Electro. Magnetic Biol*, 19(3), 271-277.
- [20]. Garcia Reina, F., & Arza Pascual, L. (2001). Influence of a stationary magnetic field on water relations in lettuce seeds. Part I: Theoretical considerations. *Bioelectromagnetics*, 22(8), 596-602.
- [21]. Martinez, E., Carbonell, M. V., & Florez, M. (2002). Magnetic biostimulation of initial growth stages of wheat (*Triticum aestivum*, L.). *Electromagnetic Biology and Medicine*, 21(1), 43-53.
- [22]. Flórez, M., Carbonell, M. V., & Martínez, E. (2004). Early sprouting and first stages of growth of rice seeds exposed to a magnetic field. *Electromagnetic Biology and Medicine*, 23(2), 157-166.
- [23]. Florez, M., Carbonell, M. V., & Martínez, E. (2007). Exposure of maize seeds to stationary magnetic fields: Effects on germination and early growth. *Environmental and experimental botany*, 59(1), 68-75.
- [24]. Murashige, T., & Skoog, F. (1962). A revised medium for rapid growth and bio assays with tobacco tissue cultures. *Physiologia plantarum*, 15(3), 473-497.
- [25]. Yalçın, S., & Tayyar, Ş. (2011). Oğulotu tohumlarının çimlenmesi ve fide gelişimi üzerine manyetik alanın etkisi. *Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 21(3), 190-197.

- [26]. Pittman, U. J., & Ormrod, D. P. (1970). Physiological and chemical features of magnetically treated winter wheat seeds and resultant seedlings. *Canadian journal of plant science*, 50(3), 211-217.
- [27]. Kavi, P. S. (1977). The effect of magnetic treatment of soybean seed on its moisture absorbing capacity [India]. *Science and Culture*, 43(9): 405-406.
- [28]. Vashisth, A., Singh, R., & Joshi, D. K. (2013). Effect of Static Magnetic Field on Germination and Seedling Attributes in Tomato (*Solanum lycopersicum*). *Journal of Agricultural Physics*, 13(2), 182-185.
- [29]. Reina, F. G., Pascual, L. A., & Fundora, I. A. (2001). Influence of a stationary magnetic field on water relations in lettuce seeds. Part II: experimental results. *Bioelectromagnetics*, 22(8), 596-602.

***In Vitro* Bulb Regeneration from Stem Explants of Endemic Geophyt *Muscari aucheri* (Boiss.) Baker**

Fethi Ahmet ÖZDEMİR^{*1}, Ömer KILIÇ², Eyüp BAĞCI³

¹ Department of Molecular Biology and Genetics, Faculty of Science and Art, Bingol University, Bingol, Turkey

² Bingol University, Technical Science, Vocational College, Bingol, Turkey

³ Department of Biology, Faculty of Science, Firat University, Elazığ, Turkey

Received: 29 April 2017 – Revised: 17 June 2017 - Accepted: 30 June 2017

Abstract: *Muscari aucheri* (Boiss.) Baker bears beautiful and attractive purplish blue flowers bloom between May and June; it grows stony slopes, mountain pastures an altitude of 1000-3000 meters. The natural populations of *Muscari aucheri*, is seriously affected by increased environmental pollution, urbanization and grazing. Therefore, this study aimed to accelerate multiplication by devising a strategy for an efficient *in vitro* bulblet regeneration system of *Muscari aucheri* using stem explants on MS medium containing 1, 3, 5 mg/l TDZ plus 0, 0.1, 0.2, 0.4 mg/l NAA (12 combinations). The stem explants induced direct bulblet regeneration on explants. Maximum mean number of bulblets per explant was noted on MS medium containing 3 mg/l TDZ + 0.4 mg/l NAA and maximum mean number of bulb diameter was noted on MS medium containing 5 mg/l TDZ + 0.2 mg/l NAA. The regenerated bulblets were isolated from stem explants and cultured on MS medium containing 40 g/l sucrose; where they gained diameter and rooted

Keywords: *Muscari aucheri*, *in vitro*, bulb regeneration

1. INTRODUCTION

Because of important location of Turkey has created a diversity of climates, habitats and ecosystems that has resulted in extraordinary plant diversity of above 13.000 native vascular plants. At least 3025 (33%) taxa among them are endemic, about 2222 endangered and 585 as vulnerable or critically endangered. Most of the vulnerable geophytes belong to Liliaceae, Amaryllidaceae and Iridaceae families [1]. Bingol also has a very rich flora and many endemic species and the main reasons of this richness are its geomorphologic features, microclimate and habitat diversities. The genus *Muscari* Mill. includes nearly 61 taxa distributed in the world and its members mostly occur in the whole Mediterranean basin as far as the Caucasus, temperate Europe, North of Africa and South West of Asia [2]. In Flora of Turkey *Muscari* has about 30 taxa and the endemism rate in this genus is consequently very high, about 60% [3]. Endemic *Muscari aucheri* is most fragrant plant among *Muscari* taxa and has high ornamental potential [3]. Ten species of *Muscari* including ornamental *M. aucheri* are endemic or vulnerable and has concolorous flowers [4]. The natural populations of *M. aucheri*, is seriously affected by

*Corresponding Author E-mail: ozdemirfethiahmet23@yahoo.com

increased environmental pollution, urbanization and grazing. *M. aucheri* bears beautiful and attractive purplish blue flowers bloom between May and June; it grows stony slopes, mountain pastures an altitude of 1000-3000 meters [5]. A number of *Muscari* species are used as ornamental garden plants. However, commercial propagation especially micropropagation of *M. aucheri* has to be advanced. Nowadays, due to number of abiotic and biotic stresses *M. aucheri* populations are under great pressure at its habitat. For example, some *Muscari* species has been included in the list of export prohibited plant species [4]. So there is urgent need to production with micropropagation method that should serve effectively for commercial propagation and conservation of geophytes, especially endemic *M. aucheri*.

The present investigation is a preliminary study. Extension of this study purposely may help in multiplication of this plant with unrestricted and safe availability of *M. aucheri* throughout the year. Therefore, this study aimed to develop and optimise a bulblet regeneration protocol using stem explants.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Plant Material and Sterilization

M. aucheri were collected from Bingol-Center, above Alatepe village, vicinity of Fırın river, plateau, stony slopes, 1800-1900 m. The plants were identified based on “The Flora of Turkey and East Aegean Islands, volume 8” [6]. The voucher specimens are deposited at the herbarium of the Department of Biology, Hacettepe University Ankara and the Department of Park and Garden Plants of Bingol University, Turkey. Before starting the experiment, the stems from the plants were washed under running tap water for 30 min to remove all adhering contaminants. Thereafter, stems of these plantlets were treated with 35% H₂O₂ solution for 30 min under aseptic conditions followed by 5×5 min rinsing with sterilized distilled water. Thereafter, ~0.5 cm long stems explants were excised aseptically.

2.2. Culture Conditions

All explants were cultured in petri dishes on 0.65% (w/v) plant agar (Duchefa) solidified MS medium [7] containing 1, 3, 5 mg/l TDZ plus 0, 0.1, 0.2, 0.4 mg/l NAA (12 combinations) supplemented with 3% sucrose to regenerate bulblets. A control was also planted on MS medium supplemented with 3% sucrose without growth regulators. The pH of all media was adjusted to 5.6 with 1M NaOH or 1 M HCl and media were autoclaved for 20 min at 120 °C, 1.4 kg cm⁻². Unless otherwise stated, all cultures were maintained under 16 h light/ 8 h dark photoperiod (35 μmol m⁻² s⁻¹) in versatile growth chamber at 24±1°C.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

The present investigation was carried out to optimize micropropagation and fast multiplication protocol from stems explants of *M. aucheri*. All stems explants regenerated bulblet on MS medium five months after culture initiation. The results showed that the combinations and rates of TDZ and NAA sharply affected bulblet regeneration percentage. Bulblets regeneration percentage ranged between 100.0±0.3 to 36.4±0.71 % (Table 1). Furthermore, equal to or over 60.3±0.5% bulblet regeneration was noted on 6 treatments. The highest bulblet regeneration percentage was obtained on MS medium containing 3 mg/l TDZ + 0.4 mg/l 2 NAA (Fig 1 a) followed very closely by MS medium containing 5 mg/l TDZ + 0.4 mg/l NAA. The results further showed that combinations and rates of plant growth regulators used in the study also affected the mean number of bulblets per explant. The stems explants were found very suitable for bulblet regeneration. Bulblets were induced directly on the stems explants (Fig 1 b, c, d). The mean number of bulblets per explant ranged between 37.3±0.8 to 9.7±0.4. The maximum mean number of bulblets per explants (37.3±0.8) were recorded on MS

medium containing 5 mg/l TDZ + 0.20 mg/l NAA. It was followed by a significantly reduced number of 22.7 ± 0.6 bulblets per explant on MS medium containing 5 mg/l TDZ + 0.1 mg/l NAA (Table 1).

Table 1. Effect of different concentrations of TDZ + NAA on MS medium on bulblet regeneration from stems explants of *M. aucheri*.

Growth Regulators		Bulblet regeneration	Mean number of bulblets	Mean bulblet
TDZ(mg/l)	NAA(mg/l)	percentage (%)	per explant	diameter (cm)
MS medium (control)		0.0±0.0	0.0±0.0	0.0±0.0
1	0	36.4±0.7l	11.6±0.2j	0.1±0.0c
3	0	38.3±0.4k	9.7±0.4l	0.1±0.0c
5	0	42.6±1.2j	12.3±0.7i	0.1±0.0c
1	0.1	46.7±0.5i	17.6±0.5e	0.2±0.1b
3	0.1	50.3±0.1h	10.3±0.3k	0.2±0.2b
5	0.1	52.7±0.1g	22.7±0.6b	0.3±0.1a
1	0.2	60.3±0.5f	14.6±0.8f	0.2±0.1b
3	0.2	66.6±1.0e	18.7±0.3d	0.1±0.1c
5	0.2	68.3±0.4d	37.3±0.8a	0.1±0.2c
1	0.4	72.7±0.7c	14.6±0.5g	0.1±0.1c
3	0.4	100.0±0.3a	13.3±0.3h	0.2±0.1b
5	0.4	84.6±0.4b	21.7±0.7c	0.2±0.2b

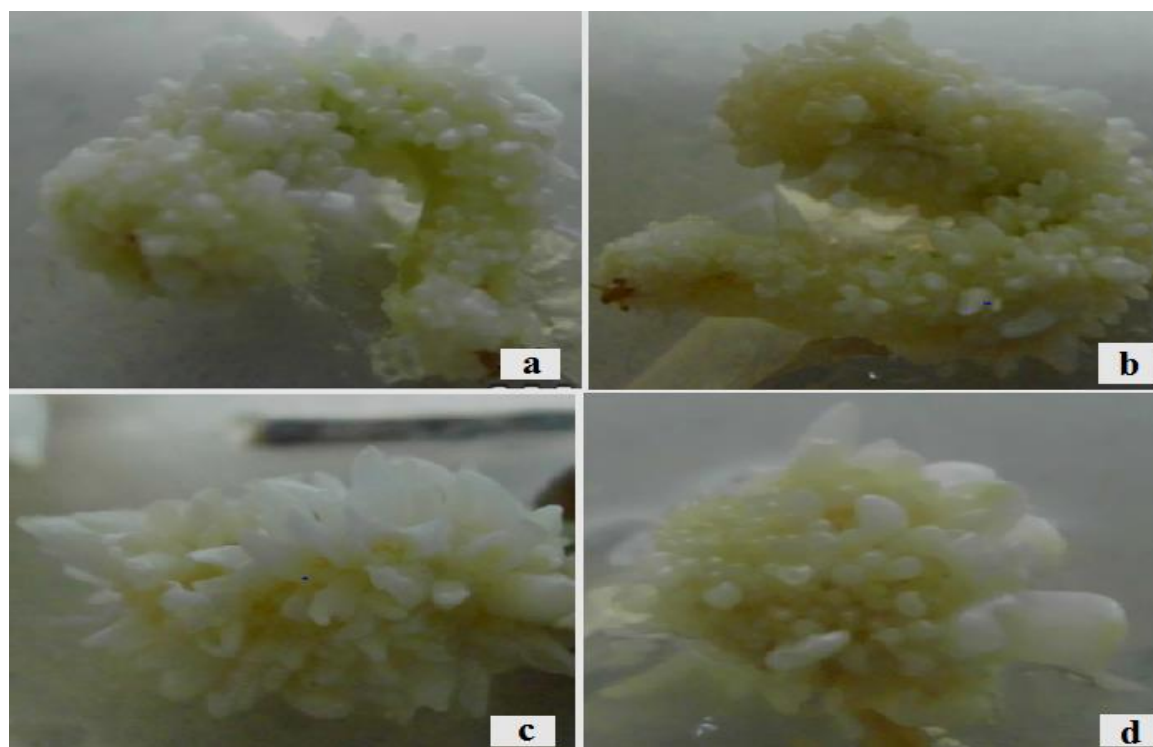


Figure 1. Bulblet regeneration on stems explant of *M. aucheri*. (a) using MS medium containing 3 mg/l TDZ + 0.4 mg/l NAA (b), developing and growing bulblets on MS medium (Bar Fig 1 a, b, c, d =0.3 cm).

Mean bulblet diameter varied in the range of 0.3 ± 0.1 to 0.1 ± 0.0 (Table 1). The maximum mean bulblet diameter (0.3 ± 0.1 cm) was recorded on MS medium containing 5 mg/l TDZ + 0.1 mg/l NAA. Bulblet diameter equal to 0.10 cm or above was recorded for 6 treatments. It was noted that the bulblets induced a positive increase in bulblet diameter on culturing on MS

medium containing 40 g/l sucrose, where they induced a bulblet diameter. Plant tissue culture techniques provide possibility to introduce new approaches for direct regeneration depending on strong [8]. The major problem to regeneration from any plant could be right choice of the explants and plant growth regulator combinations. In vitro micropropagation of *M. aucheri* is very important and needs attention for development of micropropagation system for commercial use. MS medium supplemented with 12 different combinations of TDZ plus NAA provided profuse and high percentage shoot regeneration on stems explant used in this study. The results of this study showed that use of stems explants for the micropropagation of *M. aucheri* may have great value. Previous studies on other bulbous plants [9, 10] recorded that the media containing TDZ induce positive effects on regeneration capacity.

Results of the present study agreement with these studies. Also TDZ did not effectively promote bulblet regeneration in *M. aucheri* [11]. Results of the present study differ from this study, the contrasting results may be related with different endogenous plant growth regulators in explants obtained from different types of geophyte species used in the above mentioned reports. But are in agreement with Huetteman and Preece (1993) who reported that TDZ increased bulblet regeneration [12]. In the present study high bulb regeneration was obtained with media using 3 mg/l TDZ + 0.4 mg/l 2 NAA. Similarly Nasircilar et al., (2011) reported positive increase in mean number of bulb regeneration when TDZ was used with NAA [13]. Our results agreement with this finding and showed efficient bulblet regeneration from stems explants using TDZ + NAA. The concentration of TDZ or NAA in the culture medium was found to have a critical role for bulblet regeneration. Suzuki and Nakano (2001) showed that the importance of NAA on bulb regeneration in culture medium [14]. This finding agreement that NAA increase in culture medium, increase bulblet regeneration too. The findings of the study confirm that the stems can be used successfully as explants and can form an alternative source for regeneration without destruction of stock plant and positively evaluate potential of expediently isolated explants from inflorescence stems for an efficient micropropagation.

4. CONCLUSION

In conclusion, culturing stems explants on MS medium containing BAP and NAA is an effective method for in vitro propagation of *M. aucheri*. This method can be used for propagation and conservation of endemic *M. aucheri*.

Acknowledgement

The authors acknowledge the Scientific and Research Council of Bingol University (BAP - TBMYO.2016.00.001) for support this study.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Ekim, T. (2006). Türkiye'nin bitkileri. *Türkiye'nin Önemli Doga Alanlari. Doga Dernegi, Ankara, Turkey*, 47-48.
- [2] Jafari, A., Maassoumi, A.A., & Farsi, M. (2008). Karyological study on *Bellevalia* and *Muscari* (Liliaceae) species of Iran. *Asian Journal of Plant Sciences*, 7, 50–59.
- [3] Demirci, S., Özhatay, N., & Koçyiğit, M. (2013). *Muscari erdalii*, a new species from Southern Turkey. *Phytotaxa*, 154, 38-46.
- [4] Ekim, T., Koyuncu, M., Vural, M., Duman, H., Aytac, Z., & Adıguzel, N. (2000). Türkiye Bitkileri Kırmızı Kitabı. *Türkiye Tabiatını Koruma Dernegi Yayınları*, Ankara.
- [5] Anonim, www.tubives.com

- [6] Davis, P.H., (1984). Flora of Turkey and East Aegean Islands, *University Press, Edinburgh*, 8.
- [7] Murashige, T., & Skoog, F. (1962). A revised medium for rapid growth and bioassays with tobacco tissue cultures. *Physiologia Plantarum*, 15, 473–497.
- [8] Ochatt, S.J., Conreux, C., & Jacas, L. (2013). Flow cytometry distinction between species and between landraces within *Lathyrus* species and assessment of true-to-typeness of in vitro regenerants. *Plant Systematic Evolution*, 299, 75–85.
- [9] Malabadi, R.B., & Van Staden, J. (2004). Regeneration of *Ornithogalum* in vitro. *South African Journal of Botany*, 70, 618-621.
- [10] Suh, J., Lee, W., & Lee, A. (2005). New plantlet proliferation and bulbing promotion in vitro cultures of *Ornithogalum* hybrid. *Acta Horticulturae*, 683, 155-163.
- [11] Uranbey, S. (2010). Stimulating effects of different basal media and cytokinin types on regeneration of *M. aucheri*. *Archives Biological Sciences*, 62, 663-667.
- [12] Huetteman, C.A., Preece, J.E. (1993). Thidiazuron: a potent cytokinin for woody plant tissue culture. *Plant Cell, Tissue and Organ Culture*, 33, 105-119.
- [13] Nasircilar, A., Mirici, S., Karagüzel, Ö., Eren, Ö., & Baktir, I. (2011). In vitro propagation of *Muscari mirum* from different explant types. *Turkish Journal of Botany*, 35, 37-43.
- [14] Suzuki, S., Nanako, M. (2001). Organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis from callus cultures in *Muscari armeniacum*. *Leichtl. ex Bak. In vitro Cell*, 37, 382–387.

Determination of antioxidant properties of *Rumex crispus* and *Scrophularia canina* subsp. *bicolor*

Serhat DEMİR^{*1}, Buket BOZKURT¹, Mustafa Ali ÖNÜR¹, İrem Gülen KAYA¹,
Nehir ÜNVER-SOMER¹

¹Department of Pharmacognosy, Faculty of Pharmacy, Ege University, 35100, İzmir-TURKEY

Received: 29 April 2017 - Accepted: 05 July 2017

Abstract: Methanol and ethyl acetate extracts of *Rumex crispus* L. and *Scrophularia canina* L. subsp. *bicolor* (SM.) Greuter were tested for their antioxidant activity using the DPPH method. Extracts were prepared from the above-ground parts of these plants. Significant antioxidant activity was determined for methanol (IC₅₀: 4.16 µg/mL) and ethyl acetate (IC₅₀: 8.71 µg/mL) extracts of *Rumex crispus*. Moreover, methanol (IC₅₀: 60.78 µg/mL) and ethyl acetate (IC₅₀: 149.33 µg/mL) extracts of *Scrophularia canina* subsp. *bicolor* (SM.) Greuter were shown to have important free radical scavenging antioxidant activity.

Keywords: Antioxidant activity, *Rumex crispus*, *Scrophularia canina* subsp. *bicolor*

1. INTRODUCTION

The genus *Rumex* L. (Polygonaceae) consists of about 200 species growing worldwide and 23 species and 5 hybrids naturally growing in Turkey. *Rumex crispus* L. is a perennial plant, and its basal leaves are acute and narrowly lanceolate to oblanceolate [1, 2]. Various parts of *Rumex* species, including roots and fresh leaves, have been used in traditional medicine in Turkey. *Rumex* roots have important uses because of their laxative property. Decoctions prepared from the underground parts have been claimed to be therapeutically useful as cholagogue, tonic and laxative and for blood cleansing. Fresh leaves are used to treat eczema and also consumed as vegetable in Anatolia [3].

The name of *Scrophularia* comes from “scrofula”, a kind of tuberculosis, since some species have been used for treatment of tuberculosis [4]. In the flora of Turkey, *Scrophularia* is represented by 59 species, 23 of which are endemic. Some *Scrophularia* L. species, especially *S. nodosa* L. are used in folk medicine as a diuretic and for the treatment of wounds and hemorrhoids [5, 6]. Different species of the genus *Scrophularia* (Scrophulariaceae) have been used in traditional medicine to treat some diseases, including dermatosis and inflammatory affections [7]. Besides that, some of *Scrophularia* species has shown anticancer and cell growth enhancing activities [8].

*Corresponding Author E-mail: eczserhatdemir@gmail.com

Contrary to *Scrophularia canina* L. subsp. *bicolor* (SM.) Greuter there have been reports on the antioxidant activity of *Rumex crispus* species. The leaves, seeds and fruits of *Rumex crispus* have been shown to have antioxidant activity [9-10]. In the present study it is aimed to investigate the DPPH radical scavenging activity of methanol and ethyl acetate extracts prepared from *Rumex crispus* and *Scrophularia canina* subsp. *bicolor*.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Plant Material

Rumex crispus and *Scrophularia canina* subsp. *bicolor* were collected from Soma, Manisa. These plants were identified by Volkan Eroğlu and Hasan Yıldırım, respectively (Ege University, Faculty of Science). Voucher specimens are deposited in the Herbarium of the Department of Pharmacognosy, Faculty of Pharmacy, Ege University.

Above-ground parts of *Rumex crispus* and *Scrophularia canina* subsp. *bicolor* were powdered and 5 g powder of both plants were extracted with methanol and ethyl acetate (30 ml) three times. Extraction was followed by filtration and the filtrate was evaporated to dryness by a rotary evaporator.

2.2. Free Radical Scavenging Activity by DPPH Method

Radical scavenging activity of the extracts were determined using DPPH (2,2-diphenyl-1-picrylhydrazyl) method [11] with slight modification. Methanol and ethyl acetate extracts of *Rumex crispus* were tested within the range of 1.25 - 20 µg/mL concentrations. DPPH radical scavenging activity of methanol extract of *Scrophularia canina* subsp. *bicolor* was performed within the range of 25-400 µg/mL concentrations. Antioxidant activity of ethyl acetate extract of *Scrophularia canina* subsp. *bicolor* was determined by using a concentration range of 50-800 µg/mL. DPPH solution was added to the extracts and the absorbance of the reaction mixture was measured at 517 nm after 30 minutes. Inhibition of free radical DPPH in percent (I %) was calculated and a sample concentration providing 50 % inhibition (IC₅₀) was calculated by plotting inhibition percentages against different concentrations of samples. The experiments were carried out in triplicate.

3. RESULTS

In DPPH assay, significant antioxidant activity was determined for methanol (IC₅₀: 4.16 µg/mL) and ethyl acetate (IC₅₀: 8.71 µg/mL) extracts of *Rumex crispus*. The IC₅₀ values of *Scrophularia canina* subsp. *bicolor* (methanol IC₅₀: 60.78 µg/mL) and (ethyl acetate IC₅₀: 149.33 µg/mL) extracts were higher than the extracts of former species pointing to a weaker antioxidant activity.

4. DISCUSSION

Rumex crispus and some *Scrophularia* species contain phenolic compounds [4-12]. Phenolic compounds are among the major secondary metabolites in plants responsible for their antioxidant activity (12). Therefore, antioxidant activity of these plant species may be due to their phenolic composition.

In conclusion, all of the extracts prepared from *Rumex crispus* and *Scrophularia canina* subsp. *bicolor* have been found to possess antioxidant activity. Future studies, regarding the determination of the components responsible for the free radical scavenging activity may be carried out to clarify the antioxidant potentials of these plants.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Cullen, J. (1967). *Rumex L.* in Davis P.H. (ED). *Flora of Turkey and East Aegean Islands*, Edinburgh: University Press, 2, 281–293.
- [2] Baytop, T. (1963). *Medicinal and Poisonous Plants of Turkey*, Akgün Press, University of Istanbul.
- [3] Baytop, T. (1999). *Therapy with Medicinal Plants in Turkey (Past and Present)*, Nobel Tıp Kitabevleri.
- [4] Mahboubi, M., Kazempour N., Nazar A.R.B. (2013). Total phenolic, total flavonoids, antioxidant and antimicrobial activity of *Scrophularia striata* Boiss. extracts, *Jundishapur Journal of Natural Pharmaceutical Products*, 8 (1), 15-19.
- [5] Lall, S.S., Mill, R.R. (1978). *Scrophularia L.* In Davis P.H. (ED). *Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands*. *Edinburgh University Press*, 6, 603-647.
- [6] Çalış, I., Sezgin, Y., Dönmez A.A., Rüedi, P., Tasdemir, D. (2007). Cryptophilic Acids A, B, and C: Resin Glycosides from Aerial Parts of *Scrophularia cryptophila*, *Journal of Natural Products*, 70 (1), 43-47.
- [7] Fernandez, M.A., Garcia, M.D., Saenz, M.T. (1996). Antibacterial activity of the phenolic acids fractions of *Scrophularia frutescens* and *Scrophularia sambucifolia*, *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 53, 11-14.
- [8] Ardeshiry, Lajimia, A., Rezaie-Tavirani, M, Mortazavi, S., Barzegar, M., Moghadamnia, S., Rezaee, M. (2010). Study of anticancer property of *Scrophularia striata* extract on the human asstrocytoma cell line (1321), *Iranian J Pharma Res*, 9 (4), 403-10.
- [9] Maksimovic, Z., Kovacevic, N., Lakusic, B., Cebovic, T. (2011). Antioxidant activity of Yellow Dock (*Rumex crispus L.*, Polygonaceae) fruit extract, *Phytotherapy Research*, 25, 101-105.
- [10] Yıldırım, A., Mavi, A., Kara, A.A. (2001). Determination of antioxidant and antimicrobial activities of *Rumex crispus L.* extracts, *J. Agric. Food Chem*, 49, 4083-4089.
- [11] Brand-Williams, W., Cuvelier, M.E., Berset, C. (1995). Use of Free Radical Method to Evaluate Antioxidant Activity, *Lebensmittel-Wissenschaft & Technologie*, 28, 25-30.
- [12] Coruh, I., Gormez, A., Ercisli, S., Sengul, M. (2008). Total phenolic content, antioxidant and antibacterial activity of *Rumex crispus* grown wild in Turkey, *Pharmaceutical Biology*, 46, 634-638.

Essential Oil and Fatty Acid Composition of *Centaurea solstitialis* ssp. *solstitialis*

Burcu SÜMER TÜZÜN^{*1}, Tuba GÖNENÇ¹, Pelin TAŞTAN¹, Tuğçe FAFAL¹,
Betül DEMİRCİ², Bijen KIVÇAK¹

¹Department of Pharmacognosy, Faculty of Pharmacy, Ege University, Bornova, Izmir, Turkey

²Department of Pharmacognosy, Faculty of Pharmacy, Anadolu University, Eskişehir, Turkey

Received: 30 April 2017 - Accepted: 06 July 2017

Abstract: *Centaurea* is a widespread genus from Asteraceae family in Turkey. There are plenty of researches about fatty acid and essential oil profiles of *Centaurea* species. Essential oils were obtained using a Clevenger apparatus by hydrodistillation from aerial part of the plant. The essential oil composition of the plant was identified by GC-MS using FID detector. 31 compounds representing 91.5% were identified. Hexadecanoic acid (50.2%) and tetradecanoic acid (10.1%) were found to be the major compounds. For fatty acids, fatty acid methyl esters (FAMES) were prepared. The fatty acid compositions were analyzed by GC. Saturated fatty acids (SFAs) were totally 25.05%, monounsaturated fatty acids (MUFAs) were 19.60% and polyunsaturated fatty acids were 19.86%. The major compounds were found as oleic acid (18.54%), linoleic acid (10.07%), palmitic acid (8.28%), stearic acid (6.82%) and γ -linoleic acid (6.75%).

Keywords: *Centaurea*, essential oil, fatty acid

1. INTRODUCTION

Asteraceae family which is included in Cynarae ordo comprises 4 sub-orde; Carduinea, Carlineae, Centaureinae and Echinipsidae. *Centaurea* is included in Centaureinae. Asteraceae family has 130 genus in Turkey. *Centaurea* is a widespread genus including 180 species [1, 2]. *Centaurea* genus is widely used in folk medicine as sedative, antipyretic and against allergy in Turkey. *Centaurea solstitialis* ssp. *solstitialis* is an also widespread species from this genus. According to the ethnobotanic researches, *C. solstitialis* ssp. *solstitialis* is mostly used for urinary diseases [3]. When we examine the the general content of the species it is well known that sesquiterpene lactones, flavonoids and polyacetylenes are major groups of seconder metabolites [4-6].

Fatty acids have many important biological functions such as presenting in biological membran structure and being an energy source. PUFAs and MUFAs are useful for decreasing LDL [7]. Essential oils have also different biological activities such as antimicrobial and

*Corresponding Author E-mail: burcusmer@gmail.com

antioxidant. There are lots of essential oil and fatty acid researches about different *Centaurea* species [8].

In this study we present the volatile oil profile and fatty acid content of *C. solstitialis* ssp. *solstitialis*. To the best of our knowledge, this is the first report for determining essential oil and fatty acid profile of *Centaurea solstitialis* ssp. *solstitialis* from Elazığ, Turkey.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Plant Material

C. solstitialis ssp. *solstitialis* was collected from Elazığ, Turkey in 2011. The plant was identified by one of the authors (B. Kivcak) from Ege University. Voucher specimen was deposited by number 1468 in the Herbarium of Faculty of Pharmacy, Department of Pharmacognosy, Ege University, Izmir, Turkey. The dried and powdered aerial parts of the plant material (40 g) have been extracted by petroleum ether (400 ml) for 6 h at 60°C by Soxhlet extractor. The solvent was evaporated by a rotary evaporator. The obtained oil was esterified to determine the fatty acid composition. Additionally the air-dried aerial parts of the plant was subjected to hydrodistillation for 3 h using a Clevenger-type apparatus to obtain essential oil.

2.2. Fatty acid methyl esters (FAMES) preparation

The fatty acids were esterified into methyl esters by saponification with methanol (50%) containing 5% sodium hydroxide at 100 °C for 10 min and transesterified with 14% (v/v) boron trifluoride (BF₃) in methanol 100 °C for 5 min (A).

2.3. GC Conditions

Fatty acid methyl esters (FAMES) were analyzed on a HP (Hewlett Packard) Agilent 6890 N model gas chromatograph (GC), equipped with a flame ionization detector (FID) and fitted to a Supelco SP-2380 Fased Silica capillary column (60 m, 0.25 mm i.d. and 0.2 µm). Injector and detector temperatures were set at 250°C and 260°C, respectively. The oven was programmed at an initial temperature of 140°C and an initial time of 5 min. Thereafter the temperature was increased up to 240°C at a rate of 3°C min⁻¹. The total run time was 41.33 min. Helium was used as the carrier gas (1 ml min⁻¹). Identification of fatty acids was carried out by comparing sample FAME peaks from samples with standarts (26). The results were expressed as FID response area in the relative percentages. Each reported result is given as the average value of three GC analyses. The results are offered as means ±S.D.

2.4. Gas Chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS) Conditions

Agilent gas chromatograph model 6890 equipped with an Innowax FSC column (60 m x 0,25 mm x 0,25µm). Instrument conditions were programmed from 60°C (10 min) to 220°C (5°C/min), stayed 10 min at 220°C and to 240°C for 1 min. Split ratio was 40:1; injector and detector temperatures were 250 and 280°C, respectively. The MS conditions were programmed as ionization potential at 70 eV, between 35-450 mass range. In order to identificate the components by comparison, their relative retention times and their relative retention indices (RRI) were used by analyzing Wiley GC/MS Library, Adams Library, MassFinder Library and in Baser Library. Retention indices were determined by using standard alkanes (C₉-C₃₀) and also by comparison of literature data.

3. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The results of fatty acid analyses are shown in Table 1. Saturated fatty acids (SFAs) were totally 25.05%, monounsaturated fatty acids (MUFAs) were 19.60% and polyunsaturated fatty acids were 19.86%. The major compounds were found as C 18:1 ω9 (oleic acid) (18.54%), C 18:2

ω 6 (linoleic acid) (10.07%), C 16:0 (palmitic acid) (8.28%), C 18:0 (stearic acid) (6.82%) and C 18:3 ω 6 (γ - linolenic acid) (6.75%).

Table 1. Fatty Acid Profile of *C. solstitialis* ssp. *Solstitialis*

Fatty Acids	<i>Centaurea solstitialis</i> ssp. <i>solstitialis</i>
C 4:0 (Butyric acid)	-
C 6:0 (Caproic acid)	-
C 8:0 (Caprylic acid)	1.76
C 12:0 (Lauric acid)	2.87
C 13:0 (Tridecyclic acid)	-
C 14:0 (Miristic acid)	2.45
C 15:0 (Pentadecanoic acid)	1.06
C 16:0 (Palmitic acid)	8.28
C 17:0(Heptadecanoic acid)	-
C 18:0 (Stearic acid)	6.82
C 21:0(Heneicanoic acid)	1.08
C 22:0 (Behenic acid)	-
C 23:0 (Tricosanoic acid)	0.56
C 24:0 (Lignoserinic acid)	0.17
Σ SFA ^b	25.05
C 18:1 ω 9 (Oleic acid)	18.54
C 20:1 ω 9 (Gondoic acid)	-
C 24:1 ω 9 (Nervonic acid)	1.06
Σ MUFA ^b	19.60
C 18:2 ω 6 (Linoleic acid)	10.07
C 18:3 ω 6 (γ -linolenic acid)	6.75
C20:3 ω 3(Eicosotrienoic acid)	3.04
Σ PUFA ^b	19.86

^an: 3; SFA: saturated fatty acids, MUFA: monounsaturated fatty acids, PUFA: polyunsaturated fatty acids

The hydrodistillation of the aerial part of *C. solstitialis* ssp *solstitialis* gives essential oil of yellow colour. The identified components of essential oils and percentages are shown in Table 2. 31 compounds representing 91.5% were identified. Hexadecanoic acid (50.2%) and tetradecanoic acid(10.1%) were found to be the major compounds.

Table 2. Identified Essential Oil Components from *C. solstitialis* ssp. *solstitialis*

RRI	COMPOUND	PERCENTAGE (%)
1400	Nonanal	0.3
1705	Zizanene	0.3
1740	α -Muurolene	0.4
1827	(<i>E,E</i>)-2,4-Decadienal	0.7
1830	Tridecanal	
1838	(<i>E</i>)- β -Damascenone	0.3
1868	(<i>E</i>)-Geranyl acetone	0.3
1870	Hexanoic acid	0.1
1945	1,5-Epoxy-salvial(4)14-ene	0.6
1958	(<i>E</i>)- β -Ionone	0.6
2008	Caryophyllene oxide	1.1
2037	Salvial-4(14)-en-1-one	0.6
2041	Pentadecanal	0.3
2080	Junenol (=Eudesm-4(15)-en-6-ol)	0.5
2084	Octanoic acid	0.6
2098	Globulol	0.5
2130	Salviadienol	0.3
2131	Hexahydrofarnesyl acetone	1.0
2144	Spathulenol	4.4
2209	T-Muurolol	0.8
2255	α -Cadinol	1.1
2278	Torilenol	0.9
2300	Tricosane	1.1
2369	Eudesma-4(15),7-dien-4 β -ol	1.0
2500	Pentacosane	0.8
2503	Dodecanoic acid	4.4
2622	Phytol	2.7
2670	Tetradecanoic acid	10.1
2700	Heptacosane	2.5
2822	Pentadecanoic acid	1.3
2900	Nonacosane	0.7
2931	Hexadecanoic acid	51.2
		91.5

In previous studies for fatty acid profile; C 18:2 ω 6 (linoleic acid) and α -linoleic acid seemed to be the major compound and C 18:1 ω 9 (oleic acid) and C 16:0 (palmitic acid) are also predominantly major compounds. Our results are compatible with literature about fatty acid profile of *Centaurea* species. Oleic acid; monounsaturated fatty acid (MUFA) is the major compound of our research and this result can show that *C. solstitialis* ssp. *solstitialis* can be beneficial for decreasing LDL [7, 9].

According to the literature an essential oil research about *C. solstitialis* from Iran showed different profile than our research about *C. solstitialis* ssp. *solstitialis*. In that research hexadecanoic acid was also found to be a major (30.8 %) compound with a different amount and caryophyllene oxide (25.2 %) was also a major compound [10]. This difference may be because of the region or the variation of subspecies. Additionally other researches of essential

oil composition of *Centaurea* species showed; caryophyllene oxide, spathulenol, tetracosane, arachidic acid, hexadecanoic acid, isononane and tetradecanoic acid were mostly found major compounds. Consequently our results are compatible with other *Centaurea* species [11, 12].

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

4. REFERENCES

- [1] Davis PH. (1975) Flora of Turkey. Edinburgh: 484–585.
- [2] Davis PH. (1984) Flora of Turkey. Edinburgh:166–8.
- [3] Çakılcıoğlu U., Türkoğlu İ., Kurşat M. (2007) Harput (Elazığ) ve çevresindeki bazı bitkilerin etnobotanik özellikleri, *Doğu Anadolu Bölgesi Araştırmaları*,5: 22–8.
- [4] Gülcemal D., Alankuş-Çalışkan O., Karaalp C., Ors A.U., Ballar P., Bedir E. (2010) Phenolic Glycosides with antiproteasomal activity from *Centaurea urvillei* DC. subsp. *urvillei*, *Carbohydrate Researchs*, 345: 2529–33.
- [5] Nowak G. (1993) Isolation and chromatography of 15-deoxyrepin and 25 other sesquiterpene lactones from *Centaurea bella* trautev, *Acta Societatis Botanicorum Poloniae*, 62: 33–6.
- [6] Christensen L.P., Lam J. (1991) Acetylenes and other constituents from *Centaurea* species, *Phytochemistry*, 30: 3289–92.
- [7] Tekeli Y., Zengin G., Aktumsek A., Sezgin M. (2017) Comparison of the fatty acid compositions of Six *Centaurea* species. *Chemistry of Natural Compounds*, 49(3): 496–8.
- [8] Lazari D., Skaltsa H., Constantinidis T. (2000) Volatile constituents of *Centaurea pelia* DC., *C-thessala* Hausskn. subsp *drakiensis* (Freyn & Sint.) Georg. and *C-zuccariniana* DC. from Greece, *Flavour and Fragrance Journal*, 15: 7–11.
- [9] Zengin G., Guler G.O., Cakmak Y.S., Aktumsek A. (2011) Antioxidant capacity and fatty acid profile of *Centaurea kotschyi* (Boiss. & Heldr.) Hayek var. (Boiss.) Wagenitz from Turkey, *Grasas y Aceites*, 62(1): 90–5.
- [10] Akbar E., Abdolhossein R., Mohammad T.A., Nasrin M., Shiva M. and Hamzeh A. (2006) Composition of the essential oils of *Xanthium strumarium* L. and *Centaurea solstitialis* L. from Iran, *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 18: 427-9.
- [11] Lazari D., Skaltsa H., Constantinidis T. (1999) Volatile constituents of *Centaurea raphanina* Sm. subsp *mixta* (DC.) Runemark and *C. spruneri* Boiss. & Heldr. (Asteraceae), growing wild in Greece, *Flavour and Fragrance Journal*, 14: 415–8.
- [12] Ertas A., Gören A.C., Boga M., Demirci S., Kolak U. (2014) Chemical composition of the essential oils of three *Centaurea* species growing wild in Anatolia and their anticholinesterase activities, *Journal of Essential Oil Bearing Plants*, 17: 922–6.

Study of Orchids Growing in The Niğde City and Their Habitat Qualities and Threat Factors

Gülden SANDAL ERZURUMLU*¹

¹Ömer Halisdemir University, Faculty of Architecture, Department of Landscape Architecture, Niğde, Turkey

Received: 28 April 2017 - Accepted: 03 June 2017

Abstract: Niğde city is located at the intersection of Iranian-Turanian and Mediterranean phytogeographical areas and is located within B5 and C5 grids according to Davis' (1965) Grid system. This study was carried out in Altınhisar (6 towns, 2 villages), Bor (5 towns, 19 villages), Çamardı (2 towns, 18 villages), Çiftlik (4 towns, 9 villages), And Ulukışla (4 towns, 34 villages) within the boundaries of Niğde which is in the specified grids. Niğde and its surroundings are composed of rural areas, having very few forest areas, and due to the destruction caused by various reasons, many plant species are destroyed and face the danger of extinction. One of these plant species is the orchid species. In the research, primarily the types of orchids that have been recorded in the research area within the literature studies have been determined. Orchid species were examined on site, during the field works conducted in March-July 2015-2016. Areas of orchid species were identified in the study and was assessed according to Braun Blanquet cover abundance scale method (1964). In the field studies, various data about the habitat of the species (height, view, sunlight condition, plant species which found together) were collected. *Epipactis helleborine*, *E. Persica*, *Orchis stevenii*, *Dactylorhiza saccifera* species stated as endemic in Niğde according to TÜBİVES data and *E. helleborine* have been found in the area of the study. As a result of the field studies in general, orchid species were found only in Çamardı (Pınarbaşı, Çukurbağ, Demirkazık villages) and Ulukışla (Maden Village) districts. Harvesting orchids in the villages of Pınarbaşı and Çukurbağ still continues. As a result of the research, 14 orchid species belonging to the 7 genus which are; *Anacamptis laxiflora*, *Cephalanthera damasonium*, *Dactylorhiza romana*, *Epipactis helleborine*, *E.purpurata*, *Ophrys İsauro*, *O. reinholdii*, *Orchis mascula*, *O.anatolica*, *O.purpurea*, *O. Boryi*, *O.palustris*, ve *Serapias vomeracea* were determined to live in the area. Morphological information about each species has been given; some suggestions have been made to provide effective protection according to the existing area usage in the habitats. It has been mentioned that harvesting of orchids around Çamardı still continues and the Directorate of Provincial Food Agriculture and Livestock's work on the orchid cultivation has been mentioned.

Keywords: Salep, Niğde, Tübives, Orkide, Toros

1. INTRODUCTION

Orchids are a plant family that spread from 0 to 5000 meters altitude in almost every part of the world, from the tropical climate to the temperate climate, which can adapt to all kinds of climate and soil conditions from bogs to rocky fields [4]. The reasons for rich plant diversity and a rich flora in Turkey are, being in an area at the three phytogeographies (Mediterranean, Iranian-Turanian and Siberian), being a bridge between Southern Europe and South-West Asia and Anatolia being the center of origination and differentiation of many species [5]. Turkey is

*Corresponding Author E-mail: gpeyzaj@gmail.com

one of the countries with rich floras with about 12,000 ferns and seedy plant taxa. If we consider that the continental flora of Europe has species close to 12,000 and the continent is about 15 times larger than our country, the floristic richness of our country becomes more clear. The interesting part of the Turkish flora arises from the richness of its species, as well as the abundance of endemic species. While the sum of endemic taxa in European countries is about 2750, 3925 of the taxa in our country are endemic and endemism rate is around 34% [9]. Endemic and non-endemic plants grown in Turkey are endangered due to industrialization and urbanization of agricultural areas and the collection of these plants for overgrazing, tourism, export or domestic use, rehabilitation of arid (salt water) areas, uncontrolled and excessive use of agricultural chemicals, pollution and fires. The conservation of plant species is of great importance in the protection of biodiversity, because the destruction of habitats cause the irreversible destruction of species. It is known that there are about 800 orchid genus in the world and around 20000 species under those genus [9]. According to different research results; Papua New Guinea is known to have 3,000 species of Orchidaceae [9]. 1600 in India and 369 in Bhutan which 16 are endemic. In our country there are 268 orchid taxa belonging to 26 genera. They are named such as dilçikik, dildamak, çam çiçeği, çobançoluk, tavşan topuğu, katırtırnağı, çayır çiçeği in different regions [4]. Tamer et al. (2006) reported that there are 90 orchid species of 24 genera used in the production of salep in Turkey [9].

The importance of natural plant sources is increasing day by day. However, because of the overuse of plants that are traditionally used, some plant species are gradually disappearing and the sustainable use of natural resources is being discussed by biologists. For this reason, it is important to investigate many plants that potential have not yet been discovered, both traditionally used and potential, without being destroyed. One of the species that is being destroyed is the salep. The aim of the study is to determine the genus and threat factors of orchid species belonging to the Orchidaceae family present in our country flora [5]. Making a contribution to these kinds of work in our country, to shed light on the new works, and to make the plants consciously used among the people constitute other purposes in this work.

The purpose of this study is; Identifying species of orchids in Niğde and its surroundings together with their habitats, developing the characteristics of the distribution area together with the elements of repression and developing suggestions considering the protection-use balance in the light of all this information.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Material

The study was carried out in the boundaries of Altunhisar in the west, Çamardı in the east in Niğde region in 2015-2016 (Image 1). The elevation, view, cover status of the area has been determined. Braun Blanquet cover-abundance (1964) method has been used in order to determine the current status of the area. Woody plant taxa and orchid species naturally grown in the area has been exemplified for identifying by sampling and photographing. In plant samples; the orchid plants were taken together with the tubers during the flowering periods and the other plant species were taken to contain the parts that could help the identification of the plants.

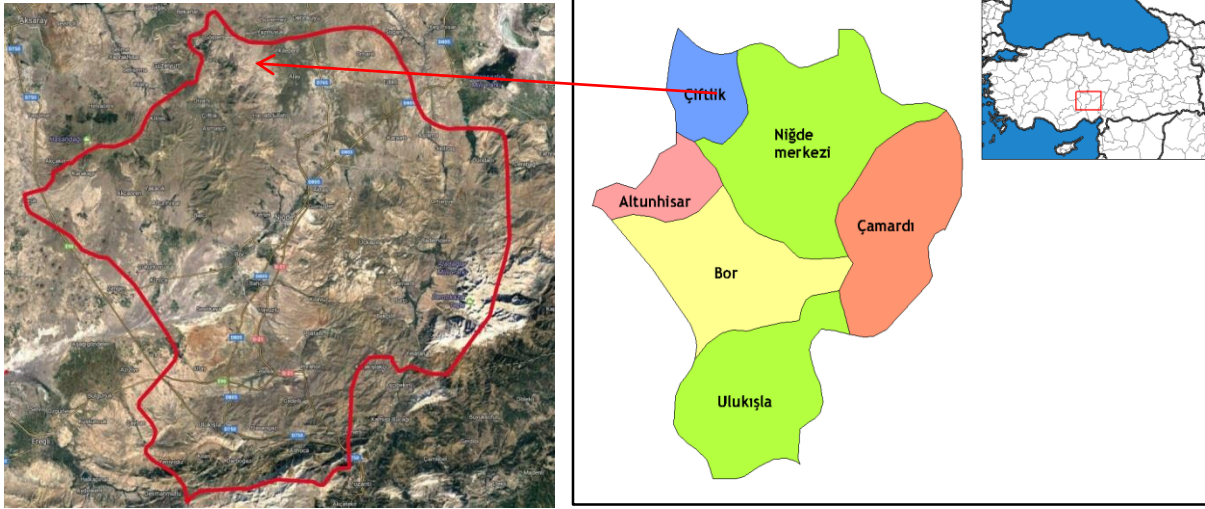


Image 1. Research Area

Butler (1986), Fanfani and Rossi (1988) and Kreutz (1998) were used to identify the orchid species found in the parcels. The distribution of orchid species in Turkey has been determined with the help of Davis' (1984) 8th volume and Ekim et al. (2000). "Türkiye Bitkileri Kırmızı Kitabı, Eğrelti ve Tohumlu Bitkiler" was used for to help with determining the conditions of the species.

Table 1. Locations of Research Parcels

City	Districts	Villages	Height from sea level
Niğde	Niğde	Merkez	1229
		Pınarbaşı	1513
	Çamardı	Çukurbağ	1550
		Demirkazık	1250
	Ulukışla	Maden	1427

In our country, plant belts that have been determined are generally designated as "Upper Mediterranean and Mediterranean Mountain vegetation layers" between 1000-2000 meters. Our research area is located in this belt. 5 areas that contain orchid species were found in the study area.

2.2. Method

In the first stage of the research, in order to reveal the characteristics of the growing environment of orchid species in the fields, properties such as altitudes and directions from the sea level were recorded. In addition, the characteristics of orchid species (group or single presence, presence of sunny or shaded area, etc.) were also determined. The Braun Blanquet (1964) method was used to determine the cover status of plant species in the parcels. Woody plant taxa and orchid species naturally grown in the area has been exemplified for identifying by sampling and photographing. In taking plant samples; the orchid plants were taken together with the tubers during the flowering periods and the other plant species were taken to contain the parts that could help the identification of the plants.

Plant samples and woody plant taxa that found in the area has been identified with the help of Altan (2000), Yılmaz (1996), Mataracı (2004) and Tekin (2007). Support from Ömer Halisdemir University, Department of Biology, Botanical Science lecturers have been taken.

The Braun Blanquet (1964) method was used to determine the cover status of the plant species in the parcels (Table 2).

Table 2. Cover-abundance scale

Scale Value	Cover (%)	Scale Value	Cover (%)
r	1 individual, %1>cover	2b	%12.5 to %25 cover
+	1-5 individual, %1>cover	3	%25 to %50 cover
1	6-50 individual, %5>cover	4	%50 to %75 cover
2m	More than 50 individual, %5>cover	5	%75 to %100 cover
2a	%5 to %12.5 cover		

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

14 orchid species belonging to 7 genres were found between 1200-1600 m elevations around Niğde province in submediterranean belt in the research area. Findings obtained from the areas are given below, taking the city borders into consideration. Some of the qualities determined within the borders of Niğde city and the numbers of orchid individuals in the parcels are given in Table 3.

Table 3. Features of the Research Areas

Research Area	Direction	Altitude	Orchid species	Vegetation
Merkez	North	1229	<i>O.palustris</i> , <i>Serapias vomeracea</i>	<i>Malva neglecta</i> <i>Linum mucronatum</i>
Çamardı /Pınarbaşı	North	1513	<i>Anacamptis laxiflora</i> , <i>Orchis mascula</i>	<i>Abies cilicica</i> <i>Cedrus libani</i>
Çamardı /Çukurbağ	South	1550	<i>Ophrys isaura</i> , <i>O. reinholdii</i>	<i>Ranunculus demissus</i> <i>Plantago crassifolia</i>
Çamardı /Demirkazık	South	1250	<i>Dactylorhiza romana</i> <i>Orchis purpurea</i> , <i>O. boryi</i>	<i>Isatis glauca</i> <i>Convolvulus lineatus</i>
Niğde Ulukışla/ Maden	North	1427	<i>Cephalanthera</i> <i>damasonium</i> <i>Epipactis helleborine</i> , <i>E.purpurata</i> , <i>O.anatolica</i>	<i>Alyssum linifolium</i> <i>Matthiola longipetala</i> <i>Capparis spinosa</i>

Following species have been determined in the area; *Anacamptis laxiflora*, *Cephalanthera damasonium*, *Dactylorhiza romana*, *Epipactis helleborine*, *E.purpurata*, *Ophrys isaura*, *O. Reinholdii*, *Orchis mascula*, *O.anatolica*, *O.purpurea*, *O. Boryi*, *O.palustris*, ve *Serapias vomeracea*.

These orchid species are not found in any category in the "Türkiye Bitkileri Kırmızı Kitabı". Following species have been found together with orchids in the area; *Malva neglecta*, *Linum mucronatum*, *Abies cilicica*, *Cedrus libani*, *Ranunculus demissus*, *Plantago crassifolia*, *Isatis glauca*, *Convolvulus lineatus*, *Alyssum linifolium*, *Matthiola longipetala* ve *Capparis spinosa*.

The orchid species in the center of Niğde are being destroyed because of the settlement areas, the salep collecting in Çamardı and its surroundings is still continuing and in the Maden village, the orchid species are being destroyed due to agricultural areas.

Epipactis persica and *Orchis stevenii* species were not found in the research area that have been determined in the TÜBİVES data. Orchid species found in the research areas are not included in any of the IUCN threat categories.

4. CONCLUSION

Due to the fact that Turkey is on the transition belt, it has been the settlement area of various plant species. As in other countries, various protection statutes are inadequate for conservation. Species that need to be protected can be preserved and multiplied when placed in the nature conservation status. On the other hand, species that grow and be in threat in close proximity to the areas can be protected within protected areas.

In recent years, efforts to protect natural life and biodiversity have gained considerable importance in Turkey and in the world. Protection of orchids and especially endangered species is very important. For this purpose, necessary legal arrangements have been made and exports of orchid species and salep in each form are prohibited [9]. Despite any prohibitions on the protection of species, destruction is still ongoing. The work to be done in areas exposed to unauthorized collecting, development in the natural environment, can contribute to the multiplication of orchid individuals. In 2013, similar work has started in the region. Orchid tubers obtained from Aegean Agricultural Research Institute Vegetable Production Development and Alternative Product Project was planted in Çardakık Village in Çamardı District by Niğde Provincial Directorate of Food, Agriculture and Livestock [2]. In Kırklareli forest villages (Yıldız Mountains), natural salep farming has started. Since Salep was also accepted as a product outside woody plant in the forest, the General Directorate of Forestry prepared a salep action plan for 2014 - 2018 for the protection of orchid species and for raising public awareness. Besides these, scientific studies have increased as well. Similar activities can be intensified in nature to protect our botanical riches and ecological environments.

Acknowledgement

Special thanks to my advisor Prof. Dr. Zerrin SÖĞÜT for her help in preparing this paper.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Altan, T. (2000). Doğal Bitki Örtüsü. *ÇÜ Ziraat Fakültesi Genel Yayın*, (235).
- [2] Anonim, (2013). <http://www.haberler.com/camardi-na-salep-bitkisi-dikildi>
- [3] Blanquet, B., & Pflanzensoziologie, J. (1964). Grudzuge der Vegetationskunde.
- [4] Çağlayan, K., Özavcı, A., & Eskalen, A. (1998). Doğu Akdeniz bölgesinde yaygın olarak yetişen bazı salep orkidelerinin embriyo kültürü kullanılarak in vitro koşullarda çoğaltılmaları. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry*, 22, 187-191.
- [5] Çopuroğlu, Ö. (2013). Niğde Yöresindeki Bazı Endemik Bitki Türlerinin Antimikrobiyal Aktiviteleri (Doctoral dissertation, Niğde Üniversitesi).
- [6] Davis, P. H. (1965). Flora of Turkey and the east Aegean Islands vols. 1-10. *Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press*.
- [7] Davis P H (1984) Flora of Turkey and The East Aegean Islands, Vol. 8. Edinburgh University Pres, Edinburgh.
- [8] Ekim, T., Koyuncu, M., Vural, M., Duman, H., Aytaç, Z., & Adıgüzel, N. (2000). Türkiye Bitkileri Kırmızı Kitabı, Eğrelti ve Tohumlu Bitkiler (Red Data Book of Turkish Plants. Pteridophyta and Spermatophyta). *Barişçan Ofset*.

- [9] Fanfani, A. and Rossi, W. 1988. Simon Schuster s Guide to Orchids. Simon and Schuster Inc., New York, p. 255
- [10] Yaman, K. (2013). 1920'den Günümüze TC Resmi Gazete Arşivinde Salep ve Ticareti İle İlgili Yasal Düzenlemeler/Regulations Relating to the Salep and its Trade in Turkish Official Gazette Archives from 1920 to the Present. *Journal of History Culture and Art Research*, 2(1), 172-180.
- [11] Kreutz, C. A. J. (1998). Die Orchideen der Türkei. Beschreibung, Ökologie, Verbreitung, Gefährdung, Schutz. *Gorteria*, 24(6), 160-160.
- [12] Mataracı, T. (2004). Ağaçlar. *TEMA Vakfı Yayınları, Yayın*, (39), 384.
- [13] Tamer CE, Karaman B, Copur OU (2006) A Traditional Turkish beverage: Salep. *Food Reviews International* 22:43-50.
- [14] Tekin, E. (2007). *Türkiye' nin en güzel yaban çiçekleri*. Türkiye İş Bankası Kültür Yayınları.
- [15] Yılmaz, K. T. (1996). *Akdeniz Doğal Bitki Örtüsü*. ÇÜ Ziraat Fakültesi. Adana

Effect of Salt Stress on Seed Germination, Shoot and Root Length in Basil (*Ocimum basilicum*)

Mahmut ÇAMLICA ^{*1}, Gülsüm YALDIZ¹

¹Department of Field Crops, Faculty of Agriculture and Natural Sciences, Abant İzzet Baysal University, 14280 Bolu, Turkey

Received: 29 April 2017 - Accepted: 16 June 2017

Abstract: Salinity is one of the most environmental problems in arid and semi-arid region. It is an abiotic stress factor which restricts crop production and affects development of plants. One of the these plants is basil (*Ocimum basilicum*). It is an annual medicinal and aromatic plant from Lamiaceae family. The present study was carried out to determine the response of different salt concentrations from 0 to 240 mM doses which increasing 20 mM. The experiment was conducted with randomized complete block design with 3 replications and placed 20 number from seeds of each plant in petri dishes. 39 petris were used consisting from 1 plant x 13 salt levels x 3 replicats. Germination tests were made at constant temperature (29±1 °C), dark field and drying oven in laboratory conditions. Appropriate test solution was placed at each petri dish being 5 ml and was changed with an interval of two days. According to the study results, germination speed and power of basil seeds completed within 3-15 days. The results noted that root lenght changed between 0.08-5.07 cm, shoot lenght changed between 0.1-5.82 cm in the basil and they changed between 10-100% germination rate between the 0-240 mM salt concentrations. The lowest germination speed and power were seen in 240 mM and the highest germination speed and power were seen in 20 mM except control condition. Germination percentage of basil seeds were decreased from 0 (control) to 240 mM. In addition to this, the highest shoot and root lenght were obtained from 20 mM and the lowest shoot and root lenght were obtained from 240 mM except control condition. Root lenght/shoot lenght was also determined changing between 0.43-1.27. According to results, it was determined that germination number and rate, shoot and root lenght were statistically affected by different salt doses. Considering different salt doses, the highest number of germination was obtained from 20 mM salt dose, the lowest value was determined in 240 mM salt application compared to control application. It is suggested that salt tolerance studies should be preferred under 200 mM salt dose to obtain the germination number and rate over 80% in different salt doses and in order to grow the basil under salted areas.

Keywords: Basil, Salt, Germination, Root and shoot lenght

1. INTRODUCTION

Medicinal and aromatic plants are used for different purposes because of their active components. So, they are cultivated [1]. However, the quality and the quantity of secondary metabolites of medicinal plants strongly depend on environmental conditions. To obtained high yielding genotypes of these plants under different environmental conditions, in many of

*Corresponding Author E-mail: mcamlica25@outlook.com

literatures has been given about response of medicinal and aromatic plants against the salinity stress [2].

Salt stress effects different physiological life of medicinal plants on different stages. One of the most important part of plant life is germination period on salt conditions [3]. For the survival and perpetuation of seeds, they need to germination of seeds under salt concentration in the soil. Seed germination takes place after high downfall in saline habitats as decreased soil saline [4].

Salt stress is becoming a significant global factor as affects nearly 20% of global irrigated land because it limits production in terms of agricultural in the worldwide [5]. Besides many substantial crops are salt-sensitive such as pepper, eggplant, potato, lettuce, and cabbage [6]. Therefore, depending on growing the world population and increasing of soil salinization, crops which are adapt to salt stress, need to develop. Salt stress is also affected essential oil and its component of medicinal and aromatic plants. For this reason, determination of salt tolerance has a great importance in medicinal plants.

It is reported that some plant seeds showed major reduce under salt stress i.e. *Ocimum basilicum* [7], *Petroselinum hortense* [8], sweet marjoram [9] and *Thymus maroccanus* [10]. The other stage is seedling growth which influenced by salinity negatively. It has been reported that, seedling growth of *Thymus maroccanus* [10], basil, chamomile and marjoram [9] were severely decreased depend on salt stress. Some researchers said that morphological characteristics of number of medicinal plants were effected under salt stress conditions such as number of leaves, leaf area and leaf biomass in reduced form as *Majorana hortensis* [11], peppermint [12], geranium [13], *Thymus vulgaris* [14], sage [15] and *Mentha pulegium* [16].

In this study, sweet basil was used as an experimental material. This plant is commonly used by local people in treatments of various diseases. For example, it is used for treatment of dry mouth and dental complaints, diarrhea and chronic dysentery, respiratory disorders, and effective in the treatment of fungal diseases and stomach discomfort in addition, the influential antitussive, diuretic, anthelmintic, tranquilizer and expectorant roles in medicinal approach [17, 18].

The aim of this study was to investigate the effects of thirteen salt doses (0-240 mM, increasing 20 mM) on basil seed germination, shoot and root length.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

Seed of *Ocimum basilicum* was obtained from field experiment in 2016. The present study was carried out to determine the response of different salt concentrations from 0 to 240 mM which increasing 20 mM. The experiment was conducted with randomized complete block design with 3 replications and placed 20 number from seeds of each plant in petri dishes. 39 petris were used consisting from 1 plant x 13 salt levels x 3 replicats. Germination tests were made at constant temperature (29 ± 1 °C), dark field and drying oven in laboratory conditions. Appropriate test solution was placed at each petri dish being 5 ml and was changed with an interval of two days. Germination trials were conducted in 9 cm sterile petri dishes lined with Whatman No.1 filter papers and moistened with distilled water to ensure adequate moisture for the seeds. The seed was examined daily and considered germinated when the radicle was visible. The germination percentage, like shoot length and root length were measured at the end of the germination periods.

Statistical analysis of the experimental data was conducted with the SPSS statistical program. Differences between the average values were compared by Duncan at a 5% probability level (Table 1).

Table 1. Analysis of variance table

Treatment		SS	df	MS	F	Sig.
Number of germinating seeds	Between groups	878.308	12	5.524	22.657	0.000
	Within Groups	40.667	26	0.224		
	Total	918.974	38			
Germination ratio	Between Groups	21957.7	12	73.192	46.795	0.000
	Within Groups	1016.67	26	1.564		
	Total	22974.4	38			
Shoot lenght	Between Groups	103.513	12	1829.808	46.795	0.000
	Within Groups	7.922	26	39.103		
	Total	111.435	38			
Root Lenght	Between Groups	66.288	12	8.626	28.312	0.000
	Within Groups	6,339	26	0.305		
	Total	72.627	38			
Root/Shoot Lenght	Between Groups	0,859	12	0.072	1.948	0.075
	Within Groups	0.955	26	0.037		
	Total	1.813	38			

SS: sums of squares; df: degrees of freedom, MS: mean squares, F: test statistic, Sig.: significance

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

3.1. Germination Dates and Number of Germinating Seeds

The results indicated that salinity doses had a significant effect on the measured traits (Table 1). According to the data obtained from the petri trials, generally, salt stress caused significant decrease in shoot length, root length, germination of basil. Increasing salinity doses led to decrease in germination of this plant. This decrease started after 40 mM salinity dose. The germination stopped at 240 mM salinity dose. The germination varied from 3 to 14 days and the highest germination obtained from the control applications followed by the others. In sweet basil, average 19.66 seeds germinated in control application and 3.33 seed germinated in 240 mM. The highest germination was seen in 20-120 mM salt doses.

Table 2. Number of germinating seeds in basil

Doses (mM)	Number of Germinating seed	Doses (mM)	Number of Germinating seed
0	19.67 ^a	140	17.00 ^{bc}
20	19.33 ^{ab}	160	16.67 ^c
40	19.00 ^{abc}	180	16.67 ^c
60	18.33 ^{abc}	200	13.00 ^d
80	18.33 ^{abc}	220	7.33 ^e
100	17.33 ^{abc}	240	3.33 ^f
120	17.33 ^{abc}		

Different letters at each column indicate significant differences at 5% probability level.

3.2. Germination Percentage

According to results of variance analysis, effect of salinity stress dose on germination percentage was statistically significant (Table 3). The results showed that the germinations decreased sharply with increasing salinity doses. While the lowest germination was obtained from 240 mM NaCl dose application in basil, the highest germination was obtained from control

concentration application. Comparing control, germination reductions were 1.68, 6.77, 15.25 and 83.05% in 20, 80, 160 and 240 NaCl doses, respectively.

Table 3. Effect of different doses (mM) of NaCl on the germination percentage for evaluated plant (%)

Doses (mM)	Germination Percentage (%)	Doses (mM)	Germination Percentage (%)
0	98.33 ^a	140	85.00 ^{bc}
20	96.68 ^{ab}	160	83.33 ^c
40	95.00 ^{abc}	180	83.33 ^c
60	91.67 ^{abc}	200	65.00 ^d
80	91.67 ^{abc}	220	36.67 ^e
100	86.67 ^{abc}	240	16.67 ^f
120	86.67 ^{abc}		

Different letters at each column indicate significant differences at 5% probability level.

3.3. Shoot Length

The effect of salinity stress on shoot length has been showed in Table 4. Comparison of shoot length mean in salinity different dose showed that when salinity dose increase, shoot length decrease. The most reduction in shoot length obtained from 240 mM salt dose with 0.12 cm and the highest rate was seen 20 mM with 4.72 cm. On control conditions, shoot length found 4.67 cm after 20 mM salt application. Comparing control, while shoot length increased with 1.08% in 20 mM salt dose, reductions were found 25.27, 79.01 and 97.43% in 80, 160 and 240 NaCl doses, respectively.

Table 4. Effect of different doses (mM) of NaCl on shoot length for evaluated plant (cm)

Doses (mM)	Shoot Length (cm)	Doses (mM)	Shoot Length (cm)
0	4.67 ^a	140	1.30 ^{de}
20	4.72 ^a	160	0.98 ^{efg}
40	3.62 ^b	180	0.44 ^{fg}
60	3.10 ^{bc}	200	0.31 ^{fg}
80	3.49 ^b	220	0.17 ^g
100	1.67 ^{de}	240	0.12 ^g
120	2.33 ^{cd}		

Different letters at each column indicate significant differences at 5% probability level.

3.4. Root Length

Root length is one the most important features for salt stress because of contacting with soil directly. Impact of salinity on root length has been showed Table 5. As you see by increasing salinity doses, rate of root length decreased extremely. In this case, on control conditions we had the tallest root length with 3.82 cm and the smallest shoot length was seen 0.10 cm in 240 mM. Comparing control, root length reductions were determined as 12.40, 22.33, 69.50 and 96.86% in 20, 80, 160 and 240 NaCl doses, respectively.

Table 5. Effect of different doses (mM) of NaCl on the root length for basil (%)

Doses (mM)	Root Length (cm)	Doses (mM)	Root Length (cm)
0	3.18 ^a	140	0.89 ^d
20	3.63 ^{ab}	160	0.97 ^d
40	2.93 ^{bc}	180	0.35 ^d
60	2.58 ^c	200	0.19 ^d
80	2.47 ^c	220	0.13 ^d
100	0.91 ^d	240	0.10 ^d
120	1.04 ^d		

Different letters at each column indicate significant differences at 5% probability level.

3.5. Root/Shoot Length

Basil showed different responses to the salinity doses applied in terms of root/shoot length ratio in Table 6. Generally, the root/shoot length ratio decreased with increasing salinity doses, which showed that a more reduction in root length than shoot length. In other words, the root length was more negatively affected than shoot length by increasing salinity doses. Among the salinity doses, 160 mM salt dose gave a higher root/shoot length ratio at all salinity doses with 1.069 cm. It was also observed that 160 mM had higher values than control condition. The lowest root/shoot length was seen in 120 mM salt concentration with 0.445 cm. Comparing control, root length reductions were determined as 2.57, 12.24 in 20 and 80 mM NaCl concentrations and they were found increasing 160 and 240 mM NaCl concentrations with 30.84 and 5.26%, respectively.

Table 6. Effect of different doses (mM) of NaCl on the root/shoot length for basil (%)

Doses (mM)	Root/Shoot Length (cm)	Doses (mM)	Root/Shoot Length (cm)
0	0.817 ^{abc}	140	0.687 ^{bc}
20	0.796 ^{abc}	160	1.069 ^a
40	0.798 ^{abc}	180	0.785 ^{abc}
60	0.824 ^{ab}	200	0.672 ^{bc}
80	0.717 ^{abc}	220	0.889 ^{ab}
100	0.561 ^{bc}	240	0.860 ^{ab}
120	0.445 ^c		

Different letters at each column indicate significant differences at 5% probability level.

In the earlier studies in the literature, harmful effects of high salinity effects on crops are multidirectional and effect plants in several ways as drought stress, ion toxicity, nutritional disorders, oxidative stress, alteration of metabolic processes, membrane disorganization and reduction of cell division and expansion [19-24]. Therefore, it is reported that plant growth, development and survival are reduced [25, 26]. Salinity effects seedling growth slowly or less mobilization of food which is reserved, deferring the cell division, growing and injuring hypocotyls [27]. Reduced seedling growth has been reported on basil, chamomile and marjoram by increasing salt doses [8, 9, 28]. Salinity stress is an important distinctive when a variety is selected for tolerance of salinity [29]. It is reported that number of germination, germination percentage, shoot and root length of sage (*Salvia officinalis* L.), black cumin (*Nigella sativa* L.) and flaxseed (*Linum usitatissimum* L.) were effected by different salt concentrations [30]. The results of present investigation are in agreement with the findings of many workers in different plant species [8, 9, 28,30].

4. CONCLUSION

The results in this study showed that the application of NaCl from 0-240 mM had significantly effect on basil seed germination, shoot and root length. Highest germination percentage was seen under control condition, and followed by 20 mM salt dose. While the highest root lengths were found under control condition and followed by 20-80 mM salt doses. The highest shoot length were seen under 20 mM salinity level and it was higher than control condition. Depending on the increased salt levels, germination, shoot and root length were decreased. In conclusion, 200 mM salt dose should be preferred to grow basil in salt area.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Verpoorte, R., Contin, A., & Memelink, J. (2002.) Biotechnology for the production of plant secondary metabolites. *Phytochemistry*, 1, 13–25.
- [2] Said-Al Ahl, H.A.H., & Omer, E.A. (2011). Medicinal and aromatic plants production under salt stress. *Herba Polonica Journal*, 57, 72–87
- [3] Sosa, L., Llanes, A., Reinoso, H., Reginato, M., & Luna, V. (2005). Osmotic and specific on effect on the germination of *Prosopis strombu lifera*. *Annals of Botany*, 96, 261–267.
- [4] Khan, M.A., & Rizvi, Y. (1994). Effect of salinity, temperature and growth regulators on the germination and early seedling growth of *Atriplex griffithii* var. *stocksii*. *Canadian Journal of Botany*, 72, 475-479.
- [5] Flowers, T.J., & Yeo, A.R. (1995). Breeding for salinity resistance in crop plant: where next?. *Australian Journal of Plant Physiology*, 22, 875:884.
- [6] Shannon, M.C., & Grieve, C.M. (1999). Tolerance of vegetable crops to salinity. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 78, 5–38.
- [7] Miceli, A., Moncada, A., & D'Anna, F. (2003). Effect of water salinity on seeds-germination of *Ocimum basilicum* L., *Erucasativa* L. and *Petroselinum hortense*, Hoffm. *Acta Horticulturae*, 609, 365–370.
- [8] Ramin, A.A. (2005). Effects of salinity and temperature on germination and seedling establishment of sweet basil (*Ocimum basilicum* L.). *Journal of Herbs, Spices and Medicinal Plant*, 11, 81–90.
- [9] Ali, R.M., Abbas, H.M., & Kamal, R.K. (2007). The effects of treatment with polyamines on dry matter, oil and flavonoid contents in salinity stressed chamomile and sweet marjoram. *Plant, Soil and Environment*, 53, 529–543.
- [10] Belaqziz, R., Romane, A., & Abbad, A. (2009). Salt stress effects on germination, growth and essential oil content of an endemic thyme species in Morocco (*Thymus maroccanus* Ball.). *Journal of Applied Sciences Research*, 5, 858–863.
- [11] Shalan, M.N., Abdel-Latif, T.A.T., & Ghadban, E.A.E. (2006). Effect of water salinity and some nutritional compounds on the growth and production of sweet marjoram plants (*Majorana hortensis* L.). *Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research*, 84, 959.
- [12] Aziz, E.E., Al-Amier, H., & Craker, L.E. (2008). Influence of salt stress on growth and essential oil production in peppermint, pennyroyal, and apple mint. *Journal of Herbs, Spices and Medicinal Plants*, 14, 77–87.
- [13] Leithy, S., Gaballah, M.S., & Gomaa, A.M. (2009). Associative impact of bio-and organic fertilizers on geranium plants grown under saline conditions. *International Journal of Academic Research*, 1, 17–23.

- [14] Najafian, S., Khoshkhui, M., Tavallali, V., & Saharkhiz, M.J. (2009). Effect of salicylic acid and salinity in thyme (*Thymus vulgaris* L.): investigation on changes in gas exchange, water relations, and membrane stabilization and biomass accumulation. *Australian Journal of Basic and Applied Sciences*, 3, 2620-2626.
- [15] Ben Taarit, M.K., Msaada, K., Hosni, K.M., Hammami, M., Kchouk, E., & Marzouk, B. (2009) Plant growth, essential oil yield and composition of sage (*Salvia officinalis* L.) fruits cultivated under salt stress conditions. *Indian Crops Prod*, 30, 333–337.
- [16] Queslati, S., Karray-Bouraoui, N., Attia, H., Rabhi, M., Ksouri, R., & Lachaal, M. (2010). Physiological and antioxidant responses of *Mentha pulegium* (Pennyroyal) to salt stress. *Acta Physiologiae Plantarum*, 32, 289-296.
- [17] Telci, I., Bayram, E., Yilmaz, G., Avci B. (2006). Variability in essential oil composition of Turkish basil (*Ocimum basilicum* L.). *Biochemical Systematic and Ecology*, 34, 489-497.
- [18] Keita, S.M., Vincent, C., Schmit, J.P., Arnason, J.T., & Belanger, A. (2001). Efficacy of essential oil of *Ocimum basilicum* L. and *O. gratissimum* L. applied as an insecticidal fumigant and powder to control *Callosobruchus maculatus* (Fab.) [Coleoptera: Bruchidae]. *Journal of Stored Products Research*, 37, 339-349.
- [19] Hasegawa, P.M., Bressan, R.A., Zhu, J.K., & Bohnert, H.J. (2000). Plant cellular and molecular responses to high salinity. *Annual Review of Plant Physiology and Plant Molecular Biology*, 51,463-499.
- [20] Munns, R. (2002). Comparative physiology of salt and water stress. *Plant, Cell and Environment*, 25, 239-250.
- [21] Muscolo, A., Sidari, M., Santonoceto, C., Anastasi, U., & Preiti, G. (2007). Response of four genotypes of lentil to salt stress conditions. *Seed Science and Technology*, 35, 497-503.
- [22] Muscolo, A., Sidari, M., Panuccio, M.R., Santonoceto, C., Orsini, F., & De Pascale, S. (2011). Plant responses in saline and semiarid environments: an overview. *The European Journal of Plant Science and Biotechnology*, 5, 1-11.
- [23] Zhu, J.K. (2007). Plant salt stress. In: O'Daly A, ed. *Encyclopedia of life sciences*. Chichester: John Wiley & Sons, Ltd., 1-3.
- [24] Sidari, M., Santonoceto, C., Anastasi, U., Preiti, G., & Muscolo, A. (2008). Variations in four genotypes of lentil under NaCl-salinity stress. *American Journal of Agriculture and Biological Science*, 3, 410-416.
- [25] Muscolo, A., Panuccio, M.R., & Heshel, A. (2013). Ecophysiology of *Pennisetum clandestinum*: a valuable salt tolerant grass. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, 92,55-63.
- [26] Schleiff, U., Muscolo, A. (2011). Fresh look at plant salt tolerance as affected by dynamics at the soil/root-interface using Leek and Rape as model crops. *The European Journal of Plant Science and Biotechnology*, 5, 27-32.
- [27] Rahman, M., Soomro, U., Zahoor-Ul-Hag, M., & Gul, S.H. (2008). Effects of NaCl salinity on wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) cultivars. *World Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 4(3), 398-403.
- [28] Baatour, O.R., Kaddour, W., Wannes, A., Lachaal, M., & Marzouk, B. (2010). Salt effects on the growth, mineral nutrition, essential oil yield and composition of marjoram (*Origanum majorana*). *Acta Physiologiae Plantarum*, 32, 45-51.

- [29] Konak, C., Yılmaz, R., & Arabacı, O. (1999). Ege bölgesi buğdaylarında tuza tolerans. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry*, 23, 1223-1229.
- [30] Yıldız, G., Çamlıca, M., & Özen, F. (2016). Effect on the germination of some medicinal and aromatic plants of different salt concentrations. *2nd International Conference on Science, Ecology and Technology*, 14-16 October, 698-705.

Biosynthesis and Characterization of Copper Oxide Nanoparticles using Cimin Grape (*Vitis vinifera cv.*) Extract

Demet DEMIRCI GULTEKIN^{*1}, Hayrunnisa NADAROGLU^{2,3},
Azize ALAYLI GUNGOR^{3,4}, Nurhan HORASAN KISHALI⁵

¹Ataturk University, Aşkale Vocational Training School, Dep. of Metallurgical Program, 25500, Erzurum, Turkey

²Ataturk University, Erzurum Vocational Training School, Dep. of Food Technology, 25240 Erzurum, Turkey

³Ataturk University, Faculty of Engineering, Dep. of Nano-Science and Nano-Engineering, 25240 Erzurum, Turkey

⁴Ataturk University, Erzurum Vocational Training School, Dep. of Chemical Technology, 25240 Erzurum, Turkey

⁵Ataturk University, Faculty of Science, Department of Chemistry, 25240 Erzurum, Turkey

Received: 02 May 2017 – Revised: 23 June 2017 – Accepted: 12 July 2017

Abstract: Nowadays, nanoparticle synthesis has been a very important research area because of the wide use of nanoparticles in many fields. Green synthesis is one step ahead of other synthesis methods due to both cost reduction in production and environmentally friendly approach. For these reasons, we chose green synthesis method which is nature friendly in our research. In this study, it was aimed synthesis of copper nanoparticles by the green synthesis method using the water extract of Erzincan Cimin grape (*Vitis vinifera cv.* Black plum) from 0.1 M $\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ in the reaction medium. Then, optimum conditions for the green synthesis reaction had been determined and product optimization of copper nanoparticles was made. Optimum conditions for synthesis were measured at a wavelength of 355 nm (for CuO nanoparticles). It was observed that the best synthesis reaction was occurred at pH 5, temperature 60 °C, 0.05 M metal ion concentration and within the 60 minutes. The characterization of the CuO nanoparticles was obtained then was characterized using spectroscopic techniques such as UV-VIS, FTIR, XRD and SEM. When the chromatograms obtained using these techniques were examined, it was understood that 25-50 nm morphologically homogeneous nanoparticles were synthesized. Due to the new physical and chemical properties of obtained copper nanoparticles using a cost-effective and environmentally friendly green synthesis method using water extract of Erzincan Cimin Grape; it was thought that in many areas (optical, biosensors, etc.) could be used.

Keywords: Copper(II)oxide NPs, Green synthesis, Nanotechnology

1. INTRODUCTION

Green synthesis is an important application that it is preferred by many environmentally friendly approaches like chemistry. Nowadays, the synthesis of nanoparticles with green synthesis has resulted in green nanosynthesis. Nature and human-friendly nanomaterial synthesis is performed by this method. The most important advantage of this method is that the harmful toxic chemicals are either not used at all or the less harmful ones are used. The reaction

*Corresponding Author E-mail: demet.gultekin@atauni.edu.tr

media in green nanosynthesis can be live in tissue, cells, organisms or extracts from them like enzymes, carbohydrates, lipids and proteins. There are three types commonly used [1-3].

First, enzymes are used in green nanosynthesis since they now have a wide range of chemical reaction forces. Secondly, microorganisms (bacteria, yeast or mold) are also important reaction factors for green synthesis reactions. Finally, other used components are plant or animal extracts. Plants and extracts have been preferred due to their advantages of growing in short time, abundant quantity and storage. [4-6]. By some research groups, the synthesis of silver nanoparticles and gold nanoparticles have been achieved using plant extracts *Nephelium lappaceum L.* and *Plectranthus amboinicus* [7-8].

It comes from the historical sources that grape fruit was known and consumed 6.000 years ago by the Egyptians. In the whole grape and seeds, there are commonly phenolic compounds, antioxidants, organic acids, fatty acids, carbohydrates and water. Nowadays grape plant; proteins and biomolecules have begun to be used in metal nanoparticle synthesis due to their reducing properties [1-3].



Figure 1. Cimin grape (*Vitis vinifera*, variety Cimin)

Nanoparticles have entered into many fields, mainly energy storage, textile, paint industry and health field. Moreover, it is noteworthy that the share of nanotechnology in these areas has increased day by day. Nano materials show different properties according to the non-nano size. This situation varies depending on the particle size. All metal nanoparticles in which copper oxide are synthesized have different optical, conductivity, antimicrobial and thermal properties than non-nanoscale metal oxides. For this reason, metal oxide nanoparticles are found in different application areas. They have extensive range of uses, such as fuel cells, catalysts, magnetic recording, optoelectronic, magnetic fluid, materials, photovoltaic supplies, pigments, and sensors [7-9].

Because of the unique properties (physicochemical, optical, catalysis, magnetic, electronic and antimicrobial) of metal oxide nanoparticles in their dimensions below 100 nm, the number of studies directed to them has also increased significantly. There are now numerous methods for synthesizing nanoparticles with the desired properties. However, most of these methods are expensive and the synthesis conditions are heavy. It also contains many elements that can create a biological threat to the environment. Copper oxide nanoparticles, which have become of great interest since the late 20th century due to their catalytic, optical and electrical properties, in terms of their lubricants and catalysts in the chemical industry, and conductivity properties, they have a very wide application network in the electricity and the chemical sector [10-11]. Because copper oxide nanoparticles are semiconductor, they are used in catalysts, gas sensors and photovoltaic cells. Because of its electronic and magnetic properties, it is one of the basic components of superconducting materials [12].

In this study, synthesis of copper oxide nanoparticles was aimed. An easy, non-toxic and rapid method for green synthesis has been investigated. For this reason, easily obtained, non-toxic, renewable grape fruit can be chosen to be synthesis material.

2. EXPERIMENTAL

2.1. Chemical and reagents

Copper(II)chloride ($\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$), Sodium acetate (NaCH_3COO), Tris ($(\text{HOCH}_2)_3\text{CNH}_2$), Sodium carbonate (Na_2CO_3), Sodium hydroxide (NaOH), Hydrochloric acid (HCl) were purchased from Sigma-Aldrich GmbH, (Sternhe I Germany). The other chemicals were obtained from Merck. Deionized water was used to prepare all solutions.

2.2. Preparation of Cimin Grapes Extract

Grape extracts containing a big amount of polyphenols. The grape extracts may a significant source of natural and economical antioxidants and it can be used as a reducing agent during metal nanoparticle preparation (13). For this reasons, The Cimin grape (*Vitis vinifera* cv.), used in this study was collected from Üzümlü providence in Erzincan City, Turkey at the season August-September, was identified with the help of taxonomists. They were stored in a cold air store until working. The Cimin grape was separated from branches and washed with deionized water three times for removing their dust. The grape (250 g) was thoroughly shattered to form a homogeneous mixture in a blender, along with a 250 mL, deionized water. The mixture was centrifuged at 5.000 xg for 10 min and the supernatant was used for in the green synthesis reaction.

2.3. Green Synthesis Reaction Medium

It was prepared 0.1 M $\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ with deionized water for nanoparticle synthesis. 10 mg/mL grape extract was added reaction mixture. Green synthesis medium was mixed with a magnetic stirrer at 200 xg for 3 h.

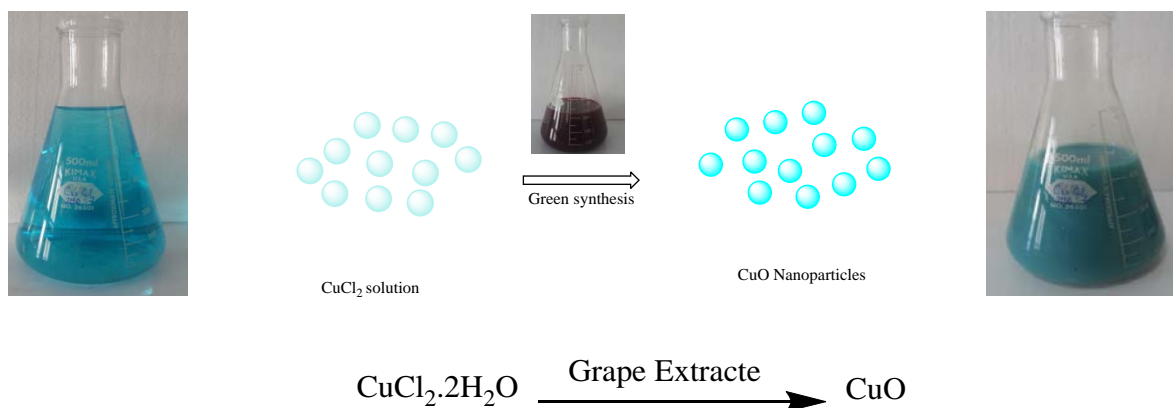


Figure 2. Grape extract and 0.1 M $\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ was used for nanoparticle synthesis

Cu^{2+} with reacted with the grape extract was transformed into Cu^+ biochemical reduction and it became nanoparticle as copper(I)oxide together with the oxygen molecules in the environment. Cu^{2+} which reacts with the resulting grape extract were converted to Cu^+ by a biochemical reduction. When the reaction started the entire medium was clear blue. The formation of red-brown precipitate of the obtained Cu_2O nanoparticles was observed on the lower surface of the reaction chamber. Cu^+ together the oxygen molecules in the air have become copper(II)oxide nanoparticles. Blurred blue Copper(II)oxide nanoparticles were synthesized by a bio oxide-reduction method [14].

For wavelength scanning, the maximum wavelength was determined by scanning the wavelength between 190-800 nm after treatment with 1 M $\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot 2 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ solution with Cimin grape extract for 3 hours. Nano copper(II)oxide formation was observed during this time. UV-Vis spectrometer was used for this purpose [15-16].

2.4. Optimization of Green Synthesis Reaction

2.4.1. Optimization of Green Synthesis Reaction

For determination of the optimum contact time, samples were spectrophotometrically measured between 0 and 180 min with 10-minutes intervals.

2.4.2. Determination of optimum pH

Synthesis of the CuO nanoparticles was performed at pH 3-5, an acetate buffer at pH 5-8, a phosphate buffer at pH 8-9, Tris buffer and at pH 10, a carbonate buffer. The pH was adjusted using 0,1 N HCl and 0,1 N NaOH. The values of absorbance were determined with an UV-Vis spectrophotometer.

2.4.3. Determination of optimum temperature

Green synthesis of the CuO nanoparticles was carried out separately from 5 °C to 80 °C respectively, and the changes in absorbance in the samples were measured by a UV-Vis spectrophotometer (Epoch Biotech nanoDrop Spectrophotometer).

2.4.4. Determination of optimum concentration of metal ion

Green synthesis of the CuO nanoparticles was performed using a copper (II) chloride solution between $4 \cdot 10^{-1}$ to $1.25 \cdot 10^{-2}$ M and the absorbance changing of the examples was measured by a UV-Vis spectrophotometer at 355 nm.

2.5. Characterization of CuO Nanoparticles

The synthesized CuO nanoparticles were characterized by scanning at a range of 190–800 nm by using an UV-VIS spectrophotometer (Epoch Biotech nanoDrop Spectrophotometer). For investigating features parameters of examples, XRD (X-Ray Diffractometer), SEM (Scanning Electron Microscope) (Sigma 300, SEM Zeiss, Germany) and EDX (energy dispersive X-ray) were used as exploration tools. Structural and morphological studies were carried out by XRD (PANalytical, Empyrean, Netherlands) using Cu $K\alpha$ ($\lambda=1.5405\text{\AA}$) radiation. And they were performed at DAYTAM (Eastern Anatolian High Technology Applications and Research Center).

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

Cimin grape (10 mg/mL) was added in sample of copper (II) chloride solution $\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$, (0.1 M) and incubated and mixed in a closed space for 1 hours. The reaction mixture was changed from blue to intense blue and at the bottom red-brown, which indicates the presence of copper(II)oxide nanoparticles. The maximum absorbance of synthesized copper(II)oxide nanoparticles was found to be 355 nm in fig. 3.

Then, water was removed with the help of an evaporator and the copper(II)oxide nanoparticles were examined after they were dried at 70 °C for 72 hours. The changes in absorbance were measured to determine the optimum time in the sample taken with 10 minutes intervals from the reaction mixture prepared. The optimum time required to complete the reaction was determined to be 1 hour. The result of the analysis was given in figure 4.

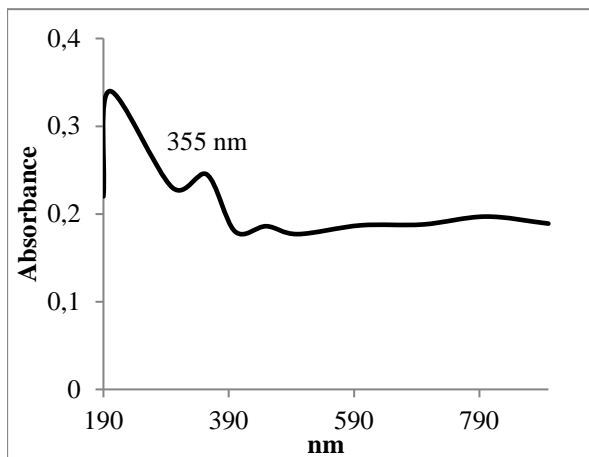


Figure 3. Wavelength-absorbance graph for copper(II)oxide nanoparticles

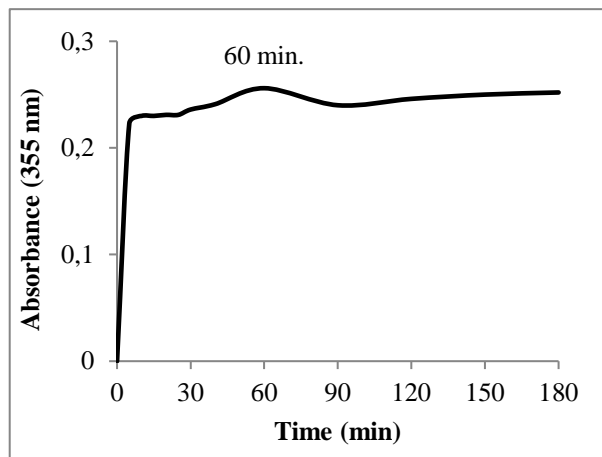


Figure 4. Absorbance diagram of copper(II)oxide nanoparticles versus time. (pH: 5. temperature: 60 °C and concentration: 0.05 M)

In order to determine the optimum pH, the pH was varied from 3 to 10 at 8 different pH conditions. The obtained results were shown in figure 5. As a result of experiments, we had determined that the optimum pH was 5.

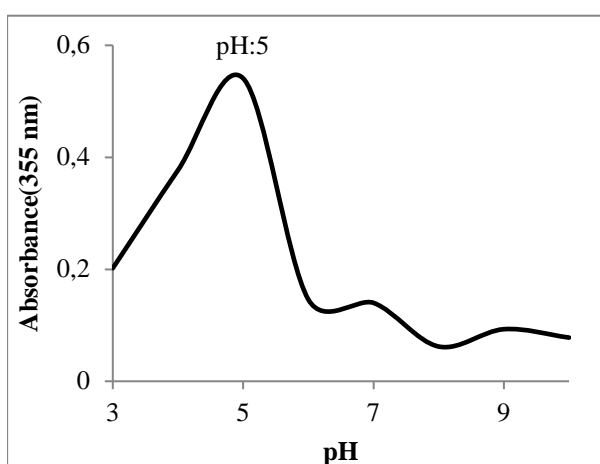


Figure 5. Absorbance graph of copper(II)oxide nanoparticles versus pH (time:60 min. temperature: 60 °C and concentration: 0.05 M).

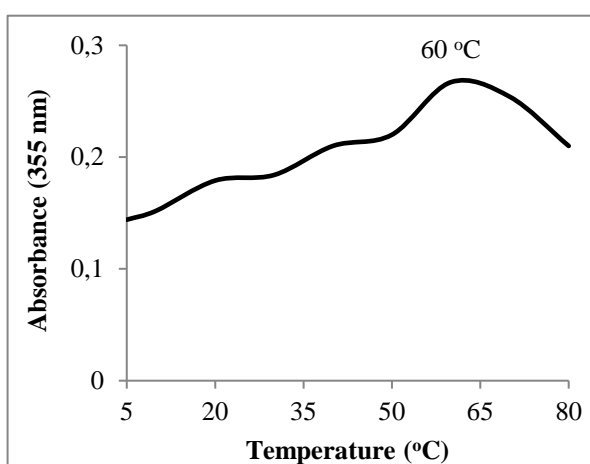


Figure 6. Absorbance graph of copper(II)oxide nanoparticles versus temperature pH (time:60 min. pH:5 and concentration: 0.05 M).

The absorbance-temperature graph was drawn with the results obtained from the experiments. The results of the processes were given in Fig 6. The graph showed that the optimal temperature for green synthesis was 60 °C. The optimum metal ion concentration of the reaction was measured with a solution prepared at a concentration range of $4 \cdot 10^{-1}$ - $1.25 \cdot 10^{-2}$ M of $\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$. As a result of absorbance measurements at 355 nm, the optimum concentration was found to be 0.05 M in Figure 7.

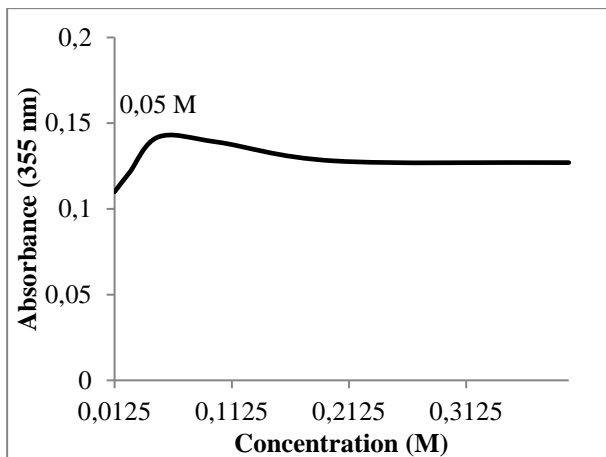


Figure 7. Absorbance graph of copper(II)oxide nanoparticles versus concentration pH (time:60 min. temperature: 60 °C and pH: 5).

Characterization of CuO nanoparticles synthesized by the green synthesis method was carried out the SEM chromatography (Figure 8). It was observed that the synthesized CuO nanoparticles according to SEM results are uniform spherical and are between 25-50 nm in size. This result showed that Cu₂O nanoparticles synthesized from Erzincan Cimin grape extract are compatible with the values in the literature and can be classified as nanoparticles. EDX (energy dispersive X-ray) chromatogram was shown the nanoparticles occurred from Cu and O molecules in Figure 9.

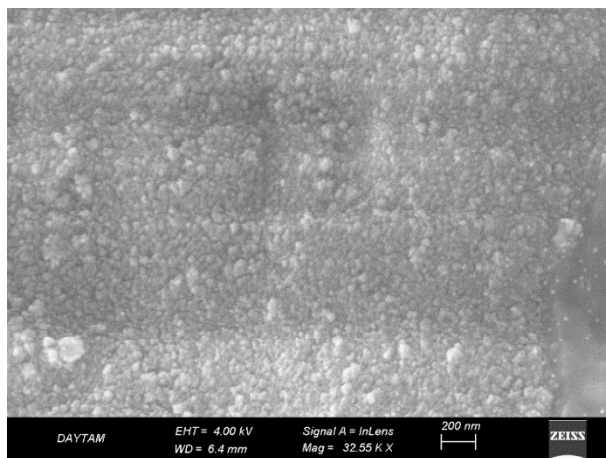


Figure 8. SEM chromatogram of copper (II) oxide nanoparticles

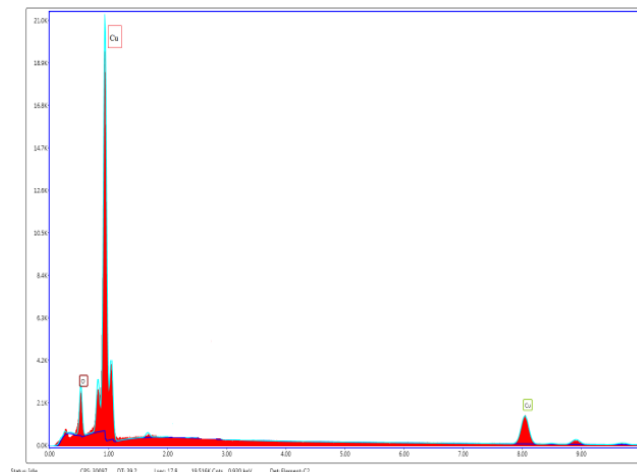


Figure 9. EDX chromatogram of copper (II) oxide nanoparticles.

In the work of Azam and his group, the characteristic peaks were found to be (110), (111), (220) and (211) taken in the XRD chromatogram for CuO [17]. These results supported our experiments.

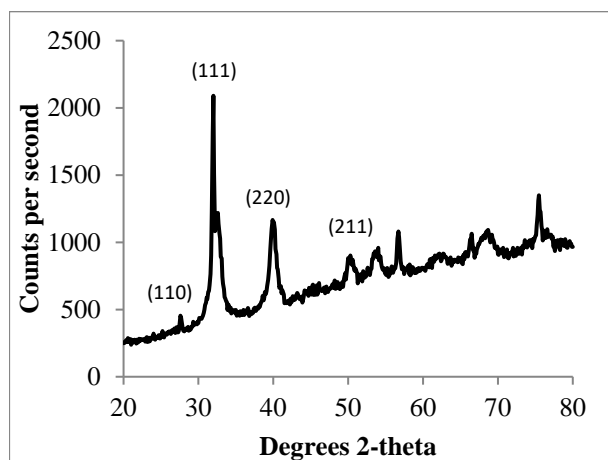


Figure 10. XRD chromatogram of copper(II)oxide nanoparticles

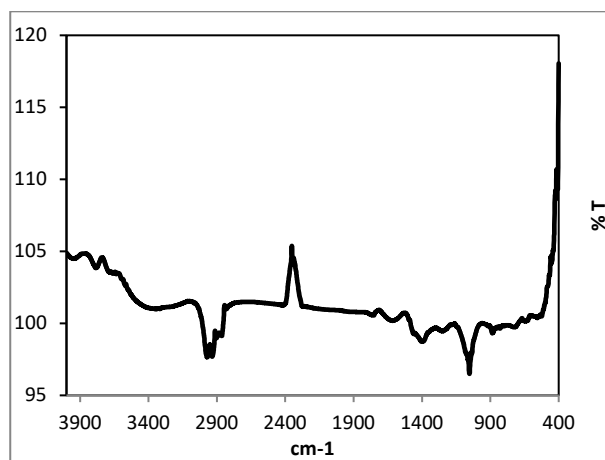


Figure 11. FTIR chromatogram of copper (II) oxide nanoparticles

FTIR spectrum was containing similar results before examination (18). The FTIR spectrum of grape extract mediated CuO nanoparticle shows that the broad absorption band at around 1650 cm⁻¹ can be assigned to aromatic bending of alkene group (C=C). Absorption peak at 1060.0 cm⁻¹ is stretching vibration of C–O group of primary and secondary alcohols (C–O).

4. CONCLUSIONS

As a result of all these studies, copper(II)oxide nanoparticles have been synthesized with a new and unique method using plant extracts. For this purpose, Cimin grape extract which was an endemic species and grown in Erzincan region was used. As a result of the work, the nanoparticle synthesis has been proven by chromatographic measurements. The reaction conditions were optimized by the performed experiments. Since the CuO nanoparticles were obtained in a cheap, environmentally friendly and mild condition using the green synthesis method, the developed method could be easily applied. It was also thought that CuO nanoparticles might find widespread use in industry for dye removal, catalyst, biosensor development and antimicrobial agent synthesis.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Bhusan, S. H., Kumar, A. A., Ashish, T. F., & Lal, K. M. (2012). Evaluation of Polyherbal formulation for diuretic activity in albino rats. *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Disease*, 2, S442-S445.
- [2] Fan, P., & Lou, H. (2004). Effects of polyphenols from grape seeds on oxidative damage to cellular DNA. *Molecular and cellular biochemistry*, 267(1-2), 67-74.
- [3] Ismail, E. H., Khalil, M. M., Al Seif, F. A., & El-Magdoub, F. (2014). Biosynthesis of gold nanoparticles using extract of grape (*Vitis vinifera*) leaves and seeds. *Prog Nanotechnol Nanomater*, 3, 1-12.

- [4] Singh, P. P., & Bhakat, C. (2012). Green synthesis of gold nanoparticles and silver nanoparticles from leaves and bark of *Ficus carica* for nanotechnological applications. *Int. J. Sci. Res. Pub*, 2(5), 1-4.
- [5] Konishi, Y., Ohno, K., Saitoh, N., Nomura, T., Nagamine, S., Hishida, H., ... & Uruga, T. (2007). Bioreductive deposition of platinum nanoparticles on the bacterium *Shewanella* algae. *Journal of biotechnology*, 128(3), 648-653.
- [6] Salam, H. A., Sivaraj, R., & Venckatesh, R. (2014). Green synthesis and characterization of zinc oxide nanoparticles from *Ocimum basilicum* L. var. *purpurascens* Benth.-Lamiaceae leaf extract. *Materials Letters*, 131, 16-18.
- [7] Liu, F. K., Huang, P. W., Chang, Y. C., Ko, F. H., & Chu, T. C. (2004). Microwave-assisted synthesis of silver nanorods. *Journal of materials research*, 19(2), 469-473.
- [8] Singh, A., Jain, D., Upadhyay, M. K., Khandelwal, N., & Verma, H. N. (2010). Green synthesis of silver nanoparticles using *Argemone mexicana* leaf extract and evaluation of their antimicrobial activities. *Dig J Nanomater Bios*, 5(2), 483-489.
- [9] Suramwar, N. V., Thakare, S. R., & Khaty, N. T. (2013). One-Pot Green Synthesis of Ni Nanoparticles and Study of Its Catalytic Activity in the Hydrothermal Reduction of p-Nitrophenol. Synthesis and Reactivity in Inorganic, *Metal-Organic, and Nano-Metal Chemistry*, 43(1), 57-62.
- [10] Park, B. K., Jeong, S., Kim, D., Moon, J., Lim, S., & Kim, J. S. (2007). Synthesis and size control of monodisperse copper nanoparticles by polyol method. *Journal of colloid and interface science*, 311(2), 417-424.
- [11]. Han, W. K., Choi, J. W., Hwang, G. H., Hong, S. J., Lee, J. S., & Kang, S. G. (2006). Fabrication of Cu nano particles by direct electrochemical reduction from CuO nano particles. *Applied Surface Science*, 252(8), 2832-2838.
- [12]. Zhu, H. T., Zhang, C. Y., & Yin, Y. S. (2004). Rapid synthesis of copper nanoparticles by sodium hypophosphite reduction in ethylene glycol under microwave irradiation. *Journal of Crystal Growth*, 270(3), 722-728.
- [13] Castangia, I., Marongiu, F., Manca, M. L., Pompei, R., Angius, F., Ardu, A., ... & Ennas, G. (2017). Combination of grape extract-silver nanoparticles and liposomes: A totally green approach. *European Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 97, 62-69.
- [14] Cicek, S., Gungor, A. A., Adiguzel, A., & Nadaroglu, H. (2015). Biochemical evaluation and green synthesis of nano silver using peroxidase from *Euphorbia* (*Euphorbia amygdaloides*) and its antibacterial activity. *Journal of Chemistry*, 2015.
- [15] Gültekin, D. D., Güngör, A. A., Önem, H., Babagil, A., & Nadaroğlu, H. (2016). Synthesis of Copper Nanoparticles Using a Different Method: Determination of Its Antioxidant and Antimicrobial Activity. *Journal of the Turkish Chemical Society, Section A: Chemistry*, 3(3), 623-636.
- [16] Lanje, A. S., Sharma, S. J., Pode, R. B., & Ningthoujam, R. S. (2010). Synthesis and optical characterization of copper oxide nanoparticles. *Adv Appl Sci Res*, 1(2), 36-40.
- [17] Azam, A., Ahmed, A. S., Oves, M., Khan, M. S., & Memic, A. (2012). Size-dependent antimicrobial properties of CuO nanoparticles against Gram-positive and-negative bacterial strains. *International Journal of Nanomedicine*, 7, 3527.
- [18] Saif, S., Tahir, A., Asim, T., & Chen, Y. (2016). Plant mediated green synthesis of CuO nanoparticles: comparison of toxicity of engineered and plant mediated CuO nanoparticles towards *Daphnia magna*. *Nanomaterials*, 6(11), 205.

Neuroprotective Effects of Rutin and Quercetin Flavonoids in *Glaucium corniculatum* Methanol and Water Extracts

Fatma Gonca KOÇANCI*¹, Buket HAMAMCIOĞLU¹, Belma ASLIM¹

¹Gazi University, Faculty of Science, Department of Biology, Ankara

Received: 04 May 2017 – Revised: 09 June 2017 - Accepted: 03 August 2017

Abstract: Neurodegenerative diseases (NDs) are characterized by loss of neurons. NDs are associated with development of inflammation. Existing drugs against NDs only delay the progression; however, they do not provide a cure. The studies for the treatment of NDs focused on to discover natural products that have the potential of anti-inhibition and anti-radical properties. The *Papaveraceae* family members are important for the synthesis of pharmaceutically compounds such as flavonoids which act like anti-inflammatory drugs. In this study, methanol and water extracts of *Glaucium corniculatum*, a member of the *Papaveraceae* family, were analysed for flavonoid compounds. The effects of extracts on neuronal PC12 cells viability was determined. The anti-inflammatory effects of extracts were assessed by measuring the levels of IL-6 and IL-10 cytokines on hydrogen peroxide (H₂O₂)-stimulated PC12 cells. As a result of our studies, Rutin and Quercetin flavonoids have been found to be as major. The amount of Rutin was higher in methanol (45 µg/ml) than water (41 µg/ml). Quercetin was better extracted with methanol (12 µg/ml) than water (10 µg/ml). None of the tested extracts were cytotoxic even to PC12 cells. Both extracts showed an anti-inflammatory effect in a dose dependent manner. The water extract showed the maximum anti-inflammatory effect, with IL-6 secretion decreased 79 fold according to the H₂O₂ treated group and IL-10 secretion increased to 87 fold according to the control group. This study is an evidence that the Rutin and Quercetin flavonoids detected in *G. corniculatum* methanol and water extracts have a neuroprotective effect through anti-inflammation.

Keywords: *Glaucium corniculatum*, flavonoid, neurodegenerative diseases, anti-inflammation

1. INTRODUCTION

Neurodegenerative diseases (NDs) such as Alzheimer's disease (AD), Parkinson's disease (PD), amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS) and multiple sclerosis (MS) are defined as disorders with loss and damages of neurons. Approximately 30 million people worldwide are affected by NDs and it is estimated that until 2040, casualties caused by NDs will be the second after cancer. A common link between these diseases is chronic activation of innate immune responses, also known as inflammation [2]. Inflammation is a response that operates against the endogenous or exogenous agents such as infection, injury, and exposure to contaminants to continue the organism's life. The inflammation response that occurs in chronic conditions is caused the extracellular matrix damages and organ dysfunctions [3]. It has been proven that chronic inflammation is a part of the cause of NDs [4, 5]. Mechanisms responsible for the perception,

*Corresponding Author E-mail: goncaok@gmail.com

conduction and replication of inflammatory processes that cause the production of neurotoxic mediators, such as cytokines and interleukins, are associated with NDs [6, 7]. The evidences of chronic inflammation in NDs are based on the findings on increased levels of proinflammatory cytokines such as interleukin 6 (IL-6) [8] and decreased levels of anti-inflammatory cytokines such as interleukin 10 (IL-10). Understanding the interaction between the inflammation and nervous systems is crucial as a strategy to intervene with chronic NDs.

There are some drugs approved by U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) such as dopamine agonists, cholinesterase inhibitors, anti-inflammatory medications and calcium channel blockers that are used for the treatment and prevention of NDs [9]. The existing drugs against NDs, only delay the progression of the disease by alleviating the symptoms; however, they do not provide a complete cure.

In recent years, the studies for the discovery of novel drugs and biomarkers for the treatment of NDs focused on strategies to discover natural products that have the potential of anti-inflammatory properties. These studies usually focus on drugs used in traditional medicine, most of which are plant extracts. Plant derived bioactive compounds such as steroidal-piperidine-alkaloids, fatty acids, phenols, alkaloids, saponins, terpenes and flavonoids play a major role in the slowing of many NDs. Some plants have traditionally been used for centuries to treat memory impairment. One of these species is *Glaucium corniculatum*, belonging to the family of *Papaveraceae* [10]. The species of the *Papaveraceae* biosynthesize pharmacologically active flavonoids, known to exhibit different pharmacological effects such as anti-inflammatory and neuroprotective [11]. Rutin (3, 3', 4', 5, 7-pentahydroxyflavone-3-rhamnoglucoside) and Quercetin (3, 30, 40, 5, 7-pentahydroxyflavone) are bioflavonoids of the flavonol type abundantly present in *Papaveraceae*. Many studies have been carried out to understand the medicinal importance of Rutin and Quercetin. They have been reported to exert numerous biochemical and pharmacological activities, such as the suppression of cellular immune and inflammatory [12] and neuroprotective [13] responses.

The goal of this study is to thoroughly examine the flavonoid content of methanol and water extracts of *Glaucium corniculatum* by high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) method. However, this study involved testing the ability of these extracts to protect differentiated PC12 (dPC12) cells by nerve growth factor (NGF) from neuroinflammation and neurodegeneration when exposed to neurotoxic insult induced by H₂O₂ as an *in vitro* model, by analyzing the effect of on IL-6 and IL-10 production.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Plant Material

Crude plants were collected and verified by Prof. Dr. Zeki Aytaç (Gazi University, Faculty of Science, Department of Biology). The voucher specimen was kept in the Herbarium of Gazi University, Faculty of Science, Department of Biology. *G. corniculatum* (L.) RUD. subsp. *refractum* (NAB.) CULLEN was collected from Beypazari district in the northwest of Ankara on 9.07.2012.

2.2. Preparation of Plant Extracts

Above-ground tissues of the plant samples were dried, powdered with an electric grinder and stored in laboratories of the Faculty of Science Department of Biology, Gazi University, Turkey. The plant powder (30 gr) were macerated with 300 mL of methanol and water, respectively at the room temperature for 6 hours using soxhlet device (LabHeat). The extracts were filtered by whatman filter paper and evaporated to dryness (45°C) under reduced pressure by rotary evaporator (Heidolph Laborota 4000) and stored in a refrigerator at 4°C until the time of use [14].

2.3. Quantitative HPLC Analysis of Flavonoids in Plant Extracts

Flavonoids in the samples were identified on an Agilent Technologies HPLC 1200 series (Santa Clara, CA, USA) equipped with a quaternary pump, a manual sampler and an ultraviolet/visible (UV-Vis) detector with a loop size of 20 μ l. The reversephase chromatographic analysis was carried out in isocratic conditions using a C-18 reverse phase column (150 mm \times 4.6 mm i.d., particle size 5 μ m, Agilent Zorbax Eclipse XDB-C18) at 25 °C. Simultaneous monitoring was performed at 254 nm and 330 nm and a flow rate of 1 mL/min. The amount of each phenolic compound was expressed as μ g per mg of the extracts [15].

2.4. PC12 Cell Culture

Pheochromocytoma PC12 cells were obtained from Gazi University, Biotechnology Laboratory Collection and they were maintained in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium (DMEM) supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS), 10% horse serum (HS), 1% antibiotic mixture comprising penicillin streptomycin (100 units/mL penicillin-100 μ g/mL streptomycin) and 1% (2 mM) L-glutamine in a humidified CO₂ (5%) incubator at 37°C. The medium was changed every other day. The cells were differentiated for 4 days using 100 ng/mL NGF [16]. The differentiation medium was refreshed every two days.

2.5. Cell Viability Assay

In order to determine the toxicity of H₂O₂, the cells were plated at an appropriate density (1x10⁴ cells/200 μ L) in a collagen-coated 96-well plate. After that, the cells were treated with 200 μ M H₂O₂ for 12 and 24 h.

To determine the toxicity of *G. corniculatum* extracts, the cells were plated at an appropriate density (1x10⁴ cells/200 μ L) in a collagen-coated 96-well plate at 37°C in 95% humidified air with 5% CO₂. dPC12 cells were treated with 100, 250, 500 and 1000 μ g/ml plant extracts which were diluted with differentiation medium for 12 and 24 h. The cell viability was assessed by 3-[4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl]-2,5-diphenyltetrazolium (MTT) assay. After incubation, to each well 20 μ l of MTT (5mg/ml) in phosphate buffered saline (PBS) was added and incubated at 37° C for 4h. MTT medium was carefully aspirated from the wells and the formed formazan crystals were solubilized in 200 μ l of dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO). Using a micro plate reader the absorbance was measured at 570 nm (Epoch, BioTek) [17]. The % cell viability was determined using the following formula:

$$\% \text{ Cell Viability} = [\text{Abs (sample)} / \text{Abs (control)}] \times 100 \text{ [18].}$$

2.6. Anti-inflammatory Effect of Extracts

Interleukin-10 (RT IL-10-Life Tech. (KRC0101)) and Interleukin-6 (RT IL-6-Life Tech. (KRC0061)) ELISA kits were used to test the anti-inflammatory effect of the extracts. The cells were seeded in 96-well plates (1x10⁴ cells per well) and pretreated with 100, 250, 500 μ g/ml for 24 h prior to exposure to 200 μ M H₂O₂. After 24 h, the cell culture media was collected. The IL-10 and IL-6 levels in cell culture mediums of the samples and control groups were measured using IL-10 and IL-6 commercial kits according to the manufacturer's instruction. In each assay, the duplicates of each sample, standard, and blank control (zero standard) were run on the same microplate. Furthermore, IL-10 and IL-6 levels were expressed in pg/mL of the cell culture medium [19].

2.7. Statistical Analysis

The analysis of the data was performed by analysis of variance (ANOVA) followed by Tukey's post-test to test for significance, which was set at 5%. The results were presented as mean value \pm standard deviation (n=5 for the MTT assays, n=3 for all other analysis).

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

3.1. Qualitative Flavonoid Analysis

The identification of the individual flavonoids was performed through HPLC, by comparing their masses and λ_{max} with the literature data (Table 1). Rutin and Quercetin were identified, but Luteolin, Biochanin, Kaemferol, Genistein, Catechin and Apigenin could not be identified (Ni) in methanol extract. Luteolin, Rutin and Quercetin were identified, but Biochanin, Kaemferol, Genistein, Catechin and Apigenin could not be identified in the water extract. As a result of our studies, Rutin and Quercetin flavonoids were found as major and the other flavonoid contents were insignificant. The amount of the Rutin was higher in methanol (45 $\mu\text{g/ml}$) than in water (41 $\mu\text{g/ml}$). Quercetin was also better extracted with methanol (12 $\mu\text{g/ml}$) than with water (10 $\mu\text{g/ml}$).

Table 1. Quantitative analysis of flavonoids in *G. corniculatum* methanol and water extracts

Extracts	Flavonoids ($\mu\text{g/ml}$)							
	Luteolin	Biochanin	Rutin	Quercetin	Kaemferol	Genistein	Catechin	Apigenin
Methanol	Ni	Ni	45	12	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni
Water	0.23	Ni	41	10	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni

3.2. Effects of H₂O₂ on viability of dPC12

In our assays, H₂O₂ did not show any significant cytotoxic effects at 100 μM concentrations for 12 and 24h (data not shown). Therefore, the 200 μM concentrations of H₂O₂ were used for 24h in the subsequent experiments.

3.3. Effects of *G. corniculatum* extracts on viability of dPC12

In our assays, generally, all the extracts were found to have high IC₅₀ values than 1000 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ IC₅₀ concentrations (1287 \pm 7 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ for methanol and 1150 \pm 8 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ for water) for 24h. The results of cell viability were presented in Table 2. According to the U.S. NCI plant screening program, a crude extract is generally considered to have *in vitro* cytotoxic activity with an IC₅₀ value \leq 20 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ [20]. Consequently, all the extracts demonstrated less toxicity on PC12 cells. These results have proven that the extracts do not cause anti-inflammatory effect resulting from cell death in PC12 cells.

Table 2. The effect of *G. corniculatum* methanol and water extracts on cell viability of PC12

Extracts	Cell Survival (IC ₅₀) ($\mu\text{g/ml}$)	
	12 hour	24 hour
Methanol	1650 \pm 5	1287 \pm 7
Water	1527 \pm 6	1150 \pm 8

Values expressed as mean \pm SD.

3.4. Anti-inflammatory effects of *G. corniculatum* extracts

For the determination of anti-inflammatory effects of the plant extracts, IL-6 and IL-10 were measured in dPC12 cells pretreated with 100, 250, 500 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ for 24 h plant extracts prior to exposure to 200 μM H₂O₂ (As shown in Figure 1 and 2).

The results showed that the extracts (100, 250, 500 $\mu\text{g/ml}$) significantly ($P < 0,05$) inhibited IL-6 secretion by H₂O₂-stimulated dPC12 cells and increased anti-inflammatory cytokine IL-10 secretion in a dose-dependent manner.

However, dPC12 cells which were treated with 200 μM H_2O_2 for 24 hours showed a significant increase in the secretion of IL-6 (1106 \pm 2 pg/ml) when compared to the control (27 \pm 3 pg/ml). Although there was no significant difference between water and methanol extract, the water extract showed the maximum anti-inflammatory effect. The water extract decreased IL-6 secretion 79 fold according to the H_2O_2 treated group for 500 $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$ for the highest applied plant extract dose.

In our study, IL-10 levels were found to be 21 \pm 3 pg/ml in the control group (untreated dPC12 cells). The secretion of IL-10 in *G. corniculatum* methanol extract treated dPC12 cells was found as 1173 \pm 3, 1401 \pm 5 pg/ml 1810 \pm 4 pg/ml and in *G. corniculatum* water extract treated dPC12 cells as 1224 \pm 5 1472 \pm 3 1845 \pm 4 pg/ml, respectively 100, 250 and 500 $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$. Treatment with *G. corniculatum* water extract showed the maximum anti-inflammatory effect with increased IL-10 by 87 fold according to the control group for 500 $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$, for the highest applied plant extract dose.

Our results suggested that *G. corniculatum* methanol and water extracts exhibited an anti-inflammatory effect against H_2O_2 -induced inflammation of dPC12 cells via increasing anti-inflammatory cytokine IL-10 and decreasing pro-inflammatory cytokine IL-6 secretions.

Linear regression analysis proved that the amount of flavonoid and anti-inflammatory activity showed a negative correlation with extract type. Therefore, the inhibition of the inflammation by the extracts may be partially due to the amount of their flavonoid content but might be attributed to the diversification of flavonoid types.

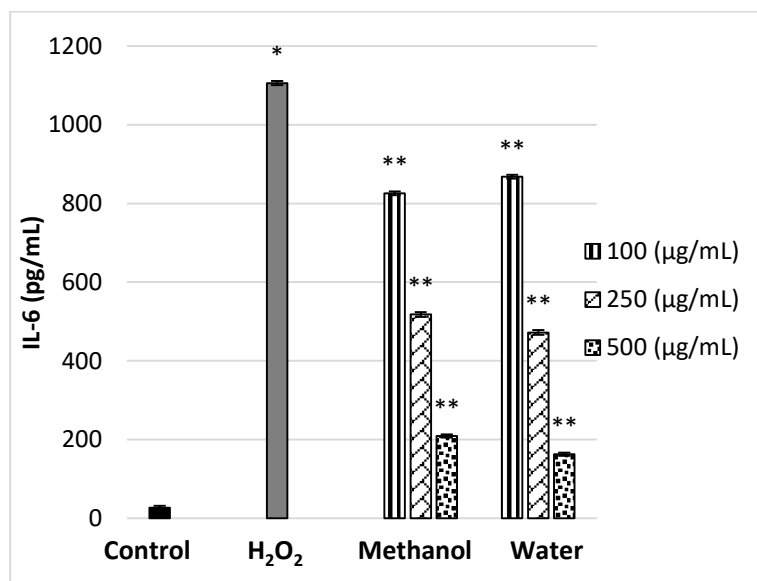


Figure 1. Dose-dependent inhibition of H_2O_2 mediated production of IL-6 by *G. corniculatum* methanol and water extracts in dPC12 cells. * $p < 0,05$; statistically different compared to negative control (untreated cells). ** $p < 0,05$; statistically different compared to H_2O_2 treated group.

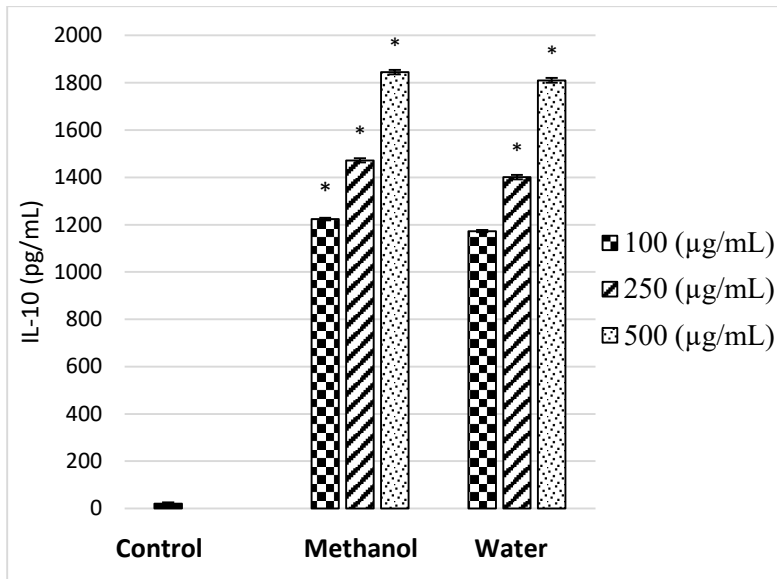


Figure 1. Dose-dependent inhibition of IL-10 TNF- α by *G. corniculatum* methanol and water extracts in PC12 cells. * $p < 0,05$; statistically different compared to the control (untreated cells).

4. DISCUSSION

Glaucium-derived products have been used in traditional medicine in the treatment various inflammatory diseases. However, only limited numbers of studies have been conducted to elucidate the action mechanisms of these products on inflammatory diseases [21-23].

Oxidative stress due to the imbalance between ROS and antioxidant defenses will lead to the activation of survival pathway that involves in inflammation. H_2O_2 was thought to be the major precursor of reactive free radicals [24]. H_2O_2 activated macrophages and stimulated the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines such as IL-1, IL-6, TNF- α , leukotrienes, and nitric oxide (NO) [25]. It is known that NDs are associated with neuronal loss, triggered by neurodegenerative agents leading to oxidative stress and the development of inflammation. The levels of IL-6 are normally low and tightly regulated in a cell, but elevated levels of IL-6 have also been associated with various neurological disorders, including AD, PD, ALS and HD [26-28].

The anti-inflammatory effects of *G. corniculatum* methanol and water extracts were assessed here by measuring the expression and the release of pro-inflammatory cytokine IL-6 and the anti-inflammatory cytokine IL-10. However, in this article, the effects of *G. corniculatum* flavonoids in the suppression of inflammation and the preservation of neurons were investigated. In recent years, various herbal extracts and phytochemicals have been found to have anti-inflammatory properties. For instance, several flavonoids, such as Rutin and Quercetin were found to block IL-6 production [29, 30]. It has been found that flavonoids activate the endogenous antioxidant status in neuronal cells hence protecting them from undergoing neurodegeneration [31]. Polyphenols such as Quercetin and Rutin have distinct features in upregulating the production of intracellular antioxidant enzymes induced in PC-12 cells [32-34]. However, it has been reported that Quercetin and Rutin flavonoids produced anti-inflammatory effects by inhibiting proinflammatory cytokines [36, 36]. Hu et al. demonstrated that Rutin ameliorates inflammasome activation, leading to suppressed inflammation in the kidney of rats [37]. Similarly, Javed et al. reported the activity of Rutin in preventing cognitive impairments in rats [38].

The results show that *G. corniculatum* methanol and water extracts inhibit the H_2O_2 induced IL-6 production and increased the production of IL-10 in dPC12 cells. Previous studies

have shown an antagonist effect of IL-10 on secretion of pro-inflammatory cytokines, suggesting that *G. corniculatum* extract mediated inhibition of the H₂O₂ induced IL-6 secretion may pass through the induction of IL-10 production. These outcomes were consistent with the results of anti-inflammatory properties; however, the amount of flavonoids showed a negative correlation with extract type. Therefore, the results suggest that anti-inflammatory effect may be related to flavonoid diversity rather than flavonoid amounts. The ability of *G. corniculatum* extract to modulate the pro-inflammatory and anti-inflammatory cytokines suggests that it may be an alternative agent for the treatment and / or prevention of inflammatory diseases and NDs.

5. CONCLUSION

The amount of flavonoid content of methanol and water extracts of *G. corniculatum* was successfully screened. Rutin and Quercetin flavonoids are major flavonoids and *G. corniculatum* methanol extract has the highest flavonoid amount.

All of the *Glaucium* extracts used in this study provide anti-inflammatory effect without damaging dPC12 cells. These results bring attention to the inhibitory effects of *G. corniculatum* on inflammation and can explain why this plant is considered as a traditional medicinal plant. According to these results, *G. corniculatum* extracts may have a favourable pharmacological profile in the treatment of NDs and inflammation. Moreover, this study proves that the Rutin and Quercetin flavonoids detected in *G. corniculatum* methanol and water extracts have a neuroprotective effect through anti-inflammation.

Acknowledgement

The authors thank to Gazi University Scientific Research Projects Unit for funding of this project in part (No. 05/2015-15).

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

6. REFERENCES

- [1] Prince, M., Wimo, A., Guerchet, M., Ali, G. C., Wu, Y. T., & Prina, M. (2000). The global impact of dementia. In *Rev Resúmenes World Alzheimer Congress Washington DC* (pp. 79-81).
- [2] Amor, S., Peferoen, L. A., Vogel, D., Breur, M., Valk, P., Baker, D., & Noort, J. M. (2014). Inflammation in neurodegenerative diseases—an update. *Immunology*, *142*(2), 151-166.
- [3] Sentürk, N. (2013). Kütanöz inflamasyon/Cutaneous inflammation. *Turkderm*, *47*(1), 28.
- [4] Gonzalez-Scarano, F., & Baltuch, G. (1999). Microglia as mediators of inflammatory and degenerative diseases. *Annual review of neuroscience*, *22*(1), 219-240.
- [5] Block, M. L., Zecca, L., & Hong, J. S. (2007). Microglia-mediated neurotoxicity: uncovering the molecular mechanisms. *Nature Reviews Neuroscience*, *8*(1), 57-69.
- [6] Glass, C. K., Saijo, K., Winner, B., Marchetto, M. C., & Gage, F. H. (2010). Mechanisms underlying inflammation in neurodegeneration. *Cell*, *140*(6), 918-934.
- [7] Teeling, J. L., & Perry, V. H. (2009). Systemic infection and inflammation in acute CNS injury and chronic neurodegeneration: underlying mechanisms. *Neuroscience*, *158*(3), 1062-1073.
- [8] Silva, A. R., Pinheiro, A. M., Souza, C. D. S., Freitas, S. B., Vasconcellos, V., Freire, S. M., & Costa, S. L. (2008). The flavonoid rutin induces astrocyte and microglia activation and regulates TNF-alpha and NO release in primary glial cell cultures. *Cell Biology and Toxicology*, *24*(1), 75-86.

- [9] Lleo, A., Greenberg, S. M., & Growdon, J. H. (2006). Current pharmacotherapy for Alzheimer's disease. *Annu. Rev. Med.*, 57, 513-533.
- [10] Ahmed, F., Ghalib, R. M., Sasikala, P., & Ahmed, K. M. (2013). Cholinesterase inhibitors from botanicals. *Pharmacognosy reviews*, 7(14), 121.
- [11] Saleh, N. A., Maksoud, S. A., El-hadidi, M. N., & Amer, W. M. (1987). A comparative study of flavonoids in some members of the Papaveraceae. *Biochemical systematics and ecology*, 15(6), 673-675.
- [12] Doyle, S. L., & O'Neill, L. A. (2006). Toll-like receptors: from the discovery of NFκB to new insights into transcriptional regulations in innate immunity. *Biochemical pharmacology*, 72(9), 1102-1113.
- [13] Katsube, T., Imawaka, N., Kawano, Y., Yamazaki, Y., Shiwaku, K., & Yamane, Y. (2006). Antioxidant flavonol glycosides in mulberry (*Morus alba* L.) leaves isolated based on LDL antioxidant activity. *Food chemistry*, 97(1), 25-31.
- [14] Alamdary, S. Z., Khodagholi, F., Shaerzadeh, F., Ansari, N., Sonboli, A., & Tusi, S. K. (2012). *S. choleroleuca*, *S. mirzayanii* and *S. santolinifolia* protect PC12 cells from H₂O₂-induced apoptosis by blocking the intrinsic pathway. *Cytotechnology*, 64(4), 403-419.
- [15] Oke-Altuntas, F., Aslim, B., Duman, H., Gulpinar, A. R., & Kartal, M. (2015). The Relative Contributions of Chlorogenic Acid and Rutin to Antioxidant Activities of Two Endemic Prangos (Umbelliferae) Species (*P. heynea* and *P. denticulata*). *Journal of Food Biochemistry*, 39(4), 409-416.
- [16] Jacovina, A. T., Zhong, F., Khazanova, E., Lev, E., Deora, A. B., & Hajjar, K. A. (2001). Neuritogenesis and the nerve growth factor-induced differentiation of PC-12 cells requires annexin II-mediated plasmin generation. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 276(52), 49350-49358.
- [17] Mosmann, T. (1983). Rapid colorimetric assay for cellular growth and survival: application to proliferation and cytotoxicity assays. *Journal of immunological methods*, 65(1-2), 55-63.
- [18] Zhang, P., Guo, Z., Wu, Y., Hu, R., Du, J., He, X., ... & Zhu, X. (2015). Histone deacetylase inhibitors inhibit the proliferation of gallbladder carcinoma cells by suppressing AKT/mTOR signaling. *PloS one*, 10(8), e0136193.
- [19] Sorokulova, I., Globa, L., Pustovyy, O., & Vodyanoy, V. (2016). Prevention of Heat Stress Adverse Effects in Rats by *Bacillus subtilis* Strain. *JoVE (Journal of Visualized Experiments)*, (113), e54122-e54122.
- [20] Sriwiriyan, S., Ninpesh, T., Sukpondma, Y., Nasomyon, T., & Graidist, P. (2014). Cytotoxicity screening of plants of genus piper in breast cancer cell lines. *Tropical Journal of Pharmaceutical Research*, 13(6), 921-928.
- [21] Morteza-Semnani, K., Saeedi, M., & Hamidian, M. (2004). Anti-inflammatory and analgesic activity of the topical preparation of *Glaucium grandiflorum*. *Fitoterapia*, 75(2), 123-129.
- [22] Arafa, A. M., Mohamed, M. E. S., Eldahmy, S. I. (2016) The Aerial Parts of Yellow Horn Poppy (*Glaucium flavum* Cr.) growing in Egypt: Isoquinoline Alkaloids and Biological Activities. *J. Pharm. Sci. & Res.* 8(5), 323-332.
- [23] Pinto, L., Borrelli, F., Bombardelli, E., Cristoni, A., & Capasso, F. (1998). Anti-inflammatory, Analgesic and Antipyretic Effects of Glaucine in Rats and Mice. *Pharmacy and Pharmacology Communications*, 4(10), 502-505.

- [24] Alia, M., Ramos, S., Mateos, R., Bravo, L., & Goya, L. (2005). Response of the antioxidant defense system to tert-butyl hydroperoxide and hydrogen peroxide in a human hepatoma cell line (HepG2). *Journal of biochemical and molecular toxicology*, 19(2), 119-128.
- [25] Frossi, B., De Carli, M., Daniel, K. C., Rivera, J., & Pucillo, C. (2003). Oxidative stress stimulates IL-4 and IL-6 production in mast cells by an APE/Ref-1-dependent pathway. *European journal of immunology*, 33(8), 2168-2177.
- [26] Kossmann, T., Hans, V., Imhof, H. G., Trentz, O., & Morganti-Kossmann, M. C. (1996). Interleukin-6 released in human cerebrospinal fluid following traumatic brain injury may trigger nerve growth factor production in astrocytes. *Brain research*, 713(1), 143-152.
- [27] Gruol, D. L., & Nelson, T. E. (1997). Physiological and pathological roles of interleukin-6 in the central nervous system. *Molecular neurobiology*, 15(3), 307-339.
- [28] Lucas, S. M., Rothwell, N. J., & Gibson, R. M. (2006). The role of inflammation in CNS injury and disease. *British journal of pharmacology*, 147(S1).
- [29] Alhosaini, K., AlSharari, S., & Hafez, M. M. (2016). Rutin ameliorates high cholesterol diet induced alteration in lipid profile Interleukin-3 (IL3) and Interleukin6 (IL6) and liver inflammation. *The FASEB Journal*, 30(1 Supplement), 1b554-1b554.
- [30] Liu, J., Li, X., Yue, Y., Li, J., He, T., & He, Y. (2005). The inhibitory effect of quercetin on IL-6 production by LPS-stimulated neutrophils. *Cell Mol Immunol*, 2(6), 455-460.
- [31] Buruiana, F. E., Solà, I., & Alonso-Coello, P. (2008). Recombinant human interleukin 10 for induction of remission in Crohn's disease. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, 11.
- [32] Magalingam, K. B., Radhakrishnan, A., & Haleagrahara, N. (2013). Rutin, a bioflavonoid antioxidant protects rat pheochromocytoma (PC-12) cells against 6-hydroxydopamine (6-OHDA)-induced neurotoxicity. *International journal of molecular medicine*, 32(1), 235-240.
- [33] Magalingam, K. B., Radhakrishnan, A., & Haleagrahara, N. (2014). Protective effects of flavonol isoquercitrin, against 6-hydroxy dopamine (6-OHDA)-induced toxicity in PC12 cells. *BMC research notes*, 7(1), 49.
- [34] Yang, J., Guo, J., & Yuan, J. (2008). In vitro antioxidant properties of rutin. *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 41(6), 1060-1066.
- [35] Li, Y., Yao, J., Han, C., Yang, J., Chaudhry, M. T., Wang, S., ... & Yin, Y. (2016). Quercetin, inflammation and immunity. *Nutrients*, 8(3), 167.
- [36] Kauss, T., Moynet, D., Rambert, J., Al-Kharrat, A., Brajot, S., Thiolat, D., ... & Mossalayi, M. D. (2008). Rutoside decreases human macrophage-derived inflammatory mediators and improves clinical signs in adjuvant-induced arthritis. *Arthritis research & therapy*, 10(1), R19.
- [37] Hu, Q. H., Zhang, X., Pan, Y., Li, Y. C., & Kong, L. D. (2012). Allopurinol, quercetin and rutin ameliorate renal NLRP3 inflammasome activation and lipid accumulation in fructose-fed rats. *Biochemical pharmacology*, 84(1), 113-125.
- [38] Javed, H., Khan, M. M., Ahmad, A., Vaibhav, K., Ahmad, M. E., Khan, A., ... & Safhi, M. M. (2012). Rutin prevents cognitive impairments by ameliorating oxidative stress and neuroinflammation in rat model of sporadic dementia of Alzheimer type. *Neuroscience*, 210, 340-352.

Effect of Lavender Powder on Microbial, Physicochemical, Sensory and Functional Properties of Yoghurt

Hale İnci ÖZTÜRK¹, Sümeyye AYDIN^{*1}, Nihat AKIN¹

¹Department of Food Engineering, University of Selcuk, Faculty of Agriculture, Konya, Turkey

Received: 05 May 2017 – Revised: 04 July 2017 - Accepted: 26 July 2017

Abstract: The objective of this research was to determine changes in microbial flora and functional properties of yoghurts containing lavender powder at rates of 0.010, 0.025, 0.050 and 0.075%. The effect of lavender powder on the potential flora during fermentation was determined, furthermore, alterations in microbiological properties of yoghurts were examined during the storage period (1 d, 7 d and 14 d). Yoghurt samples containing 0.010, 0.025, 0.050 and 0.075% lavender powder, were coded A1, A2, A3, and A4, respectively. Streptococcal counts were 8.89±0.21, 8.71±0.09, 8.77±0.13, 8.66±0.04 and 8.91±0.13 log CFU/g, respectively, in the control, A1, A2, A3, and A4 samples. No decrease in streptococcal counts was observed during storage in all samples. Lactobacilli counts were 8.58±0.06, 8.43±0.26, 8.34±0.26, 8.02±0.02 and 8.53±0.34 log CFU/g, respectively, in the control, A1, A2, A3 and A4 samples. While the lactobacilli count of the control sample decreased during the storage period, it remained constant in A1, A2, A3 and A4 samples at the end of the storage time. It was determined that the lavender powder supplementation contributed the viability of lactobacilli during storage. No statistically significant difference was found in the total bacterial counts between the samples on the first day, however the highest total bacteria content was determined in A4 sample (8.31±0.01 log CFU/g) at the end of the storage period (14 d).

Keywords: antioxidant effect, lavender, microbial potential, yoghurt

1. INTRODUCTION

Yoghurt is a fermented milk product that is produced by *Streptococcus thermophilus* (*S. thermophilus*) and *Lactobacillus delbrueckii* ssp. *bulgaricus* (*L. bulgaricus*) and consumed all around the world [1]. Yoghurt fortification has an important role to develop nutritional, sensorial, functional and health promoting effects of the yoghurt [2]. In this context, vegetables [3, 4], fruits [5, 6], fibers [7, 8], seed extracts [9] and plants [10, 11] have been used in yoghurt production.

Lavandula officinalis L. is a fragrant herb belonging to Lamiaceae family and called lavender [12]. It is known as having therapeutic and antimicrobial effects [13]. It was reported that lavender showed high antioxidant properties [14]. Lavender is rich with phenolic contents and ferulic acid is the major phenolic compound of it [15].

*Corresponding Author E-mail: smyaydin@yahoo.com

In this study, the effect of lavender powder used at different ratios on potential yoghurt bacteria was investigated. For this purpose, 0.010, 0.025, 0.050 and 0.075% lavender powders were added to yoghurt samples. The effect of lavender powder on the kinetic parameters of acidification during fermentation was examined, furthermore, changes in microbial growth were monitored during the storage period (1 d, 7 d and 14 d). The antioxidant activities and total phenolic contents of yoghurt samples were investigated. Yoghurt samples were subjected to sensory testing to determine consumer acceptance.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Materials

Medium-heat skim milk powder (34.5 % protein, 3.5 % moisture, 7.2 % ash, 55 % lactose, pH:6.55, % titratable acidity 0.112) were obtained from ENKA Dairy Co. Ltd. (Konya, Turkey). Milk was ensured farm of Selcuk University dairy farm. YF-L901 consisting of *S. thermophilus* and *L. bulgaricus* were used as starter cultures in yoghurt production and they were supplied from Chr's Hansen-Peyma (Istanbul). Harvested lavender plants (June-July) were dried for 1 month at room temperature in light-free environment and then powdered with blender.

2.2. Production of Set-Type Yoghurt and Sample Design

Five yoghurt formulations were performed by described by Akın [1]. A1, A2, A3 and A4 samples contained lavender powder at 0.010, 0.025, 0.050, and 0.075%, respectively, whereas no lavender powder was added to control sample. All yoghurt formulations were standardized to 16% dry matter content by milk powder. In A1, A2, A3 and A4 samples, milk powder and lavender powder were mixed with fresh cow milk, while only milk powder was added to fresh cow milk in control sample. Afterwards the mixes were pasteurized at 85 °C for 10 min and cooled 42 °C. The yoghurt mixes were inoculated with 2% (w/v) starter culture and then distributed in 150 mL sterile plastic containers and incubated at 42 °C until a pH was reached to 4.6. Yoghurt samples were stored in a refrigerator (4 °C). during storage time (1 d, 7 d, and 14 d). Yoghurt samples were manufactured each in 2 replications.

2.3. Monitoring of Fermentation Kinetics

The changes in pH and titratable acidity during the fermentation were monitored until the pH 4.6. Maximum acidification rate (V_{max}), the time to reach the maximum acidification rate (T_{max}) and the time at which was the end of the fermentation (T_e) were determined.

2.4. Physicochemical Analysis

Fat [16], water holding capacity [17], syneresis [18], and color [19] were done on day 7, pH and titratable acidity [20] were monitored during the storage period.

2.5. Assessment of Antioxidant Activity

Antioxidant activity was determined by two different radical scavenging methods on day 7. ABTS [21] and DPPH [22] radical scavenging methods were used due to differences in susceptibility of the methods. ABTS radical scavenging activity results were explicated in terms of Trolox equivalent antioxidant capacity (TEAC) value, while DPPH radical scavenging results were reported as % inhibition.

2.6. Total Phenolic Content

The total phenolic compounds in yoghurts were determined by using the method of McCue and Shetty [23] on day 7. The results that were calculated based on the gallic acid curve were given as milligram gallic acid equivalents (GAE) per gram of yoghurt samples.

2.7. Determination of Changes in Microbial Flora During Storage Time

S. thermophilus and *L. bulgaricus* counts of yoghurt samples were determined during the storage time. *S. thermophilus* colonies were enumerated in M17 agar under aerobic incubation at 37 °C for 24-48 h [24], while *L. bulgaricus* colonies were counted in MRS agar under anaerobic incubation at 45 °C for 24-48 h [25]. Potato Dextrose Agar was used to determine yeast and fungi under aerobic incubation at 25 °C for 5 d [20]. Total bacteria were enumerated in Plate Count Agar (PCA) at 30 °C for 48 h [26].

2.8. Sensory Analysis

Sensorial tests of yoghurt samples were evaluated by a panel of seven members using seven-point hedonic scale [27] (1: strongly disliked; 7: strongly liked). Panelists appraised the appearance, taste and flavor, smell, texture, acidity and general acceptability. Sensory evaluation was done on the 7th day of storage time.

2.9. Statistical Analysis

The parameters of experimental yoghurts were assessed by General Linear Model ANOVA by MiniTab 7.1 [28]. Different groups were compared by the Tukey test at $P < 0.05$, and statistically significant differences among them were indicated by different letters.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

3.1. Fermentation Kinetics

The fermentation kinetic of each sample group was obtained by calculating the maximum acidification rate (V_{max}), the time to reach V_{max} (T_{max}) and the time required to reach the end of fermentation ($T_{pH4.6}$). V_{max} , T_{max} and $T_{pH4.6}$ values are given in Table 1 and the changes in the pH and titratable acidity values occurring throughout fermentation are shown in Figure 1.

Table 1. Acidification kinetics of yoghurt samples during fermentation.

Samples	V_{max} (10^{-3} pH units min^{-1})	T_{max} (h)	$T_{pH4.6}$ (h)
Control	11.00±0.00 ^a	2.75±0.01 ^{ns}	6.16±0.02 ^a
A1	10.12±0.01 ^b	2.25±0.00 ^{ns}	5.41±0.28 ^b
A2	10.16±0.01 ^b	2.25±0.00 ^{ns}	5.33±0.22 ^b
A3	9.16±0.02 ^c	2.75±0.01 ^{ns}	5.12±0.01 ^b
A4	10.00±0.00 ^b	2.25±0.00 ^{ns}	5.37±0.17 ^b

A1: with 0.010% lavender powder; A2: with 0.025% lavender powder; A3: with 0.050%; A4: with 0.075% lavender powder. V_{max} : maximum acidification rate; T_{max} : time corresponding to V_{max} ; $T_{pH4.6}$: time to obtain pH 4.6. Different letters in the same column are significantly different ($P < 0.05$); ns: not significant.

Statistically significant differences were observed in V_{max} and $T_{pH4.6}$ values of the yoghurt samples ($P < 0.05$). There was significant effect of lavender powder addition on V_{max} (Table 1). This effect may have been caused by components with buffering capacity such as phenolics present in the lavender [15]. Similar results were seen in the passion fruit peel added yoghurt [29]. There was no difference between the times to reach maximum acidification rates (T_{max}) of the samples. However, $T_{pH4.6}$ was significantly reduced by adding lavender powder ($P < 0.05$) and the highest decrease in $T_{pH4.6}$ was observed in A3 sample.

Titratable acidity increased with time in all samples, but the highest increase occurred in the A3 and A4 samples. The formation of lactic acid advanced due to the increase in the amount of lavender powder. This may be due to the positive effect of lavender powder on lactic acid bacteria. De Martino and colleagues [30] reported that lavender oil exhibited no inhibitory activity against lactic acid bacteria.

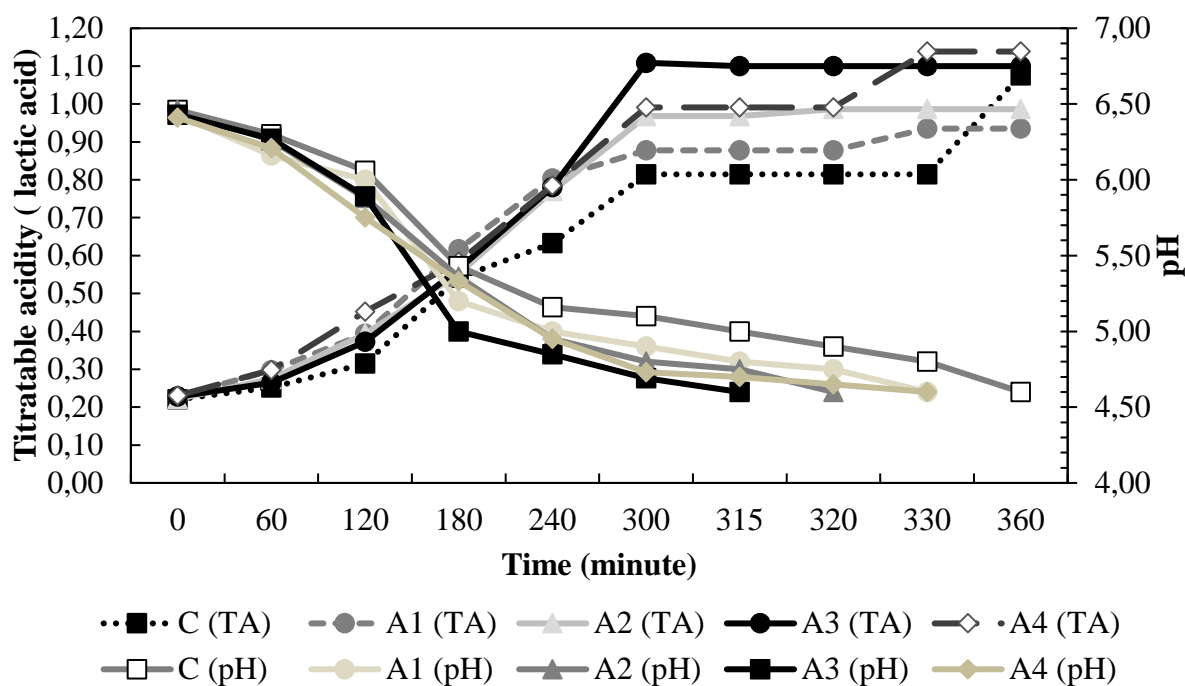


Figure 1. Changes in the pH and titratable acidity during fermentation. C: control; A1: with 0.010% lavender powder; A2: with 0.025% lavender powder; A3: with 0.050%; A4: with 0.075% lavender powder.

3.2. Physicochemical Characteristics of Yoghurt Samples

Physicochemical properties of yoghurt samples are shown in Table 2. Water holding capacity and syneresis values of yoghurt samples were found between 56.55-61.20% and 8.86-10.94%, respectively and there were no statistical differences between the yoghurt samples ($P>0.05$). Fat values of samples were determined between 2.70-2.90%, the differences in fat values were not statistically significant. While there were no statistical differences in the brightness and yellowness values of the yoghurt samples ($P>0.05$), the highest redness value was determined in the A4 sample ($P<0.05$).

Table 2. Some physicochemical properties, total phenolic contents and antioxidant activities of yoghurt samples (on day 7).

	Sample ¹					
	Control	A1	A2	A3	A4	
WHC ² (%)	58.95±1.06 ^{ns}	61.20±0.71 ^{ns}	57.20±4.67 ^{ns}	56.55±0.78 ^{ns}	58.10±0.42 ^{ns}	
Syneresis (%)	10.06±2.01 ^{ns}	8.86±0.54 ^{ns}	9.16±0.11 ^{ns}	9.78±0.42 ^{ns}	10.94±1.95 ^{ns}	
TPC ³ (mg GAE/g)	0.05±0.00 ^c	0.07±0.01 ^{bc}	0.07±0.01 ^b	0.08±0.01 ^{ab}	0.10±0.01 ^a	
DPPH (inhibition %)	2.82±0.09 ^d	3.32±0.27 ^c	3.76±0.18 ^b	4.01±0.36 ^b	4.70±0.09 ^a	
ABTS (µM Trolox)	170.89±0.06 ^e	190.87±0.13 ^d	240.47±0.12 ^c	284.75±6.50 ^b	311.01±0.91 ^a	
Fat (%)	2.75±0.07 ^{ns}	2.80±0.00 ^{ns}	2.70±0.14 ^{ns}	2.80±0.00 ^{ns}	2.90±0.14 ^{ns}	
Color	<i>L</i> *	88.39±0.10 ^{ns}	89.66±0.01 ^{ns}	89.29±0.15 ^{ns}	88.98±0.12 ^{ns}	88.18±0.38 ^{ns}
	<i>a</i> *	-4.13±0.05 ^b	-4.15±0.03 ^b	-3.95±0.15 ^b	-4.05±0.03 ^b	-3.13±0.07 ^a
	<i>b</i> *	9.11±0.02 ^{ns}	9.20±0.14 ^{ns}	9.12±0.02 ^{ns}	9.10±0.16 ^{ns}	9.15±0.27 ^{ns}

¹A1: with 0.010% lavender powder; A2: with 0.025% lavender powder; A3: with 0.050%; A4: with 0.075% lavender powder. ²WHC: Water holding capacity; ³TPC: Total phenolic content. Values in same row having different superscripts differ significantly ($P<0.05$); ns: not significant.

The pH and titratable acidity values monitored during storage time are given in Table 3. After one day of cold storage the pH values of control, A1, A2, A3 and A4 samples were determined to be 4.48, 4.52, 4.58, 4.68, and 4.56, respectively. After 14 days of storage time, the pH values of all yoghurt samples decreased significantly ($P<0.05$) and the decrease in pH values were about 6.14-6.70%. Titratable acidity values varied from 1.14 to 1.29 mg lactic acid/g at the beginning of the storage. Titratable acidity of all samples increased by 11.40-20.33% at the end of the cold storage. These results could be attributed to metabolic activities of microbial flora existed in yoghurt samples. Bonczar and colleagues [31] and Do Espírito and colleagues [29] reported that the increase in the titratable acidity values of yoghurts at the end of the 14 and 28 days was determined.

Table 3. Changes in pH and titratable acidity of yoghurt samples during the cold storage.

Samples ¹	pH			Titratable acidity (lactic acid%)		
	d 1	d 7	d 14	d 1	d 7	d 14
Control	4.48±0.02 ^{cA}	4.45±0.00 ^{cA}	4.18±0.00 ^{dB}	1.23±0.28 ^{abB}	1.17±0.08 ^{nsB}	1.48±0.04 ^{aA}
A1	4.52±0.00 ^{bcA}	4.52±0.00 ^{bA}	4.23±0.00 ^{cB}	1.29±0.00 ^{aB}	1.31±0.04 ^{nsB}	1.46±0.00 ^{abA}
A2	4.58±0.02 ^{bb}	4.63±0.04 ^{aA}	4.28±0.00 ^{bc}	1.20±0.02 ^{bcC}	1.31±0.03 ^{nsB}	1.44±0.00 ^{abA}
A3	4.68±0.07 ^{aA}	4.51±0.00 ^{bb}	4.37±0.00 ^{aB}	1.14±0.04 ^{cNS}	1.18±0.12 ^{nsNS}	1.27±0.21 ^{cNS}
A4	4.56±0.01 ^{bcA}	4.55±0.00 ^{bA}	4.28±0.00 ^{bb}	1.19±0.00 ^{bcB}	1.35±0.00 ^{nsA}	1.40±0.03 ^{ba}

¹A1: with 0.010% lavender powder; A2: with 0.025% lavender powder, A3: with 0.050%; A4: with 0.075% lavender powder. d 1, d 7 and d 14: days 1, 7 and 14 after fermentation. Values in same row and column having different superscripts differ significantly ($P<0.05$); ns, NS: not significant. Lower case letters indicate differences between samples; capital letters show differences between storage times.

3.3. Antioxidant Activities and Total Phenolic Contents of Yoghurt Samples

Antioxidant activities and total phenolic contents of yoghurt samples are shown in Table 2. The highest ABTS and DPPH radicals scavenging activities were determined in the A4 sample ($P<0.05$). The DPPH inhibition % values for the control, A1, A2, A3 and A4 samples were detected as 2.82, 3.32, 3.76, 4.01 and 4.70, respectively. The TEAC values of control, A1, A2, A3 and A4 samples were determined to be 170.89, 190.87, 240.47, 284.75 and 311.01 μ M Trolox, respectively. The results of the ABTS and DPPH tests were consistent in terms of radical scavenging activity of each yoghurt samples. Gülçin and colleagues [14] reported that free radical scavenging activity of lavender increased depending on the ratio of lavender powder used in the formulation.

The highest total phenolic content (0.10 mg GAE/g) was determined in A4 sample ($P<0.05$), while there was no statistically difference in total phenolic contents of other sample groups ($P>0.05$). The total phenolic content of lavender was 27.42 mg GAE/g [32], thus the use of lavender powder at very low levels (0.01, 0.025, 0.050 and 0.075%) did not generally affect the total phenolic contents of yoghurts.

3.4. Microbial Dynamic During Cold Storage

The changes in microbial flora of yoghurt samples during the storage period are shown in Table 4. *S. thermophilus* counts were statistically stable in the control, A1, A2 and A4 samples during the storage time and the mean counts of it were defined between 8.75-8.88 log CFU/g. Do Espírito and colleagues [29] asserted that *S. thermophilus* counts remained constant for 28 days at cold storage of yoghurts containing passion fruit peel powder. On the other hand, the *S. thermophilus* counts in A3 sample containing 0.050% lavender powder increased 0.61 log unit after 14 days. It may be due to the fact that *S. thermophilus* dominated in the yoghurt flora because of the antimicrobial effect of lavender on other microorganisms [13]. 0.050%

lavender powder supported the growth of *S. thermophilus* in the yoghurt media. Higher and lower lavender powder ratios than 0.050% were not observed to have a negative effect on *S. thermophilus* counts.

The counts of *L. bulgaricus* in control sample decreased at the end of the storage time. Do Espírito and colleagues [29] and Shori [33] determined a decrease in *L. bulgaricus* counts of control yoghurt samples at the end of the storage time. In A1, A2 and A4 samples, the mean *L. bulgaricus* counts were found to be 8.38, 8.35 and 8.40 log CFU/g, respectively and no statistically change was observed in its counts during the storage period. Compared to the control, lavender powder was found to support growth of lactobacilli. Marhamatizadeh and colleagues [34] reported that dried lavender increased the number of lactobacilli such as *L. acidophilus*, *L. casei* and *L. paracasei*. The decrease in the number of *L. bulgaricus* on the 14th day of storage in A3 sample may be due to increase in *S. thermophilus* counts.

Table 4. Changes in microbial flora of yoghurt samples during the storage period (log CFU/g).

Yoghurt bacteria	Samples ¹	d 1	d 7	d 14
<i>S. thermophilus</i>	Control	8.89±0.21 ^{nsNS}	8.61±0.08 ^{nsNS}	9.08±0.30 ^{nsNS}
	A1	8.71±0.09 ^{nsNS}	8.67±0.08 ^{nsNS}	8.86±0.21 ^{nsNS}
	A2	8.77±0.13 ^{nsNS}	8.82±0.12 ^{nsNS}	9.05±0.30 ^{nsNS}
	A3	8.66±0.04 ^{nsB}	8.63±0.01 ^{nsB}	9.24±0.19 ^{nsA}
	A4	8.91±0.13 ^{nsNS}	8.72±0.11 ^{nsNS}	8.86±0.02 ^{nsNS}
<i>L. bulgaricus</i>	Control	8.58±0.06 ^{nsAB}	8.78±0.09 ^{aA}	8.36±0.13 ^{aB}
	A1	8.43±0.26 ^{nsNS}	8.46±0.17 ^{abNS}	8.26±0.01 ^{abNS}
	A2	8.34±0.26 ^{nsNS}	8.50±0.19 ^{abNS}	8.22±0.01 ^{abNS}
	A3	8.02±0.02 ^{nsB}	8.19±0.04 ^{bA}	8.01±0.04 ^{bB}
	A4	8.53±0.34 ^{nsNS}	8.45±0.04 ^{abNS}	8.24±0.00 ^{abNS}
Total bacteria	Control	8.60±0.00 ^{nsA}	8.54±0.23 ^{nsA}	8.03±0.01 ^{cB}
	A1	8.29±0.04 ^{nsNS}	8.21±0.01 ^{nsNS}	8.20±0.02 ^{bNS}
	A2	8.30±0.04 ^{nsNS}	8.30±0.04 ^{nsNS}	8.24±0.05 ^{bNS}
	A3	7.97±0.04 ^{nsNS}	8.13±0.16 ^{nsNS}	8.25±0.02 ^{bNS}
	A4	7.72±0.59 ^{nsNS}	8.17±0.09 ^{nsNS}	8.31±0.01 ^{aNS}

¹A1: with 0.010% lavender powder; A2: with 0.025% lavender powder; A3: with 0.050%; A4: with 0.075% lavender powder. d 1, d 7 and d 14: days 1, 7 and 14 after fermentation. Different letters in the same row and column indicate significantly different (P<0.05). ns, NS: not significant. Lower case letters indicate differences between samples; capital letters show differences between storage times.

No yeast and fungi were observed in all yoghurt samples during the storage time. The total bacteria count was statistically reduced in the control sample at the end of the storage (P<0.05), while it remained constant in other yoghurt samples containing lavender powder during the storage time. On the 14th day of the storage time, statistical differences were detected between the total bacterial counts of the yoghurt samples and the lowest total bacterial count was determined in control sample (P<0.05). This difference may be due to the positive effect of lavender powder on the growth of *S. thermophilus* and *L. bulgaricus*.

3.5. Sensorial Characteristics of Yoghurt Samples

Sensorial characteristics of yoghurt samples are shown in Figure 2. The best appearance score (5.88) was determined in A1 sample according to the sensory acceptability test (P<0.05). The appearance score of A2, A3 and A4 samples decreased with the use of lavender powder at higher ratios. The highest texture score (5.44) was detected in A1 sample (P<0.05), generally, the texture scores of yoghurts added with lavender powder were found higher than the control. Acidity scores were higher in A3 and A4 than control (P<0.05), it may have been caused by supporting effect of the higher amounts of lavender powder on acidic taste.

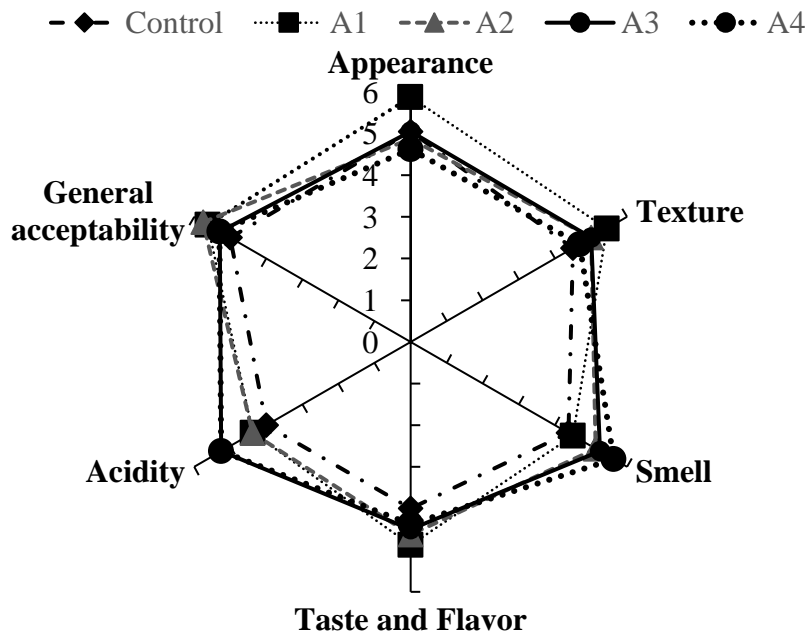


Figure 2. Sensorial characteristics of yoghurt samples (on day 7)

The highest smell score was determined in A4 sample, the smell score increased depending on the amount of lavender powder. However, the difference between smell scores of A1 and the control samples was statistically insignificant. The highest taste and flavor score was determined in A1 sample, taste and flavor scores decreased with the use of lavender powder at higher ratios. The highest general acceptability score was determined in the A1 and A2 samples. According to general acceptability score, A1 and A2 were the most preferred yoghurt samples for consumers.

4. CONCLUSION

In this study, the effect of lavender powder on lactic acid bacteria was determined. The results showed that the lactic acid production during the fermentation and the viability of *S. thermophilus* and *L. bulgaricus* during the cold storage can be enhanced by supplementation of lavender powder. It was determined that the antioxidant activity of yoghurt increased with the addition of lavender powder. The antioxidant activity of yoghurt increased about 2-fold by addition of 0.075% lavender powder. Considering the scores of sensory properties and functional properties of lavender powder, it can be thought to be a good supplement for yoghurt.

Acknowledgement

This paper was presented as an oral presentation at the I. International Congress on Medicinal and Aromatic Plants (Konya, Turkey, May 10-12, 2017).

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1]. Akın, N. (2006). *Modern yoghurt science and technology*. Konya: Selcuk University Agriculture Faculty Food Engineering Department Press.
- [2]. Gahruie, H. H., Eskandari, M. H., Mesbahi, G., & Hanifpour, M. A. (2015). Scientific and technical aspects of yogurt fortification: A review. *Food Science and Human Wellness*, 4(1), 1-8.

- [3]. Park, Y. S., Kim, Y. S., & Shin, D. H. (2003). Changes in physicochemical characteristics and microbial populations during storage of lactic acid bacterial fermented vegetable yogurt. *Food Science and Biotechnology*, 12(6), 654-658.
- [4]. Kiros, E., Seifu, E., Bultosa, G., & Solomon, W. (2016). Effect of carrot juice and stabilizer on the physicochemical and microbiological properties of yoghurt. *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 69, 191-196.
- [5]. Singh, G., & Muthukumarappan, K. (2008). Influence of calcium fortification on sensory, physical and rheological characteristics of fruit yogurt. *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 41(7), 1145-1152.
- [6]. Kailasapathy, K., Harmstorf, I., & Phillips, M. (2008). Survival of *Lactobacillus acidophilus* and *Bifidobacterium animalis* ssp. *lactis* in stirred fruit yogurts. *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 41(7), 1317-1322.
- [7]. Tomic, N., Dojnov, B., Miocinovic, J., Tomasevic, I., Smigic, N., Djekic, I., et al. (2017). Enrichment of yoghurt with insoluble dietary fiber from triticale—A sensory perspective. *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 80, 59-66.
- [8]. Staffolo, M. D., Bertola, N., & Martino, M. (2004). Influence of dietary fiber addition on sensory and rheological properties of yogurt. *International Dairy Journal*, 14(3), 263-268.
- [9]. Chouchouli, V., Kalogeropoulos, N., Konteles, S. J., Karvela, E., Makris, D. P., & Karathanos, V. T. (2013). Fortification of yoghurts with grape (*Vitis vinifera*) seed extracts. *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 53(2), 522-529.
- [10]. Halah, M., & Mehanna, N. S. (2011). Use of natural plant antioxidant and probiotic in the production of novel yogurt. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology Research*, 3(2), 12-18.
- [11]. Amirdivani, S. (2007). *Inclusion of Mentha piperita, Anethum graveolence and Ocimum basilicum in yogurt and their effect on the inhibition of enzyme relevant to hypertension and type-2 diabetes*. Unpublished master's thesis, University of Malaya, Malaya, Kuala Lumpur.
- [12]. Upson, T. (2002). The taxonomy of the genus *Lavandula* L. In M. Lis-Balchin (Ed.), *Lavender: The genus Lavandula* (1st ed., pp. 2-34). London: Taylor & Francis.
- [13]. Cavanagh, H., & Wilkinson, J. (2002). Biological activities of lavender essential oil. *Phytotherapy Research*, 16(4), 301-308.
- [14]. Gülçin, İ., Şat, İ. G., Beydemir, Ş., Elmastaş, M., & Küfrevioğlu, Ö. İ. (2004). Comparison of antioxidant activity of clove (*Eugenia caryophyllata* Thunb) buds and lavender (*Lavandula stoechas* L.). *Food Chemistry*, 87(3), 393-400.
- [15]. Spiridon, I., Colceru, S., Anghel, N., Teaca, C. A., Bodirlau, R., & Armatu, A. (2011). Antioxidant capacity and total phenolic contents of oregano (*Origanum vulgare*), lavender (*Lavandula angustifolia*) and lemon balm (*Melissa officinalis*) from Romania. *Natural Product Research*, 25(17), 1657-1661.
- [16]. Standard, B. (1955). *Gerber method for the determination of fat in milk and milk products* (BS696). London: British Standard Institution.
- [17]. Guzmán-González, M., Morais, F., Ramos, M., & Amigo, L. (1999). Influence of skimmed milk concentrate replacement by dry dairy products in a low fat set-type yoghurt model system. I: Use of whey protein concentrates, milk protein concentrates and skimmed milk powder. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 79(8), 1117-1122.
- [18]. Amatayakul, T., Halmos, A., Sherkat, F., & Shah, N. (2006). Physical characteristics of yoghurts made using exopolysaccharide-producing starter cultures and varying casein to whey protein ratios. *International Dairy Journal*, 16(1), 40-51.

- [19]. Francis, F. J. (1998). Color analysis. In S. S. Nielsen (Ed.), *Food analysis* (2nd ed., pp. 559-612). Gaithersburg: Aspen Publishers.
- [20]. Richardson, G. (1985). *Standard methods of the examination of dairy products* (15th ed.). Washington, DC: American Public Health Association.
- [21]. Re, R., Pellegrini, N., Proteggente, A., Pannala, A., Yang, M., & Rice-Evans, C. (1999). Antioxidant activity applying an improved ABTS radical cation decolorization assay. *Free Radical Biology and Medicine*, 26(9), 1231-1237.
- [22]. Brand-Williams, W., Cuvelier, M.-E., & Berset, C. (1995). Use of a free radical method to evaluate antioxidant activity. *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 28(1), 25-30.
- [23]. McCue, P. P., & Shetty, K. (2005). Phenolic antioxidant mobilization during yogurt production from soymilk using Kefir cultures. *Process Biochemistry*, 40(5), 1791-1797.
- [24]. Kodaka, H., Mizuochi, S., Teramura, H., & Nirazuka, T. (2005). Comparison of the compact dry TC method with the standard pour plate method (AOAC Official Method 966.23) for determining aerobic colony counts in food samples: performance-tested methodSM. *Journal of AOAC International*, 88(6), 1702-1713.
- [25]. Van de Castele, S., Vanheuverzwijn, T., Ruysen, T., Van Assche, P., Swings, J., & Huys, G. (2006). Evaluation of culture media for selective enumeration of probiotic strains of lactobacilli and bifidobacteria in combination with yoghurt or cheese starters. *International Dairy Journal*, 16(12), 1470-1476.
- [26]. Luana, N., Rossana, C., Curiel, J. A., Kaisa, P., Marco, G., & Rizzello, C. G. (2014). Manufacture and characterization of a yogurt-like beverage made with oat flakes fermented by selected lactic acid bacteria. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, 185, 17-26.
- [27]. Cruz, A. G., Cadena, R. S., Walter, E. H., Mortazavian, A. M., Granato, D., Faria, J. A., et al. (2010). Sensory analysis: relevance for prebiotic, probiotic, and synbiotic product development. *Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety*, 9(4), 358-373.
- [28]. Minitab, C. (1991). Minitab reference manual (Release 7.1). *State Coll., PA16801, USA*.
- [29]. Do Espírito Santo, A., Perego, P., Converti, A., & Oliveira, M. (2012). Influence of milk type and addition of passion fruit peel powder on fermentation kinetics, texture profile and bacterial viability in probiotic yoghurts. *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 47(2), 393-399.
- [30]. De Martino, L., De Feo, V., & Nazzaro, F. (2009). Chemical composition and *in vitro* antimicrobial and mutagenic activities of seven Lamiaceae essential oils. *Molecules*, 14(10), 4213-4230.
- [31]. Bonczar, G., Wszolek, M., & Siuta, A. (2002). The effects of certain factors on the properties of yoghurt made from ewe's milk. *Food Chemistry*, 79(1), 85-91.
- [32]. Dudonné, S., Vitrac, X., Coutiere, P., Woillez, M., & Mérillon, J.-M. (2009). Comparative study of antioxidant properties and total phenolic content of 30 plant extracts of industrial interest using DPPH, ABTS, FRAP, SOD, and ORAC assays. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 57(5), 1768-1774.
- [33]. Shori, A. B. (2013). Antioxidant activity and viability of lactic acid bacteria in soybean-yogurt made from cow and camel milk. *Journal of Taibah University for Science*, 7(4), 202-208.
- [34]. Marhamatizadeh, M. H., Mahmoudipour, H., & Ehsandoost, E. (2014). Influence of addition of lavender (*Lavandula officinalis* L.) on the growth, acidification profile and viable counts of different probiotics in fermented milk and yoghurt during fermentation and refrigerated storage. *BioTechnology: An Indian Journal*, 9(8), 335-345.

The Medicinal Plant of Genus *Paronychia* and the Karyotype Analysis of *Paronychia adalia*

Halil Erhan EROĞLU¹, Hülya DOĞAN^{*2}, Derya ALTAY³, Ümit BUDAK⁴

¹Department of Biology, Faculty of Science and Art, Bozok University, Yozgat, Turkey

²Department of Seed Science, Vocational School, Bozok University, Yozgat, Turkey

³Department of Biology, Graduate School of Natural and Applied Sciences, Bozok University, Yozgat, Turkey

⁴Department of Biology, Faculty of Science and Art, Bozok University, Yozgat, Turkey,

Received: 28 April 2017 - Accepted: 03 June 2017

Abstract: The genus *Paronychia* Miller is placed in the family Caryophyllaceae. It contains approximately 110 species of annual or perennial found all over the world except Southern Africa, Southeast Asia. Genus *Paronychia* is known as Algerian tea in the world. In our country, the genus commonly known as et yaran, kepek otu and dolama otu is used as medicinal tea because of relieving inflammation between the hands and toes, aphrodisiac, diuretic and blood purifier. Antimicrobial and antioxidant properties of the genus are known. The chromosome number is $2n = 36$ in many species of *Paronychia*. But there are various chromosome numbers as $2n = 10, 14, 16, 18$ and 28 . In this study, the chromosome number of *P. adalia* Chaudhri was reported for the first time. The chromosome number and karyotype formula are $2n = 2x = 36 = 34m + 2sm$. Total haploid length, centromeric index and karyotype asymmetry were calculated with detailed chromosomal measurements.

Keywords: *Paronychia*, medicinal plant, chromosome.

1. INTRODUCTION

The genus *Paronychia* Miller is placed in the family Caryophyllaceae. It contains approximately 110 species of annual or perennial widespread around the world except Southeast Asia and Southern Africa. It contains total of 41 taxa as 29 species, five subspecies and seven varieties in Turkey, too. In other words, the species in our country cover approximately 35% of the world *Paronychia*. There are 28 endemic taxa for our country and the rate of endemism of the genus is 68.3%. The genus, which was previously in the family Illecebraceae, has now been taken into the subfamily Paronychioideae in the family Caryophyllaceae with recent studies [1].

Genus *Paronychia* is known as Algerian tea in the world. In our country, the genus commonly known as et yaran, kepek otu and dolama otu is used as medicinal tea because of relieving inflammation between the hands and toes, aphrodisiac, diuretic and blood purifier. Antimicrobial and antioxidant properties of the genus are known [2].

*Corresponding Author E-mail: hulya.dogan@bozok.edu.tr

Paronychia adalia Chaudhri is a plant with white coloured and small flowers. It is an endemic species in Turkey and grows at rocky-stone areas, limestone rocks and forest openings. No data available about the biological activity and chromosomal data of *P. adalia* in literature.

In this study, we examined the karyotype analyses of *P. adalia* collected from Mediterranean region, Turkey (Figure 1). The diploid chromosome number is $2n = 36$ in many taxa of *Paronychia* [3-5]. But there are different chromosome numbers as $2n = 10$ (*P. echinulata* Chater), $2n = 14$ (*P. polygonifolia* (Vill.) DC.), $2n = 16$ (*P. suffruticosa* (L.) DC.), $2n = 18$ (*P. aretioides* Pourr. ex DC., *P. kurdica* Boiss., *P. macrosepala* Boiss., *P. caespitosa* Stapf), $2n = 28$ (*P. argentea* Lam.), $2n = 32$ (*P. pulvinata* A. Gray) and $2n = 64$ (*P. sessiliflora* Nutt.) [3-5]. These species are only given the diploid chromosome number in the studies. There is not the data regarding chromosomal measurements. The cytogenetic characters, especially chromosome size, karyotype formula and chromosome asymmetry are important characters as chromosome number. These characters are also important to elucidate the origin, speciation and phylogenetic relationships of species and genus [6-7].

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

Collection information regarding the species is listed below.

Paronychia adalia – TURKEY. Antalya: Elmalı, Susuz mountain, close to the top, rocky slopes, 2080 m, 01-VIII-2013, Budak 2756 & Hamzaoğlu (Bozok Hb.).

The cytogenetic procedure is listed below, respectively. (i) germination at room temperature, (ii) pretreatment with α -monobromonaphthalene, (iii) fixation with Carnoy's fixative, (iv) hydrolysis with 1N HCl, (v) staining with aceto orcein, (vi) preparation with acetic acid, (vi) permanent preparation with DPX [6-7].

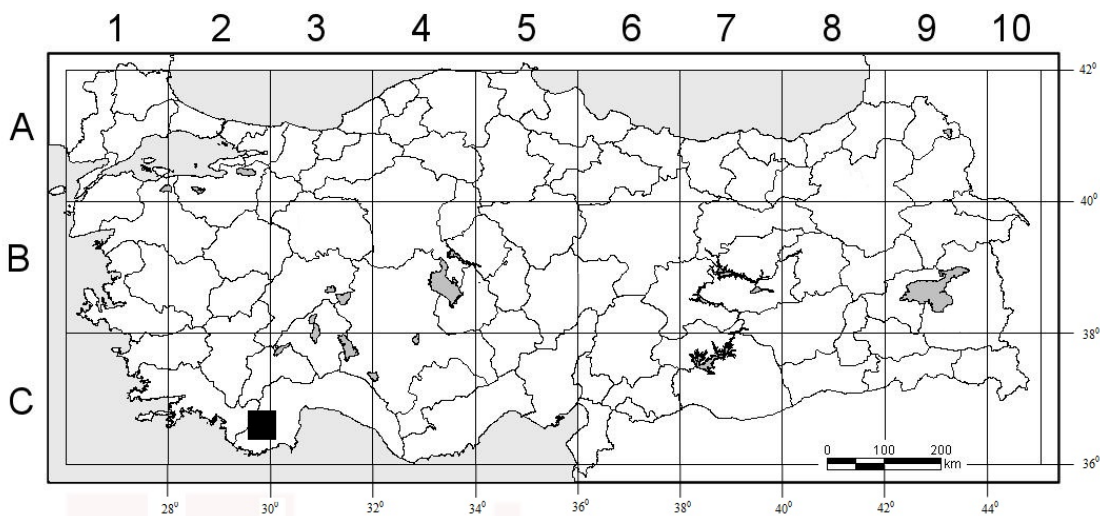


Figure 1. Distribution in Turkey of *Paronychia adalia*

The chromosomes were photographed with Olympus DP72 camera and measured with KaryoType software [8]. Chromosome classifications were made according to the Levan et al. [9]. The parameters were calculated to characterize of karyotypes numerically: long arm length of chromosome (LAL), short arm length of chromosome (SAL), total chromosome length (TCL) = [L + S], arm ratio of chromosome (AR) = [L / S] and centromeric index (CI) = [S / (L + S) × 100]. The ideogram was drawn based on length of chromosome size (arranged large to small). Karyotype asymmetries were estimated by M_{CA} [10] and CV_{CL} [11].

3. RESULTS

The somatic metaphase chromosomes and monoploid ideogram of *Paronychia adalia* are given in Figure 2 and 3. The measurement data of chromosomes are given in Table 1. Somatic metaphases analysis showed that the diploid chromosome number of *P. adalia* is $2n = 2x = 36$. The karyotype formula is $2n = 2x = 36 = 34m + 2sm$. All chromosomes are median type outside sub-median chromosome 8. No satellite was observed in the chromosomes.

The chromosome lengths range between 0.93 and 2.55 μm . The chromosome 1 has the longest both long arm length (1.35 μm) and short arm length 1.20 μm). The chromosome 18 has the shortest both long arm length (0.57 μm) and short arm length 0.36 μm). The arm ratio of chromosome 8 is quite high, unlike the arm ratio of chromosome 2, 5 and 6 are quite low.

Total haploid length and mean haploid length are 27.34 and 1.52 μm , respectively. The centromeric indexes range between 31.29 and 49.09. The low centromeric index is characterized with median zone, unlike very high centromeric index is characterized with telocentric zone.

The M_{CA} and CV_{CL} values are 12.20 and 27.24, respectively. The M_{CA} and CV_{CL} decrease with decreasing asymmetry. The centromeric position changes in intrachromosomal karyotype asymmetry (M_{CA}). The M_{CA} varies between 0 (most symmetrical) and 100 (most asymmetric). Besides, the chromosome sizes are quite different in interchromosomal karyotype asymmetry (CV_{CL}). The CV_{CL} varies between 0 and 100.

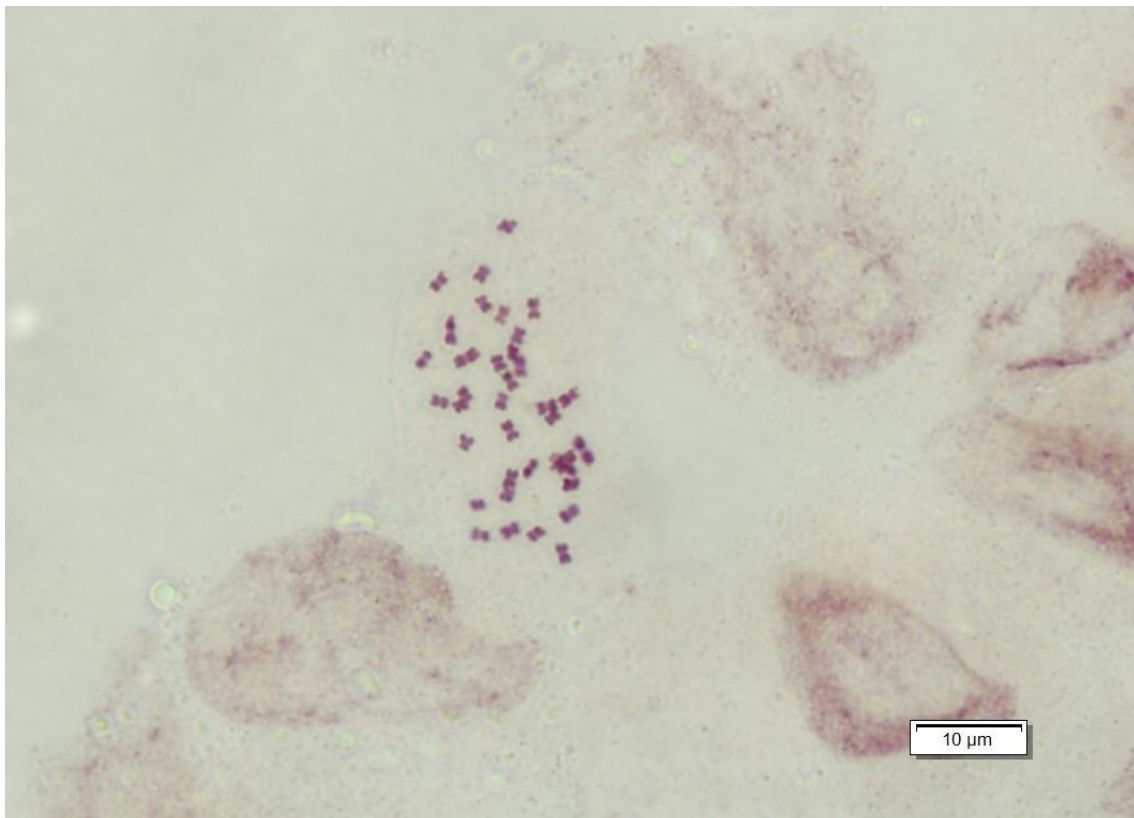
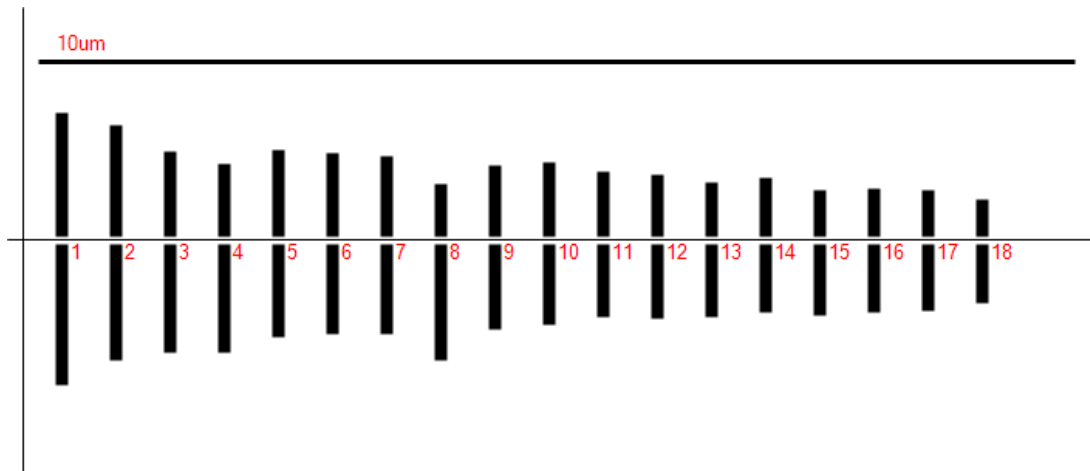


Figure 2. Somatic metaphase chromosomes of *Paronychia adalia*.

Table 1. The chromosomal data of *Paronychia adalia*.

Chromosome Pair	TCL (µm)	LAL (µm)	SAL (µm)	AR	Type	CI
1	2.55	1.35	1.20	1.12	m	47.06
2	2.20	1.12	1.08	1.04	m	49.09
3	1.87	1.05	0.82	1.28	m	43.85
4	1.75	1.05	0.70	1.50	m	40.00
5	1.73	0.90	0.83	1.08	m	47.98
6	1.66	0.86	0.80	1.07	m	48.19
7	1.64	0.87	0.77	1.13	m	46.95
8	1.63	1.12	0.51	2.20	sm	31.29
9	1.51	0.82	0.69	1.19	m	45.70
10	1.48	0.77	0.71	1.08	m	47.97
11	1.32	0.70	0.62	1.13	m	46.97
12	1.30	0.71	0.59	1.20	m	45.38
13	1.22	0.70	0.52	1.35	m	42.62
14	1.21	0.65	0.56	1.16	m	46.28
15	1.14	0.69	0.45	1.53	m	39.47
16	1.11	0.65	0.46	1.41	m	41.44
17	1.09	0.64	0.45	1.42	m	41.28
18	0.93	0.57	0.36	1.58	m	38.71

Abbreviations: TCL, total chromosome length; LAL, long arm length; SAL, short arm length; AR, arm ratio; CI, centromeric index; m, median; sm, sub–median.

**Figure 3.** Ideogram of *Paronychia adalia*.

4. DISCUSSION

The chromosome number of *Paronychia adalia* is $2n = 36$. The species has small chromosomes between 0.93-2.55 µm. There is very little variation between chromosomes (Table 1). It reported that the chromosome number was $2n = 36$ in many species of *Paronychia*. But the genus was showed different chromosome numbers as $2n = 10, 14, 16, 18$ and 28 [3-5].

Karyotype asymmetry is an important parameter for karyotype studies [12-13]. The M_{CA} and CV_{CL} are the most reliable values among karyotype asymmetry indexes [10]. The M_{CA} and CV_{CL} values of *Paronychia adalia* are 12.20 and 27.24, respectively. According to these values, the karyotype is quite symmetrical.

In the study, the karyological data of *Paronychia adalia* was showed for the first time. The karyological data are not distinctive or connective characters in plant taxonomy; however they can support these characters. The chromosomal variations can support to diversification of the species [6-7]. There are still many taxa unknown chromosomal data in genus *Paronychia*. More chromosomal data are needed to contribute to the cytotaxonomy of *Paronychia*. With future studies, the chromosomal data of other taxa will be determined.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Chaudhri, M. N. (1968). A revision of the Paronychiinae. *Mededelingen van het Botanisch Museum en Herbarium van de Rijksuniversiteit te Utrecht*, 285(1), 3-440.
- [2] Albayrak, S., & Aksoy, A. (2010). *In vitro* antioxidant and antimicrobial properties of *Paronychia mughlaei* Chaudhri. *Acta Botanica Gallica*, 157(3), 411-418.
- [3] Çelebioğlu, T., & Favarger, C. (1993). Mediterranean chromosome number reports 3 (125-166), *Flora Mediterranea*, 3, 323-333.
- [4] Diosdado, J.C., & Pastor, J. (1994). Estudio cariologico del género *Paronychia* Miller (Caryophyllaceae) en Andalucía (España). *Acta Botanica Malacitana*, 19, 89-95.
- [5] Runemark, H. (1996). Mediterranean chromosome number reports 6 (590-678), *Flora Mediterranea*, 6, 223-243.
- [6] Şahin, E., Eroğlu, H.E., Hamzaoğlu, E., & Koç, M. (2016). Karyotype analysis of four species of *Dianthus* section *Fimbriati* (Caryophyllaceae, Sileneae). *Caryologia*, 69, 267-272.
- [7] Yüce, O., Eroğlu, H.E., Koç, M., & Hamzaoğlu, E. (2016) Karyotype analysis of *Minuartia mesogitana* subsp. *mesogitana* and *Minuartia elmalia* (Caryophyllaceae, Alsinoideae). *Boletín de la Sociedad Argentina de Botánica*, 51, 463-467.
- [8] Altınordu, F., Peruzzi, L., Yu, Y., & He, X.J. (2016). A tool for the analysis of chromosomes: KaryoType. *Taxon*, 65, 586-592.
- [9] Levan, A.K., Fredga, K., & Sandberg, A.A. (1964). Nomenclature for centromeric position on chromosomes. *Hereditas*, 52, 201-220.
- [10] Peruzzi, L., & Eroğlu, H.E. (2013). Karyotype asymmetry: again, how to measure and what to measure?. *Comparative Cytogenetics*, 7, 1-9.
- [11] Paszko, B. (2006). A critical review and a new proposal of karyotype asymmetry indices. *Plant Systematics and Evolution*, 258, 39-48.
- [12] Eroğlu, H.E. (2015). Which chromosomes are subtelocentric or acrocentric? A new karyotype symmetry/asymmetry index, *Caryologia*, 68, 239-245.
- [13] Eroğlu, H.E., Şimşek, N., Koç, M., & Hamzaoğlu, E. (2013). Karyotype analysis of some *Minuartia* L. (Caryophyllaceae) taxa. *Plant Systematics and Evolution*, 299, 67-73.

Optimization of Ultrasonic Extraction of Total Flavonoids from *Cinnamomum zeylanicum*

Seyma BALCI¹, Sibel YIGITARSLAN^{*1}

¹Department of Chemical Engineering, Suleyman Demirel University, Isparta, Turkey

Received: 04 May 2017 – Revised: 28 June 2017 – Accepted: 16 July 2017

Abstract: Cancer is the most widespread disease in the world currently. The availability of using controlled-drug-releasing capsules for those cancer diseases had become more and more important. The initial operation of the production process of the capsules requires the extraction of the active ingredients from the plant. Phytochemicals exert positive effects on human health and thus they are important compounds found in medicinal plants like *Cinnamomum zeylanicum*. Flavonoids are the most effective phytochemicals having more than four thousand different types and they are well known antioxidants especially used in treatments of cancer diseases. In the light of these information, the aim of this study was to optimize the ultrasonic extraction of flavonoids (as a raw-material for the capsules) from *Cinnamomum zeylanicum* with methanol by using Response Surface Methodology. Batch extraction experiments had been carried out with the parameters of solid-to-liquid ratio, extraction temperature and time, by applying ultrasounds on sweep mode. Multi-parameter optimization was carried out with three-parameter, three-level, three-centered Box-Behnken design considering the optimum values obtained in single-parameter optimization. Design-Expert software was used to obtain the function representing the extraction yield surface depending on the selected parameters. As a result of the statistical analysis, the function expressing the effect of the parameters on the resulting amount of quercetin production in industry had been derived as reduced cubic model. Solid-to-liquid ratio was found as the most effective parameter on the extraction yield. At the optimum conditions (30°C, 1/10 g/ml, and 15 minutes), 12.34 mg quercetin equivalent total flavonoids were extracted.

Keywords: *Cinnamomum zeylanicum*, Extraction, Flavonoid, Response surface methodology

1. INTRODUCTION

Currently cancer is the second leading cause of the death globally. Analysis showed that about a third of the most common cancer types can be prevented through diet, weight and physical activity. Herbal plants containing phytochemicals are gaining more and more consideration especially for cancer treatments. Phytochemicals exert positive effects on human health and thus they are important compounds found in medicinal plants. In order to take acceptable amount of those phytochemicals, they should be taken as capsules. As a result, several studies focusing on production of cancer-focusing drug delivery systems by loading phytochemicals of medicinal plants are an important subject for this area.

*Corresponding Author E-mail: yildizsibel@sdu.edu.tr

Several plants have been present in different families. Cinnamon, a member of the Laurel family, native to the South and Southeast Asia, is a genus of evergreen aromatic fragrant tree. Substantially dried bark of the cinnamon tree is used in general consumption and as a spice in daily life. There are about 100 kinds of cinnamons present. Countries performing the most of cinnamon production in the World are China, Indonesia and Sri Lanka. This plant was known with its special property of releasing the ureteral and kidney stones [1].

One of the phytochemicals, flavonoids are the most effective antioxidants having more than 4000 different types [2, 3]. They are capable of binding free radicals and they show high specificity on interacting with the cancer cells without damaging the normal ones. Those properties make them attractive for curing cancer diseases [4]. Catechin and catechin derivatives, gallic acid, and quercetin are the most common polyphenols in plants. They are found in fruits, vegetables, and also in spices [5, 6]. One of the most important properties of the quercetin is formation of the chelates with heavy metals [3, 7-10]. It reacts with titanium-based anions in 1:2 ratios [7]. This chelate formation characteristic is especially preferred in curing of food poisoning and an adsorption of radiation [7, 9]. In some of the researches, quercetin was found to be effective on cancer treatments and curing.

The type and the amount of the flavonoids of a specific plant are strongly affected not only from the harvest date and growing conditions but also by the process conditions, especially the extraction conditions. From its first usage in nineteenth century to today, several different types of extraction techniques have been developed, namely ultrasonic, microwave, and supercritical. These new methods some advantages over classical extractions: short extraction times, less solvent requirement, less amount of waste production etc. Almost all of the researchers focus on the type of flavonoid and the amount found in the plant material, but they do not deal with the the economics, and thus the optimization of the process. Response Surface Methodology is the most approved model for the optimization of any process. It is a combination of statistical and mathematical techniques used for analyzing several independent variables and also interactive effects among the variables on the response. This method has been used in several optimizations including adsorption [11], extraction [12], fermentation [13], and production processes [14].

In the light of the literature cited above, the aim of the study was determined as optimization of ultrasonic extraction of total flavonoids from cinnamon for its possible use in controlled drug releasing applications in cancer treatment. In order to investigate the combinational effects of the parameters, a software program called Design-Expert used with Response Surface Methodology due to the fact that this method has an advantage of prediction of the effects of several parameters simultaneously without doing any more experiment [11-14]. Three-dimensional extraction surfaces are constructed by the software. The derivation of an industrially applicable equation representing the extraction surface of the quercetin equivalents of total flavonoids of the cinnamon via ultrasonic extraction was also realized.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

Cinnamomum zeylanicum was purchased from a herbalist and the analytical grade chemicals (aluminum chloride, sodium acetate, and acetic acid) were purchased from Sigma Co. The experimental design optimization was applied in two steps; firstly single-parameter optimization was used by changing the range of the selected parameter while keeping all the others at their respective value, and then multiple-parameter was achieved with three-parameter-and-three-level Box-Behnken Design by using the results of the single-parameter optimization.

In order to study the effects of temperature, solid-to-liquid ratio, and time on the extracted amount of total flavonoids, independent variables were coded according to (1) in multiple-parameter optimization studies:

$$x_i = \frac{x_i - x_0}{\Delta x} \quad (1)$$

where x_i is the dimensionless coded value of i th independent variable, x_0 is the value of x_i at the center point, and Δx is the step change value. The parameters of the study were summarized in Table 1. The center points (coded as “0”) of the parameters were obtained from the single-parameter optimization results.

Table 1 Box-Behnken Design parameters used in the study

Parameters	-1	0	+1
x_1 : Extraction temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$)	30	40	50
x_2 : Extraction time (min)	5	15	25
x_3 : Solid/liquid (g/ml)	1/10	1/30	1/50

The surface of the system is explained by the polynomial model given in (2) and higher orders:

$$Y = \beta_0 + \sum_{i=1}^k \beta_i x_i + \sum_{i=1}^k \beta_{ii} x_i^2 + \sum_{i=1}^{k-1} \sum_{j=2}^k \beta_{ij} x_i x_j + \varepsilon \quad (2)$$

where Y is the predicted response, x_i, x_j, \dots, x_k are input variables, which affect the response Y , $x_i^2, x_j^2, \dots, x_k^2$ are the square effects, β_0 is the intercept term, $x_i x_j, x_j x_k$ and $x_i x_k$ are the interaction effects, β_i ($i = 1, 2, \dots, k$) is the linear effect, β_{ii} ($i = 1, 2, \dots, k$) is the squared effect, β_{ij} ($i = 1, 2, \dots, k$) is the interaction effect, and ε is the random error [15], [16].

The Design-Expert 9.0 (Stat-Ease Inc., Minneapolis, MN, USA) software was used for regression and graphical analysis of the experimental data to fit the equations developed and evaluation of their statistical significance. BBD is frequently used under response surface method due to its suitability to fit quadratic surface that usually works well for process optimization. The optimum values of the selected variables were obtained by solving the regression equation at desired values of the process responses was fixed at the optimization criteria.

Classical extraction was realized batch-wise in a 250 mL Erlenmeyer flask with methanol as a solvent according to the Box-Behnken design conditions. Ultrasound application was set at sweep mode at all extractions. At the end of the extraction, the content of the flask was filtered through 110 mm filters (FilterLab) and filtered samples were used for quercetin equivalent of total flavonoid analysis. Quercetin was measured by colorimetric method of aluminum chloride [17]. 1ml of sample was mixed with acetic acid-sodium acetate buffer solution of pH-4 and 2 ml of AlCl_3 solution. The absorbance of the resultant solution was recorded at 415 nm by UV- Spectrophotometer (LANGF, DR 5000). In the analysis, methanol-buffer containing blank was used. The amount of quercetin equivalent of total flavonoids extracted were calculated with the (3) ($R^2 = 0.9997$) derived from the absorbance values of solutions prepared by solving different amounts of pure quercetin in a 200 ml of methanol.

$$\text{Absorbance@415nm} = (0.0025) \cdot \text{Concentration (mg/g)} + 0.0192 \quad (3)$$

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

In the study, the results of batch experiments at the conditions of Box-Behnken design were summarized in Table 2. They were entered into the software, and statistical tests were applied in each of the suggested functions of Design-Expert program. The model having the highest regression coefficient and the lowest coefficient of variance value was chosen as the predicted best function for representation of the extraction surface. Those values for the suggested reduced cubic model of the software were 0.9998 and 1.05, respectively. The predicted R-squared was found reasonably in agreement with the R-squared value of the model. The symmetrical relationship between the experimental data (actual) and their respective calculated values from the function (predicted) approved the applicability of the function chosen (Fig. 1). As a result, the model function was chosen as reduced cubic model.

Table 2. Box-Behnken Design and experimental results.

No	x ₁	x ₂	x ₃	Absorbance@415 nm	Quercetin eq.of total flavonoids (mg)
1	-1	-1	0	0.0420	0.7776
2	+1	-1	0	0.0752	1.5744
3	-1	+1	0	0.0955	2.0616
4	+1	+1	0	0.1061	2.3160
5	-1	0	-1	1.5518	12.3376
6	+1	0	-1	0.9745	7.7192
7	-1	0	+1	0.1006	1.6280
8	+1	0	+1	0.1228	2.0720
9	0	-1	-1	0.9251	7.3240
10	0	+1	-1	0.9402	7.4448
11	0	-1	+1	0.0613	0.8420
12	0	+1	+1	0.1248	2.1120
13	0	0	0	0.7207	5.6888
14	0	0	0	0.7096	5.6000
15	0	0	0	0.7172	5.6608

Design-Expert® Software
Total Flavonoid

Color points by value of
Total Flavonoid:
12,3376
0,7776

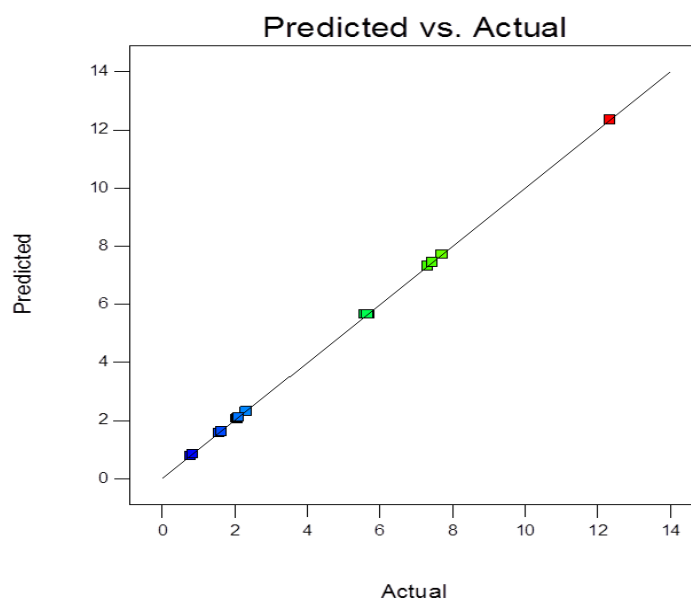


Figure 1. Statistical approval of the reduced cubic model

The Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) for the reduced cubic model was constructed by the software (Table 3). In that, A demonstrates the temperature; B and C were representing time and solid-to-liquid ratio, respectively. In the statistical analysis, the reduced cubic model was “significant”, lack of fit was “insignificant”, and model had nearly 0.004% pure error. The larger the magnitude of the F-value and the smaller the p-value, the more significant the effect of corresponding parameter on the yield of extraction. Thus, according to the ANOVA table, the most effective single parameter on the extraction of quercetin equivalent of total flavonoid from *Cinnamomnum zeylanicum* were found as solid-to-liquid ratio, followed by the extraction temperature. This result was acceptable since at higher temperatures, the solubility of flavonoids increases and also as the ultrasound application time increases the solvent diffusion into the solid plant particles increases. Additionally, the results showed that temperature and the solid-to-liquid parameters were mostly interrelated parameters on this operation. The same relation was also observed in our previous research considering the microwave-assisted extraction of flavonoids from the same plant [18].

Generally, second order polynomials found as the most appropriate functions when response surface methodology was applied to the systems [18]. This observation results from the interrelation of parameters on the process response. If all of the parameters are highly interrelated with the other, then quadratic model was acceptable. However, as in this study, the interactive effects between some of the parameters (Figure 2) were well representable with the reduced cubic model then the quadratic one.

Table 3. Analysis of variance (ANOVA) for reduced cubic function model

Source	Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F Value	p-value Prob > F
<i>Model</i>	158,40	12	13,20	6404,51	0,0002
<i>A-Temperature</i>	4,36	1	4,36	2113,72	0,0005
<i>B-Time</i>	0,48	1	0,48	234,63	0,0042
<i>C-Solid/liquid</i>	34,90	1	34,90	16932,14	< 0.0001
<i>AB</i>	0,074	1	0,074	35,69	0,0269
<i>AC</i>	6,41	1	6,41	3108,65	0,0003
<i>BC</i>	0,33	1	0,33	160,20	0,0062
<i>A²</i>	5,58	1	5,58	2708,09	0,0004
<i>B²</i>	27,68	1	27,68	13430,08	< 0.0001
<i>C²</i>	8,52	1	8,52	4132,64	0,0002
<i>A²B</i>	0,050	1	0,050	24,44	0,0386
<i>A²C</i>	2,58	1	2,58	1251,19	0,0008
<i>AB²</i>	3,41	1	3,41	1656,16	0,0006
<i>Pure Error</i>	4,122E-003	2	2,061E-003		
<i>Core Total</i>	158,40	14			

Model: Significant; Lack of fit: Not significant; R-Squared: 1.0000; Predicted R-Squared: 0.9998

Design-Expert® Software

Factor Coding: Actual

Total Flavonoid (mg/g)

● Design points above predicted value

○ Design points below predicted value

12,3376

0,7776

X1 = C: S/L

X2 = A: Temperature

Actual Factor

B: Time = 0

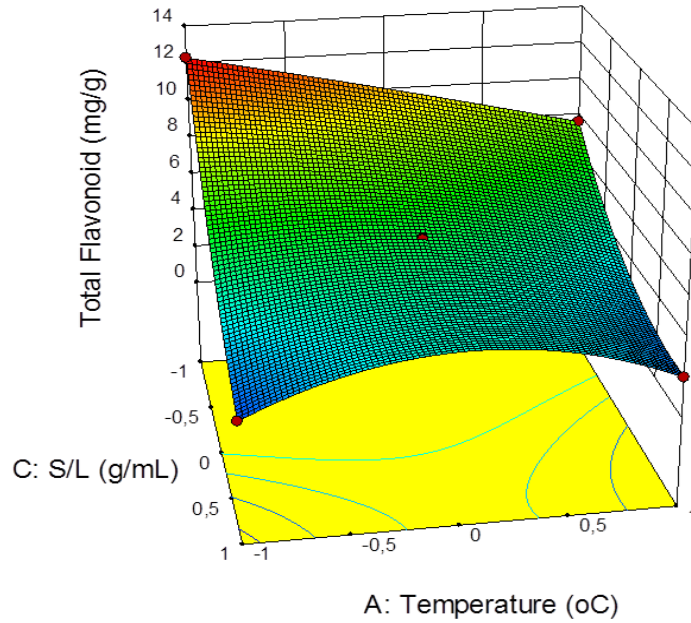


Figure 2. Three-dimensional response surface of extraction yield depending on solid-to-liquid ratio and temperature

Design-Expert® Software

Factor Coding: Actual

Total Flavonoid (mg/g)

● Design points above predicted value

○ Design points below predicted value

12,3376

0,7776

X1 = C: S/L

X2 = B: Time

Actual Factor

A: Temperature = 0

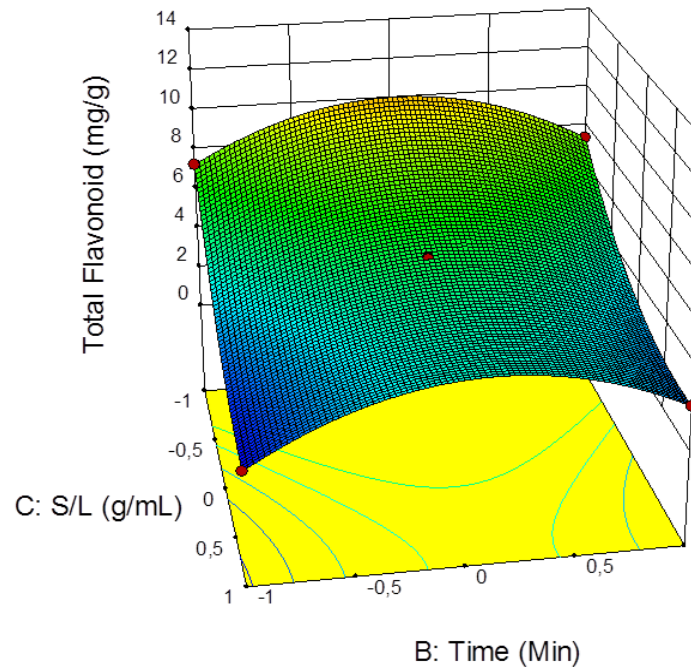


Figure 3. Three-dimensional response surface of extraction yield depending on solid-to-liquid ratio and time

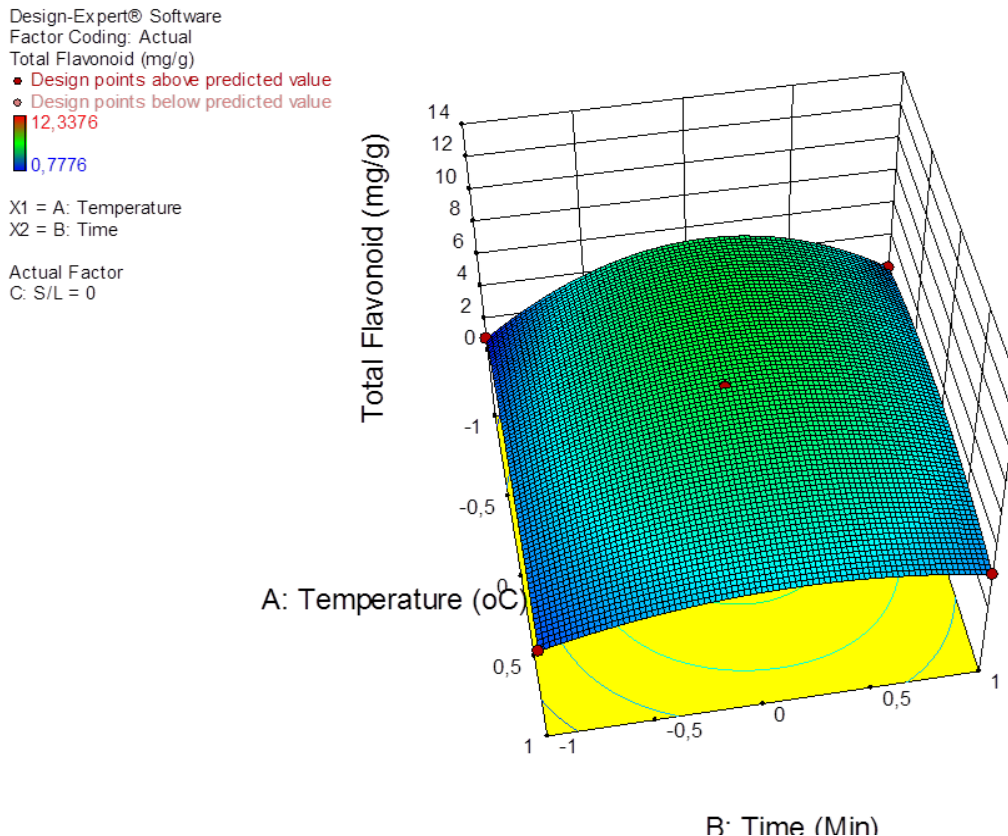


Figure 4. Three-dimensional response surface of extraction yield depending on temperature and time

At this point, three-dimensional response surfaces were constructed in this study by using software. The interactive effects of the parameters were shown in Figures 2-4. In those, red regions shows the highest amount of total flavonoids extracted, yellow and blue parts represent the lower and much lower extraction yields than those. As it can be seen from figures, solid-to-liquid ratio and the extraction temperature combinations can produce the highest yield, and neither temperature-and-time nor solid-to-liquid ratio-time combinations can reach it. As it can be concluded from ANOVA table and Figure 4, extraction temperature and time relations were so low. In order to reach the highest flavonoid amount, both the solid-to-liquid ratio and the temperature must be in the coded range of [-0.5;-1] (Figure 2).

4. CONCLUSION

In this study our aim was to optimize the ultrasonic extraction conditions of quercetin equivalent of total flavonoids from *Cinnamomum zeylanicum* by investigating the effect of parameters for each and also in combination. In addition, in order to use the results of the study in an industrial production processes, modeling equation was derived. According to the results of statistical analysis, reduced cubic model function was chosen as the resultant equation (Eqn. 4) for the industrial production of flavonoids from this plant:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Quercetin eq. of total flavonoids} = & 5.65 - (1.04)A + (0.35)B - (2.95)C - \\ & (0.14)AB + (1.27)AC + (0.29)BC - (1.23)A^2 - (2.74)B^2 + (1.52)C^2 + (0.16)A^2B - \\ & (1.14)A^2C + (1.31)AB^2 \end{aligned} \quad (4)$$

Finally, the required extraction conditions were analyzed by using this equation and numerical analysis section of the software. In the analysis, restrictions of the parameters were selected as “in range” (has a meaning that they are in the experimental range), and the response

criterion was determined as “max”. As a result of the multi-parameter optimization, the optimum conditions producing the highest yield (12.34 mg QAE/g) were determined as 30°C, 15 minutes, 1/10 g/mL. Also, it was determined that, the yield was not directly proportional with the solid plant material used. The highest flavonoid amount increased up to 19 mg (data is not shown). As a conclusion ultrasonic extraction was found much more effective method than the microwave-assisted extraction [18] of flavonoids from this plant.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Yıldırım, M. E., Canbal, M., Ozyuvali, E., & Karataş, Ö. F. (2016). Urological recommendations of Hadji Pasha's, a Turkish aged doctor in Anatolia. *Avicenna journal of phytomedicine*, 6(5), 502.
- [2] Murakami, A., Ashida, H., & Terao, J. (2008). Multitargeted cancer prevention by quercetin. *Cancer letters*, 269(2), 315-325.
- [3] Pavun, L., Đurđević, P., Jelikić-Stankov, M., Đikanović, D., Ćirić, A., & Uskoković-Marković, S. (2014). Spectrofluorimetric determination of quercetin in pharmaceutical dosage forms. *Macedonian Journal of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering*, 33(2), 209-215.
- [4] Jeong, J. H., An, J. Y., Kwon, Y. T., Rhee, J. G., & Lee, Y. J. (2009). Effects of low dose quercetin: Cancer cell-specific inhibition of cell cycle progression. *Journal of cellular biochemistry*, 106(1), 73-82.
- [5] Canivenc-Lavier, M. C., Vernevaut, M. F., Totis, M., Siess, M. H., Magdalou, J., & Suschetet, M. (1996). Comparative effects of flavonoids and model inducers on drug-metabolizing enzymes in rat liver. *Toxicology*, 114(1), 19-27.
- [6] Moon, Y. J., Wang, X., & Morris, M. E. (2006). Dietary flavonoids: effects on xenobiotic and carcinogen metabolism. *Toxicology in vitro*, 20(2), 187-210.
- [7] Liu, Y., & Guo, M. (2015). Studies on transition metal-quercetin complexes using electrospray ionization tandem mass spectrometry. *Molecules*, 20(5), 8583-8594.
- [8] Cornard, J. P., & Merlin, J. C. (2002). Spectroscopic and structural study of complexes of quercetin with Al (III). *Journal of Inorganic Biochemistry*, 92(1), 19-27.
- [9] Tan, Q., Liu, W., Guo, C., & Zhai, G. (2011). Preparation and evaluation of quercetin-loaded lecithin-chitosan nanoparticles for topical delivery. *International journal of nanomedicine*, 6, 1621.
- [10] Balcerzak, M., Tyburska, A., & Świącicka-Füchsel, E. (2008). Selective determination of Fe (III) in Fe (II) samples by UV-spectrophotometry with the aid of quercetin and morin. *Acta pharmaceutica*, 58(3), 327-334.
- [11] Turkyilmaz, H., Kartal, T., & Yildiz, S. Y. (2014). Optimization of lead adsorption of mordenite by response surface methodology: characterization and modification. *Journal of Environmental Health Science and Engineering*, 12(1), 5.
- [12] Goktas, F. M., Sahin, B., & Yigitarslan, S. (2015). Production of sterilizing agents from *Calendula officinalis* extracts optimized by response surface methodology. *International journal of analytical chemistry*, 2015.
- [13] Dashtianeh, M., Vatanara, A., Fatemi, S., & Sefidkon, F. (2013). Optimization of supercritical extraction of *Pimpinella affinis* Ledeb. using response surface methodology. *Journal of CO2 Utilization*, 3, 1-6.

- [14] Levin, L., Herrmann, C., & Papinutti, V. L. (2008). Optimization of lignocellulolytic enzyme production by the white-rot fungus *Trametes trogii* in solid-state fermentation using response surface methodology. *Biochemical Engineering Journal*, 39(1), 207-214.
- [15] Zhao, Y., Hou, Y., Tang, G., Cai, E., Liu, S., Yang, H., ... & Wang, S. (2014). Optimization of ultrasonic extraction of phenolic compounds from *Epimedium brevicornum maxim* using response surface methodology and evaluation of its antioxidant activities in vitro. *Journal of analytical methods in chemistry*, 2014.
- [16] Sun, Z., Su, R., Qiao, J., Zhao, Z., & Wang, X. (2014). Flavonoids extraction from *Taraxacum officinale* (Dandelion): optimisation using response surface methodology and antioxidant activity. *Journal of Chemistry*, 2014.
- [17] Chang, C. C., Yang, M. H., Wen, H. M., & Chern, J. C. (2002). Estimation of total flavonoid content in propolis by two complementary colorimetric methods. *Journal of food and drug analysis*, 10(3).
- [18] Hesap, E., & Yigitarlan, S. Investigation of Microwave-assisted Extraction Conditions of Quercetin from *Cinnamomum zeylanicum* with Response Surface Methodology. *Parameters*, 1, 0.

Microwave Extraction of Gallic Acid Equivalent of Total Flavonoids from *Nigella sativa*

Burcu OZTURK¹, Sibel YIGITARSLAN*¹,

¹Department of Chemical Engineering, Suleyman Demirel University, Isparta, Turkey

Received: 04 May 2017 – Revised: 23 June 2017 – Accepted: 05 August 2017

Abstract: Unfortunately, cancer is the most widespread disease in worldwide. Colorectal cancer is declared as the third most common cancer type. The usage of controlled-drug-releasing capsules for treating the cancer diseases has becoming more and more popular in the whole world. In the production of drug raw material, the first operation is an extraction of the phytochemicals from the herbal plant. The yield of the extraction operation is an important step for the economical and efficient production of such capsules. Thus the aim of this study was to optimize the microwave extraction of total flavonoids from *Nigella sativa* with methanol by using Response Surface Methodology based on Box-Behnken design. Microwave extraction experiments had been carried out with the parameters of microwave power, solid/liquid ratio and the application time. The optimum values were determined as 0.62 kW, 1/(47) g/mL, and 10.84 second, respectively. According to the quadratic surface of the extraction yield depending on those parameters, 309.60 mg/100g of gallic acid equivalent of total flavonoids can be obtained at the optimum conditions. As a result of the statistical analysis, this function was found as capable of expressing the effect of the parameters on the amount of total flavonoid production in industry. Nowadays, drying of the extracts and loading of the aqueous solutions of them into the prebiotic-coated probiotic capsules have been under consideration.

Keywords: *Nigella sativa*, Extraction, Flavonoid, Response surface methodology

1. INTRODUCTION

In the past several years, polyphenols received considerable attention because of their contribution to the human health. Flavonoids are type of antioxidants and are member of polyphenols. They are also called as phenolic hydrogens because their hydrogen supplies electron to the free radicals resulting them to neutralize [1]. These bioactive compounds are capable of scavenging free radicals, avoiding lipid oxidation and reducing the formation and progression of certain types of cancers including breast, colon and prostate [2, 3]. Vegetables, fruits, herbs and cereals are main sources of polyphenols [4-6]. The essential oil of *Nigella sativa* was investigated and especially thymoquinone, carvacrol, t-anethole and 4-terpineol components were determined as capable of radical scavenging activity [7]. Due to this antioxidant property, the herb is supposed to be used in cancer treatments since the antioxidant molecules inside have ability to bind the free radicals damaging the cell. Antioxidants also prevent DNA damaging due to lipid peroxidation resulting from the oxygen production of free

*Corresponding Author E-mail: yildizsibel@sdu.edu.tr

radicals [8]. The crude extracts of the seeds of *Nigella sativa* have been reported as pharmacologically active; they protect against nephrotoxicity and hepatotoxicity induced by either disease or chemicals, they also have antiinflammatory, analgesic, antipyretic, antimicrobial activity [9].

Solid-liquid extraction is a very important stage for later use of those bioactive compounds. The type and the amount of the flavonoids obtained from the herbs are strongly affected by the extraction. From the development of soxhlet extraction by F. Soxhlet in the nineteenth century, several different types of extraction techniques have been developed including ultrasonic, microwave, and supercritical [10-13]. Microwave extraction requires small amount of solvent and less extraction time, but the local temperature increases quickly due to the cavity effect. Thus, the optimization of the extraction conditions is inevitable.

Mathematical modeling of the extraction is a useful engineering tool which facilitates the understanding, optimization, design and control of the processes with minimal time and energy consumption. Today's the most approved model for the optimization, namely response surface method is a combination of statistical and mathematical techniques used for analyzing several independent variables and also interactive effects among the variables on the response. This method has been used in several optimizations including adsorption [14], extraction [15], fermentation [16], and production processes [17]. In addition, the final equation found by this method can be easily adaptable to any situation faced in the industrial scale production.

In the light of the literature cited above, the aim of the study was determined as optimization of microwave extraction of total flavonoids from *Nigella sativa* for its possible use in controlled drug releasing applications in cancer treatment. In order to investigate the combinational effects of the parameters, a software program called Design-Expert used with Response Surface Methodology due to the fact that this method has an advantage of prediction of the effects of several parameters simultaneously without doing any more experiment [11-14]. Three-dimensional extraction surfaces are constructed by the software. The derivation of an industrially applicable equation representing the extraction surface of the quercetin equivalents of total flavonoids of the herb via microwave extraction was also realized.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

Nigella sativa was purchased from a herbalist and the analytical grade chemicals (aluminum chloride, sodium acetate, and acetic acid) were purchased from Sigma Co. The experimental design optimization was applied in two steps; firstly single-parameter optimization was used by changing the range of the selected parameter while keeping all the others at their respective value, and then multiple-parameter was achieved with three-parameter-and-three-level Box-Behnken Design by using the results of the single-parameter optimization.

In order to study the effects of temperature, solid-to-liquid ratio, and time on the extracted amount of total flavonoids, independent variables were coded according to (1) in multiple-parameter optimization studies:

$$x_i = \frac{x_i - x_0}{\Delta x} \quad (1)$$

where x_i is the dimensionless coded value of i th independent variable, x_0 is the value of x_i at the center point, and Δx is the step change value. The parameters of the study were summarized in Table 1. The center points (coded as "0") of the parameters were obtained from the single-parameter optimization results. The surface of the system is explained by the polynomial model given in (2) and higher orders:

$$Y = \beta_0 + \sum_{i=1}^k \beta_i x_i + \sum_{i=1}^k \beta_{ii} x_i^2 + \sum_{i=1}^{k-1} \sum_{j=2}^k \beta_{ij} x_i x_j + \varepsilon \quad (2)$$

where Y is the predicted response, x_i, x_j, \dots, x_k are input variables, which affect the response Y , $x_i^2, x_j^2, \dots, x_k^2$ are the square effects, β_0 is the intercept term, $x_i x_j, x_j x_k$ and $x_i x_k$ are the interaction effects, β_i ($i = 1, 2, \dots, k$) is the linear effect, β_{ii} ($i = 1, 2, \dots, k$) is the squared effect, β_{ij} ($i = 1, 2, \dots, k$) is the interaction effect, and ε is the random error [18, 19].

Table 1. Box-Behnken Design parameters used in the study

Parameters	-1	0	+1
x_1 : Extraction time (min)	10	25	40
x_2 : Solid/liquid (g/ml)	1/30	1/45	1/60
x_3 : Microwave power (kW)	0.3	0.6	0.9

The Design-Expert 9.0 (Stat-Ease Inc., Minneapolis, MN, USA) software was used for regression and graphical analysis of the experimental data to fit the equations developed and evaluation of their statistical significance. Box Behnken Design (BBD) is frequently used with response surface method due to its suitability to fit quadratic surface that usually works well for process optimization. The optimum values of the selected variables were obtained by solving the regression equation at desired values of the process responses was fixed at the optimization criteria.

Methanolic extraction was realized batch-wise in a 250 mL Erlenmeyer flask. Extraction time, solid-to-liquid ratio, and microwave power were chosen as the parameters of single- and multiple-parameter experimental designs. At the end of the specified extraction conditions the content of the flask was filtered through 110 mm filters (FilterLab) and filtered samples were used for total flavonoid analysis.

The concentrations of the total polyphenols in the extracts filtered were determined using the Folin-Ciocalteu method. In this paper, the main phenolics in *Nigella sativa* were assumed as flavonoids, since they have the same effect on cancer disease treatments. In the analysis 0.4 ml of the extract was mixed with 5.1 ml of distilled water and 0.5 ml of Folin ciocalteu reagent. 1.5 ml of sodium carbonate solution (20% by weight) was added into the medium immediately and after mixing they kept in dark during two hours at room temperature. The color resulted from the colorimetric reaction between gallic acid in the sample and the Folin reagent was analyzed by UV-vis spectrophotometer (Perkin-Elmer) at 765 nm. The gallic acid equivalents (GAE) of total phenolics were calculated from the calibration curve (Absorbance = 0.01532 x Concentration ($\mu\text{g/ml}$); $R^2=0.9989$) and the results were expressed as mg GAE/g dry herb.

3. RESULTS

In the study, the parameters summarized in Table 1 was used to construct the three-level, three-parameter Box-Behnken design and fifteen experimental conditions were obtained. Microwave extractions were realized at each of the coded conditions and the coded parameters and their respective yields (as it was summarized in Table 2) were entered into the software. The Design-Expert software statistically analyzes all the experimental conditions and yields together and provides a comparison of the possible functions for the user. The user selects the most appropriate function expressing the response surface by comparing the statistical data and graphs of the functions contained in the program. The model having the highest regression coefficient and the lowest coefficient of variance value was chosen as the predicted best function for representation of the extraction surface. Those values for the suggested quadratic model of software were 0.9949 and 7.27, respectively. The predicted R-squared was found reasonably in agreement with the adjusted R-squared value of 0.9858. Thus, the fitness in between the experimental data (actual) and their respective calculated values of the function

(predicted) (Fig. 1) was approved the statistical conclusions. As a result, the model function was chosen as quadratic.

Table 2. Box-Behnken Design and experimental results

No	x ₁	x ₂	x ₃	Abs	GAE of total flavonoids (mg)
1	-1	-1	0	0.3164	61.9376
2	+1	-1	0	0.3845	75.2862
3	-1	+1	0	0.4823	188.8524
4	+1	+1	0	0.2160	84.5783
5	-1	0	-1	0.1713	50.3167
6	+1	0	-1	0.3168	93.0455
7	-1	0	+1	0.7342	215.6593
8	+1	0	+1	0.3041	89.3155
9	0	-1	-1	0.3100	60.6990
10	0	+1	-1	0.1521	59.5513
11	0	-1	+1	0.4195	82.1229
12	0	+1	+1	0.6135	240.2501
13	0	0	0	0.2642	77.6044
14	0	0	0	0.2288	67.1861
15	0	0	0	0.1644	45.3199

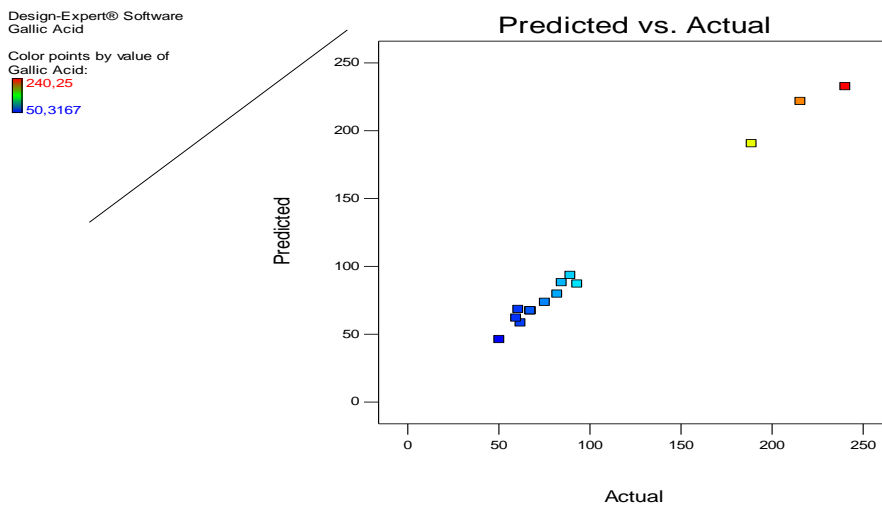


Figure 1. Statistical approval of the reduced cubic model.

The Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) for the quadratic model was constructed by the software (Table 3). In that, A demonstrates the time; B and C were representing solid-to-liquid ratio and microwave power, respectively. Since the larger the magnitude of the F-value and the smaller the p-value, the more significant the corresponding coefficient. The fact that the selected model is "significant" and "lack of fit" is "not significant" (Table 3) is the main reason for choosing the best expressing function as "quadratic". The most effective single parameters on the extraction of gallic acid equivalent of total flavonoids from *Nigella sativa* were found as microwave power followed by solid-to-liquid ratio. Although the extraction time seemed to be the least effective single parameter, the interrelation between time and other parameters selected were found considerable.

Table 3. Analysis of variance (ANOVA) for quadratic function

Source	Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F Value	p-value Prob > F
Model	52297,92	9	5810,88	109,29	< 0.0001
A-Time	3808,05	1	3808,05	71,62	0,0004
B-S/L	10744,78	1	10744,78	202,09	< 0.0001
C-M.Power	16537,92	1	16537,92	311,05	< 0.0001
AB	3458,77	1	3458,77	65,05	0,0005
AC	7146,39	1	7146,39	134,41	< 0.0001
BC	6342,12	1	6342,12	119,28	0,0001
A2	1244,77	1	1244,77	23,41	0,0047
B2	1058,62	1	1058,62	19,91	0,0066
C2	2564,27	1	2564,27	48,23	0,0010
Residual	265,84	5	53,17		
Lack of Fit	265,75	3	88,58	1941,08	0,0005
Pure Error	0,091	2	0,046		
Cor Total	52563,76	14			

Model: Significant; Lack of fit: Not significant; R-Squared: 0.9949; Adjusted R-Squared: 0.9858; Predicted R-Squared: 0.9191

At this point, three-dimensional response surfaces were constructed in this study by using software. The interactive effects of the parameters were shown in Figures 2-4. In those, red regions shows the highest amount of total flavonoids extracted, yellow and blue parts represent the lower and much lower extraction yields than those. As it can be seen from figures, solid-to-liquid ratio and microwave combinations can produce the highest yield, and neither microwave power-and-time nor solid-to-liquid ratio-time combinations can reach it. In order to reach the highest flavonoid amount, both the solid-to-liquid ratio and the temperature must be in the coded range of [0.5;1] (Figure 3).

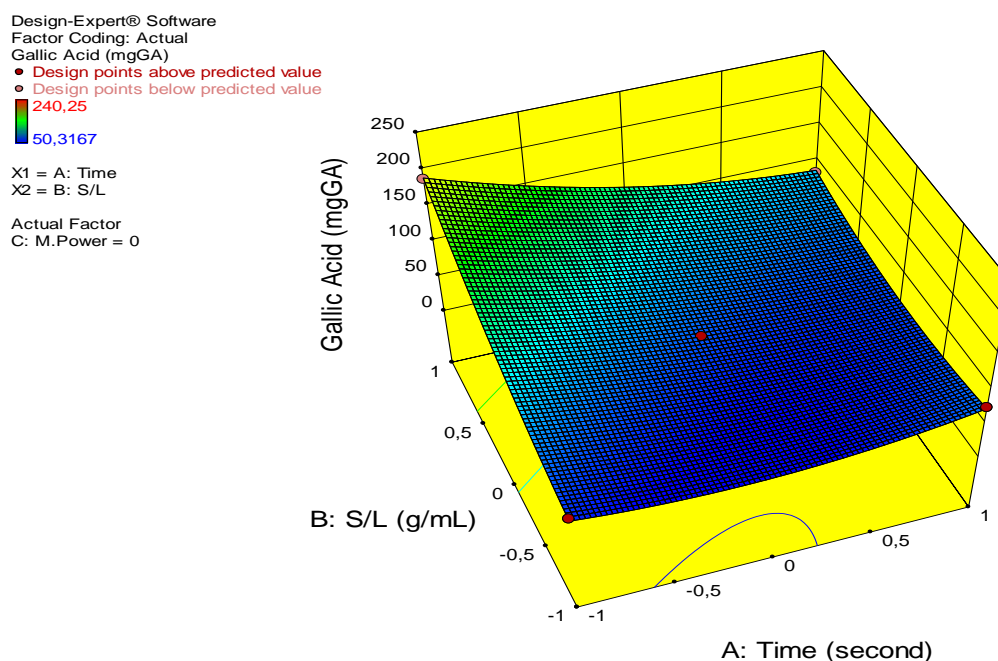


Figure 2. Three-dimensional response surface of extraction yield depending on solid-to-liquid ratio and extraction time.

Design-Expert® Software

Factor Coding: Actual

Gallic Acid (mgGA)

● Design points above predicted value

○ Design points below predicted value

■ 240,25

■ 50,3167

X1 = C: M.Power

X2 = B: S/L

Actual Factor

A: Time = 0

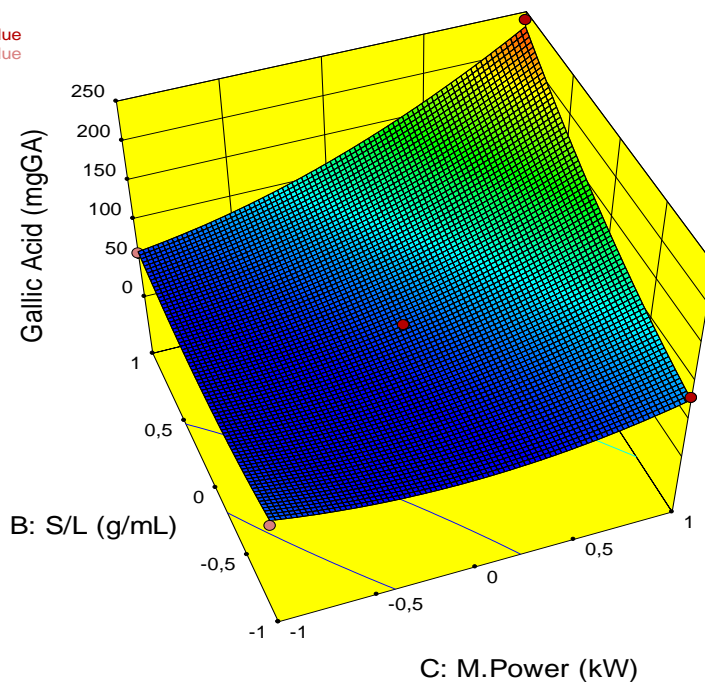


Figure 3. Three-dimensional response surface of extraction yield depending on solid-to-liquid ratio and microwave power.

Design-Expert® Software

Factor Coding: Actual

Gallic Acid (mgGA)

● Design points above predicted value

○ Design points below predicted value

■ 240,25

■ 50,3167

X1 = C: M.Power

X2 = A: Time

Actual Factor

B: S/L = 0

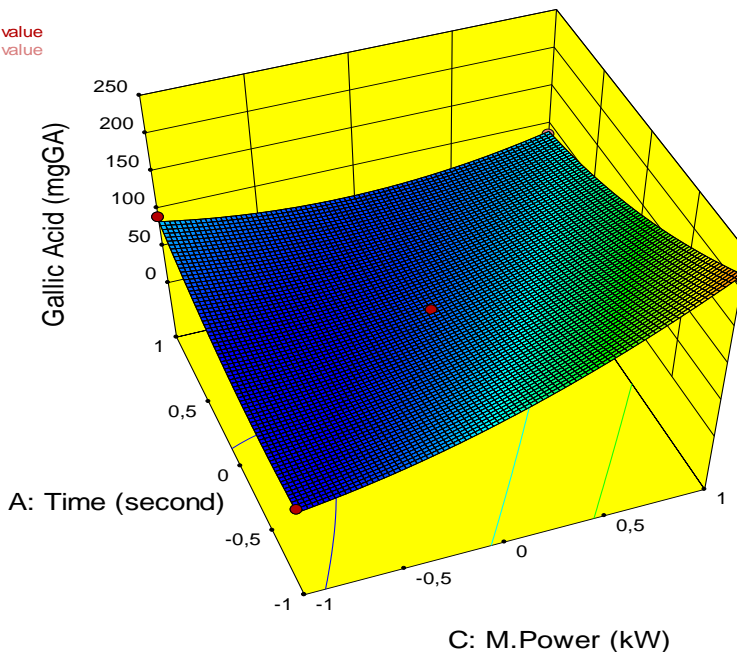


Figure 4. Three-dimensional response surface of extraction yield depending on extraction time and microwave power.

Here we demonstrated that *O. basilicum* effect differently on BM- and DP- mesenchymal stem cells. It is important to determine the differentiation, and proliferation of cells with promising inductive agents. Studies should avoid to suggest any plant extract as an agent without evidence of safe.

4. DISCUSSION and CONCLUSION

In this study our aim was to optimize the microwave extraction conditions of gallic acid equivalent of total flavonoids from *Nigella sativa* by investigating the effect of parameters for each (microwave power, extraction time and solid-to-liquid ratio) and also in combination. In addition, in order to use the results of the study in an industrial production processes, modeling equation was derived. Quadratic function (Eqn. 4) was found as the best function representing the extraction surface and all the statistical analysis approved this conclusion:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Gallic acid equivalent of total flavonoids} = & 67.37 - (21.82)A + (36.65)B + \\ & (45.47)C - (29.41)AB - (42.27)AC + (39.82)BC + (18.36)A^2 + (16.93)B^2 + \\ & (26.35)C^2 \end{aligned} \quad (4)$$

The most and the least effective parameters of the extraction were determined as microwave power, and the application time, respectively. Finally, the required extraction conditions were analyzed by using this equation and numerical analysis section of the software. In the analysis, restrictions of the parameters were selected as “in range” (has a meaning that they are in the experimental range), and the response criterion was determined as “max”. As a result of the multi-parameter optimization, the optimum conditions producing the highest yield (309.60 mg/100g of gallic acid equivalent of total flavonoids) were determined as 0.62 kW, 10.84 seconds, 1/47 g/mL. Nowadays, drying of the extracts and loading of the aqueous solutions of them into the prebiotic-coated probiotic capsules have been under consideration.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Rice-Evans, C. A., Miller, N. J., & Paganga, G. (1996). Structure-antioxidant activity relationships of flavonoids and phenolic acids. *Free radical biology and medicine*, 20(7), 933-956.
- [2] Sauvaget, C., Nagano, J., Hayashi, M., Spencer, E., Shimizu, Y., & Allen, N. (2003). Vegetables and fruit intake and cancer mortality in the Hiroshima/Nagasaki Life Span Study. *British journal of cancer*, 88(5), 689-694.
- [3] Scalbert, A., Johnson, I. T., & Saltmarsh, M. (2005). Polyphenols: antioxidants and beyond. *The American journal of clinical nutrition*, 81(1), 215S-217S.
- [4] Sant'Anna, V., Brandelli, A., Marczak, L. D. F., & Tessaro, I. C. (2012). Kinetic modeling of total polyphenol extraction from grape marc and characterization of the extracts. *Separation and purification technology*, 100, 82-87.
- [5] Minozzo, M., Popiolski, A., Dal Prá, V., Treichel, H., Cansian, R. L., Oliveira, J. V., ... & Mazutti, M. A. (2012). Modeling of the overall kinetic extraction from *Maytenus aquifolia* using compressed CO₂. *Brazilian Journal of Chemical Engineering*, 29(4), 835-843.
- [6] Jokić, S., Velić, D., Bilić, M., Bučić-kojić, A., PLANiNić, M., & ToMAS, S. (2010). Modelling of the process of solid-liquid extraction of total polyphenols from soybeans. *Czech Journal of Food Sciences*, 28(3), 206-212.
- [7] Burits, M., & Bucar, F. (2000). Antioxidant activity of *Nigella sativa* essential oil. *Phytotherapy research*, 14(5), 323-328.
- [8] Ait Mbarek, L., Ait Mouse, H., Elabbadi, N., Bensalah, M., Gamouh, A., Aboufatima, R., ... & Ziad, A. (2007). Anti-tumor properties of blackseed (*Nigella sativa* L.) extracts. *Brazilian Journal of Medical and Biological Research*, 40(6), 839-847.

- [9] Ali, B. H., & Blunden, G. (2003). Pharmacological and toxicological properties of *Nigella sativa*. *Phytotherapy Research*, 17(4), 299-305.
- [10] Wan, H. B., & Wong, M. K. (1996). Minimization of solvent consumption in pesticide residue analysis. *Journal of Chromatography A*, 754(1-2), 43-47.
- [11] Eskilsson, C. S., & Björklund, E. (2000). Analytical-scale microwave-assisted extraction. *Journal of Chromatography A*, 902(1), 227-250.
- [12] Lapornik, B., Prošek, M., & Wondra, A. G. (2005). Comparison of extracts prepared from plant by-products using different solvents and extraction time. *Journal of food engineering*, 71(2), 214-222.
- [13] Zancan, K. C., Marques, M. O., Petenate, A. J., & Meireles, M. A. A. (2002). Extraction of ginger (*Zingiber officinale* Roscoe) oleoresin with CO₂ and co-solvents: a study of the antioxidant action of the extracts. *The Journal of supercritical fluids*, 24(1), 57-76.
- [14] Turkyilmaz, H., Kartal, T., & Yildiz, S. Y. (2014). Optimization of lead adsorption of mordenite by response surface methodology: characterization and modification. *Journal of Environmental Health Science and Engineering*, 12(1), 5.
- [15] Goktas, F. M., Sahin, B., & Yigitarslan, S. (2015). Production of sterilizing agents from *Calendula officinalis* extracts optimized by response surface methodology. *International journal of analytical chemistry*, 2015.
- [16] Dashtianeh, M., Vatanara, A., Fatemi, S., & Sefidkon, F. (2013). Optimization of supercritical extraction of *Pimpinella affinis* Ledeb. using response surface methodology. *Journal of CO₂ Utilization*, 3, 1-6.
- [17] Levin, L., Herrmann, C., & Papinutti, V. L. (2008). Optimization of lignocellulolytic enzyme production by the white-rot fungus *Trametes trogii* in solid-state fermentation using response surface methodology. *Biochemical Engineering Journal*, 39(1), 207-214.
- [18] Zhao, Y., Hou, Y., Tang, G., Cai, E., Liu, S., Yang, H., ... & Wang, S. (2014). Optimization of ultrasonic extraction of phenolic compounds from *Epimedium brevicornum* maxim using response surface methodology and evaluation of its antioxidant activities in vitro. *Journal of analytical methods in chemistry*, 2014.
- [19] Sun, Z., Su, R., Qiao, J., Zhao, Z., & Wang, X. (2014). Flavonoids extraction from *Taraxacum officinale* (Dandelion): optimisation using response surface methodology and antioxidant activity. *Journal of Chemistry*, 2014.

The Effects of Various Types of Press Wheels Mounted on Pneumatic Precise Drilling Machine on the Quality Criteria of Black Carrot

Hüseyin BÜLBÜL¹, Haydar HACISEFEROĞULLARI^{*1}

¹Selcuk University, Department of Agricultural Machineries and Technologies Engineering, Konya, Turkey

Received: 28 April 2017 - Accepted: 03 October 2017

Abstract: Black carrots are consumed as fresh vegetables in Turkey and are preferred in the form of fermented beverages in large quantities. Black carrots are cultivated in different regions of Turkey. The black carrot is cultivated heavily in the Eregli region. In this region, the highest yields for black carrots are obtained by planting on the ridge at narrow interval range with triplet drilling. In this study, the effects of front and rear stainless steel press wheel (BT₁), front and rear rubber press wheel (BT₂) and front and rear rubber press wheel and triple narrow intermediate rubber wheels (BT₃) on black carrot quality criteria in field conditions were investigated. According to results, yield, single carrot mass, diameter and length varied between, 15.11 and 41.61 t ha⁻¹, 76.96 and 226.43 g, 33.61 and 53.14 mm, and 193.65 and 237.33 mm respectively. It was found that total phenolic varied between 349.80 and 745.37 mg gallic acid equivalent (100 ml)⁻¹ and the antioxidant activity value, determined by DPPH, varied between 26.71% and 54.80%.

Keywords: Press wheel, plant distribution on the row, yield, black carrot, quality criteria

1. INTRODUCTION

The carrot (*Daucus carota*) is a perennial plant from the *Umbelliferae* family. In Turkey, carrots are produced to a large extent in the Central Anatolia and Konya regions. Black carrots are an important agricultural product and source of income for Turkey, specifically in the Eregli District. It is estimated 40 000 to 50 000 decares of production are made in the area and according to the production area by years, approximately 100 000 to 150 000 tons of products have been manufactured. Although the fresh consumption of black carrots in our country is low, it is nevertheless preferred as a fermented beverage in high quantities.

Considering the production history of black carrots in the region until 2008, exports of black carrots were primarily as a raw material, and since then exports as a concentrate (i.e. as a fermented drink) have gained greater momentum. In production, approximately 80% is concentrated, while 20% is used in the turnip industry. The turnip juice obtained from the black carrot is a fermented product with many appealing properties [1]. One of the most important

*Corresponding Author E-mail: hhsefer@selcuk.edu.tr

properties of turnip juice is the lactic acid content. Aside from the sour taste encountered in turnip juice, lactic acid is known also to be a digestive facilitator, refresher, pH regulator of the digestive system, and provides other more beneficial properties to the body in order to utilize more minerals [2].

Black carrots are a potential source of anthocyanin pigment with high antioxidant activity. Its composition is characterized by its high anthocyanin content (1750 mg kg^{-1}) and special quality parameters [3]. Anthocyanins are best known as natural food dyes that provide the bright red color in some foods such as blueberries and pomegranates, and moreover are considered an important alternative to synthetic dyes in the dyeing of many foods [4 and 5]. Fruit colored with black carrot juice provides significant benefits against chronic diseases due to the high anthocyanin content. In vascular diseases for instance, particularly arterial thickening, cancer, diabetes and disorders of nerve degeneration and in certain eye diseases, it has been shown to be especially therapeutic [6 and 7]. The pigment of the anthocyanin in black carrots is acylated with p-coumaric, ferulic, p-hydroxybenzoic acid and sinapic acids and thus more resistance to hydration, light and food pH. The black carrot extract gives an excellent strawberry red brilliance at acidic pH values. Fruit juice is used for coloring, softness, protection, glazing, and in pastries; as such, an e-number is not required in food labels because it is a natural additive [8]. Black carrot concentrate is also used as natural fabric dye. Synthetic fabric dyes is expected to be prohibited in the coming years and thus the use of natural dyes such as that from black carrots will be more important.

In recent years, narrow row spacing vacuum pneumatic precision sowing machines have begun to be used in the region. The pressure wheels used in these machines are flat sheet or flat tire. These machines also have pressure wheels with triple narrow tires in the middle. By planting two or three rows of carrots instead of a single row of seeds, agricultural products with high quality market value can be obtained. It has been reported that the seed quality can increase due to the uniformity of the habitat area within the narrow row spacing [9]. For this reason, it was aimed to determine the effects of press wheels on plant distribution uniformity, yield, and carrot quality in black carrot cultivation with a pneumatic sensitive vegetable sowing machine.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

The research was carried out in the village of Kuzukuyusu, located in the Eregli District of Turkey, and according to the trial design of the divided parcels, three repetitions were conducted. In the experiments, a local ancient carrot genotype known with its common name “Eregli variety” (*Daucus carota* L.) was used. The seeds were uncoated, with a thousand seed weight of about 1.65 g and 88% germination rate as determined in the laboratory.

The sowing was done in three rows in the back and 7.5 cm between rows (Figure 1). In the experiments, the seeds were made at the same planting depth in all applications. The schematic view of the pneumatic precision vegetable seeding machine is given in Figure 2. The feed rate of the sowing machine was chosen to be 0.75 m s^{-1} .

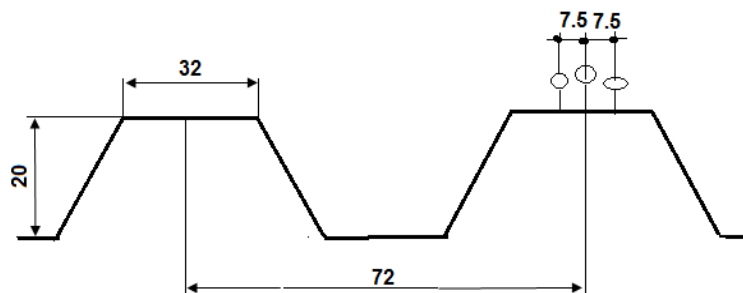


Figure 1. Measurements of the back ridge (Measurements cm)

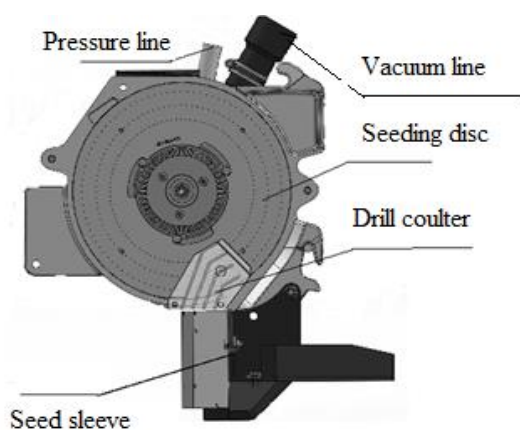


Figure 2. Schematic view of the sowing unit

The research was conducted on three different rows with varying sowing distances ($Z_1=2.38$, $Z_2=4.65$ and $Z_3=6.78$ cm) and on three different rollers. These pressure wheels consisted of a front and rear pressure tire (BT₁), a front and rear pressure sheet (BT₂), and a front and rear pressure tire with a triple narrow tire (BT₃) in the middle (i.e. Figures 3, 4 and 5, respectively). Each parcel is arranged to have a length of 50 m and a width of 2.8 m.



Material	: Tire
Diameter	: 250 mm
Width	: 200 mm
Mass	: 72.9 N

Figure 3. Front and rear pressure tire (BT₁)



Material	: Sheet
Diameter	: 217 mm
Width	: 200 mm
Mass	: 59.7 N

Figure 4. Front and rear pressure sheet (BT₂)



<u>Narrow wheel</u>	
Material	: Tire
Diameter	: 180 mm
Width	: 30 mm
Mass	: 10.6 N
Number	: 3 pieces

Figure 5. Front and rear pressurized tire and pressure spring adjustable medium triple narrow tire (BT₃)

The clay content in the experimental field was determined to be 22.90%, with a silt content of 7.50%, and a sand content 69.90%. The soil texture class was categorized as Sandy-clay-loamy. Soils had a low organic matter content (1.45%) and aggregate stability value (5.90%). The soil was considered to be a very high calcareous soil, with lime content as 37.49% CaCO₃ and a pH value of 8.27, denoting a middle grade alkaline class.

Sowing was carried out from the end of April to mid-November 2015. Meteorological data from April to November covering these vegetation periods are given in Table 1. The seed bed was prepared in mid-February and plowed at the end of March 2015. Using a centrifugal distributor, a DAP fertilizer rate of 40 kg da⁻¹ was distributed in late April 2015. The seed bed

was prepared by using horizontal rototill in late April and sowing ridges were formed with a ridge making machine (Table 2). The harvesting was carried out in mid-November 2015 and the experimental parcels were irrigation was supplied 23 times to, with 1 904 mm water given in total.

Table 1. Monthly meteorological data from the black carrot growing season [10].

Months (2015)	Average Monthly Maximum Temperature (°C)	Average Monthly Minimum Temperature (°C)	Monthly Average Temperature (°C)	Monthly Average Rainfall (mm)
April	16.0	3.1	11.3	32.4
May	24.0	9.3	17.8	45.0
June	26.3	12.6	19.9	73.8
July	31.8	15.0	26.6	0.2
August	32.6	17.0	27.3	9.6
September	31.4	13.6	24.3	0.0
October	21.9	9.4	16.7	49.2
November	15.6	1.0	8.6	0.0

Table 2. Agricultural operations applied to the experimental plots in 2015 production

Dates	Agricultural practices
16.02. 2015	Seed bed preparation
30.03.2015	Plowing
23.04.2015	Centrifugal fertilizer distribution (DAP with 40 kg da ⁻¹ fertilizer norm)
25.04.2015	Preparation of seed bed with horizontal rototil
26.04.2015	Sowing preparation of ridges
26.04.2015	Sowing operation
21.05.2015	Inter-row hoeing
28.05.2015	Weed treatment (Linourin 150 g da ⁻¹)
04.06.2015	Sprinkler irrigation with 15 kg da ⁻¹ fertilizer UREA
17.06.2015	Fertile intermediate diameter (15 kg da ⁻¹ fertilizer UREA)
24.06.2015	Addition of humic acid with sprinkler irrigation 2 kg da ⁻¹
29.06.2015	Removal of weeds
05.07.2015	Ammonium nitrate fertilizer application at 10 kg da ⁻¹ with sprinkler irrigation
14.07.2015	Ammonium nitrate fertilizer application at 10 kg da ⁻¹ with sprinkler irrigation
22.07.2015	Ammonium nitrate fertilizer application at 10 kg da ⁻¹ with sprinkler irrigation
25.07.2015	Inter-row hoeing
08.08.2015	Remove bolting plants
16.09.2015	Remove bolting plants
18.11.2015	Harvesting

Spacing measurements on row were performed on a 10 m length of row on randomly selected three rows of each plot 30 days after the seeding date and plant spacing was measured with a steel rule. Variation coefficient for on-row plant distribution was calculated by using the following equation.

$$VC = \sqrt{\frac{\sum(x-\bar{x})^2}{n-1}} \cdot \frac{100}{\bar{x}}$$

- x : Average planting spacing on-row (cm)
- \bar{x} : Measured planting spacing on-row (cm)
- n : Number of measured planting spacing on-row
- VC : Variation coefficient (%)

In yield measurements, five carrot samples of approximately 1.4 m in length were removed, cleaned and weighed from each plot. Black carrots were evaluated according to the extra class, based on the carrot boiling standard specified in TS 1193. Larger diameters of extruded carrots should be between 25 and 45 mm in diameter and masses between 50 and 200 g [11]. The method recommended by [12] for the determination of total phenolic materials of the samples taken from the field was used. This method is based on the fact that the phenolic compounds form a blue complex by reducing the phospholybdc-phosphotungstic solution of the Folin-Ciocalteu solution and that this blue color is measured colorimetrically [13]. The results are given as Gallic acid equivalent (GAE). Antioxidant activity was determined by the DPPH (1,1-diphenyl-2-picrylhydrazyl) method [14].

It was analyzed by the Shapiro-Wilk test to determine whether the data showed a normal distribution. Variance analysis was performed using the MINITAB 16 program. LSD analysis was performed on the properties with variance at 1% and at least 5% significance level among the applications. These analyzes and calculations were made in the MSTAT-C package software.

3. RESULTS

Plant distribution uniformity and yield values for the 2015 black carrot growing season are given in Table 3. As it is shown in the table, under field conditions, the average rate of increase of plant per distance over the designated row was obtained. The lowest average was determined for the BT₂ press at 2.86 while the highest at 3.42 was obtained in the BT₁ press wheel. When the coefficient of variation was evaluated, the average coefficient of variation obtained at three distances was BT₁ with 97.85%, BT₂ with 87.07% and BT₂ with 86.88%. Yield values changed between 15.11 t ha⁻¹ and 46.82 t ha⁻¹. The maximum yield value was shown to be with the BT₂ pressure wheel with an average of 30.70 t ha⁻¹, followed by the BT₃ pressure wheel (i.e. 30.62 t ha⁻¹) and the BT₁ pressure wheel with 30.07 t ha⁻¹. A variance analysis on yield values, indicated there was no statistically significant relationship between pressure wheels (F = 0.30). When the distance (F = 11.82) was examined, the yield value of 36.33_a t ha⁻¹ was obtained at the Z₁ planting distance, 30.14_{ab} t ha⁻¹ at the planting distance Z₂ and 22.91_c t ha⁻¹ at the planting distance Z₃. Differences between the positions above and below were statistically significant at 1% level (LSD = 7.985), but no difference can be drawn between the Z₁ and Z₂ planting distances.

However, a significant interaction was found between pressure wheel and row distance (F=3.78) and the highest yield values were obtained at the Z₁ sowing of the pressure wheels. The average yield of agricultural enterprises in the region varies between 2 and 5 t da⁻¹. When an evaluation is made in this respect, it can be said that the regional average yields are achieved outside the Z₃ planting distance.

The mass, diameter and height values obtained after measurement of the black carrots taken from the parcels are given in Table 4. As a result of the analysis of variance applied to the mass, diameter and height values of black carrots, the pressure wheel was not found statistically significant, but the distance between row spacing and interaction pressure wheel by the distance between the row spacing was statistically significant. When the mass values of black carrots were examined, results showed there was a change between 76.96 g and 226.43 g. When the above distances were examined, it was found that the highest mass value was obtained at a distance of Z₃ with 178.97 g (Table 5). However, when the interaction was examined, the highest mass value (226.43 g) was obtained in the parameter of BT₃Z₃.

Table 3. Plant distribution smoothness and yield values on row in black carrot cultivation

Pressure Wheel	Row over theoretical distance (cm)	Average Row Spacing (cm)	The coefficient of variation (%)	Yield (t ha ⁻¹)
BT ₁	2.38	11.44	113.25	41.61 _a
	4.65	14.35	102.03	33.48 _{abc}
	6.78	16.05	78.28	15.11 _d
BT ₂	2.38	8.67	84.36	31.95 _{abc}
	4.65	12.49	91.25	30.61 _{bc}
	6.78	15.24	85.59	29.56 _{bc}
BT ₃	2.38	7.58	86.40	35.44 _{ab}
	4.65	13.56	91.08	26.34 _{bc}
	6.78	21.05	83.16	24.07 _{cd}
LSD (p<0.05)=10.050				

Table 4. Mass, diameter and height values of black carrots and applied LSD test

Pressure Wheel	Distance over the row	Mass (g)	Diameter (mm)	Height (mm)
BT ₁	Z ₁	76.96 _d	33.61 _c	208.63 _{bcd}
	Z ₂	142.59 _b	41.05 _b	209.25 _{bcd}
	Z ₃	152.60 _b	43.40 _b	213.82 _{bc}
BT ₂	Z ₁	83.39 _d	35.30 _c	193.65 _d
	Z ₂	134.98 _{bc}	42.79 _b	216.63 _{bc}
	Z ₃	157.88 _b	44.63 _b	224.45 _{ab}
BT ₃	Z ₁	81.11 _d	33.74 _c	201.85 _{cd}
	Z ₂	99.47 _{cd}	41.33 _b	216.03 _{bc}
	Z ₃	226.43 _a	53.14 _a	237.33 _a
		LSD (p<0.01)=1.851	LSD (p<0.05)=5.598	LSD (p<0.05)=10.030

Table 5. LSD test applied to the mass, diameter and height values obtained from averages over distance

Distance over Row	Average Mass (g)	Average Diameter (mm)	Average Height (mm)
Z ₁	80.49 _c	34.21 _c	201.38 _c
Z ₂	125.68 _b	41.72 _b	213.97 _b
Z ₃	178.97 _a	47.06 _b	225.20 _a
		LSD (p<0.01)=1.068	LSD (p<0.01)=10.03

When the diameter measurement values of black carrots were examined, it showed there was a change between 33.61 mm and 53.14 mm. When the sowing distances were examined, results showed that the highest mass value was obtained at Z₃ (47.06 mm) and at Z₂ planting distance (41.72 mm) and there was no statistical difference between them. When the spacing interaction with the pressure wheel was examined, the highest diameter value was found for BT₃Z₃ (53.14 mm).

The height values of black carrots varied between 193.65 mm and 237.33 mm. Results showed that at the planting distance Z₃ the highest height average of 225.20 mm was obtained, however when the distance between the pressure wheel and the row is measured, results showed that BT₂Z₃ (224.45 mm) and BT₃Z₃ (237.33 mm) had the highest values. In a study about yellow carrots it was reported that the maximum length value for Nantura F1 was 18.00 cm and 17.74

cm for Bertan F1 in mid-October of 1999. Furthermore, for the Asubeni F1 variety the highest mass average was 117.7 g and the lowest length value was 13.72 [15]. In this respect, our values correspond with those of the literature.

Carrots with large diameters entering the extra classifications, and classified according to the carrot boiling standard determined in TS 1193 (i.e. one of the quality criteria of black carrot), must have a diameter ranging between 25-45 mm and a mass value between 50-200 g. Hence, large diameter and mass interval values for our black carrot samples were set according to these standards, and the percentage ratios of the small and large ones from the limit value are given in Table 6.

Table 6. Distribution of diameter and mass values

Pressure Wheel	Row Spacing	Carrot diameter distribution (%)			Carrot weight distribution (%)		
		<24.99	25- 45	>45.01	<49.99	50- 200	>200.01
BT ₁	Z ₁	24.42	61.30	14.29	37.28	59.25	3.47
	Z ₂	6.67	45.48	47.85	16.23	56.68	27.09
	Z ₃	0.00	24.81	75.19	1.75	42.60	55.64
BT ₂	Z ₁	26.16	56.46	17.38	39.14	52.15	8.52
	Z ₂	7.88	47.02	45.10	15.93	54.36	29.71
	Z ₃	14.94	45.54	39.52	20.98	56.70	22.32
BT ₃	Z ₁	13.89	70.54	15.58	36.37	59.17	4.46
	Z ₂	5.50	52.97	41.53	13.33	65.75	20.92
	Z ₃	7.65	51.54	41.82	20.66	56.04	23.30

When the distribution of carrot diameters was examined in terms of pressure wheels, it was determined that the distribution between 25-45 mm diameters varied between 24.81% and 70.54% and the distribution of diameters <24.99 mm varied between 0 and 26.16%. The distribution of carrot diameters > 45.01 changed between 14.29% and 75.19%. Variance analysis for the diameter range 25-45 mm showed a statistical significance for the parameters of pressure wheel (F = 6.75) and row distance (F = 16.00). When the pressure-only averages were examined, it is clear that in the BT₂ and BT₃ press wheel, when considering the distances between the rows, the maximum values of the distances between 25-45 mm were obtained at the Z₁ sowing distance (Table 7).

Table 7. LSD test applied to average of 25-45 mm diameter ranges

Pressure Wheel Average	Average Row Spacing
BT ₁ 43.86 _b	Z ₁ 62.76 _a
BT ₂ 49.67 _{ab}	Z ₂ 48.49 _b
BT ₃ 58.34 _a	Z ₃ 40.63 _b
LSD (p<0.01)=11.42	LSD (p<0.01)=11.42

Results of measurements of mass values in the study, found the change of rates of carrot fractions with masses of 50-200 g were between 52.84% and 60.32%. It was determined that the mass of carrots lighter than 49.99 g is between 18.42% and 25.35% and the mass of carrots weightier than 200 g is between 16.22% and 28.73%. Analysis of variance applied to carrot fractions with masses between 50 and 200 g did not reveal a statistically significant relationship between pressure wheel (F = 1.30), row distance (F = 1.13) and pressure wheel and row spacing interactions (F = 0.96).

It can be said that the carrot diameter and mass values were generally evaluated, but the distance of the row had a significant impact. It is evident that the proportion of carrots with diameters <24.99 mm and between 25-45 mm in diameter decreases while the ratio of those

with diameters >45.01mm increases. In general, it can be said that similar relations are also seen in the diameter range values of 25-45 mm.

The moisture, brix, total phenolic material and antioxidant activity values of the harvested black carrots are given in Table 8. The obtained moisture values ranged from 83.54% to 88.11% and the brix values ranged from 9.87% to 11.57%. Total phenolic values of black carrots ranged from 349.80 to 745.37 mg GAE (100 ml)⁻¹. The highest total amount of phenolic material was obtained in the BT₂ press wheel [505.68 mg GAE (100 ml)⁻¹] and Z₂ planting distance [619 mg GAE (100 ml)⁻¹] based on the distance averages over the printing press averages. Antioxidant activity values ranged from 28.71% to 69.48%. The highest antioxidant activity values were found in the BT₂ press wheel (45.50%) and at the Z₂ planting distance (55.66%) when the average of the pressurized and row spacing were examined. In studies using black carrots, the antioxidant effect value of the black carrot concentrate was found to be 10.98% in unpasteurized black carrot juice [16], 187.8 in the amount of phenolic substance in the Antonina variety and 492 89 mg GAE (100 g)⁻¹ in the Purple Haze variety [17]. Reports also stated that the antioxidant effect of black carrot concentrate was 89.71% [18]. The reported high antioxidant value may be due to the different antioxidant contents of black carrot varieties. The results obtained generally correspond to the data obtained in the investigations.

Table 8. Phenolic substance and antioxidant activity values

Pressure Wheel	Row Spacing	Moisture (%)	Brix (%)	Total Phenolic Matter [mg GAE (100 ml) ⁻¹]	Antioxidant Activity (%) DPPH
BT ₁	Z ₁	85.22	11.57	388.43	28.71
	Z ₂	83.54	11.27	745.37	54.80
	Z ₃	88.11	10.33	349.80	30.01
BT ₂	Z ₁	83.63	10.37	510.47	40.30
	Z ₂	85.18	9.87	633.30	69.48
	Z ₃	85.03	10.67	373.26	26.71
BT ₃	Z ₁	83.61	11.37	507.01	41.81
	Z ₂	85.91	11.00	478.00	42.70
	Z ₃	84.21	11.00	490.67	42.21

4. DISCUSSION

Black carrot farming in the Eregli Region uses seeds that are of a local population. In addition, these seeds are not classified according to quality class. Therefore, the planting quality is deteriorating. According to the results of the experiment, planting should be done on small rows at planting distances in order to obtain the desired plant density in the sowing of black carrots. Field tests suggested to plant with pressure wheels (BT₂), which are front and rear press wheels, due to the lowest increase in the row, the lowest variation coefficient value and the highest average yield values. In terms of quality criteria, total phenolic substance and antioxidant activity values containing mass values between 50 and 200 g, determined Z₂ should be planted at the planting site.

Acknowledgement

This research covers a part of the first year data of the 115O111 project supported by TÜBİTAK. Thanks to TÜBİTAK-TOVAG group for their contributions. This research is the part of doctoral thesis of Hüseyin BÜLBÜL

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Canbaşı, A., & Deryaoğlu, A., (1993). Şalgam Suyunun Üretim Tekniği ve Bileşimi Üzerinde Bir Araştırma. *Doğa*, 17, 119-129.
- [2] Miisoğlu, D., (2004). Effect of enzyme application on the yield and quality during 'şalgam suyu' beverage production. Harran University Graduate School of Natural Sciences Department of Food Engineering, *MS Thesis*, Şanlıurfa (in Turkish).
- [3] Kirca, A., Ozkan, M., & Cemeroglu, B., (2006). Stability of black carrot anthocyanins in various fruit juices and nectars. *Food Chemistry*, 97(4), 598-605.
- [4] Bridle, P., & Timberlake, C.F., (1997). Anthocyanins as natural food colours—selected aspects. *Food Chemistry*, 58, 103-109.
- [5] Giusti, M.M., & Wrolstad, R.E., (2003). Acylated anthocyanins from edible sources and their applications in food systems. *Biochemical Engineering Journal*, 14, 217- 225.
- [6] Kong, J.M., Chia, L.S., Goh, N.K., Chia, T.F., & Brouillard, R., (2003). Analysis and biological activities of anthocyanins. *Phytochemistry*, 64, 923- 933.
- [7] Wrolstad, R.E. (2004). Anthocyanin pigments-Bioactivity and coloring properties. *Journal of Food Science*, 69(5), 423-428.
- [8] Khandare, V., Walia, S., Singh, M., & Kaur, C., (2011). Black carrot (*Daucus carota* ssp. sativus) juice: processing effects on antioxidant composition and color. *Food and Bioproducts Processing*, 89(4), 482-486.
- [9] Önal, İ., (2011). Ekim, Bakım ve Gübreleme Makinaları. *Ege Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Yayınları*, No: 490, İzmir.
- [10] Turkish State Meteorological Service (2015). Meteorological data for Eregli.
- [11] TSE, (2007). Havuç Türk Standartları. TS 1193/Aralık 2007, TSE, Ankara.
- [12] Abdulkasim, P., Songchitsomboon, S., Techagumpuch, M., Balee, N., Swatsitang, P., & Sungpuag, N. (2007). Antioxidant capacity, total phenolics and sugar content of selected Thai health beverages. *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition*, 58(1), 77-85.
- [13] Ozdemir, A.N. (2001). Researches on the Production of Pomegranate Juices. Hacettepe University Graduate School of Natural Sciences Department of Food Engineering, PhD Thesis, Ankara (in Turkish).
- [14] Brand-Williams, W., Cuvelier, M.E., & Berset, C., (1995). Use of A Free Radical Method to Evaluate Antioxidant Activity. *Lebensm-Wiss.U.- Technol.*, 28, 25-30.
- [15] Sarı, T. & Paksoy, M., (2004). The quality of some Carrot cultivars sown at different sowing times in Konya province, *Selcuk University The journal of Agricultural Faculty*, 18 (33), 17-22 (in Turkish).
- [16] Özkan, M., (2009). Siyah Havuç Suyu Konsantresi Üretimi ve Depolanması Sürecinde Fenolik Maddeler ve Antosiyaninlerdeki Değişimler ve Bu Değişimlerin Antioksidan Aktivite ile İlişkisi. Ankara Üniversitesi Bilimsel Araştırma Projesi Kesin Raporu, Proje numarası: 07B4343002.
- [17] Algarra, M., Fernandes, A., Mateus, N., de Freitas, V., Da Silva, J. C. E., & Casado, J., (2014). Anthocyanin profile and antioxidant capacity of black carrots (*Daucus carota* L. ssp. sativus var. atropubens Alef.) from Cuevas Baja., Spain, *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis*, 33(1), 71-76.
- [18] Ekici, L., Ozturk, I., Karaman, S., Caliskan, O., Tornuk, F., Sagdic, O., & Yetim, H., (2015). Effects of black carrot concentrate on some physicochemical, textural, bioactive, aroma and sensory properties of sucuk, a traditional Turkish dry-fermented sausage. *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 62(1), 718-726.

Physical and Chemical Properties of a Type of Almond Called "Akbadem" Grown in the Aegean Region in Turkey

Nizam Mustafa NİZAMLIOĞLU^{*1}, Sebahattin NAS²

¹Food Technology Department, Vocational School of Technical Sciences, Karamanoglu Mehmetbey University, Yunus Emre Yerleskesi, 70200, Karaman, Turkey

²Food Engineering Department, Faculty of Engineering, Pamukkale University, Kınıklı Campus, 20070, Denizli, Turkey

Received: 03 May 2017 - Accepted: 12 September 2017

Abstract: A type of almond, called "Akbadem", grown in the Aegean region in Turkey were evaluated in terms of several physical and chemical properties of nut and kernel. The average length, width, thickness, arithmetic mean diameter, geometric mean diameter, particle size and surface area of nuts were 39.04±2.94 mm, 23.56±1.88 mm, 15.60±1.15 mm, 26.07±1.19 mm, 24.29±1.75 mm, 5053.05±1100.12 mm³ and 1565.14±225.63 mm² respectively. Corresponding values for kernel were 28.25±1.92 mm, 14.28±1.17 mm, 6.87±0.53 mm, 16.46±1.05 mm, 14.03±0.87 mm, 887.05 ± 167.28 mm³ and 533.90±65.86 mm² respectively. "Akbadem" nut shell has a significant impact on the dimensional properties. Dimensional properties were decreased significantly than the almond nut to almonds kernel. The average almond nut shell thickness was determined as 3.35±0.34 mm. Akbadem nut gravimetric properties; thousand seed weight, seed density and bulk density were determined 4950±0.01 g, 1140±0.001 kg/m³ and 375±5.00 kg/m³ respectively. Corresponding values for "Akbadem" kernel were determined 1430±0.08 g, 1080±0.003 kg/m³ ve 485±5.00 kg/m³ respectively. Internal efficiency of Akbadem was determined as 30±0.50%. The "Akbadem" kernel was determined *L*-value 59.56±1.98, *a*-value 5.68±0.79 and *b*-value 16.74±0.54. "Akbadem" kernel shell is quite dark as shown in Hunter color values. Chemical composition of Akbadem kernel; moisture, total oil, total ash, protein, oleic acid, linoleic acid, palmitic acid and palmitholeic acid were 3.57±0.15%, 52.32±1.21%, 3.15±0.01%, 20.57±0.07%, 76.11±1.18%, 17.71±1.14%, 6.14±0.05% and 0.04±0.01%. "Akbadem" is seen that fatty acids and the relatively high amount of protein.

Keywords: Almond, "Akbadem", Physical Properties, Chemical Properties

1. INTRODUCTION

Dental Almonds (*Prunus amygdalis var. dulcis*) are members of the family Rosaceae and the fruit is classified as a drupe in which the edible seed or kernel is the commercial product [1]. The almond is a nutritionally important and valuable specialty crop grown in many temperate and sub-tropical regions in the world [2]. Almonds originated in the Middle East and have been cultivated for 4000 years [3-6]. It is believed to have originated in Middle East but is now grown more widely, including in southern Europe, Africa, Southern Australia, and California [7].

*Corresponding Author E-mail: munizam@kmu.edu.tr

Almond fruit consists of the hull, shell, and kernel (nut) [6, 8]. The edible kernel or nut is separated and collected for commercial uses [9]. Almond also grows well in different regions of Turkey. Almond is grown in inner Anatolia, the Mediterranean and the Marmara regions of Turkey [10-12]. Almond cultivation in Turkey is concentrated in the Aegean region [13, 14]. Datça Peninsula, cultivated radiant, white, row almond, etc. as varieties, is the most widely grown in the Aegean region [15]. Aegean region in terms of number of trees and almond production takes first place in Turkey. Akbadem variety meets 30% of the production of almonds Aegean region of Turkey [16-18]. According to 2013 data Turkey ranks seventh in the world almond production with 69.838.00 tons [19]. In recent years, production of almonds in Turkey has increased considerably, where cultivation has increased, due to the improvement of agricultural techniques and selection of new almond cultivars [20].

Almonds and other tree nuts, are nutrientdense foods that can be a valuable plant source of lipids and protein in the diet. Researchers have identified that the contents of dietary fiber, vitamin E, phytosterols and several key micronutrients found in almonds and other nuts contribute to a healthy nutrient profile [21, 22].

Kernel size, and the closely correlated kernel weight, is variable from year to year, though less variable in almond than in other *Prunus* species. In addition to overall kernel size, its linear dimensions of length, width, and thickness are also important for certain commercial applications [1, 8]. Kernel size is commercially important, and larger sizes generally confer greater value [6]. In addition to kernel characteristics, shell and hull characteristics are also important determinants of a variety's market acceptance. For these reasons, for optimum threshing performance, processes of pneumatic conveying, storing and other processes of almond nut, its physical properties must be known. The physical parameters of different European and Californian almond cultivars are readily measured.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

Freshly harvested raw almonds in shell (Akbadem) were supplied from the "Sındı Village Agricultural Development Cooperatives" (Datça/Muğla/Turkey).

Examples of almonds (40 g) were finely ground for color analysis in the grinder. Color analyzes were performed as triplicate. The color of the samples was measured using a Color Flex CX2733 Hunter Lab (Hunter Associates Laboratory, USA). The *L*, *a* and *b*-values are the three dimensions of the measured color which gives specific color value of the material [23, 24]. Moisture was determined by gravimetrically using moisture analyzer (OHAUS MB45, USA) at 105°C, ash amount was performed according to AOAC [25] method using burning in a furnace (Nuve MF 110, Turkey) at 650±25°C. Total protein was determined by nitrogen determination according to Dumas method (combustion) using nitrogen analyzer (NDA 701, Italy) [26, 27]. Total oil was performed according to AOAC [28] method using Soxhlet extraction systems (Gerhart Soxtherm Multistat, UK).

Measurement of the three major perpendicular dimensions of the seed was carried out with a digital compass (Mitotoyo, Japan) with an accuracy of 0.01 mm. The arithmetic mean diameter (D_a), geometric mean diameter (D_g) and sphericity (\emptyset) were calculated by using the equations (1), (2), (3), respectively (29).

$$D_a = \frac{L+W+T}{3} \quad (1)$$

$$D_g = \sqrt[3]{L \times W \times T} \quad (2)$$

$$\emptyset = \frac{D_g}{L} \quad (3)$$

Where, D_a , arithmetical mean diameter, L is length (mm), W is width (mm), T is thickness (mm) D_g , geometric mean diameter and ϕ , sphericity.

The one volume (V) and surface area (S) were calculated by using the equations (4), (5), (6), respectively (30).

$$V = \frac{\pi B^2 L^2}{6(2L-B)} \quad (4)$$

$$S = \frac{\pi B W L^2}{2L-B} \quad (5)$$

$$B = \sqrt{W \times T} \quad (6)$$

Where V is volume, S is surface area.

The bulk density is the ratio of the mass of a sample of seed to its total volume. The bulk density was determined with a weight per hectolitre tester which was calibrated in kg per hectolitre. The nuts and kernels were poured in the calibrated bucket up to the top from a height of about 15 cm and excess amount was removed by strike off stick [31]. Seeding density was determined using a gas pycnometer (Mikromeritics Accupyc II 1340 Gas Pycnometer, USA) [32]. Thousand grain weight of the almond samples were measured with electronic precision balance with 0.001 g sensitivity [31].

Gas chromatography standard method of AOAC [33] International was used for the determination of fatty acid composition.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

3.1. Chemical Composition of Almonds

The Oils and proteins are the most intensive components of almonds. Variability in oil content and fatty acid composition, as well as tocopherol (vitamin E) content, depends mainly on the almond genotype. Chemical composition of Akbadem kernel; moisture, total oil, total ash, protein, oleic acid, linoleic acid, palmitic acid and palmitoleic acid were $3.57 \pm 0.15\%$, $52.32 \pm 1.21\%$, $3.15 \pm 0.01\%$, $20.57 \pm 0.07\%$, $76.11 \pm 1.18\%$, $17.71 \pm 1.14\%$, $6.14 \pm 0.05\%$ and $0.04 \pm 0.01\%$ (Table 1). The chemical properties of Akbadem samples shows similarity to the literature. Moisture, protein, fat, and ash content of the major almonds marketing in the US as was reported as between 4.35% - 5.86%, 16.42% - 22.17%, 53.59% - 56.05%, and 2.69 - 2.93%, respectively by Sathe [34]. In addition Yildirim et al. [35] reported that total oil, protein, ash, humidity content of the 14 almond genotypes (province of sparta/Turkey) was between 44.25 - 54.68%, 21.23 - 35.2%, 2.75 - 3.81%, 3.41 - 4.52%, respectively. Dimensional characteristics of the Akbadem seed were found higher than other almond seed. Fruit weight with shell, kernel weight and kernel ratio of 5 almond types were reported between 0.67 to 2.07 g, 0.44 to 1.18 g and 44.44% to 59.29 %, respectively by Simsek et al. [36].

Table 1. The chemical composition of the Akbadem samples

Moisture (%)	3.57 ± 0.15
Total oil (%)	52.32 ± 1.21
Total ash (%)	3.15 ± 0.01
Protein (%)	20.57 ± 0.07
Oleic acid (%)	76.11 ± 1.18
Linoleic acid (%)	17.71 ± 1.14
Palmitic acid (%)	6.14 ± 0.05
Palmitoleic acid (%)	0.04 ± 0.01

3.2. Physical Composition of Almonds

Different almond varieties of is kernel size highly variable. Their particular of almond kernels has characteristic dimensions, shapes, appearances, membrane thickness and flavors. Akbadem shell has a significant impact on the dimensional properties. There are significant differences between nut almonds with almonds kernel example.

Table 2 shows the size distribution of the almond nuts and kernels. The almond nuts have a length ranging from 31.76 to 46.52 mm, width ranging from 19.13 to 27.58 mm, and thickness ranging from 13.22 to 19.13 mm. The almond kernels have a length ranging from 22.82 to 32.52 mm, width ranging from 11.60 to 17.15 mm, and thickness ranging from 5.87 to 8.77 mm. The average values of geometric mean diameter, arithmetic mean diameter and sphericity of almond nuts and almond kernels were calculated as 26.07, 16.46 mm 24.29, 14.03 mm and 0.62, 0.50 mm respectively.

Table 2. The dimensional characteristics of the Akbadem nuts and kaernels

	Almond Nut			Almond Kernel		
	Average	Minimum	Maximum	Average	Minimum	Maximum
Length (mm)	39.04 ± 2.94	31.76	46.52	28.25 ± 1.92	22.82	32.52
Width (mm)	23.56 ± 1.88	19.13	27.58	14.28 ± 1.17	11.60	17.15
Thickness (mm)	15.60 ± 1.15	13.22	19.13	6.87 ± 0.53	5.87	8.77
Arithmetic mean diameter (mm)	26.07 ± 1.19	21.88	30.30	16.46 ± 1.05	13.43	18.80
Geometric mean diameter (mm)	24.29 ± 1.75	20.34	28.11	14.03 ± 0.87	11.58	15.99
Sphericity	0.62 ± 0.02	0.58	0.67	0.50 ± 0.02	0.46	0.58
Volume (mm ³)	5053.05 ± 1100.12	2895.15	7864.19	887.05 ± 167.28	496.58	1371.32
Surface area(mm ²)	1565.14 ± 225.63	1090.32	2085.54	533.90 ± 65.86	361.07	682.73
Compact	Almond Nut			Almond Kernel		
Bladed	56			-		
Elongated	44			-		
Very bladed	-			66		
Very elongated	-			33		

Individual measured values were projected on to triangular diagrams by using the tri-plot spread sheet method. As can be seen from Fig 1 and Table 2, shape indices of ungraded Akbadem nut were dimensions were classified in bladed (56%) and elongated (44%) depends on their perpendicular. Shape indices of ungraded Akbadem kernel dimensions were classified in very bladed (66%) and very elongated (33%) depends on their perpendicular.

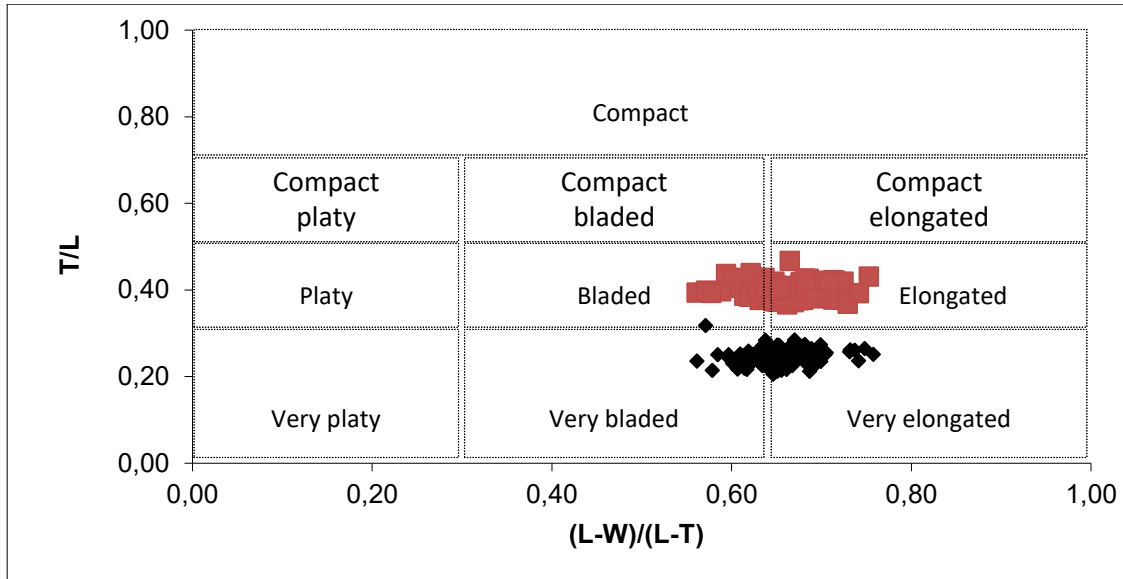


Figure 3. Sneed and Folk descriptive particle shape classes of ungraded almond nut and kernel.

Aydın [37] average length, width, thickness, geometric mean diameter, unit mass and volume of almond nuts and kernel were reported as 25.49, 21.19 mm 17.03, 14.34 mm 13.12, 6.38 mm 18.13, 11.42 mm, 2.64, 0.69 g and 2.61, 0.71 cm³ respectively.

A summary of the results for all the measured parameters that related with gravimetric of Akbadem nut and kernel is given in Table 3. The mean one-thousand seed weight was 4950g and 1430 g for Akbadem nut and kernel, respectively. A reduction of 72% was determined in shelled grain according to the internal grain weight. Dimensional properties of almond nut were decreased significantly than the almond kernels. The average thickness and internal efficiency of almond nut shell were determined as 3.35 mm, 30% respectively.

Table 3. Gravimetric, efficiency and color properties of Akbadem nut and kernel examples.

Properties	Almond Nut	Almond Kernel
Thousand seed weight (g)	4950±0.01	1430±0.08
Seed density (kg/m ³)	1140±0.001	1080±0.003
Bulk density (kg/m ³)	375±5.00	485±5.00
Efficiency (kg)/(%)	300±5 / %30±0.50	
Color values		Ground almond Kernel
L		59.56±1.98
a		5.68±0.79
b		16.74±0.54

The mean seed densities and was mean bulk densities of Akbadem nut and kernel were 1140, 375 kg/m³ and 1080, 485 kg/m³ respectively. The seed density of Akbadem nut was found to be higher than that of Akbadem kernel while the bulk density of Akbadem kernel was higher than that of Akbadem nut. Aydın [37] reported a decreement from 655 to 525 kg/m³ and an increment from 1015 to 1115 kg/m³ for bulk density and true density in almond nut respectively. For the kernel, the corresponding values changed from 595 to 475 kg/m³, 900 to 995 kg/m³.

The *L*-value, indicative of the brightness, of Akbadem kernel is given in Table 3. The *L*, *a* and *b*-values of Akbadem kernel were determined as 59.56, 5.68, 16.74, respectively. According to the *L*, *a* and *b*-values color of Akbadem kernel shell is quite dark.

Mexis et al. [38] investigated the effect of active and modified atmosphere packaging, container oxygen barrier and storage conditions on quality retention of raw ground almonds finding a decrease at L, parameter and increase a and b values after 12 month of storage. The most apparent color change was determined in samples of PET//LDPE pouches stored at 20°C.

4. CONCLUSION

This study deals with the physical properties of Akbadem nut and kernel, providing useful data for its postharvest handling and industrial processing. It is recommended that making to efforts encouraging of cultivation and improving the quality of agriculture for an important kind of almond "Akbadem".

Acknowledgement

This study was supported by the Scientific Research Projects (BAP) of Pamukkale University, Denizli-Turkey (2011 FBE 054) and a part of doctoral dissertation Nizam Mustafa NİZAMLIOĞLU.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1]. Gradziel, T. M. (2009). Almond (*Prunus dulcis*) breeding. In *Breeding plantation tree crops: temperate species* (pp. 1-31). *Springer New York*.
- [2]. Ballhorn, D. J. (2011). Cyanogenic glycosides in nuts and seeds. In *Nuts and Seeds in Health and Disease Prevention* (pp. 129-136).
- [3]. Mcgloughlin, M. (1999). *Wiley Encyclopedia of Food Science and Technology* (pp. 2681-2682). *Wiley Inc. New York*.
- [4]. Barreira, J., Ferreira, I. C., Oliveira, M. B. P. P., & Pereira, J. A. (2009). Effects of different phenols extraction conditions on antioxidant activity of almond (*Prunus dulcis*) fruits. *Journal of food biochemistry*, 33(6), 763-776.
- [5]. Mirrahimi, A., Srichaikull, K., Esfahanil, A., Banachl, M.S., Sievenpiperl, J.L., Kendall, C.W.C. & Jenkins, D.J.A. (2011). Almond (*Prunus dulcis*) Seeds and Oxidative Stress. *Nuts & Seeds in Health and Disease Prevention* (pp. 160–162). *Academic Press London*.
- [6]. Mori, A., Lapsley, K., & Mattes, R. D. (2011). Almonds (*Prunus dulcis*): Post-Ingestive Hormonal Response. In *Nuts and Seeds in Health and Disease Prevention* (pp. 167-173). *Academic Press London*.
- [7]. Gray, J. (2005). Nuts and seeds. *Encyclopedia of human nutrition*, 329-335. *Academic Press London*.
- [8]. Kester, D. E., Kader, A. A., & Cunningham, S. (2003). Almonds. *Encyclopedia of Food Sciences and Nutrition*, Ten-Volume Set, 150-155.
- [9]. Payne, T.J. (2005). "Nuts" Processing Fruits Science and Technology (pp. 765). *CRC press*.
- [10]. Durmuş, E., & Yiğit, A. (2003). Türkiye'nin meyve üretim yöreleri. *Fırat Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi (Fırat University Journal Of Social Science)*, 13(2), 23-54.
- [11]. Akçay, M. E., & Tosun, İ. (2005). Bazı geç çiçek açan yabancı badem çeşitlerinin yalova ekolojik koşullarındaki gelişme ve verim davranışları. *Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture*, 36(1).

- [12]. Anonymous. (2011). Badem Yetiştiriciliği. T.C. Millî Eğitim Bakanlığı. Bahçecilik. 621EEH042 Ankara.
- [13]. Karabacak, M. (2012). Trakya bölgesinde badem (*Prunus dulcis*) ağaçlarında görülen virüs hastalıklarının saptanması (Master's thesis, *Namık Kemal Üniversitesi*).
- [14]. Yavuz, G.G. (2011). Badem. *Tarımsal Ekonomi ve Politika Geliştirme Enstitüsü*, Tepge Bakış. ISSN: 1303–8346 / Nüsha: 6.
- [15]. Anonymous. (2007). (10.01.2014), <http://datcakoyurunleri.com.tr/badem.html>
- [16]. Küden, A., Mendi, Y.Y., Kacar, Y. A., Bayazit, S., Cömlekcioglu, S., & Irmak, B. (2005). The identified of Plant and Molecular Characteristics of Almond Genotypes in Different Ecologies. TUBITAK, TOGTAG. Project No: TOGTAG 3063, Adana.
- [17]. Güçlü, Y. (2010). The examination of climate comfortable conditions in terms of coastal tourism on the Aegean Region coastal belt. *Journal of Human Sciences*, 7(1), 794-823.
- [18]. Yada, S., Lapsley, K., & Huang, G. (2011). A review of composition studies of cultivated almonds: Macronutrients and micronutrients. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis*, 24(4), 469-480.
- [19]. Anonymous. (2013). <http://faostat.fao.org/site/291/default.aspx> 17.05.2011 (accessed Dec 15).
- [20]. Askin, M. A., Balta, M. F., Tekintas, F. E., Kazankaya, A., & Balta, F. (2007). Fatty acid composition affected by kernel weight in almond [*Prunus dulcis* (Mill.) DA Webb.] genetic resources. *Journal of food composition and analysis*, 20(1), 7-12.
- [21]. Sathe, S. K., Monaghan, E. K., Kshirsagar, H. H., & Venkatachalam, M. (2009). Chemical composition of edible nut seeds and its implications in human health. Tree nuts: composition, phytochemicals, and health effects, 12-36.
- [22]. Yada, S., Huang, G., & Lapsley, K. (2013). Natural variability in the nutrient composition of California-grown almonds. *Journal of food composition and analysis*, 30(2), 80-85.
- [23]. Moss, J. R., & Otten, L. (1989). A relationship between colour development and moisture content during roasting of peanuts. *Canadian Institute of food science and technology journal*, 22(1), 34-39.
- [24]. Driscoll, R. H., & Madamba, P. S. (1994). Modelling the browning kinetics of garlic. *Food Australia*, 46(2), 66-71.
- [25]. AOAC. (1997). Official Methods of Analysis. Analysis of Total Fat. Official Method 948.22, 18th Ed. *Association of Official Analytical Chemists*: Gaithersburg, MD.
- [26]. Yetim, H. (2002). Protein Analizleri. *Gıda Analizleri. Atatürk Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Ders Yayınları* (sayfa 19-37). Erzurum.
- [27]. Moore, J. C., DeVries, J. W., Lipp, M., Griffiths, J. C., & Abernethy, D. R. (2010). Total protein methods and their potential utility to reduce the risk of food protein adulteration. *Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety*, 9(4), 330-357.
- [28]. AOAC. (200). Official Methods of Analysis. Ash of Fruits and Fruit Products. Official Method 948.22, 17th Ed. *Association of Official Analytical Chemists*: Gaithersburg, MD.
- [29]. Mohsenin, N.N. (1980). Physical Properties of Plant and Animal Materials. *Gordon and Breach Science Publishers Inc* (pp. 51-87). New York.
- [30]. Jain, R. K., & Bal, S. (1997). Properties of pearl millet. *Journal of Agricultural Engineering Research*, 66(2), 85-91.
- [31]. Bakkalbaşı, E. (2009). Farklı Ambalaj Materyalleri ve Depo Koşullarının Ceviz Bileşimine Etkileri. *Ankara Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü*. Gıda Mühendisliği Ana Bilim Dalı. Doktora Tezi, Ankara.

- [32]. Amrein, T. M., Andres, L., Schönbacher, B., Conde-Petit, B., Escher, F., & Amadò, R. (2005). Acrylamide in almond products. *European Food Research and Technology*, 221(1-2), 14-18.
- [33]. AOAC. (1996). AOAC Official Method 996.06 Fat (total, saturated and unsaturated) in *Foods. Hydrolytic Extraction Gas Chromatographic Method*.
- [34]. Sathe, S. K. (1992). Solubilization, electrophoretic characterization and in vitro digestibility of almond (*Prunus amygdalus*) proteins. *Journal of food biochemistry*, 16(4), 249-264.
- [35]. Yıldırım, A., Koyuncu, F., Tekintaş, E., & Yıldırım, F. A. (2008). Isparta bölgesinde selekte edilen badem (*prunus amygdalus* batsch.) genotiplerinin bazı kimyasal özellikleri ve yağ asitleri kompozisyonları. *Adnan Menderes Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi*, 5(1), 19-25.
- [36]. Şimşek, M., Çömlekçioğlu, S., & Osmanoğlu, A. (2010). Çüngüş İlçesinde Doğal Olarak Yetişen Bademlerin Seleksiyonu Üzerinde Bir Araştırma. *Harran Tarım ve Gıda Bilimleri Dergisi*, 14(1), 37-44.
- [37]. Aydın, C. (2003). Physical properties of almond nut and kernel. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 60(3), 315-320.
- [38]. Mexis, S. F., & Kontominas, M. G. (2009). Effect of γ -irradiation on the physicochemical and sensory properties of cashew nuts (*Anacardium occidentale* L.). *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 42(9), 1501-1507.

Antioxidant Properties of Some Herbal Teas (Green tea, Senna, Corn Silk, Rosemary) Brewed at Different Temperatures

Ceyhun KILIÇ^{*1}, Zehra CAN², Ayşenur YILMAZ³, Sibel YILDIZ³, Hülya TURNA¹

¹Department of Non-Forest Products, Eastern Karadeniz Forestry Research Institute, Trabzon, Turkey

²Department of Food Technologies, Giresun University, Turkey

³Department of Forest Industry Engineering, Faculty of Forestry, Karadeniz Technical University, Turkey

Received: 03 May 2017 - Accepted: 28 September 2017

Abstract: Some non-wood forest products are brewed and consumed as tea. Among the reasons for the consumption of herbal tea, digestive problems are located in the first row. Antioxidants help to human body for arranging digestive and immune system. Herbal tea is brewed in various ways such as boiling at different durations or waiting in hot water at different temperatures etc. Type of brewing can affect to bioactive properties of herbal tea. In this study, it was investigated the bioactive properties (total phenolic content, total flavonoid content, condensed tannin content and antioxidant properties) of some herbals brewed (Green tea / *Camellia sinensis*., senna / *Cassia* sp., corn silk / *Zea mays*, rosemary / *Rosmarinus officinalis*) at different temperature. These herbs were brewed for 10 minutes at 60°C, 80 °C and 100 °C temperatures. After cooling, total phenolic, flavonoid content, total condensed tannin content and antioxidant properties of these herbs were determined. Consistently, the highest results were found in the tea brewed at 100°C. The highest total flavonoid (0.305 ± 0.005 mg QE/g) and ferric reducing ability (670.150 ± 2.121 $\mu\text{mol FeSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O/g}$) was in *Rosmarinus officinalis*. The highest condensed tannin (9.443 ± 0.524 mg CE/g) and the highest total phenolic content (4.872 ± 0.005 mg GAE/g) was in *Camellia sinensis* and *Cassia* sp., respectively.

Keywords: Antioxidant, corn silk, green tea, herbal tea, rosemary, senna

1. INTRODUCTION

The tendency towards natural products to live a healthy life is increasing day by day. One of the practical prepared and most consumed of these natural products is herbal teas [1]. Thanks to the climate and soil, Turkey has a very wide range of plant that can be consumed as tea [2]. Plants have many phytochemicals that are potential sources of natural antioxidants such as phenolic diterpenes, flavonoids, tannins and phenolic acids [3]. These phytochemicals were reported that have bioactive properties e.g. antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, antitumoral, anti-cancer and immuno-modulatory characteristics [4]. It has been advocated that there is a direct correlation between the increase of antioxidant-rich foods and the decrease in the number of human diseases [5].

*Corresponding Author E-mail: ceyhunkilic@gmail.com

Natural antioxidants, especially phenolics and flavonoids, are safe and bioactive [6]. The natural antioxidants help to clear away harmful free radicals from our bodies. A free radical is any species that has the ability to independently exist, containing one or more unpaired electrons that react with the other molecule by taking or donating electrons [7]. Free radicals have been associated with an increased risk of cardiovascular disease, cancer and other chronic diseases [8]. Therefore, antioxidant research is important for the formula of healthy life.

Many people are using medicinal herbs to alleviate and cure their illnesses due to their mild characteristics and low side effects [9]. In Turkey, there are a variety of plant species brewed and consumed for various reasons, such as strengthen the immune system and digestive system. Some of these herbal teas are *Camellia sinensis* (green tea), *Zea mays* (corn silk), / *Cassia* sp. (senna), *Rosmarinus officinalis* (rosemary). The teas of herbals can be brewed at different temperatures, but the effect of temperature to antioxidant properties is not yet clearly defined. Therefore, the aim this work to compare the antioxidant activity of some herbals such as *Camellia sinensis* (green tea), *Zea mays* (corn silk), / *Cassia* sp. (senna), *Rosmarinus officinalis* (rosemary) brewed at different water temperature.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Plant Material

The four different commercial, pre-packaged, dry herbs were purchased from a local medicinal herbs market in Trabzon / Turkey 2016. Scientific name, common name of studied herbs and the months of preparation of the herbs are presented in Table 1.

Table 1. Scientific name and common name of studied herbs

Scientific name	Common name	Year	The months of preparation of the herbs
<i>Camellia sinensis</i>	Green tea	2016	August-November
<i>Cassia</i> sp.	Senna	2016	August-September
<i>Zea mays</i>	Corn silk	2016	August-November
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i>	Rosemary	2016	September-November

2.2. Preparation of the Extracts for Determination of Antioxidant Activity

Approximately 5 g of samples were placed into a falcon tube with additional 100 mL water. Each herbal tea was brewed at 3 different temperatures: 60 °C, 80 °C and 100°C. The mixture was stirred continuously with a shaker (Heidolph Promax 2020, Schwabach, Germany) for 10 minutes. Particles were removed using Whatman No. 4 filter paper pore size 20-25 µm. Then solutions were filtrated from hydrophilic polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) 0.45 µm for sterilization. The finally volume of the solution was adjusted by the level of water.

2.3. Determination of Polyphenolic Contents

The polyphenolic contents of the samples were evaluated three different ways; total phenolic contents (TPC), total flavonoids (TF) and condensed tannin (CT). For the determination of the total phenolic contents, the Folin-Ciocalteu procedure was employed and gallic acid was used as standard [10]. Shortly, 20 µL of various concentrations of gallic acid and samples, 400 µL of 0.5 N Folin-Ciocalteu reagent and 680 µL of distilled water were mixed and vortexed. After 3 min incubation, 400 µL of Na₂CO₃ (10%) solution was added and vortexed. Then the mixture was incubated for 2 h at 20 °C with interrupted shaking. Absorbance measurement was carried out at 760 nm at the end of the incubation period. A standard curve was prepared using gallic acid as a standard with different concentrations of gallic acid, and the results were expressed as mg (GAE) per g extracts.

The concentration of total flavonoid present in the water extracts was measured using a spectrometric assay. Briefly, 0.5 mL samples, 0.1 mL of 10% $\text{Al}(\text{NO}_3)_3$ and 0.1 mL of 1 M $\text{NH}_4.\text{CH}_3\text{COO}$ were added to a test tube and incubated at room temperature for 40 min. Then the absorbance was measured against a blank at 415 nm. Quercetin was used for the standard calibration curve. The total flavonoid concentration was expressed as mg of quercetin equivalents per g sample [11].

Condensed tannins were determined according to the method by Julkunen-Titto [12]. For each sample, various concentrations of 25 μL from extracts of herbs were mixed with 750 μL of 4% vanillin (prepared with MeOH) and then 375 μL of concentrated HCl was added. The well-mixed solution was incubated at room temperature in darkness for 20 mins. The absorbance against the blank read at 500 nm. (+)-Catechin was used to help make the standard curve (0.05–1 mg/ml). The results were expressed as mg catechin equivalent to (CE)/g sample.

2.4. Determination of Antioxidant Capacity

The antioxidant capacity was determined using ferric reducing antioxidant power.

2.4.1. Ferric Reducing Antioxidant Assay (FRAP)

FRAP assay was also tested to determine the total antioxidant capacity of the samples. This method is based on the reduction of tripyridyltriazine complex ($\text{Fe}(\text{TPTZ})^{3+}$) to blue colored $\text{Fe}(\text{TPTZ})^{2+}$ by antioxidants in acidic medium [13]. The preparation of working FRAP reagent was carried out by mixing 25 mL of 0.3 M acetate buffer pH 3.6 with 2.5 mL of 10 mM 2,4,6-tripyridylstriaizine (TPTZ) solution in 40 mM HCl and 2.5 mL of 20 mM $\text{FeCl}_3.6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ solution. The reaction mixture consisting of 1 mL of the sample and 3 mL of freshly prepared FRAP reagent was incubated at 37 °C for 4 min. Then, the absorbance was determined at 593 nm against blank prepared with distilled water. A calibration curve prepared with an aqueous solution of ferrous sulfate $\text{FeSO}_4.7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ in the range of 100-1000 μM was used. FRAP values were expressed in wet weight of the samples as μmol of ferrous equivalent Fe (II) per g sample.

2.5. Statistical Analysis

All assays were performed in triplicate. The data were recorded as means \pm standard deviations and analyzed by using Statistical Package for Social Sciences (SPSS version 23.0). The obtained data were analyzed by ANOVA and tests of significance were carried out using Duncan's multiple range tests.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

3.1. Total Phenolic Content

Total polyphenol content of herbal teas brewed at different temperature are presented in Fig. 1. The herbal teas are very important because of containing a high amount of phenol in human diets. It is reported that rich in phenolic compounds significantly affect human health [6]. In this study, the highest total phenolic content was determined in water extract of senna tea brewed at 100°C with 4.872 ± 0.005 mg GAE/g (Fig 1) and the lowest in rosemary tea brewed at 60°C with 0.313 ± 0.008 mg GAE/g. The highest total phenolic content in all variations was found in herbal samples brewed at 100°C (Fig. 1) The total phenol content of herbal teas brewed at different temperatures is statistically significantly different from each other ($p < 0.05$). In a previous study, phenolic content of extracts of 27 culinary herbs and 12 medicinal herbs were reported arrange of 0.43 ± 0.08 between 17.51 ± 0.22 mg of GAE/g of fresh weigh [14]. Therefore, it can be said that the total amount of phenolic content may change depending on the plant species.

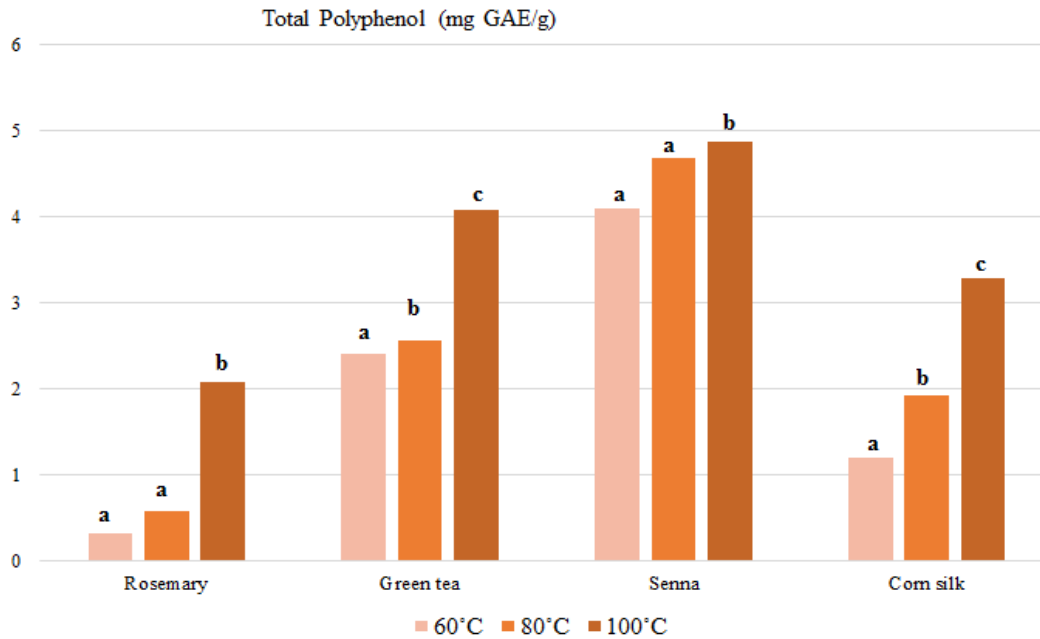


Figure 1. Total polyphenol content of herbal teas at different temperature. *Same letter(s) are not significantly different ($p>0.05$) by Duncan's multiple range test; $n=3$.

3.2. Total Flavonoid Content

Total flavonoid content of herbal teas brewed at different temperature are presented in Fig. 2. Flavonoids, one of the leading antioxidant compounds in plants that giving color to fruit and leaves, generally show bioactive properties such as exhibiting therapeutic functions for enzyme inhibition, free radical cleaning and cofactor activity for antioxidant C vitamins [15]. The total amount of phenol in this study ranged from 0.004 ± 0.002 to 0.305 ± 0.005 mg QE/g (Fig 2). The highest total flavonoid content were determined in extract of rosemary tea brewed at 100°C . The flavonoid content could not be determined in rosemary tea brewed at 60°C . As can be seen in Fig 2., there is not significantly difference between senna tea brewed 60°C and 80°C ($p>0.05$). In generally; the total flavonid contents are quite low especially in low temperatures. In this case; it can be said that 60°C and 80°C temperatures are not sufficient degrees to achieve the full benefits from the herbal plants.

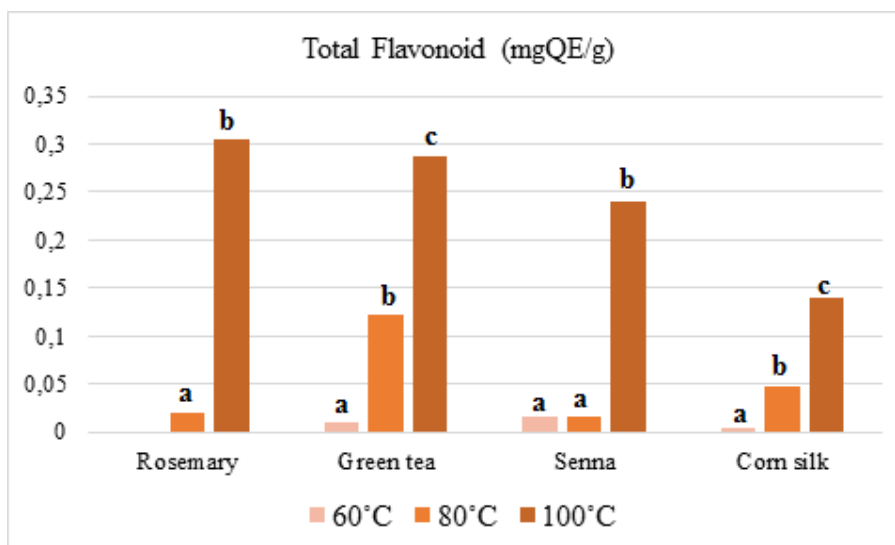


Figure 3. Total flavonoid content of herbal teas brewed at different temperature *Same letter(s) are not significantly different ($p>0.05$) by Duncan's multiple range test; $n=3$.

Some researches were reported that total flavonoid levels of 11 herbs include rosemary and green tea methanol extracts were ranged between 23.7 and 225 mg CE/g of extract [16]. So the type of solvent also affects the total flavonoid content.

3.3. Condensed Tannin Content

The condensed tannin content of herbal teas brewed at different temperature are presented in Fig. 3. Condensed tannins are structurally more complex, and more widely spread among the plants than hydrolysable tannins [17]. Some tannin molecules (e.g., tea polyphenols) have been reported that they have anticancer or anticarcinogenic or antimutagenic activity [18, 19]. So, tannin of herbal teas is important for healthy life. In this study, condensed tannin content could not be determined in rosemary teas brewed at 60°C and 80°C temperatures. The highest and the lowest condensed tannin content was found in extract of green tea brewed at 100°C (9.443±0.524 mg CE/g) and rosemary tea brewed at 100°C (0.105±0.006 mg CE/g), respectively. The amount of condensed tannins in the green tea was found to be 9 times higher from rosemary especially in the treatment at 100°C. In a previous study, condensed tannin content could not be determined rosemary tea, too. Also, the condensed tannin content of balm, mint, black tea, sage and common verbena was reported between 0.02 ± 0.00 and 2.11 ± 0.18 mg CEs/ml [20].

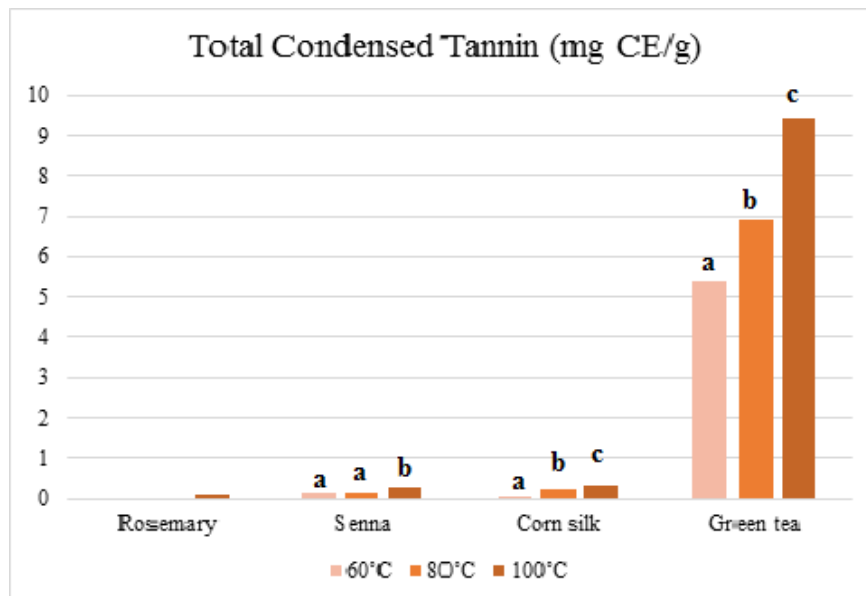


Figure 4. Total condensed tannin content of herbal teas brewed at different temperature*Same letter(s) are not significantly different ($p>0.05$) by Duncan's multiple range test; $n=3$.

3.4. Ferric Reducing Antioxidant (FRAP) Activity

Ferric reducing antioxidant (FRAP) activity of herbal teas brewed at different temperatures are presented in Fig. 4. The FRAP assay (Ferric Reducing Ability of Plasma), a simple test of the total antioxidant power have been chosen to assess the presumable effects of some kind of tea and medicinal plant [21]. In this study, FRAP activities of herbal teas can be listed that rosemary > green tea > senna > corn silk. The highest FRAP activity was determined in rosemary tea brewed at 100°C with 670.150 ± 2.121 $\mu\text{mol FeSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O/g}$ and this value was 77 times higher than the lowest FRAP activity (8.763 ± 0.226 $\mu\text{mol FeSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O/g}$); in corn silk herbal tea brewed at 60°C. FRAP activities of all herbal teas brewed at different temperatures were found significantly different ($p<0.05$) from each other by Duncan's multiple range test. In a previous study; FRAP activity of ethanol-based lyophilized hydrophilic extracts prepared

from herbal teas from Eastern Anatolia have been reported, ranging from 390.8 ± 13.5 to $1130.8 \pm 48.2 \mu\text{mol Fe}^{2+}/\text{g}$ dried weight [22].

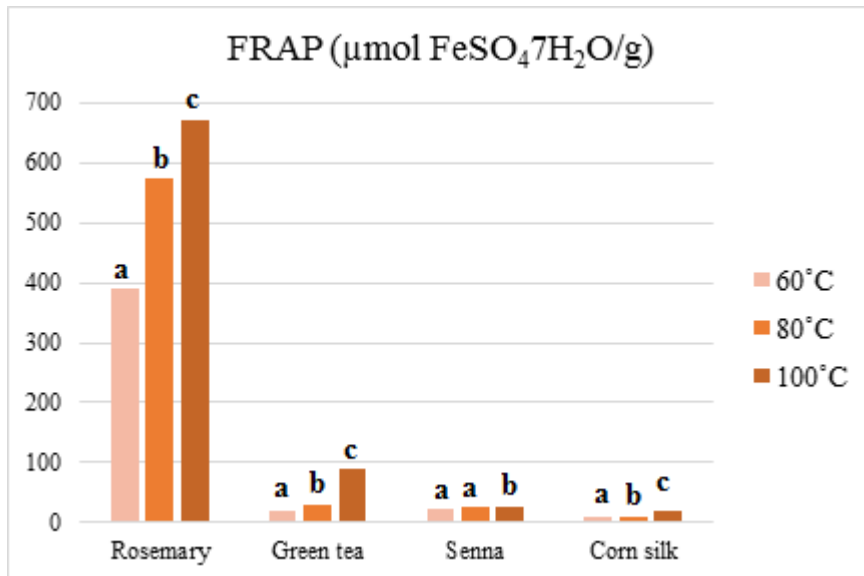


Figure 3. Ferric reducing antioxidant (FRAP) activity of herbal teas brewed at different temperatures. *Same letter(s) are not significantly different ($p > 0.05$) by Duncan's multiple range test; $n=3$

4. CONCLUSIONS

In this study, antioxidant activities of *Camellia sinensis* (green tea), *Zea mays* (corn silk), *Cassia* sp. (senna), *Rosmarinus officinalis* (rosemary) herbal teas brewed at different water temperatures (60°C, 80°C and 100°C) were determined and compared with each other. The highest total phenolic content was determined in senna tea; the highest total flavonoid content and the highest ferric reducing ability in rosemary tea, the highest condensed tannin content in green tea. The highest values were found in brewed at 100 °C temperatures in among all herbal teas. Consequently, it can be stated that plant species, solvent types, boiling temperatures can affect the total phenolic content, total flavonoid content, condensed tannin content and ferric reducing antioxidant activity. In order to make more comparison; similar analysis can be made with different herbal species and different temperatures and solvent types.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Gurib-Fakim, A., Subratty, H., Narod, F., Govinden-Soulange, J., & Mahomoodally, F. (2005). Biological activity from indigenous medicinal plants of Mauritius. *Pure and Applied Chemistry*, 77(1), 41-51.
- [2] Cakilcioglu, U., & Turkoglu, I. (2010). An ethnobotanical survey of medicinal plants in Sivrice (Elazığ-Turkey). *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 132(1), 165-175.
- [3] Dawidowicz, A.L., Wianowska, D., & Baraniak, B. (2006). The antioxidant properties of alcoholic extracts from *Sambucus nigra* L. (antioxidant properties of extracts). *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 39(3), 308-315.
- [4] Lee, J.Y., Hwang, W.I., & Lim, S.T. (2004). Antioxidant and anticancer activities of organic extracts from *Platycodon grandiflorum* A. De Candolle roots. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 93(2), 409-415.

- [5] Rice-Evans, C.A., Sampson, J., Bramley, P.M., & Holloway, D.E. (1997). Why do we expect carotenoids to be antioxidants in vivo?. *Free Radical Research*, 26(4), 381-398.
- [6] Ebrahimzadeh, M.A., Pourmorad, F., & Hafezi, S. (2008). Antioxidant activities of Iranian corn silk *Turkish Journal of Biology*, 32(1), 43-49.
- [7] Madhavi, D., Deshpande, S., & Salunkhe, D.K. (1995). Food Antioxidants: Technological: Toxicological and Health Perspectives, *CRC Press*.
- [8] Stanner, S., Hughes, J., Kelly, C., & Buttriss, J. (2004). A review of the epidemiological evidence for the 'antioxidant hypothesis'. *Public Health Nutrition*, 7(03), 407-422.
- [9] Ernst E. (1998). Harmless herbs? A review of the recent literature. *The American Journal of Medicine*, 104(2), 170-178.
- [10] Slinkard, K., & Singleton, V.L. (1977). Total phenol analysis: automation and comparison with manual methods. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 28(1), 49-55.
- [11] Fukumoto, L., & Mazza, G. (2000). Assessing antioxidant and prooxidant activities of phenolic compounds. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 48(8), 3597-3604.
- [12] Julkunen-Tiitto, R. (1985). Phenolic constituents in the leaves of northern willows: methods for the analysis of certain phenolics. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 33(2), 213-217.
- [13] Benzie, I.F., & Strain, J. (1996). The ferric reducing ability of plasma (FRAP) as a measure of "antioxidant power": the FRAP assay. *Analytical biochemistry*, 239(1), 70-76.
- [14] Zheng, W., & Wang, S.Y. (2001). Antioxidant activity and phenolic compounds in selected herbs. *Journal of Agricultural and Food chemistry*, 49(11), 5165-5170.
- [15] Apak, R., Güçlü, K., Özyürek, M., Esin Karademir, S., & Erçağ, E. (2006). The cupric ion reducing antioxidant capacity and polyphenolic content of some herbal teas. *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition*, 57(5-6), 292-304.
- [16] Tsai, T.H., Tsai, T.H., Chien, Y.C., Lee, C.W., & Tsai, P.J. (2008). In vitro antimicrobial activities against cariogenic streptococci and their antioxidant capacities: A comparative study of green tea versus different herbs. *Food Chemistry*, 110(4), 859-864.
- [17] Cai, Y., Luo, Q., Sun, M., & Corke, H. (2004). Antioxidant activity and phenolic compounds of 112 traditional Chinese medicinal plants associated with anticancer. *Life Sciences*, 74(17), 2157-2184.
- [18] Chung, K.T., Wong, T.Y., Wei, C.I., Huang, Y.W., & Lin, Y. (1998). Tannins and human health: a review. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 38(6), 421-464.
- [19] Kaur, S., Grover, I., Singh, M., & Kaur, S. (1998). Antimutagenicity of hydrolyzable tannins from *Terminalia chebula* in *Salmonella typhimurium*. *Mutation Research/Genetic Toxicology and Environmental Mutagenesis*, 419(1), 169-179.
- [20] Ho, S.C., Wu, S.P., Lin, S.M., & Tang, Y.L. (2010). Comparison of anti-glycation capacities of several herbal infusions with that of green tea. *Food Chemistry*, 122(3), 768-774.
- [21] Szöllösi, R. & Varga, I.S. (2002). Total antioxidant power in some species of Labiatae (Adaptation of FRAP method). *Acta Biologica Szegediensis*, 46(3-4), 125-127.
- [22] Dalar, A., & Konczak, I. (2013). Phenolic contents, antioxidant capacities and inhibitory activities against key metabolic syndrome relevant enzymes of herbal teas from Eastern Anatolia. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 44, 383-390.

Determination of Effect of Nitrogen Fertilization on Some Quality Properties of Salep Orchid (*Orchis sancta* L.) Cultivated in Field Conditions in Turkey

Olcaç ARABACI¹, Uğur TAN*¹, Özge YILDIZ², Mehmet TUTAR²

¹Adnan Menderes University, Faculty of Agriculture, Field Crops, 09100 Aydın, Turkey

²Aegean Agricultural Research Institute, Menemen-Izmir, Turkey

Received: 04 May 2017 – Revised: 18 June 2017 - Accepted: 03 September 2017

Abstract: Turkey has rich biodiversity due to located at the intersection of Europe-Siberia, Mediterranean and Iran-Turan flora regions. Orchidaceae family has a distinct place within this rich biodiversity. It has been reported total 204 orchid species those belongs to the 24 genera are grown in Turkey. The exports of the salep orchids were banned in 1974 by the Ministry of Agriculture due to high destruction of natural distribution areas of the plant. Despite the fact that nowadays the salep plants are protected by laws, the tubers of salep orchids still have been collected by people. Washing, boiling in water or milk, washing in cold water and drying stages are used to prevent growing activity of salep tubers. After this, tubers of salep are grind and prepared to use as salep powder. All of salep production is provided by collection of salep tubers from nature. For one kilogram of salep, 1000-4000 tubers is used. And it was assumed that our country produces 45 tons of tubers per year. This study was carried out to determine the effect of nitrogen fertilization on some quality characteristics of *Orchis sancta* L. grown in field conditions, in order to take part in agricultural cultivation of salep orchids. In the study, the effect of four fertilizer doses (0, 5, 10 and 15 kg/da) was investigated on starch ratio (%), mucilage ratio (%), protein ratio (%) and ash ratio (%). Mucilage ratio (salep mannia) was varied between 14% and 26% according to nitrogen fertilizer doses.

Keywords: Salep, *Orchis sancta* L., Cultivation, Nitrogen fertilizer, Quality.

1. INTRODUCTION

Turkey has rich biodiversity due to located at the intersection of Europe-Siberia, Mediterranean and Iran-Turan flora regions. Orchidaceae family has a distinct place within this rich biodiversity. It has been reported total 204 orchid species those belongs to the 24 genera are grown in Turkey. Forty-nine of these 204 species were hybrid species. Seventeen species of Turkish orchids contain tubers. Excludes six of them (*Coeloglossum*, *Gymnadenia*, *Listera*, *Spiranthes*, *Steveniella*, *Traunsteinera*), others (*Aceras*, *Anacamptis*, *Barlia*, *Comperia*, *Dactylorhiza*, *Himantoglossum*, *Neotinea*, *Ophrys*, *Orchis*, *Platanthera*, *Serapias*) are benefited from the use of salep [1-3]. Salep has been obtained as a result of the natural collection of tubers of Orchidaceae family. Many endemic orchid species have been collected from nature for many years and now they are almost about to extinction [4].

*Corresponding Author E-mail: ugur.tan@adu.edu.tr

The exports of the salep orchids were banned in 1974 by the Ministry of Agriculture due to high destruction of natural distribution areas of the plant [5]. Despite the fact that nowadays the salep plants are protected by laws, the tubers of salep orchids still have been collected by people. Washing, boiling in water or milk, washing in cold water and drying stages are used to prevent growing activity of salep tubers. After this, tubers of salep are grinded and prepared to use as salep powder. salep powder has starch, sugar, mucilage and nitrogenous compounds in its composition. salep is a plant-derived polysaccharide, contain 7-6% glucomannan, 8-19% starch, 0.5-1.5% nitrogenous substances, 0.2-6% ash (dry matter), 1-4% sugar and 6-12% moisture [6-8].

salep is put in the final product as flavor purpose [9]. The salep has darkening effect when added any formulation so it does increase viscosity that provides higher product quality, also glucomannan provides stabilization for ice cream. Salep provides unique structural taste and aroma to Maraş-type ice cream [10,11]. Salep drinks that consumed fondly in the winter are prepared in two ways, with milk or plain. According to the conventional method, salep powder and starch are put together in water or milk, and it is boiled by mixing slowly. When it gets thick, it is cooked little more by putting sugar into it [12]. All of salep production is provided by collection of salep tubers from nature. For one kilogram of salep, 1000-4000 tubers is used. And it was assumed that our country produces 45 tons of tubers for per year [13,14].

Cultivation of highly demanding plants are necessary for conservation and sustainable of natural resources. *Orchis sancta* L. is one of the most commonly collected species from nature in the Aegean Region. This study was carried out to determine the effect of nitrogen fertilization on some quality characteristics of *Orchis sancta* L. grown in field conditions, in order to take part in agricultural cultivation of salep orchids.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

Orchis sancta L. is a perennial plant that called locally pürin flower or piriç flower. It is a non-endemic species of Eastern Mediterranean that spreads in grassland and calcareous soil between 0-450m altitudes in Western and Southern Anatolia. It is also located in Greece, Aegean, Cyprus and Western Syria [15]. The experiment material of this study is *Orchis sancta* L. seedlings that taken from another research that conducted at Aegean Agricultural Research Institute. This study was carried out during the period of 2012-2014 in Adnan Menderes University (ADU), Faculty of Agriculture Research, Application and Production field.

The province of Aydın where the experiment was conducted resides in the Mediterranean region and it was under the influence of temperate Mediterranean climate. Due to the Mediterranean climate, the plants in the country are beginning to grow in late winter and early spring.

In this study, commercial nitrogen fertilizer with 4 different doses (0, 5, 10, 15 kg/da) was conducted in three replications according to randomized blocks trial design. The seedlings of *Orchis sancta* L. were planted to 1 m width and 25 cm height planting sites with 20x20 cm distance in first year 21/12/2012 and second-year 30/11/2013. Thirty-six seedlings were used for each parcel and total 432 seedlings were used in the experiment. Half of the nitrogen fertilizer doses and 10 kg/da raw P and K fertilizer were given as basic fertilizer before planting. Other half of the nitrogen fertilizer doses in the study was used during the rosette period of the plants.

The removal of weeds was made with the hoe when it is necessary during the growth of the plants. Plants have benefited from rainfall due to good rainfall during the vegetation process so there was not needed for irrigation. The harvest was carried out on 17/05/2013 of the first year and on 07/05/2014 of the second year. Quality analyses were carried out in Aegean Agricultural Research Institute Technology Laboratory. Preliminary preparations before the

analysis were carried out at the Medical Plants Laboratory of the Field Crops Department of ADU Agriculture Faculty. In the study, the effects of four fertilizer doses (0, 5, 10 and 15 kg/da) on the starch ratio (%), mucilage ratio (%), protein ratio (%) and ash ratio (%) were investigated.

Starch ratio (%): It was performed enzymatically and spectrophotometrically according to Amyloglucosidase/alfa amylase method (AOAC METHOD 996.11, AACC METHOD 76-13.01) [16].

Mucilage ratio (%): Samples were weighed for 1'g and placed in a 25 ml graduated cylinders. The samples in the graduated cylinders were soaked with 1 ml of 96% ethanol and completed to 25 ml with purified water. The samples were shaken every 1-hour intervals for 10 minutes and this process was repeated for 3 times [17].

Protein ratio (%): It was carried out by DUMAS method [18]

Ash ratio (%): 1g of the sample was placed in porcelain crucibles and were weighed, then the porcelain crucibles were burnt in an ash oven at 600 °C. The samples were weighed again and the ash amounts were determined [17].

Due to a high number of quality analyses, trial replications were combined and analyses were carried out in parallel. For this reason, the data have not subjected to statistical analysis and were interpreted in a table form for information purposes..

3. RESULTS

A two-year study of nitrogen fertilizer and quality measures of *Orchid sancta* L. was given in Table 1. The effect of nitrogen fertilizer on the starch ratio was determined in the experiment. It was observed that the values changed between 12.946-24.822% in the first year and between 17.229-28.391% in the second year. The biennial mean values varied between 17.134-25.099% and the highest value was obtained at 5 kg/da nitrogen application (Table 1, Figure 1.).

Table 1. Effects of nitrogen fertilizer on some quality characteristics of *Orchis sancta* L.

Nitrogen Fertilization	Starch Ratio (%)			Mucilage Ratio (%)		
	1. Year	2. Year	Mean	1. Year	2. Year	Mean
0 kg/da	16.965	17.303	17.134	22.000	26.000	24.000
5 kg/da	21.807	28.391	25.099	14.000	18.000	16.000
10 kg/da	24.822	17.229	21.025	18.000	25.000	21.500
15 kg/da	12.946	21.347	17.146	19.000	23.000	21.000
Mean	19.135	21.068	20.101	18.300	23.000	19.600
Nitrogen Fertilization	Protein Ratio (%)			Ash Ratio (%)		
	1. Year	2. Year	Mean	1. Year	2. Year	Mean
0 kg/da	11.892	14.568	13.230	19.95	8.04	13.99
5 kg/da	10.371	13.737	12.054	16.18	6.60	11.39
10 kg/da	11.966	14.885	13.426	19.78	7.12	13.45
15 kg/da	14.991	10.323	12.657	13.86	5.77	9.82
Mean	12.305	13.378	12.842	17.44	6.88	12.16



Figure 1. Effects of nitrogen fertilizer on starch, mucilage, protein and ash ratio of *Orchis sancta L.*

It was determined that the protein ratio was changed according to doses of nitrogen in the experiment. Protein ratio was varied between 10.371-14.991% in the first year, 10.323-14.885% in the second year and 12.054-13.426% for a mean of both years. According to the results of two years, the highest protein value was reached 13.426% at 10 kg/da nitrogen application (Table 1., Figure 1.).

The ash ratio was found 17.44% in the first year, 6.88% in the second year and 12.16% in mean of both years. According to mean of both years, control has the highest value of ash ratio that 13.99%, it was followed by 10 kg/da nitrogen application with 13.45% (Table 1, Figure 1).

4. DISCUSSION

According to study that was carried out in 1865 by Dragendorff indicates that salep contains 48% mucilage, 27% starch, 5% protein, 2% ash and 1% oz (sugar) [19]. It was reported that there were differences in chemical content of salep orchids depending on different species [7]. It has been determined that mucilage ratio of different genus and species collected from Muğla region was varied between 6.82-61.05%, starch ratio 0.45-36.04%, total nitrogen ratio 0.57-0.95% and ash ratio 0.27-5.98% [6]. In the same study, the researcher determined that mucilage ratio and starch ratio of *Orchis sancta L.* was 15.70% and 10.64% respectively [6].

It was determined that commercial Maraş salep has 55.17% glucomannan and 2.70% starch content [20]. It was also reported that salep should contain > 40% of glucomannan and <8% of starch for production of Maras-type ice cream. It was reported that the salep contents (mucilage, starch, reducing sugar, non-reducing sugar, total nitrogen, water and ash ratios) were

changed between (6-61%), (0.6-36%), (0.4-4.5%), (0,1-2,3%), (0.4-1.2%), (6-12%) and (0.2-9%) respectively [21].

Our study aim for cultivation, it is very important because the previous studies do not contain cultivation knowledge and they only give general information about their region that they work. When we compare the values obtained by Sezik (1967) with our values in *Orchis sancta* L., it was determined that the mucilage and starch ratios in our study were higher than researcher's findings [6]. On the other hand, another study's mucilage value was higher than our finding and our starch value was higher than their finding [17]. Our mucilage and starch findings were similar with Akgül (1993) however protein and ash values higher than his values [18].

5. CONCLUSION

The effect of nitrogen fertilization on some quality characteristics of *Orchis sancta* L. was determined in Aydin ecological conditions. Nitrogen fertilizer applications have a positive effect on the starch and protein ratios of *Orchis sancta* L. and have a negative effect on the mucilage ratio. The starch ratio and protein ratio was determined between 17.134-25.099% and 12.054-13.426% respectively. The highest values were obtained with 5 kg/da and 10 kg/da nitrogen applications, respectively. On the other hand, the mucilage ratio was determined between 16-24% and the highest values obtained from control application. In the same experiment, the ash content was found in the range of 9.82-13.99% and the lowest values were determined with 15 kg/da nitrogen application.

This study was a unique study due to the first study in the field conditions for salep. The results are promising for the growth of salep orchids in field conditions. 5 kg/da nitrogen fertilization can recommend for starch ratio, 0 kg/da for mucilage ratio, 10 kg/da for protein and 15 kg/da for ash ratio. Due to mucilage ratio is used as darkening for maras-type icecream, 0 kg/da nitrogen fertilization recommended for cultivation of *Orchis sancta* L.

Acknowledgement

This study was supported by The Scientific Research Projects Coordination Department in Adnan Menderes University, Project No: ZRF-13003.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

6. REFERENCES

- [1] Sezik, E., (1984). Orkidelerimiz (Türkiye'nin Orkideleri), *Sandoz Kültür Yayınları* No.6, 166.
- [2] Sezik, E., İşler, N., Güler, N., Orhan, Ç., Aybeke, M., Deniz, İ.G., & Üstün, O., (2007). Salep ve Orkidelerin Tarribi, Tübitak, TBAG-Ç.SEK/23(103T008), Sonuç Raporu, Ankara.
- [3] Sezik, E., (2012). Salep mi? Orkideler mi? *Türkiye 2. Orkide ve Salep Çalıştayı*, 25-26 Nisan 2012, İzmir, pp. 37-44.
- [4] Özhatay, N., Koyuncu, M., Atay, S., & Byfield, A., (1997). Türkiye'nin Doğal Tıbbi Bitkilerinin Ticareti Hakkında Bir Çalışma, *Doğal Hayatı Koruma Derneği*, İstanbul.
- [5] Baytop, T., (1999). Türkiye'de Bitkiler ile Tedavi, *İ.Ü. Ecz. Fak. Yayın No: 325540/40* İstanbul pp. 326-327.

- [6] Sezik, E., (1967). Türkiye'nin Salepgilleri Ticari Salep Çeşitleri ve Özellikle Muğla Salebi Üzerinde Araştırmalar. Doktora Tezi, *İstanbul Üniversitesi, Eczacılık Fakültesi Farmakognozi Kürsüsü*, İstanbul.
- [7] Baytop, T., & Sezik, E., (1968). Türk Salep Çeşitleri Üzerinde Araştırmalar. *Journal of the Faculty of Pharmacology* 4: 61-68. doi: 10.1501/ Eczfak
- [8] Tekinşen, K.K., & Güner, A., (2009). Kahramanmaraş Yöresinde Yetişen Saleplerin Kimyasal Bileşiminin ve Bazı Fizikokimyasal Niteliklerinin Araştırılması, S.Ü. BAP Proje No: 06401061, Konya.
- [9] Kaya, S., & Tekin, A.R., (2001). The Effect of Salep Content on The Rheological Characteristics of A Typical Ice-Cream Mix. *Journal of Food Engineering* 47: 59-62.
- [10] Ayar, A., Sert, D., & Akbulut, M., (2009). Effect of salep as a hydrocolloid on storage stability of 'İncir Uyutması' dessert. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 23(1), 62-71. doi: 10.1016/j.foodhyd.2007.11.014
- [11] Kayacier, A., & Dogan, M., (2006). Rheological Properties of Some Gums-Salep Mixed Solutions. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 72(3), 261-265.
- [12] Anonim (2011) Retrieved from:<http://www.lokmanhekimimiz.com/1149/Urunlerimiz/Sifali-Bitkiler/Salep-Hakiki-Saf-Salep-SAHLEP-50-GR.aspx>
- [13] Erdem, H. E. (2004). Biyolojik çeşitliliğin Ekonomik Değerinin Belirlenmesi: Yabani Orkide Örneği. Ege Üniv. Fen Bilimleri Enst. (Master thesis). Çevre Bilimleri Ana Bilim Dalı. Bornova-İzmir pp.99.
- [14] Sandal Erzurumlu, G., & Doran, İ., (2011). Türkiye'de Salep Orkideleri ve Salep Kültürü, *HR.Ü.Z.F. Dergisi*, 15(1): 29-34.
- [15] Tubives, 2016. Retrieved from: http://www.tubives.com/index.php?sayfa=1&tax_id=9577
- [16] McCleary, B. V., & Monaghan, D. A., (2002). Measurement of Resistant Starch. *J. AOAC Int.*, 85, pp.665-675.
- [17] Kaya, N., (1998). Biyokimya Uygulama Kılavuzu. E.Ü. Zir. Fak. Yayın. Ders Notları 57/1.
- [18] Anonymous (1976). American Association of Cereal Chemists: "Approved Methods of the AACC" Method 76-11.
- [19] Sezik, E., Özer, B., (1983). Kastamonu Salebinin Menşei ve Kastamonu Civarının Orkideleri. TÜBİTAK Proje No: TBAG -424, Ankara.
- [20] Tekinşen, O.C., & Karacabey, A., (1984). Bazı Stabilizatör Karışımlarının Kahramanmaraş Tipi Dondurmanın Fiziksel ve Organoleptik Nitelikleri Üzerine Etkisi, TÜBİTAK Proje No: VHAG 594, Ankara.
- [21] Akgül, A., (1993). *Baharat Bilimi ve Teknolojisi. Gıda Teknolojisi Derneği Yayınları*, Ankara pp.142-143.

Investigating of Phytochemicals, Antioxidant, Antimicrobial and Proliferative Properties of Different Extracts of *Thymus spathulifolius* Hausskn. and Velen. Endemic Medicinal Plant from Sivas, Turkey

Nuraniye ERUYGUR^{*1}, Mehmet ATAŞ², Özge ÇEVİK³, Mehmet TEKİN⁴

¹Department of Pharmacognosy, Cumhuriyet University Faculty of Pharmacy Sivas; Turkey

²Department of Pharmaceutical microbiology, Cumhuriyet University Faculty of Pharmacy Sivas; Turkey

³Department of Pharmaceutical Biochemistry, Cumhuriyet University Faculty of Pharmacy Sivas; Turkey

⁴Department of Pharmaceutical Botany, Trakya University Faculty of Pharmacy Edirne; Turkey

Received: 30 April 2017 - Accepted: 12 June 2017

Abstract: *Thymus* species has been used for antioxidant, antiseptic, antitussive, carminative, anti-inflammatory and antimicrobial activities as well as tonic and herbal teas. The present study was conducted to evaluate antioxidant, antimicrobial and proliferative properties of ethanol crude extract and fractions of *Thymus spathulifolius* (Hausskn. and Velen.) herbes. The antioxidant properties of ethanol extracts and fractions of *Thymus spathulifolius* were investigated using 1,1-diphenyl-2-picrylhydrazyl (DPPH) radical scavenging activity, reducing power, ferrous chelating activity, total flavonoid and total phenolic content analysis. Antimicrobial activity of the plant extracts were tested using the microdilution method, while proliferative activity were evaluated by MTT assay. Results showed that IC₅₀ of *T. spathulifolius* extracts that scavenged 50% of the DPPH radical was found to be ranged from 62.39 to 1000 µg/mL. Hexane extract possessed moderate antimicrobial activity towards gram-positive bacteria of *S. aureus* and fungi of *C. albicans*. *S. aureus* was the most sensitive bacteria than other tested microorganisms. The hexane and water extracts exhibited a good proliferative activity with ED₅₀ of 3.28 µg/mL and 2.77 µg/mL, respectively. The antioxidant and antimicrobial activities, together with the ability of proliferation, provide some support for the *T. spathulifolius*'s traditional use.

Keywords: *Thymus spathulifolius*, antioxidant, antimicrobial, proliferative activity

1. INTRODUCTION

Herbal medicine has been used for the effective treatment of various disorders in various forms including decoction, maceration, powdered sample, oleoresins, crud extracts, fixed oil, essential oil etc. [1]. It is well recognized that free radicals are critically involved in various pathological conditions such as cancer, cardiovascular disorders, arthritis, inflammation and liver diseases [2]. Many studies have shown that natural antioxidants in medicinal plants are closely related the prevention or suppression of aging and many diseases associated with oxidative stress; cancer, cardiovascular diseases, rheumatoid arthritis, autoimmune diseases [3]. These beneficial effects have been partly attributed to antioxidants, which may play important roles in inhibition of free radicals and oxidative chain-reactions within tissues and membranes

*Corresponding Author E-mail: nuraniye58@gmail.com; neruygur@cumhuriyet.edu.tr

[4]. The majority of the active antioxidant compounds are flavonoids, isoflavones, flavones, anthocyanins, coumarins, lignans, catechins, and isocatechins [5].

The genus *Thymus L.*, belonging to Lamiaceae family, comprises approximately 300 evergreen species of herbaceous perennial and subshrubs, native to southern Europe and Asia [6]. This genus is represented by 38 species and 64 taxa, 24 of which are endemic in Turkey and the East Aegean Islands [7-8]. Various species of *Thymus* is used all over the world as condiments, ornamentals and sources of essential oil [9]. The genus are used in traditional medicine as tonic, antiseptic, antitussive and carminative as well as for treating colds and in pharmaceutical, cosmetic and perfume industry for preservation of several food products or as condiments [10]. Members of this genus are locally known as ‘kekik’ in Turkish and are used as herbal tea and condiments either in the form of fresh or dry [11].

Thymus spathulifolius Hausskn. and Velen. is a dwarf shrub, up to 10 cm high, endemic in inner Anatolia, especially distributed in Sivas, growing in wild in open steppe on gypsous or poor fertile calcareous soils [12]. In terms of Pharmacological and phytochemical studies, many *Thymus* species have been reported for antioxidant, antimicrobial and other biological activities [13-15]. In addition, in the search for phytochemicals, plant parts are usually screened for phytochemicals that may be present. The presence of a phytochemical of interest may lead to its further isolation, purification and characterization. Then it can be used as the basis for a new pharmaceutical product. Successful determination of biologically active compounds from plant material is largely dependent on the type of solvent used in the extraction process. This therefore underscore the need to try as much solvent as possible in screening plant parts for phytochemicals [16-17]. Nevertheless, to the best of our knowledge, no data on phytochemical studies of the *Thymus* species are available to now. This study aims to evaluate the antioxidant activity by different methods such as DPPH, metal chelating, FRAP, ferric reducing and ABTS tests, the antimicrobial activity against five gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria and fungi, and proliferative effect of different extracts prepared from *T. spathulifolius*. For pharmaceutical application and naturaceutical industry, the present study may supply important information on the phytochemical properties of the *Thymus* species as well as biological activities.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Chemicals

1,1-Diphenyl-2-picryl-hydrazyl (DPPH), 2,2-azino-bis(3-ethylbenz-thiazoline-6-sulfonic acid (ABTS), quercetin, gallic acid, 3,5-Di-tert-4-butylhydroxytoluene (BHT), 6-hydroxy-2,5,7,8-tetramethylchroman-2-carboxylic acid (Trolox), and trichloroacetic acid (TCA) were obtained from Sigma Aldrich Co., St. Louis, USA. All other chemicals used were of analytical grade.

2.2. Plant Materials

Test plants were collected during the flowering period from natural populations in Sivas province of Turkey. Collected locality is: B6 Sivas: Zara-Divriği road, between Bolucan-Sincan. Plant materials were prepared as herbarium vouchers. These were registered under collector number as M.Tekin 1744. Voucher specimens are conserved at the Cumhuriyet University, Faculty of Science Herbarium (CUFH), Department of Biology, Sivas, Turkey.

2.3. Preparation of the extract

The dried plant materials were powdered using a grinder. The extraction was done at room temperature. 100g of dried and grounded herbs of *T. spathulifolius* were soaked in 80% ethanol (1000 mL) for 48h with intermittent shaking. Then extracts were filtered through Whatman filter paper No.1. In order to increase the yield of extract, the procedure was repeated for three times. The filtrates combined together and concentrated under vacuum on a rotary evaporator

(Buchi R-100 equipped with Vacuum Pump V-300 and Control unit I-300) at 40°C to dryness and dissolved in distilled water. The aqueous extract was fractionated by successive solvent extraction with hexane, chloroform, n-butanol (pre-water-saturated butanol solution). All of the fraction obtained through solvent extractions were then evaporated to dryness and stored at -20°C for further use.

2.4. Antioxidant Activities

2.4.1. DPPH free radical scavenging activity

The antioxidant activity of the plant extracts and the standard was evaluated on the basis of the radical scavenging effect of the stable 1, 1-diphenyl-2-picrylhydrazyl (DPPH)-free radical activity by the method of Blois [18]. The stock solution of crude extracts (2 mg/mL) was prepared by dissolving a known amount of dry extract in 10% DMSO of methanol. The working solution (1, 10, 50, 100, 250, 500, 1000 µg/mL) of the extracts were prepared from the stock solution using suitable dilution. Ascorbic acid was used as standard in 1-100 µg/mL solution. 0.1mM of DPPH was prepared in methanol and 1 mL of this solution was mixed with 3 mL of sample solution and standard solution in test tubes separately in triplicates. These solution mixtures shaken vigorously, then were allowed to stand at dark for 30 min and optical density was measured at 517 nm using UV-VIS Spectrophotometer. Methanol (3 mL) with DPPH solution (0.1mM, 1 mL) was used as blank. Methanol was used for base line corrections in absorbance of sample. The effective concentration of sample required to scavenge DPPH radical by 50% (IC₅₀ value) was obtained by linear regression analysis of dose-response curve plotting between % inhibition and concentrations. The optical density was recorded and % inhibition was calculated by the formula given below:

$$\text{Percent (\%)} \text{ inhibition of DPPH activity} = (\text{Absorbance of Blank} - \text{Absorbance of Test}) / \text{Absorbance of Blank} \times 100$$

2.4.2. Ferrous ion chelating activity

Ferrozine can form complex by chelates with Fe²⁺. This reaction is restricted in the presence of other chelating agents and results in a decrease of the red color of the ferrozine-Fe²⁺ complexes. Measurement of the color reduction determines the chelating activity to compete with ferrozine for the ferrous ions. The chelation of ferrous ions is estimated using the method of Dinis et al. [19]. 1 mL of the extract is added to a mixture of 3.7mL methanol and a solution of 0.1 mL ferrous chloride (2 mM). The reaction is started by the addition of 0.2 mL of ferrozine (5 mM) and incubated at room temperature for 10 min and then the absorbance is measured at 562 nm. EDTA was used as a positive control.

2.4.3. ABTS radical cation decolorization assay

In this method, measure the loss of color when an antioxidant is added to the blue-green chromophore ABTS⁺. The antioxidant reduces ABTS⁺ to ABTS and decolorize it. Antioxidant activity can be measured as described by Ree et al. [20]. ABTS radical cations are generated with 2.45 mM potassium persulphate and a 7 mM aqueous ABTS stock solutions. The ABTS cation working solution was obtained by mixing the two stock solutions in equal volumes and incubate them to react for 16h at 25°C in the dark. Before using, this solution was dilute with methanol and adjusted the absorbance 0.70 ± 0.2 units at 734nm by spectrophotometer. Frech solvent was prepared for each assay. Trolox, a water-soluble analog of vitamin E, used as an antioxidant standard. A standard calibration curve is constructed for Trolox at 0, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, and 500 µM concentrations. 1mL of diluted samples are mixed with 1 mL of ABTS⁺ radical cation solution in test tubes, and absorbance is read (at 734 nm) after 7 min. TEAC values can be calculated from the Trolox standard curve and expressed as Trolox equivalents (in µM).

2.4.4. FRAP Assay

This assay was used to measure the Fe³⁺ ion's reducing power according to the method described by Aksu et al. [21] with slight modifications. 1 mL of samples, BHT and Ascorbic acid at different concentrations in appropriate solvent were mixed with phosphate buffer (2.5 mL, 0.2 M, pH 6.6) and potassium ferricyanide [K₃Fe(CN)₆] (2.5 mL, 1%) and incubated at 50 °C for 20 min. Then, 2.5 mL trichloroacetic acid (10%) was added to the mixture to stop the reaction. 2.5 mL of pure water and 0.5 mL of FeCl₃ (0.1%) were added to 2.5 mL of the reaction mixture, then allowed to stand for 30 min. The increases in the absorbance were spectrophotometrically measured at 700 nm as an indication of reducing capacity.

2.4.5. Determination of total phenolics contents

The determination of total phenolic content was performed by the Foline-Ciocalteu method [22] with slight modifications. The samples were read at 730 nm in spectrophotometer. The total phenolics content was expressed in milligrams equivalents of gallic acid (GAE) per gram of each fraction. The equation obtained for the calibration curve of gallic acid in the range of 0.1–1 mg. mL⁻¹ was $Y = 0.7846X + 0.0764$ ($r = 0.9995$).

2.4.6. Determination of total flavonoids contents

The determination of flavonoids was performed according to the method [23] with slight modifications. The absorbance was determined by spectrophotometer at 415 nm. Ethanol was used as a blank. The equation obtained for the calibration curve of quercetin in the range of 0.0625–1.0 mg. mL⁻¹ was $Y = 3.1965X + 0.2828$ ($r = 0.9933$). The content of flavonoids was established as quercetin mg/g dry extract. The experiments were conducted in triplicate.

2.4.7. Reducing power

Reducing activity was carried out by using the method of Oyaizu [24]. Different concentration (1000, 500, 250, 100, 10, 1 mg/mL) of extracts and fractions were prepared with methanol and taken in test tube as triplicates. To the test tubes 2.5 mL of sodium phosphate buffer and 2.5 mL of 1% potassium ferric cyanide solution was added. These contents were mixed well and were incubated at 50°C for 20 minutes. After incubation 2.5 mL of 10% TCA was added and were kept for centrifugation at 3000 rpm for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, 5 mL of supernatant were taken and to this 5 mL of distilled water was added. To this about 1 mL of 1% ferric chloride was added and was incubated at 35 °C for 20 minutes. The absorbance measured at 700 nm and the blank was prepared by adding every other solution but without extract and ferric chloride (0.1%) and the control was prepared by adding all other solution but without extract.

2.5. Antimicrobial Activities

2.5.1. Micro-well dilution assay

In order to determine the minimal inhibitory concentration (MIC) of *T. spathulifolius* extracts the broth microdilution method was used [25]. The antimicrobial activity of the plant extracts were tested against bacterial and fungal strains: Gram positive (*Staphylococcus aureus* (ATCC 29213) and *Enterococcus faecalis* (ATCC 29212)), Gram-negative (*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* (ATCC 27853) and *Escherichia coli* (ATCC 25922)) and fungal strain (*Candida albicans* (ATCC 10231)). Plant extracts were dissolved in 8% DMSO (20 mg/mL). 50 µL sterile distilled water was added in each well of 96-well microtiter plate. 50 µL of plant extract was added into the first well and a serial 2-fold dilution was performed by transferring 50 µL of the suspension to the subsequent wells up till the 9th well; the final 50 µL of the suspension was discarded. 10th well was added Gentamicin for bacteria and Flucanazole for *Candida*. 11th well was added 50 µL 2% DMSO and 12th well was added 50 µL Mueller Hinton Broth

(sterility control). Concentration of plant extract in wells ranged from 5.00 to 0.02 $\mu\text{g/mL}$. Final inoculum size was 5×10^5 CFU/mL at bacteria and $0.5\text{-}2.5 \times 10^3$ CFU/mL at *Candida* in each well [26-27]. Mueller Hinton Broth and Saboraud Dextroz Broth was used for dilution bacteria and *Candida* culture's, respectively. Microtiter plates were incubated at 37 °C for bacteria and 35 °C for *Candida* between 16-24 hours. Afterwards, 50 μL 2 mg/mL 2,3,5-Triphenyltetrazolium chloride (TTC) (Meck, Germany) was added to each well to indicate microbial growth. The microtitre plates were further incubated at 37 °C for 2 h. Reduction in density of formazan's red color after incubation was accepted MIC value. The experiment was performed in duplicate and the standard deviation was zero.

2.6. Assessment of *In Vitro* proliferative activity

The *In vitro* proliferative activity was evaluated in the colorimetric MTT assay [28]. Exponential growing L929 Mouse fibroblast cells were plated in 96-well micropates at a density of 5×10^3 cells per well in 100 μL of culture medium and were allowed to adhere for 16 h, cultured in a humidified atmosphere at 37 °C in 5% CO_2 before treatment. Increasing concentrations of extract (1–1000 $\mu\text{g/mL}$) in their respective extraction solvent were then added. The final concentration of ethanol in the culture medium was maintained at 0.5% (volume/volume) in order to avoid solvent toxicity. The cells were incubated for 24 h in the presence or absence of extract or fractions. After incubation, 100 μL of MTT [5 mg/ml in PBS: medium (1:3)] was added per well, and the plate incubated for 4 h to allow reaction of MTT by cellular mitochondrial dehydrogenases. The excess MTT was aspirated and the formazan crystals formed were dissolved with 100 ml of dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO). The absorbance of purple formazan, proportional to the number of viable cells, was measured at 595 nm using a microplate reader (Epoch, USA). The experiments were carried out in triplicate. The potency of cell proliferation for each extract was expressed as ED_{50} value, defined as the concentration that caused a 50% of maximum proliferation of cells.

2.7. Qualitative phytochemical screening

Chemical test for the preliminary phytochemical screening and identification of bioactive chemical constituents in the different extracts obtained from *T. spathulifoliosus* were performed using the standard procedures as described by Trease and Evans [29], Sofowara [30], and Ugochukwu [31].

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

The yields of crude ethanol extract (TSE), and n-hexane (TSH), chloroform (TSC), n-butanol (TSB) and water (TSW) fractions obtained from crude extract were calculated according to dry weight basis. The highest yield was obtained with TSW (25.0%), followed by TSB (23.3%), TSC (12.31%), TSE (11.88%) and TSH (10.27%) fractions, respectively.

Scavenging activity for free radicals of DPPH has been widely used to evaluate the antioxidant activity of natural products from plant and microbial sources. Free radical scavenging activity of ethanolic extract and fractions prepared from the herbs of *T. spathulifoliosus* was quantitatively determined using DPPH assay. Figure 1 shows the results of DPPH radical scavenging assay.

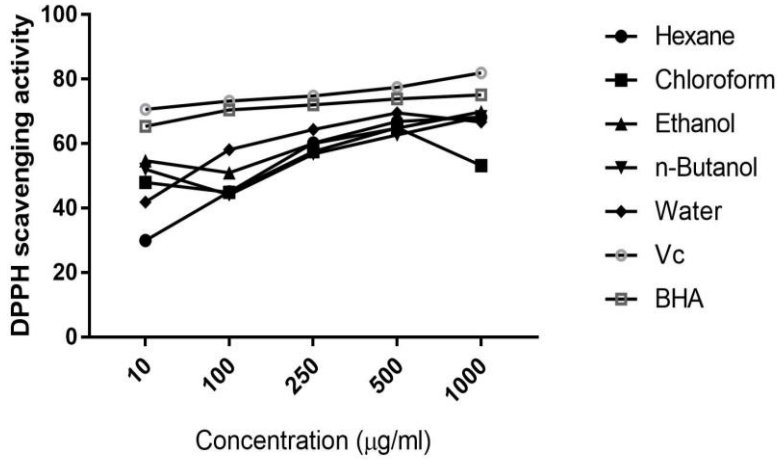


Figure 1. DPPH free radical scavenging activity of different extracts from herbs of *T. spathulifolius*

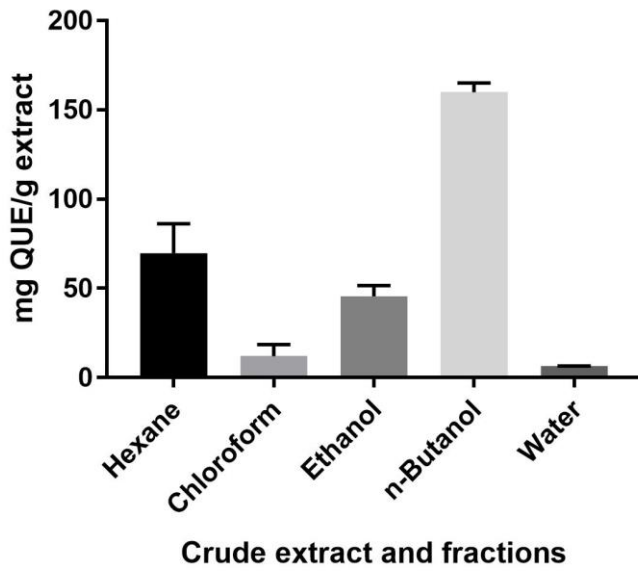


Figure 2. Total flavonoid content of crude ethanol extract and fractions from herbs of *T. spathulifolius*

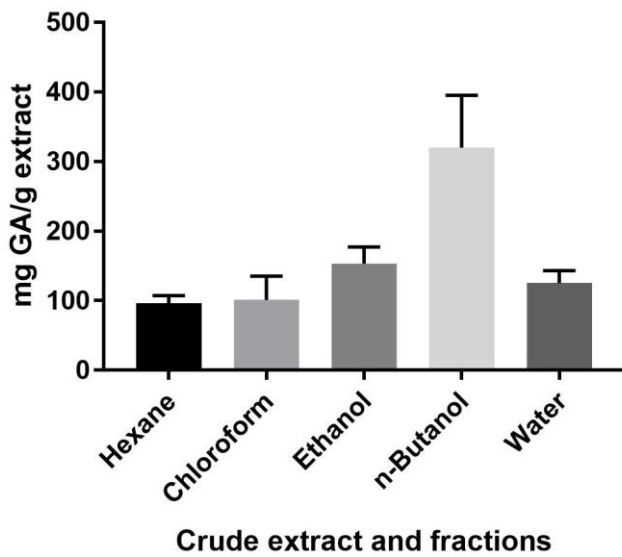


Figure 3. Total phenolic content of extract and fractions from herbs of *T. spathulifolius*

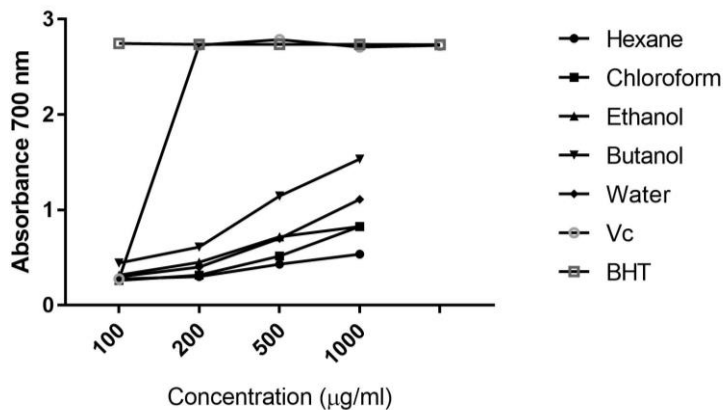


Figure 4. Ferric reducing power of different extracts from herbs of *T. spathulifolius*.

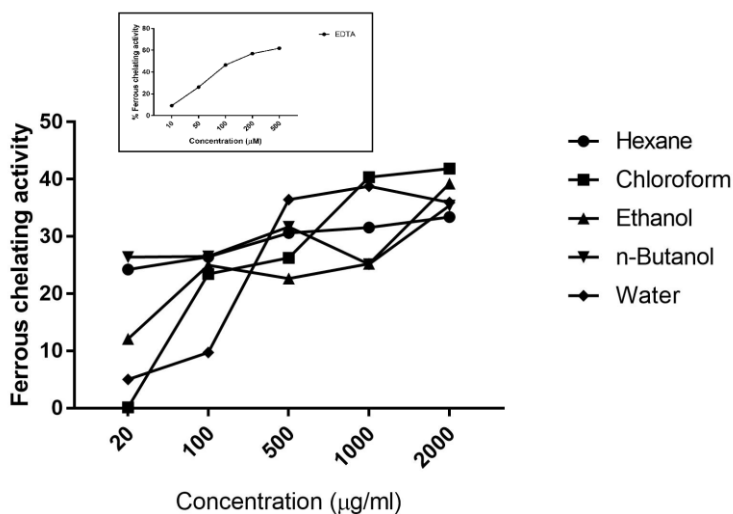


Figure 5. Metal chelating activity of various extracts from herbs of *T. spathulifolius*

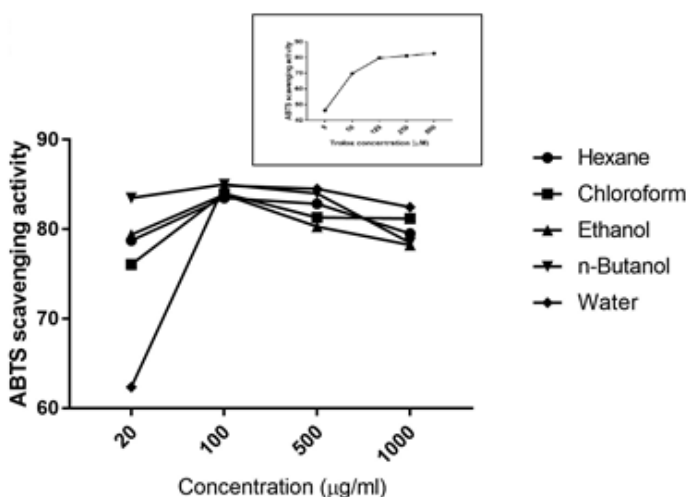


Figure 6. ABTS radical scavenging activity of different extracts from herbs of *T. Spathulifolius*

The total phenolic and total flavonoid contents in different extracts of *T. spathulifolius* are given in Figure 2 and Figure 3. Among studied *T. spathulifolius* extracts, total phenolic content was highest in the butanol extract and lowest in the hexane extract. Total phenolic content in the extracts ranged from 98.31 to 320.29 mg/g GAE. Total flavonoid content was highest in the butanol extract and lowest in water extract, ranged between 6.55 - 160.0 mg

quercetin equivalent flavonoid in g dry weight of extracts. Though the bioactivity of flavonoids appears to be mediated through a variety of mechanisms, particular attention has been focused on their direct and indirect antioxidant actions. The antioxidant properties are conferred on flavonoids by the phenolic hydroxyl groups attached to ring structures and they can act as free radical scavenger, reducing agents and metal chelators [32].

In general, the ABTS radical scavenging activity of the extracts is higher than the DPPH scavenging effect. It was reported that, the capacity of extracts in different test system was effected by solubility of the extract and stereoselectivity of radicals [33]. In this work, all of the tested extracts of *T. spathulifolius* in different polarity showed strong scavenging activities against ABTS radicals. Therefore, they may be valuable therapeutical agents in the treatment of some pathological damage due to free radicals.

3.1. Antimicrobial activity

MIC values of the different extracts of *T. spathulifolius* were detected with broth microdilution assay. As can be seen from the Table 1, plant extracts showed different antimicrobial activity against the test microorganisms. MIC values of the extracts in the range between >5–0.31 mg/mL. According to the results, the most sensitive microorganisms against the Hexane extract of *T. spathulifolius* were *S. aureus* and *C. albicans* that have the lowest MIC values 0.31 and 0.62 mg/mL, respectively.

Table 1. Minimum inhibitory concentrations of different extracts of *T. spathulifolius* herbs

S/No.	Microorganisms	Ethanol extract and partitioned fractions from ethanol extract of <i>T. spathulifolius</i> herbs				
		TSH	TSC	TSE	TSB	TSW
		Concentration (mg/ml)				
1	<i>E. coli</i>	2.5	>5	2.5	2.5	5
2	<i>S. aureus</i>	0.31	0.62	2.5	1.25	5
3	<i>P. aeruginosa</i>	5	>5	5	2.5	>5
4	<i>E. faecalis</i>	5	2.5	5	5	>5
5	<i>C. albicans</i>	0.62	2.5	5	5	5

3.2. Proliferative assay

The proliferative effect of plant extracts on cell growth was assessed by 3-(4, 5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2, 5-diphenyltetrazolium bromide (MTT) assay. This colorimetric assay is based on the conversion of the yellow tetrazolium bromide (MTT) to the purple formazan by the action of mitochondrial enzyme succinate dehydrogenase in viable cells. As can be seen from Table 2, the proliferative activities hexane and aqueous fractions with ED₅₀ of 3.28 µg/mL and 2.77 µg/mL, respectively, while ethanolic crude extract showing antiproliferative activity with 12.0 µg/mL. The results in this study suggest that the compounds responsible for proliferative effects may be non-polar or polar compounds. The crude extract has an antiproliferative effect, when fractionated, has the opposite effect, this may be due to the synergistic effect between the compounds in the extract. As can be seen from the study results,

it is worth to evaluating of the active extracts in terms of wound healing activity due to the proliferative effect.

Table 2. Proliferative effects of various fractions of *Thymus spathulifolius* measured using MTT assay and the determined ED₅₀

Extract	ED ₅₀ (µg/mL)
Crude Ethanol extract	-12.0
Hexane fraction	3.28
Chloroform fraction	1056.44
n-Butanol fraction	58.36
Aqueous fraction	2.77

3.3. Phytochemical screening

The screening of chemical constituents was carried out with different extracts by using standard chemical methods according to the methodology, results were summarized in Table 3.

Table 2. Results of phytochemical screening of various extracts of *T. spathulifolius* herbs

Phytochemicals	Test	TSH	TSC	TSE	TSB	TSW
Alkaloids	Dragendorff's	-	-	-	-	-
	Mayer's	-	-	-	-	-
	Wagner's	-	-	-	-	-
Cardiac glycosides	Legal's	-	+	-	-	-
	Keller-Kiliani's	-	+	-	-	-
Carbohydrate	Molisch's	+	+	+	+	+
	Barfoed's	+	+	+	+	+
	Fehling's	+	+	+	+	+
Flavonoids	Shinoda's	-	+	+	+	+
	FeCl ₃	-	+	+	+	-
	NaOH	-	+	+	+	-
Phenols	FeCl ₃	-	+	+	+	+
Proteins	Ninhydrine's	-	-	-	-	-
Saponins	Foam	-	-	-	-	-
Steroids	L-Buchard's	-	-	-	-	-
Tanins	FeCl ₃	-	+	+	+	+
	Lead acetate	-	+	+	+	+
	Jelatin	-	+	+	+	+
Antraquinones	Borntrager's	-	-	-	-	-
Volatile oil	Sudan III	+	+	+	+	-

4. DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSION

The results of our investigation confirm the use of the studied plants in Turkish ethnomedicine. The results from this study suggest that TSB fractions have stronger antioxidant properties than other fractions, which can be attributed to its high content of total phenolics and flavonoids. Previous study on the antioxidant activities of other species of the genus *Thymus* measured by DPPH, showed an IC₅₀ value of 16.15 µg/mL for methanol extract of *T. spathulifolius* [34], 38.2 and 44.5 µg/mL for methanol and hexane fractions of *T. capitatus* [35].

The results of the antimicrobial activity evaluation of different extracts of *T. spathulifolius* against four bacteria and one fungi are summarized in Table 1. Results demonstrated that TSH fractions displayed moderate antibacterial activities against *S. aureus*

and *C.albicans* with MIC value of 0.31 and 0.62 mg/mL, while TSC shows moderate antibacterial activities against *S.aureus* with MIC value of 0.62 mg/mL. The MIC value of other extracts against all of the tested microorganisms were higher than 1.25 mg/mL. In previous study, the MIC value of *T. capitatus* [35] methanol fractions against *S. aureus* was found to be 0.25 mg/mL, hexane fractions was higher than 1 mg/mL, which are close to our results. Phytochemicals are routinely classified as antimicrobials on the basis of susceptibility tests that produce MIC in the range of 100 to 1000 µg/mL [36]. Activity is considered to be significant if MIC values are below 100 µg/mL for crude extracts and moderate when $100 < \text{MIC} < 625$ µg/mL [37]. Therefore, none of the studied samples could be considered as promising source of antimicrobial activities.

The results of the present study show that the ethanol extract and fractions of *T. spathulifolius* contained a high total phenolics level, and can be a promising source of antioxidant as well as antibacterial agents; therefore, it can be considered potentially useful for medicinal application. However, more detailed *in vivo* studies are required to make firm the safety, bioavailability and quality control of *T. spathulifolius* as well as phytochemical characterization and identification of responsible bioactive compounds.

Acknowledgement

The authors express their sincere gratitude to Cumhuriyet University academic research council for financial support (Grant number ECZ-020) to carry out this research.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1]. Van Wyk, B.E., & Wink, M. (2004). Medicinal plants of the world: an illustrated scientific guide to important medicinal plants and their uses: *Timber Press; Potland, USA*.
- [2]. Martin, G.R., Danner, D.B., & Holbrook, N.J. (1993). Hepatoprotective activity of phenylthanooids from *Cistanche deserticola*. *Planta Medica*, 64, 120-125.
- [3]. Janovik, V., Boligon, A.A., Bandeira, R.V., & Athayde, M.L. (2011). HPLC/DAD analysis, determination of total phenolics and flavonoid contents and antioxidant activity from the leaves of *Cariniana domestica* (Mart) Miers. *Research Journal of Phytochemistry*, 5, 209-215.
- [4]. Boligon, A.A., Sagrillo, M.R., & Machado, L.F. (2012). Protective effects of extracts and flavonoids isolated from *Scutia buxifolia* Reissek against chromosome damage in human lymphocytes exposed to hydrogen peroxide. *Molecules*, 17, 5757-5769.
- [5]. Aqil, F., Ahmed, I., & Mehmood, Z. (2006). Antioxidant and free radical scavenging properties of twelve traditionally used Indian medicinal plants. *Turk Journal of Biology*, 30, 177-183.
- [6]. Botanica, K. (1999). The Illustrated AZ of over 10,000 Garden Plants and How to Cultivate them. *Botanica Gordon*, 885.
- [7]. Davis, P. H. (1982) Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands, Vol.7; *University Press: Edinburgh*, p 349-382.
- [8]. Davis, P. H. (1988) Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands; *University Press: Edinburgh*, Supplementum, p 209.
- [9]. Sthal-Biskup, E., & Saez, F. (2002). Thyme: the genus *Thymus* (Medicinal and Aromatic Plants-Industrial Profiles). *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 330, 415–848.

- [10]. Iauk, L., Acquaviva, R., Mastrojeni, S., Amodeo, A., Pugliese, M., Ragusa, M., Loizzo, M.R., Menichini, F., & Tundis, R. (2015). Antibacterial, antioxidant and hypoglycaemic effects of *Thymus capitatus* (L.) Hoffmanns. Et Link leaves' fractions, *Journal of Enzyme Inhibition and Medicinal Chemistry*, 30(3), 360-365.
- [11]. Unlu, G. V., Candan, F., Sokmen, A., Daferera, D., Polissiou, M., Sokmen, M., Donmez, E., & Tepe, B. (2003). Antimicrobial and antioxidant activity of the essential oil and methanol extracts of *Thymus pectinatus* Fich.et Mey.Var. *pectinatus* (Lamiaceae). *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 51(1), 63–67.
- [12]. Jalas, J. (1978). *Thymus* L. In Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Island. Davis, PH. (Ed.). *Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press*. Vol.7 p: 349-382
- [13]. Kasrati, A., Jamali, C. A., Fadli, M., Hassani, K. B., Wohlmuth, H., Leach, D., & Abbad, A. (2014). Antioxidative activity and synergistic effect of *Thymus saturejoides* Coss. essential oils with cefixime against selected food-borne bacteria. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 61, 338–344.
- [14]. Hyun, T. K., Kim, H.C., & Kim, J.S. (2014). Antioxidant and antidiabetic activity of *Thymus quinquecostatus* Celak. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 52, 611-616.
- [15]. Fatma, G., Mouna, B. F., Mondher, M., & Ahmed, L. (2014). *In-vitro* assessment of antioxidant and antimicrobial activities of methanol extracts and essential oil of *Thymus hirtus* sp. Algeriensis. *Lipids in Health and Disease*, 13, 114.
- [16]. Tiwari, P., Kumar, B., Kaur, M., Kaur, G., & Kaur, K. (2011). Phytochemical screening and extraction: a review. *Internationale Pharmaceutica scientia*, 1 (1), 98–106.
- [17]. Ugochukwu, SC. (2013). Preliminary phytochemical screening of different solvent extracts of stem bark and roots of *Dennetia tripetala* G Baker, *Asian Journal of Plant Science and Research*, 3(3), 10-13.
- [18]. Blois, M. S. (1958) Antioxidant determinations by the use of a stable free radical. *Nature*, 181, 1199-1200.
- [19]. Dinis, T.C.P., Madeira, V.M.C., & Almeida, M.L.M. (1994). Action of phenolic derivates (acetoaminophen, salicylate and 5-aminosalicylate) as inhibitors of membrane lipid peroxidation and as peroxy radical scavengers. *Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics*, 315, 161.
- [20]. Re, R, Pellegrini, N, Proteggente, A, Pannala, A, Yang, M, & Rice-Evans, C. (1999). Antioxidant activity applying an improved ABTS radical cation decolorization assay. *Free Radical Biology & Medicine*, 26, 1231-1237.
- [21]. Aksu, K., Topal, F., Gülçin, I., Tümer, F., & Göksu, S. (2015). Acetylcholinesterase inhibitory and antioxidant activities of novel symmetric sulfamides derived from phenethylamines. *Archiv der Pharmazie*, 348, 446–455.
- [22]. Singleton, V.L.O., & Lamuela-Raventos, R.M. (1999). Analysis of total phenols and other oxidation substrates and antioxidants by means of Folin-Ciocalteu reagent. *Oxidants and Antioxidants Pt A*, 299: 152-178.
- [23]. Chang, C., Wen, H., Chern, J. (2002). Estimation of total flavonoid content in propolis by two complementary colorimetric methods. *Journal of Food and Drug Analysis*, 10(3):178-182.
- [24]. Oyaizu, M.(1986) Studies on products of browning reactions: antioxidant activities of products of browning reaction prepared from glucosamine. *Journal of Nutrition*, 44, 307–315.
- [25]. Eloff, J.N. (1998). A sensitive and quick microplate method to determine the minimal inhibitory concentration of plant extracts for bacteria, *Planta Medica*, 64, 711-713.

- [26]. CLSI, (2012). Methods for Dilution Antimicrobial Susceptibility Tests for Bacteria that Grow Aerobically, Approved Standard, 9th ed., CLSI document M07-A9. *Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute*, 950 West Valley Road, Suite 2500, Wayne, Pennsylvania 19087, USA.
- [27]. CLSI, (2002). Reference Reference Method for Broth Dilution Antifungal Susceptibility Testing of Yeasts, Approved Standard, 2nd ed., NCCLS document M27-A2. CLSI, 940 West Valley Road, Suite 1400, Wayne, Pennsylvania 19087-1898, USA.
- [28]. Vittorazzi, C., Endringer, D.C., Andrade, T.U., Scherer, R., & Fronza, M. (2016). Antioxidant, antimicrobial and wound healing properties of *Struthanthus vulgaris*. *Pharmaceutical Biology*, 54(2), 331-337.
- [29]. Trease, G.E., & Evans, W.C. (2002). Pharmacognosy. 15th Ed. London: *Saunders Publishers*; pp. 42–44, 221–229, 246–249, 304–306, 331–332, 391–393.
- [30]. Sofowora, A.O. (1993). Medicinal Plants and Traditional Medicine in Africa. *University of Ife Press* 2nd Ed. pp 320.
- [31]. Ugochukwu, S.C., Uche, A., & Ifeanyi, O. (2013). Preliminary phytochemical screening of different solvent extracts of stem bark and roots of *Dennetia tripetala* G. Baker. *Asian Journal of Plant Science and Research*, 3(3), 10-13.
- [32]. Carochi, M., & Ferreira, I.C.F.R. (2013). A review on antioxidants, prooxidants and related controversy: natural and synthetic compounds, screening and analysis methodologies and future perspectives. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 51, 15–25.
- [33]. Yu, L., Haley, S., Perret, J., Harris, M., Wilson, J., & Qian, M. (2002) Free radical scavenging properties of wheat extracts. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 50:1619-1624.
- [34]. Sokmen, A., Gulluce, M., Akpulat, H. A., Daferera, D., Tepe, B., Polissiou, M., Sokmen, & M., Sahin F. (2004). The *in vitro* antimicrobial and antioxidant activities of the essential oils and methanol extracts of endemic *Thymus spathulifolius*. *Food Control*, 15, 627–634.
- [35]. Iauk, L., Acquaviva, R., Mastrojeni, S., Amodeo, A., Pugliese, M., Ragusa, M., Loizzo, M. R., Menichini, F., & Tundis, R. (2015). Antibacterial, antioxidant and hypoglycaemic effects of *Thymus capitatus* (L.) Hoffmanns. Et Link leaves' fractions, *Journal of Enzyme Inhibition and Medicinal Chemistry*, 30(3), 360-365.
- [36]. Simoes, M., Bennett, R.N., & Rosa, E.A. (2009). Understanding antimicrobial activities of phytochemicals against multidrug resistant bacteria and biofilms. *Natural Product Reports*, 26, 746-757.
- [37]. Kuete, V. (2010) Potential of Cameroonian plants and derived-products against microbial infections: a review. *Planta Medica*, 76, 1479-1491.

Volatile Compounds in the Leaf of Plane Tree (*Platanus orientalis*) with Solid Phase Microextraction (SPME) Technique

Zehra GÜLER^{*1}, Ahmet DURSUN¹, Dilek ÖZKAN¹

¹Mustafa Kemal University, Faculty of Agriculture, Food Engineering Department, Hatay/TURKEY

Received: 05 May 2017 – Revised: 18 June 2017 - Accepted: 08 August 2017

Abstract: Plane tree belongs to Platanaceae family. There is a widespread belief that *Platanus orientalis* leaves (POLs) have beneficial effects on joint disorders. Therefore, many people consume POLs as tea. To our knowledge, as there is no study on volatile compounds (VCs) of POLs, we objected to determine the VCs in POLs obtained from *Platanus orientalis* trees grown in Hatay province, Turkey. The VCs were extracted using solid phase micro-extraction (SPME) and analyzed by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS). A total of 140 VCs were found in POLs. Aldehydes, alcohols, ketones, terpenes and alkenes were determined in POLs as major VCs groups, which accounted for 32.40 %, 23.51 %, 18.08 %, 10.24 % and 4.82 % of total VCs identified, respectively. *Trans*, *trans*-2,4-heptadienal (6.62 %), nonanal (6.46 %), benzaldehyde (6.42 %), *cis*-3-hexen-1-ol (6.32 %), benzenemethanol (6.13 %) were the most abundant VCs identified in POLs. *Trans*-2-hexenal (3.46 %), 3-phenyl-2-butanone (2.87 %), *trans*-3,5-dimethyl-1,6-octadiene (2.80 %), 6-methyl-5-hepten-2-one (2.56 %), octan-1-ol (2.43 %), *trans*-geranyl acetone (2.17 %), *trans*-4,8-dimethyl-1,3,7-nonatriene (1.98 %), phenyl methyl ketone (1.69 %), 6-methyl-3,5-heptadiene-2-one (1.57 %) were the second most plentiful compounds found in POLs. 11H-dibenzo[b,e][1,4]diazepin-11-one,5,10-dihydro-5-[3-(methylamino)propyl] (1.38 %), benzeneethanol (1.36 %) and β -ionone (1.02 %) were found as the third most abundant VCs. The above-mentioned VCs were accounted for about 57 % of total VCs identified in POLs. The remaining VCs were below 1.00 % that is, found at trace levels. According to the VCs profiles of POL, its beneficial effects on health may be due to aldehydes, alcohols, ketones and terpenes.

Keywords: *Platanus orientalis* leaf, Volatile compounds, SPME

1. INTRODUCTION

Plane tree belonging to Platanaceae family is known for its grandeur and longevity. *Platanus orientalis* is one of the most common plane varieties in the world and it is the most widespread plane tree growing in Turkey. The common name of this variety is oriental plane. Among plane trees, it was the first variety to be discovered. The oriental plane is widely used as an ornamental, especially in urban areas and also is cultivated sometimes for timber. Plane tree roots have been used as a hemostatic agent and antivenom for snake bite [1]. The pollens of plane tree are an important source of airborne allergens such as asthma, allergic rhinitis and allergic conjunctivitis [2, 3] and also systemic reactions [4]. Nevertheless, plane leaves are used

*Corresponding Author E-mail: zguler@mku.edu.tr

in traditional medicine, especially traditional Persian folk medicine, to treat several disorders such as dermatological, gastrointestinal, rheumatic and inflammatory [5-6]. Recently, the tea of plane tree leaf has widely been used for treating joint pains in the folk medicine in Turkey. It has indicated that the extract of leaves of plane tree resulted in a favorable effect on the removing the symptoms of food allergy in dogs [6]. According to Persian scientists and hakims, people suffer from joint pains such as rheumatism and arthritis or from teeth pain can cope with these pains with methods that are completely natural and herbal [1]. However, it is not known that what compounds are responsible for removing the symptoms of food allergy.

Previous chemical investigations of American sycamore (*Platanus occidentalis* L.) have shown the presence of triterpenoids or flavonoids which are probably responsible for its anti-inflammatory and antinociceptive activity [8]. It is known very-well that treating effect of plants is related to their chemical or biochemical composition. Some volatile compounds such as terpenes, aldehydes, alcohols, ketones occur in plants as a result of the mostly biochemical metabolic pathways. For example, volatile terpene compounds (citronellal, linalool, β -cubebene, β -pinene, myrcene, limonene, γ -terpinene, p -cymene, terpinolene, copaene, caryophyllene, citronellyl acetate, citronellol, geranyl acetate and δ -cadinene) isolated from lime leaf were found to be effective in inhibiting tumors in the digestive tract [9] and had good antioxidant properties [10]. On the other hand, mono- and sesquiterpenes have been used in studies of geographic variation within the species in wild populations [11]. In general, fragrant and volatile compounds from plants have been used in food industry as additives, medicines and aromatherapy [12].

Based on the common uses of *Platanus orientalis* leaves in traditional folk medicine, in the present study we were objected to determine the volatile compounds profile of *Platanus orientalis* leaf.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

The leaves were collected from plane trees about twenty years in Harbiye region of Hatay province. The leaves dried under normal atmospheric condition in summer. VCs analyze of leaves was performed according to the procedures described by Güler [13] with minor modification. Dried samples were cut into in small pieces in cold mortar and taken into headspace vials (Agilent, Palo Alto, CA, USA). Three mL NaCl solution (3 % concentration) was added in samples. The adsorption of VCs was carried out using Solid Phase Micro-extraction Technique (SPME) by a divinylbenzene/carboxen/polydimethylsiloxan fiber (Supelco, Bellefonte, PA, USA). The extraction of VCs was done in water bath at 60 °C. The samples were hold in water bath for 45 min than fiber was inserted to headspace vial and kept at 30 min. For desorption of VCs, fiber hold in injection port at 250 °C for 5 min. The VCs were analyzed by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS) using HP-Innowax capillary column (60 m x 0.25 mm id x 0.25 μ m film thickness). The oven temperature program was initially held at 50 °C for 5 min and then programmed from 50 °C by a ramp of 5 °C min⁻¹ up to 230 °C, which was held for 5 min. Peak identification was carried out by comparing the mass spectra with the NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg, MD, USA) library, version 0.2 L. Peak areas (arbitrary units) were calculated from the total ion current. The results from the VCs analyses were expressed as the percentage composition of each compound.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

A total of 140 volatile compounds including aldehydes (25), ketones (25), alcohols (21), terpenes (21), phenyls and phenols (15), alkenes (9), alkanes (8), esters (6), furans (5), others (5; alkyne, acid, compound with sulfur, lactone and unknown) were identified in the leaf of

Platanus orientalis tree. As shown in Table 1. and Figure 1., aldehydes were the most abundant compounds accounting for 32.4 % of total volatile compounds identified in *Platanus orientalis* leaf, followed by alcohols (23.5 %), ketones (18 %), terpenes (10 %), alkenes (4.8 %), alkanes (2.8 %), esters (2.7 %), phenyls and phenols (2.0 %) and furans (1.8 %). A total of 17 volatile compounds (Figure 2) including *trans,trans*-2,4-heptadienal (6.6 %), nonanal (6.5 %), benzaldehyde (6.4 %), *cis*-3-hexen-1-ol (6.3 %) and benzenmethanol (6.2 %), *trans*-2-hexenal (3.5 %), 3-phenyl-2-butanone (2.9 %), *trans*-3,5-dimethyl-1,6-octadiene (2.8 %), 6-methyl-5-hepten-2-one (2.7 %), octan-1-ol (2.4 %), *trans*-geranyl acetone (2.17 %), *trans*-4,8-dimethyl-1,3,7-nonatriene (2.0 %), phenyl methyl ketone (1.7 %), 6-methyl-3,5-heptadiene-2-one (1.6 %), 11H-dibenzo[b,e][1,4]diazepin-11-one-5,10-dihydro-5-[3-(methylamino) propyl] (1.4 %) benzenethanol (phenylethyl alcohol) (1.4 %) and β -ionone (1.0 %) were constituted the majority of volatile compounds, which accounted for 57 % of total volatiles identified in head space of the leaf. These VCs are the mainly products derived from unsaturated fatty acids, carotenoids, phenylpropanoid/benzenoid and terpenes.

The major volatiles, *trans, trans*-2,4-heptadienal has a fatty and green odor. It retards or prevents the development of 'off-flavors' in autoxidizing fats and oils [14]. Nonanal has a fatty and citrus-like flavor note. It is one of the main constituents in the oils of citrus fruits and also reported in over 200 food and beverages. *Cis*-3-hexen-1-ol and *trans*-2-hexenal with an intense grassy-green odor note are known as leaf alcohol and aldehyde, respectively. They act as an attractant to many predatory insects. It was observed that *cis*-3-hexen-1-ol had a less neurotoxicity effect in rat, compared with nonanal [12]. It is safer than nonanal.

Table 1. The percentage values of volatile compounds identified in *Platanus orientalis* leaf.

Volatile Compounds (140)	RT	RI	MEAN±SD
Aldehydes (25)			
Hexanal	10.55	842	0.12±0.02
2-Pentenal	12.37	1202	0.01±0.01
<i>trans</i> -Citral	13.71	1262	0.82±0.08
Heptenal	14.39	1291	0.12±0.03
<i>trans</i> -2-Hexenal	15.65	1353	3.46±0.40
Octanal	18.00	1484	0.75±0.11
<i>trans</i> -2-Heptenal	19.15	1561	0.67±0.32
Nonanal	21.19	1715	6.46±0.85
<i>trans,trans</i> -2,4-Hexadienal	21.64	1754	0.97±0.14
2-Octenal	22.30	1811	0.81±0.15
<i>trans,trans</i> -2,4-Heptadienal	23.33	1905	6.62±0.48
Benzaldehyde	25.09	2072	6.42±0.78
<i>trans,cis</i> -2,6-Nonadienal	26.51	>2100	0.43±0.02
<i>trans</i> -2-Decenal	27.88	>2100	0.59±0.15
Safranal	28.12	>2100	0.62±0.08
<i>cis</i> -Citral	28.84	>2100	0.14±0.03
2-Hydroxy-benzaldehyde	29.04	>2100	0.18±0.05
<i>trans,trans</i> -2,4-Nonadienal	29.35	>2100	0.97±0.14
4-Ethyl-benzaldehyde	29.67	>2100	0.19±0.07
2-Undecenal	30.42	>2100	0.59±0.14
<i>trans,cis</i> -2,4-Decadienal	30.76	>2100	0.34±0.03
Tridecanal	31.74	>2100	0.34±0.04
Myrtenal	32.71	>2100	0.14±0.03
Tetradecanal	36.17	>2100	0.54±0.15
4-Methoxy-benzaldehyde	36.62	>2100	0.06±0.01
	TOTAL		32.40±2.73
Ketones (25)			
3-Octanone	16.81	1413	0.29±0.07
2-Octanone	17.76	1470	0.13±0.03
6-Methyl-5-hepten-2-one	19.51	1586	2.56±0.10
Camphenilone	19.97	1619	0.30±0.09
Octamethyl-cyclotetrasiloxane	23.05	1879	0.12±0.04
11H-Dibenzo[b,e][1,4]diazepin-11-one, 5,10-Dihydro-5-[3-(methylamino)propyl]	23.42	1913	1.38±0.24
4-(2,6,6-trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-yl)-, (R)-2-Butanone	23.49	1919	0.21±0.03
1,3-Dihydroxy-6-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-2-one	23.94	1960	0.19±0.02
3,5-Octadien-2-one	24.77	2042	0.24±0.07
4,8-Dimethyl-nona-3,8-dien-2-one	25.66	>2100	0.15±0.04
3,5-Octadiene-2-one	26.13	>2100	0.14±0.02
6-Methyl-3,5-heptadiene-2-one	26.70	>2100	1.57±0.25
Phenyl methyl ketone	28.31	>2100	1.69±0.50
Glycocyanidine	29.27	>2100	0.17±0.03
2-Hydroxy acetophenone	31.86	>2100	0.10±0.01
β-Damascenone	32.09	>2100	0.10±0.04
<i>trans</i> -Geranyl acetone	32.63	>2100	2.17±0.11
6-Methyl-5-hepten-2-one	32.80	>2100	0.34±0.17
3-Phenyl-2-butanone	33.01	>2100	2.87±0.07
6,10-Dimethyl-9-undecen-2-one	34.42	>2100	0.22±0.02
β-Ionone	34.62	>2100	1.02±0.29
2,3-Epoxy-β-ionone	35.78	>2100	0.67±0.09
6,10,14-Trimethyl-2-pentadecanone	38.00	>2100	0.70±0.10
3-Ethyl-4-methyl-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione	41.01	>2100	0.24±0.04
5,6,7,7a-Tetrahydro-4,4,7a-trimethyl-2(4H)-benzofuranone	43.03	>2100	0.50±0.10
	TOTAL		18.08±0.20

Table 1. (Continued).

Alcohols (21)			
Hexen-1-ol	19.79	1605	0.62±0.12
<i>cis</i> -3-Hexen-1-ol	20.81	1684	6.32±0.77
1-Octen-3-ol	22.60	1838	0.95±0.07
2,6-Dimethyl-7-octen-2-ol	23.09	1883	0.13±0.03
<i>cis</i> -1,5-Octadien-3-ol	23.62	1931	0.56±0.09
Octan-1-ol	25.46	>2100	2.43±0.17
<i>trans</i> -2-Octen-1-ol	26.97	>2100	0.68±0.08
Nonan-1-ol	27.99	>2100	0.56±0.19
<i>cis</i> -Geraniol	31.34	>2100	0.59±0.28
α -Methyl-benzene-methanol	31.81	>2100	0.15±0.02
Cuminol	32.54	>2100	0.22±0.02
<i>cis</i> -Carveol	32.88	>2100	0.34±0.17
Benzene-methanol	33.25	>2100	6.13±1.46
Benzene-ethanol	34.02	>2100	1.36±0.31
<i>cis</i> -Farnesol	34.22	>2100	0.47±0.07
4-Phenyl-2-butanol	35.61	>2100	0.12±0.03
Nerolidol	36.28	>2100	0.98±0.04
2-Methoxy-benzene-ethanol	36.45	>2100	0.14±0.03
Octadecan-1-ol	38.79	>2100	0.16±0.07
(1 <i>S</i> *,6 <i>S</i> *,7 <i>S</i> *)-Tricyclo[5.3.2.0(1,6)]dodecan-7-ol	38.96	>2100	0.55±0.07
D11-Dodecene-1-ol	39.31	>2100	0.07±0.01
	TOTAL		23.51±1.19
Terpenes (21)			
Monoterpenes (10)			
dL-Limonene	14.77	1309	0.76±0.07
γ -Terpinene	16.55	1398	0.81±0.10
Styrene	16.98	1423	0.65±0.10
<i>trans</i> -4,8-Dimethyl-1,3,7-nonatriene	18.42	1510	1.98±0.05
Theaspirane A	24.32	1995	0.30±0.04
9-Hydroxy theaspiran A	25.32	2094	0.13±0.04
<i>cis</i> - α -Bisabolene	28.91	>2100	0.11±0.01
Camphene	29.09	>2100	0.34±0.10
p-Cymene	33.39	>2100	0.48±0.15
Allo ocimene	33.68	>2100	0.14±0.02
	TOTAL		5.70±0.24
Sesquiterpenes (11)			
α -Ylangene	22.98	1873	0.28±0.10
<i>trans</i> -Caryophyllene	26.88	>2100	0.40±0.11
β -Cyclocitral	27.50	>2100	0.85±0.05
α -Humulene	28.65	>2100	0.94±0.10
Zingiberene	29.57	>2100	0.21±0.08
β -Bisabolene	29.75	>2100	0.39±0.18
<i>trans,trans</i> - α -Farnesene	30.13	>2100	0.24±0.03
Δ -Cadinene	30.54	>2100	0.79±0.16
<i>trans</i> - β -Farnesene	31.01	>2100	0.08±0.04
1 <i>S</i> - <i>cis</i> -Calamenene	32.32	>2100	0.26±0.10
<i>cis</i> - α -Bisabolene epoxide	37.50	>2100	0.08±0.02
	TOTAL		4.53±0.52
Phenyls and Phenols (15)			
1,2,3,4-Tetramethyl-benzene	17.34	1445	0.25±0.10
2-Methyl-1,4-benzene-diol	25.98	>2100	0.13±0.04
<i>trans</i> -Anethole	32.23	>2100	0.26±0.12
2-Methyl-naphthalene	33.83	>2100	0.18±0.03
Phenol	35.90	>2100	0.15±0.05
5-Ethyl-m-xylene	36.08	>2100	0.05±0.00
2-Propenyl-benzene	36.71	>2100	0.17±0.02
2,5-Dimethyl-phenol	37.10	>2100	0.04±0.01

Table 1. (Continued).

1-Methyl-5,8-dimethoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,4-imino-naphthalene	37.20	>2100	0.07±0.01
2,6-Dimethyl-phenol	37.31	>2100	0.23±0.03
m-Cresol	37.55	>2100	0.12±0.04
<i>trans</i> -Stilbene	38.64	>2100	0.14±0.01
Tymol	39.80	>2100	0.06±0.01
Biphenylene	40.06	>2100	0.10±0.01
3-Ethyl-1-naphthol	40.46	>2100	0.09±0.04
	TOTAL		2.04±0.20
Alkenes (9)			
4-Methyl-2,7-octadiene	19.39	1577	0.31±0.07
7-Methyl-3,4-octadiene	20.17	1635	0.31±0.13
<i>trans</i> -3,5-Dimethyl-1,6-octadiene	21.46	1738	2.80±0.41
<i>cis</i> -3-Ethyl-2-methyl-1,3-hexadiene	21.93	1779	0.12±0.02
2,5-Dimethyl-2,4-hexadiene	24.54	2020	0.08±0.00
4,8-Dimethyl-1,7-nonadiene	25.88	>2100	0.13±0.02
4-Methyl-2,6-octadien	27.06	>2100	0.70±0.26
1,2,4,4-Tetramethyl-cyclopentene	27.62	>2100	0.26±0.06
<i>trans</i> - 6-(2-Butenyl)-1,5,5-trimethyl-cyclohexene	33.54	>2100	0.10±0.02
	TOTAL		4.82±0.51
Alkanes (8)			
Tetradecane	21.06	1704	0.41±0.05
9-Methyl-nonadecane	22.16	1798	0.57±0.16
Octadecane	22.75	1852	0.25±0.07
Pentadecane	23.82	1949	0.17±0.07
Hexadecane	26.38	>2100	0.21±0.01
Heptadecane	28.79	>2100	0.71±0.04
<i>cis</i> -1,2-Divinylcyclohexane	30.23	>2100	0.32±0.09
Cyclododecane	34.76	>2100	0.15±0.04
	TOTAL		2.78±0.37
Esters (6)			
Benzoic acid, 2-[(trimethylsilyl)oxy]-, trimethylsilyl ester	13.44	1250	0.42±0.07
Tiglic acid, <i>cis</i> -3-hexenyl ester	28.38	>2100	0.28±0.04
Acetic acid, phenyl methyl ester	30.00	>2100	0.75±0.16
Benzoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, methyl ester	31.27	>2100	0.74±0.41
Benzoic acid, <i>cis</i> -3-hexen-1-ol ester	38.35	>2100	0.42±0.08
Phthalic acid, ethyl ester	42.95	>2100	0.12±0.03
	TOTAL		2.72±0.54
Furans (5)			
2-Ethyl-furan	5.95	914	0.01±0.00
2-Pentyl-furan	15.94	1367	1.00±0.05
2-(2-Propenyl)-furan	22.37	1817	0.07±0.02
Dihydro- β -agarofuran	29.20	>2100	0.28±0.04
2-Methyl-5-(1,1,5-trimethyl-5-hexenyl)-furan	34.88	>2100	0.43±0.11
	TOTAL		1.80±0.11
Others (5)			
Unknown	18.92	1545	0.86±0.14
4-Nonyne	22.04	1788	0.25±0.09
Ethyl-dimethyl-thiophene	31.07	>2100	0.22±0.06
Mint furanone	34.15	>2100	0.07±0.01
<i>trans,trans</i> -2,4-Hexadienoic acid	38.53	>2100	0.21±0.02
	TOTAL		1.61±0.02

RI: retention index based on the identified VCs retention time (RT) and calculated from a linear equation between each pair of straight alkanes (C5-C25).

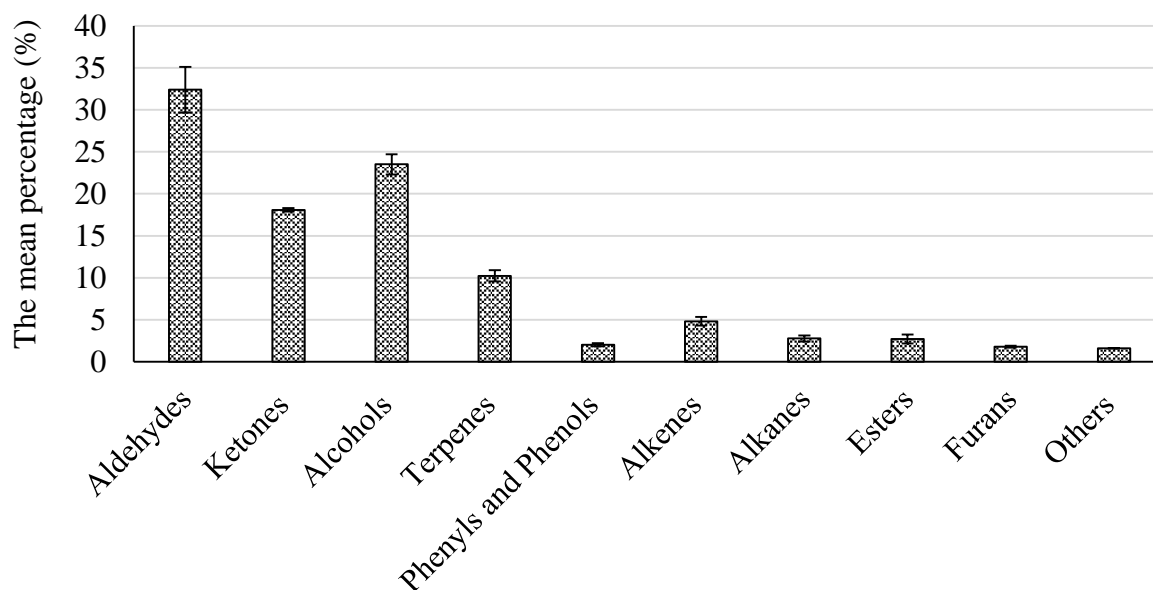


Figure 1. The percentage of volatile compounds identified in *Platanus orientalis* leaf according to the chemical groups.

Aldehydes, alcohols and also ketone containing six, seven, eight and nine carbons such as *cis*-3-hexen-1-ol, *trans*-2-hexenal, *trans*, *trans*-2,4-heptadienal, 2-octanone, 1-octanol and nonanal are formed either from linoleic acid or linolenic by oxidative degradation or from β -scission reactions via unsaturated fatty acids [15]. Glycolipids and phospholipids are rich in linolenic acid and linoleic acids [16]. Octanol or volatiles compounds containing octane give a typical fungal odor. β -Ionone, benzaldehyde, benzenethanol, *cis*-3-hexen-1-ol and nonanal were identified in various tea types (white, green e.g.) as main volatile compounds.

Another major VC benzenemethanol is used in perfumes and flavors, dyes for nylon, textiles, and plastics, hair products, plastic packaging and cosmetic industry. But, it is listed as a liver toxicant, neurotoxicant, and immunotoxicant [17]. Benzaldehyde, simplest aromatic aldehyde, is accepted in the European Union as a flavoring agent since it occurs naturally in many foods and is the primary component of bitter almond oil. Benzaldehyde having carcinostatic (anti-cancer) properties does not accumulate in any specific tissues and is metabolized, and then excreted in urine [18].

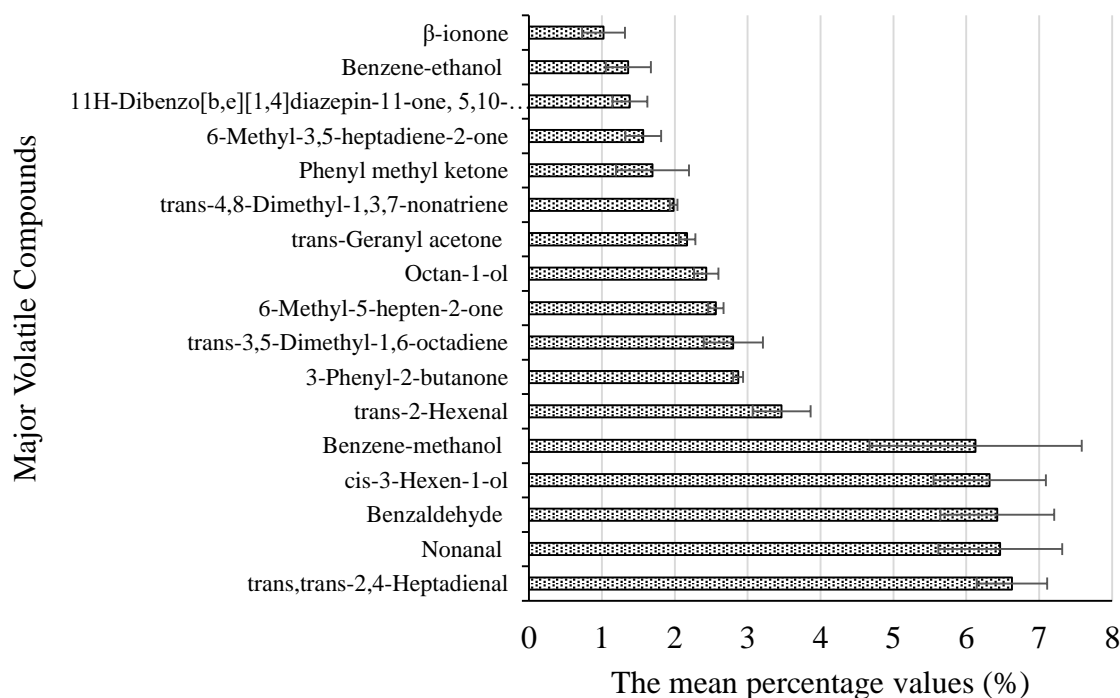


Figure 2. Major volatile compounds identified in *Platanus orientalis* leaf.

Actually, benzaldehyde, benzenmethanol, 3-phenyl-2-butanone and benzenethanol are phenyl propanoid/benzenoid derivatives [19]. These compounds and also VCs derived from unsaturated fatty acids were more abundant over the other VCs, in terms of their percentages.

Trans-4,8-dimethyl-1,3,7-nonatriene was the most abundant terpene identified in leaf. This compound was found to be in bergamot oil. It was reported that plants synthesize and emit to volatile compounds such as mainly *trans*-4,8-dimethyl-1,3,7-nonatriene and *cis*-3-hexen-1-ol in response to insect herbivory [20]. Geranyl acetate is a natural constituent of most essential oils and is used in cosmetic industry as a flavoring agent. β -Ionone is a product obtained from oxidative degradation of β -carotene [19]. Ketone 6-methyl-3,5-heptadiene-2-one is a product of lycopene degradation, which is one of main constituents of watermelon flavor [21]. Actually, both β -carotene and lycopene are terpene. It is well-known that terpenes have therapeutic properties such as antimicrobial and anticancerogenic.

4. CONCLUSION

A complex volatile compounds profile including the carotenoid, the unsaturated fatty acid, the terpene, the phenylpropanoid/benzenoid derivatives, the glycoside hydrolysis and the Maillard reaction products (furans) was identified in *Platanus orientalis* leaves. The diversity of VCs identified indicates that POLs may have a complex chemical and also biochemical composition with the probably majority of phenylpropanoid/benzenoid and unsaturated fatty acids. It is probably that the degradation products derived from phenylpropanoid/benzenoid and unsaturated fatty acids or themselves may be mainly related to the treating effects of Plane tree leaf in folk medicine.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1]. Nishanbaev, S. Z., Khidyrova, N. K., & Kuliev, Z. A. (2004). Dimeric proanthocyanidins from *Platanus orientalis* Bark. *Chemistry of Natural Compounds*, 40, 93-93.
- [2]. Bousquet, J., Hejjaoui, A., Becker, W. M., Cour, P., Chanal, I., Lebel, B., & Michel, F. B. (1991). Clinical and immunologic reactivity of patients allergic to grass pollens and to multiple pollen species: I. Clinical and immunologic characteristics. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 87(3), 737-746.
- [3]. Belver, M. T., Caballero, M. T., Contreras, J., Cabañas, R., Sierra, E., Madero, R., & Serrano, M. L. (2007). Associations among pollen sensitizations from different botanical species in patients living in the northern area of Madrid. *Journal of Investigational Allergology & Clinical Immunology*, 17(3), 157-159.
- [4]. Hejjaoui, A., Ferrando, R., Dhivert, H., Michel, F. B., & Bousquet, J. (1992). Systemic reactions occurring during immunotherapy with standardized pollen extracts. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 89(5), 925-933.
- [5]. Zargari, A. (1990). *Medicinal plants* (Vol. 4). Tehrani University Publications.
- [6]. Torkan, S., Mohajeri, N., & Khamesipoura, F. (2016). Comparison study of anti food allergy of plane tree leaves extract with the chemical drug therapy in affected dogs. *Marmara Pharmaceutical Journal*, 20(2), 86-91.
- [7]. Haider, S., Nazreen, S., Alam, M. M., Gupta, A., Hamid, H., & Alam, M. S. (2012). Anti-inflammatory and anti-nociceptive activities of *Platanus orientalis* Linn and its ulcerogenic risk evaluation. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 143, 236-240.
- [8]. Ibrahim, M. A., Mansoor, A. A., Gross, A., Ashfaq, M. K., Jacob, M., Khan, S. I., & Haman, M. T. (2009). Methicillin-resistance *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA)-active metabolites from *Platanus occidentalis* (American Sycamore). *Journal of Natural Product*, 72(12), 2141-2144.
- [9]. Murakami, A., Nakamura, Y., Koshimizu, K., & Ohigashi, H. (1995). Glyceroglycolipids from *Citrus hystrix*, a traditional herb in Thailand, potently inhibit the tumor promoting activity of 12-o-tetradecanoylphorbol 13-acetate in mouse skin. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 43(10), 2779-2783.
- [10]. Ratsewo, J., Tangkhawanit, E., Meeso, N., Kaewseejan, N., & Siriamornpun, S. (2016). Changes in antioxidant properties and volatile compounds of kaffir lime leaf as affected by cooking processes. *International Food Research Journal*, 23, 188-196.
- [11]. White, E. E. (1983). Biosynthetic implications of terpene correlations *Pinus contorta*. *Phytochemistry*, 22(6), 1399-1405.
- [12]. Yamada, Y., Ohtani, K., Imajo, A., Izu, H., Nakamura, H., & Shiraishi, K. (2015). Comparison of the neurotoxicities between volatile organic compounds and fragrant organic compounds on human neuroblastoma SK-N-SH cells and primary cultured rat neurons. *Toxicology Reports*, 2, 729-736.
- [13]. Guler, Z. (2014). Profiles of organic acid and volatile compounds in acid-type cheeses containing herbs and spices (surk cheese). *International Journal of Food Properties*, 17(6), 1379-1392.
- [14]. Burdock, G. A. (2005). *Fenaroli's Handbook of Flavor Ingredients*. 5th edn CRC Press.
- [15]. Guler, Z., Karaca, F., & Yetisir, H. (2013). Volatile compounds in the peel and flesh of cucumber (*Cucumis sativus* L.) grafted onto bottle gourd (*Lagenaria siceraria*) rootstocks. *The Journal of Horticultural Science & Biotechnology*, 88(2), 123-128.
- [16]. Ravichandran, R., & Parthiban, R. (2000). Lipid occurrence, distribution and degradation to flavour volatiles during tea processing. *Food Chemistry*, 68, 7-13.

- [17]. Anonymous (2017). URL:
<http://www.toxipedia.org/display/toxipedia/Benzenemethanol>. Retrieved Feb, 2017.
- [18]. Andersen, A. (2006). Final report on the safety assessment of benzaldehyde. *International Journal of Toxicology*, 25, 11-27.
- [19]. Zheng, X. Q., Li, Q. S., Xiang, L. P., & Liang, Y. R. (2016). Recent advances in volatiles of teas. *Molecules*, 21(3), 338.
- [20]. De Moraes, C. M., Lewis, W. J., Pare, P. W., Alborn, H. T., & Tumlinson, J. H. (1998). Herbivore-infested plants selectively attract parasitoids. *Nature*, 393(6685), 570-573.
- [21]. Guler, Z., Candır, E., Yetisir, H., Karaca, F., & Solmaz, I. (2014). Volatile organic compounds in watermelon (*Citrullus lanatus*) grafted onto 21 local and two commercial bottle gourd (*Lagenaria siceraria*) rootstocks. *Journal of Horticultural Science & Biotechnology*, 89(4), 448-452.

Protein contents and antioxidant properties of *pleurotus ostreatus* cultivated on tea and espresso wastes

Ayşenur YILMAZ^{*1}, Sibel YILDIZ¹, Ceyhun KILIÇ², Zehra CAN³

¹Karadeniz Technical University, Faculty of Forestry, Trabzon, Turkey

²Department of non-forest products, Eastern Karadeniz Forestry Research Institute, General Directorate of Forestry, Trabzon, Turkey

³Giresun University, Şebinkarahisar Technical Sciences Vocational School, Giresun, Turkey

Received: 03 May 2017 - 21 June 2017 - Accepted: 08 August 2017

Abstract: In this study, *Pleurotus ostreatus* was cultivated on tea (*Camellia sinensis*) and espresso wastes. Tea wastes were used in two forms; sterilized or non-sterilized. Then, total phenolic, flavonoid, condensed tannin contents, ferric reducing/antioxidant capacity (FRAP) and 2,2-diphenyl-1-picrylhydrazyl (DPPH) free radical scavenging were used as antioxidant determinants and also protein content were investigated in these mushrooms' methanolic extracts. Same measurements were determined in mushrooms' growing medium except protein content. The highest protein content (20.89%) was found in non-sterilized tea wastes. The highest total phenolic (1.460 ± 0.012 mg GAE/g), total flavonoid (0.120 ± 0.005 mg QE/g), condensed tannin (0.877 ± 0.011 mg CE/g) and the lowest scavenging of free radical activity (17.190 ± 0.001 mg/mL) were determined in sterilized tea wastes. The highest ferric reducing antioxidant power (8.498 ± 0.089 $\mu\text{molFeSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O/g}$) were determined in espresso wastes. Additionally, there was no statistically significant difference between the sterilized and non-sterilized substrates for the total yield and biological efficiencies. In this case, it can be said that the kinds of substrates and their usage forms are very important in terms of energy savings especially does not require sterilization like tea wastes. Consequently, tea and espresso wastes can be used as a beneficial source of substrate material for *Pleurotus ostreatus* mushroom cultivation.

Keywords: Antioxidant, espresso wastes, mushroom, tea wastes, total phenolic

1. INTRODUCTION

The consumption of mushroom and therefore the production of mushroom is increasing day by day. It was reported that average of 300 mushroom species can be edible and only 30 of them can be cultivated [1]. Among the cultivated mushrooms, *Agaricus bisporus* is in the first place and *Pleurotus ostreatus* follows this sequence [2]. Mushrooms contain various secondary metabolites such as polyketides, phenolic compounds, steroids and terpenes [3]. It was reported that mushroom have many medical values such as anti-oxidant, antimicrobial [4], antitumor [5], antidiabetic [6] etc.

*Corresponding Author E-mail: aysenur.yilmaz@ktu.edu.tr

The production of mushroom is very important not only in terms of nutritional and pharmacological properties but also in the evaluation of agro-industrial waste. Mushrooms, thanks to their enzymes, they can degrade lignocellulosic materials [7]. Especially developing countries will contribute to the country's economy when they use their agricultural waste as substrate in the production of mushroom. On this count, both the high protein content of the mushrooms will be produced and the environmental pollution will be reduced [8, 9]. Many materials such as tea waste [10] banana waste [11], bean, corn, straws and coffee husk [12] have been used as substrates in mushroom cultivation. Tea is the second most popular non-alcoholic drink after the water, consumed extensively by the world's population [13]. This is true also for our country. In addition, Coffee (*Coffea* sp.) is one of the most important agricultural products in the world [14]. The amount of waste left over from tea and coffee consumption every day is quite high. Therefore, the residue left behind after the consumed tea and espresso can also be evaluated in the production of mushrooms.

It was reported that the chemical composition of fruiting bodies is directly affected by chemical composition of substrates [15]. There are very few studies examining the content of the substrates and the mushroom cultivated in that substrate. The aim of this study is (i) to determine the using possibility of sterilized and non-sterilized tea (*Camellia sinensis*) wastes and espresso wastes as substrates on *Pleurotus ostreatus* cultivation (ii) to determine protein contents of cultivated mushrooms and (iii) to evaluate total polyphenolic contents (total phenolic contents, total flavonoids, total condensed tannin) and antioxidant properties of mushrooms and their substrates.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Materials

Pleurotus ostreatus spawn was obtained a commercial firm located in Denizli province, in Turkey. Tea wastes were obtained from canteen of Department of Forest Industry Engineering, Karadeniz Technical University. Espresso wastes obtained from a famous cafe preferred by people in Trabzon.

2.2. Mushroom Cultivation

Tea wastes were used in two forms; sterilized and non-sterilized. In non-sterilization method, tea wastes were used directly without any treatment. It was presumed that tea was self-sterilizing because it was always in hot water while was brewing and because it was exposed to hot water vapor. Other tea wastes and espresso wastes were moistened with water until %70-80 and sterilized in an autoclave at 121°C for 1.5 h. After cooling the all substrates to 20°C, they were placed in nylon bags of 1 kg and inoculated by spreading spawn on the surface of the substrate with a weight percentage of about 3% of the wet weight of compost. Substrate was carried out in four replications. Each nylon bags were transported to the mushroom growing laboratory (at 15-25°C, %70-80 relative humidity). Harvesting was started in fifth week and the fruit bodies' stipe and cap was measured and weighed.

2.3. Yield and Biological Efficiency

Mushroom yield was calculated as total fresh weight of mushrooms obtained from 3 or 4 flushes in the harvest period [16]. Biological efficiencies were defined as the percentage ratio of the fresh weight of harvested mushrooms over the dry weight of substrates [17].

2.4. Determination of Protein Content

Each mushroom was dried at 40 °C before analysis. Dried mushroom samples were crushed and powdered for passing a 40 mm mesh sieve. Protein contents of mushrooms were determined by Dumas method. Briefly, 0.500 - 0.700 mg dried mushroom samples were

weighed and placed on 5 mm x 9 mm tin capsules. Capsules were placed into Costech ECS 4010 elemental analysis instrument and burned. Ratio of carbon, hydrogen and nitrogen were determined using Costech ECS 4010 program. Protein contents were determined by multiplying (%) carbon results with conversion factor (4.38) [18].

2.5. Preparation of the Extract for Determination of Polyphenolic Contents and Antioxidant Capacity

Harvested mushrooms were sliced and dried in a food dryer 8 hours at 60 °C (Profilo, PFD1350W, Turkey). Dried mushroom was ground in a basic micro fine grinder and passed through 1 millimeter sieve (IKA, WERKE MF10, Germany). Approximately 5 g of powder samples in were placed into a falcon tube 50 mL 99% with additional methanol. The mixture was stirred continuously with a shaker (Heidolph Promax 2020, Schwabach, Germany) at room temperature for a total of 24 hours. Particles were removed using Whatman No. 4 filter paper pore size 20-25 µm. Then solutions were filtrated from hydrophilic polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) 0.45 µm for sterilization. The finally volume of the solution was adjusted by the level of methanol.

2.6. Determination of Polyphenolic Contents

The polyphenolic contents of the methanolic samples were evaluated three different ways; total phenolic contents (TPC), total flavonoids (TF) and total condensed tannin (TCT). For the determination of the total phenolic contents, the Folin-Ciocalteu procedure was employed and gallic acid was used as standard [19]. Shortly, 20 µL of various concentrations of gallic acid and samples, 400 µL of 0.5 N Folin-Ciocalteu reagent and 680 µL of distilled water were mixed and vortexed. After 3 min incubation, 400 µL of Na₂CO₃ (10%) solution was added and vortexed. Then the mixture was incubated for 2 h at 20 °C with interrupted shaking. Absorbance measurement was carried out at 760 nm at the end of the incubation period. A standard curve was prepared using gallic acid as a standard with different concentrations of gallic acid, and the results were expressed as mg (GAE) per g methanolic extracts.

The concentration of total flavonoid present in the methanolic extracts was measured using a spectrometric assay. Briefly, 0.5 mL samples, 0.1 mL of 10% Al(NO₃)₃ and 0.1 mL of 1 M NH₄.CH₃COO were added to a test tube and incubated at room temperature for 40 min. Then the absorbance was measured against a blank at 415 nm. Quercetin was used for the standard calibration curve. The total flavonoid concentration was expressed as mg of quercetin equivalents per g sample [20].

Condensed tannins were determined according to the method by Julkunen-Titto [21]. For each sample, various concentrations of 25 µL from extracts of plant were mixed with 750 µl of 4% vanillin (prepared with MeOH) and then 375 µL of concentrated HCl was added. The well-mixed solution was incubated at room temperature in darkness for 20 mins. The absorbance against the blank read at 500 nm. (+)- Catechin was used to help make the standard curve (0.05–1 mg/ml). The results were expressed as mg catechin equivalent to (CE)/g sample.

2.7. Determination of Antioxidant Capacity

The antioxidant capacity was determined using ferric reducing antioxidant power, free radical scavenging activity of DPPH•.

2.7.1. Ferric Reducing Antioxidant Assay (FRAP)

FRAP assay was also tested to determine the total antioxidant capacity of the samples. This method is based on the reduction of tripyridyltriazine complex (Fe (TPTZ)³⁺) to blue colored Fe(TPTZ)²⁺ by antioxidants in acidic medium [22]. The preparation of working FRAP reagent was carried out by mixing 25 mL of 0.3 M acetate buffer pH 3.6 with 2.5 mL of 10 mM

2,4,6-tripyridylstriaizine (TPTZ) solution in 40 mM HCl and 2.5 mL of 20 mM FeCl₃.6H₂O solution. The reaction mixture consisting of 1mL of the sample and 3 mL of freshly prepared FRAP reagent was incubated at 37 °C for 4 min. Then, the absorbance was determined at 593 nm against blank prepared with distilled water. A calibration curve prepared with an aqueous solution of ferrous sulfate FeSO₄.7H₂O in the range of 100-1000 µM was used. Trolox was also tested under the same conditions as a standard antioxidant compound. FRAP values were expressed in wet weight of the samples as µmol of ferrous equivalent Fe (II) per g sample.

2.7.2. Scavenging of Free Radical (DPPH) Assay

The DPPH assay was applied using [23] to determine the radical scavenging capacity of the methanolic extracts of the plant. The simple method is based on scavenging the DPPH radicals with an antioxidant substance of the investigated solution. For each sample, six different concentrations of 0.75 mL of the extracts of the samples were mixed with 0.75 mL of 0.1 mM of DPPH in methanol, and the absorbance was read at 517 nm. The values were expressed as SC₅₀ (mg sample per mL), the concentration of the samples causing 50% scavenging DPPH radicals.

2.8. Statistical Analysis

All assays were performed in triplicate. The data were recorded as means ± standard deviations and analyzed by using Statistical Package for Social Sciences (SPSS version 23.0). The obtained data were analyzed by ANOVA and tests of significance were carried out using Duncan's multiple range tests.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

3.1. Total Yield and Biological Efficiency

Total yield and biological efficiency of cultivated mushrooms on sawdust are presented in Table 1.

Table 1. Total yield (g/100g substrates) and biological efficiency (%) of cultivated mushroom

Form and type of substrates	Yield (g/100g substrates)			Biological efficiency (%)		
	\bar{X}	SD	H.G.	\bar{X}	SD*	H.G.**
Tea wastes (non-sterilized)	18.9	1.2	a	65.0	4.2	a
Tea wastes (sterilized)	19.6	1.7	a	67.6	5.1	a
Espresso wastes	21.3	2.8	b	74.6	8.6	b

*SD: Standard division. **: Homogeneity groups means having the same letter(s) are not significantly different ($p>0.05$) by Duncan's multiple range test.

The highest yield (21.3 g/100g substrates) and highest biological efficiency (74.6%) were obtained from the mushroom cultivated on espresso wastes. There was no statistically significant difference between the form of tea wastes substrates. In this case, it can be said that the tea wastes, which were the non-sterilized can be spontaneously sterilized during the brewing. On the other hand, it is necessary to produce larger quantities in order to prove its correctness. These kinds of raw materials are very important in terms of energy savings especially does not require the sterilization, like tea wastes.

3.2. Protein Content

Protein content of cultivated mushroom is presented in Table 2. It has been reported that amino acid configurations of mushrooms are comparable to some animal protein to some animal proteins [24]. Therefore, the mushrooms' proteins are important for nutrition. In this

study, the highest protein content was found *P. ostreatus* cultivated on non-sterilized tea wastes with 20.89%. Other protein content of mushroom were similar to each other (13.16% and 13.05%). High temperature treatment applied during the sterilization for the other variations may be caused a decrease in protein content. These results can be compared with different mushroom fruit bodies' protein content that varied between 8.6% and 42.5% [25]. It can be said that the substrate types and treating forms can affect the amount of protein content of mushrooms.

Table 2. Protein content of cultivated mushroom.

Mushroom' substrate	H (%)	C (%)	N (%)	Protein (%)
Tea wastes (non-sterilized)	6.70	41.22	4.77	20.89
Tea wastes (sterilized)	6.85	38.27	3.15	13.16
Espresso wastes	6.79	39.68	2.98	13.05

3.3. Polyphenolic Contents and Antioxidant Properties

Polyphenolic contents and antioxidant properties of cultivated mushroom are presented in Figure 1 and polyphenolic contents and antioxidant properties of substrates are presented in Table 3 and Table 4.

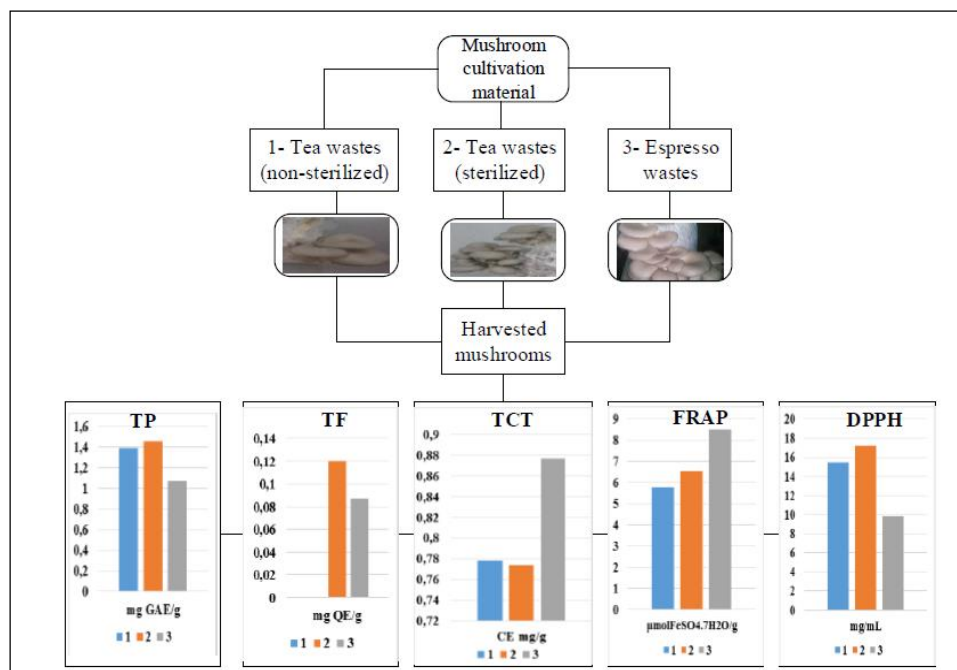


Figure 1. Polyphenolic contents and antioxidant properties of cultivated mushroom (1: Cultivated on non-sterilized tea waste, 2: Cultivated on sterilized tea waste, 3: Cultivated on espresso waste)

3.3.1. Total Phenolic Content

It has been reported that there is a strong correlation between the phenolic components and antioxidant capacity [26]. Therefore, it can be said that as the total amount of phenol in the mushroom increases, it will be more effective as antioxidant. In this study, the highest total phenolic content (1.460 ± 0.012 mg GAE/g) was found in *P. ostreatus* cultivated on sterilized tea wastes (Fig 1). It was observed that this result was close to total phenolic content of mushroom cultivated on non-sterilized tea (1.393 ± 0.060 mg GAE/g). Our total phenolic content values are lower than previously reported values of some wild mushrooms *Leucopaxillus giganteus*, *Sarcodon imbricatus* and *Agaricus arvensis* (2.83 ± 0.09 - 6.29 ± 0.20 mg GAE/g) [27] and also seven *Morchella* species (12.36 ± 1.21 - 25.38 ± 0.70 mg GAE/g) [28]. Among the

substrates, the highest total phenolic content was determined in sterilized tea wastes with 4.439 ± 0.062 mg GAE/g. Total phenolic content of substrates was found significantly different ($p > 0.05$) from each other by Duncan's multiple range test.

Table 3. Total polyphenol (mg GAE/g), total flavonoid (mg QE/g) and total condensed tannin (mg CE/g) contents of mushrooms' growth mediums.

Growth medium	Total Polyphenol (mg GAE/g)			Total Flavonoid (mg QE/g)			Condensed Tannin (mg CE/g)		
	\bar{X}	SD*	H.G.	\bar{X}	SD	H.G.	\bar{X}	SD	H.G. **
Tea wastes (sterilized)	4.439	0.062	c	0.932	0.023	c	0.889	0.038	a
Tea wastes (non-sterilized)	4.134	0.187	b	0.670	0.016	b	1.941	0.024	b
Espresso wastes	1.254	0.016	a	0.143	0.007	a	5.418	0.001	c

*SD: Standard Division. **: Homogeneity groups means having the same letter(s) are not significantly different ($p > 0.05$) by Duncan's multiple range test, $n=3$.

3.3.2. Total flavonoid content

Flavonoids have been shown to exhibit a wide range of pharmacological and biochemical effects such as antimicrobial, antithrombotic, antimutagenic and antigenic activities [29]. In this study, total flavonoid content of *P. ostreatus* cultivated on non-sterilized tea wastes could not be determined. Total flavonoid content of *P. ostreatus* cultivated on sterilized tea wastes and espresso wastes was found 0.120 ± 0.005 and 0.087 ± 0.008 mg QE/g, respectively. These results are higher than total flavonoid content of seven *Morchella* species (0.15 ± 0.02 - 0.59 ± 0.01 mg QE/g) [28]. Among the substrates, highest total flavonoid content was determined in sterilized tea wastes (0.932 ± 0.023 mg QE/g) like total phenolic content.

3.3.3. Total condensed tannin content

Tannins are generally defined as naturally occurring polyphenolic compounds of high molecular weight to form complexes with proteins [30]. In this study, highest total condensed tannin was found in *P. ostreatus* cultivated on espresso wastes with 0.877 ± 0.011 mg CE/g (Fig 1). Also, the highest total condensed tannin content was observed in espresso wastes with 5.418 ± 0.001 mg CE/g, too (Table 3). It has been reported that the spent coffee waste contains large amounts of organic compounds such as fatty acids, lignin, cellulose, hemicellulose and other polysaccharides [31]. In this study, it was found that the content of condensed tannin of spent coffee waste is high, also. There are only a few studies about condensed tannin of mushrooms. In our previous study, condensed tannin of *P. ostreatus* and *P. citrinopileatus* cultivated on various sawdust was found in the range of 0.618 ± 0.062 - 3.674 ± 0.009 mg CE/g [32]. So, it is possible to say that mushrooms' condensed tannin content is affected by substrates composition.

3.3.4. Ferric reducing antioxidant (FRAP) activity

Some researchers have been reported that the FRAP technique show high reproducibility, is simple and show the highest correlation with both ascorbic acid as a high antioxidant power and total phenolic [33]. In this study, among the mushrooms, the highest ferric reducing antioxidant activity was observed in *P. ostreatus* cultivated on espresso wastes with 8.498 ± 0.089 $\mu\text{molFeSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O/g}$ (Fig 1). This value was followed by *P. ostreatus* cultivated on sterilized tea wastes and non-sterilized tea wastes values respectively (6.548 ± 0.019 and 5.762 ± 0.095 $\mu\text{molFeSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O/g}$). FRAP activities of mushrooms were found higher than some fresh wild edible mushrooms (*Lactarius deliciosus*, *Lactarius sanguifluus*, *Lactarius*

semisanguifluus, *Russula delica*, *Suillus bellinii*) growing in the island of Lesvos, Greece ($0.271 \pm 4.3 - 0.523 \pm 2.8 \mu\text{mol Fe}^{2+}/\text{g}$, respectively) [34].

Table 4. The antioxidant activity of cultivated mushrooms' growth mediums.

Mushroom' substrate	FRAP ($\mu\text{mol FeSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}/\text{g}$)			DPPH-SC50 (mg/mL)		
	\bar{X}	SD	H.G.	\bar{X}	SD	H.G.*
Tea wastes (non-sterilized)	59.290	0.051	c	2.922	0.002	b
Tea wastes (sterilized)	57.787	0.068	b	0.806	0.001	a
Espresso wastes	19.515	0.046	a	4.045	0.002	c

*: Homogeneity groups means having the same letter(s) are not significantly different ($p > 0.05$) by Duncan's multiple range test, $n=3$.

Among the substrates (Table 4), it was found that ferric reducing antioxidant (FRAP) activity of non-sterilized tea wastes ($59.290 \pm 0.051 \mu\text{mol FeSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}/\text{g}$) and sterilized tea wastes ($57.787 \pm 0.068 \mu\text{mol FeSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}/\text{g}$) were close to each other and 3.5 times more than espresso wastes value ($19.515 \pm 0.046 \mu\text{mol FeSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}/\text{g}$). It can be concluded that tea wastes can be re-evaluated as a natural antioxidant source.

3.3.5. Scavenging of Free Radical (DPPH) Activity

DPPH radical dot analysis is routinely performed to assess the free radical scavenging potential of an antioxidant molecule and it is considered to be one of the standard and easy colorimetric methods for evaluating the antioxidant properties of pure compounds [35]. The higher FRAP values indicate high antioxidant capacity, while smaller DPPH values are indicative of higher antioxidant capacity. So, in this study, the lowest scavenging of free radical (DPPH) activity was found in *P. ostreatus* cultivated on sterilized tea wastes. Among the substrates, non-sterilized tea wastes show the highest DPPH activity. In addition, scavenging of free radical (DPPH) activity of substrates was found significantly different ($p > 0.05$) by Duncan's multiple range test (Table 4).

4. CONCLUSION

The most consumed drinks after water are tea and coffee. Therefore, a lot of waste is left behind. This situation is especially true for tea and with the evaluation of these wastes, many benefits can be achieved. In this study, the possibilities of utilization tea and espresso wastes as substrate for *P. ostreatus* mushroom cultivation were investigated. The highest protein content (20.89%) was found in non-sterilized tea wastes. The highest total phenolic ($1.460 \pm 0.012 \text{ mg GAE}/\text{g}$), total flavonoid ($0.120 \pm 0.005 \text{ mg QE}/\text{g}$) and the lowest free radical scavenging activity of DPPH ($17.190 \pm 0.001 \text{ mg}/\text{mL}$) were determined in sterilized tea wastes. The highest condensed tannin ($0.877 \pm 0.011 \text{ mg CE}/\text{g}$) and ferric reducing antioxidant power ($8.498 \pm 0.089 \mu\text{mol FeSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}/\text{g}$) were determined in espresso wastes. Additionally, there was no statistically significant difference between the sterilized and non-sterilized substrate types for the total yield and biological efficiencies. In this case, it can be said that the kinds of substrates and their usage forms are very important in terms of energy savings especially does not require sterilization like tea wastes. Consequently, tea and espresso wastes can be used as a beneficial source of substrate material for *Pleurotus ostreatus* mushroom cultivation. In order to make more comparison; similar analysis can be made with different mushroom species and different wastes which may contribute to energy saving.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Barney, D.L. (2009). Growing Mushrooms Commercially — Risks and Opportunities, <http://www.cals.uidaho.edu/edcomm/pdf/cis/cis1077.pdf>.
- [2] Rühl, M., Fischer, C., & Kües, U. (2008). Ligninolytic enzyme activities alternate with mushroom production during industrial cultivation of *Pleurotus ostreatus* on wheat straw-based substrate. *Curr Trends Biotechnol Pharm*, 2(4), 478-492.
- [3] Turkoglu, A., Duru, M.E., Mercan, N., Kivrak, I., & Gezer, K. (2007). Antioxidant and antimicrobial activities of *Laetiporus sulphureus* (Bull.) Murrill. *Food Chemistry*, 101(1), 267-273.
- [4] Khan, A.A., Gani, A., Ahmad, M., Masoodi, F.A., Amin, F., & Kousar, S. (2016). Mushroom varieties found in the Himalayan regions of India: Antioxidant, antimicrobial, and antiproliferative activities. *Food Science and Biotechnology*, 25(4), 1095-1100.
- [5] Greeshma, P., Ravikumar, K.S., Neethu, M.N., Pandey, M., Zuhara, K.F., & Janardhanan, K.K. (2016). Antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, and antitumor activities of cultured mycelia and fruiting bodies of the elm oyster mushroom, *Hypsizygus ulmarius* (Agaricomycetes). *International Journal of Medicinal Mushrooms*, 18(3), 235-244.
- [6] Sirisidithi, K., Kosai, P., & Jiraungkoorskul, W. (2016). Antidiabetic activity of the lingzhi or reishi medicinal mushroom *Ganoderma lucidum*: review. *SA Pharmaceutical Journal*, 83(8), 45-47.
- [7] Garcha, H., Dhanda, S., & Khanna, P. (1984). Evaluation of various organic residues for the cultivation of *Pleurotus* (Dhingri) species. *Mush. Newslett. Trop*, 5(1), 13-16.
- [8] Guide, H.P. (2004) Mushroom Cultivation and Marketing. Chambaghat, Solan: Directorate of Mushroom Research (ICAR).
- [9] Chukwurah, N., Eze, S., Chiejina, N., Onyeonagu, C., Ugwuoke, K., Ugwu, F., Nkwonta, C., Akobueze, E., Aruah, C., & Onwuelughasi C. (2012). Performance of oyster mushroom (*Pleurotus ostreatus*) in different local agricultural waste materials. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 11(37), 8979-8985.
- [10] Gülser, C., & Pekşen, A. (2003) Using tea waste as a new casing material in mushroom (*Agaricus bisporus* (L.) Sing.) cultivation. *Bioresource technology*, 88(2), 153-156.
- [11] Reddy, G., Babu, P.R., Komaraiah, P., Roy, K., & Kothari, I. (2003). Utilization of banana waste for the production of lignolytic and cellulolytic enzymes by solid substrate fermentation using two *Pleurotus* species (*P. ostreatus* and *P. sajor-caju*). *Process Biochemistry*, 38(10), 1457-1462.
- [12] Dias, E.S., Koshikumo, E., Schwan, R.F., & Silva, R.D. (2003). Cultivo do cogumelo *Pleurotus sajor-caju* em diferentes resíduos agrícolas. *Ciência e Agrotecnologia*, 27(6), 1363-1369.
- [13] Gonbad, R.A., Sinniah, U.R., Aziz, M.A., & Mohamad, R. (2013). Influence of different organic waste materials on hardening of micropropagated tea (*Camellia sinensis* L.) Clone'Iran 100'. *Asian Journal of Chemistry*, 25(9), 4987.
- [14] Pandey, A., Soccol, C.R., Nigam, P., Brand, D., Mohan, R., & Roussos, S. (2000). Biotechnological potential of coffee pulp and coffee husk for bioprocesses. *Biochemical Engineering Journal*, 6(2), 153-162.
- [15] Silva, S.O., Costa, S.M.G., & Clemente, E. (2002). Chemical composition of *Pleurotus pulmonarius* (Fr.) Qué!, substrates and residue after cultivation. *Brazilian Archives of Biology and Technology*, 45(4), 531-535.
- [16] Royse, D.J. (1985) Effect of spawn run time and substrate nutrition on yield and size of the shiitake mushroom. *Mycologia*, 77(5), 756-762.

- [17] Chang, S., Lau, O., & Cho, K. (1981). The cultivation and nutritional value of *Pleurotus sajor-caju*. *European Journal of Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 12(1), 58-62.
- [18] Crisan, E., Sands A., *Nutritional value*. 1978: Academic Press, New York.
- [19] Slinkard, K., & Singleton, V.L. (1977). Total phenol analysis: automation and comparison with manual methods. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 28(1), 49-55.
- [20] Fukumoto, L., & Mazza, G. (2000). Assessing antioxidant and prooxidant activities of phenolic compounds *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 48(8), 3597-3604.
- [21] Julkunen-Tiitto, R. (1985). Phenolic constituents in the leaves of northern willows: methods for the analysis of certain phenolics. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 33(2), 213-217.
- [22] Benzie, I.F., & Strain, J. (1996). The ferric reducing ability of plasma (FRAP) as a measure of “antioxidant power”: the FRAP assay, *Analytical Biochemistry*, 239(1), 70-76.
- [23] Molyneux, P. (2004). The use of the stable free radical diphenylpicrylhydrazyl (DPPH) for estimating antioxidant activity. *Songklanakarin Journal of Science and Technology*, 26(2), 211-219.
- [24] Longvah, T., & Deosthale, Y. (1998). Compositional and nutritional studies on edible wild mushroom from northeast India. *Food Chemistry*, 63(3), 331-334.
- [25] Cohen, N., Cohen, J., Asatiani, M.D., Varshney, V.K., Yu, H.T., Yang, Y.C., Li, Y.H., Mau, J.L., & Wasser, S.P. (2014). Chemical composition and nutritional and medicinal value of fruit bodies and submerged cultured mycelia of culinary-medicinal higher Basidiomycetes mushrooms. *International journal of medicinal mushrooms*, 16(3), 273-291.
- [26] Velioglu, Y., Mazza, G., Gao, L., & Oomah, B. (1998). Antioxidant activity and total phenolics in selected fruits, vegetables, and grain products. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 46(10), 4113-4117.
- [27] Barros, L., Ferreira, M.-J., Queiros, B., Ferreira, I.C., & Baptista, P. (2007). Total phenols, ascorbic acid, β -carotene and lycopene in Portuguese wild edible mushrooms and their antioxidant activities. *Food Chemistry*, 103(2), 413-419.
- [28] Gursoy, N., Sarikurcu, C., Cengiz, M., & Solak, M.H. (2009). Antioxidant activities, metal contents, total phenolics and flavonoids of seven *Morchella* species. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 47(9), 2381-2388.
- [29] Cook, N., & Samman, S. (1996). Flavonoids—chemistry, metabolism, cardioprotective effects, and dietary sources. *The Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry*, 7(2), 66-76.
- [30] Singh, R., Verma, P.K., & Singh, G. (2012). Total phenolic, flavonoids and tannin contents in different extracts of *Artemisia absinthium*. *Journal of Intercultural Ethnopharmacology*, 1(2), 101-104.
- [31] Pujol, D., Liu, C., Gominho, J., Olivella, M., Fiol, N., Villaescusa, I., & Pereira, H. (2013). The chemical composition of exhausted coffee waste. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 50, 423-429.
- [32] Yıldız, S., Yılmaz, A., Can, Z., Kılıç, C., & Yıldız, Ü.C. (2017). Total Phenolic, Flavonoid, Tannin Contents and Antioxidant Properties of *Pleurotus ostreatus* and *Pleurotus citrinopileatus* Cultivated on Various Sawdust. *The Journal of Food*, 42(3), 315-323.
- [33] Thaipong, K., Boonprakob, U., Crosby, K., Cisneros-Zevallos, L., & Byrne, D.H. (2006). Comparison of ABTS, DPPH, FRAP, and ORAC assays for estimating antioxidant activity from guava fruit extracts. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis*, 19(6), 669-675.

- [34] Kalogeropoulos, N., Yanni, A.E., Koutrotsios, G., & Aloupi, M. (2013). Bioactive microconstituents and antioxidant properties of wild edible mushrooms from the island of Lesbos, Greece. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 55, 378-385.
- [35] Mishra, K., Ojha, H., & Chaudhury, N.K. (2012). Estimation of antiradical properties of antioxidants using DPPH assay: A critical review and results. *Food Chemistry*, 130(4), 1036-1043.

The Effects of Cultivation Area and Altitude Variation on the Composition of Essential Oil of *Laurus nobilis* l. Grown in Eastern, Western and Central Karadeniz Region

Bilge YILMAZ ^{*1}, İlhan DENİZ ¹

¹Karadeniz Teknik University, Orman Faculty, Department of Forest Industry Engineering, Trabzon, Türkiye

Received: 04 May 2017 – Revised: 01 August 2017 - Accepted: 13 August 2017

Abstract: *Laurus nobilis* L. is one of the most valuable non-wood forest products on world export market and Turkey. Turkey is the biggest provider country for *Laurus nobilis* in the world. Therefore, laurel is an important commercial product for our country. In this study, the effects of cultivation area and altitude variation on essential oil content and quantity of laurel leaves were examined which grown in Trabzon, Bartın and Samsun. It was aimed to determine chemical composition of laurel's leaves grown in Karadeniz region. *Laurus nobilis* L. leaves were collected in three different height ranges. These were 0-100 m, 100-300 m, 300-600 m. Leaves were shade-dried and crushed. A device called "Clevenger" was used for getting volatile oil and their yields were calculated according to dry weight. The yields of essential oils ranged between 0.91% to 1.66 %. These essential oils were obtained from Bartın (B₂) (100-300 m) and Artvin (A₁) (0-100 m) respectively. The major components of these essential oils were 1,8- cineole (19.71%-35.63%), α -terpinyl acetate (12.86%-21.24%), sabinene (5.98%-9.40%), α - pinene (3.67%-8.45%) and β - pinene (2.91%-5.87%) were the most abundant volatile compounds in the leaves of bay.

Keywords: Laurel, essential oils, GC-MS

1. INTRODUCTION

Laurel has an important product in the trade of non-wood forest products in terms of Turkey and this respect laurel plant is one of the high value-added products for our country. According to foreign trade statistics of Turkish Statistical Institute (TSI) the year of 2015, 2,207,550 kg of bay leaf were exported from Turkey and the financial provision corresponds to 6,365,257 \$.

The bay, known as *Laurus nobilis* L., is a peculiar plant of Mediterranean Region. It belongs to Magnoliophyta (closed seeds) branch and it is in the Magnoliopsida class. *Laurus nobilis* which is a member of the Lauraceae family of Laurales, is a genus of *Laurus* [1]. The leaves are short and thick. The fresh leaves are thin and they have light green vein and they have red tinged yellow color, then their color turns into light green, with little aromatic odor. The fresh shoots are green, the next is red, black and hairless. Their maximum length is 2 cm [2]. The place of use of *Laurus nobilis* L. is, thanks to its phenolic compounds which are taking

*Corresponding Author E-mail: bilgekarasakal@gmail.com

place in substances of laurel leaves, in food industry as natural antioxidants with antioxidant properties [3]. In particular, thanks to its volatile compounds in dried leaves, they are used in meat, soup, candy and sauce making as a flavoring [4-7]. Bay leaves and volatile oils of leaves have an effects of antiepileptic, anticonvulsive [8-10], antimicrobial [10], antibacterial [11,12].

The antibacterial effect which are found in bay leaf essential oil, thanks to the high ratio of methyl eugenol and 1,8-cineole in the bay volatile oil. Thus, they have antibacterial properties against bacteria that cause foodborne diseases such as, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Staphylococcus intermedius*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, *Escherichia coli* O157:H7, *Listeria monocytogenes*, *Salmonella typhimurium* and *Staphylococcus aureus* [12, 13].

The antimicrobial effect is due to the presence of compounds such as 1,8-cineole, camphor, myrcene, β -caryophyllene, eugenol, α -pinene, β -pinene and p-cymene in the content of volatile oil in bay leaf [2, 14]. Apart from beneficial properties, there have lots of unique properties of bay leaf volatile oil, such as having thermal stability, does not showing phototoxic effect, positive effects against migraine, headache, high blood sugar, bacterial and fungal infections [9, 15]. Leaf volatile oil is advised to use as a mucolytic agent (antipyretic) in advanced asthmatic disorders, upper and lower respiratory tract disorders since it has a 1,8-cineole (volatile compound) in it. So it has an anti-inflammatory effect (pain, fever cutter) which is from oxygenated monoterpenes and also it is a high concentration in bay volatile oil [16]. Recent studies have shown that bay leaf and its' essential oil have a positive effect against colitis which causes flatulence in stomach [17].

In recent years, it is indicated that the high rate of volatile oil of the leaves in the southern regions of our country makes bitter taste in the bay leaves. Thus, tendency towards the bay leaves in the EU countries is shifted progress to the laurel leaves grown in Russia. These leaves have less essential oils than Mediterranean Regions. Russia is on the shore to the black sea. Therefore, the Karadeniz Region may also be a suitable region for bay exports. Based on this, Laurel leaves were collected from Artvin, Trabzon, Samsun and Bartın from Karadeniz Region and then essential oils were obtained and they were compared in oil yields and essential oil compositions.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Plant Material

The areas where the bay leaves were collected are given in Table 1. Laurel leaves were collected at three altitudes. These were 0-100 m, 100-300 m, 300-600 m but in Artvin (A₃) (300-600m) plant material were not collected because this plant were not encountered.

Dried bay leaves (11 samples of 75 gr each) were subjected to the hydro distillation for 3 hours on a Clevenger-type apparatus. The essential oils were removed from the water and stored at 4°C until gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS) analysis.

Table 1. Locations and altitudes of collected laurel leaves.

Location	Altitude (m)		
	0-100	100-300	300-600
Artvin	90	230	-
Trabzon	20	200	600
Samsun	77	186	380
Bartın	10	200	400

2.2. GC-MS Analysis

GC-MS analysis was carried out with a 5975 Agilent apparatus equipped with Inowax FSC column (60 m long x 0.25 mm i.d. x 0.25 μ m film thickness). The column temperature program was 60 °C during 10 min, with 4 °C/min increases to 220 °C, then wait 10 min in 220 °C and 1 °C/min increases to 240 °C. The carrier gas was helium at a flow-rate of 0.8 ml/min. Split mode injection (ratio 1:50) was employed. Injector temperature was 250 °C. Mass spectra were taken over the m/z 35–450 range with an ionizing voltage of 70 eV. The relative delay times for defining the essential oil components were determined by comparing the mass spectrum profiles of the materials using Wiley GC/MS Library, Adams Library, and Mass Finder 2.1 Library mass spectrum libraries on the computer to which the device was connected [18].

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

3.1. Extraction Yield

In our study, volatile oil yield which was obtained by Hydro distillation method are shown in Table 2. The highest yield of volatile oil in our work was 1.66 % Artvin (0-100 m) and the lowest amount was 0,91% Bartın (100-300 m) was obtained. Our volatile oil yield results vary between 0.91% and 1.66%.

Fiorini et al., investigated laurel leaf which were collected from France. They reported that the yield of laurel leaf essential was 0.57% [19]. Our results are much higher than this research.

Table 2. Avarage yield of *Laurus nobilis* L. essential oil.

<i>Location</i>	<i>Avarage Yield of Essential Oil (ml/100gr)</i>		
	<i>0-100 m</i>	<i>100-300 m</i>	<i>300-600 m</i>
Trabzon, (T₁,T₂,T₃)	1,33±0,0070	1,58±0,0141	0,99±0,1272
Bartın, (B₁,B₂,B₃)	1,47±0,0170	0,91±0,1484	1,44±0,1767
Samsun, (S₁,S₂,S₃)	0,92±0,0212	1,17±0,0848	1,33±0,6997
Artvin, (A₁,A₂)	1,66±0,0212	1,60±0,0001	-

3.2. GC-MS Analysis

Fifty-six compounds accounting for 78.07%–98.78% of the essential oils were identified by capillary GC-MS. Components are listed in Table 3 according to their retention times. There are lots of factors affecting the production of secondary metabolites in plants. It can be explained as an environmental, geographical, physiological, genetic, political and social factors [20]. The percentage of volatile compounds also depends on climate conditions and edaphic factors.

Table 3. The chemical composition of essential oils of leaves from laurel (*Laurus nobilis* L.).

C. N.*	Compound	R.T.**	Peak Area (%)										
			Ar ₁	Ar ₂	T ₁	T ₂	T ₃	S ₁	S ₂	S ₃	B ₁	B ₂	B ₃
1	α - Pinene	8.861	3.68	4.05	5.96	5.75	3.67	8.02	5.98	8.45	6.0	7.33	6.15
2	α -Thujene	8.950	-	-	-	-	0.37	-	0.76	-	-	-	-
3	Camphene	10.568	-	-	-	-	-	1.31	1.97	1.17	0.98	1.72	0.97
4	β - Pinene	12.463	3.18	3.65	4.28	4.01	2.91	5.87	5.60	4.98	4.52	5.27	4.68
5	Sabinene	13.138	8.0	9.40	8.53	7.52	7.44	6.10	5.98	6.40	7.31	7.67	8.56
6	Myrcene	15.109	-	-	0.96	1.11	0.72	-	-	0.59	0.97	1.04	1.21
7	Phellandrene	15.156	2.8	2.73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	α -Terpinene	15.867	-	-	-	0.82	0.61	1.05	0.97	1.14	1.02	0.78	1.03
9	Cineol (dehydro-1,8)	16.288	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.54	0.75	-	-	-
10	Limonene	16.873	-	-	2.33	2.37	2.03	2.44	-	-	2.25	2.62	-
11	1,8- Cineole	17.387	26.54	34.78	26.42	19.71	25.92	35.63	30.90	28.53	28.67	24.62	28.71
12	γ -Terpinene	18.968	0.99	1.32	1.44	1.45	1.09	1.93	1.77	1.79	1.64	1.37	1.69
13	O-Cymene	20.100	-	-	0.83	0.98	1.62	2.55	3.11	1.50	0.84	0.85	0.59
14	P-Cymene	20.109	1.19	1.06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	Cis-Sabinene Hydrate	27.602	0.32	0.45	-	-	-	-	-	0.48	-	-	-
16	α - Terpinolene	20.608	0.40	0.50	-	0.53	-	-	0.54	0.57	0.58	0.51	0.66
17	Linalool	30.430	0.99	2.66	1.45	2.38	2.98	-	1.35	1.38	3.06	3.83	3.38
18	Pinocarvone	31.439	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.84	-	-	-	-
19	Bornyl Acetate	31.744	0.50	0.47	-	0.52	0.44	2.38	3.44	2.07	1.24	1.97	1.77
20	β -Elemene	32.106	1.89	0.45	1.56	1.11	0.73	-	-	0.36	0.47	0.73	0.58
21	2-Undecacone	32.220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.43	-	-	-
22	Terpinene-4-ol	32.389	4.83	5.27	5.33	5.84	4.54	5.03	3.74	3.46	4.18	3.29	3.65
23	Myrtenal	33.374	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.92	0.63	-	-	-
24	δ -Patchhoulene	33.754	-	-	0.76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	α -Gurjunene	33.765	-	-	-	-	0.58	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	δ -Terpinyl Acetate	33.917	2.49	2.52	1.52	2.53	1.84	1.56	1.70	1.57	1.44	1.45	1.87
27	Trans-Pinocarveol	34.060	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.87	0.65	-	-	-
28	α - Humulene	34.728	0.52	-	-	0.58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	α -Terpinyl Acetate	35.440	20.73	20.36	21.24	18.1	20.86	20.26	12.86	17.20	18.28	18.72	18.03
30	Germacrene-D	35.886	-	-	1.03	-	0.49	-	-	-	-	0.46	-
31	Neryl Acetate	36.043	-	1.06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
32	Lavanduly 2 Methyl Butanoate	36.046	1.97	1.06	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.85	-	-
33	Neryl Propanote	36.050	-	-	0.9	1.51	0.84	-	-	-	-	-	1.14

C.N.*:Compound number; RT.**:Retention time.

Tablo 3. (Continued).

C. N.*	Compound	R.T.**	Peak Area (%)										
			Ar ₁	Ar ₂	T ₁	T ₂	T ₃	S ₁	S ₂	S ₃	B ₁	B ₂	B ₃
34	β- Selinene	36.210	1.12	-	1.34	0.79	0.80	-	1.04	-	-	-	0.93
35	Bicyclogermacrene	36.553	0.79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.96	1.24	1.00
36	δ- Cadinene	37.159	0.33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.40	0.72	0.63
37	Naphthalene	37.256	0.54	-	0.66	-	0.88	-	-	-	-	-	-
38	γ - Cadinene	37.299	0.54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
39	Cis-α- Bisabolene	37.504	0.51	-	1.13	1.42	0.94	-	-	-	-	-	-
40	Myrtenol	38.007	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.68	0.69	-	-	-
41	Geraniol	38.073	0.54	0.39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
41	Nerol	38.114	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.68	0.65	-	-	0.73
42	Muuroladien-8 Beta-ol		-	-	-	-	0.90	-	-	-	-	-	-
43	Caryopyllene Oxide	43.369	0.84	0.64	1.86	2.63	1.88	-	1.45	0.74	0.53	0.73	0.46
44	Methyl Eugenol	43.832	0.49	2.73	6.00	3.06	2.58	2.96	4.55	2.88	4.72	4.54	3.39
45	Juneol	45.238	-	-	-	0.69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
46	Spathulenol	46.600	0.81	-	-	0.34	0.58	-	-	-	1.09	2.89	1.07
47	Trans-Cinnamyl Acetate	47.292	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
48	Cinnamyl Acetate	47.309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,47	-	-	-
49	Eugenol	47.668	5.27	3.38	1.94	2.47	1.02	1.42	2.31	1.38	2.54	2.84	2.69
50	Methyl Isoeugenol	47.904	-	-	-	0.92	1.46	-	-	-	-	-	-
51	Elemicin	48.886	-	-	0.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
52	α- Eudesmol	48.941	0.47	-	-	0.73	0.62	-	-	0.32	-	-	0.37
53	β- Eudesmol	49.131	0.64	-	1.17	1.19	1.91	0.83	1.03	0.92	0.62	0.63	0.58
54	Intermedeol	49.255	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-
55	Caryophylla- 4(12),8(13)-dien- 5.beta.-ol	50.635	-	-	-	1.16	0.91	-	0.75	0.50	-	-	-
56	Chavibetol Acetate	51.864	-	-	-	0.64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total		93.98	98.64	98.78	91.60	92.11	96.79	96.33	92.46	78.07	97.82	96.15

C.N.*: Compound number; RT.**: Retention time.

Our results show high similarity in Karadeniz region. The highest volatile compounds were 1,8-cineole (19.71%-35.63%), α -terpinyl acetate (12.86%-21.24%), sabinene (5.98%-9.40%). Yilmaz et al., reported that 1,8-cineole (51.8 %), α -terpinyl acetate (11.2 %) and sabinene (10.1 %) as the major compounds in their research which is similar with the results of our study but results is much higher than our results [21].

GC-MS analysis of volatile oils shows that the majority of volatile oil compounds come from monoterpenes, and the majority of these monoterpenes are oxygenated monoterpenes and also Peris and Blazquez reported that oxygenated monoterpenes represented quantitatively the highest concentration of bay leaf volatile oils [22]. 1,8 cineole (19.71% -35.63%), α -terpinyl acetate (12.86% -21.24%), terpinene-4-ol (3.29% -5.84%), δ -terpinyl acetate (1.44%-2.53%) and linalool (0.99%-3.83%) were the most abundant volatile compounds from oxygenated monoterpenes of our research. 1,8-cineole and α -terpinyl acetate were found to be the most abundant volatile compounds among the oxygenated monoterpenes. The results obtained in this respect are similar to the work done by Yalçın et al., but the amount of 1,8-cineol (58.59%) was found to be higher in the relevant study [23].

The other main compounds α -terpinyl acetate (12.86%-21.24%) is a monocyclic monoterpene. It has an ester in its structure [23]. It was reported by Chericoni et al., as a (6.0%), Bouzouita et al., as a (11.20%), Dadalioglu and Evrendilek, as a (16.87%) and Ozcan and Chalcat, as a (4.04-9.87%) [13, 24-26]. On the other hand, the second most common compound among bicyclic monoterpenes are sabinene (5.98%-9.40%), α - pinene (3.67%-8.45%) and β -pinene (2.91%-5.87%). These were the most abundant compound as well for our research. These compounds were reported in these articles as well: Derwich et al., sabinene (6.13%), α -pinene (3.72%) and β -pinene (3.14%) [12], Verdian-rizi, sabinene (5.8% -6.5%), α -pinene (2.6%-3.2%), β -pinene (2.4%-2.9%) [27], Chalchat et al., sabinene (7.07%), β -pinene (2.84%), α -pinene (3.17%) [28] and Moghtader and Salari, α -pinene (%5.25) and β -pinene (%3.99) [29] and also linalool is a bicyclic monoterpene, was found abundant in Bartın province (3.06%-3.83%). It has a significant effects against several symptoms especially in convulsions [30].

Therefore, we detected some sesquiterpenes in lower amounts of our research. These are β -elemene (0.36%-1.89%), caryophyllene oxide (%0.46-2.63%), β - eudesmol (0.58%-1.91%). These compounds have been detected in several essential oils and the other oils have not been contained this compounds. These compounds have inhibitory effect on ethanol absorption [31]. Methyl eugenol (0.49% -6.00%) from the phenylpropanoids was a compound that we have detected in our analysis as a high amounts. Methyl eugenol has an anesthetic and relaxing effect on muscles [23].

4. CONCLUSION

In this study, volatile compounds which were in the content of volatile oil in the leaves of the *Laurus nobilis* L. that grow in Karadeniz Region (Eastern, Western and Central), were revealed and we also aimed to determine if there is any similarity in the essential oils of laurel leaves which are grown in Karadeniz Region. We determined similarities in substances of essential oils. 1,8 cineole is the major compound but the amount of 1,8 cineole is considerably less than most of the previous studies. Since 1,8-cineole is a flavoring compound, if the compound is found in a small amount in volatile oil, it promotes that the taste of the oil can be much softer. The results of our research support, exporting laurel leaf to the EU countries from Karadeniz Region.

Acknowledgement

This study was supported by Karadeniz Technical University, Scientific Research Projects Unit (Project ID:9748) and carried out at Karadeniz Technical University, Forest Industry Engineering Department.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Karaoğul, E., Ertaş, M., Altuntaş, E., & Alma, M. (2011). Karadeniz ve Akdeniz Bölgesinde Yetişen Defne (*Laurus nobilis*)'nin Kimyasal İçeriği. *I. Ulusal Akdeniz Orman ve Çevre Sempozyumu*, 74-77.
- [2] Yazıcı, H. (2002). Batı Karadeniz Bölgesinde Yetişen Defne (*Laurus nobilis* L.) Yaprak ve Meyvelerinden Faydalanma İmkanlarının Araştırılması. Zonguldak Karaelmas Üniversitesi. *Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Yayınlanmamış Doktora Tezi*, 309.
- [3] Muñiz-Márquez, D. B., Rodríguez, R., Balagurusamy, N., Carrillo, M. L., Belmares, R., Contreras, J. C., ... & Aguilar, C. N. (2014). Phenolic content and antioxidant capacity of extracts of *Laurus nobilis* L., *Coriandrum sativum* L. and *Amaranthus hybridus* L. *CyTA-Journal of Food*, 12(3), 271-276.
- [4] Arctander, S. (2017). *Perfume and flavor materials of natural origin*. Lulu. com.
- [5] Pruthi, J. S. (1998). *Spices and condiments* (No. Ed. 5). National Book Organisation Publishers and Distributors.
- [6] Timur, M. (2001). Defne Yağ Veriminin Arttırılması ve Bileşiminin Gaz Kromatografi Cihazı ile Belirlenmesi. Mustafa Kemal Üniversitesi, *Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Yüksek Lisans Tezi*.
- [7] Quijano, C. E., & Pino, J. A. (2007). Characterization of the leaf essential oil from laurel (*Laurus nobilis* L.) grown in Colombia. *Revista CENIC. Ciencias Químicas*, 38(3), 371-374.
- [8] Simić, M., Kundaković, T., & Kovačević, N. (2003). Preliminary assay on the antioxidative activity of *Laurus nobilis* extracts. *Fitoterapia*, 74(6), 613-616.
- [9] Sayyah, M., Saroukhani, G., Peirovi, A., & Kamalinejad, M. (2003). Analgesic and anti-inflammatory activity of the leaf essential oil of *Laurus nobilis* Linn. *Phytotherapy Research*, 17(7), 733-736.
- [10] Kang, H. W., Yu, K. W., Jun, W. J., Chang, I. S., Han, S. B., Kim, H. Y., & Cho, H. Y. (2002). Isolation and characterization of alkyl peroxy radical scavenging compound from leaves of *Laurus nobilis*. *Biological and Pharmaceutical Bulletin*, 25(1), 102-108.
- [11] Özcan, M., & Erkmen, O. (2001). Antimicrobial activity of the essential oils of Turkish plant spices. *European Food Research and Technology*, 212(6), 658-660.
- [12] Derwich, E., Benziane, Z., & Boukir, A. (2009). Chemical composition and antibacterial activity of leaves essential oil of *Laurus nobilis* from Morocco. *Australian Journal of Basic and Applied Sciences*, 3(4), 3818-3824.
- [13] Dadalıoğlu, I., & Evrendilek, G. A. (2004). Chemical compositions and antibacterial effects of essential oils of Turkish oregano (*Origanum minutiflorum*), bay laurel (*Laurus nobilis*), Spanish lavender (*Lavandula stoechas* L.), and fennel (*Foeniculum vulgare*) on common foodborne pathogens. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry*, 52(26), 8255-8260.
- [14] Tanker, M., & Tanker, N. F. (1990). Cilt 2. Ankara: Ankara Üniversitesi Basımevi.
- [15] Polovka, M., & Suhaj, M. (2010). Detection of caraway and bay leaves irradiation based on their extracts' antioxidant properties evaluation. *Food chemistry*, 119(1), 391-401.
- [16] Juergens, U. R., Engelen, T., Racké, K., Stöber, M., Gillissen, A., & Vetter, H. (2004). Inhibitory activity of 1, 8-cineol (eucalyptol) on cytokine production in cultured human lymphocytes and monocytes. *Pulmonary pharmacology & therapeutics*, 17(5), 281-287.

- [17] Matsuda, H., Shimoda, H., Ninomiya, K., & Yoshikawa, M. (2002). Inhibitory mechanism of costunolide, a sesquiterpene lactone isolated from *Laurus nobilis*, on blood-ethanol elevation in rats: involvement of inhibition of gastric emptying and increase in gastric juice secretion. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, 37(2), 121-127.
- [18] Polatoğlu, K., Demirci, B., Demirci, F., Gören, N., & Başer, K. H. C. (2012). Biological activity and essential oil composition of two new *Tanacetum chiliophyllum* (Fisch. & Mey.) Schultz Bip. var. *chiliophyllum* chemotypes from Turkey. *Industrial crops and products*, 39, 97-105.
- [19] Fiorini, C., Fouraste, I., David, B., & Bessiere, J. M. (1997). Composition of the Flower, Leaf and Stem Essential Oils from *Laurus nobilis*. *Flavour and fragrance journal*, 12(2), 91-93.
- [20] Figueiredo, A. C., Barroso, J. G., Pedro, L. G., & Scheffer, J. J. (2008). Factors affecting secondary metabolite production in plants: volatile components and essential oils. *Flavour and Fragrance journal*, 23(4), 213-226.
- [21] Yılmaz, E. S., Timur, M., & Aslim, B. (2013). Antimicrobial, antioxidant activity of the essential oil of Bay Laurel from Hatay, Turkey. *Journal of Essential Oil Bearing Plants*, 16(1), 108-116.
- [22] Peris, I., & Blázquez, M. A. (2015). Comparative GC-MS analysis of bay leaf (*Laurus nobilis* L.) essential oils in commercial samples. *International journal of food properties*, 18(4), 757-762.
- [23] Yalçın, H., Anık, M., Şanda, M. A., & Çakır, A. (2007). Gas chromatography/mass spectrometry analysis of *Laurus nobilis* essential oil composition of Northern Cyprus. *Journal of medicinal food*, 10(4), 715-719.
- [24] Chericoni, S., Prieto, J. M., Iacopini, P., & Morelli, I. (2005). Essential oils of commonly used plants as inhibitors of peroxynitrite-induced tyrosine nitration. *Fitoterapia*, 76(5), 481-483.
- [25] Bouzouita, N., Nafti, A., Chaabouni, M. M., Lognay, G. C., Marlier, M., Zghoulli, S., & Thonart, P. (2001). Chemical composition of *Laurus nobilis* oil from Tunisia. *Journal of essential oil research*, 13(2), 116-117.
- [26] Özcan, M., & Chalchat, J. C. (2005). Effect of different locations on the chemical composition of essential oils of laurel (*Laurus nobilis* L.) leaves growing wild in Turkey. *Journal of medicinal food*, 8(3), 408-411.
- [27] Verdian-rizi, M. (2009). Variation in the essential oil composition of *Laurus nobilis* L. of different growth stages cultivated in Iran. *Journal of Basic and Applied Sciences*, 5(1), 33-36.
- [28] Chalchat, J. C., Özcan, M. M., & Figueredo, G. (2011). The composition of essential oils of different parts of laurel, mountain tea, sage and ajowan. *Journal of Food Biochemistry*, 35(2), 484-499.
- [29] Moghtader, M., & Salari, H. (2012). Comparative survey on the essential oil composition from the leaves and flowers of *Laurus nobilis* L. from Kerman province. *Journal of Ecology and the Natural Environment*, 4(6), 150-153.
- [30] Santos, F. A., & Rao, V. S. N. (2000). Antiinflammatory and antinociceptive effects of 1, 8-cineole a terpenoid oxide present in many plant essential oils. *Phytotherapy research*, 14(4), 240-244.
- [31] Yoshikawa, M., Shimoda, H., Uemura, T., Morikawa, T., Kawahara, Y., & Matsuda, H. (2000). Alcohol absorption inhibitors from bay leaf (*Laurus nobilis*): structure-requirements of sesquiterpenes for the activity. *Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry*, 8(8), 2071-2077.

Identification of Volatile Compounds (VCs) in the Leaves Collected from ‘Gemlik’, ‘Halhalı’ and ‘Sarı Hasebi’ Olive Tree Varieties

Ahmet DURSUN¹, Zehra GÜLER ^{*1}, Dilek ÖZKAN¹, Dilşat BOZDOĞAN-KONUŞKAN¹

¹Mustafa Kemal University, Faculty of Agriculture, Food Engineering Department, Hatay/TURKEY

Received: 05 May 2017 – Revised: 19 June 2017 - Accepted: 21 August 2017

Abstract: There is a considerably interest on some fruits and leaves extracts such as olive leaf, due to their beneficial health effects. Olive leaf has been consumed as tea for many years. However, the studies on volatile compounds (VCs) of leaves are scarce. Therefore, this study was aimed to evaluate of VCs in the leaves collected from ‘Gemlik’, ‘Halhalı’ and ‘Sarı Hasebi’ olive trees varieties grown in Hatay province. The VCs were analyzed by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS) using solid phase micro-extraction (SPME). The 97 out of 127 VCs identified were found common in all the olive leaves. Terpenes, aldehydes, alcohols and ketones were identified in the olive leaves as major VCs groups, which accounted for about 36-60%, 20-28%, 6-14% and 4-8% of total VCs identified in leaves, respectively. The relative proportions of these chemical groups showed considerably differences among olive leaves. α -Cubebene was found as major VC followed by *trans*-caryophyllene, α -farnesene, *trans*-2-hexenal, benzeneethanol, nonanal, *trans,trans*-2,4-heptadienal, cycloisosativene, *trans*-4,8-dimethyl-1,3,7-nonatriene, 2,4-heptadienal, α -humulene, α -muurolene and benzaldehyde. These compounds accounted for 56-75% of total VCs identified in the olive leaves. While ‘Halhalı’ olive leaf had highest ($p < 0.01$) levels of α -cubebene (31.79%), cycloisosativene (7.69%) and α -muurolene (4.05%), ‘Sarı Hasebi’ had *trans*-caryophyllene (23.16%), *trans*-4,8-dimethyl-1,3,7-nonatriene (4.65%), α -humulene (3.64%) and ‘Gemlik’ had benzeneethanol (6.93%), nonanal (5.07%), and benzaldehyde (2.17%) at the highest levels. This study has showed that olive leaves from each variety are a good terpene source that makes them important in terms of beneficial effects on health.

Keywords: Olive tree leaves, Volatile compounds, Gemlik, Terpenes

1. INTRODUCTION

Turkey is the fourth biggest olive producing country after Spain, Italy and Greece with 1 768 000 tons in an 826.092 ha area [1]. These Mediterranean countries are producing approximately 65% of the world’s total olive production since olive tree belongs to a member of Oleaceae family that is well adapted to Mediterranean basin. Olive is important in context of religion since it has also been praised as a blessed tree and fruit in the Holy Quran. Olive is not used as a natural fruit because of its extremely bitter taste but is rather consumed either as olive oil or as table olive. Olive leaves are known as olive by-products, which are remained during oil extraction, fruit harvesting and olive tree pruning. They are burned, grounded or thrown in away as a by-product that is resulted in environmental pollution or wasting a resource [2].

*Corresponding Author E-mail: zguler@mku.edu.tr

According to Herraro et al. [3], olive leaves represent approximately 10% of the weight of olives collected for oil extraction. But, recently olive leaves have been used in folk medicine in Mediterranean regions for arthritic pains, decreasing blood pressure, antimicrobial and antiviral effects, supporting immune system, relax and benefits to the cardiovascular system [4-5-6]. These beneficial effects could be related to phenolic or volatile compounds. According to Talhaoui et al. [2], due to phenolic compounds olive leaf has a matrix rich in antioxidants and also shows anti-inflammatory property. Kubo et al. [7] have reported that olive leaves are the main sources of glycosides, oleuropein and ligstrosides. The degradation of these compounds by a β -glucosidase enzyme resulted in the releasing of volatile compounds such as aldehydes. They may show antimicrobial property. However, detailed studies on the volatile compounds of olive leaves are scarce [8]. Therefore, the specific objects of the present study were; to identify the volatile compounds of olive leaves from different varieties such as ‘Gemlik’, ‘Halhalı’ and ‘Sarı Hasebi and also if the olive varieties can be grouped based on the volatile compounds identified in the olive leaves.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

The leaf samples of three olive tree varieties (‘Gemlik’, ‘Halhalı’ and ‘Sarı Hasebi’) were collected from Hatay province located in the Eastern Mediterranean Region of Turkey. ‘Gemlik’ trees were 10 years old and, ‘Halhalı’ and ‘Sarı Hasebi’ were 45 years old. No pesticide was used for pest control in olives. The leaves were randomly collected from each olive tree variety in December month by hand. They were dried in an oven at 30-35 °C for 3 days. Thereafter, VCs analyses of leaves from each variety were carried out according to the procedure described by Guler [9] with minor modification. For VCs analyses, samples were prepared in triplicate from each cultivar. For this purpose, 3 g of dried leaves was separately transferred to a 20 mL head-space vial (Agilent, Palo Alto, CA, USA), adding 3 mL NaCl solution (3% w/v). The vials were sealed using crimp-top caps with TFE-silicone headspace septa (Agilent). The VCs were adsorbed on a fibre consisting of divinylbenzene/carboxen/polydimethylsiloxan (Supelco, Bellefonte, PA, USA) using Solid Phase Micro-extraction (SPME) technique. For extraction of VCs, the vials were kept at 60°C for 45 min in a water bath then SPME fiber was inserted to the headspace vial and held for 30 min at constant temperature. Desorption of VCs from fiber was performed in the injection port at 250°C for 5 min. The VCs were separated on a HP-Innowax capillary column (60 m x 0.25 mm id x 0.25 μ m film thickness; Agilent, USA). Helium was used as the carrier gas at a flow rate of 1 mL min^{-1} . The oven temperature program was initially held at 50°C for 5 min and then programmed from 50°C by a ramp of 5°C min^{-1} up to 230°C, which was held for 5 min. Identification of VCs was carried out by a computer-matching of their mass spectral data with those of known compounds from the NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg, MD, USA) library, version 02.L. Based on the peak resolution, their areas were estimated from the integrations performed on selected target ions. Relative percent qualitative recovery per compound was expressed as the target ion response divided by the total target response from the integrated suite of compounds per sample.

All data was subjected to ANOVA and means were compared using Duncan’s multiple range test (SPSS Version 17.0; SPSS Inc., Chicago, IL, USA) to determine statistically differences at $p < 0.05$ level. All the data on VCs obtained from olive leaves were used for discriminant function analysis based on Eigenvalues.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

To our knowledge, this study is the first report on VCs identified in the leaves of the different olive varieties. Thus, it would be very difficult to compare them now. As shown in Table 1., a total of 127 VCs were identified in experimental olive leaves. VCs were grouped

according to their chemical classes and the profile was composed of 27 terpenes (21 sesquiterpenes and 6 monoterpenes), 22 aldehydes, 17 ketones, 15 alcohols, 14 phenyls and phenols, 11 esters, 8 alkenes, 7 alkanes, 3 furans and 3 the others. ‘Gemlik’ and ‘Sarı Hasebi’ leaves had a similar VC number whereas ‘Halhalı’ olive leaf had the less VC number. Twenty-six VCs are listed in Table 2, which constituted the majority of volatile compounds accounting for 75%, 69% and 56% of total VCs identified in ‘Halhalı’, ‘Sarı Hasebi’ and ‘Gemlik’ olive leaves, respectively. ‘Gemlik’ variety was considerably different from ‘Sarı Hasebi’ and ‘Halhalı’, in terms of the percent proportions of volatile compounds identified in the leaves. As shown in Tables 1 and 2., and in Fig. 1, terpenes, especially sesquiterpenes, were the major chemical group found in all the olive leaves, in terms of their number and their percentage composition. A similar tendency was obtained for *Ficus carica* leaves which were rich in potential health-promoting phytochemicals [10].

While the main terpene and also VC identified in the headspace of ‘Gemlik’ and ‘Sarı Hasebi’ olive leaves was *trans*-caryophyllene, it was α -cubebene in ‘Halhalı’ leaf. *Trans*-caryophyllene (TC) is an important constituent of the essential oils derived from several species of medicinal plants such as *Cordia verbenacea*. The recent studies have indicated that TC had multiple pharmacological effects including anti-inflammation, anti-apoptosis and neuroprotection [11]. When compared with ‘Halhalı’ and ‘Gemlik’ olive leaves, ‘Sarı Hasebi’ leaf is one of important tools for the management and/or treatment of especially inflammatory diseases due to its considerably high *trans*-caryophyllene and also α -humulene (α -caryophyllene) percentages [11].

Table 1. The volatile compounds identified in olive leaves

Volatile Compounds (127)	RT	RI	Gemlik	Halhalı	Sarı Hasebi
Terpenes (27)					
Monoterpenes (6)					
γ -Terpinene	16.55	1398	+	+	+
Styrene	16.98	1423	+	+	+
<i>trans</i> -4,8-Dimethyl-1,3,7-nonatriene	18.43	1511	+	+	+
<i>cis</i> - α -Bisabolene	28.92	>2100	+	+	-
Camphene	29.09	>2100	+	+	+
Allo ocimene	33.68	>2100	+	+	+
Sesquiterpenes (21)					
α -Ylangene	22.98	1873	+	+	+
Cycloisosativene	23.75	1943	+	+	+
α -Cubebene	23.99	1965	+	+	+
β -Bourbonene	24.56	2022	+	-	+
β -Gurjunene	26.18	>2100	+	+	+
β -Cubebene	26.66	>2100	-	+	+
<i>trans</i> -Caryophyllene	26.86	>2100	+	+	+
α -Gurjunene	27.25	>2100	+	+	+
Caryophyllene	28.49	>2100	+	-	+
α -Humulene	28.65	>2100	+	+	+
α -Amorphene	28.99	>2100	+	+	+
Zingiberene	29.57	>2100	+	+	+
α -Copaene	29.72	>2100	+	-	+
α -Muurolene	29.80	>2100	+	+	+
α -Farnesene	30.14	>2100	+	+	+
Δ -Cadinene	30.56	>2100	+	+	+
α -Amorphene	30.68	>2100	+	-	+
<i>trans</i> - β -Farnesene	31.01	>2100	+	+	+
γ -Muurolene	31.41	>2100	+	-	+
Epi-ligulyl oxide	31.50	>2100	+	+	+
<i>cis</i> -Calamenene	32.33	>2100	+	+	+

Table 1. (Continued)

Aldehydes (22)						
<i>cis</i> -2-Butenal	8.95	1083	+	+	+	
Hexanal	10.43	1138	+	+	+	
<i>trans</i> -Citral	13.71	1262	+	+	+	
Heptenal	14.39	1291	+	+	+	
<i>trans</i> -2-Hexenal	15.65	1353	+	+	+	
Octanal	18.00	1484	+	+	+	
<i>trans</i> -2-Heptenal	19.16	1561	+	+	+	
Nonanal	21.18	1800	+	+	+	
<i>trans,trans</i> -2,4-Hexadienal	21.64	1754	+	+	+	
2-Octenal	22.30	1811	+	+	+	
<i>trans,trans</i> -2,4-Heptadienal	23.33	1905	+	+	+	
2,4-Heptadienal	24.15	1979	+	+	+	
Benzaldehyde	25.09	2072	+	+	+	
<i>trans,trans</i> -2,6-Nonadienal	26.51	>2100	+	+	+	
2,6,6-Trimethyl-1-cyclohexene-1-carboxaldehyde	27.49	>2100	+	+	+	
<i>trans</i> -2-Decanal	27.88	>2100	+	+	+	
Safranal	28.12	>2100	+	+	+	
<i>trans,trans</i> -2,4-Nonadienal	29.35	>2100	+	+	+	
2-Undecenal	30.42	>2100	+	+	+	
<i>trans,cis</i> -2,4-Decadienal	30.75	>2100	+	+	+	
Tridecanal	31.76	>2100	+	-	+	
4-Methoxy-benzenaldehyde	36.62	>2100	+	+	+	
Ketones (17)						
6-Methyl-5-hepten-2-one	19.51	1586	+	+	+	
11H-Dibenzo[b,e][1,4]diazepin-11-one, 5,10-dihydro-5-[3-(methylamino)propyl]-	23.44	1915	+	+	+	
3,5-Octadien-2-one	24.58	2024	+	+	+	
4,8-Dimethyl-nona-3,8-dien-2-one	25.65	>2100	+	-	-	
3,5-Octadiene-2-one	26.13	>2100	+	-	-	
6-Methyl-3,5-heptadien-2-one	26.70	>2100	+	-	-	
Phenyl methyl ketone	28.31	>2100	+	+	+	
Glycocyanidine	29.26	>2100	+	+	+	
β -Damascenone	32.09	>2100	+	+	-	
<i>trans</i> -Geranylacetone	32.62	>2100	+	+	+	
3-Phenyl-2-nutanone	33.02	>2100	+	+	+	
β -Ionone	34.62	>2100	+	+	+	
2,3-Epoxy- β -ionone	35.77	>2100	+	+	+	
<i>cis</i> -Cinerolone	36.84	>2100	+	+	+	
6,10,14-Trimethyl-2-pentadecanone	37.99	>2100	+	+	+	
3-Ethyl-4-methyl-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione	41.02	>2100	+	+	+	
5,6,7,7a-Tetrahydro-4,4,7a-trimethyl-2(4H)-benzofuranone	43.03	>2100	+	+	+	
Alcohols (15)						
Hexan-1-ol	19.79	1605	+	+	+	
<i>cis</i> -3-Hexen-1-ol	20.80	1684	+	+	+	
1-Octen-3-ol	22.60	1838	+	-	+	
<i>cis</i> -1,5-Octadien-3-ol	23.62	1931	+	+	+	
Octan-1-ol	25.46	>2100	+	+	+	
2,6-Dimethyl-cyclohexanol	27.01	>2100	+	+	+	
1-Nonanol	28.01	>2100	+	+	+	
β -Citronellol	30.48	>2100	+	+	-	
α -Methyl-benzenemethanol	31.81	>2100	+	+	+	
Benzenemethanol	33.24	>2100	+	+	+	
Benzeneethanol	34.02	>2100	+	+	+	
<i>cis</i> -Farnesol	34.22	>2100	+	+	+	
Nerolidol	36.27	>2100	+	+	+	
(1S*,6S*,7S*)-Tricyclo[5.3.2.0(1,6)]dodecan-7-ol	38.96	>2100	+	+	+	
D11-Dodecene-1-ol	39.31	>2100	+	-	+	

Table 1. (Continued)

Phenyls and Phenols (14)					
1,2,3,4-Tetramethylbenzene	17.32	1443	+	+	-
Safranal	22.78	1855	+	+	+
<i>trans</i> -Anethole	32.23	>2100	+	+	+
2-Methoxy-phenol	32.95	>2100	+	+	+
2-Methyl-naphthalene	33.83	>2100	+	+	+
2-Methoxy-4-methyl-phenol	34.96	>2100	+	+	+
Phenol	35.90	>2100	+	+	+
2-Propenyl-benzene	36.71	>2100	+	+	+
2,6-Dimethyl-phenol	37.32	>2100	+	-	-
4-Methyl-phenol	37.40	>2100	+	-	-
m-Cresol	37.55	>2100	+	-	+
2-Methoxy-4-(2-propenyl)-phenol	39.12	>2100	+	-	+
Tymol	39.78	>2100	+	+	+
Biphenylene	40.05	>2100	+	+	+
Esters (11)					
Benzoic acid, 2-[(trimethylsilyl)oxy]-, trimethylsilyl ester	13.43	1250	+	+	+
Heptanoic acid, methyl ester	17.83	1474	+	-	+
Hexanoic acid, methyl ester	21.00	1699	+	-	+
Nonanoic acid, methyl ester	23.85	1952	+	-	+
Tiglic acid, <i>cis</i> -3-hexenyl ester	28.39	>2100	+	+	+
Acetic acid, 2-phenylethyl ester	30.03	>2100	+	+	+
Benzoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, methyl ester	31.27	>2100	+	+	+
Acetic acid, 2-phenylethyl ester	31.96	>2100	+	+	+
Benzoic acid, <i>cis</i> -3-hexenyl ester	38.35	>2100	+	+	+
Hexadecanoic acid, methyl ester	39.67	>2100	+	+	+
Phthalic acid, ethyl ester	42.94	>2100	+	+	+
Alkenes (8)					
7-Methyl-3,4-octadiene	20.17	1635	+	+	+
3,7-Dimethyl-1-octene	20.29	1644	+	+	+
<i>trans</i> -3,5-Dimethyl-1,6-octadiene	21.45	1738	+	+	-
2,5-Dimethyl-2,4-hexadiene	24.53	2019	+	-	+
4,8-Dimethyl-1,7-nonadiene	25.88	>2100	+	-	+
1,2,4,4-Tetramethyl-cyclopentene	27.63	>2100	+	+	+
<i>cis</i> -2,6-Dimethyl-2,6-octadiene	28.17	>2100	+	+	+
1,4-Diethyl-1,4-dimethyl-2,5-cyclohexadiene	33.34	>2100	+	+	+
Alkanes (7)					
9-Methyl-nonadecane	22.16	1798	+	+	+
5-Methyl-dodecane	25.00	2064	+	-	+
8-Hexyl-pentadecane	25.57	>2100	+	-	+
Hexadecane	26.38	>2100	+	+	+
Heptadecane	28.79	>2100	+	+	+
<i>cis</i> -1,2-Divinylcyclohexane	30.23	>2100	+	+	+
Cyclododecane	34.77	>2100	+	+	+
Furans (3)					
2-(2-Propenyl)-furan	27.38	>2100	+	+	+
β -Agarofuran	29.18	>2100	+	+	+
Dihydro- β -agarofuran	32.45	>2100	+	+	+
Others (3) (Unkown-Alkyne-Acid)					
Unknown	18.94	1546	+	+	+
1,4-Dimethoxy-2-butyne	27.73	>2100	+	+	+
<i>trans</i> -3-Hexenoic acid	34.71	>2100	+	-	+

RI: retention index based on the identified VCs retention time (RT) and calculated from a linear equation between each pair of straight alkanes (C5-C25).; + and -: compounds are identified and unidentified in leaves, respectively.

α -Cubebene identified in ‘Halhalı’ olive leaf as the major VC is a dibenzocyclooctadiene lignin and it has a potential antioxidant property [12]. It has previously been identified in *Schisandra chinensis* herb as the most plentiful VC [13]. This plant is a well-known medicinal herb that ameliorates cardiovascular symptoms. Benzenethanol, cycloisativene and α -farnesene was identified in Gemlik, ‘Halhalı’ and ‘Sarı Hasebi’ olive tree leaves as the second most abundant VCs, respectively. Benzenethanol (Phenylethyl alcohol) was the main component of Rose oils obtained from rose blossom, which is used in ophthalmic drug products as preservative and in food and also cosmetic industries as a flavoring substance [14].

Table 2. The relative percentages of the major volatile compounds (VCs) identified in ‘Gemlik’, ‘Halhalı’ and ‘Sarı Hasebi’ olive leaves.

Major Volatile Compounds (26)	Gemlik	Halhalı	Sarı Hasebi	Analyses of Variance
α -Cubebene	5.54±0,65 ^b	31.79±1,74 ^a	3.56±0,28 ^b	F(148,5) = 423.4, p< .001
<i>trans</i> -Caryophyllene	11.17±1,19 ^b	3.85±0,12 ^c	23.16±1,08 ^a	F(148,5) = 219.9, p< .001
α -Farnesene	6.69±0,74	5.55±1,22	9.52±1,35	F(9,55) = 6.50, p> .05
<i>trans</i> -2-Hexenal	5.18±0,47	6.86±0,59	7.30±1,33	F(9,55) = 3.15, p> .05
Benzenethanol	6.93±0,66 ^a	3.09±0,13 ^b	3.98±0,78 ^b	F(9,55) = 22.6, p< .05
Nonanal	5.07±0,20 ^a	3.05±0,54 ^b	4.03±0,12 ^{ab}	F(9,55) = 17.5, p< .05
<i>trans,trans</i> -2,4-Heptadienal	4.28±0,06	3.60±0,33	3.84±0,24	F(9,55) = 4.05, p> .05
Cycloisativene	1.20±0,08 ^b	7.69±0,17 ^a	0.88±0,02 ^b	F(148,5) = 2432.6, p< .001
<i>trans</i> -4,8-Dimethyl-1,3,7-nonatriene	2.65±0,22 ^{ab}	1.79±0,07 ^b	4.65±1,07 ^a	F(9,55) = 10.72, p< .05
2,4-Heptadienal	3.10±0,05	2.07±0,40	2.56±0,18	F(9,55) = 8.22, p> .05
α -Humulene	1.85±0,05 ^b	0.64±0,01 ^c	3.64±0,05 ^a	F(148,5) = 2778.5, p< .001
α -Murolene	0.43±0,01 ^b	4.05±0,45 ^a	0.31±0,03 ^b	F(30,82) = 135.8, p< .01
Benzaldehyde	2.17±0,06 ^a	1.25±0,04 ^b	1.18±0,14 ^b	F(30,82) = 74.56, p< .01
Benzenemethanol	2.07±0,20 ^a	0.90±0,03 ^b	1.13±0,20 ^b	F(9,55) = 28.03, p< .05
11H- Dibenzo[b,e][1,4] diazepin-11 one, 5,10-dihydro-5-[3-(methyl amino)propyl]-	1.32±0,62	1.39±0,25	1.29±0,45	F(9,55) = 0.023, p> .05
Benzoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, methyl ester	1.40±0,05 ^a	0.68±0,18 ^b	1.91±0,26 ^a	F(9,55) = 22.66, p< .05
6-Methyl-5-hepten-2-one	1.62±0,07	1.10±0,04	1.10±0,31	F(9,55) = 5.05, p> .05
3,5-Octadien-2-one	1.49±0,03 ^a	0.44±0,05 ^b	1.24±0,17 ^a	F(30,82) = 50.59, p< .01
γ -Terpinene	0.94±0,19	0.85±0,33	1.36±0,83	F(9,55) = 0.54, p> .05
Unknown	0.70±0,29 ^b	1.79±0,20 ^a	0.64±0,14 ^b	F(9,55) = 17.48, p< .05
<i>trans</i> -3,5-Dimethyl-1,6-octadiene	1.76±0,23 ^a	1.32±0,15 ^a	nd	F(30,82) = 66.20, p< .01
Styrene	1.40±0,46	0.41±0,05	1.03±0,33	F(9,55) = 4.71, p> .05
3,7-Dimethyl-1-octene	0.76±0,07 ^b	1.38±0,02 ^a	0.44±0,00 ^c	F(148,5) = 263.5, p< .001
2,6,6-Trimethyl-1-cyclohexene-1-carboxaldehyde,	1.00±0,03 ^a	0.29±0,12 ^b	0.49±0,04 ^b	F(30,82) = 48.39, p< .01
<i>trans</i> -2-Decanal	0.99±0,15 ^a	0.26±0,07 ^b	0.42±0,11 ^b	F(9,55) = 23.52, p< .05
β -Cubebene	nd	1.16±0,12 ^a	0.50±0,02 ^b	F(148,5) = 153.4, p< .001

Mean values (n = 3) followed by different letters in the same row indicate significant differences (p< 0.05) for the olive leaves. nd: not detected.

Cycloisosativene is one of the major compounds found in *Euphorbia macrorrhiza* which is one of medicinal plants used in the treatment for skin diseases, gonorrhoea, migraine, intestinal parasites and warts [15]. Cycloisosativene identified in ‘Halhali’ leaf as the second most abundant VC was significantly higher than that of the other olive varieties. While *trans*-2-hexenal was the third most abundant VC in ‘Sarı Hasebi’ and ‘Halhali’ olive leaves, α -farnesene was in ‘Gemlik’ olive leaf. Both *trans*- β - and α -farnesene occur in a wide range of plant and animal species. *Trans*- β -farnesene molecule was identified to be effective kairomone for the predators. The aphids releasing *trans*- β -farnesene alone were found to be attractive for *Adalia bipunctata* L. [16]. Additionally, β -farnesene has a bitter flavor note, which is high in some hop varieties with bitter flavor [17].

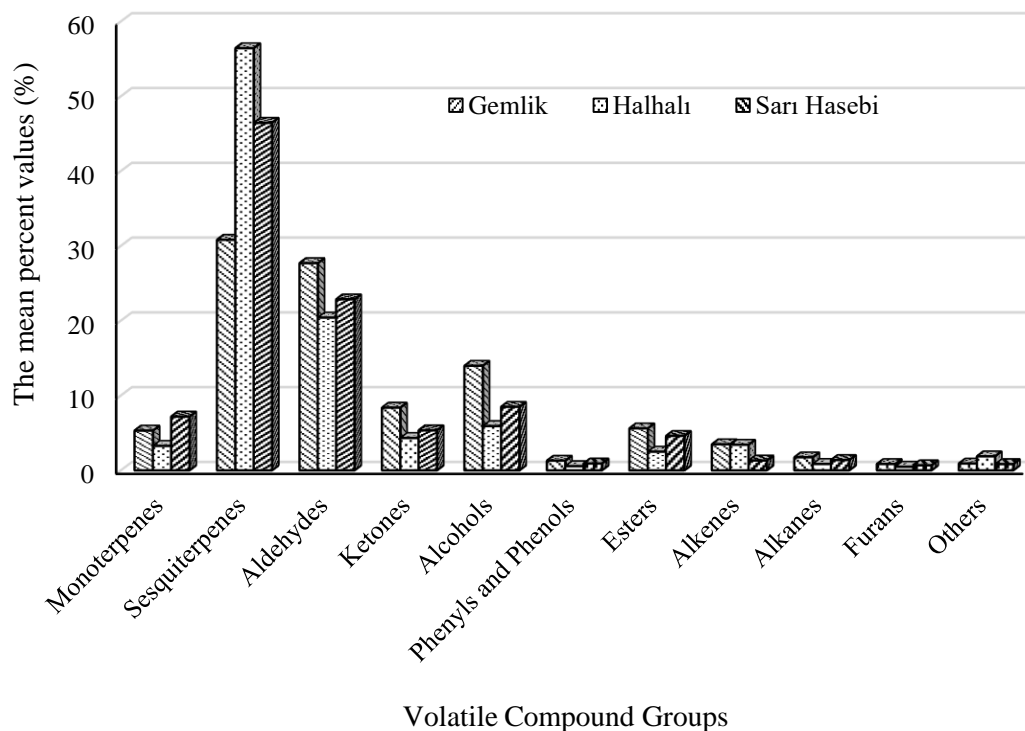


Figure 1. The mean percent values of volatile compound groups of olive leaves according to chemical families.

Another major compound, *trans*-2-hexenal, has an activity against a large number of microorganisms [8]. α -Muuroleone is considerably high in ‘Halhali’ leaf, compared with the other varieties. It was previously found to be in essential oil of *Calendula officinalis* flowers [18]. On the other hand, ‘Halhali’ leaf had the lower percentages of *trans*-4,8-dimethyl-1,3,7-nonatriene and α -humulene than those in ‘Gemlik’ and ‘Sarı Hasebi’ leaves. These VCs have been considerably high, especially in ‘Sarı Hasebi’ leaf. *Trans*-4,8-dimethyl-1,3,7-nonatriene has been previously identified in Bergamot essential oil and maize leaves, which is a defense chemical compound against to herbivores [19]. Nonanal was identified in all the leaves but it was considerably higher in ‘Gemlik’ leaf than the other varieties. This saturated aldehyde is derived from the oxidation of linoleic acid by 9-lipoxygenase. This finding indicates that ‘Gemlik’ olive may have had the higher linoleic acid content, followed by ‘Sarı Hasebi’ and ‘Halhali’. Actually, the fatty acid composition of olive fruit may be estimated by the determining of the profiles of VCs in olive leaves. It is even possible to make a comparison between olive varieties.

VCS including β -bourbonene, caryophyllene, α -cubebene, α -amorphene, γ -muuroleone, tridecanal, 1-octen-3-ol, D11-dodecene-1-ol, m-cresol, 2-methoxy-4-(2-propenyl)-phenol,

heptanoic acid methyl ester, hexanoic acid methyl ester, nonanoic acid methyl ester, 2,5-dimethyl-2,4-hexadiene, 4,8-dimethyl-1,7-nonadiene, 5-methyl-dodecane, 8-hexyl-pentadecane, trans-3-hexenoic acid were routinely identified in ‘Gemlik’ and ‘Sarı Hasebi’ olive leaves whereas they were not found in ‘Halhalı’ olive leaf. The remaining 29 VCs were sporadically identified in all the leaves.

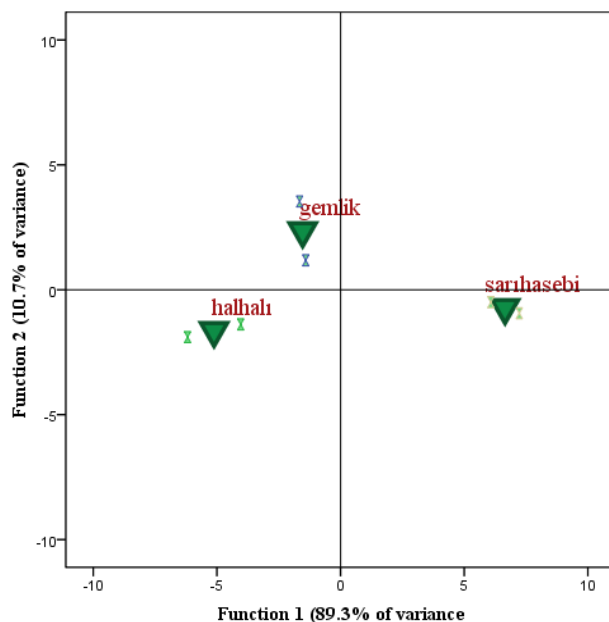


Figure 2. Discriminant analysis of the percentage composition of volatile compounds (VCs) in ‘Gemlik’, ‘Halhalı’ and ‘Sarı Hasebi’ olive leaves.

Discriminant analysis was applied to data on VCs obtained from the leaves of three olive varieties analyzed. According to discriminant analysis based on Eigenvalues, VCs identified in the olive leaves could be used to discriminate and classify the olive tree varieties (Fig. 2). As shown in Fig. 2., the olive varieties were completely different from each other. Table 3 shows that the olives in each discriminant function, in proportion to the magnitude of their variation value (bold numeric), are independent from the olives in the other discriminant function.

Table 3. Results of discriminant function on the volatile compounds of olive varieties.

Factors	Discriminant function	
	1	2
Gemlik	-1.534	2.357
Halhalı	-5.117	-1.639
Sarı Hasebi	6.651	-0.718
Eigenvalues	48.5109	5.8399
Explained variance%	89.3%	10.7%

Olive varieties in the same discriminant function are related to each other, according to positive and negative variation. According to discriminant function, ‘Halhalı’ olive leaf showed a negative variation with ‘Sarı Hasebi’, and also both was related with each other. ‘Halhalı’ olive leaf had the highest α -cubebene, cycloisotativene and α -muurolene, and also the lowest *trans*-caryophyllene and α -humulene percentages. However, in terms of VCs mentioned, ‘Sarı Hasebi’ olive leaf has a tendency opposite to that of ‘Halhalı’ leaf.

The leaf of 'Gemlik' olive variety was clearly different from the other two varieties (Fig. 2. and Table 3.) since it had the highest benzenethanol, benzenealdehyde, nonanal and benzenemethanol percentages. Therefore, the olive variety groups of 'Gemlik', 'Halhalı' and 'Sarı Hasebi' can be grouped based on the volatile compounds identified in their leaves. Additionally, volatile compounds in olive leaves may be a tool for the assessment of olive origin as varietal markers. However, future studies should increase the number of varieties for accurate generalization.

4. CONCLUSION

This study confirmed that the profile and proportions of VCs identified in the leaves collected from olive trees changed depending on the variety. In terms of the proportion of volatile compounds identified in headspace of olive leaves, 'Gemlik' variety was considerably different from 'Sarı Hasebi' and 'Halhalı' varieties. According to discriminant analysis, VCs such as α -cubebene, cycloisositivene, α -muurolene, *trans*-caryophyllene, α -humulene, benzenethanol, benzenealdehyde, nonanal and benzenemethanol can be used to discriminate and classify the olive varieties. In general, the major volatile compounds identified in the leaves of three olive tree varieties were similar to those in medical plants. Thus, olive tree leaves may be used in folk medicine or in food supplements as a raw material. In addition, some VCs identified in olive leaves such as nonanal may give an idea of the fatty acid composition of olive fruit. An important result of this work is that olive tree varieties may be discriminated or classified by volatile compound contents of olive leaves and also a SPME method can be used as a quality assessment system.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1]. Faostat, F. (2014). Food and Agriculture Organization Statistical Database. Retrieved Feb, 2014.
- [2]. Talhaoui, N., Taamalli, A., Gómez-Caravaca, A. M., Fernández-Gutiérrez, A., & Segura-Carretero, A. (2015). Phenolic compounds in olive leaves: Analytical determination, biotic and abiotic influence, and health benefits. *Food Research International*, 77, 92-108.
- [3]. Herrero, M., Temirzoda, T. N., Segura-Carretero, A., Quirantes, R., Plaza, M., & Ibañez, E. (2011). New possibilities for the valorization of olive oil by-products. *Journal of Chromatography A*, 1218(42), 7511-7520.
- [4]. Omar, S. H. (2010). Oleuropein in olive and its pharmacological effects. *Scientia Pharmaceutica*, 78(2), 133-154.
- [5]. Brahmi, F., Flamini, G., Issaoui, M., Dhibi, M., Dabbou, S., Mastouri, M., & Hammami, M. (2012). Chemical composition and biological activities of volatile fractions from three Tunisian cultivars of olive leaves. *Medicinal Chemistry Research*, 21(10), 2863-2872.
- [6]. Issaoui, A., Ksibi, H., & Ksibi, M. (2017). Comparison between several techniques of olive tree bark extraction (Tunisian Chemlali variety). *Natural Product Research*, 31, 113-116.
- [7]. Kubo, A., Lunde, C. S., & Kubo, I. (1995). Antimicrobial activity of the olive oil flavor compounds. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 43(6), 1629-1633.
- [8]. Campeol, E., Flamini, G., Chericoni, S., Catalano, S., & Cremonini, R. (2001). Volatile compounds from three cultivars of *Olea europaea* from Italy. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 49(11), 5409-5411.

- [9]. Güler, Z. (2014). Profiles of organic acid and volatile compounds in acid-type cheeses containing herbs and spices (surk cheese). *International Journal of Food Properties*, 17(6), 1379-1392.
- [10]. da Silva, L. R., & Silva, B. (Eds.). (2016). *Natural Bioactive Compounds from Fruits and Vegetables as Health Promoters Part I*. Bentham Science Publishers.
- [11]. Fernandes, E. S., Passos, G. F., Medeiros, R., da Cunha, F. M., Ferreira, J., Campos, M. M., ... & Calixto, J. B. (2007). Anti-inflammatory effects of compounds alpha-humulene and (-)-trans-caryophyllene isolated from the essential oil of *Cordia verbenacea*. *European Journal of Pharmacology*, 569(3), 228-236.
- [12]. Choi, Y. W., Takamatsu, S., Khan, S. I., Srinivas, P. V., Ferreira, D., Zhao, J., & Khan, I. A. (2006). Schisandrene, a dibenzocyclooctadiene lignan from *Schisandra chinensis*: Structure-antioxidant activity relationships of dibenzocyclooctadiene lignans. *Journal of Natural Products*, 69(3), 356–359.
- [13]. Jang, M. A., Lee, S. J., Baek, S. E., Park, S. Y., Choi, Y. W., & Kim, C. D. (2017). α -Isocubebene inhibits PDGF-induced vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation by suppressing osteopontin expression. *Plos One*, 12, e0170699.
- [14]. Brandt, K. (1990). Final report on the safety assessment of phenethyl alcohol. *Journal of The American College of Toxicology*, 9(2), 165-183.
- [15]. Lin, J., Dou, J., Xu, J., & Aisa, H. A. (2012). Chemical composition, antimicrobial and antitumor activities of the essential oils and crude extracts of *Euphorbia macrorrhiza*. *Molecules*, 17(5), 5030-5039.
- [16]. Francis, F., Martin, T., Lognay, G., & Haubruge, E. (2005). Role of (E)-beta-farnesene in systematic aphid prey location by *Episyrphus balteatus* larvae (Diptera: Syrphidae). *European Journal of Entomology*, 102(3), 431-436.
- [17]. Jackson, J. F., & Linskens, H. F. (Eds.). (2002). *Analysis of Taste and Aroma* (Vol. 21). Springer Science & Business Media.
- [18]. Lim, T. K. (2014). *Edible Medicinal and Non-Medicinal Plants* (Vol. 7). New York, NY, USA: Springer.
- [19]. Turlings, T. C., & Tumlinson, J. H. (1992). Systemic release of chemical signals by herbivore-injured corn. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 89(17), 8399-8402.

The Influence of Licorice Root (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*) on Sex Reversal in Guppy *Poecilia reticulata*

Funda TURAN*¹

¹Iskenderun Technical University, Faculty of Marine Science and Technology, Department of Aquaculture, Turkey

Received: 06 May 2017 - Revised: 18 August 2017 - Accepted: 16 September 2017

Abstract: The roots and rhizomes of licorice (*Glycyrrhiza*) species have long been used worldwide as a herbal medicine and natural sweetener. Licorice is commonly present in menopausal botanical supplements in the United States. The estrogenic activities of different licorice species are variable and likely depend on the type and amounts of bioactive compounds. This study examined the effects of Licorice root extract on sex reversal in guppy, *Poecilia reticulata*. Newly born guppy fry (0.014 ± 0.001 mean weight), were randomly distributed into 30 L aquaria at a density of 80 fish per aquarium and subjected to a sex-reversal treatment by immersion application of licorise root extract for 30 days. The licorise root extract was incorporated into the aquarium water as follows: 0 (control), 0.25 and 0.5 g/ L licorise root extract. Each of the treatment group was randomly assigned to triplicate groups of fish. The treatment was repeated twice (in the beginning and half way through the experiment) during 30 days. At the end of experiment, the highest feminization (88%) was observed at 0.5 g/L licorise root extract group. Morphological and histological examinations of the gonads in all groups revealed no intersex fish. Histological examination of fish treated with licorise root revealed no damage to the testes or ovaries. This study demonstrated successful sex reversal with treatment of licorise root on new-born progenies of *P. reticulata*.

Keywords: Guppy, *Poecilia reticulata*, Licorice Root, *Glycyrrhiza glabra*, Sex reversal

1. INTRODUCTION

In last decade, the total world fishery production decreased slightly and the human consumption for aquatic product increased. The reduction in capture fisheries was partly compensated for the fast growth of aquaculture industry and this sector is the world's fastest growing sector of agricultural [1]. With the increasing intensification and commercialization of aquaculture production, fish culture is globally expanding into new directions, intensifying and diversifying for enhanced disease resistance, feed efficiency, and growth performance of cultured organisms. Therefore, several growth promoters and hormones have been tested for enhancing feed conversion efficiency and for increasing fish culture productivity [2]. However, the recent consumer demand for farmed fish has increasingly stressed quality and safety, and the absence of pollutants, antibiotics and carcinogens. Thus, along with growth performance, the fish rearing strategy needs to focus on food hygiene. This global demand for safe food has prompted the search for natural alternative growth promoters to be used in aquatic feeds. There has been heightened research in developing new dietary supplementation strategies in which

*Corresponding Author E-mail: funda.turan@iste.edu.tr

various health and growth promoting compounds as probiotics, prebiotics, synbiotics, phytobiotics and other functional dietary supplements have been evaluated [3].

Phytoestrogens are estrogenic compounds found in >300 species of plants that can mimic oestrogen activity [4]. Phytoestrogens of current medical interest are the isoflavones, which are widely used as oestrogen replacement in human post-menstrual treatment and as a breast cancer preventive treatment [5]. A conspicuous feature of the chemical structure of phytoestrogen is the presence of a phenolic ring that, with few exceptions, is prerequisite for binding to the oestrogen receptor (ER). It was initially believed that phytoestrogens action would be predominantly hormonal, but as this field of study has expanded over the past decade, it has become apparent from the diversity of properties of isoflavones that no single action can explain many of the in vivo and in vitro effects in the same organism [5, 6]. The oestrogenic potency of these compounds on fish has been documented [7-11].

The roots and rhizomes of licorice (*Glycyrrhiza*) species have long been used worldwide as a herbal medicine. The active component of licorice, glycyrrhizic acid, is hydrolyzed in vivo to glycyrrhetic acid, which is responsible for most of its pharmacological properties. In ancient Chinese medicine and during Roman times, licorice was also recommended to cure sterility of women [12, 13]. Theophrastus and Pliny also reported an efficacy of licorice in reducing hunger and thirst [13, 14]. In addition, licorice extract has some estrogen-like, anti-viral, and antioxidant properties [12]. The estrogenic activities of different licorice species are variable and likely depend on the type and amounts of bioactive compounds.

Licorice root (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*) is also able to affect androgen metabolism in human [13]. Various studies have demonstrated that licorice blocks the activity of 3- β -hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase (3HSD), 17- hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase (17HSD) and 17-20 lyase [13, 15] and stimulates the activity of aromatase [16-18]. All these enzymes are involved in the synthesis and/or metabolism of androgens and estrogens. A possible compensatory mechanism is the binding of glycyrrhetic acid to sex binding globulin, thus increasing free testosterone and estradiol values [19].

Considering these aspects, the present study was focused to evaluate the efficacy of licorise root as potent alternatives for induction of sex reversal in fish. The live-bearing guppy, *Poecilia reticulata* is a popular freshwater species among aquarium hobbyists. In this study, guppies have used as a model fish for investigating the influence of Licorice root (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*) on sex reversal in fish.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

Newly born guppy fry (0.014 ± 0.001 mean weight), were randomly distributed into 30 L aquaria at a density of 80 fish per aquarium and subjected to a sex-reversal treatment by immersion application of licorise root extract for 30 days.

Licorise root was provided from Hatay province (Turkey). The aqueous extracts of Licorice root was prepared by boiling 7.5 and 15 g Licorice root in 250 ml distilled water for 30 min and then filtering it with a whatman filter paper twice [20,21]. The licorise root extract was incorporated into the aquarium water as follows: 0 (control), 0.25 and 0.5 g/ L licorice root extract. The prepared solutions were poured in the aquariums. The aquariums were aired strongly to spread the solutions in water. Each of the treatment group was randomly assigned to triplicate groups of fish. The treatment was repeated twice (in the beginning and half way through the experiment) during 30 days [10]. The water of the aquaria was changed entirely every 15 days. The aquaria were controlled temperature (26 ± 1 °C) and equipped with aeration. The photoperiod was maintained on a 12-h light: 12-h dark schedule. A control group was also included in this experiment. Hatchlings were fed ad-libitum three times a day until satiation.

The basic food was ornamental fish diet (Aquamaks, Turkey: 28% protein, 12% lipid (on wet basis)). After completion of the treatment, they were transferred to larger aquaria. When individuals were 2 months old, the sex of each was determined by external examination, with gonopodium and other morphological characters [22]. In addition, for histological examination of gonads, guppy were fixed in 10% neutral formalin. After fixing the samples, specimens, excluding head and caudal regions were processed for histology using routine de-hydration and parafin-embedding procedures. Cross-sections of thickness 4-6 μ m, were stained with Mayer's haematoxylin and eosin phloxine B solution examined, and microphotography [23]. Growth and survival rate were monitored to determine the growth in each treatment groups during the experiment. Each fish was individually anesthetized with 300 mg L⁻¹ lidocaine-HCL\1000 mg L⁻¹ NaHCO₃ [24], weighed and measured (total length) to the nearest 0.0001 g and 0.01 cm, respectively. A Chi-square (χ^2) test was used to determine whether observed sex ratios are different from an expected 1:1. Also, differences in growth were assessed by one-way ANOVA test and Duncan test was used to analyze which dosage groups cause the difference [25].

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

In the present investigation, both 0.25 and 0.5 g/L groups of licorise root extract– treated fish exhibited more female number than male number comparing to the control group. The sex ratio in the *P. reticulata* in these groups significantly changed ($p < 0.001$; Table 1) and the highest feminization (88.35%) was observed at 0.5 g/L licorise root extract group. Also, the sex ratio observed in 0.25 g/L groups of licorise root extract– treated fish was 137:70 (female:male); this difference was statistically significant. The sex ratio observed for the *P. reticulata* was nearly the expected ratio of 1:1 (female:male) in control group. (Table, 1). Morphological and histological examination of the gonads in all treatment groups revealed that no intersex fish were identified in guppy. Histological examination of fish treated with licorise root revealed no damage to the testes or ovaries.

Table 1. Effects of treatment with Licorise root extract on sex reversal of the *Poecilia reticulata*.

	Dose (g/L)	Treatment Duration (day)	Sex Distribution	Sex Ratio	χ^2
			(n) ♀ : ♂	(%) ♀ : ♂	
Licorise root extract	0	30	102 : 107	48.80 : 51.20	-
	0.25	30	137 : 70	66.18 : 33.82	12.851***
	0.5	30	182 : 24	88.35 : 11.65	75.105***

χ^2 values are for comparisons of sex ratios with the control (*, $P < 0.05$; **, $P < 0.01$; ***, $P < 0.001$).

Table 2 shows the survival rate and growth rates in total length and body weight of the *P. reticulata*. Total survival rates and growth rate in all treatments and controls were uniformly high ranging from 85.83% to 87.08% and 0.197 to 0.189 g respectively ($p > 0.05$). This indicates that Licorise root extract has no negative effect on survival and growth rate of *P. reticulata* at the tested concentrations (Table 2).

Table 2. Effects of treatment with Licorise root extract on survival and growth of the *Poecilia reticulata*.

	Dose (g /L)	Survival Rate (%)	Total length (cm)	Body weight (g)
Licorise root extract	0	87.08 ± 1.10 ^a	1.85 ± 0.06 ^a	0.197 ± 0.01 ^a
	12.5	86.25 ± 0.72 ^a	1.79 ± 0.08 ^a	0.192 ± 0.01 ^a
	25	85.83 ± 0.42 ^a	1.80 ± 0.11 ^a	0.189 ± 0.01 ^a

Values (mean±S.E. of triplicate) with same superscripts in each column indicate insignificant differences ($P>0.05$) (Water temperature 26±1°C).

To our knowledge, this is the first report regarding the potential of Licorise root extract as a feminization agent in ornamental fish. The 0.5 g/L licorise root extract group was the most potent dose in this study, having duration of 30 days for feminization. Although the treatment of the newly-born progenies using Licorise root extract significantly increased the percentage of females to 88.35%, we cannot conclude that this potency was caused by an increase of estrogen since we did not measure plasma estrogen levels. The Licorise root extract did not produce 100% females; a higher dose may have generated better results. Most literature on Licorise treatments in humans [13,26,27] and rats [28,29] endocrine system because it contains isoflavones (phytoestrogens), which are chemicals found in plants that may mimic the effects of estrogen. Licorice may also reduce testosterone levels, which can contribute to hirsutism in women. Therefore, usage of a higher dose may lead to the production of all-female *P. reticulata* population. Most authors have reported similar observation for other fish species, treated with various phytoestrogens [8,9,10,11,30]. However, the use of Licorice plant in fish studies was rather limited so far [7]. Also, survival rate of the Licorise -treated *P. reticulata* was similar to that of control group of the experiment. Similarly, survival was high in studies on guppy *P. reticulata* and zebra cichlids *C. nigrofasciatum* [10].

In summary, this study demonstrated that sex differentiation of guppies was successfully diverted toward the female gender with treatment of licorise root extract. The findings of this study indicate the probability of using herbal compounds as an alternative method for production of all-female guppy population. However, further studies will be required to determine the optimum treatment regime for induction of 100% sex reversal with these chemicals in guppy.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

4. REFERENCES

- [1] Villa-Cruz, V., Davila, J., Viana, M. T., & Vazquez-Duhalt, R. (2009). Effect of broccoli (Brassica oleracea) and its phytochemical sulforaphane in balanced diets on the detoxification enzymes levels of tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) exposed to a carcinogenic and mutagenic pollutant. *Chemosphere*, 74(9), 1145-1151.
- [2] Makkar, H. P. S., Francis, G., & Becker, K. (2007). Bioactivity of phytochemicals in some lesser-known plants and their effects and potential applications in livestock and aquaculture production systems. *Animal*, 1(9), 1371-1391.
- [3] Denev, S. A. (2008). Ecological alternatives of antibiotic growth promoters in the animal husbandry and aquaculture. DSc(Doctoral dissertation, Thesis, Department of Biochemistry Microbiology, Trakia University, Stara Zagora, Bulgaria).

- [4] Dixon, R. A. (2004). Phytoestrogens. *Annu. Rev. Plant Biol.*, 55, 225-261.
- [5] Setchell, K. D. (1998). Phytoestrogens: the biochemistry, physiology, and implications for human health of soy isoflavones. *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 68(6), 1333S-1346S.
- [6] Setchell, K. D. R. (1995). Non-steroidal estrogens of dietary origin: possible roles in health and disease, metabolism and physiological effects. *In Proc. Nutr. Soc. NZ* (Vol. 20, pp. 1-21).
- [7] Tzchori, I., Degani, G., Elisha, R., Eliyahu, R., Hurvitz, A., Vaya, J., & Moav, B. (2004). The influence of phytoestrogens and oestradiol-17 β on growth and sex determination in the European eel (*Anguilla anguilla*). *Aquaculture research*, 35(13), 1213-1219.
- [8] Turan, F., & Akyurt, I. (2005). Effects of red clover extract on growth performance and body composition of African catfish *Clarias gariepinus*. *Fisheries Science*, 71(3), 618-620.
- [9] Turan, F. (2006). Improvement of growth performance in tilapia (*Oreochromis aureus* Linnaeus) by supplementation of red clover *Trifolium pratense* in diets.
- [10] Cek, S., Turan, F., & Atik, E. (2007). The effects of Gokshura, *Tribulus terrestris* on sex reversal of guppy, *Poecilia reticulata*. *Pakistan journal of biological sciences: PJBS*, 10(5), 718-725.
- [11] Chakraborty, S. B., & Hancz, C. (2011). Application of phytochemicals as immunostimulant, antipathogenic and antistress agents in finfish culture. *Reviews in Aquaculture*, 3(3), 103-119.
- [12] Armanini, D., Fiore, C., Mattarello, M. J., Bielenberg, J., & Palermo, M. (2002). History of the endocrine effects of licorice. *Experimental and clinical endocrinology & diabetes*, 110(06), 257-261.
- [13] Armanini, D., Mattarello, M. J., Fiore, C., Bonanni, G., Scaroni, C., Sartorato, P., & Palermo, M. (2004). Licorice reduces serum testosterone in healthy women. *Steroids*, 69(11), 763-766.
- [14] Davis, E. A., & Morris, D. J. (1991). Medicinal uses of licorice through the millennia: the good and plenty of it. *Molecular and cellular endocrinology*, 78(1), 1-6.
- [15] Barbieri, R. L., Rein, M. S., Hornstein, M. D., & Ryan, K. J. (1988). Rat Leydig cell and granulosa cell 17-ketosteroid reductase activity: subcellular localization and substrate specificity. *American journal of obstetrics and gynecology*, 159(6), 1564-1569.
- [16] Takeuchi, T., Nishii, O., Okamura, T., & Yaginuma, T. (1991). Effect of paeoniflorin, glycyrrhizin and glycyrrhetic acid on ovarian androgen production. *The American journal of Chinese medicine*, 19(01), 73-78.
- [17] Armanini, D., Bonanni, G., & Palermo, M. (1999). Reduction of serum testosterone in men by licorice. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 341(15), 1158-1158.
- [18] Armanini, D., Bonanni, G., Mattarello, M. J., Fiore, C., Sartorato, P., & Palermo, M. (2003). Licorice consumption and serum testosterone in healthy man. *Experimental and clinical endocrinology & diabetes*, 111(06), 341-343.
- [19] Tamaya, T., Sato, S., & Okada, H. H. (1986). Possible mechanism of steroid action of the plant herb extracts glycyrrhizin, glycyrrhetic acid, and paeoniflorin: inhibition by plant herb extracts of steroid protein binding in the rabbit. *American journal of obstetrics and gynecology*, 155(5), 1134-1139.
- [20] Joshi, V. S., Parekh, B. B., Joshi, M. J., & Vaidya, A. B. (2005). Herbal extracts of *Tribulus terrestris* and *Bergenia ligulata* inhibit growth of calcium oxalate monohydrate crystals in vitro. *Journal of Crystal Growth*, 275(1), 1403-1408.

- [21] Gauthaman, K., & Adaikan, P. G. (2005). Effect of *Tribulusterrestris* on nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate-diaphorase activity and androgen receptors in rat brain. *Journal of ethnopharmacology*, 96(1), 127-132.
- [22] Kavumpurath, S., & Pandian, T. J. (1993). Production of a YY female guppy, *Poecilia reticulata*, by endocrine sex reversal and progeny testing. *Aquaculture*, 118(3-4), 183-189.
- [23] Çek, Ş., Bromage, N., Randall, C., & Rana, K. (2001). Oogenesis, hepatosomatic and gonadosomatic indexes, and sex ratio in rosy barb (*Puntius conchoni*). *Turkish journal of fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 1(2).
- [24] Park, I. S., Kim, J. M., Kim, Y. H., & Kim, D. S. (1988). Influence of lidocaine as an anaesthetic for marine fishes. *Journal of fish pathology*, 1(2), 123-130.
- [25] Norusis, M. J. (1993). SPSS for windows: advanced statistics, release 6.0 (pp. 107-144). Chicago: SPSS inc..
- [26] Grant, P., & Ramasamy, S. (2012). An update on plant derived anti-androgens. *International journal of endocrinology and metabolism*, 10(2), 497.
- [27] Simons, R., Vincken, J. P., Mol, L. A., Bovee, T. F., Luijendijk, T. J., Verbruggen, M. A., & Gruppen, H. (2011). Agonistic and antagonistic estrogens in licorice root (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*). *Analytical and bioanalytical chemistry*, 401(1), 305-313.
- [28] Somjen, D., Knoll, E., Vaya, J., Stern, N., & Tamir, S. (2004). Estrogen-like activity of licorice root constituents: glabridin and glabrene, in vascular tissues in vitro and in vivo. *The Journal of steroid biochemistry and molecular biology*, 91(3), 147-155.
- [29] Simmler, C., Pauli, G. F., & Chen, S. N. (2013). Phytochemistry and biological properties of glabridin. *Fitoterapia*, 90, 160-184.
- [30] Turan, F., & Cek, S. (2007). Masculinization of African catfish (*Clarias gariepinus*) treated with gokshura (*Tribulus terrestris*).

Effects on Antibacterial and DNA Protection of Organic Dyestuff Extracts Obtained from Hazelnut Nuthusk

Sibel BAYIL OĞUZKAN^{*1}, Bora KARAGÜL², Esra KÜTÜK², İbrahim Halil KILIÇ¹, Halil İbrahim UĞRAŞ²

¹Department of Biology, Faculty of Art and Science, Gaziantep University, TR-27360, Gaziantep, Turkey

²Department of Chemistry, Faculty of Art and Science, Düzce University, TR-81620, Düzce, Turkey

Received: 02 May 2017–Revised: 21 August 2017 - Accepted: 03 September 2017

Abstract: Hazelnut is of great important in agricultural export of our country. It has an annual export of one and a half billion dollars. Every new product that will increase the value of the nut is very important. In recent years, natural dye materials used especially in textile materials are important and those of plant origin are preferred. For this purpose, we have made a natural dye extracts from hazelnut nuthusk after collected, dried and grinded of samples. Some biological activities have been carried out showing the suitability for industrial use of the dye extracts obtained from hazelnut nuthusk. Within the scope of our study, the effect of extracts obtained from the hazelnut nuthusk of the Düzce region was evaluated on anti-bacterial and DNA protection. From the extracts obtained, antibacterial activity tests were analyzed by disk diffusion method using 3 different standard bacterial strains as *S. aureus*, *E. coli* and *P. aeruginosa*. pBR322 plasmid DNA and UV-C method was used for DNA protective activity. Four different extracts of dyestuff has showed antibacterial activities to *S. Aureus* and two different of them *P. aeruginosa* but none of the samples antibacterial properties to *E. coli* bacterial strains. It has been determined that the all of dyestuffs extracts obtained from the hazelnut nuthusk have potential for protection against the effects of UV-C and H₂O₂ on DNA.

Keywords: UV-C, reflux, H₂O₂, DNA

1. INTRODUCTION

Before the discovery of the synthetic dyestuff agents in 1876, all the dyestuff processes were made with natural materials [1]. Nowadays, it has become clear that the synthetic dyestuff agents have harmful effects both on the people as well as on the environment since a majority of them are carcinogenic or create carcinogenic intermediates with fragmentation [2]. For this reason, people are turning to the natural dyestuff agents like in the past years which can be divided into two groups including artificial and natural. The main materials used for the synthesis of the artificial dyestuff agents and pigments are coal tar compounds known as aromatic hydrocarbons. The petrochemical industry is gaining importance in providing these materials, while the natural dyestuff agents are obtained from natural materials found in the nature. It is known that the herbal dyestuff agents are obtained from plants which are found in the nature and have dyestuff features. While the whole of some plants are used for coloring,

*Corresponding Author E-mail: bayil@gantep.edu.tr

there are also plants whose certain parts (flowers, leaves, roots and bark etc.) are used only. The disadvantage of the natural dyes is that they can be produced in a low amount and that it is difficult to catch the same color tone [3]. The advantage of the natural dyestuff agents is that they do not pose a risk to health and do not create environmental pollution as the synthetic dyestuff agents. Textile industry is a sector that uses excess amount of water therefore it generates excess amount of wastewater too. The content of these wastewaters consists of fiber impurities, used dyestuff agents and various chemicals. The dyestuff agents that are included within the wastewater give color to this water which destroys the aesthetic appearance of the water and also reduces the amount of the dissolved oxygen which is the life source of the living creatures within the aquatic environment by reducing the light permeability and causes the death of these living creatures. Considering that the share of the textile industry in Turkey is 20 % in the industrial production, the necessity of the treatment of the textile wastewater becomes more important. The direct disposal of such wastes into the water is dangerous and may cause infection [4].

As a result of chemical and biological changes the organic materials such as dyes and detergents which are included within the wastes cause the dissolution of the dissolved oxygen in the water and cause the destruction of the fishes' life environment. However, natural dyestuff agents are biodegraded quickly in the natural cycle [5]. This demand will be ensured when the textile materials are colored with natural dyestuff agents. Among the natural dyestuff agents, the plant coloring agents are the most widely used. These can be obtained from plants called dyestuff plants or from plant wastes. Turkey which is one of the countries having the most favorable conditions for planting and growing hazelnuts grows hazelnuts on about 600 thousand hectares and gives 65 % of the hazelnuts produced throughout the world. Approximately 550 thousand tons of hazelnut are grown in Turkey each year and from these approximately 275 thousand tons of hard shell and about 500 tons of hazelnut nut husk waste emerge [6]. Therefore this study intended to examine the effects of the herbal dyestuff agents obtained from the hazelnut nut husk through appropriate optimization and extraction methods on antimicrobial, antibacterial and DNA protection. Bacteria can grow very quickly on the textile surface when the appropriate temperature, humidity and other conditions are provided. It is possible to encounter two different hazards on the textile surface as a result of bacterial growth. The first of them, as a result of the uncontrolled bacterial growth is the emergence of bad odor, loss of comfort and the potential risk to harm the human health. Secondly, there may occur stains, discoloration and performance losses on the fabric surface [7,8]. Therefore, it is very important to use antibacterial dyestuff agents for the coloring of the textile products. It is known that the various solvents obtained from the pomegranate extracts [9,10], aloe Vera [11], green tea [12], chilly seed oil [13], peppermint oil [14] and rosemary oil have antibacterial activities and that these are applied to the textile surface directly or through microencapsulation. However, the recovery and antibacterial properties of the dyestuff agent obtained from the hazelnut shells have not yet been reported.

Since the textile products are constantly in contact with the human body, the synthetic dyestuff agents used in the production can cause skin diseases moreover these materials may have allergic or carcinogenic effects [15].

The European Commission (EC) date of 2004/21 directive of the European Union limited the use of many azo dyes to 30 ppm. Some of the azo dyes cause the formation of free amino groups as a result of dyeing. The carcinogenic effects of these emerging free amino groups are known [16]. It is also known that the UV (Ultraviolet) rays that reach the Earth due to the destruction of the stratosphere layer have negative effects on the living creatures. The UV rays can cause serious diseases that may result in skin cancer or skin aging. The synthetic dyestuff agents used in textile products can cause irreversible damage to the skin when they get

combined with the effects of the UV rays. Therefore, in this study it tried to be detected that the obtained herbal dyestuff extracts had effects on DNA protection against the UV rays.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Plant Material

Hazelnut nuthusk samples from Düzce (district of Akcakoca) in Turkey were collected (August and September 2016). This samples were dried without the sun. The collected samples were ground to powder approximately 70-80 mesh and it was eliminated so as to be smaller than 80 mesh. Dried and sieved samples are wrapped with aluminum foil on the outside of the glass bottle (to be dark) and are stored in cold (+4 °C).

2.2. Recovery of the Dyestuff Agents

Organic dyestuff (H1, H2, H3, H4, H5, H6, H7) extraction was achieved from the hazelnut nuthusk according to the literature [17]. The obtained dry crude extracts were used for biological activity studies [18].

2.3. Determination of the Antibacterial Activity

In order to determine the antibacterial activity, the tests of the nuthusk dyestuff agents were carried out by considering the CLSI criteria of the disc diffusion test. 500 µl solvent was used for 50 mg DMSO (CH₃)₂SO of the obtained extracts. After the solutions were homogenized in the vortex device, then 20 µl was impregnated to sterile discs of 6 mm diameter. The extract was dried at room temperature for one day in order to remove the solvent from the impregnated discs. By taking an amount of the bacterial strains (*S. aureus* ATCC 6538, *E. coli* ATCC 25322, *P. aeruginosa* ATCC 27853) as shown that table 1. The extract was adjusted in a densitometer to 0.5 mcFarland standard (Barium Sulfate Turbidity Standard) in separate physiological saline. After vortexing the suspensions, they were spread with a sterile syringe bar by inoculating 100µl to MHA medium. They were left to dry for 10 minutes. The dried discs which were prepared one day before were placed on the medium with the help of a sterile forceps. The petri dishes were placed into an incubator and were left there for 24 hours at 35⁰C. At the end of this period the diameters of the inhibition zones formed around the discs was measured according to EUCAST (European Committee on Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing) with a ruler as shown in Figure 1.

Table 1. Result of the antibacterial from nuthusk dysetuff

Indicator bacterias	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
<i>S. aureus</i>	+	+	-	-	+	-	+
<i>P. aeruginosa</i>	+	-	-	-	+	-	-
<i>E. coli</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

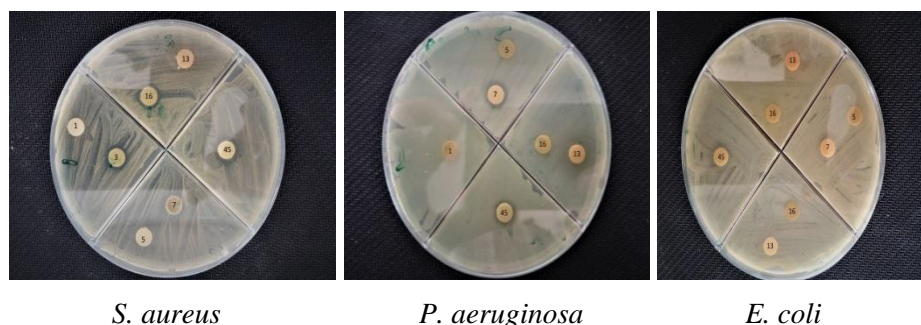


Figure 1. Inhibition zone diameters

As a result of these evaluations, as it was shown in Table 1, the 1st, 2nd, 5th and 7th samples of the nuthusk's dyestuff agents showed antibacterial activity against the strains of *S. aureus*. Antibacterial activities were not found in the other samples against these strains.

While antibacterial effects were found in the 1st and 7th samples against *P. aeruginosa*, none of the samples showed antibacterial effects against the *E. coli* strains

2.4. Determining the DNA Protector Activity of the NutHusk's Dyestuff Agent

The plasmid DNA of pBR322 (vivantis) was used to determine the DNA protection effect of the extracts obtained from the nuthusk raw materials against the UV and oxidative damages [19] Imaging was performed on 1.25% agarose gel by applying the method determined by Russo et. al (2000). Seven nuthusk extracts were used for the DNA protection activity test. 50 mg of the extracts were weighed and it was dissolved by adding 1000 µl of methanol in order to prepare a 5% stock concentration [20].

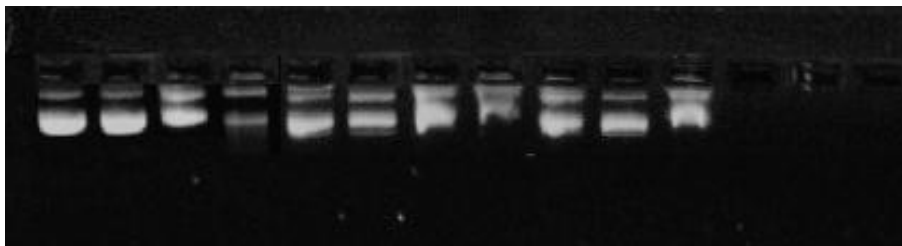


Figure 2. Dyestuff samples DNA protector activities band

Preparation Conditions of Control and Nuthusk samples (H):

- C1: Control 1: Plasmid DNA (3µl) + dH₂O (6 µl)
- C2: Control 2: Plasmid DNA (3µl) + dH₂O (6 µl) + UV
- C3: Control 3: Plasmid DNA (3µl) + dH₂O (6 µl) + H₂O₂ (1 µl)
- C4: Control 4: Plasmid DNA (3µl) + dH₂O (6 µl) + H₂O₂ (1 µl) + UV
- H1: Plasmid DNA (3µl) +Nuthusk Extract (5 µl) + UV + H₂O₂ (1 µl)
- H2: Plasmid DNA (3µl) + Nuthusk Extract (5 µl) + UV + H₂O₂ (1 µl)
- H3: Plasmid DNA (3µl) + Nuthusk Extract (5 µl) + UV + H₂O₂ (1 µl)
- H4: Plasmid DNA (3µl) + Nuthusk Extract (5 µl) + UV + H₂O₂ (1 µl)
- H5: Plasmid DNA (3µl) + Nuthusk Extract (5 µl) + UV + H₂O₂ (1 µl)
- H6: Plasmid DNA (3µl) + Nuthusk Extract (5 µl) + UV + H₂O₂ (1 µl)
- H7: Plasmid DNA (3µl) + Nuthusk Extract (5 µl) + UV + H₂O₂ (1 µl)

As a result of examining the DNA protection activity of the nuthusk's dyestuff agents, it was determined that all the samples showed DNA protective activity as shown in Figure 2 but the H4 and H7 samples had lower activity than the other samples. H1, H2, H3, H5 samples had good protector activities than control groups, H4 and H7.

3. DISCUSSIONS

Medical and aromatic plants are plants that are used as medicines to prevent diseases, maintain health or heal diseases. While the medical plants are used in fields such as nutrition, medicine, cosmetics, body care, incense or religious ceremonies, aromatic plants are used in the fields of fine food, aromatherapy and perfumery [16]. The secondary metabolites of the plants are in fact very important chemical compounds with complex mechanisms produced by the plants which have many functions used in various fields recently such as protection, defense, compliance to the environment, survival and the continuation of the generations. Secondary metabolites used as raw materials in many sectors nowadays, are chemical substances that are not directly related to the essential vital function of the plants instead they are as important as

the primary metabolites (protein, fat and carbohydrates) that are directly associated with the vital function of the plant [21]. Although the duties of the secondary products are different in the plants, those with cytotoxic effects against the microbial pathogens can be used as antibacterial agents in medicine. Also some secondary metabolites can be evaluated medically as anti-depressant, sedative and muscle relaxant or can be used as anesthetic drugs. There are various literatures on various chemical components in different mechanism about the use of the plant's secondary metabolites both in industrial as well as in the medical fields [22]. For this purpose, the antibacterial and DNA protective activity of the extracts of the husk was evaluated. The extracts of the husk which is the secondary metabolite of hazelnut were obtained through high temperature and suitable optimization in order to evaluate its usability as coloring material in the textile industry. Many of the dyestuff agents obtained from plants have antimicrobial activities besides of the fact that they do not have damaging effect on health. Many of the plants used for paint extraction are used medically and it have been discovered recently that some of them have significant antimicrobial activity [23].

Punica granatum (Pomegranate) and many commonly used natural dyestuff agents have been reported as antimicrobial agents due to the abundant presence of tannin (commonly referred to as tannic acid) Some other plant sources are rich in naphthoquinone. For example, the anti-bacterial and anti-fungal activity of lawsone in henna, juglone in walnuts and the lapachole in radix alkannae were reported [24]. In this study, in the solvent extracts of the dyestuff agent obtained from the hazelnut nuthusk wase valuated on antibacterial and DNA protection. The natural antimicrobial agents are used to inhibit the growth of mold and bacteria on fabric. A large class of the antimicrobial agents used in textile includes oreghano-metallic, phenol, quaternary ammonium salts and oreghano silicones [25]. The microbial agents should be safe and biodegradable and should not be toxic and it should be noted if the active agent used in the antimicrobial dyes is effective and can be used safely. Due to the fact that the natural dyestuff agents generally inhibit the growth of microorganisms without any toxic effects, it has become important to study and apply these dyestuff agents [26]. Recently, detailed studies have been carried out on the extracts obtained from medical and aromatic plants in order to investigate new compounds that can control the oxidative DNA damage causing cancer [27]. The exposure to oxidative stress and the Ultraviolet rays (UV) can induce the skin damage and can trigger diseases such as aging, inflammation and cancer [28]. It is known that the UV rays reaching the Earth due to the destruction of the stratosphere layer have negative effects on the living creatures. UV rays may cause serious illnesses that can result in skin cancer of aging. In fact, the human skin has a number of mechanism that reduce the harmful effects of VIS (visible rays) and UV rays. However, the high exposure to UV rays can lead to the decrease in the amount of the cellular antioxidants and to UV-induced oxidative DNA damage caused by the reactive oxygen species [20]. There were some research about some additives as colorent of food in the literature. One of them red sorghum bran is known as a rich source for anthocyanins that used of food additives. To study the health benefits of anthocyanin from red sorghum bran, the total antioxidant activity was evaluated by biochemical and molecular methods as use of DNA nicking test. The antioxidant activity of the red sorghum bran was directly related to the total anthocyanin found in red sorghum bran [29].

The another report about a green food additive of chlorophyllin inhibitory effected on the genotoxicities of various carcinogens in Drosophila. The similar reported about purpurin, a component of a red food additive produced from mader root (*Rubia tinctorium*), inhibited the bacterial mutagenicity of hetero cyclicamines [30]. This reports were about food additives on genotoxicity and biochemical properties there were limited report about textile dyestuffs.

For this reason, in this study the DNA protective effect mechanism of the obtained dyestuff agents was evaluated against the UV rays. It was detected that all of the extract samples obtained in order to be used as dyestuff agents in the textile industry had DNA protective effects

against the UV rays. This result is significantly important since it was the first study in the literature that intended to evaluate the dyestuff agents in terms of their DNA protective activity. It is expected to increase the demand to apply this study to the extract of the dyestuff agents obtained from different plants.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

4. REFERENCES

- [1] Hunger, K. (2003). Industrial dyes. Wiles-VCH Weinheim Press, Federal Republic of Germany
- [2] Vankar, PS. (2000). Handbook of Natural Dyes for Industrial Applications. National Institute of Industrial Research Press, New Delhi
- [3] Dean, J. (1994). Natural Dyeing. Search Press, Great Britain
- [4] Yatmaz, H.C., Dizge, N., Kurt, M.S. (2017). Combination of photocatalytic and membrane distillation hybrid processes for reactive dyes treatment. *Environ. Technol.* 19, 1-9.
- [5] Yang, M., Xu, H., Hou, X., Zhang, J., Yang, Y. (2017). Biodegradable sizing agents from soy protein via controlled hydrolysis and dis-entanglement for remediation of textile effluents. *J. Environ. Manage.* 188, 26-31.
- [6] Demir, C. (1996). *Değişik Rutubet ve Sıcaklıklarda Depolanan Fındıkta Aflatoksin Oluşumunun Araştırılması*. Trakya Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Y. Lisans Tezi, Trakya Üniversitesi.
- [7] Toprakkaya, D., Orhan, M., Güneşoğlu, C. (2003). Tekstillerde Hijyen Uygulamaları. In: 3. Sterilizasyon ve Dezenfeksiyon Kongresi, Samsun, p. 134-140.
- [8] Altınok, U.B. (2008). *Tekstil Yüzeylerinin Antibakteriyel Özelliklerinin Araştırılması*. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi.
- [9] Gil, M.I., Tomás-Barberán, F.A., Hess-Pierce, B., Holcroft, D.M., Kader, A.A. (2000). Antioxidant Activity of Pomegranate Juice and Its Relationship with Phenolic Composition and Processing. *Journal of Agricultural and Food chemistry.* 48 (10), 4581-4589.
- [10] Saad, H., Charrier-El, B.F., Pizzi, A., Rode, K., Charrier, B., Ayed, N. (2012). Characterization of Pomegranate Peels Tannin Extractives. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 40 (1), 239-246.
- [11] Khan, A.F. (2012). Extraction, Stabilization and Application of Antimicrobial Agents from Aloe vera. *Pakistan Textile Journal.* 61(4), 42-44.
- [12] Syamili, E., Elayarajah, B., Rajendran, R., Venkatrajah, B., Kumar, P.A. (2012). Antibacterial Cotton Finish Using Green Tea Leaf Extracts Interacted with Copper. *Asian Journal of Textile.* 2 (1), 6-16.
- [13] Özyıldız, F., Karagönlü, S., Basal, G., Uzel, A., Bayraktar, O. (2012). Micro-Encapsulation of Ozonated Red Pepper Seed Oil with Antimicrobial Activity and Application to Non-woven Fabric. *Letters in Applied Microbiology.* 56 (3), 168-179.
- [14] Kayahan, E., Aksoy, K., Önem, E. (2013). Microencapsulation of Peppermint Oil by the Complex Coacervation of Chitosan and Sodium Alginate for Antibacterial Applications. In: 13th Autex World Textile Conference. Germany, p. 1-5.
- [15] Chequer, F.M.D., Angeli, J.P.F., Ferraz, E.R.A., Tsuboy, M.S., Marcarini, J.C., Mantovani, M.S., Oliveira, D.P. (2009). The azo dyes Disperse Red 1 and Disperse Orange

- 1 increase the micronuclei frequencies in human lymphocytes and in HepG2 cells. *Mutation Research*. 676, 83-86.
- [16] Anonim. (2005). Medicinal and Aromatic Plants Working Group-ECP/GR.
- [17] Uğraş, H.İ., Bayil Oguzkan, S., Karagül, B., Kütük, Esra. (2017). Unpublished results.
- [18] Khan, M A., Ul-Islam, S., Mohammad, F. (2016). Extraction of Natural Dye from Walnut Bark and its Dyeing Properties on Wool Yarn. *Journal of Natural Fibers*. 13.4, 458-469.
- [19] Russo, A., Acquaviva, R., Campisi, A., Sorrenti, V., Di-Giacomo, C., Virgata, G., Barcellona, M.L., Vanella, A. (2000). Bioflavonoids as antiradicals, antioxidants and DNA cleavage protectors. *Cell. Biol. Toxicol.* 16, 91-98.
- [20] Tepe, B., Degerli, S., Arslan, S., Malatyali, E., Sarikurkcu, C. (2011). Determination of chemical profile, antioxidant, DNA damage protection and antiamebic activities of *Teucrium polium* and *Stachysiberica*. *Fitoterapia*. 82 (2), 237–246.
- [21] Richard, N., Bennett, R., Wallsgrove, M. (2002). Secondary metabolites in plant defence mechanisms. *Current Opinion in Biotechnology*. 13 (2) 1, 181–187.
- [22] Güngörmez, H. (2015). Doğal Boyalar ve Tuz. *Iğdır Üni. Fen Bilimleri Enst. Der.* 5(1), 57-63.
- [23] Güler, H.K., Dönmez, İ.E., Aksoy, Ş.A. (2015). Tıbbi ve Aromatik Bitkilerin Antibakteriyel Aktivitesi ve Tekstil Sektöründe Kullanımı. *SDU Journal of Science*. 10 (2), 27-34.
- [24] Singh, R., Jain, A., Panwar, S., Gupta, D., Khare, S.K. (2005). Antimicrobial activity of some natural dyes. *Dyes and Pigments*. 66, 99-102.
- [25] Selvam, S., Sundrarajan, M. (2012). Functionalization of cotton fabric with PVP/Zn Onano particles for improved reactivated yeability and antibacterial activity. *Carbohydrate Polymers*. 87, 1419-1424.
- [26] Peker, H. (1997) *Mobilya Üst Yüzeylerinde Kullanılan Verniklere Emprenye Maddelerinin Etkileri*. Doktora Tezi, K.T.Ü. Orman Endüstri Mühendisliği Ana Bilim Dalı.
- [27] Bayil Oguzkan, S., Uğraş, S., Aksoy, E.S., Ülger, S., Üzmez, Ş., Karagül, B., Uğraş, Hİ. (2016). Biological Activity Analysis of Hazelnut Nutshell Extracts. *International Journal of Chemical and Natural Science*. 4 (5), 481-485.
- [28] Halliwell, B. (1994). Free radicals and antioxidants: A personal view. *Nutrition Reviews*. 52 (8), 253-265.
- [29] Suganya, D.P., Saravana, K.M., Mohan, D.S. (2012). DNA Damage Protecting Activity and Free Radical Scavenging Activity of Anthocyanins from Red Sorghum (*Sorghumbicolor*) Bran. *Biotechnol Res Int. J Biochem Tech*. 3(5), 212- 217.
- [30] Takahashi, E., Marczylo, TH., Watanabe, T., Nagai, S., Hayatsu, H., Negishi, T. (2001). Preventive effects of anthraquinone food pigments on the DNA damage induced by carcinogens in *Drosophila*. *Mutat Res*. 480-481, 139-45.

Propolis Extract-PVA Nanocomposites of Textile Design: Antimicrobial Effect on Gram Positive and Negative Bacterias

Hatice Kübra ARIKAN ^{*1}, Hayriye Hale AYGUN²

¹University of K. Maras Sutcu Imam, Faculty of Fine Art, Department of Industrial Product Design, Kahramanmaraş, Turkey

²University of K. Maras Sutcu Imam, Faculty of Engineering, Department of Bioengineering and Science, Kahramanmaraş, Turkey

Received: 03 May 2017 – Revised: 11 August 2017 - Accepted: 12 September 2017

Abstract: Potential antimicrobial efficiency of propolis extract (bee glue) was experimentally studied on gram positive and negative bacterias by manufacturing propolis extract-based textiles. Pre-samples were prepared by varying percentage concentration of propolis extract in PVA polymer solution and homojenous solutions were electrospun onto polypropylene nonwoven fabric. In-vitro experiments showed that antimicrobial efficiency of extract-containing nanocomposite samples were better than those of not including. According to investigations nanocomposite fabrics with propolis extract sol. were provided antimicrobial effect against to gram positive bacteria (*S. aureus*) but not to gram negative bacteria (*A. baumannii* and *P. aeruginosa*). The results indicated that the electrospun PVA/propolis extract nanocomposites provided a good means for healing of wounds or decreasing infection proliferation caused by gram positive bacteria.

Keywords: nanocomposite, PVA polymer, propolis, hospital infections

1. INTRODUCTION

Medical textiles contribute to increase on quality of health service. Improving functionality of textiles used in hospitals can limit some problems due to infection spreading. Bed coverings, bedspreads and some products for patients' personel care are commonly used for supplying sublevel hygienic demands. In order to prevent from hospital infections, these products can be manufactured with pharماسotical materials by considering controversial effects of bacterias causing these problems. By means of bacteria types, it is seen that commonly-known hospital infections are results of gram positive (*Staphylococcus aureus*) and gram negative (*Klebsiella pneumoniae*, *Enterobacter* spp. and *E. Coli* from *Enterobacteriaceae*; *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *A. Baumannii* and *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia* from nonfermentative gram-negatives and less frequently *Burkholderia cepacia*) bacterias. Due to increased drug resistance of these bacterias, preventing of hospital infections take great attention for both patient and personnel health [1].

As considering natural-based pharماسotics, propolis has become a popular material due to its abundant phenolic compounds, mainly with potential antioxidant namely "flavonoids" and aromatic acids. It is a strongly adhesive resinous substance used in traditional medicine and

*Corresponding Author E-mail: haticekubraarikan@yahoo.com

been reported to have a broad spectrum of biological activities, such as anticancer, antioxidant, antiinflammatory, antibiotic, and antifungal activities [2-7].

It has recently become popular as a health drink and it has been claimed to prevent diseases such as dermatological wounds, inflammation, heart disease, diabetes, cancer, etc. These facts encourage researchers to draw interest in the extraction of flavonoids from propolis esters and adapt these flavonoids to care products [2, 8-10]

By means of adapting pharmasotics or drug delivery systems onto textile materials, electrospinning is the most preferable method due to producing compatible nanofibers from a large variety of bulk starting materials. Electrospun bicomponent nanofibrous fabrics with high specific surface area, aspect ratio and porosity as a result of random deposition of fibers, could have a great potential in biomedical applications such as tissue engineering scaffolds, drug delivery carriers, wound dressings etc. [11, 12]. By handling of electrospun pharmasotic material, healing period of wounds can be limited and their high surface area of electrospun surfaces can provide optimum healing dosage by using low pharmasotic material extense.

In this study, aqueous poly (vinyl alcohol) (PVA) and propolis extract solutions were blended in proper volume ratio and were electrospun under constant conditions. Electrospun PVA/Propolis extract nanofibrous structure were manufactured and their wound healing performances and bacterial proliferation rates were macroscopically compared by counting colony occured on both subject and control agars.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Electrospinnability of Materials

PVA polymer (Mw:80.000 g/mol) was dissolved in distilled water at 60 °C during 8 hours. Propolis extract was diluted with ethanol by concentration of 3% in weight. 3% propolis/ethanol solutions were added into 5%, 7%, 9% and 11% PVA/water solutions drop by drop and mixtures were stirred during 15 hours at room temperature.

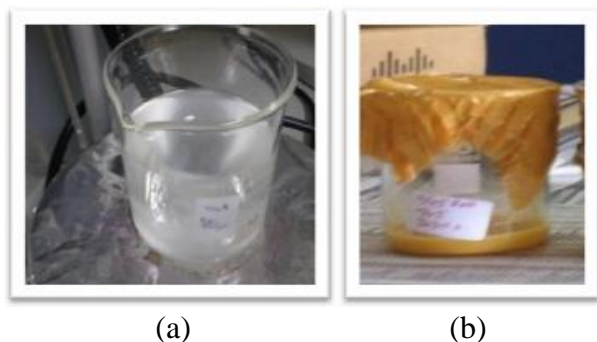


Figure 1. Prepared solutions (a) 7% PVA polymeric solution, (b) mixture of 5% PVA polymeric solution and 3% propolis extract in weight of 5% ratio of PVA solution.

Homogenized solutions were electrospun onto PP nonwoven surface (17 g/m²). Potential differences between the tip and the counter electrode (collector) used to electrospin the polymer /propolis solutions were 37 kV. Stationary collector covered with aluminum foil, placed 10 cm above the capillary tip, was used to collect the electrospun fiber material. Feeding rate was undercontrolled during manufacturing and it was adjusted to 2.5 ml/h. This study was carried out by following two stages: (a) electrospinnability of propolis by keeping constant propolis amount in polymer solutions to observe fiber formation; (b) efficiency of propolis/PVA nanostructures electrospun from solutions containing different amounts of propolis extract. Samples were characterised by SEM method and their antimicrobial efficiency were tested

against to gram positive bacteria (*S. aureus*) and gram negative bacteria (*A baumannii* and *P. aeruginosa*) either in serum physiologic and human blood.

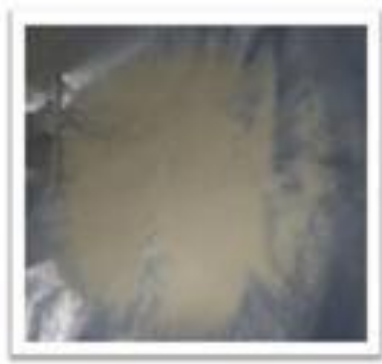


Figure 2. Appearance of sample electrospun from PVA/propolis extract mixture

2.2. Efficiency of Samples on Gram-Negative/-Positive Bacterias in Different Medias

0.5 McFarland (0.33 ml) bacterial solutions of gram-positive (*S. Aureus*) and gram-negative (*A. Baumannii* and *P. Aeruginosa*) are prepared by 2 ml serum physiologic. Samples, which are electrospun from *various amounts of propolis extract* in PVA polymer solution, are penetrated into bacterias and serum physiologic containing tubes. Electrospun samples containing tubes are observed before subculturation process and it is seen that samples are completely dissolved. These solutions are subcultured on blood agars and it is repeated 3 times by every other day for each sample. Efficiency of propolis containing nanostructures on human blood is also experienced. 0.5 McFarland (0.33 ml) bacterial solutions of gram-positive (*S. Aureus*) are prepared by 0.1 ml centrifuged human blood and 2 ml serum physiologic.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

3.1. SEM Micrographs of Electrospun Samples

Figure 3 (a) shows that there is no fiber formation on electrospinning of 3% propolis extract solution and electrospun surface of propolis extract is composed of nearly particular substances. Electrospinning of PVA polymer solution successfully provides nanoweb formation in various concentration rates, mainly in Figure 3 (b). According to SEM micrographs, it is seen that propolis extract can be electrospun by adding into PVA polymer solution.

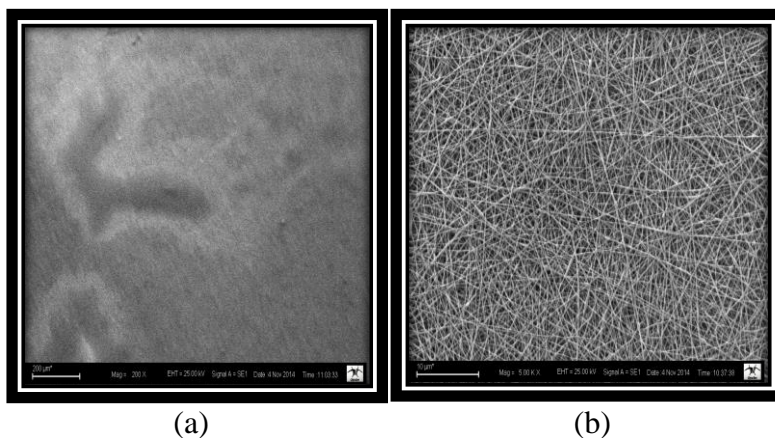


Figure 3. SEM images of electrospun reference samples (5000x ve 200x)a) 3% propolis extract, b) 7% PVA

Easily electrospinnability of PVA polymer solution contribute to adaptable of propolis by getting further away from electro spraying. Electrospinnability of propolis by help of polymer solutions has been investigated with other types of polymers in recent studies [13, 14].

By means of fiber fineness, it is manufactured finer nanofibers from 100% PVA polymer solution than those from propolis-containing polymer solutions. Addition of propolis into PVA polymer solution cause nano/micro-sized fiber manufacturing with thicker diameter and homogeneous structural properties. Figure 4 shows the compatibility of propolis extract on PVA polymer. At decreasing concentration of PVA polymer in polymer/propolis mixture, beading formation and clustering are seen on electrospun structure. There is no seen any beading formation on higher concentrations of PVA polymer. From Figure 4, it is observed that network clusters are occurred in propolis containing nanofibers. But electrospun fibers from 100% PVA polymer solution or high PVA-containing mixtures exhibits more regular, uniform fiber formation and less network clustering.

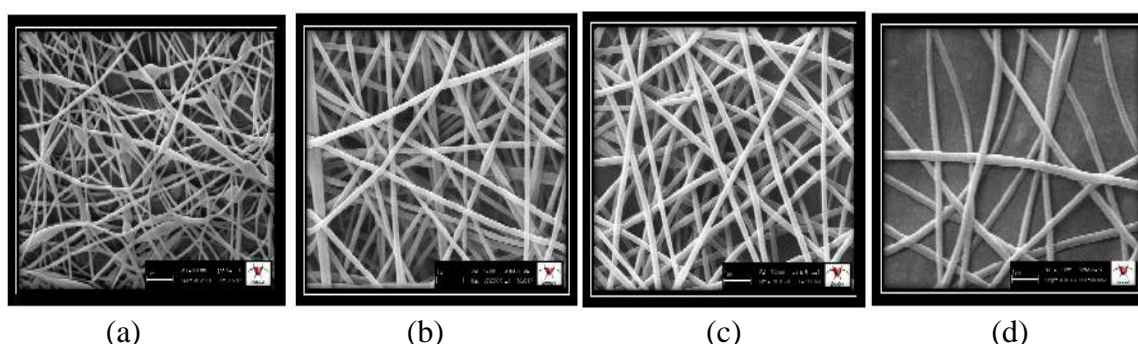


Figure 4. SEM micrographs of nanostructures electrospun from PVA/propolis extract solutions, a) 5% PVA-3% propolis b) 7% PVA-3% propolis, c) 9% PVA-3% propolis, d) 11% PVA-3% propolis

3.2. Efficiency of Samples on Gram-Negative/-Positive Bacterias in Serum Physiologic Solutions

Subculturation of samples of 0.5 McFarland bacteria, serum physiologic solution and with/without propolis nanostructure is illustrated in Figure 5 and Figure 6. Figure 5 shows subculturation of bacteria and serum physiologic mixture on blood agar and colony proliferation are available for each bacteria types. 100 colonies are proliferated in sample shown in Figure 5 (a). However, there are 4 colonies in Figure 6 (a). It is seen that propolis nanostructure containing solutions prevents proliferation of *Staphylococcus aureus* colonies effectively but not of *Acinetobacter baumannii* and *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* [15]. This proves that propolis extract containing nanostructure is effective on gram positive bacteria, *Staphylococcus aureus* [16-19].

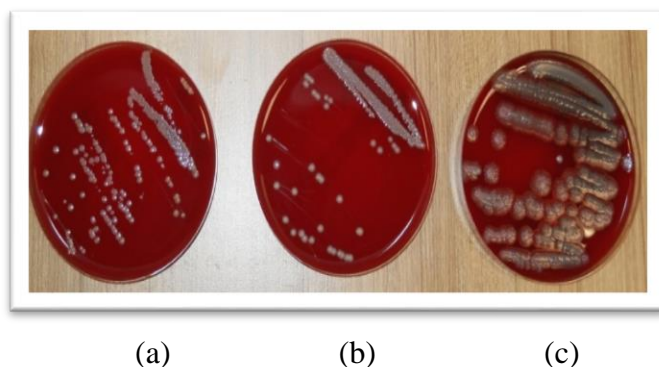


Figure 5. Bacterial subculturation of control samples from tubes containing serum physiologic and bacteria a) *S. Aureus*, b) *A. baumannii*, c) *P. Aeruginosa*



(a) (b) (c)

Figure 6. Bacterial subculturation of experimental samples from tubes containing serum physiologic, bacteria and electrospun surface (7% PVA solution / 9% propolis extract) a) *S. Aureus*, b) *A. baumannii*, c) *P. Aeruginosa*

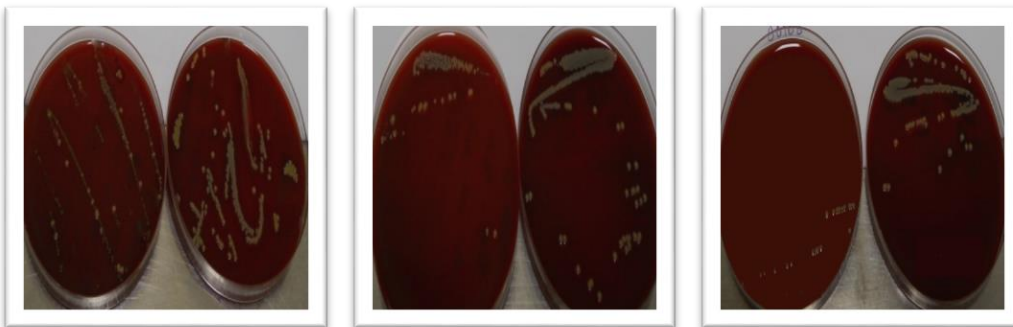


(a) (b) (c)

Figure 7. Colony proliferation of *S. Aureus* bacteria for solutions containing electrospun samples and control samples without electrospun surface in serum physiologic (a) electrospun 7%PVA / 5% propolis extract (4 colonies) (b) 7%PVA / 7% propolis extract (no colony proliferation) (c) 7%PVA / 9% propolis extract (no colony proliferation)

3.3. Efficiency of Samples on Gram-Negative/-Positive Bacterias in Human Blood

Subculturation of controls (solution in which propolis containing electrospun is not penetrated) result to occurrence of 100 colonies proliferation. The least proliferation among control solution subculturation is observed in Figure 8c as 60 colonies. But all subculturations from propolis containing solutions, namely illustrated as “sample”, lead to decrease on proliferation of *S. Aureus* bacterias although different concentration amount in polymer solutions. This case declares the effectiveness of propolis extract on preventing proliferation of *S. Aureus* bacterias in human blood [20].



(a: sample/control) (b: sample/control) (c: sample/control)

Figure 8. Colony proliferation of *S. Aureus* bacteria for solutions containing electrospun samples and control samples without electrospun surface in human blood (a) electrospun 11%PVA / 7% propolis extract (50-60 colonies) (b) 11%PVA / 9% propolis extract (30-40 colonies) (c) 11%PVA / 11% propolis extract (20 colonies).

4. CONCLUSION

Electrospinnability of propolis is possible by addition of this material into easily electrospun biocompatible polymeric solution. Micro/nanocomposite structure is obtained by mixing propolis extract into PVA polymer solution. According to experiments electrospun fabrics with propolis sol., especially 11%, were provided antimicrobial effect against to gram positive bacteria (*S. aureus*) and not provided antimicrobial effect against to gram negative bacteria (*A. baumannii* and *P. aeruginosa*). According to studies, *S. aureus* bacteria is the most initiative and encountered bacteria type among hospital bacterias. By adapting propolis onto hospital textiles or patients' personal care products, hospital infections caused by *S. aureus* bacteria can be limited by these resistive natural pharomasotic, propolis.

Acknowledgement

This study is funded by KSU Scientific Research Projects with Project number of 2013/6-22YLS.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Gürler, B. (2005). What are the troubled microorganisms causing hospital infections? What are the reasons of being troubled? *The 4th Congress of Sterilization and Disinfection*, 20-24 April, 690-701, Samsun, Turkey.
- [2] Burdock, G. A. (1998). Review of the biological properties and toxicity of bee propolis. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 36, 347-363.
- [3] Ghisalberti, E.L. (1979). Propolis: A review. *Bee World*, 60, 59-84.
- [4] Banskota, A.H., Tezuka, Y., & Kadota, S. (2001). Recent progress in pharmacological research of propolis. *Phytotherapy Research*, 15, 561-571.
- [5] Marcucci, M.C. (1995). Propolis: Chemical composition, biological properties and therapeutic activity. *Apidologie*, 26, 83-99.
- [6] Grange, J. M., & Davey, R. W. (1990). Antibacterial properties of propolis (bee glue). *Journal of the Royal Society of Medicine*, 83, 159-160.
- [7] Wagh, W. D. (2013). Propolis: A wonder bees product and its pharmacological potentials. *Advances Pharmacol Science*, Article ID: 308249.
- [8] Walker, P., & Crane, E. (1987). Constituents of propolis. *Apidologie*, 18, 327-334
- [9] Bankova, V.S., De Castro, S.L., & Marcucci, M.C. (2000). Propolis: Recent advances in chemistry and plant origin. *Apidologi*, 31, 3-15.
- [10] Shouqin, Z., Jun, X., & Changzheng, W. (2005). High hydrostatic pressure extraction of flavonoids from propolis. *Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology*, 80, 50-54
- [11] Ramakrishna, S., Fujihara, K., Teo, W.E., Lim, T.C., & Ma, Z. (2005). An introduction to electrospinning and nanofibers. *Singapore, World Scientific Publishing*.
- [12] Andradý, A. L. (2008). Science and technology of polymer nanofibers. *New Jersey, Wiley Press*.

- [13] Kim, J. I., Pant, H. R., Sim, H. J., Lee, K. M., & Kim, C. S. (2014). Electrospun propolis/polyurethane composite nanofibers for biomedical applications. *Mater Sci Eng C Mater Biol Appl*, 44, 52-57.
- [14] Sutjarittangtham, K., Sanpa, S., Tunkasiri, T., Chantawannakul, P., Intatha, U., & Eitssayeam, S. (2014). Bactericidal effects of propolis/PLA nanofibres obtained via electrospinning. *Journal of Apicul Re*, 53(1), 109-115.
- [15] Stepanović, S., Antić N., Dakić, I., & Švabić-Vlahović, M. (2003). In vitro antimicrobial activity of propolis and synergism between propolis and antimicrobial drugs. *Microbiological Research*, 158(4), 353–357.
- [16] Li-Chang, L., Yue-Wen, C., & Cheng-Chun, C. (2005). Antibacterial activity of propolis against *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Int J Food Microbiol*, 102(2), 213-220.
- [17] Santana, H. F., Barbosa, A. A., Ferreira, S.O., & Mantovani, H.C. (2012). Bactericidal activity of ethanolic extracts of propolis against *Staphylococcus aureus* isolated from mastitic cows. *World J. Microbiol. Biotechnol*, 28(2), 485-491.
- [18] Akca, A.E., Akca, G., Toksoy Topçu, F., Macit, E., Pıkdöken, L., & Özgen, I.Ş. (2016). The comparative evaluation of the antimicrobial effect of propolis with chlorhexidine against oral pathogens: an in vitro study. Article doi:3627463.
- [19] Kujumgiev, A., Tsvetkova, I., Serkedjieva, Y., Bankova, V., Christov, R., & Popov, S. (1999). Antibacterial, antifungal and antiviral activity of propolis of different geographic origin. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 64(3), 235–240
- [20] Possamai, M.M., Honorio-França, A.C., Barcelos Reinaque, A.P., França, E.L., & Souza Souto, P.C. (2013). Brazilian propolis: A natural product that improved the fungicidal activity by blood phagocytes. *Biomed Res Int*, Article doi: 541018.

Macro, trace and toxic elements of 4 different edible wild plants from Karadeniz Region

Atilla ŞİMŞEK^{*1}, Aylin ŞİMŞEK², Melike DEMİRKOL¹, Emre TURAN¹

¹Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Affairs, Ordu Provincial Directorate of Agriculture, 52200, Ordu, Turkey

²Department of Food Engineering, Faculty of Agriculture, Ordu University, 52200, Ordu, Turkey

Received: 28 April 2017 - Accepted: 03 June 2017

Abstract: The study was conducted to assess the content (mg kg⁻¹ fresh wt.) of macro, trace and toxic elements in the 4 different edible wild plants. The percentage of dry matter and ash ranged from 6.77 to 20.56 and 0.79 to 2.26, respectively. The contents of Ca (1074), Fe (160.5), Mn (18.21), Ni (6.11), B (2.61), Cr (0.93), Co (0.50), Mo (1.80), Be (0.009) and Se (0.076) of *U. dioica* were richer than in other plants. Other hand, K (7742), Mg (954), Al (10.79), V (9.77) and Ag (0.109) in *T. orientalis*, Zn (12.47), Cu (9.98) and Ba (130.3) in *O. umbellatum* were taken the highest value. Also As, Hg, Tl, Cd and Pb were determined mg kg⁻¹ level in fresh plants. Conversely, antimony (Sb) in wild plants could not be detected by ICP-MS. The results of statistical analysis of forty plants showed that moisture, total dry matter, ash, K, Ca, Mg, Fe, Zn, Cu, Mn, Ba, Ni, Al, V, B, Cr, Co, Mo, Be, Se, Ag, As, Tl, Cd and Pb contents were varied significantly compared to plant species except for Na and Hg (p<0.05). Consequently, wild plants may be used as popular vegetables in many people diet as a source of minerals (Fe, Cu, Mn, Cr, Mo, K, Zn and Mg). Excessive plant consumption may be adversely affected human health with Cd, As, Hg, Tl and Pb.

Keywords: Edible wild plants, Macro-Microelements, Toxic elements, ICP, Traditional foods

1. INTRODUCTION

Although the number of edible plants on earth is known to be about 70000, today people use about 7000 plant species for food, medicine and other needs. However, the number of consumed plants as culture vegetables only is 150 [1]. Moreover, distribution of edible wild plants on the earth depending on the climate is quite varied. Turkey is one of the richest natural resource for wild plants and has nearly 9000 plant species, of which 3000 are endemic [2, 3].

Nowadays, the demand for wild plants is increasing day by day due to the idea of positive impact on human health. Moreover, wild plants all over the world have an important place in agricultural production also many industrial sectors (agricultural struggle, pharmaceutical, beekeeping, textiles etc.). The protection of wild genetic resources for agricultural production is another important issue [2, 3]. Therefore, harvesters and manufacturers should be responsible for the conservation of plant species for the continuation of biodiversity.

*Corresponding Author E-mail: atillasimsek62@yahoo.com.tr

Many wild species as *Urtica dioica* (regional name is Isırgan), *Trachystemon orientalis* (regional names are Galdrik, Kaldrik), *Similax excelsa* (known names in the region are Melocan, Melvocan, Silcan, Diken otu, Mamula, Melevcen, Sıraca, Kırçan and Çıtırgı) and *Ornithogalum umbellatum* (regional names are Sakarca and Çökülce) are common used for human consumption in Karadeniz region [4, 5]. These species are annual wild herb and their vegetation is concentrated in hazelnuts orchards. These wild plants rarely found in valleys, pastures and forested areas in the region are collected by local people and are preferably cooked like green leafy vegetables. Wild vegetables are used widely as traditional foods such as soups, pickles, meals, pastries, salads and fried products. Their formulations in Turkey varies according to local consumption habits (fried or cooked with wheat or corn meal, egg, cheese, onion, garlic, meat, rice, spices, oil etc.).

Wild vegetables also are popular foods for vegetarians. Moreover, these plants are widely considered a potential rich source of minerals (Ca, Fe, Mg, P, K, Na, Zn etc.), phytochemicals (phenolics, carotenoids, sterols), vitamins (vitamin A, B and C) and dietary fibres for human consumption [1, 6-8].

The main constraint for the nutritional use of these species is the presence of certain anti-nutritional and toxic substances such as nitrates [9, 10], pesticides [10], oxalate [6, 7], saponins [12, 13], tannins [7], glicosinolate [14], alkaloids [13] and heavy metals [15].

On the other hand, it is known that the natural components of vegetables such as minerals, vitamins, phytochemicals and dietary fibers contribute significantly to the protection of human health and the increase of body resistance. For this reason, studies conducted in recent years are focused on relationships health and nutrient resources. Indeed, it has been determined that complaints related to serious health problems such as cardiovascular diseases, osteoporosis, breast, prostate and bowel cancer are less common in societies fed on rich diet with basic minerals [16].

Despite the known macro and some micro mineral composition (K, P, Mn, Ca, Na, Mg, etc.) of wild vegetables, there is scarce literature about its micro (trace) and toxic element contents such as Co, Cr, Mo, As, Tl, Pb, Hg etc. The aim of the present work is to assess the concentration of macro, micro and toxic elements in wild vegetable samples from grown in Karadeniz region (Ordu-Giresun) of the Turkey.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Sample Preparations

Four plant species were collected from the ten locations of the natural vegetation (hazelnut orchard) in the Karadeniz region of Turkey (Ordu-Giresun province) during the harvest period between March and May 2008. Before analysis, the leaves were washed, first with tap water and then with distilled water, and residual moisture was removed by Whatman No:1 filter paper and evaporated at room temperature. Only the edible parts of young plant leaves were used. One-hundred-gram plant samples for each plant were taken randomly from portions of about 1.0 kg. Samples were ground with a mortar and pestle. Then, the ground samples were packed in plastic bags and stored in deep freeze until analysis.

2.2. Analytical Procedures

2.2.1. Dry Matter and Ash Analysis

Dry matter was determined gravimetrically by drying by convection in an oven at 105 °C for 2 h. Ash analysis were performed by incineration in an oven at 550°C [17].

2.2.2. Digestion Procedure

Approximately 6 g samples per plant were accurately weighed to the nearest milligram (0.001 g) into six Teflon microwave digestion vessel (about 100 ml with standing a pressure of at least 800 psi) in 1 g portions. After adding 10 ml concentrated HNO₃ (65%), the vessel was sealed and placed into the microwave digester (CEM MARS 5, CEM Corporation, North Carolina, USA) for dissolution. Six weighed samples were digested in each digestion program. The applied digestion program at the first stage time was 600 W power, 10 min ramp time, 600 psi pressure, 180°C temperature and 5 min hold values. For the second stage time, these values were 600 W, 10 min, 800 psi, 200°C and 10 min, respectively. Thereafter, the vessel was cooled and 0.5 ml H₂O₂ (30%) was added in a microwave digestion system for 30 min. Digested samples were transferred to a volumetric flask and diluted to 100 ml with deionized water (18 MV/cm). Nitric acids (Merck 100452) and H₂O₂ (Merck 107209) used were of highest purity grade. A blank digest free from samples was carried out in the same way.

2.2.3. Mineral Analysis

Minerals in samples were determined by ICP-MS (Model Agilent 7500a) using argon as the inert gas (99.99%). The instrumental operating conditions for the determination of the elements are summarized in Table 1. In order to detect the polyatomic interferences for V, Zn, As, Cd and Pb, the different isotopes of V (51-52), Zn (66-69), As (75-77-82-83), Cd (106-108-111) and Pb (206-207-208) were measured for standard mode. The proposed method was standardized utilizing standard solutions of different concentrations from micro and macro elements.

Table 1. Instrumental operating conditions for ICP-MS

Spectrometer	Mass
RF power (W)	1350
Plasma gas flow rate (L/ min) (Argon)	15
Auxiliary gas flow rate (L/ min)	0,90
Carrier gas flow rate (L/ min)	1,02
Sampling depth (mm)	7,0
Acquisition Mode	Spectrum
Number Replicates	3
Spray chamber temp.(°C)	2
Nebulizer	Babington type
Sampler Cone	Nickel cone
Analytical masses	⁹ Be, ¹¹ B, ²³ Na, ²⁴ Mg, ²⁷ Al, ³⁹ K, ⁴³ Ca, ⁵¹ V, ⁵³ Cr, ⁵⁵ Mn, ⁵⁷ Fe, ⁵⁹ Co, ⁶⁰ Ni, ⁶⁵ Cu, ⁶⁶ Zn, ⁷⁵ As, ⁷⁸ Se, ⁹⁵ Mo, ¹⁰⁷ Ag, ¹¹¹ Cd, ¹²¹ Sb, ¹³⁷ Ba, ²⁰² Hg, ²⁰⁵ Tl, ²⁰⁸ Pb

The standard solutions for calibration were 0, 5, 10, 25, 50, 100 and 200 µg l⁻¹ for minor elements (Fe, Zn, Cu, Mn, Ba, Ni, Al, V, B, Cr, Co, Mo, Be, Se, Ag As, Cd, Tl and Pb) and 0, 25, 50, 100, 200 and 400 mg l⁻¹ for major elements such as K, Ca, Mg and Na. Furthermore, standard reference materials (SRM) of NIST-SRM 1515 apple leaves were used as controls. The recovery values of this procedure were nearly quantitative for SRM (>93%) and standards (>95%). Table 2 shows the detection limits (LOD) and the quantification limits (LOQ) for the elements studied. In order to prevent mineral element contamination, no glassware was used (particularly for B contamination). Dilutions were made with deionized water (Millipore Water Purification System, Billerica, MA, USA) in volumetric flasks manufactured from High-density polyethylene (HDPE) and kept until used.

Table 2. LOD and LOQ values for the elements

Minerals	LOD (mg kg ⁻¹)	LOQ (mg kg ⁻¹)	Minerals	LOD (mg kg ⁻¹)	LOQ (mg kg ⁻¹)
K	0,025	0,075	Cr	0,005	0,015
Ca	0,021	0,063	Co	0,004	0,012
Mg	0,020	0,060	Mo	0,007	0,021
Na	0,030	0,090	Be	0,008	0,024
Fe	0,010	0,030	Se	0,004	0,012
Zn	0,005	0,015	Ag	0,006	0,018
Cu	0,004	0,012	As	0,002	0,006
Mn	0,005	0,015	Hg	0,001	0,003
Ba	0,010	0,030	Tl	0,005	0,015
Ni	0,006	0,018	Cd	0,002	0,006
Al	0,004	0,012	Pb	0,002	0,006
V	0,008	0,024	Sb	0,004	0,012
B	0,015	0,045			

Note: LOD: limits of detection, LOQ: limits of quantification

All the plastic equipment was cleaned by NaOH solution (130 g NaOH+130 ml distilled water+880 ml ethanol) and then by HNO₃ solution (500 ml HNO₃ (65%)+4,500 ml distilled water) and rinsed four or five times with deionized water.

2.2.4. Statistical Analysis

All results of mineral elements were obtained from ten repetition and the data were expressed as the arithmetic mean, min, max, standard deviation, standard error and coefficient of variation. The data were also analyzed by one-way analysis of variance using the MINITAB statistical program, and Duncan's multiple range test was used to detect significant differences ($p < 0.01$) among the variety means [18].

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

Dry matter, ash and the mineral matter contents of the investigated samples are shown in Table 3. The amount of moisture in wild plant species as consumed vegetables were changed between in *U. diocia* 79.44-86.35%, in *T. orientalis* 89.23-93.23%, in *S. excelsa* 85.28-89.76% and in *O. umbellatum* 80.44-85.53%. On the other hand, the ash content of these plants ranged from 0.79 to 2.26%. These results are in agreement with previously reported values [19, 20].

All trace element concentrations were expressed as mg kg⁻¹ in fresh weight. The concentrations of macro, micro and toxic elements in edible wild plants varieties to be min, max, mean, SD, SE, CV (%) and results of Duncan's Multiple Comparison tests are given in Table 3, 4 and 5. According to variance analysis (One-way ANOVA), the effect of species on moisture, ash and minerals were found to be significant except for Na and Hg ($p < 0.05$). In addition, amount of Sb (antimony) from the toxic elements in majority of samples was below detection limit. A large variation in minerals among plant species were observed from the coefficients of variation (14.7-138.6%).

In the result of this study, K concentration in wild plants species was determined highest level than other elements, followed by Mg, Ca, Fe, Na, Mn, Ba, Zn, Cu, V, Al, Ni, B etc. In our samples, potassium from the macro elements was determined a very wide range of oscillation as 213-7742 mg kg⁻¹. The highest mean of K was determined in *T. orientalis* (4850 mg kg⁻¹) and followed by *U. diocia* (4342 mg kg⁻¹), *O. umbellatum* (2189 mg kg⁻¹) and *S. excelsa* (349 mg kg⁻¹) respectively. The amount of Ca in plants was similar to statistically for *T. orientalis* and *S. excelsa*. The highest mean of Ca was found in *U. diocia* with 623 mg kg⁻¹ that were

followed by *O. umbellatum* (334 mg kg⁻¹). According to the Duncan Multiple Comparison Test, the highest and lowest Mg values were found in *T. orientalis* (535 mg kg⁻¹) and *S. excelsa* (94 mg kg⁻¹), respectively. The Na from macro-elements in plants was determined in *U. diocia* between 26 and 66 mg kg⁻¹, in *T. orientalis* between 11 and 56 mg kg⁻¹, in *S. excelsa* between 29 and 61 mg kg⁻¹, and in *O. umbellatum* between 17 and 56 mg kg⁻¹ (Table 3).

Table 3. The moisture of dry matter (DM), ash and macro-elements composition belonging to wild plant species and Duncan Multiple Comparison Test results [*]

Plant Species	Variation	Moisture (%)	DM (%)	Ash (%)	Mineral Matters (mg kg ⁻¹ fresh weight)			
					K	Ca	Mg	Na
<i>U. diocia</i> (Isirgan) n=10	Min	79.44	13.66	1.54	2487.67	283.88	268.48	26.63
	Max.	86.35	20.56	2.26	6327.68	1074.52	484.85	65.71
	Mean	82.17c	17.83a	1.92a	4342.5a	623.44a	386.45b	42.83ns
	SD	2.4	2.4	0.22	1184.81	256.71	73.57	11.26
	SE	0.76	0.76	0.07	374.67	81.18	23.26	3.56
	CV (%)	2.92	13.48	11.2	27.28	41.18	19.04	26.28
<i>T. orientalis</i> (Kaldırık) n=10	Min	89.23	6.77	0.93	1703.61	41.84	194.7	11.61
	Max.	93.23	10.77	1.52	7741.89	142.49	953.73	56.32
	Mean	90.98a	9.02c	1.17b	4850.37a	90.36c	534.74a	34.43ns
	SD	1.23	1.23	0.2	1674.07	26.15	218.54	16.21
	SE	0.39	0.39	0.06	529.39	8.27	69.11	5.13
	CV (%)	1.35	13.58	17.17	34.51	28.94	40.87	47.09
<i>S. excelsa</i> (Melocan) n=10	Min	85.28	10.24	0.87	213.34	14.96	66.79	29.67
	Max.	89.76	14.72	1	590.35	24.4	123.52	60.88
	Mean	86.94b	13.06b	0.93c	349.44c	19.52c	94.09c	43.02ns
	SD	1.43	1.43	0.04	123.17	2.87	16.82	10.34
	SE	0.45	0.45	0.01	38.95	0.91	5.32	3.27
	CV (%)	1.64	10.93	4.77	35.25	14.71	17.88	24.04
<i>O. umbellatum</i> (Sakarca) n=10	Min	80.44	14.47	0.79	1147.01	168.19	69.06	17.33
	Max.	85.53	19.56	0.95	3593.16	657.78	179.64	56.14
	Mean	82.64c	17.36a	0.86c	2188.7b	334.06b	112.22c	33.49ns
	SD	1.67	1.67	0.06	821.89	141.91	34.5	12.37
	SE	0.53	0.53	0.02	259.9	44.88	10.91	3.91
	CV (%)	2.02	9.6	6.5	37.55	42.48	30.74	36.95

Notes: SD- Standard Deviation SE- Standard Error CV- Coefficient of Variation ns: not significant [*] : Same letter marked as statistical averages are not different from each other (P<0.05).

While the highest and the lowest amount of Fe were in *U. diocia* (108 mg kg⁻¹) and in *S. excelsa* (1.79 mg kg⁻¹) respectively, the amounts of Fe in *O. umbellatum* and *T. orientalis* were between these two values. The Zn contents of *U. diocia*, *T. orientalis*, *S. excelsa* and *O. umbellatum* plants localized under the hazelnut were varied between 3.80-8.39 mg kg⁻¹. The traditional leafy vegetables with the highest values of Cu concentration were *O. umbellatum* (5.66 mg kg⁻¹). While the amount of Mn in *U. diocia* (10.55 mg kg⁻¹) was more than other 3 wild plants, this plant was followed by *T. orientalis* (7.49 mg kg⁻¹) plants. The amount of Mn of *S. excelsa* (1.31 mg kg⁻¹) and *O. umbellatum* (2.26 mg kg⁻¹) were statistically similar. K, Ca, Mg, Fe, Zn, Cu, and Mn values of the studied wild plants are similar to that previously reported by other authors [7, 16, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26]. One other hand, our Na, Mn and Cu results are

higher than those reported earlier [18]. Our Cu and Zn values are lower than literature reports [27-29].

The highest mean of Ba concentration, on a fresh mass basis, was found in *O. umbellatum* (80.01 mg kg⁻¹), and followed by *U. diocia* (17.99 mg kg⁻¹), *S. excelsa* (8.48 mg kg⁻¹) and *T. orientalis* (4.61 mg kg⁻¹). Barium values are similar to values found in India [30]. The wild vegetable species with the lowest concentration of Ni were found in *T. orientalis* (0.87 mg kg⁻¹), followed by *O. umbellatum* (1.48 mg kg⁻¹), *U. diocia* (3.45 mg kg⁻¹) and *S. excelsa* (3.60 mg kg⁻¹) respectively. Our Ni values are similar to values found in Saudi Arabian [24] and higher than values found in Ghana [28] and in Niger [27]. Duncan Multiple Comparison test showed that Al contents of *O. umbellatum* (6.15 mg kg⁻¹) and *T. orientalis* (5.54 mg kg⁻¹) were statistically higher than those of *U. diocia* (2.75 mg kg⁻¹) and *S. excelsa* (0.196 mg kg⁻¹). Three wild plants, *U. diocia*, *T. orientalis*, *S. excelsa* and *O. umbellatum*, had V levels above 1 mg kg⁻¹ and the highest value was found in *T. orientalis* (9.77 mg kg⁻¹). Tables 1, 2 and 3 show that, the amount of B in *U. diocia*, *T. orientalis*, *S. excelsa* and *O. umbellatum* varied among 0.29-2.61 mg kg⁻¹ and the average B value of plant species taken value of 1.01 mg kg⁻¹. Cr content oscillated from 0.046 mg kg⁻¹ (*S. excelsa*) to 0.93 mg kg⁻¹ (*U. diocia*) in fresh weight of edible portion. The Cr levels of our samples are comparable to those present in common green leafy vegetables consumed in India [7]. Among edible wild plants, the highest Co level was found in *U. diocia* (0.21-0.50 mg kg⁻¹) and were followed by *O. umbellatum* (0.08-0.30 mg kg⁻¹), *T. orientalis* (0.02-0.10 mg kg⁻¹) and *S. excelsa* (0.01-0.05 mg kg⁻¹). Our Co values are similar to those reported earlier [30]. The median Mo content was ranged from 0.040 to 0.887 mg kg⁻¹ in our samples. Beryllium identified only in *U. diocia* (0.0047 mg kg⁻¹). On the other hand, Be contents of other wild species were not detectable levels. The nutritionally significant element Se was determined as the highest value in *U. diocia* (0.0498 mg kg⁻¹), followed by *O. umbellatum* (0.0102 mg kg⁻¹) and *T. orientalis* (0.0032 mg kg⁻¹) but the Se level of *S. excelsa* was not at the level of detection. The Ag content ranged between 0.01 and 0.16 as mg kg⁻¹ fresh weight (Table 4).

Table 4. The micro-elements composition belonging to wild plant species and Duncan Multiple Comparison Test results [*].

Plant Species	Variation	Mineral Matters (mg kg ⁻¹ fresh weight)														
		Fe	Zn	Cu	Mn	Ba	Ni	Al	V	B	Cr	Co	Mo	Be	Se	Ag
<i>U. diocia</i> (Isirgan) n=10	Min	61.49	5.17	2.89	7.59	6.23	1.12	1.07	2.52	1.123	0.219	0.216	0.382	0.001	0.022	0.045
	Max.	160.53	10.61	6.61	18.21	30.42	6.11	3.87	8.52	2.611	0.928	0.502	1.798	0.009	0.076	0.121
	Mean	108.4a	7.59a	4.26a	10.55a	17.99b	3.45a	2.75b	4.78a	1.743a	0.538a	0.393a	0.887a	0.005a	0.05a	0.089b
	SD	31.91	1.59	1.15	3.14	6.77	1.64	1.01	2.25	0.481	0.268	0.086	0.517	0.003	0.018	0.021
	SE	10.09	0.50	0.36	0.99	2.14	0.52	0.32	0.71	0.152	0.085	0.027	0.164	0.001	0.006	0.007
	CV (%)	29.44	20.94	26.85	29.75	37.62	47.5	36.53	47.11	27.59	49.78	21.93	58.3	53.27	37.08	23.88
<i>T. orientalis</i> (Kaldırık) n=10	Min	4.89	2.58	1.4	5.05	1.9	0.54	2.98	3.97	0.297	0.112	0.021	0.021	0.000	0.000	0.011
	Max.	18.23	5.59	7.57	11.65	7.93	1.36	10.79	9.77	0.78	0.412	0.097	0.102	0.000	0.012	0.109
	Mean	11.62bc	3.8b	4.59a	7.5b	4.61b	0.87b	5.54a	6.21a	0.488c	0.275b	0.064c	0.046b	0.000b	0.003bc	0.062a
	SD	4.32	0.92	1.99	2.41	1.99	0.23	2.88	1.88	0.156	0.103	0.022	0.024	0.000	0.004	0.028
	SE	1.37	0.29	0.63	0.76	0.63	0.07	0.91	0.59	0.049	0.033	0.007	0.008	0.000	0.001	0.009
	CV (%)	37.14	24.32	43.45	32.19	43.21	26.77	52.01	30.2	32.04	37.64	34.52	53.08	0.00	138.61	46.11
<i>S. excelsa</i> (Melocan) n=10	Min	0.63	4.15	1.05	0.98	5.11	2.65	0.11	0.03	0.708	0.046	0.01	0.024	0.000	0.000	0.065
	Max.	3.36	8.96	3.25	1.66	14.51	4.74	0.3	0.15	1.791	0.126	0.045	0.11	0.000	0.000	0.129
	Mean	1.79c	6.08ab	2.2b	1.31c	8.48b	3.6a	0.2c	0.1b	1.145b	0.086c	0.023c	0.066b	0.000b	0.000c	0.095b
	SD	0.93	1.71	0.72	0.28	3.02	0.65	0.06	0.04	0.307	0.027	0.012	0.029	0.000	0.000	0.019
	SE	0.29	0.54	0.23	0.09	0.95	0.2	0.02	0.01	0.097	0.008	0.004	0.009	0.000	0.000	0.006
	CV (%)	52.12	28.06	32.8	21.67	35.59	17.93	31.62	35.75	26.77	30.7	52.72	43.4	0.00	0.00	19.46
<i>O. umbellatum</i> (Sakarca) n=10	Min	20.03	3.88	3.41	1.3	56.21	0.84	3.28	1.07	0.314	0.163	0.085	0.017	0.000	0.002	0.034
	Max.	46.73	12.47	9.98	3.49	130.33	3.01	8.03	7.94	1.064	0.483	0.302	0.071	0.000	0.029	0.161
	Mean	29.51b	8.39a	5.66a	2.26c	80.01a	1.48b	6.15a	4.51a	0.647c	0.329b	0.181b	0.040b	0.000b	0.01b	0.085b
	SD	8.82	2.99	2.04	0.67	21.13	0.67	1.48	2.33	0.213	0.099	0.079	0.015	0.000	0.008	0.041
	SE	2.79	0.94	0.65	0.21	6.68	0.21	0.47	0.74	0.067	0.031	0.025	0.005	0.000	0.003	0.013
	CV (%)	29.88	35.59	36.05	29.63	26.41	45.08	24.11	51.75	32.95	30.14	43.48	37.1	0.00	82.97	48.3

Notes: SD- Standard Deviation SE- Standard Error CV- Coefficient of Variation.[*] : Same letter marked as statistical averages are not different from each other (P<0.05).

The contents of Ca, Fe, Mn, Ni, B, Cr, Co, Mo, Be and Se of *U. diocia* were richer than in other plants. On other hand, K, Mg, Al, V and Ag in *T. orientalis*, Zn, Cu and Ba in *O. umbellatum* were taken the highest value. There was no significant difference between the Na contents of wild plants.

Table 5. The toxic-elements (heavy metals) composition belonging to wild plant species and Duncan Multiple Comparison Test results [*].

Plant Species	Variation	Mineral Matters (mg kg ⁻¹ fresh weight)				
		As	Hg	Tl	Cd	Pb
<i>U. diocia</i> (Isırgan) n=10	Min	0.169	0.167	0.271	0.011	0.378
	Max.	0.586	0.496	0.635	0.04	1.728
	Mean	0.366a	0.376ns	0.391a	0.026b	0.997a
	SD	0.146	0.104	0.11	0.009	0.416
	SE	0.046	0.033	0.035	0.003	0.132
	CV (%)	39.85	27.78	28.21	34	41.71
<i>T. orientalis</i> (Kaldırık) n=10	Min	0.058	0.143	0.087	0.002	0.225
	Max.	0.157	0.448	0.302	0.02	1.394
	Mean	0.116bc	0.313ns	0.21b	0.01b	0.539b
	SD	0.029	0.11	0.075	0.005	0.338
	SE	0.009	0.035	0.024	0.002	0.107
	CV (%)	25.07	35.05	35.72	49.72	62.79
<i>S. excelsa</i> (Melocan) n=10	Min	0.014	0.127	0.253	0.016	0.239
	Max.	0.054	0.425	0.419	0.053	1.233
	Mean	0.043c	0.282ns	0.327ab	0.032b	0.628ab
	SD	0.012	0.109	0.062	0.012	0.335
	SE	0.004	0.034	0.02	0.004	0.106
	CV (%)	29.38	38.64	18.97	38.07	53.31
<i>O. umbellatum</i> (Sakarca) n=10	Min	0.112	0.084	0.149	0.206	0.463
	Max.	0.204	0.605	0.594	0.771	2.673
	Mean	0.151b	0.267ns	0.321ab	0.418a	0.963a
	SD	0.033	0.144	0.149	0.193	0.637
	SE	0.011	0.045	0.047	0.061	0.201
	CV (%)	21.95	53.76	46.45	46.13	66.13

Notes: SD- Standard Deviation SE- Standard Error CV- Coefficient of Variation ns : not significant [*] : Same letter marked as statistical averages are not different from each other (P<0.05).

The levels of As, Cd, Hg and Pb in the wild vegetable samples are presented in Table 5. The level of As that has toxic effects with trace amounts was observed between 0.014 and 0.586 mg kg⁻¹ in 4 different edible wild plants. These values are in agreement with reported values [30]. Another element with toxic effects, Hg, was determined in *U. diocia*, *T. orientalis*, *S. excelsa* and *O. umbellatum* to be 0.376±0.104 mg kg⁻¹, 0.313±0.110 mg kg⁻¹, 0.282±0.109 mg kg⁻¹ ve 0.267±0.144 mg kg⁻¹, respectively. Hg results are in agreement with those reports for leafy fresh vegetables [15]. Thallium (Tl) is caused by fossil fuels and cement production also it take part in the formulation of pesticides as the active ingredient of the poison [31]. The Tl contents of *U. diocia*, *T. orientalis*, *S. excelsa* and *O. umbellatum* ranged from 0.087 to 0.635 mg kg⁻¹ according to plant species. The average Cd contents of *U. diocia*, *T. orientalis*, *S. excelsa* and *O. umbellatum* were 0.026, 0.010, 0.032 and 0.418 mg kg⁻¹, respectively. The

amounts of Pb known as heavy or toxic elements, in *U. diocia*, *T. orientalis*, *S. excelsa* and *O. umbellatum* plants consumed as vegetables by local community were 0.997 ± 0.416 , 0.539 ± 0.338 , 0.628 ± 0.335 and 0.963 ± 0.637 mg kg⁻¹, respectively (Table 5). The Cd and Pb results are similar to those reported values [15, 24]. Our Pb results are lower than those reported in the literature [27]. The distribution of toxic elements in plants showed that the amount of As and Tl in *U. diocia*, the content of Cd in *O. umbellatum* roots, the amount of Pb in *U. diocia* and *O. umbellate* were higher than the other plants. Hg in all plants also varied within the same limits.

The fact that macro, micro and heavy metals varies according to plant species, this may have been occurred from different plant parts (root, leaf, and stem) which are used for food. Indeed, local people are generally used the leaves of *U. diocia* plants, the stems of *T. orientalis*, the shoots of *S. excelsa* and the roots and leaves of *O. umbellatum* as food. The result of mineral differences can be expected because of plant edible parts were analyzed in this study. Mineral contents of our examples changed within broad limits according to both plant species and literature data on same plant species. This may be due to plant type, species, environmental conditions (soil mineral composition, soil type, contamination level, the industrial zone, use of pesticides and fertilizers, climate, irrigation, lighting, temperature, aeration, pH, nutrient type and concentration of these nutrients, the mutual effects with each other, etc.) [25, 30, 32], and the differences of minerals absorption capability of plants (root structure, young-old plants, etc.), differences of mineral deposition in plants parts (leaf, stem and roots) [24, 25], as well as sample preparation and the sensitivity of the apparatus used in the analysis [22].

In this study, most of plants were obtained from vegetation of hazelnut orchard. Therefore, fertilizers and agricultural laundering drugs (insecure, or more than the amount used in pesticides and fungicides) applied to hazelnut may have increased heavy metals in plants to be directly or indirectly. At the same time, the hazelnut orchard in the city center may be affected by heavy metal pollution causing sources. These sources are very diverse and are mainly small-scale industrial wastes (metal processing, metal-wire melting, coating, etc.), flue and exhaust gases (brick furnaces, diesel generators, and vehicle emissions, poor quality coal), the dust created during road construction. Moreover, other important factors of increase of heavy metals in growing plants in urban and rural areas are city garbage, sewage, industrial wastes, wastewater treatment facility sludge and contaminated water [32].

It has been reported that wild plants are richer in terms of macro and micro elements than cultured vegetables [8, 33, 34]. Indeed, in this study, the mineral content of 4 different wild plant compared with the mineral content of some culture vegetables such as *Spinacia oleracea* L., *Portulaca sativa* Haworth, *Lactuca sativa* L., *Allium porrum* L., *Petroselinum sativa* Hoffmann, *Brassica oleracea* L. var. *Italica* P., *Brassica oleracea* L. var. *botrytis* [23], the amounts of K, Ca, Mg, Zn, Na were dispersed in similar limits, but, some micro-elements in wild plants were found to be very high, such as Fe 4 folds, Cu 7 folds and Mn 2.5 folds. Finally, 100 g *U. diocia* can supply the majority of daily minerals needs as Cr (% 216) Mo (% 265), Fe (% 133), Mn (61%), Cu (60%), Ni (34%), V (27%), Mg (15%), Zn (11%) and Se (11%). Other hand, 100 g fresh plants of *T. orientalis* and *O. umbellatum* are rich resources to supply need of daily Cr (120-132%), Cu (66-81%), Fe (14-36%), V (34-25%), Mn (42-13%) and Mo (15-12%). *S. excelsa* are found to be adequate resources of Cr (36%), Ni (36%), Cu (31%) and Mo (21%) (Table 6).

Table 6. Evaluation of mineral contents of wild plants according to daily mineral requirements for humans.

Mineral	Daily requirement ^a (mg day ⁻¹)	Wild vegetables species							
		<i>U. diocia</i>		<i>T. orientalis</i>		<i>S. excelsa</i>		<i>O. umbellatum</i>	
		mg 100g ⁻¹	Supply the requirement (%)	mg 100g ⁻¹	Supply the requirement (%)	mg 100g ⁻¹	Supply the requirement (%)	mg 100g ⁻¹	Supply the requirement (%)
K	4700	434	9	485	10	35	0.7	219	5
Ca	1000	62	6	9	0.9	1.95	0.2	33.4	3
Mg	255	39	15	53	21	9.4	4	11.2	4
Na	2300	4.2	0.2	3.4	0.2	4.3	0.2	3.35	0.2
Fe	8.1	10.8	133	1.16	14	0.18	2	2.95	36
Zn	6.8	0.76	11	0.38	6	0.61	9	0.84	12
Cu	0.7	0.42	60	0.46	66	0.22	31	0.57	81
Mn	1.8-2.3	1.1	61	0.75	42	0.13	7	0.23	13
Ni	1.0	0.34	34	0.09	9	0.36	36	0.15	15
V	1.8	0.48	27	0.62	34	0.01	0.6	0.45	25
B	20	0.17	0.9	0.05	0.3	0.11	0.6	0.065	0.3
Cr	0.025	0.054	216	0.03	120	0.009	36	0.033	132
Co	25	0.04	0.2	0.006	0.02	0.002	0.01	0.018	0.07
Mo	0.034	0.09	265	0.005	15	0.007	21	0.004	12
Se	0.045	0.005	11	0.0003	0.7	0.000	0.0	0.001	2

Reference: [35].

The Al content received by an adult with daily diet varies in many countries (Australia (1.9-2.4), Finland (6.7), Germany (8-11), Japan (4.5), Netherlands (3.1), Sweden (13), Switzerland (4.4), UK (3.9) and USA (7.1-8.2)). The amounts of Ba can take daily from various food by adult have been reported to be 0.44-1.8 mg day⁻¹. In light of these data, the Al concentration of all plant species is not a health risk. Similarly, the high Ba content of *O. umbellatum* species (8 mg 100 g⁻¹) has no toxic effect. Because, it is emphasized that Ba taken up to 200 mg / body weight per day has no toxic effect on reproduction and development of human [36, 37].

Wild plants are used as vegetables for human nutrition. On the other hand, toxic compounds for human are absorbed with the consumption of these plants. The adverse effects of wild plants containing As, Cd, Hg, Tl and Pb has been reported by many researchers [8, 28, 30]. World Health Organization has determined limits and tolerable values to reduce negative effects on human health of heavy metals. Accordingly, the daily dose of the heavy metals can be tolerated for adults (70 kg) have been identified as 0.150 mg kg⁻¹ for As, 0.070 mg kg⁻¹ for Cd, 0.250 mg kg⁻¹ for Pb, and 0.016 mg kg⁻¹ for Hg [38]. Thallium is more toxic to mammals than Hg, Pb and Cd. Its toxicity is more dependent on environmental source than food-borne, and the lethal dose of thallium and salts for adults is 10-15 mg per kilograms of body weight [31]. Consequently, contents of As, Cd, Tl and Pb of our examples (100 g) does not hazard for human health but the amount of Hg in samples supplied from near the city center reached up to 3.7 fold of daily tolerable limit values.

4. CONCLUSIONS

More demand for edible wild plants result from the idea of benefits on health. Research results show that, these plants are located in the vegetable group, is one of rich mineral resources that are effective on human nutrition and health. Therefore, wild plants can significantly contribute with the minerals composition especially for the diet of consumers with low purchasing power of the economic. Moreover, these plants can use for enrichment of diets with low mineral content. Other hand, excessive and continuous uptake of metals (As, Cd, Hg, Tl and Pb) by four plant species may produce toxicity in human nutrition. In order to ensure the sustainable use of wild plant resources as a food, the plant must not be damaged during the harvesting process. Wild plants should not be collected from areas affected by environmental pollution, and wild plants must be cleaned and washed very well before being used. If there is

any doubt about the collected area, consumers should prefer the consumption of cooked rather than raw. In addition, if wild plants that are directly or indirectly affected by pesticides are used for consumption, care must be taken that a certain period of time passes between the last drug application time and the harvesting period before consumption. Most important of all, these plants must be cultured, the use of wild plants for human nutrition should be increased, and more detailed studies should be done about the composition of these plants.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Spina, M., Cuccioloni, M., Sparapani, L., Acciarri, S., Eleuteri, A. M., Fioretti, E., & Angeletti, M. (2008). Comparative evaluation of flavonoid content in assessing quality of wild and cultivated vegetables for human consumption. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 88(2), 294-304.
- [2] Baytop, T. (1984). Türkiye'de bitkiler ile tedavi (Geçmişte ve Bugün) (No. 40). İstanbul Üniversitesi.
- [3] Özer, Z., Tursun, N., & Önen, H. (2001). Yabancı Otlarla Sağlıklı Yaşam . (*Gıda ve Tedavi*), 4 Renk Yayınları.
- [4] Baytop, T. (1994). Türkçe bitki adları sözlüğü (Vol. 578). Türk Dil Kurumu.
- [5] Serin, Y., Tan, M., Koç, A., Zengin, H., Karaca, A., Şentürk, T., & Özçelik, H. (2008). Türkiye'nin çayır ve mera bitkileri. *Tarım ve Köyişleri Bakanlığı Tarımsal Üretim ve Geliştirme Genel Müd. Yayınları, Ankara*.
- [6] Guil, J. L., Rodríguez-García, I., & Torija, E. (1997). Nutritional and toxic factors in selected wild edible plants. *Plant Foods for Human Nutrition (Formerly Qualitas Plantarum)*, 51(2), 99-107.
- [7] Gupta, S., Lakshmi, A. J., Manjunath, M. N., & Prakash, J. (2005). Analysis of nutrient and antinutrient content of underutilized green leafy vegetables. *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 38(4), 339-345.
- [8] Peralta-Videa, J. R., Lopez, M. L., Narayan, M., Saupe, G., & Gardea-Torresdey, J. (2009). The biochemistry of environmental heavy metal uptake by plants: implications for the food chain. *The international journal of biochemistry & cell biology*, 41(8), 1665-1677.
- [9] Artık, N., Poyrazoğlu, E. S., Şimşek, A., & Karkaçer, Ç. K. M. (2002). Enzimatik Yöntemle Bazı Sebze ve Meyvelerde Nitrat Düzeyinin Belirlenmesi. *Gıda/The Journal Of Food*, 27(1).
- [10] Tosun, I., Karadeniz, B., & Yüksel, S. (2003). Samsun yöresinde tüketilen yenilebilir bazı yabancı bitkilerin nitrat° içerikleri. *Ekoloji çevre dergisi*, 12(47), 32-34.
- [11] Artık, N. (1993). *Gıdalarda pestisit kalıntıları ve limitleri*. Gıda Teknolojisi Derneği.
- [12] Escudero, N. L., Albarracín, G., Fernández, S., De Arellano, L. M., & Mucciarelli, S. (1999). Nutrient and antinutrient composition of *Amaranthus muricatus*. *Plant Foods for Human Nutrition (Formerly Qualitas Plantarum)*, 54(4), 327-336.
- [13] Afolayan, A. J., & Jimoh, F. O. (2009). Nutritional quality of some wild leafy vegetables in South Africa. *International journal of food sciences and nutrition*, 60(5), 424-431.
- [14] Daxenbichler, M. E., Spencer, G. F., Carlson, D. G., Rose, G. B., Brinker, A. M., & Powell, R. G. (1991). Glucosinolate composition of seeds from 297 species of wild plants. *Phytochemistry*, 30(8), 2623-2638.
- [15] De Vries, J. (Ed.). (1996). *Food safety and toxicity*. CRC press.

- [16] Flyman, M. V., & Afolayan, A. J. (2007). Proximate and mineral composition of the leaves of *Momordica balsamina* L.: an under-utilized wild vegetable in Botswana. *International journal of food sciences and nutrition*, 58(6), 419-423.
- [17] Ceirwyn, S. J. (1995). Analytical chemistry of foods. *Blackie Academic and Professional, London*, 71-135.
- [18] MINITAB, (1998). MINITAB Statistical Program Package. Version 12.0. Minitab Inc., USA.
- [19] Yıldırım, E., Dursun, A., & Turan, M. (2001). Determination of the nutrition contents of the wild plants used as vegetables in Upper Coruh Valley. *Turkish Journal of Botany*, 25(6), 367-371.
- [20] Şekeroğlu, N., Özkutlu, F., Deveci, M., Dede, Ö., & Yılmaz, N. (2005). Ordu ve yöresinde sebze olarak tüketilen bazı yabancı bitkilerin besin değeri yönünden incelenmesi. *Türkiye VI. Tarla Bitkileri Kongresi*, 5-9.
- [21] Booth, S., Bressani, R., & Johns, T. (1992). Nutrient content of selected indigenous leafy vegetables consumed by the Kekchi people of Alta Verapaz, Guatemala. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis*, 5(1), 25-34.
- [22] Guerrero, J. G., Martinez, J. G., & Isasa, M. T. (1998). Mineral nutrient composition of edible wild plants. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis*, 11(4), 322-328.
- [23] Souci S.W., Fachmann, W., & Kraut, H. (2000). Food Composition and Nutritional Tables. Stuttgart: Medpharm Scientific Publishers.
- [24] Mohamed, A. E., Rashed, M. N., & Mofty, A. (2003). Assessment of essential and toxic elements in some kinds of vegetables. *Ecotoxicology and environmental safety*, 55(3), 251-260.
- [25] Orech, F. O., Christensen, D. L., Larsen, T., Friis, H., Aagaard-Hansen, J., & Estambale, B. A. (2007). Mineral content of traditional leafy vegetables from western Kenya. *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition*, 58(8), 595-602.
- [26] Onyango, C. M., Shibairo, S. I., Imungi, J. K., & Harbinson, J. (2008). The physico-chemical characteristics and some nutritional values of vegetable amaranth sold in Nairobi-Kenya. *Ecology of food and nutrition*, 47(4), 382-398.
- [27] Freiburger, C. E., Vanderjagt, D. J., Pastuszyn, A., Glew, R. S., Mounkaila, G., Millson, M., & Glew, R. H. (1998). Nutrient content of the edible leaves of seven wild plants from Niger. *Plant Foods for Human Nutrition (Formerly Qualitas Plantarum)*, 53(1), 57-69.
- [28] Wallace, P. A., Marfo, E. K., & Plahar, W. A. (1998). Nutritional quality and antinutritional composition of four non-conventional leafy vegetables. *Food Chemistry*, 61(3), 287-291.
- [29] Sundriyal, M., & Sundriyal, D. C. (2001). Wild edible plants of the Sikkim Himalaya: Nutritive values of selected species. *Economic Botany*, 55(3), 377-390.
- [30] Naidu, G. R. K., Denschlag, H. O., Mauerhofer, E., Porte, N., & Balaji, T. (1999). Determination of macro, micro nutrient and trace element concentrations in Indian medicinal and vegetable leaves using instrumental neutron activation analysis. *Applied radiation and isotopes*, 50(5), 947-953.
- [31] Dündar, M. Ş., & Altundağ, H. (2007). Talyumun Sağlığa Etkisi, Çevresel Kaygı Ve Talyum Turlenmesi. *Sakarya Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 11(1), 64-77.
- [32] Marshall, F., Agarwal, R., Te Lintelo, D., Bhupal, D. S., Singh, R. P. B., Mukherjee, N., & SINGH, S. (2004). Heavy metal contamination of vegetables in Delhi. Executive summary of technical report.

- [33] Grivetti, L. E., & Ogle, B. M. (2000). Value of traditional foods in meeting macro-and micronutrient needs: the wild plant connection. *Nutrition Research Reviews*, 13(1), 31-46.
- [34] Flyman, M. V., & Afolayan, A. J. (2006). The suitability of wild vegetables for alleviating human dietary deficiencies. *South African Journal of Botany*, 72(4), 492-497.
- [35] Trumbo, P., Schlicker, S., Yates, A. A., & Poos, M. (2002). Dietary reference intakes for energy, carbohydrate, fiber, fat, fatty acids, cholesterol, protein and amino acids. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 102(11), 1621-1630.
- [36] WHO, (2003). Aluminium in drinking-water (Background document for development of WHO *Guidelines for Drinking-water Quality*). Geneva, World Health Organization (WHO/SDE/WSH/03.04/53).
- [37] WHO, (2004). Barium in Drinking-water (Background document for development of WHO *Guidelines for Drinking-water Quality*). Geneva, World Health Organization (WHO/SDE/WSH/03.04/76).
- [38] Vracko, P., Tuomisto, J., Grad, J., & Kunsler, E. (2007). Exposure to children to chemical hazards in food. Fact Sheet 44 May Code RPG 4 Food Ex. *European Environment and Health Information System. World Health Organization Regional Office for Europe. Copenhagen, Demark.*

The Colours and Fastness Values obtained from Basil (*Ocimum basilicum*) and Lemon Balm (*Melissa officinalis*) Plants of the *Lamiaceae* Family

Hülya KAYNAR^{*1}, Esra UÇAR², Gülşah DİNÇEL², Ashhan GÜRBÜZER²

¹Department of Handicrafts, Sivas Vocational School, Cumhuriyet University, Sivas 58140, Turkey

²Department of Medicinal and Aromatic Plants, Sivas Vocational School, Cumhuriyet University, Sivas 58140, Turkey

Received: 08 May 2017 – Revised: 11 July 2017 - Accepted: 14 August 2017

Abstract: Until the invention of synthetic dye substances, natural dyes were used for the purpose of dyeing in textiles, food, medicine and cosmetics fields. With the introduction of synthetic dyes, their use increased and the demand for natural dyes decreased. However, as a consequence of studies made, the carcinogenic properties of synthetic dyes were revealed and that they could create serious problems for human health. Therefore, plant dyes have come to the fore again. In this study, an examination was made of the dye properties and colour and friction fastness values of basil (*Ocimum basilicum*) and lemon balm (*Melissa officinalis*) plants. According to the data obtained, basil and lemon balm dyeing were made with different mordants and different colors were obtained. The highest colour fastness values for basil were seen to be obtained with copper II sulphate, iron II sulphate, potassium bi chromate and citric acid mordants. The highest friction fastness values were obtained with copper II sulphate, potassium aluminium sulphate and citric acid mordants. For the lemon balm, the highest colour fastness values were obtained with all the mordants and the highest friction fastness values with acetic acid and citric acid mordants.

Keywords: *Ocimum basilicum*, *Lemon Balm*, Vegetable dye, fatness to light colour, fatness to abrasio

1. INTRODUCTION

Today, around 20,000 plant species are used for medical purposes in the world. In this context, medical and aromatic plants, which are an important part of the Earth's flora, are widely distributed in different floristic regions [1]. Because Turkey is located at the intersection of three floristic regions, there are ten thousand plant species in the natural flora, provided that three of them are endemic. It is known that about 1000 of these plants are used for medical purposes [2]. Turkey is an important gene center for the family of ballibagiller (Labiatae = Lamiaceae) which is among aromatic plants. The family is represented in Turkey with a total of 731 taxa and 546 species, 45 genus [3].

Basil belongs to the *Lamiaceae* family and possesses 65 denier species in the world [4]. *Ocimum* species are single-year, herbaceous or small-scale herbaceous plants. Leaves are oval and hairless [5]. This plant is widely used in spices, medicines, food and perfumery because of its essential oils. bacillus essential oils, antifungal, antioxidant and insecticide properties as well

*Corresponding Author E-mail: hkaynar@cumhuriyet.edu.tr

as antiseptics for midwives, expectorants and urinary tracts [6], [7]). Linalool (46%), α -Terpinen (16%), Borneol (4.4%), Linalyl acetate (4.4%), β -Myrecene (2.1%), Thymol (1.7%) and Camphor) [8].

Lemon Balm belongs to Lamiaceae family, a perennial and herbaceous plant [5]. Lemon Balm naturally grows in southern Europe, the Balkans, North Africa and Turkey [9]. The leaves of Lemon Balm are deeply knotty, hairy or oval in shape [5]. The essential oils of the herb are enriched in terms of aldehydes and terpenes with therapeutic effect [10]. The main essential oil components are 39% citronellal, 33% citral (citronellol, linalool) and geraniol. It possesses antioxidant properties due to these phenolic acid components [11]. It has also been determined that it is effective in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease and in the prevention of tumor formation, as well as being used as a sedative, spasm remover, immune system enhancer due to the properties of essential oil. It is also used in perfumery and cosmetics industry due to hydrosol in volatile oil [12].

Today, as a result of the increase in demand for natural dyes, the determination of the colors obtained by different plants and mordants and their light and friction fastness values have become important. In this study; basil and lemon balm, which have important medicinal and aromatic properties, have been evaluated in this context.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

Rye and son grass plants were used as experimental material. Natural leaves were obtained with the leaves of these plants in two different ways: mordant (8 different mordants, each at 2% and 4% concentration) and without mordant. As a mordant; aluminium sulphate ($KAl(SO_4)_2$), copper sulphate ($CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$), ferric sulphate ($FeSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$), tartaric acid ($C_2H_2(OH)_2(COOH)_2$), acetic acid, zinc chloride, sodium hydrosulphite, copper II sulphate, potassium bi chromate ($K_2Cr_2O_7$) mordants were used.

2.1. Preparation of Paint Extract

The leaves of the plants containing the stain were made into small pieces so that the contained stain could pass through the water. Later, 100% of the weight of the wool yarn will be dyed, and the plants will be boiled for 1 hour in water at a rate of 1/20 compared to the dye to be dyed.

2.2. Unmordant Dyeing of Wool Yarns

Hot extracts were obtained using 100% of the plants. The wools, which have been soaked in water for 1 hour, are put into extracts prepared at 1/20 ratio. After reaching the boiling point, it was boiled continuously for one hour. Minor water was added during boiling. It is then rinsed with plenty of cold water and dried in a low light and airy place.

2.3. Mordanting of Wool Yarns

Wool yarns are moored separately with each of the mordants specified in the material section. For this, 2% and 4% mordants were used according to the weight of the wool yarn to be painted, and each wool yarn was treated separately with each mordant. The amount of mordant calculated according to yaw is melted in 1/20 of warm water, pre-moistened wool yarn is pressed into this mordant water. After one hour of boiling, the wools were cooled in boiling water, the resulting wool was then squeezed and dried and ready for coloring.

2.4. Mordant Dyeing of Wool Yarns

Previously mordanted wools were kept in water for at least one hour before starting the dyeing process, and then boiled for 1 hour in a hot extract prepared at 1/20 after being soaked

and allowed to cool. At the end, it was rinsed with plenty of cold water and dried in a low-light airy place.

2.5. Determination of Light Fastness

The determination of light fastness in dyed wool yarns was based on TS 867 (Color Sensitivity Testing Method for Daylight) [13] and DIN 5033 (Farbmessung Begriffe der Farbmatrik) Anonymous 1970) prepared by Turkish Institute of Satallarians. Wool yarn samples painted with a blue wool scale (wool fabric strips painted using various blue dyes graded from 1 to 8) were used to determine the light fastness [14], [15]. 1 indicates the lowest light fastness degree, and 8 indicates the highest fastness degree.

2.6. Determination of Friction Fastness

According to TS 717 [16], which is prepared by Turkish Standards Institute [16] and TS 423 (Textile Products Color Difficulty Determination of stains (dye flow) and solmanin (color). The method of using grey scales for evaluation) was done according to [17]. Uncolored cotton gauze color flow is evaluated according to TS 423 with grey scale [17]. Grey gives 1 the worst friction fastness value according to the (flow-staining) scale and 5 gives the best friction fastness degree.

2.7. Identification and naming of obtained colors

The colors obtained in consequence of this painting are named by a commission created in the Sivas Vocational High School/ Carpet & Decoration Program.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

According to the obtained data; as a result of painting with different colors and different mordant applications (acetic acid, copper II sulphate, zinc chloride, iron II sulphate, potassium aluminium sulphate, potassium birochromate, citric acid, tartaric acid) lemon mold 1, coffee bean 1, coffee bean 2, almond green 1, almond green 2, coffee bean 3, coffee bean 4, almond green 1, coffee bean 1, coffee bean 2, potato crust 1, potato crust 2, almond green 3, almond green 4, almond green 3, almond green 4, 16 different colors were obtained in total.

The different mordants used provide different colors to be obtained from the plant [18]. For example, a copper sulphate mordant applied in a study on walnut fruit husks ensured that the color obtained was greenish-brown [19]. The mordant application in this study was carried out at two different concentrations of 2% and 4%. According to the obtained data; the highest light fastness values in both mordants (both 2% and 4%) in both concentrations were determined in copper II sulphate (7), iron II sulphate (7), potassium bi chromate (7) and citric acid (7) mordants. The mordants used in vegetable dyestuffs provide better adhesion of the dyes to the material and strengthen the durability ratings. As mordant materials, more water-soluble metal salts are used [20]. The highest light fastness value among the mordants that had been applied to the thyme plant was determined in the ferric sulphate mordant. If the obtained data will be evaluated in terms of friction fastness values; the highest rubbing fastness values were obtained from the zinc chloride mordant (2-3) at the concentration of 2%, while the highest value was reached at the mordant of tartaric acid (2-3) at the concentration of 4% (Figure 1, Figure 2). However, Kayabaşı and Ölmez [22] stated that they provided the highest friction fastness values in mordant-free applications.

As a result of different mordants (acetic acid, copper II sulphate, zinc chloride, iron II sulphate, potassium aluminium sulphate, potassium birochromate, citric acid, tartaric acid) applied to the psyllium plant; eight different colors were obtained, including boiled chickpeas 1, boiled chickpeas 2, pimento 1, pimento 2, coffee beans 1, coffee beans 2, olive oil green 1, olive oil green 2. Barber [18] reported that in copper mordant applications, the colors obtained

from the plants are more greenish in color. When potassium bi chromate mordant is used, more burgundy color is obtained [23]. When copper sulphate mordant is applied on the walnut fruit coat, it is providing brown close to khaki and greenish brown color [19]. The highest light fastness value at all concentrations (2% and 4%) of all mordants in the study was 7. The highest friction fastness values were obtained from the citric acid (3-4) mordant at a concentration of 2%, while at the concentration of 4% copper II sulphate (3), zinc chloride (3) and potassium birochromate (3) mordants (Table 1, Table 2). Iron mordant applications show increased light fastness values in plants [24]. Akan [21] was obtained the highest friction fastness value as the result of dyeing the apple leaf with mordants of vine stone and citric acid.

Table 1. Colors Obtained at 2% Concentration of Mordant Application Result

Plants	Mordants	Colors	Light Fastness Value	Friction Fastness Value
Basil (<i>Ocimum basilicum</i>)	Acetic acid	Lemon mold 1	5	2
	Copper II sulphate	Coffee Beans 1	7	2
	Zinc chloride	Almond green1	4	2-3
	Iron II sulphate	Coffee bean 3	7	1-2
	Potassium aluminium sulphate	Almond green1	4	1-2
	Potassium bi chromate	Coffee beans 1	7	2
	Citric acid	Potato crust 1	7	2-3
	Tartaric acid	almond green 3	4	2-3
Lemon Balm (<i>Melissa officinalis</i>)	Acetic acid	Boiled chickpeas 1	7	2
	Copper II sulphate	Pimento 1	7	3
	Zinc chloride	Boiled chickpeas 1	7	3
	Iron II sulphate	Coffee beans 1	7	2
	Potassium aluminium sulphate	Boiled chickpeas1	7	2
	Potassium bi chromate	Olive oil green1	7	3
	Citric acid	Boiled Chickpeas 1	7	3-4
	Tartaric acid	Boiled chickpeas	7	2-3

Table 2. Colors Obtained at Mordant Application Result at 4% Concentration

Plants	Mordants	Colors	Light Fastness Value	Friction Fastness Value
Basil (<i>Ocimum basilicum</i>)	Acetic acid	Lemon mold 1	5	2
	Copper II sulphate	Coffee Beans 1	7	1-2
	Zinc chloride	almond green1	4	1-2
	Iron II sulphate	Coffee bean 3	7	1-2
	Potassium aluminium sulphate	almond green1	5	2
	Potassium bi chromate	Coffee beans 1	7	1-2
	Citric acid	Potato crust 1	7	2-3
	Tartaric acid	almond green 3	4	2-3
Lemon Balm (<i>Melissa officinalis</i>)	Acetic acid	Boiled chickpeas 1	7	2-3
	Copper II sulphate	Pimento 1	7	3
	Zinc chloride	Boiled chickpeas 1	7	3
	Iron II sulphate	Coffee beans 1	7	1-2
	Potassium aluminium sulphate	Boiled chickpeas1	7	2
	Potassium bi chromate	Olive oil green1	7	3
	Citric acid	Boiled Chickpeas 1	7	2
	Tartaric acid	Boiled chickpeas	7	2

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

4. REFERENCES

- [1] Arslan, N., Gurbuz, B., & İpek, A. (2001). The cultivation and breeding studies on some medicinal and aromatic plants in Ankara. *Workshop on agricultural an quality*.
- [2] Arslan, N., Yılmaz G., Akınerdem F., Özgüven M., Kırıcı S., Arıoğlu H., Gümüştü A., & Telci İ. (2000). *Turkish agricultural engineer. 5. technical congress, National Library Vol. 1*. Ankara, 453-483.
- [3] Baser, K.H.C. (1994). Essential oils of Labiatae from Turkey. Recent results, *Lamiales Newsletter*, (3), 6-11.
- [4] Baytop, T. (1994). *Dictionary of Turkish plant names T: D: K: Yay. No: (578)*, Ankara, 508.
- [5] Davis, P. H. (1982). *Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands*, Edinburgh University Press, vol. 7, Edinburgh, 00-307.
- [6] Telci, İ. (2005). Determination of Appropriate Form Heights in Reyhan (*Ocimum basilicum* L.) Genotypes. *GOI. Journal of Agricultural Faculty, Slap.22* (2), 77-83.
- [7] Ceylan, A. (1995). *Medical plants I*. Ege University, Faculty of Agriculture Publications. No: 312.
- [8] Tuğrul, Ay, S., Uçar, E., & Turgut, K. (2005). Effects of Different Plant Species on Yield and Quality Characteristics of Reyhan (*Ocimum basilicum*). *Turkey VI. Field Crops Congress, 5-9 September, Antalya. Research Presentation Volume I*, 493-495.
- [9] Tucker, A. O., & Baggio, T. De. (2000). *The big book of herbs.a comprehensive reference to herbs of flavor and fragrance*. Loveland, CO: Interweave Press.
- [10] Hener, U., Faulhaber, S., Kreis, P., & Monsandl, A. (1995). On the authenticity evaluation of balm oil (*Melissa of fi cinalis* L.). *Pharmazie*, (50), 60-62.
- [11] Mencherini, T., Picerno, P., Scesa C. & Aquino, R. (2007). Triterpene, antioxidant, and antimicrobial compounds from *Melissa officinalis*. *Journal of Natural Products*, (70) 1889-1894.
- [12] Bağdat, Bahtiyarca, R., & Coşge, B. (2006). The essential oil of lemon balm (*Melissa officinalis* L.), Its components and using fields. *OMÜ Journal of Agricultural Faculty, 21* (1),116-121.
- [13] Anonymous, (1984a). Color fastness test methods for dyed and printed textile products - color fastness test method for daylight. DIN 5033 (Farbmessung Begriffe der Farbmetrik) Anonymous. *Turkish Standards Institute Publications, TS 867; Ankara*.
- [14] Özcan, Y. (1984). *Textile fiber and dyeing technique*. Istanbul University Publications, 3176 Engineering Faculty No: 60, Fatih Publishing House, Istanbul.
- [15] Çoban, S. (1992). Standard, standardization and fastness controls used in textiles. *Textile and Apparel 2* (5), İzmir, 341-346.
- [16] Anonim, (1978a). Color fastness test methods for printed textile products - Determination of color fastness against abrasion - Determination of color fastness against abrasion. *Turkish Standards Institute Publications TS717, Ankara*.
- [17] Anonymous, (1984b). Methods of using gray scales to evaluate paint flow and solman (color change) of color fate determinations of textile products. *Turkish Standards Institute Publications, TS 423, Ankara*.
- [18] Barber, J.W. (1990) *Prehistoric textiles*. Princeton University Pres, U.S.p , 471.

- [19] Kayabaşı, N., Erdoğan, Z., & Söylemezoğlu, F. (2011). *Turkish handicrafts*, Ankara University Distance Learning Publications, Publication No: 90 Ankara, 142.
- [20] Karadağ, R. (2007). *Natural painting*. Publications of the Ministry of Culture and Tourism, (1), 2,38-51.
- [21] Akan, M. (2007). Development of dyeing methods for loss of mechanical strength at least in the wool carpet yarn dyed with vegetable dyes having appropriate color, light and friction fastness (Unpublished / Doctorate thesis). *Ankara University, Institute of Science, Department of Home Economics*, Doctorate Thesis, Ankara.
- [22] Kayabaşı, N., & Ölmez, F.N. (2000). Advantages and methods of mordanting in vegetable dyeing, III. Approaches and Problems to National Turkish Weaving Symposium Reports 17-18 May Konya, *Selcuk University Publications*, Konya: 112-116.
- [23] Kayabaşı, N., & Dellal, G. (2004). A study on the light fastness values of the colors of wool obtained from sheep's leaves with rootbone. *Yüzüncü Yıl University Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 79-83.
- [24] Eyüboğlu, Ü., Okaygün, İ., & Yaraş, F. (1983). Wool dyeing with natural dyes. *Özkur Printing House*, 137 Istanbul.

Some Aromatic and Medicinal Plants from Bingöl (Turkey)

Ömer KILIÇ^{*1}, Fethi Ahmet ÖZDEMİR², Şinasi YILDIRIMLI³

¹Bingol University, Technical Science, Vocational College, Bingol, Turkey

²Department of Molecular Biology and Genetics, Faculty of Science and Art, Bingol University, Bingol, Turkey

³Department of Biology, Faculty of Science, Hacettepe University Ankara, Turkey

Received: 29 April 2017 – Revised: 05 June 2017 – Accepted: 28 June 2017

Abstract: The use of aromatic and medicinal plants in developing countries has been widely observed. The increasing human population and demands in the late decades has led to over exploitation of land in many areas thus reducing the biodiversity of medicinal plants. Aromatic and medicinal plants possess odorous volatile substances and the characteristic aroma is due to a variety of complex chemical compounds. This study was carried out in order to contribute aromatic and medicinal plants knowledge of Eastern Anatolia Region of Turkey. This investigation included twenty medicinal or aromatic plant specimens collected and photographed from Bingöl provinces during the vegetation seasons 2016. With this study some medicinal and aromatic plants recorded and photographed; that might be useful for health-care programme, aromatic and medicinal plants knowledge, aromateraphy, phytoteraphy, economic agricultural policy development, alternative food programme, ethnobotany and development of drug sector.

Keywords: Bingöl, Medicinal and Aromatic plants

1. INTRODUCTION

Our country has a rich plant diversity due to the fact that it contains many different habitat types, is located at the intersection of three plant phytogeographical regions, is home to many different species, connects the Asian and European continents, has ecologic differences and rich water resources in addition to change in elevation ranging between 0-5000 meters and this plant diversity of our country has resulted in an increase in the medicinal and aromatic plant taxa [1]. Medicinal and aromatic plants are used as ground cover in agriculture, as decorative plants in parks and gardens, in erosion control, borders, parterre and rock gardens in addition to being used for food, drug and treatment purposes. In addition, medicinal plants are also used in areas such as nutrition, cosmetic, body care, incense or religious ceremonies, whereas aromatic plants are widely used in food, cosmetic and perfume sectors due to their nice scents and tastes [2].

It's different habitats and ecological properties in addition to new plant types that have recently been discovered put forth the richness of Bingol with regard to number and diversity

^{*}Corresponding Author E-mail: omerkilic77@gmail.com

of plants [3-6]. Even though our country is richer than Europe with regard to the number of plant species as well as with regard to medicinal and aromatic plants, more than 70% of the herbal substances used for producing drugs are still being imported which prevents our money from remaining inside our country. There are also various plants which are naturally found in the flora of our country among the exported herbal substances. Random, excessive and insensible collection of the economically valuable medicinal aromatic plants place their future generations at risk resulting in economic losses. Medicinal aromatic plants should be well known in order to benefit from them completely for our country's economy, ways to adopt them into our culture should be researched while their sectoral use should be determined based on their effective substances and the academic, technical knowledge and skills of people who carry out studies on the isolation of these effective substances should be increased [2]. Majority of the medicinal and aromatic plants are also rich in essential oils and have significant use in various sectors such as perfume, nutritional additives, cleaning products, cosmetics [7]. However, our medicinal aromatic plant flora is being damaged due to unplanned urbanization, illegal lumbering, forest fires, pollution due to industrial and domestic wastes, radiation emission, insensible use of pesticides, excessive grazing, collecting from nature and erosion and studies should be carried out for preventing this damage, reducing our dependence on foreign countries and for increasing the contributions to the country's economy in this field while also trying to ensure the sustainability of studies in this area.

In this study, twenty plants in Bingol with medicinal-aromatic were determined and photographed after which a brief information was provided regarding their intended use and properties and it was aimed to attract attention to the medicinal aromatic plant potential in Bingol. In addition, it is also stated that awareness and protection of this potential in our country and city along with decrease of our foreign dependency in herbal products despite this rich potential will make significant contributions to the economy of the country.

2. MATERIAL and METHOD

Twenty medicinal-aromatic plants [*Achillea biebersteinii* Afan., *Achillea millefolium* L. subsp. *annonica* (Scheele) Hayek., *Hypericum scabrum* L., *Lamium garganicum* L. subsp. *reniforme* (Montbret & Aucher) R.R. Mill., *Nepeta nuda* L. subsp. *nuda*, *Origanum acutidens* (Hand.-Mazz.) Letswaart, *Salvia multicaulis* Vahl., *Salvia palaestina* Benth., *Salvia verticillata* L. subsp. *verticillata*, *Salvia sclerae* L., *Salvia syriaca* L., *Stachys lavandulifolia* Vahl var. *brachydon* Boiss., *Scutellaria orientalis* L. subsp. *orientalis*, *Tanacetum densum* (Lab.) subsp. *amani* Heywood, *Tanacetum zahlbruckneri* (Náb.) Grierson, *Tanacetum parthenium* (L.) Sch. Bip., *Teucrium parviflorum* Schreb., *Teucrium multicaule* Montbret et Aucher ex Benth., *Mentha longifolia* (L.) Huds. subsp. *typhoides* (Briq.) Harley var. *typhoides*, *Thymus kotschyanus* Boiss. & Hohen. var. *kotschyanus*] were determined in the Bingöl city during the 2016 vegetation period and these plants were used material in this study. In addition, literatures were also used as sources of data. Plants were pressed in accordance with the herbarium technique following the keeping of locality and field records and "Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands" [8] was used as the main reference for identification of these samples. After the identification procedures were completed, studied samples were deposited in Bingol University Park and Garden Plant Department. The plants locality information are: *Achillea biebersteinii*: Around Şaban village, steppe-rocky areas, 1750-1850 m. *Achillea millefolium* subsp. *annonica*: West of Dikme village, steppes-rocky areas, 1800-1850 m. *Hypericum scabrum*: around Haserek mountain, steppes and inclined areas, 1850-1950 m. *Lamium garganicum* subsp. *reniforme*: south of Yelesen village, rocky areas, 1600-1700 m. *Origanum acutidens*: around Aşağıköy exit and steppes, 1500-1600 m. *Nepeta nuda* subsp. *nuda*: south of Şaban village, steppes, 1300-1400 m. *Salvia multicaulis*: 3 km after Şaban village, side of the road and slopes, 1550-1600 m. *Salvia palaestina*: 3 km to Aşağıköy from Bingöl to the right of

the road, slopes and around *Quercus*, 1500-1600 m. *Thymus kotschyanus* var. *kotschyanus*: Towards Yelesen from Şaban village, slopes, 1600-1650 m. *Salvia syriaca*: North of Dikme plains, slopes, 1750-1800 m. *Scutellaria orientalis* subsp. *orientalis*: North of Yelesen village, slopes-rockies, 1650-1700 m. *Tanacetum zahlbruckneri*: upper areas of the Dikme plain, slopes, 1750-1850 m. *Teucrium parviflorum*: exit of Aşağıköy, towards Yelesen, left of the road, steppe, 1700-1750 m. *Tanacetum parthenium*: 5 km to Aşağıköy from Bingöl left of the road, along the river, 1500-1550 m. *Salvia verticillata* subsp. *verticillata*: North of Dikme village, forest clearance, 1700-1800 m. *Mentha longifolia* subsp. *typhoides* var. *typhoides*, West of Şaban village, towards Yelesen, right of the road, moist area, 1400-1500 m. *Teucrium multicaule*: 2nd km of the Çiriş village road, right of the road, slopes, 1600-1650 m. *Salvia sclerae*: West of Direkli village, Elazığ-Bingöl main road side of the forest, 1500-1600 m. *Stachys lavandulifolia* var. *brachydon*: West of Dikme village, steppes and rocky areas, 1750-1800 m. *Tanacetum densum* subsp. *amani*: North of Şaban village, rocky areas, 1700-1750 m.

3. RESULT and DISCUSSION

Many medicinal and aromatic plants can naturally be grown in our country due to its suitable ecological properties, majority of these can be collected directly from nature as is the case in many regions of the world whereas some are cultured. It is a known fact that the importance and industrial use of medicinal and aromatic plants are increasing every day. These plants are provided by way of collecting from nature in our country as well as partially from cultured plants. However, insensible collection of plants with medicinal, aromatic or economic value result in the disruption of the natural vegetation, extinction of rare, endemic and medicinal aromatic plants as well as the increase of erosion which is an important problem in our country [9]. Our country has a rich flora due to its geographical location, geomorphological structure, many different soil types and climate diversity and is among the top countries in terms of plant variety and diversity with studies indicating that our country is richer than Europe in terms of plant variety [10]. However, plants in the flora of our country and especially the medicinal aromatic ones are under various pressures thus many species face difficulties in continuing their existence. These are; industrialization and urbanization, land clearing and excessive grazing, tourism, export and domestic use, reclamation of arid, halophilous lands, agricultural pest control and pollution, afforestation and fires which cause damages in medicinal and aromatic plants as well. There is a small number of studies in literature on Bingol flora and especially on medicinal aromatic plants and recent studies carried out by the researchers of our university on the detection and analyses of various flora and medicinal aromatic plants along with the new plant species identified in Bingol [6] are indications of the number of plants in Bingol, its diversity and richness and as the number of such floristic studies as well as studies on medicinal aromatic plants increases, the richness of Bingol with regard to vegetation and especially medicinal aromatic plants will become clearer which will also contribute to the rural development of the region. In addition to a rich vegetation, intensive apiculture and animal rearing activities, natural beauties, various types of nature tourism (Plain-Flora-Winter-River-Hunting-Cave tourism areas, wildlife observation and trekking) are all indications of the special place of Bingol for our country. It was determined as a result of the study entitled the Flora of Dikme (Kür) plain (Bingol-center) and Its Environs that the Lamiaceae family members were among the most abundant plants in the region [6]. It is noteworthy with regard to studies on medicinal and aromatic plants that the Lamiaceae members are ranked high with regard to the number of plants in floristic studies carried out in Bingol. The Lamiaceae family which includes plants that are most frequently visited by bees is a family with plants that are mostly fine scented, annual or perennial, herbaceous and rarely bushy. Majority of the family members include medicinal, aromatic, scented plants and since these plants contain high amounts of essential and aromatic oils, they can be used in many areas such as raw materials for drugs, in

the cosmetic industry, they can be consumed as tea and they can also be used as decorative plants due to their fine scent and appearance. In addition to the Lamiaceae family, there are also other plant families with medicinal, aromatic and fragrant plants with many economically valuable plants which are found in the natural environment but which are yet to be cultured. Natural vegetation and especially medicinal aromatic plants should be better known in order to ensure the continuity of studies on plants with high economic value in our country and Bingol, necessary precautions should be taken to protect them from harm and the required sensitivity should be shown so that our dependence to foreign countries decreases and the income level of both our country and Bingol increases. These precautions can be listed as follows: continuity of incentives and support for increasing plant production via micro-cultivation in laboratory conditions in order to decrease the collection of medicinal aromatic plants from nature. Significant contributions will be made to our country's economy as studies are continued within the scope of the project for the development of perfumery and medicinal plants and dye plants which are currently in application at Bingol as well as in many different cities, our dependence on foreign countries will decrease, collection from nature will decrease and hence especially medicinal, fine scented plants will be able to spread further in nature thereby leading us to understand the importance of this and similar studies. We can all show the required sensitivity by placing greater emphasis on our national, conscientious and humane responsibility by increasing studies on the cultivation of medicinal aromatic plants in culture areas, benefiting from the knowledge of experts in the field, continuing organizations such as workshops, conferences and scientific studies. Cultivation studies should be carried out by taking into consideration the secondary substance content of species as well as research results on their genetics and heredity and they should be carried out firstly at ecologic conditions where they are naturally grown. Hence; higher yield will be obtained from unit area, thereby obtaining pure, clean drugs that are in accordance with standards. The market volumes of medicinal and aromatic plants continue to increase parallel to their use in different areas and fields of industry. The number of plants that are currently collected from nature and produced is still very low despite the fact that our country has a rich source of medicinal aromatic plants. The increase of medicinal and aromatic plant cultivation in our country can be attained in addition to the development of many relevant branches of industry in a short period of time by taking the necessary precautions.

4. CONCLUSION

Many medicinal and aromatic plants are collected from nature in our country and some of them are cultivated to some extent. However, there are no regular statistical data on these and cultivation is not carried out based on the relationship between supply-demand. Data banks should be formed from where information related with these plants can be accessed. In addition, local consumption and foreign trade data should be taken into consideration for medicinal and aromatic plants for determining how much should be collected from which plant in nature and how much should be cultivated. It will be beneficial to establish an interdisciplinary committee that will provide information on which plants should be cultivated in addition to the supply-demand situation in the global market as well as prices. Annual imports worth millions of dollars will thus be decreased to some extent and significant income will be provided both to the local public and our country's economy by cultivating and exporting the medicinal and aromatic plants determined in the natural environment of our country and our city.

Acknowledgement

The authors acknowledge the Scientific and Research Council of Bingol University (BAP - TBMYO.2016.00.001) for support this study.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Akman, Y. (1993). Biyocoğrafya, Palme yayınları, 379 s, Ankara.
- [2] Anonim, (2005). Medicinal and Aromatic Plants Working Group-ECP/GR.
- [3] Kiliç, O., & Bağcı, E. (2011). Aşağıçakmak Köyü ile Keban Baraj Gölü (Elazığ) Arasındaki Sahanın Florası. *Ot Sistematik Botanik Dergisi*, 18, 79-130.
- [4] Sinan, A., & Behçet, L. (2014). The flora of Altıkardeş Mountain and its surroundings (Genç, Bingöl / Turkey) *Bio Dicon*, 7, 98-116.
- [5] Kiliç, O., & Yıldırımli, Ş. (2014). Bingöl Merkez Dikme yaylası ve çevresinin fulorası. *Ot Sistematik Botanik Dergisi*, 21, 69-126.
- [6] Yıldırımli, & Ş., Kiliç, O. (2014). Sivas ve Bingöl illerinden üç yeni tür. *Ot Sistematik Botanik Dergisi*, 21, 1-14.
- [7] Baser, K.H.C. (1998). Tıbbi ve Aromatik Bitkilerin Endüstriyel Kullanımı TAB Bülteni 13-14, 19-43.
- [8] Davis, P.H. (1965-1988). Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands, vols. 1-10, Edinburgh University Press.
- [9] Özhatay, N., & Atay, S. (1997). Kekik in Trade in Turkey. *Proceeding of the XI World Forestry Congress* 13-22 October 1997. Antalya, 3, 234-237.
- [10] Özhatay, N., & Kültür, Ş. (2002). Towards the Third Supplement of "Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands". *VI th Plant Life of Southwest Asia Symposium*, 10-14 June 2002, 106, Van.

Determination of Phenolic Composition of *Tilia Tomentosa* Flowers Using UPLC-ESI-MS/MS

Şeyda KIVRAK¹, Tolga GÖKTÜRK^{2*}, İbrahim KIVRAK²

¹ Department of Nutrition and Dietetics, Faculty of Health Sciences, Muğla Sıtkı Koçman University, Muğla, Turkey

² Department of Chemistry and Chemical Treatment Technologies, Muğla Vocational School of Higher Education, Muğla Sıtkı Koçman University, Muğla, Turkey

Received: 29 April 2017 – Revised: 03 September 2017 - Accepted: 03 August 2017

Abstract: Phenolic compounds, which are secondary metabolites of plants, are one of the main groups of compounds that provide antiallergic, antiinflammatory, antimicrobial, antioxidant, cardioprotective properties of medicinal and aromatic plants. These broad physiological effects that they possess lead researchers to examine the phenolic contents of plants. *Tilia tomentosa* Moench is one of 45 species belonging to *Tiliaceae* family, and the use of flowers in traditional treatment methods is quite common. Although it is well known that *T. tomentosa* flowers are rich in phenolics with various biological functions, there is no recent study on determination of phenolic compounds of *T. tomentosa* flowers using UPLC-ESI-MS/MS. In this study, firstly, *T. tomentosa* flowers were extracted using hexane and volatile oil fractions were separated from the plant. Distilled water:methanol (50:50) mixture was added to the remaining flower part at 40 °C and that subjected to extraction for 15 min. The obtained extract was filtered and dried in a lyophilizer at -70 °C. The residue was redissolved in a mixture of distilled water:methanol (80:20). The sample was analyzed by UPLC-MS/MS (Waters Acquity Ultra Performance LC, Xevo TQ-S MS/MS) by passing through Macherey-Nagel Chromafil Xtra PTFE-20/25 0.20 µm filters. According to the analysis results, 3,4-dihydroxybenzoic acid (66.820 mg/kg), myricetin (29.395 mg/kg), rutin (21.421 mg/kg), ferulic acid (12.334 mg/kg) and 3,4-dihydroxybenzaldehyde (10.383 mg/kg) were detected. *T. tomentosa* flowers have great potential to usage in industries such as food, medicine and cosmetic due to its rich content of phenolics.

Keywords: Phenolics, 3,4-dihydroxybenzoic acid, *Tilia tomentosa*, UPLC-ESI-MS/MS

1. INTRODUCTION

Phenolics or polyphenols are secondary plant metabolites generally found in edible plants and have always been of interest because of their biological functions [1]. Phenolic compounds are important determinants in sensory and nutritional specifications of plants [2, 3]. These compounds presence an aromatic ring with one or more hydroxyl groups and their structures may vary from a simple phenolic molecule to a complex polymer with high-molecular mass [4]. Phenolics have been used for centuries for various medicinal purposes. Phenolic compounds, especially phenolic acids and flavonoids, which are of great interest mostly due to

*Corresponding Author E-mail: tolgagokturk@mu.edu.tr

their biological functions in human health-related issues, are accepted as main source of pharmacological properties with their presence [5]

Ones of the most widely occurring phytochemicals in plants are phenolic compounds. Phenolic compounds are known to be extremely beneficial in terms of human nutrition, cosmetic and pharmacological [6-9]. As a large group of biologically active chemicals, they have large number of biological functions [10]. As previously reported in literature, phenolic compounds have cardio-protective effect, anti-cancer effect, anti-diabetic effect, anti-aging effect, neuro-protective effect, anti-viral effect, analgesic and anti-inflammatory effects, anti-bacterial effect, anti-parasitic effect and anti-oxidant effects [11, 12]. At the basis of the antioxidant capacities of the phenolic compounds are redox properties which allow them to function as reducing agents, hydrogen donors, singlet oxygen quenchers or metal chelating agents [4].

As a result of bioactive compounds found in different parts of plants such as flowers, peel, leaf and increased interest in natural products, medicinal and aromatic plants have found application fields such as pharmaceutical, cosmetic and dye industries. Therefore, they have been subjected to numerous researches [13-15]. Throughout the history of humanity, many diseases (diabetes, jaundice, shortness of breath, etc.) have been studied and tried to be treated using plants. The World Health Organization (WHO) reports that approximately 4 billion people around the world are trying to get rid of health problems with herbal drugs in the first place (80 % of the world population). Furthermore, in developed countries, about 25 % of prescription drugs constitute plant-based active ingredients [16].

Tilia tomentosa Moench is one of 45 species belonging to *Tiliaceae* family [17] and the use of flowers in traditional treatment methods is quite common [18]. Researches on different parts of *T. tomentosa* showed that the plant possesses spasmolytic, diuretic and sedative effects due to its flavonoids, essential oil and mucilage components and has been used to treat disorders such as nervous tension, cough, flu, migraine [19, 20].

T. tomentosa have been studied as novel phenolic compound source and qualitative and quantitative analyzes of phenolic compounds have been carried out using various techniques until today and reported that *T. tomentosa* contains flavonoids, mainly quercetin glycosides (rutin, quercitrin, and isoquercitrin), kaempferol glycosides, tyliroside and phenolic acids (caffeic, *p*-coumaric, and chlorogenic acids) [21, 22]. Additionally, polysaccharides, tannins and terpenoids were identified [22, 23].

Although it is a well-known and frequently used plant, it is seen that the number of studies on *T. tomentosa* is not much. To the best of our knowledge, there is no previous study using UPLC-ESI-MS/MS for the determination of the phenolic composition of *T. tomentosa* flowers.

In this study, the phenolic composition of *T. tomentosa* flowers was determined using UPLS-ESI-MS/MS and the importance of the plant as a medicinal and aromatic plant was evaluated according to the results.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Chemicals and Standards

Phenolic reference standards (pyrogallol, homogentisic acid, 3,4-dihydroxybenzoic acid, gentisic acid, pyrocatechol, galantamine, 4-hydroxy benzoic acid, 3,4-dihydroxybenzaldehyde, catechin hydrate, vanillic acid, caffeic acid, syringic acid, vanillin, epicatechin, catechin gallate, *p*-coumaric acid, ferulic acid, rutin, trans-2-hydroxy cinnamic acid, myricetin, resveratrol, trans-cinnamic acid, luteolin, quercetin, naringenin, genistein, apigenin, kaempferol, hesperetin, chlorogenic acid, and chrysin) were purchased from Sigma-Aldrich Chemie GmbH (Steinheim, Germany).

All chemicals were analytical grade and purchased from local suppliers. High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) grade water (18.2 M Ω) was purified by Millipore Milli-Q system (Molsheim, France) that contains reverse osmosis, ion exchange, and filtration steps.

2.2. Plant Material

T. tomentosa flowers were collected in the time of flowering season (June, 2016) in Muğla, Turkey. The plant was identified from Muğla Sıtkı Koçman University, Faculty of Science, Department of Molecular Biology and Genetics. *T. tomentosa* flowers were collected carefully and studied in fresh form without exposure to extreme temperatures.

2.3. Sample Preparation for the Determination of Phenolic Compounds

Phenolic compounds of *T. tomentosa* flowers were extracted according to the previously reported method [24, 25] with slight modifications. Briefly, flowers of *T. tomentosa* were extracted with hexane at first, and essential oil was removed from the plant. After this extraction, portion of flower was extracted using distilled water:methanol (50:50) at 40 °C for 15 min. This extract was filtered and dried at -70 °C with freeze dryer. Then, the residue was redissolved in water:methanol (80:20) mixture. The mixture was filtered from Macherey-Nagel Chromafil Xtra PTFE-20/25 0.20 μ m, and analyzed using UPLC-MS/MS (Waters Acquity Ultra Performance LC, Xevo TQ-S MS-MS) instrument.

2.4. Determination of Phenolic Compounds Using UPLC-ESI-MS/MS

The UPLC-ESI-MS/MS instrument includes Waters (Milford, MA, USA) Acquity Ultra Performance LC with a Waters binary system manager and sample manager coupled to a Waters Xevo TQ-S triple quadrupole mass spectrometer with ESI probe. The separation was done with Waters analytical C18 column, Acquity UPLC BEH C18 (1.7 μ m 2.1 \times 100 mm) at 40°C column oven temperature and 2 μ L injection volume with the two mobile phases (mobile phase A, 0.5 % (v/v) acetic acid in ultrapure water and mobile phase B, 0.5 % (v/v) acetic acid in acetonitrile) with a linear gradient mode, 0–1 min 99 % A, 1–10 min 70 % A, 10–12 min 5 % A, 12–13 min 99 % A at 0.650 mL min⁻¹ flow rate. The multiple reaction monitoring (MRM) mode executes the transitions of parent ion to daughter ions of m/z, and the optimal instrument parameters of the mass spectrometer were as described in previous methods [25, 26]. MassLynx mass spectrometry software and TargetLynx data processing software (Waters) were used for the identification and evaluation of phenolic compounds by comparing retention time and m/z transitions of commercial standards using established calibration curves.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

UPLC analyses of phenolic compounds in flowers of *T. tomentosa* revealed that flowers were highly rich in phenolics. In total, 24 of phenolic compounds were detected among 32 phenolic compounds were scanned.

Genistein, galanthamine, quercetin, pyrocatechol, gentisic acid, trans-2-hydroxy cinnamic acid, homogentisic acid and chlorogenic acid in analyzed sample were not determined.

3,4-dihydroxybenzaldehyde (10.383 mg/kg), 3,4-dihydroxybenzoic acid (66.820 mg/kg), ferulic acid (12.334 mg/kg), myricetin (29.395 mg/kg) and rutin (21.421 mg/kg) were found to be major phenolic compounds while 4-hydroxy benzoic acid (3.542 mg/kg), vanillic acid (5.275 mg/kg), kaempferol (3.683 mg/kg), and catechin hydrate (6.685 mg/kg) were determined as minor compounds. Phenolic compounds which were identified in flowers of *T. tomentosa* are given as ppm (mg/kg) with their method parameters in Table 1.

3,4-dihydroxybenzoic acid was determined as the highest rate of phenolics with the amount of 66.820 mg/kg (39.57% of phenolics), while the apigenin was minimum with the amount of 0.012 mg/kg.

Total phenolic content of *T. tomentosa* flowers was found to be 168.850 mg/kg in this study. Phenolic profile of flowers contained phenolic acids and their derivatives, flavonols, flavanols, hydroxybenzaldehydes and other compounds.

Table 1. Phenolic concentrations (mg/kg \pm standard deviation) and method parameters for the analysis of compounds using UPLC-ESI-MS/MS

No	Compounds	Quantification > confirmatory transition (<i>m/z</i>)	Cone voltage (V)	Collision Energies (V)	Concentration (mg/kg) \pm SD
1	Pyrogallol	125.01 > 69.10, 79.04, 81.02	20	17, 17, 14	0.701 \pm 0.003
2	Gallic acid	168.95 > 125.02, 107.02, 97.02	20	25, 20, 14	0.232 \pm 0.007
3	Homogentisic acid	167.03 > 123.03, 122.08, 108.00	10	20, 20, 10	ND
4	3,4-Dihydroxybenzoic acid	153.06 > 108.00, 81.01, 91.01	10	20, 25, 20	66.820 \pm 0.007
5	Gentisic acid	153.05 > 109.04, 108.03, 81.00	10	20, 20, 12	ND
6	Pyrocatechol	153.06 > 81.01, 108.00, 109.04	8	20, 25, 20	ND
7	Galantamin	288.10 > 198.00, 213.09, 230.95	20	32, 23, 17	ND
8	4-Hydroxy benzoic acid	136.98 > 93.03, 65.10	10	25, 14	3.542 \pm 0.005
9	3,4-Dihydroxybenzaldehyde	137.00 > 91.93, 107.94, 136.00	8	21, 20, 18	10.383 \pm 0.008
10	Catechin hydrate	288.88 > 109.15, 124.99, 245.26	30	25, 20, 15	6.685 \pm 0.005
11	Vanillic acid	166.98 > 151.97, 108.03, 123.03	20	18, 12, 14	5.275 \pm 0.005
12	Caffeic acid	179.10 > 135.14, 107.10, 133.9	32	23, 23, 24	1.824 \pm 0.004
13	Syringic acid	197.20 > 123.00, 167.00, 182.00	15	22, 18, 14	0.320 \pm 0.005
14	Vanillin	150.95 > 135.94, 91.90, 107.97	30	20, 20, 14	0.051 \pm 0.002
15	<i>p</i> -Coumaric acid	163.01 > 119.04, 93.00, 117.01	5	27, 27, 15	0.730 \pm 0.005
16	Ferulic acid	193.03 > 134.06, 178.00, 149.02	20	16, 12, 13	12.334 \pm 0.011
17	Epicatechin	189.18 > 151.00, 203.00, 205.00	20	20, 20, 20	4.002 \pm 0.005
18	Chlorogenic acid	353.02 > 191.01, 179.09, 161.02	30	30, 28, 24	ND
19	Catechin gallate	441.00 > 168.98, 288.97	30	20, 20	0.140 \pm 0.005
20	Rutin	609.00 > 254.99, 270.93, 299.90	17	55, 55, 40	21.421 \pm 0.005
21	<i>trans</i> -2-hydroxycinnamic acid	163.04 > 119.04, 117.01, 93.07	10	25, 22, 13	ND
22	Myricetin	316.90 > 107.07, 137.01, 150.97	30	30, 25, 25	29.395 \pm 0.010
23	Resveratrol	227.01 > 143.01, 159.05, 185.03	30	25, 18, 18	0.020 \pm 0.004
24	<i>trans</i> -Cinnamic acid	146.98 > 103.03, 62.18	30	10, 10	0.922 \pm 0.003
25	Luteolin	284.91 > 107.01, 133.05, 151.02	20	30, 33, 30	0.314 \pm 0.004
26	Quercetin	303.00 > 137.00, 153.00, 229.00	20	30, 32, 30	ND
27	Naringenin	270.98 > 107.00, 119.04, 150.97	20	25, 25, 20	0.060 \pm 0.005
28	Genistein	271.00 > 153.00, 215.00, 243.00	20	27, 25, 24	ND
29	Apigenin	269.10 > 107.00, 117.00, 149.00	20	30, 30, 25	0.012 \pm 0.002
30	Kaempferol	284.90 > 158.97, 117.10, 227.14	10	34, 40, 30	3.683 \pm 0.006
31	Hesperetin	301.02 > 108.01, 136.00, 163.99	20	36, 30, 24	0.015 \pm 0.002
32	Chrysin	252.99 > 63.05, 107.05, 142.99	20	30, 25, 25	0.024 \pm 0.005

ND : Not detected

Total ion chromatograms of major phenolic compounds determined in *T. tomentosa* flowers using ultra-performance liquid chromatography with electrospray ionization coupled to tandem mass spectrometry (UPLC-ESI-MS/MS) were given in Figure 1.

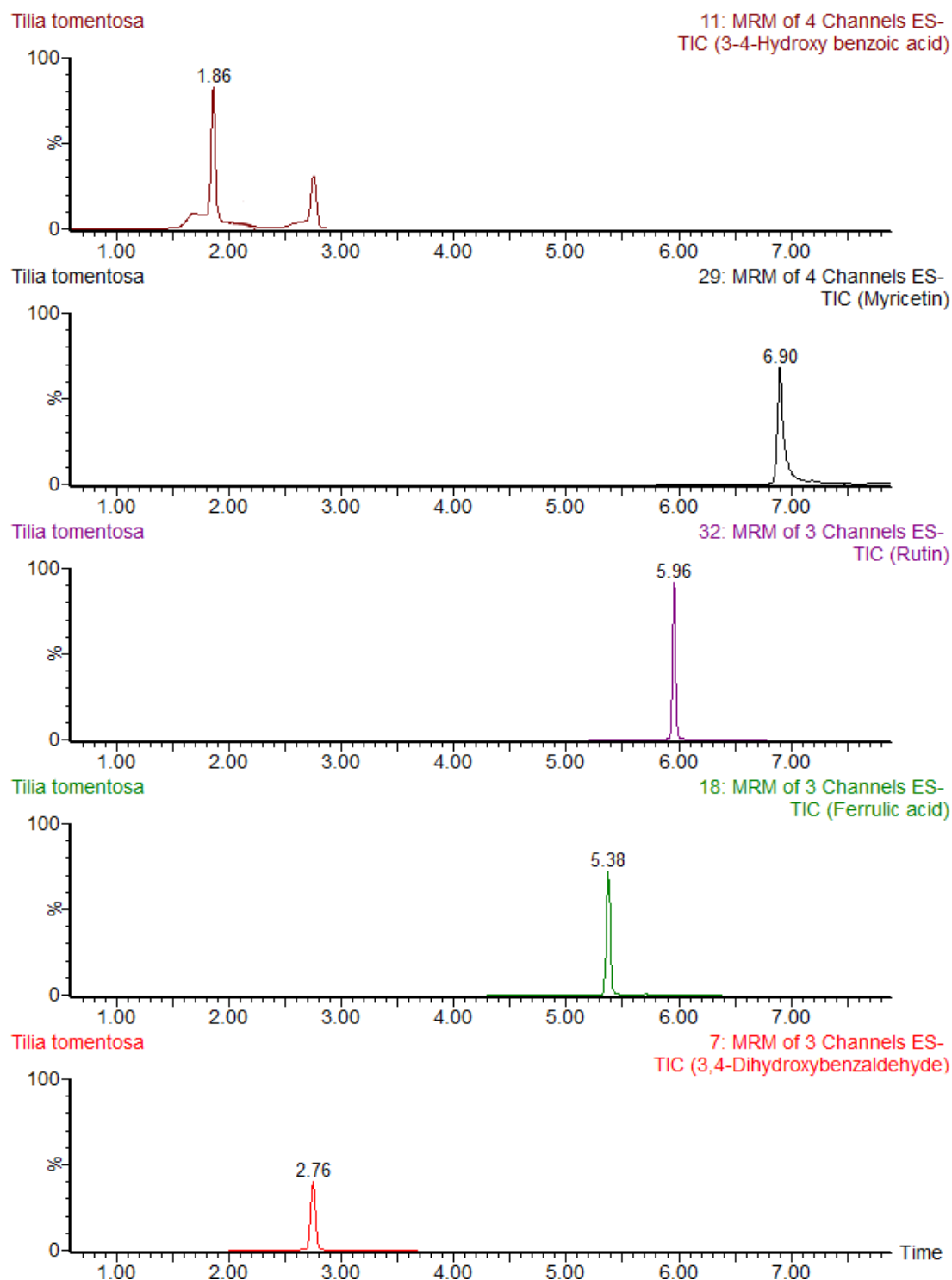


Figure 1. Total ion chromatograms (TIC) of major phenolic compounds analyzed using UPLC-ESI-MS/MS.

Although there is no previous study for the determination of the phenolic composition of *T. tomentosa* flowers, there few literatures related to leaves of *T. tomentosa* (syn. *T. argentea*) Toker et al. [27] reported that kaempferol 3,7-O- α -L-dirhamnoside (I) and quercetin 3,7-O- α -

L-dirhamnoside (II) were isolated from the leaves of *Tilia argentea* (Tiliaceae) in the leaves of *Tilia argentea*. Also Demiray et al. [28] indicated that protocatechuic acid is the major free phenolic compound in acetone and methanol extracts of *T. argentea*. Distilled water showed the highest extraction capacity for catechin, chlorogenic, caffeic and gallic acids.

Aromatic plants are broadly used by food industries but their properties also justify their application by other industries like food packaging, cosmetics, perfumery and pharmaceutical. According to the results of phenolic composition of *T. tomentosa* flowers we can conclude that flowers of *T. tomentosa* are potent natural ingredients for scientists, manufactures and producers to replace their syntetic materials with natural ones.

4. CONCLUSION

Nowadays, it is clear that the escape from artificial substances will further increase the importance of natural phenolic substances. In addition to the possibilities for use food, pharmaceutical and cosmetic industries. It is necessary to understand the mechanisms of action of phenolic substances, which have important effects on human health, and to investigate ways to quantify and use them technologically. For this purpose, phenolic compositions of medicinal and aromatic plants or their different extracts need to be investigated with accuracy and precision using modern instruments.

In this study, the phenolic composition of *T. tomentosa* flowers were identified first time using UPLC-ESI-MS/MS instrument. The lack of information about phenolic composition of *T. tomentosa* flowers using UPLC-ESI-MS/MS makes this study unique and important. The UPLC-ESI-MS/MS demonstrated to be reliable for the unambiguous detection of a large number of compounds, by enabling the determination of phenolic profiles. According to the results, it is understood that *T. tomentosa* flowers are very rich in phenolic acids and flavonols which are the two most important phenolic substance groups. The most abundant ingredients in the samples were 3,4-dihydroxybenzoic acid, myricetin, rutin, ferulic acid and 3,4-dihydroxybenzaldehyde.

The study is a guide for those who want to study the biological activities of *T. tomentosa* flowers include but not limited for antioxidant activity, anticancer activity or antitumor activity.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Othman, A., Ismail, A., Ghani, N. A., & Adenan, I. (2007). Antioxidant capacity and phenolic content of cocoa beans. *Food Chemistry*, 100(4), 1523-1530.
- [2] Tomás-Barberán, F. A., Ferreres, F., & Gil, M. I. (2000). Antioxidant phenolic metabolites from fruit and vegetables and changes during postharvest storage and processing. *Studies in Natural Products Chemistry*, 23, 739-795.
- [3] Lapornik, B., Prošek, M., & Wondra, A. G. (2005). Comparison of extracts prepared from plant by-products using different solvents and extraction time. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 71(2), 214-222.
- [4] Balasundram, N., Sundram, K., & Samman, S. (2006). Phenolic compounds in plants and agri-industrial by-products: Antioxidant activity, occurrence, and potential uses. *Food Chemistry*, 99(1), 191-203.
- [5] Llorent-Martínez, E. J., Spínola, V., Gouveia, S., & Castilho, P. C. (2015). HPLC-ESI-MS n characterization of phenolic compounds, terpenoid saponins, and other minor compounds in *Bituminaria bituminosa*. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 69, 80-90.

- [6] Ou, S., & Kwok, K. C. (2004). Ferulic acid: pharmaceutical functions, preparation and applications in foods. *Journal of the science of food and agriculture*, 84(11), 1261-1269.
- [7] Magnani, C., Isaac, V. L. B., Correa, M. A., & Salgado, H. R. N. (2014). Caffeic acid: a review of its potential use in medications and cosmetics. *Analytical Methods*, 6(10), 3203-3210.
- [8] Galati, G., & O'Brien, P. J. (2004). Potential toxicity of flavonoids and other dietary phenolics: significance for their chemopreventive and anticancer properties. *Free Radical Biology and Medicine*, 37(3), 287-303.
- [9] Aydın, C., & Mammadov, R. (2017). Phenolic composition, antioxidant, antibacterial, larvacidal against *Culex pipiens*, and cytotoxic activities of *Hyacinthella lineata* s teudel extracts. *International Journal of Food Properties*, 20(10), 2276-2285.
- [10] Ignat, I., Volf, I., & Popa, V. I. (2011). A critical review of methods for characterisation of polyphenolic compounds in fruits and vegetables. *Food Chemistry*, 126(4), 1821-1835.
- [11] Pandey, K. B., & Rizvi, S. I. (2009). Plant polyphenols as dietary antioxidants in human health and disease. *Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity*, 2(5), 270-278.
- [12] Dillard, C. J., & German, J. B. (2000). Phytochemicals: nutraceuticals and human health. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 80(12), 1744-1756.
- [13] Lubbe, A., & Verpoorte, R. (2011). Cultivation of medicinal and aromatic plants for specialty industrial materials. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 34(1), 785-801.
- [14] Aydın, C., Mammadov, R., Düşen, O., Özay, C., & Orhan, F. (2017). Total phenolics, antioxidant, antibacterial and cytotoxic activity studies of ethanolic extracts *Arisarum vulgare* O. Targ. Tozz. and *Dracunculus vulgaris* Schott. *International Journal of Secondary Metabolite*, 4(2), 114-122.
- [15] Kıvrak, Ş., Göktürk, T., & Kıvrak, İ. (2017). Assessment of volatile oil composition, phenolics and antioxidant activity of Bay (*Laurus nobilis*) leaf and usage in cosmetic applications. *International Journal of Secondary Metabolite*, 4(2), 148-161.
- [16] Farnsworth, N. R., Akerev, O., & Bingel, A.S. (1985). *The Bulletin of WHO*, 63, 9865-9871.
- [17] Fitiou, L., Tzakou, O., Hancianu, M., & Poiata, A. (2007). Volatile constituents and antimicrobial activity of *Tilia tomentosa* Moench and *Tilia cordata* Miller oils. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 19(2), 183-185.
- [18] Başer, K. H. C., Tümen, G., Malyer, H., & Kırimer, N. (2005). Plants used for common cold in Turkey. In *Proceedings of the IVth International Congress of Ethnobotany (ICEB 2005)* (Vol. 133, p. 137).
- [19] Leri, F., Innocenti, M., Possieri, L., Gallori, S., & Mulinacci, N. (2015). Phenolic composition of "bud extracts" of *Ribes nigrum* L., *Rosa canina* L. and *Tilia tomentosa* M. *Journal of Pharmaceutical and Biomedical Analysis*, 115, 1-9.
- [20] Viola, H., Wolfman, C., De Stein, M. L., Wasowski, C., Pena, C., Medina, J. H., & Paladini, A. C. (1994). Isolation of pharmacologically active benzodiazepine receptor ligands from *Tilia tomentosa* (Tiliaceae). *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 44(1), 47-53.
- [21] Noguerón-Merino, M. C., Jiménez-Ferrer, E., Román-Ramos, R., Zamilpa, A., Tortoriello, J., & Herrera-Ruiz, M. (2015). Interactions of a standardized flavonoid fraction from *Tilia americana* with Serotonergic drugs in elevated plus maze. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 164, 319-327.
- [22] Sroka, Z., & Belz, J. (2009). Antioxidant activity of hydrolyzed and non- hydrolyzed extracts of the inflorescence of linden (*Tiliae inflorescentia*). *Advances in Clinical and Experimental Medicine*, 18(4), 329-335.

- [23] Toker, G., Aslan, M., Yeşilada, E., Memişoğlu, M., & Ito, S. (2001). Comparative evaluation of the flavonoid content in officinal *Tiliae flos* and Turkish lime species for quality assessment. *Journal of Pharmaceutical and Biomedical Analysis*, 26(1), 111-121.
- [24] Pavlović, A. V., Papetti, A., Zagorac, D. Č. D., Gašić, U. M., Mišić, D. M., Tešić, Ž. L., & Natić, M. M. (2016). Phenolics composition of leaf extracts of raspberry and blackberry cultivars grown in Serbia. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 87, 304-314.
- [25] Kivrak, I., Kivrak, S., Harmandar, M., & Çetintas, Y. (2013). Phenolic compounds of *Pinus brutia* ten.: chemical investigation and quantitative analysis using an ultra-performance liquid chromatography tandem mass spectrometry with electrospray ionization source. *Records of Natural Products*, 7(4), 313-319.
- [26] Kivrak, İ. (2015). Analytical methods applied to assess chemical composition, nutritional value and in vitro bioactivities of *Terfezia olbiensis* and *Terfezia clavaryi* from Turkey. *Food Analytical Methods*, 8(5), 1279-1293.
- [27] Toker, G., Memişoğlu, M., Yeşilada, E., & Aslan, M. (2004). Main flavonoids of *Tilia argentea* DESF. ex DC. leaves. *Turkish Journal of Chemistry*, 28(6), 745-750.
- [28] Demiray, S., Pintado, M. E., & Castro, P. M. L. (2009). Evaluation of phenolic profiles and antioxidant activities of Turkish medicinal plants: *Tilia argentea*, *Crataegi folium* leaves and *Polygonum bistorta* roots. *World Academy of Science, Engineering and Technology*, 54, 312-317.

Antibacterial activities of *Calendula officinalis* callus extract

Burcu ÇETİN^{*1}, Fatih KALYONCU², Betül KURTULUŞ¹,

¹Dumlupınar University, Faculty of Science & Letters, Dept. of Biology, Kütahya, Turkey

²Manisa Celal Bayar University, Faculty of Science & Letters, Dept. of Biology, Manisa, Turkey

Received: 01 May 2017 – Revised: 17 August 2017 - Accepted: 16 September 2017

Abstract: The purpose of this study was to determine the antibacterial activity of *C. officinalis* callus derived from cotyledon explants. Cotyledons excised from *in vitro* germinated seedlings were used as explants. Explants were transferred on MS medium supplemented with benzil amino purine (BAP; 2 mg l⁻¹), α -naphthalene-acetic acid (NAA; 2 mg l⁻¹) for callus studies. The cultures were maintained on the same media compositions and were sub-cultured at an interval of 4 weeks. Callus cultures were harvested at the end of the 16th week. Calli were dried at 40° C in the dark for antimicrobial studies. *Calendula officinalis* callus extracts were tested for their antibacterial activities by using agar well diffusion method. Ethanol and chloroform extracts from these plants were assayed against nine bacteria species (*Staphylococcus aureus* ATCC 6538, *Escherichia coli* ATCC 25922, *Bacillus cereus* ATCC 7064, *Bacillus subtilis* ATCC 6633, *Salmonella typhimurium* CCM 5445, *Proteus vulgaris* ATCC 6896, *Enterococcus faecalis* ATCC 29212, *Enterobacter cloacae* ATCC 13047, and *Kocuria rhizophila* ATCC 9341). The test antibiotics penicillin G, novobiocin, ampicillin, chloramphenicol and erythromycin were used for comparison. Callus formation was observed at the end of the 5th week on cotyledon explants. *C. officinalis* callus extracts showed 38 mm inhibition zone against *S. aureus*, and chloroform extracts showed 32 mm inhibition zone against *B. cereus*. These results are very close to the test antibiotics used and *C. officinalis* is found more effective on gram positive bacteria.

Keywords: *Calendula officinalis*, callus, antibacterial activity, BAP, NAA.

1. INTRODUCTION

Plants are able to synthesize substances called secondary metabolites in addition to the production of carbohydrates, proteins and fats, the primary building blocks of life, that is, primary metabolites. The discovery of the bioactive properties of secondary metabolites and their widespread use in many areas of industry such as medicine, cosmetics, paint making, and fragrance progressively increase the significance of medical and aromatic plants in the world markets [1, 2]. Biotechnological methods, especially callus culture of plant cell tissue cultures, appear as alternative methods in the production of secondary metabolites in order to solve encountered problems by wild environments [3]. In many studies callus cultures represent an alternative source for producing natural antimicrobial compounds and plant tissue cultures produce a variety of secondary metabolites, sometimes in higher percentage than the original

*Corresponding Author E-mail: burcu.cetin@dpu.edu.tr

plant, particularly in the polyphenolic class in which high yields have sometimes been obtained [4].

Calendula officinalis L., known for its ornamental plant characteristics, is a medicinal plant belonging to Asteracea family. It is annual or perennial taproot plant with 20-40 cm height and has 20 varieties [5]. The chemical compounds identified in methanol extracts of *C. officinalis* include polar compounds phenolic acids and flavonoid glycosides [6]. As a result of the many studies performed with *C. officinalis*, the anti-cancer [7], anti-microbial [8], anti-leishmanial [9], anti-HIV [10], antioxidant [11], cytotoxic, anti-tumor [12], anti-viral [13], anti-inflammatory [14], edema amplifier [15], hypoglycemic [16], uterotonic [17], effects and its utilization in the treatment of venous ulcers [18], as well as the biligenic [19] pharmacologic effects of this plant have been reported.

In this study, the effect of BAP and NAA plant growth regulators applied on *C. officinalis* cotyledon explants and the antibacterial effect of the obtained calluses have been investigated.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Plant material

Calendula officinalis seeds used in the study were obtained from Hekim Sinan Medicinal Plant Research Center of in the municipality of Kutahya, Turkey.

2.2. Medium & culture conditions

Murashige and Skoog medium was used as nutrient medium. For germination studies without any plant growth regulators and for callus studies MS medium supplement with 2 mg l⁻¹ BAP and 2 mg l⁻¹ NAA were respectively used [20]. They were supplemented with 100 mg l⁻¹ myo-inositol and 30 mg l⁻¹ sucrose. The pH of the medium was adjusted between 5.7-5.8 using 0.1 N NaOH or 0.1 N HCl before the addition of 0.7 % (w/v) agar and then the medium was autoclaved at 121°C for 15 min at 105 kPa. Cultures were maintained at 24 ± 2°C, under 16:8 photoperiod at a 4000 lux white fluorescent light, in a growth room.

2.3. Establishment of the aseptic culture

Initially, *C. officinalis* seed pods were unshelled, separated, and washed using distilled water. Later surface sterilization was made in 70% ethyl alcohol for 3 min and 0.5% NaOCl for 5 min, the seeds were rinsed with sterilized distilled water to remove the traces of sterilant. They were transferred on MS medium for germination.

2.4. Callus culture & induction

Calendula officinalis L. cotyledon explants were used as explants for the induction of callus. Cotyledons were excised from aseptic seedling and were and cultured on MS medium supplemented with; 2 mg l⁻¹ BAP and 2 mg l⁻¹ NAA for callus studies. The cultures were maintained on same medium compositions and sub-cultured in the same medium every four weeks. The calli were harvested at the end of 16th week and were dried at 40°C under the dark for antimicrobial studies.

2.5. Test microorganisms and growth conditions

Test microorganisms included following bacteria: *Staphylococcus aureus* ATCC 6538, *Escherichia coli* ATCC 25922, *Bacillus cereus* ATCC 7064, *Bacillus subtilis* ATCC 6633, *Salmonella typhimurium* CCM 5445, *Proteus vulgaris* ATCC 6896, *Enterococcus faecalis* ATCC 29212, *Enterobacter cloacae* ATCC 13047, and *Kocuria rhizophila* ATCC 9341. Cultures of these bacteria were grown in Mueller Hinton broth (Oxoid) at 37°C for 24h [21].

Test microorganisms were obtained from the culture collection of Ege University, Faculty of Science, Basic and Industrial Microbiology Department.

2.6. Antibacterial activity assay

The dried and powdered plants were reduced to coarse powder. Two g of powder was extracted with 20 ml of ethanol and chloroform at room temperature with stirring for 3 days (125 cycles/minute). The solvents were evaporated to dryness after extraction progress. Sample solutions were prepared by dissolving the extracts in same solvents (1 ml). *In vitro* antibacterial studies were carried out by the agar well diffusion method against test microorganisms. Bacterial strains grown on nutrient agar at 37°C for 24 h were suspended in a saline solution (0.85% NaCl) and adjusted to a turbidity of 0.5 MacFarland standards [10^6 Colony Forming Units (CFU)/ml]. Briefly, 50 microlitres (μ l) inoculum (containing approximately 10^5 bacteria per milliliter) was added to 25 mL melted Mueller Hinton Agar (MHA) medium cooled at 45°C. This was then poured into 90 mm diameter Petri dishes and maintained for 1h at room temperature. Small wells (6 mm diameter) were cut in the agar plate using a cork borer; 60 μ l of extract concentration with a negative control (ethanol and chloroform, 60 μ l) were loaded in the wells. The dishes were preincubated at 4°C for 2 h to allow uniform diffusion into the agar. After preincubation, the plates were incubated at 37°C for 24h. The antibacterial activity was evaluated by measuring the inhibition zone diameter observed. In addition, commercial antibiotics (penicillin G, novobiocin, ampicillin, chloramphenicol and erythromycin) were used as positive control to determine the sensitivity of the strains [22]. All experiments were performed in triplicate.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

Plant tissue culture techniques enable the production of plant tissue or cells in sterile environments under controlled conditions, allowing the growth and development of the cells or tissues to be manipulated for a variety of applications. One of these methods callus cultures, could be produced pharmacologically active molecules at the desired amount and constant quality at any time in laboratory conditions [23, 24]. In this study, the antimicrobial effect of the calli obtained from the cotyledon explants of the *C. officinalis* plant was examined.

It is more feasible to take explants that will be used in tissue culture studies from plants grown in *in vitro* conditions. The risk of contamination for plants which grow under these conditions is almost nonexistent, and they regenerate much easier and can be used directly as explants [25]. Thus, the explants to be used for this study were obtained from the plantlets produced from seeds that were germinated on MS media. At the end of the surface sterilization procedure, which was performed by incubating the seeds in 70% ethyl alcohol for 3 min, in 0.5% bleach for 5 min, and rinsing 3 times with incubation for 3 min in distilled water, sterile plantlets were successfully obtained. The cotyledones to be used as explants were isolated from these plants.

Result of some studies revealed that auxins played an important role in the callus induction. Furthermore, they showed that cytokinins facilitated the effect of auxins in callus induction [26]. It has been reported that callus formation is high in many tissue culture studies in which plant growth regulators, namely BAP from among cytokines and NAA from among auxins are applied [27-29]. In the present study, 2 mg l⁻¹ BAP ve 2 mg l⁻¹ IBA cytokinins that were applied caused a swelling of the explants after 5–7 d of culture, and callus induction was observed on the cotyledon explants within 5th wk of culture (Figure 1).

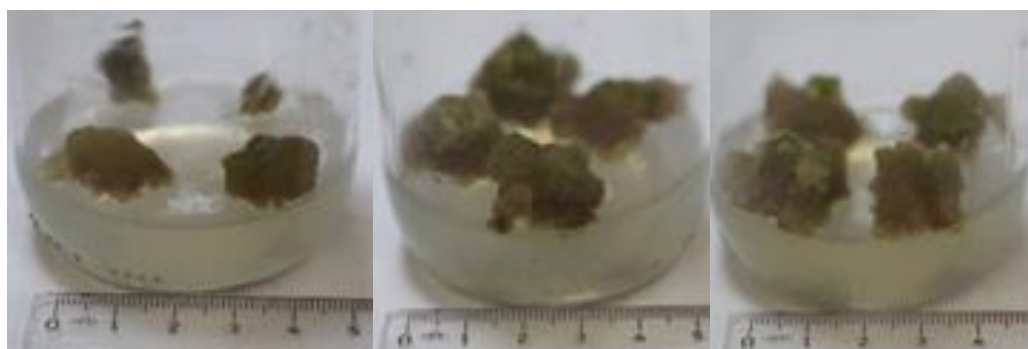


Figure 1. Calli obtained from *C. officinalis* cotyledon explants

Table 1. Screening for antibacterial activity of callus from cotyledons of *C. officinalis* extracts against standart microorganisms.

Bacteria	Zone of inhibition (mm)						
	Extracts		Antibiotics				
	Eth.	Chl.	Pe. G	Nov.	Amp.	Chlor.	Eryt.
<i>S. aureus</i>	38	26	24	32	20	18	12
<i>E. coli</i>	12	8	6	6	26	9	28
<i>B. cereus</i>	28	32	10	25	28	12	15
<i>B. subtilis</i>	24	20	8	13	32	11	30
<i>S. typhimurium</i>	14	10	6	40	6	13	28
<i>P. vulgaris</i>	18	12	10	26	12	9	22
<i>E. faecalis</i>	20	18	24	28	30	18	16
<i>E. cloacae</i>	10	10	12	22	12	11	30
<i>K. rhizophila</i>	16	13	20	28	10	12	15

Eth: Ethanol; Chl: Chloroform; Pe: Penicillin; Nov: Novobiocin; Amp: Ampicillin; Chlor: Chloramphenicol; Eryt: Erythromycin

When literature is reviewed, it is evident that many studies have been carried out in recent years on the secondary metabolite production [30-32] and on the antimicrobial effects of these metabolites in addition to studies such as cell culture, microbial growth, organogenesis, embryogenesis by callus culture method [33-37]. However, no literature has been found on the antimicrobial effect of *C. officinalis* calli.

In the present study, we observed *in vitro* antibacterial activities of ethanol and chloroform extracts of the anti-bacterial activity of cotyledon derived calli of *Calendula officinalis* and standard antibiotics (Table 1.).

The extracts of *C. officinalis* showed various antibacterial activities against the test bacteria. All extracts studied in this work showed antibacterial activity against at least one of the test microorganisms with inhibition zones ranging from 8 to 38 mm (Table 1). Ethanol extract of *C. officinalis* callus showed 38 mm inhibition zone against *Staphylococcus aureus* and chloroform extract showed 32 mm zone against *Bacillus cereus*. These results are very close to the test antibiotics used and *C. officinalis* found more effective on gram positive bacteria.

The results of the current investigation clearly indicate that the antibacterial activity vary with the *C. officinalis*. Further, the active phytochemicals of this plant against some bacteria should be characterized and their toxicity should be evaluated *in vivo*.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

4. REFERENCES

- [1] Rao, S. R., & Ravishankar, G. A. (2002). Plant cell cultures: chemical factories of secondary metabolites. *Biotechnology advances*, 20(2), 101-153.
- [2] Noor, A., Bansal, V. S., & Vijayalakshmi, M. A. (2013). Current update on anti-diabetic biomolecules from key traditional Indian medicinal plants. *Current science*, 721-727.
- [3] Erkoyuncu, M. T., & Yorgancılar, M. (2016). Bitki Doku Kültürü Yöntemleri İle Sekonder Metabolitlerin Üretimi. *Selçuk Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 2(1), 66-76.
- [4] Bahri-Sahloul, R., Ben Fredj, R., Boughalleb, N., Shriaa, J., Saguem, S., Hilbert, J. L., & Harzallah-Skhiri, F. (2014). Phenolic composition and antioxidant and antimicrobial activities of extracts obtained from *Crataegus azarolus* L. var. *aronia* (Willd.) Batt. ovaries calli. *Journal of Botany*, 2014.
- [5] Davis, P. H. (1982). Flora of Turkey and the Aegean Islands. Vol. 8. *Univ. Pres. Edinburgh*.
- [6] Arora, D., Rani, A., & Sharma, A. (2013). A review on phytochemistry and ethnopharmacological aspects of genus *Calendula*. *Pharmacognosy reviews*, 7(14), 179.
- [7] Teiten, M. H., Gaascht, F., Dicato, M., & Diederich, M. (2013). Anticancer bioactivity of compounds from medicinal plants used in European medieval traditions. *Biochemical pharmacology*, 86(9), 1239-1247.
- [8] Iauk, L., Lo Bue, A. M., Milazzo, I., Rapisarda, A., & Blandino, G. (2003). Antibacterial activity of medicinal plant extracts against periodontopathic bacteria. *Phytotherapy Research*, 17(6), 599-604.
- [9] Nabi, S., Ahmed, N., Khan, M. J., Bazai, Z., Yasinzi, M., & Al-Kahraman, Y. M. S. A. (2012). In vitro antileishmanial, antitumor activities and phytochemical studies of methanolic extract and its fractions of *Juniperus Excelsa* Berries. *World Applied Sciences Journal*, 19(10), 1495-1500.
- [10] Kalvatchev, Z., Walder, R., & Garzaro, D. (1997). Anti-HIV activity of extracts from *Calendula officinalis* flowers. *Biomedicine & pharmacotherapy*, 51(4), 176-180.
- [11] Ćetković, G. S., Djilas, S. M., Čanadanović-Brunet, J. M., & Tumbas, V. T. (2004). Antioxidant properties of marigold extracts. *Food Research International*, 37(7), 643-650.
- [12] Boucaud-Maitre, Y., Algernon, O., & Raynaud, J. (1988). Cytotoxic and antitumoral activity of *Calendula officinalis* extracts. *Pharmazie*, 43(3), 220-221.
- [13] De Tommasi, N., Conti, C., Stein, M. L., & Pizza, C. (1991). Structure and in vitro antiviral activity of triterpenoid saponins from *Calendula arvensis*. *Planta medica*, 57(03), 250-253.
- [14] Hamburger, M., Adler, S., Baumann, D., Förg, A., & Weinreich, B. (2003). Preparative purification of the major anti-inflammatory triterpenoid esters from Marigold (*Calendula officinalis*). *Fitoterapia*, 74(4), 328-338.
- [15] Zitterl-Eglseer, K., Sosa, S., Jurenitsch, J., Schubert-Zsilavec, M., Della Loggia, R., Tubaro, A., ... & Franz, C. (1997). Anti-oedematous activities of the main triterpenoid esters of marigold (*Calendula officinalis* L.). *Journal of ethnopharmacology*, 57(2), 139-144.
- [16] Marukami, T., Kishi, A., & Yoshikawa, M. (2001). Medicinal flowers. IV. Marigold.(2): Structures of new ionone and sesquiterpene glycosides from Egyptian *Calendula officinalis*. *Chemical and pharmaceutical bulletin*, 49(8), 974-978.
- [17] Shipochliev, T. (1981). Uterotonic action of extracts from a group of medicinal plants. *Veterinarno-meditsinski nauki*, 18(4), 94-98.
- [18] Duran, V., Matic, M., Jovanović, M., Mimica, N., Gajinov, Z., Poljacki, M., & Boza, P. (2005). Results of the clinical examination of an ointment with marigold (*Calendula*

- officinalis) extract in the treatment of venous leg ulcers. *International journal of tissue reactions*, 27(3), 101-106.
- [19] Ugulu, I., Baslar, S., Yorek, N., & Dogan, Y. (2009). The investigation and quantitative ethnobotanical evaluation of medicinal plants used around Izmir province, Turkey. *Journal of Medicinal plants research*, 3(5), 345-367.
- [20] Murashige, T., & Skoog, F. (1962). A revised medium for rapid growth and bio assays with tobacco tissue cultures. *Physiologia plantarum*, 15(3), 473-497.
- [21] Oskay, M., & Sarı, D. (2007). Antimicrobial screening of some Turkish medicinal plants. *Pharmaceutical Biology*, 45(3), 176-181.
- [22] Kalyoncu, F., & Oskay, M. (2008). Antimicrobial activities of four wild mushroom species collected from Turkey. In *Mushroom biology and mushroom products. Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on Mushroom Biology and Mushroom Products, Bonn, Germany, 29 September-3 October, 2008* (pp. 31-35). GAMU GmbH, Institut für Pilzforschung.
- [23] Dias, M. I., Sousa, M. J., Alves, R. C., & Ferreira, I. C. (2016). Exploring plant tissue culture to improve the production of phenolic compounds: A review. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 82, 9-22.
- [24] Shukla, M. R., Singh, A. S., Piunno, K., Saxena, P. K., & Jones, A. M. P. (2017). Application of 3D printing to prototype and develop novel plant tissue culture systems. *Plant Methods*, 13(1), 6.
- [25] Kocaçalışkan, İ. (2008). Bitki Doku Kültürleri (Organ, Doku ve Hücre)(ISBN: 978-975-8201-47-6). DPÜ, Fen Edebiyat Fakültesi, Biyoloji Bölümü, Kütahya.
- [26] Ghasempour, H., Soheilikhah, Z., Zebarjadi, A. R., Ghasempour, S., & Karimi, N. (2014). In vitro micro propagation, callus induction and shoot regeneration in safflower L. cv. Lesaf.
- [27] Ilahi, I. H. S. A. N., Jabeen, M., & Sadaf, S. N. (2007). Rapid clonal propagation of Chrysanthemum through embryogenic callus formation. *Pak. J. Bot*, 39(6), 1945-1952.
- [28] Patel, R. M., & Shah, R. R. (2009). Regeneration of Stevia plant through callus culture. *Indian journal of pharmaceutical sciences*, 71(1), 46.
- [29] Wani, M., Pande, S., & More, N. (2010). Callus induction studies in *Tridax procumbens* L. *International Journal of Biotechnology Applications*, 2(1), 11-14.
- [30] Jain, S. C., Pancholi, B., & Jain, R. (2012). In-vitro Callus Propagation and Secondary Metabolite Quantification in *Sericostoma pauciflorum*. *Iranian journal of pharmaceutical research: IJPR*, 11(4), 1103.
- [31] Szopa, A., & Ekiert, H. (2014). Production of biologically active phenolic acids in *Aronia melanocarpa* (Michx.) Elliott in vitro cultures cultivated on different variants of the Murashige and Skoog medium. *Plant growth regulation*, 72(1), 51-58.
- [32] Yildirim, A. B., & Turker, A. U. (2014). Effects of regeneration enhancers on micropropagation of *Fragaria vesca* L. and phenolic content comparison of field-grown and in vitro-grown plant materials by liquid chromatography-electrospray tandem mass spectrometry (LC-ESI-MS/MS). *Scientia Horticulturae*, 169, 169-178.
- [33] Chiruvella, K. K., Mohammed, A., Dampuri, G., Ghanta, R. G., & Raghavan, S. C. (2007). Phytochemical and antimicrobial studies of methyl angolensate and luteolin-7-O-glucoside isolated from callus cultures of *Soymida febrifuga*. *International journal of biomedical science: IJBS*, 3(4), 269.
- [34] Cetin, B., & Kalyoncu, F. (2011). Antimicrobial Activity of Extracts from the Callus Culture of *Rubia tinctorum* L. *Journal of Pure And Applied Microbiology*, 5(2), 903-907.

- [35] Ahire, M. L., Ghane, S. G., Lokhande, V. H., Suprasanna, P., & Nikam, T. D. (2011). Micropropagation of *Uraria picta* through adventitious bud regeneration and antimicrobial activity of callus. *In Vitro Cellular & Developmental Biology-Plant*, 47(4), 488.
- [36] Magda, M. A., El Nour, M. E., Hassan, A. A. E. L., & Ezzdeen, L. T. (2015). Antibacterial activities of seeds, leaves and callus (hypocotyls and cotyledons) extracts of *Jatropha curcas* L. *Int. J. Biosci*, 6(11), 58-63.
- [37] Rohela, G. K., Bylla, P., Korra, R., & Reuben, C. (2016). Phytochemical Screening and Antimicrobial Activity of Leaf, Stem, Root and their Callus Extracts in *Rauwolfia tetraphylla*. *International Journal of Agriculture & Biology*, 18(3).

The Investigation on Drug Yield and Some Quality Characteristics of Mountain Tea (*Sideritis congesta*) Cultivated in Turkey

Emine BİLGİNOĞLU*¹, Yüksel KAN¹

¹Selcuk University, Agricultural Faculty, Department of Medicinal Plants, Kampus-Konya, TURKEY

Received: 05 May 2017 – Revised: 13 September 2017 - Accepted: 11 October 2017

Abstract: This research has been conducted under Konya ecological conditions to determine the effect on yield and quality some characters of nitrogen fertilizers applied at the different doses of *Sideritis congesta* in Medicinal Plants laboratory and Medicinal Plants Experimental Farm of Agriculture Faculty, Selcuk University. Experiment was designed and applied in randomized complete plot design with three replications in the year of 2012-2013. According to results of this research; the plant height of *Sideritis congesta* was varied between 58.66-64.33 cm, the number of flowering branches 49.00-55.00, fresh flowering yield 446.66 - 623.33 kg/da, essential oil yield 0.24-0.33 % and major essential oil component (β -pinene) 43.24 and 48.45. The highest drug flower yield and essential oil yield for mountain tea in Konya and similar ecology 10 kg/da nitrogen fertilizer application is reasonable.

Keywords: Mountain tea, *Sideritis congesta*, Essential oil, β -pinene, Fertilizer

1. INTRODUCTION

Mountain tea (*Sideritis congesta* et Huber-Morath) is a perennial plant which belongs to the Labiatae / Lamiaceae family. Lamiaceae family plants are grown in almost every habitat types and altitudes spreading out in a wide area from the North Pole to the Himalayas, South East Asia, Hawaii and Australia, Africa and America, but actually grown in the Mediterranean region [1]. Showing a wide distribution in our country and the world, the *Sideritis* species which are an important species of Labiateae family, are represented by approximately 150 taxon species of annual and perennial plants especially grown in the Mediterranean basin and the world [2] as well as by 54 species and sub-species, 41 of which are endemic (78%) especially grown in Mediterranean region of Turkey [3]. *Sideritis congesta* is endemic to Turkey and located in natural flora of our country. Most types of the endemic mountain tea species in our natural flora, especially the *Sideritis congesta* to the point of extinction as a result of uncontrolled, intensive, continuous and unconscious collected from the flora where they are naturally grown. The mountain tea species naturally grown in our country are the species in the hairy or rarely glabrous structure with or without secretory glands, simple leafed, fully glandular-dentate and stalked or stemless perennial herbs or small shrubs, consisting of erected and four-cornered stems [4-5]. The mountain tea species (*Sideritis* spp.) are not cultivated in our country. The mountain tea species (*Sideritis* spp.) whose consumption has been rapidly and increasingly are collected from natural flora in our country. The mountain tea species continuously collected

*Corresponding Author E-mail: bilginoglu_emine@hotmail.com

from nature do not have good yield and quality, so are not sustainable. Drug plant at high quality and economic values cannot be produced from the mountain tea species collected from the natural flora because of the fact that these species are not collected, dried and stored in a suitable time. Expected effect cannot be achieved by consumption of the mountain tea species collected from the nature as they are not standardized in terms of physical, chemical and biological values. A great number of chemical studies have been conducted on the mountain tea species, mainly focus on essential oils, diterpenes and flavonoids [6-7-8]. In addition to such studies, there are also pharmacological studies conducted on the *Sideritis* species [9-10]. In addition to studies on their biological activity, some recent studies have especially been conducted on their anti-inflammatory, analgesic, diuretic, antiulcer, anti-depressants, antimicrobial and insect-repellent effects [11-12]. Also, antispasmodic effects of *Sideritis congesta* and *Sideritis arguta* have been reported [13]. The mountain tea species are used as tea form in the treatment of certain diseases due to their anti-inflammatory, antirheumatic, digestive and antimicrobial activity properties [14]. *Sideritis* species are widely consumed as herbal tea due to their aroma profiles. *Sideritis* species are publicly known to have sedative, antitussive, digestive system regulatory and anti-inflammatory effects [15]. When the yield of the mountain tea flowers consumed by the public as a tea is considered, the yield of fresh flower per decare was observed to be higher than 1 tone irrespective of applied plant density, but more than 1.5 tone in many densities. Average drug flower yield was reported to range between 348-419 kg/da [16]. In this study the yields were determined as 1567-2404 kg per decare for fresh herba and 530-629 kg drug herba but varying depending on the plant density [16]. This study aim was determined to drug yield and some quality parameters of cultivated *Sideritis congesta* which is one of the important endemic species of Turkey.

2. MATERIAL and METHOD

The research has been done at Selcuk University Agriculture Faculty Medical Plants Research and Application Farm in Konya which is in the Central Anatolia region in Turkey, between 2012-2013 years. In this study, seeds that has been used were obtained from the collection that belongs to Department of Medical Plants. Properties of the soil of research farm are shown in the Table 1.

Table 1. Chemical and physical properties of the soil

Soil Properties	Quantity
Clay (%)	18.3
Silt (%)	14.3
Sand (%)	67.4
Texture	Sandy loamy
pH (1:2.5)	8.1
EC (1:5) ($\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$)	12.5
CaCO_3 (%)	31.3
Organicsubstance(%)	2.9
Suitable Cu (ppm)	0.2
Suitable Fe (ppm)	0.9
Suitable Mn (ppm)	2.4
Suitable Zn (ppm)	0.1
B (ppm)	0.2
P (ppm)	17.7
Field capacity(%)	22.5
Total N (%)	0.2

Note: *Soil analyses performed at S.Ü Agriculture Faculty, Laboratory of Department

When Table 1 is evaluated, it can be seen that the ground has loamy and sandy soil, is rich in lime and phosphorus. Also, its organic ingredients at intermediate level, it has an alkali character and does not have saltiness problem. In addition, it is intermediate level in point of manganese and it is poor in terms of other trace elements. Climate data that belongs to the years that experiments were done, 2012 and 2013 are given in Table 2 with the data from other years. In this study, trials were carried out with three repeats as the "Random Blocks Trial Design" in the fields of Selçuk University, Agriculture Faculty, Department of Medical Plants Research Farms. In this trial which was planned as the "Randomized Blocks Trial Design", three different nitrogen doses (0, 5, 10 kg/da) were used. Mountain tea seedlings were planted at 60 cm square intervals and 30 cm on top on 25th April 2012 in the field. Nitrogen fertilization was applied when the height of plants is 10-15 cm in mountain tea before the blooming period (%33 Ammonium Nitrate). During the growing period, study plots were irrigated 3 - 5 times according to climate conditions and the water need of mountain tea. It was cleaned from weeds. The flower has been harvested from 50 cm on top 10th September.

The height of the plant (cm) was determined as the height from ground surface to the highest point of the plant using 5 plants that have been chosen randomly when their growing reached its highest level. The number of branches with flower (number/branch) has been determined when the plant was in its blooming period and the plants that have been chosen randomly from every plot. Fresh flower yield (kg/da) was obtained by weighing the plants after side efficacy of the plots were thrown out. Fresh flower yields were determined by the calculations that were made through the plot yield. Dry flower yield (g) were designated by drying the 1000 g wet samples that were harvested from each and every plot, using three different drying methods (shadow, sun, drying oven). Drying rates were determined by weighing the remaining dry weights. Drying methods;

- Drying in shadow 6 days (144 h)
- Drying in oven 40°C 2 days (48 h)
- Drying in The Sun 3 days (72 h)

Essential oil yield (%), dried samples were weighed 100 g. These samples were distilled 3 hours. Essential oil yield was accumulated by the Clevenger apparatus. Essential oil was put in bottles and it was given to the GC-MS device. Herbal essential oil yield (%) was calculated as the volume of the essential oil in the 100 g dry matter (ml/100 g). Essential oil components (%) For determining the volatile oil components GC-MS device has been used. Essential oil components that belong to every plant has been determined by using the parameters below. Identification of the essential oil components were studied based on Wiley and Nist Mass Spectral library data. Statistical analyses using randomized blocks trial design, variance analyses have been done and according to these analyses average values that are important were grouped as "Least Significant Difference" (LSD). Statistical evaluations have been done by using Jump program.

Gas Chromatography mass spectrometry (GC-MS)

Machine: Agilent 6890N Network GC system combined with Agilent 5973 Network 30

Mass Selective Detector (GC-MS Agilent)

Column: Agilent 19091N-136 (HP Innowax Capillary; 60.0m x 0.25mm x 0.25 μm)

Carrier Gas: Helium

Flow rate: 1.2 ml/min

Injection Volume: 1 μl

Split ratio: 50:1

Injection Temperature: 250°C

Temperature programme: 60-220-240

Scanning range (m/z): 35-450 atomic mass units (AMU)

Ionization: Electron bombardment (EI - 70 eV).

Table 2. Some climatic values for the long growing term (1980–2012) and for the term (2012–2013)

Months	Average monthly temperature level			Average monthly total rain fall (mm)			Average monthly relative humidity (%)		
	1980-	2012	2013	1980-	2012	2013	1980-	2012	2013
January	2,1	-0,3	1,6	38,6	0,0	33,7	78,0	78,4	80,6
February	3,6	-0,9	4,7	35,5	0,2	31,9	66,8	69,2	70,6
March	7,3	5,1	7,7	24,5	10,0	16,6	57,8	55,5	55,4
April	11,3	14,4	11,9	44,9	4,6	41,6	58,1	43,7	58,1
May	16,4	16,3	18,4	41,8	51,0	54,8	52,1	55,2	45,9
June	20,5	23,0	21,6	41,0	11,0	8,8	48,7	39,3	36,3
July	25,4	26,2	23,2	6,4	0,2	0,9	36,4	33,1	34,0
August	25,0	23,2	23,5	3,1	0,0	0,0	33,7	38,3	32,3
September	19,5	20,9	18,6	6,6	1,0	4,0	35,6	34,0	37,8
October	12,5	15,2		48,5	31,5		61,1	57,9	
November	6,7	7,8		17,1	39,1		65,6	78,0	
December	3,5	3,8		48,8	60,8		74,7	82,1	
Average	12,8	12,9	14,6				55,7	55,4	50,1
Total				356,8	209,4	192,3			

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

The variance analysis of the yield and some quality characteristics examined in the experiment are given in Tables 3. and 4.

3.1. Plant Height (cm)

In this study, the doses of fertilizer applied on *S. congesta* plant height were not obtained statistically significant. The highest plant height was obtained from 10 kg/da nitrogen application (64.33 cm). In this was obtained from control (60.66 cm) and plots (58.6 cm) applied with 5 kg/da nitrogen, respectively. By the reason that it is the first study related to the cultivation of mountain teas which are endemic plants in Turkey, the references has not been found within the scope of this subject.

3.2. Number of Flowering Branch (number / plant)

In this study, the doses of fertilizer applied on the number of flowering branches per *S. congesta* plant were not obtained statistically significant. The number of flowering branches per plant was obtained from 55.00 pieces with nitrogen application 10 kg/da, this was followed by nitrogen application (50.30 pieces) with 5 kg/da and control plots (49.00 pieces), respectively. An significant increase in the number of flowering brunch for per plant was determined in with the doses nitrogen applied in this research.

3.3. The Yield of Fresh Flowers (kg/da)

In this study, the doses of fertilizer applied on the yield of wet flowers belonging to *S. congesta* plant were obtained statistically significant as 0.01 %. The highest yield of fresh flower was determined from nitrogen application (10kg/da). This was followed by nitrogen application (546.66 kg/da) with 5kg/da and control plot (446.66 kg/da) respectively. According to these results, the yield of fresh flower were significantly increased when the amount of applied nitrogen increases. It has been recorded 499-818 kg/da in the experiment with mountain tea [16].

3.4. Essential Oil Yield (%)

In this study, the doses of fertilizer applied on the essential oil of yield of mountain tea were obtained statistically significant. The highest essential oil yield was determined from shade dried application of control plots (0,33 %). This was followed by sun dried application of control plots (0,26 %). The lowest essential oil yield was determined from 10 kg/da nitrogen application of control plots and oven dried application (0,23 %). As a result, while the highest essential oil yield of samples was obtained by the shade-dried, the lowest essential oil yield of samples was obtained by the oven-dried method.

3.5. Essential Oil Compositions

The effect of fertilizer doses and drying methods applied on the essential oil components of *S. congesta* plant obtained from this study is statistically significant. The average percentage of β -pinene, the most important component of *S. congesta*'s essential oil, varied between 43.2-48.4%. The highest amount of β -pinene was obtained from the control plots and from the drying methods of the sun, the lowest amount of β -pinene was obtained in 10 kg/da nitrogen treated plots and in a shade drying method. In this study; the amount of α -pinene from other important essential oil components varied from 29.2% to 33.9%. The amount of β -pinene, which is the major component of *S. congesta*, was also obtained by control plots and by the drying method of α -pinene. It can be said that nitrogen application in high doses increases the drug flower yield in mountain tea species such as *S. congesta*, but does not increase chemical composition of essential oil.

Table 3. The agronomic characteristics of *S. Congesta* cultivated at the different fertilizier doses

Fertilizier dose	Plant height (cm)	Number of flower branches (number/ flower bud)	Fresh flower yield (kg/da)
<i>S.congesta</i> 0 kg/da	60.6	49.0	446.6 b
<i>S.congesta</i> 5 kg/da	58.6	50.3	546.6 a
<i>S.congesta</i> 10kg/da	64.3	55.0	623.3 a
LSD	10.2	8.2	158.9

Table 4. Essential oil compositions (%) and yield values (%) obtained at different drying methods applied to *S. congesta*

Drying method	Essential Oil Yield	B-pinene	α -pinene	Linalool	Sabinene	GermacreneD
<i>S.congesta</i> (in the sun)	0.26	48.3	33.7	3.72	1.57	0.48
<i>S.congesta</i> incubator	0.24	47.7	32.6	3.45	0.60	1.37
<i>S.congesta</i> shadow	0.28	46.6	29.3	4.53	1.42	1.63
LSD		1.90	3.73			

4. CONCLUSION

According to our results, the plant height was varied between 58,66- 64,33 cm, the number of flowering brunch is 49,00-55 the yield of fresh flower is 446,66- 623,33 kg/da, the essential oil yield 0,23-0,33 ml/100 g and the yield of β -pinene in the main compounds of essential oil 43,24-48,45 % for *S. congesta*.

Acknowledgement

Summarized from Master's Thesis Prepared by Emine BİLGİNOĞLU.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1]. Heywood, V. H. (1999). *Use and potential of wild plants in farm households* (No. 15). Food & Agriculture Org.
- [2] Barber, J. C., Francisco-Ortega, J., Santos-Guerra, A., Turner, K. G., & Jansen, R. K. (2002). Origin of Macaronesian *Sideritis* L. (Lamioideae: Lamiaceae) inferred from nuclear and chloroplast sequence datasets. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 23 (3), 293-306.
- [3]. Aytac, Z., & Aksoy, A. (2000). A new *Sideritis* species (Labiatae) from Turkey. *Flora Medit*, 10, 181-184.
- [4]. Davis, P. H. (1975). *Flora of Turkey and The East Aegean Islands*, Vol. 10, Univ. Press, Edinburgh.
- [5]. Kirimer, N., Tabanca, N., Özek, T., Baser, K. H. C., Tümen, G., & Duman, H. (2003). Composition of essential oils from five endemic *Sideritis* species. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 15(4), 221-225.
- [6]. Kirimer, N., Tabanca, N., Demirci, B., Baser, K. H. C., Duman, H., & Aytac, Z. (2001). The essential oil of a new *Sideritis* species: *Sideritis ozturkii* Aytac and Aksoy. *Chemistry of natural compounds*, 37(3), 234-237.
- [7]. Goren, A. C., Kilic, T., Yildiz, Y. K., & Tumen, G. (2002). Diterpenes from *Sideritis trojana*. *Natural product letters*, 16(1), 33-37.
- [8]. Akcos, Y., Ezer, N., Ozcelik, B., & Abbasoglu, U. (1998). Iridoid glucosides from *Sideritis lycia* Boiss. & Heldr. and its antimicrobial activities. *FABAD Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 23, 99-103.
- [9]. Ezer, N. (1980). *Sideritis congesta* Davis et Huber-Morath üzerinde farmakognozik arařtırmalar (Dr. Tezi). *Hacettepe Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilim. Enst.*, ANKARA.
- [10] Akcos, Y. (1994). *Sideritis lycia* Boiss. & Heldr. üzerinde farmakognozik arařtırmalar. *Bilim Uzmanlığı Tezi, Hacettepe Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Ankara*.
- [11] Akcos, Y., Ezer, N., Calis, I., Demirdamar, R., & Tel, B. C. (1999). Polyphenolic compounds of *Sideritis lycia* and their anti-inflammatory activity. *Pharmaceutical biology*, 37(2), 118-122.
- [12] Ezer, N., Akcos, Y., Rodriguez, B., & Abbasođlu, U. (1995). *Sideritis libanotica* Labill. subsp. *linearis* (Benth) Bornm.'den elde edilen iridoit heteroziti ve antimikrobiyal aktivitesi. *Hacettepe Üniversitesi Journal Fac. Pharm*, 15, 15-21.
- [13] Akçay, Y., Ezer, N., Demirdamar, R., & Tel, B. C. (1997). 4-O-Metilhipoletin-7-Asetilglukopiranozit ve Antienflamatuar Aktivitesi, XI. *Çořkun, M., Ankara Üniversitesi, Ankara*, 555.
- [14] Kösedadı, A. (2005). *Sideritis stricta* boiss. & heldr bitkisinin fitokimyasal analizi.
- [15] Öztürk, Y., Aydın, S., Öztürk, N., & Can Bařer, K. H. (1996). Effects of extracts from certain *Sideritis* species on swimming performance in mice. *Phytotherapy Research*, 10(1), 70-73.
- [16] Sari, A. O., Bilgin, O., & Bilgiç, A. (2005). Dađ Çayında (*Sideritis perfoliata* L.) Bitki Sıklığınının Verim Üzerine Etkisi. *Anadolu Ege Tarımsal Arařtırma Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 15(1).

The Biological Activities of *Lavandula stoechas* L. against Food Pathogens

Duygu BAYRAK¹, Gulden OKMEN^{*1}, Ali ARSLAN¹

¹ Department of Biology, Faculty of Science, Mugla Sitki Kocman University, Mugla, TURKEY

Received: 27 April 2017 – Revised: 14 August 2017 - Accepted: 03 June 2017

Abstract: Foodborne pathogens are microorganisms as well as a number of parasites, which are capable of infecting humans via contaminated food or water. In recent years, diseases caused by foodborne pathogens have become an important public health problem in the world, producing a significant rate of morbidity and mortality. In traditional medicine, numerous plants and their extracts have used for thousands of years to treat health disorders. Although many studies were made on natural herbs, those involving the antimicrobial, antioxidant and antimutagenic activity of the herb species are rather rare. This study researches the biological activities of ethanol and methanol extracts of *Lavandula stoechas* L., which are prevalent in Turkey. In this study, 8 food pathogens were used for antimicrobial activity studies. Antimicrobial activity studies were done by disk diffusion assay and MIC (minimum inhibitory concentration). DPPH method was used for non-enzymatic antioxidant activity. The *Lavandula* extracts were screened for their antimutagenic activity against sodium azide by Ames test in absence of rat microsomal liver enzyme (-S9). The ethanol and methanol extracts of *Lavandula stoechas* showed antibacterial activity (7 mm) against most of bacteria. The antifungal activity of *L. stoechas* was not determined against *C. albicans* RSKK02029. The lowest MIC value was determined as 3250 µg/mL. The highest radical inhibition was determined as 79 % by *Lavandula stoechas* flower methanol extract. The flower extract of *L. stoechas* (12500 µg/plate) was found to have its highest antimutagenic activity for *Salmonella* Typhimurium TA98. This inhibition value is 42 %. *L. stoechas* leaves extracts (6250 and 3125 µg/plate) showed a moderate positive inhibitory effect for *Salmonella* Typhimurium TA98, and TA100. *L. stoechas* flower extracts (12500 and 6250 µg/plate) showed a moderate positive inhibitory effect (respectively 31 and 30 %) for *Salmonella* Typhimurium TA100. The extracts of *L. stoechas* have antimicrobial, antioxidant and antimutagenic activities.

Keywords: *Lavandula*, Antimicrobial Activity, Antioxidant Activity, Antimutagenic Activity

1. INTRODUCTION

More than 200 known diseases are transmitted through food by a variety of agents that include bacteria, fungi, viruses, and parasites. The Center for Disease Control and Prevention [1,2] estimates that 76 million people get sick, more than 300,000 are hospitalized, and 5,000 Americans die each year from foodborne illness. Food items most likely associated with antibiotic resistant pathogens included dairy products, ground beef, and poultry. Pathogens exhibiting multi-drug resistance to five or more antibiotics were identified in more than half of the outbreaks [3]. Scientists have taken up the issue to solve this problem.

Medicinal plants are natural resources, yielding valuable herbal products which are often used in the treatment of various ailments [4]. The important advantages claimed for therapeutic uses of medicinal plants in various ailments are their safety besides being economical, effective,

*Corresponding Author E-mail: gultenokmen@gmail.com

fewer side effects and their easy availability [5-7]. Because of these advantages the medicinal plants have been widely used by the traditional medical practitioners in their day to day practice. Today, it is estimated that about 80% of the world population relies on botanical preparations as medicine to meet their health needs [8].

Genus *Lavandula* belongs to Lamiaceae family and it includes about 39 species however, the most important species are lavender (*Lavandula angustifolia* Mill.), lavandin (*Lavandula intermedia* Emeric.) and spike lavender (*Lavandula spica* L.) [9]. Lavender is native to the Mediterranean and grows in natural sites of lower parts of mountains. Lavender, small shrubby plant, grows 20–60 cm high with irregular, much branched stems. The leaves are opposite, sessile, lanceolate, linear or lance-shaped and hairy. Flowers are produced in the long spikes on long stems. The spikes consist of rings of 6–10 flowers which are bilabiate, small, 0.8 cm long with blue, tubular and ribbed calyx and violet-blue corolla. The majority of the oil, extracted from the flowers, is contained in the glands on the calyx [10]. According to Nartowska [11] lavender flowers contain essential oil and its components: linalyl acetate (40%), linalool (30%), limonene, β -ocymene, 1,8-cineole, camphor, α -terpineol, borneol, but also phenolic acids, ursolic acid, coumarins flavonoids and sterols. Lavender oil (*Lavandulae aetheroleum*) is known for its antibacterial, antifungal, carminative, antifatulence, antiholic, sedative and antidepressive activities [12]. Lavender oil is used in phytotherapy to relief cough, neuralgia, insomnia but also for bath and compress [13-15]. According to World Health Organization, medicinal plants would be the best source to obtain a variety of drugs. Therefore, such plants should be investigated to better understand their properties, safety and efficacy [16].

The aim of the investigation presented in this paper is to evaluate the antibacterial, antioxidant and antimutagenic activities of extracts of *Lavandula stoechas* on several food pathogens, as there is a significant lack of information on such activities in literature.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Plant Material

Lavandula stoechas flowers and leaves were collected in May 2014 from 0- 700 m height above sea level in Izmir. The identity was confirmed by Dr. Olcay Ceylan, Department of Biology, Mugla Sitki Kocman University. The voucher specimens were deposited at the Herbarium of Department of Biology, Mugla Sitki Kocman University. The identification of these specimens was carried out using the Flora of Turkey [17].

2.2. Plant Extraction

The flowers and leaves were washed thoroughly 2-3 times with running water and once with sterile distilled water. Fresh plant materials were air dried, and then the dried materials were powdered in a blender. All samples were stored at ambient temperature until initial sample preparation, after which they were stored at 4 °C until required for analysis. The air dried and powdered flowers and leaves of the plant samples (40 g) were extracted with ethanol and methanol (250 mg/mL) using the Soxhlet apparatus. All experiments were continued for 4 hours. All of extracts were evaporated and then the extracts were dissolved in their solvent and then kept in small sterile opac bottles under refrigerated conditions until used. All of extracts concentrations were set to 100- 200 mg/mL.

2.3. Microorganisms and Cultivation

The extracts were individually tested against food pathogenic strains such as *Bacillus subtilis* RSKK245, *Staphylococcus aureus* RSKK2392, *Salmonella* Typhimurium RSKK19, *Enterococcus faecalis* ATCC8093, *Escherichia coli* ATCC11229, *Listeria monocytogenes* ATCC7644, *Yersinia enterocolitica* NCTC11174 and *Candida albicans* RSKK02029. The

bacteria were grown for 24 hours at 37 °C in Mueller- Hinton Broth (Merck). *C. albicans* was grown for 24- 48 hour at 30 °C in Sabouraud Dextrose Broth (Merck). These strains of bacteria and *C. albicans* were obtained from ATCC (American Type Culture Collection, USA), RSKK (Refik Saydam National Type Culture Collection, Turkey) or NCTC (National Collection of Type Cultures).

2.4. In vitro Antimicrobial Activity

Kirby-Bauer method applied for antimicrobial activity [18]. The extracts of plant were tested by disc diffusion assay. The concentration and quantity of extracts were used as 45 µL of 100-200 mg/mL. In this study, ethanol and methanol were used as organic solvents. The bacteria were maintained on Mueller-Hinton agar plates (MHA, Merck) at 37 °C and yeast was maintained on Sabouraud Dextrose agar plates (SDA, Merck) [18]. Bacteria and *C. albicans* RSKK02029 cultures were adjusted to 0.5 McFarland. The experiments were performed in triplicate. Bacteria were incubated at 37 °C in 24 hours. *C. albicans* RSKK02029 was incubated at 30 °C for 24 hours. After incubation, the inhibition zones formed and then the values of zone were measured. Ethanol and methanol used as negative control. Chloramphenicol (30µg), and nystatin (100µg) antibiotics used as positive control.

2.5. Determination of Minimum Inhibitory Concentration (MIC)

The MIC was evaluated on plant extracts as antimicrobial activity. The MIC was taken as the lowest concentration that inhibits growth after incubation. The broth dilution assay was performed as described in the CLSI standards [19,20]. This test was performed at final concentrations of each extract (6500; 3250; 1625; 812.5; and 406.25 µg/mL).

2.6. Determination of non-Enzymatic Antioxidant Activity

The non-enzymatic antioxidant activity was determined using DPPH as a free radical. The stable 2,2-diphenyl 1-picrylhydrazyl- hydrate radical (DPPH) was used for determination of free radical scavenging activities of the flower and leaf extracts. Extract (0.1 mL) was added to 3.9 mL of a 0.1 mM methanol DPPH solution. After incubation for 30 minutes, absorbance of extract was measured at 515 nm using spectrophotometer. Methanol was used as a blank, while methanol with DPPH solution was used as a control [21]. Trolox was used for reference antioxidant. The DPPH scavenging capacity expressed in percentage (%) was calculated using the formula.

2.7. Determination of Antimutagenic Activity

Antimutagenic activity was evaluated by the *Salmonella*-microsome assay, using the *Salmonella* Typhimurium tester strains TA98 and TA100, kindly provided by Dr. B.N. Ames (Berkeley, CA, USA), without (–S9) metabolism by the pre-incubation method [22]. The *Salmonella* histidine point mutation assay of Maron and Ames [22] was used to test the antimutagenic activity of extracts without S9 mix. In this study, two different tester strains were employed to measure the antimutagenicities of *Lavandula stoechas* extracts. These strains included *Salmonella* Typhimurium TA98 and TA100. The calculation percentage of inhibition was done according to the formula given by Ong *et al.*, [23]. Sodium azide was used as positive control. Methanol is negative control. Concurrently, a positive control (where mutagen but no extract was added) and a negative control (where no mutagen was added) were also set. The test sample was dissolved in methanol. But mutagen was dissolved in distilled water. In our study, non-toxic concentrations of the test sample used for investigating were 12500, 6250 and 3125 µg/plate. These concentrations were categorized as non-toxic because they showed a well-developed lawn, almost similar size of colonies and no statistical difference in the number of spontaneous revertants in test and control plates.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

The antimicrobial activities of ethanol and methanol extracts of *Lavandula stoechas* were evaluated *in vitro* against 8 microorganisms test species, which are known to cause some diseases in foods. Results of antimicrobial activities of used plant extracts against the test bacteria are shown in Table 1. Besides, the inhibition zone diameters of the reference antibiotics to the test microorganisms are shown in Table 2.

The results of antibacterial activities were recorded as zone of inhibition in mm for all the materials used as follows. Results show that the ethanol extracts of *L. stoechas* inhibited the growth of six bacteria and the inhibition zones were 7 mm. Whereas methanol extracts of this plant inhibited the growth of seven bacteria and similarly the inhibition zones were 7 mm. In addition the ethanolic and methanolic extracts of this plant did not determine any anticandidal effects against used yeast. The extracts showed the same effect on *B. subtilis*, *S. aureus*, *L. monocytogenes* and *Y. enterocolitica* (Table 1). Chloramphenicol and nystatin antibiotics used as positive control. Chloramphenicol very strongly inhibited the bacterial growths (Table 2).

Table 1. Antimicrobial activities of *Lavandula stoechas* extracts

Microorganisms	Concentration (mg/mL)	Inhibition zone diameters (mm)				Solvents	
		Lsc		Lsy		E	M
		EE	ME	EE	ME		
<i>B. subtilis</i> RSKK245	100	7	7	-	-	-	-
	200	7	7	-	-	-	-
<i>S. aureus</i> RSKK2392	100	7	7	-	-	-	-
	200	7	7	-	-	-	-
<i>S. Typhimurium</i> RSKK19	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>E. faecalis</i> ATCC8093	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>E. coli</i> ATCC11229	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>L. monocytogenes</i> ATCC7644	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
	200	-	7	7	-	-	-
<i>Y. enterocolitica</i> NCTC11174	100	7	7	-	-	-	-
	200	7	7	7	7	-	-
<i>C. albicans</i> RSKK02029	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
	200	-	-	-	-	-	-

Lsc: *Lavandula stoechas* (flower) Lsy: *Lavandula stoechas* (leaf) EE: Ethanol extract ME: Methanol extract. (-): zone did not occur E: Ethanol M: Methanol

Table 2. Antibiotic profiles of food pathogens

Microorganisms	Inhibition zone diameter (mm)	
	Chloramphenicol	Nystatin
<i>B. subtilis</i> RSKK245	12	nt
<i>S. aureus</i> RSKK2392	15	nt
<i>S. Typhimurium</i> RSKK19	22	nt
<i>E. faecalis</i> ATCC8093	22	nt
<i>E. coli</i> ATCC11229	21	nt
<i>L. monocytogenes</i> ATCC7644	22	nt
<i>Y. enterocolitica</i> NCTC11174	20	nt
<i>C. albicans</i> RSKK02029	nt	7

NOTE: nt =not tested

Table 3. shows MICs of *Lavandula stoechas* extracts obtained by the broth dilution method. Three bacteria showed the lowest sensitivity to extracts of *Lavandula stoechas* (3250 µg/mL).

Table 3. Minimum inhibitory concentrations of *Lavandula stoechas* extracts

Microorganisms	Lsc (µg/mL)		Lsy (µg/mL)	
	EE	ME	EE	ME
<i>B. subtilis</i> RSKK245	6500	6500	nt	nt
<i>S. aureus</i> RSKK2392	3250	3250	nt	nt
<i>S. Typhimurium</i> RSKK19	nt	nt	nt	nt
<i>E. faecalis</i> ATCC8093	nt	nt	nt	nt
<i>E. coli</i> ATCC11229	nt	nt	nt	nt
<i>L. monocytogenes</i> ATCC7644	nt	3250	3250	nt
<i>Y. enterocolitica</i> NCTC11174	6500	3250	6500	6500
<i>C. albicans</i> RSKK02029	nt	nt	nt	nt

NOTE: Lsc:*Lavandula stoechas* (flower) Lsy:*Lavandula stoechas* (leaf) nt: Not tested EE: Ethanol extract ME: Methanol extract

The non-enzymatic antioxidant activity of plant extract was evaluated by the DPPH radical scavenging capacity. Table 4 shows the percent of DPPH radical scavenging capacity with trolox as reference. The methanol extract showed 79% inhibition at 200 mg/mL concentration. Trolox equivalent value was 2.2 mM/g (Table 4).

Table 4. DPPH radical scavenging capacity of *Lavandula stoechas*(200mg/mL)

Plants	Ethanol extracts		Methanol extracts	
	DPPH İnhibition (%)	TE	DPPH İnhibition (%)	TE
Lsc	40	1,4	79	2,2
Lsy	26	1,1	67	2,0

NOTE: Lsc: *Lavandula stoechas* (flower) Lsy:*Lavandula stoechas* (leaf) TE: Trolox equivalent (mM/g DW); DW: Dry weight

The antimutagenic activities of the extracts were evaluated by the against sodium azide by Ames test in absence of rat microsomal liver enzyme (-S9). Table 5, 6, and 7 shows the percent of inhibition. The flower extract of *L. stoechas* (12500 µg/plate) was found to have its highest antimutagenic activity for *Salmonella* Typhimurium TA98. This inhibition value is 42%. *L. stoechas* flower extracts (12500 and 6250 µg/plate) showed a moderate positive inhibitory effect (respectively 31 and 30%) for *Salmonella* Typhimurium TA100 (Table 5).

Table 5. Antimutagenic activity of *Lavandula stoechas* extract (12500 µg/plak)

Test substances	<i>Salmonella</i> Typhimurium TA98		<i>Salmonella</i> Typhimurium TA100	
	Revertant	% İnhibition	Revertant	% İnhibition
Control	22		80	
Negative control	24		88	
Positive control	45		131	
Lsc	26	% 42,2	90	% 31,3

NOTE: Lsc: *Lavandula stoechas* (flower)

Table 6. Antimutagenic activity of *Lavandula stoechas* extract (6250 µg/plak)

Test substances	<i>Salmonella</i> Typhimurium TA98		<i>Salmonella</i> Typhimurium TA100	
	Revertant	% Inhibition	Revertant	% Inhibition
Control	22		80	
Negative control	24		88	
Positive control	45		131	
Lsc	31	% 31,1	92	% 29,8
Lsy	33	% 26,7	91	% 30,5

NOTE: Lsc:*Lavandula stoechas* (flower) Lsy:*Lavandula stoechas* (leaf)

Table 7. Antimutagenic activity of *Lavandula stoechas* extract (3125 µg/plak)

Test substances	<i>Salmonella</i> Typhimurium TA98		<i>Salmonella</i> Typhimurium TA100	
	Revertant	% Inhibition	Revertant	% Inhibition
Control	22		80	
Negative control	24		88	
Positive control	45		131	
Lsy	35	% 22,2	93	% 29,0

NOTE: Lsy: *Lavandula stoechas* (leaf)

4. DISCUSSION

Medicinal plants have proved to be abundant sources of biologically active compounds, many of which have been used as compounds to develop new pharmaceuticals [24]. *L. stoechas* flowers and leaves were selected based on their relevant ethnomedical use. In the present study, extracts of the plant obtained in solvents were tested against eight microorganisms. The antimicrobial activities were compared with the standard antibiotics. Results show that the ethanol extracts of *L. stoechas* inhibited the growth of six bacteria and the inhibition zones were 7 mm. Whereas methanol extracts of this plant inhibited the growth of seven bacteria and similarly the inhibition zones were 7 mm (Table 1). Gören et al. [25] reported that antimicrobial activities of extracts of *L. stoechas* ssp. *stoechas* were found highly effect on bacteria.

Result of this study showed that tested plant flower extracts were found to same effective against *S. aureus* RSKK2392 and *Bacillus subtilis* RSKK245 (7 mm) (Table 1). Oskay et al. [26] showed that the most susceptible organism was methicillin resistant *S. aureus* (MRSA) which was sensitive to methanol and ethanol extracts. Khosravi and Malecan [27] reported that alcoholic extract of *L. stoechas* has significantly inhibitory effect on the growth of *Staphylococcus aureus*. These results are like with our study.

In this study, the extracts were not inhibited the growths of *S. Typhimurium* and *E. coli* (Table1). Cherrat et al. [28] reported that *Lavandula stoechas* is effective against Gram (+) bacteria and Gram (-) bacteria is weakly effective. Various workers have already shown that Gram positive bacteria are more susceptible towards plants extracts as compared to Gram negative bacteria [29,30]. These differences may be attributed to the fact that the cell wall in Gram positive bacteria is of a single layer, whereas the Gram negative cell wall is multilayered structure [31].

In addition, the ethanolic and methanolic extracts of this plant did not determine any anticandidal effects against used yeast (Table 1). Zuzarte et al. [32] reported that the oil of *Lavandula stoechas* had low antifungal activity in their study. According to Adam et al. [33], *Lavandula angustifolia* showed moderate to low antifungal activities against *Malassezia furfur*,

Trichophyton rubrum, and *Trichosporon beigelii*. Uzun et al. [34] reported that *L. stoechas* extract was not inhibited growth of *Candida albicans*. These results are like with our study.

In this study, three bacteria showed the lowest sensitivity to extracts of *Lavandula stoechas* (3250 µg/mL). Ünsal et al. [35] reported that MIC value of *Lavandula* subsp. *stoechas cariensis* was 19.52 µg/mL. Results of our study are higher than their results. In our results, MIC values are 6500 µg/mL for *B. subtilis* and 3250 µg/mL for *S. aureus* (Table 3). Nunes et al. [36] determined that MIC values are 9830 µg/mL for *B. cereus* and 9830 µg/mL for *S. aureus*. Results of our study are better than their results.

In this study, the extracts of *Lavandula stoechas* have different free radical inhibition. The flower methanol extract showed 79% free radical inhibition at 200 mg/mL concentration (Table 4). Researchers found several compounds to be present in *L. stoechas* essential oils are known to possess antioxidant activities. These include eugenol, carvacrol, thymol, terpinolene, α -terpinene, γ -terpinene [37], and terpinen-4-ol [38]. Matos et al. [39] reported that chemical composition of *L. stoechas* were fenchone (42%), camphor (35%) and oxygen-containing monoterpenes (87%). These chemical composition differences might be caused by geographic origins, climatic and seasonal conditions, the time of collection, the stage of development, the method of extraction and even might be correlated to the existence of new chemotypes [40]. Some authors reported the antioxidant activity of *L. angustifolia* and *L. luisieri* extracts [41,42]. Cherrat et al. [28] reported that *Lavandula stoechas* has high antioxidant properties in their study, which supports our work.

The flower extract of *L. stoechas* (12500 µg/plate) was found to have its highest antimutagenic activity for *Salmonella* Typhimurium TA98. This inhibition value is 42 % (Table 5). In determining the antimutagenic potential of a sample, a value smaller than 25% inhibition of the mutagen activity indicates a weak or non-antimutagenic effect, a moderate effect when the value is between 25 and 40% and strong antimutagenicity when the value is greater than 40% [43].

5. CONCLUSION

It is inferred that extracts of *L. stoechas* is moderately effective against food pathogens and can be utilized as sources of natural antimicrobial agents. Our results support the use of this plant in traditional medicine and suggest that some of the plant extracts possess compounds with good antibacterial properties that can be used as antibacterial agents in the search for new drugs.

The results obtained in this report clearly demonstrate that greater part of tested extracts exhibited strong antioxidant activities, particularly, to scavenge free radicals generated from DPPH reagent, especially *Lavandula* flower extract. The methanolic extract of *L. stoechas* flowers, should be beneficial as an antioxidant protection system for the human body against oxidative damage. This plant with high antioxidant ability can be used on development research and may be a source of natural antioxidants for potential exploit in food, cosmetic and pharmaceutical industries. However, further researches are needed to explore the bioactive compounds in this selected medicinal plant. Undoubtedly, the antimicrobial and antioxidant effects of *L. stoechas* should be investigated further. Fractionation and characterization of the active compounds should be do further works to investigate.

Acknowledgement

This work was supported by Mugla Sitki Kocman University Research Funds (Project number: 15/035). The authors wish to thank Dr. Olcay Ceylan (University of Mugla Sitki Kocman, Department of Biology, Turkey) for identification of this plant. This study is part of MSc. Thesis

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

6. REFERENCES

- [1] CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention). (2003). *Multistate outbreak of Salmonella Serotype Typhimurium infections associated with drinking unpasteurized milk*. MMWR, 52:613. Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, and Tennessee, ABD.
- [2] CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention). (2004) *Preliminary FoodNet data on the incidence of infection with pathogens transmitted commonly through food*. MMWR, 53:338. United States.
- [3] www.cspinet.org. (2013). DeWaal, C.S., J.D., and Grooters, S.V., M.P.H. *Antibiotic resistance in foodborne pathogens*. Center for Science in the Public Interest, pp22. Washington, DC.
- [4] Grabley, S., & Thiericke, R. (1999). The impact of natural products on drug discovery. *Drug Discovery from Nature*, Vol. 3. Springer: Berlin, pp. 51-55.
- [5] Ahmed, M., Ahamed, R. N., Aladakatti, R. H., & Ghosesawar, M. G. (2002). Reversible anti-fertility effect of benzene extract of *Ocimum sanctum* leaves on sperm parameters and fructose content in rats. *Journal of Basic and Clinical Physiology and Pharmacology*, 13(1), 51-60.
- [6] Singab, A.N.B., El-Beshbishy, H.A., Yonekawa, M., Nomura, T., & Fukai, T. (2005). Hypoglycemic effect of Egyptian *Morus alba* root bark extract: effect on diabetes and lipid peroxidation of streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 100(3), 333-338.
- [7] Bhandari, M.R., Jong-Anurakkun, N., Hong, G., & Kawabata, J. (2008). α -Glucosidase and α -amylase inhibitory activities of Nepalese medicinal herb Pakhanbhed (*Bergenia ciliata*, Haw.). *Food Chemistry*, 106(1), 247-252.
- [8] Ogbera, A.O., Dada, O., Adeleye, F., & Jewo, P. I. (2010). Complementary and alternative medicine use in diabetes mellitus. *West African Journal of Medicine*, 29(3), 158-162.
- [9] Kara, N., & Baydar, H. (2013). Determination of lavender and lavandin cultivars (*Lavandula* sp.) containing high quality essential oil in Isparta, Turkey. *Turk J Field Crops*, 18, 58-65.
- [10] Raev, R.T., Jordanov, R., & Zheljaskov, V. (1996). Induced polyploidy in lavender. *Acta Hort. (ISHS)*, 426, 561-572.
- [11] Nartowska, J. (2012). Rośliny lecznicze – lawenda. *Panacea*, 3 (40), 5-7.
- [12] Sabara, D., & Kunicka-Styczyńska, A. (2009). Lavender oil—flavouring or active cosmetic ingredient. *Scientific Bulletin of the Technical University of Lodz*, 78, 33-41.
- [13] Ghelardini, C., Galeotti, N., Salvatore, G., & Mazzanti, G. (1999). Local anaesthetic activity of the essential oil of *Lavandula angustifolia*. *Planta Medica*, 65(08), 700-703.
- [14] Cavanagh, H.M.A., & Wilkinson, J.M. (2002). Biological activities of lavender essential oil. *Phytotherapy Research*, 16(4), 301-308.
- [15] Hritcu, L., Cioanca, O., & Hancianu, M. (2012). Effects of lavender oil inhalation on improving scopolamine-induced spatial memory impairment in laboratory rats. *Phytomedicine*, 19(6), 529-534.
- [16] Nascimento, G.G.F., Locatelli, J., Freitas, P.C., & Silva, G.L. (2000). Antibacterial activity of plant extracts and phytochemicals on antibiotic-resistant bacteria. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology*, 31(4), 247-256.
- [17] Davis, P.H. (1988). *Flora of Turkey and East Aegean Islands*. Edinburgh: University Press.
- [18] Bauer, A.W., Kirby, W.M., Sherris, J.C., & Turck, M. (1966). Antibiotic susceptibility testing by a standardized single disk method. *American Journal of Clinical Pathology*, 45(4), 493.

- [19] CLSI (Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute). (2003). *Methods for dilution antimicrobial susceptibility test for bacteria that grow aerobically- 6th Edition*. Approved Standard M7-A, CLSI, Wayne, Philadelphia, USA.
- [20] CLSI (Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute). (2006). *Performance Standards for Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing -16th Edition*. Informational supplement, M100-S16, CLSI, Wayne, Philadelphia, USA.
- [21] Brand-Williams, W., Cuvelier, M.E., & Berset, C.L.W.T. (1995). Use of a free radical method to evaluate antioxidant activity. *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 28(1), 25-30.
- [22] Maron, D.M., & Ames, B.N. (1983). Revised methods for the *Salmonella* mutagenicity test. *Mutation Research*, 113(3-4), 173-215.
- [23] Ong, T.M., Whong, W.Z., Stewart, J., & Brockman, H.E. (1986). Chlorophyllin: a potent antimutagen against environmental and dietary complex mixtures. *Mutation Research*, 173(2), 111-115.
- [24] Palombo, E.A. (2011). Traditional medicinal plant extracts and natural products with activity against oral bacteria: potential application in the prevention and treatment of oral diseases. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 2011. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/ecam/nep067>.
- [25] Gören, A.C., Topçu, G., Bilsel, G., Bilsel, M., Aydoğmuş, Z., & Pezzuto, J.M. (2002). The chemical constituents and biological activity of essential oil of *Lavandula stoechas* ssp. *stoechas*. *Zeitschrift für Naturforschung C*, 57(9-10), 797-800.
- [26] Oskay, M., Oskay, D., & Kalyoncu, F. (2009). Activity of some plant extracts against multi-drug resistant human pathogens. *Iranian Journal of Pharmaceutical Research*, 8(4), 293-300.
- [27] Khosravi, A., & Malecan, M. (2004). Effects of *Lavandula stoechas* extracts on *Staphylococcus aureus* and other Gram negative bacteria. *J Qazvin Univ Med Sci*, 7(5), 3-9.
- [28] Cherrat, L., Espina, L., Bakkali, M., Pagán, R., & Laglaoui, A. (2014). Chemical composition, antioxidant and antimicrobial properties of *Mentha pulegium*, *Lavandula stoechas* and *Satureja calamintha* Scheele essential oils and an evaluation of their bactericidal effect in combined processes. *Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies*, 22, 221-229.
- [29] Lin, J., Opoku, A.R., Geheeb-Keller, M., Hutchings, A.D., Terblanche, S.E., Jäger, A.K., & Van Staden, J. (1999). Preliminary screening of some traditional Zulu medicinal plants for anti-inflammatory and anti-microbial activities. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 68(1), 267-274.
- [30] Parekh, J., & Chanda, S. (2006). *In-vitro* antimicrobial activities of extracts of *Launaea procumbens* Roxb. (Labiatae), *Vitis vinifera* L.(Vitaceae) and *Cyperus rotundus* L. (Cyperaceae). *African Journal of Biomedical Research*, 9, 89-93.
- [31] Yao, J.D., Moellering R.C. (1995). Antibacterial agents. In: Manual of Clinical Microbiology, (Eds. Murray, P., Baron, E., Pfaller, M., Tenover, F., Tenover, R.). *American Society of Microbiology*, Washington DC, 1281-1290.
- [32] Zuzarte, M., Gonçalves, M.J., Cavaleiro, C., Cruz, M.T., Benzarti, A., Marongiu, B., & Salgueiro, L. (2013). Antifungal and anti-inflammatory potential of *Lavandula stoechas* and *Thymus herba-barona* essential oils. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 44, 97-103.
- [33] Adam, K., Sivropoulou, A., Kokkini, S., Lanaras, T., & Arsenakis, M. (1998). Antifungal activities of *Origanum vulgare* subsp. *hirtum*, *Mentha spicata*, *Lavandula angustifolia*, and *Salvia fruticosa* essential oils against human pathogenic fungi. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 46(5), 1739-1745.

- [34] Uzun, E., Sariyar, G., Adsersen, A., Karakoc, B., Ötük, G., Oktayoglu, E., & Pirildar, S. (2004). Traditional medicine in Sakarya province (Turkey) and antimicrobial activities of selected species. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 95(2), 287-296.
- [35] Ünsal, Ç., Vural, H., Sariyar, G., Özbek, B., & Ötük, G. (2010). Traditional medicine in Bilecik province (TURKEY) and antimicrobial activities of selected species. *Turkish Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 7(2), 139-150.
- [36] Nunes, R., Pasko, P., Tyszka-Czochara, M., Szewczyk, A., Szlosarczyk, M., & Carvalho, I.S. (2017). Antibacterial, antioxidant and anti-proliferative properties and zinc content of five south Portugal herbs. *Pharmaceutical Biology*, 55(1), 114-123.
- [37] Ruberto, G., & Baratta, M.T. (2000). Antioxidant activity of selected essential oil components in two lipid model systems. *Food Chemistry*, 69(2), 167-174.
- [38] Lertsatitthanakorn, P., Taweechaisupapong, S., Aromdee, C., & Khunkitti, W. (2006). *In vitro* bioactivities of essential oils used for acne control. *International Journal of Aromatherapy*, 16(1), 43-49.
- [39] Matos, F., Miguel, M.G., Duarte, J., Venâncio, F., Moiteiro, C., Correia, A.I., & Pedro, L.G. (2009). Antioxidant capacity of the essential oils from *Lavandula luisieri*, *L. stoechas* subsp. Lusitanica, *L. stoechas* subsp. Lusitanica x *L. luisieri* and *L. viridis* grown in Algarve (Portugal). *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 21(4), 327-336.
- [40] Burt, S. (2004). Essential oils: their antibacterial properties and potential applications in foods—a review. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, 94(3), 223-253.
- [41] Hohmann, J., Zupkó, I., Rédei, D., Csányi, M., Falkay, G., Máthé, I., & Janicsák, G. (1999). Protective effects of the aerial parts of *Salvia officinalis*, *Melissa officinalis* and *Lavandula angustifolia* and their constituents against enzyme-dependent and enzyme-independent lipid peroxidation. *Planta Medica*, 65(06), 576-578.
- [42] Beirao, A.R.B., & Bernardo-Gil, M.G. (2005). Antioxidant from *Lavandula luisieri*. *Proceeding of 2nd Mercosur Congress on Chemical Engineering and 4th Mercosur Congress on Process Systems Engineering*. Costa Verde, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.
- [43] Negi, P. S., Jayaprakasha, G. K., & Jena, B.S. (2003). Antioxidant and antimutagenic activities of pomegranate peel extracts. *Food Chemistry*, 80(3), 393-397.

Antimicrobial and Antifungal Activity of Fabrics Dyed with *Viburnum opulus* and Onion Skins

Handan ŞAPCI^{*1}, Fazlıhan YILMAZ², Cem VURAL³, M. İbrahim BAHTİYARİ², Hüseyin BENLİ⁴

¹Çukurova University, Vocational School of Aladağ, Forestry Department, Adana, Turkey

²Erciyes University, Textile Engineering Department, Kayseri, Turkey

³Erciyes University, Faculty of Science, Department of Biology, Kayseri, Turkey

⁴Erciyes University, Mustafa Çıkrıkçıoğlu Vocational School, Kayseri, Turkey

Received: 02 May 2017 – Revised: 11 June 2017 - Accepted: 18 July 2017

Abstract: Microorganisms such as bacteria and fungi can cause serious health and hygiene problems for this reason, products with antimicrobial activity gains importance day by day. As is known, textile products can also provide a suitable environment for the development of microorganisms. In this context, we aimed to develop textile products which can provide antimicrobial and antifungal effect. For this purpose, woolen fabrics were dyed with onion (*Allium cepa*) skins and juice of gilaburu (*Viburnum opulus*) plant fruit in our study. The dyeings were carried out without using of any mordanting agent and no prior extraction of the herbal sources was carried out in other words these natural dye sources (onion skins and juice of *Viburnum opulus* plant fruit) were directly added to the dye bath. Samples after dyeing with these natural dye sources were tested in terms of antimicrobial activity using two bacteria (*Escherichia coli*, *Enterobacter aeruginosa*) and a yeast strain (*Candida albicans*). Meanwhile the dyed samples were also investigated in terms of obtained colors. For this purpose, color measurement of the dyed samples has been managed and color efficiencies and color values has been collected. After the evaluation of the results, it was observed that onion (*Allium cepa*) skin and gilaburu (*Viburnum opulus*) fruit juice had an antimicrobial effect. While the dyed fabric with *Viburnum opulus* juice showed higher activity on bacterial strains, the onion skin had a higher effect on the yeast. *Viburnum opulus* provided the highest activity on *E. coli*, whereas onion skins showed the highest activity on *C. albicans*. Meanwhile it was observed that different colors can be obtained with the use of these tested natural dye sources

Keywords: Antimicrobial textiles, bacteria, biotechnology, fungi, natural dye.

1. INTRODUCTION

Natural dyes were used to colour a fiber or to paint. They may be found hidden in such diverse places as the roots of a plant, a parasitic insect and the secretions of a sea snail [1]. Textile materials used to be colored for value addition, look and desire of the customers. Anciently, this purpose of colouring textile was initiated using colors of natural source, until synthetic colors/dyes were invented and commercialized [2]. In this study gilaburu fruit and onion skin has been used for the coloration of wool fabrics and the anti-microbial/fungal activities of the dyed samples have been analyzed.

*Corresponding Author E-mail: hsapci@cu.edu.tr

Cranberry (*Viburnum opulus* L.), called gilaburu in the Middle-Anatolia region, especially Kayseri city, Turkey and European cranberry bush in English, belonging to the plant family of *Caprifoliaceae*, is widely distributed in Turkey [3]. *Allium cepa* is commonly called onions and the bulb comprises fleshy layers of modified leaves, surrounded by papery outer layers. Skin of *Allium cepa* which is a kitchen waste material can be used in natural dyeing of different textile materials [4].

Textile goods, especially those made from natural fibers; provide an excellent environment for microorganisms to grow, because of their large surface area and ability to retain moisture [5]. Growing awareness of health and hygiene has increased the demand for bioactive or antimicrobial textiles [6]. There is increasing interest in adding value to textiles by the use of natural products. Many of the plants from which natural dyes are obtained are, for example, also known to have medicinal properties [7]. It is easy to find different studies on the usability of natural dye sources for ensuring the antimicrobial efficiencies. For example, Davulcu et al. reported the antimicrobial efficiency of cotton fabrics dyed with thyme and pomegranate peel without use of any mordanting agent [8]. In another study, Singh et al. have studied on antimicrobial activity of different natural dye sources such as *Acacia catechu*, *Kerria lacca*, *Quercus infectoria*, *Rubia cordifolia* and *Rumex maritimus* and tested the antimicrobial efficiency of samples against some common pathogens. Finally they found different antimicrobial efficiencies against the tested pathogens [9].

In this context, the aim of this study was to investigate the antibacterial and antifungal effect of fabrics dyed with the onion skin and juice of gilaburu fruit. By this way it was planned to use a common waste “onion skin” and a regional plant “gilaburu”.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

In the study woven wool fabrics, which were ready for dyeing processes and in the weight of 160 g/m², were used. As a natural dye source gilaburu (*Viburnum opulus*) plant fruits were provided from the local markets in Kayseri. Onion skins which are vegetable waste were selected as a second natural dye source. The dyeings were carried out without using of any mordanting agent and no prior extraction of the selected herbal sources were carried out. In the dyeing processes the juice of *Viburnum opulus* plant fruits and the milled onion skins were used (Figure 1).



The milled onion skins



Fruits of *Viburnum opulus* plant

Figure 1. Natural dye sources used in coloration of wool

In the dyeing processes of wool fabrics with the *Viburnum opulus* plant fruit, the juice of the fruits were obtained by squeezing the fruits, then for 2 g of textile material 100 ml of this juice was used as a dye bath so a liquor ratio of 1:50 has been obtained. For the dyeings with onion skins, the same amount of grinded onion skins with fabric were used and so for 2 g of textile material 2 g grinded onion skins was added to 100 ml of the bath containing only water to ensure the liquor ratio of 1:50. The dyeing process was carried out in a laboratory-type sample dyeing machine. The dyeing was started at 40°C for 10 minutes then the bath was

heated to 100°C and at 100°C dyeing was conducted for 1 hour. Afterwards, the dyed samples were washed and subsequently dried at room temperature.

In order to evaluate the obtained colors, the color efficiencies (K/S) and the color values (CIE L*a*b*) of the dyed samples were measured with Konica Minolta 3600d spectrophotometer and for visual evaluation the samples were scanned. Moreover the antimicrobial activities of the fabrics were tested too. For this aim the strains were cultured on appropriate media and incubated aerobically at 37°C overnight as detailed in AATCC 100/AATCC 147. *Escherichia coli*, *Enterobacter aeruginosa* and *Candida albicans* are strains used for antimicrobial susceptibility testing. Antimicrobial activity was evaluated by quantitative test methods. The 1 inch² fabric (dyed and undyed) was introduced in the 100 mL nutrient broth inoculated with the desired microbe and incubated at 37 °C overnight (16 h). The assay was performed in triplicate and the mean value was reported. The reduction of bacterial growth by dye was expressed as follows:

$$\% \text{ Reduction} = [(A-B)/A] \times 100 \quad (\text{Equation I})$$



where A and B are the surviving cells (CFU/ml) for the flasks containing the control (blank wool fabric) and test samples (natural dyed wool fabric), respectively, after 18 hrs of contact time.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

3.1. Evaluation of obtained colors after dyeing processes

For the evaluation of the obtained colors the CIEL*a*b* values of the samples and the images of the scanned samples were collected in table 1. As seen from the images of the samples onion skins and *Viburnum opulus* plant fruit juice based dyeings have given different colors. In the CIE L*a*b* space, L* indicates the lightness of the color; the colors with a* higher than 0 represent redness and those with a* lower than 0 greenness; b* higher than 0 indicate yellowness and b* lower than 0 indicate blueness [10]. In the light of this it can be easily told that the color after dyeing with onion skins were redder than the samples dyed with Juice of *Viburnum opulus* plant fruit. It was also confirmed from the images of the dyed samples.

Table 1. Colors of the dyed samples

Natural Dye Source	K/S	L*	a*	b*	c*	h*	
Onion (<i>Allium cepa</i>) Skins	22.93	40.8	21.16	27.71	34.87	52.63	
Juice of <i>Viburnum opulus</i> Plant Fruit	14.74	40.97	7.99	23.68	24.99	71.36	

3.2. Evaluation of antimicrobial activities after dyeing processes

Fabrics treated with natural dyes were screened for their antimicrobial activity against microorganisms. According to results of study, onion skin and *Viburnum opulus* fruit juice had an antimicrobial effect. The *Viburnum* juice inhibited the growth of *E. coli* by 3.19%, *E. aeruginosa* by 0.77% and *C. albicans* by 2.05%. On the other hand, the Onion has reduced the growth of *E. coli* by 0.52%, *E. aeruginosa* by 0.26% and *C. albicans* by 4.97%. While the dyed fabric with *Viburnum opulus* juice showed higher activity on bacterial strains, the onion skin

had a higher effect on the yeast. *Viburnum opulus* provided the highest activity on *E. coli*, whereas onion skins showed the highest activity on *C. albicans*.

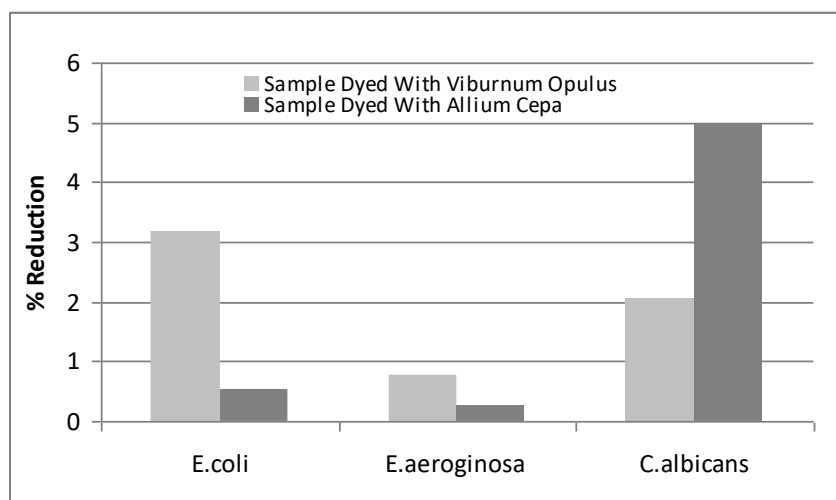


Figure 2. Antimicrobial activity of textile materials dyed with *Viburnum opulus* and *Allium cepa*.

4. CONCLUSION

Textile materials have an important place in human life and they can be constantly in contact with human body. For this reason the characteristics of textile materials also affect our life comfort. In this context antimicrobial textiles are becoming of interest. In this study wool fabrics were dyed with onion (*Allium cepa*) skins and juice of gilaburu (*Viburnum opulus*) plant fruit and the antimicrobial and antifungal activities of the dyed samples were tested. It was observed that the dyed fabric with *Viburnum opulus* juice showed higher activity on bacterial strains and the onion skin had a higher effect on the yeast. *Viburnum opulus* provided the highest activity on *E. coli*, whereas onion skins showed the highest activity on *C. albicans*. Meanwhile different colors were observed after the dyeings with the tested natural dye sources.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

4. REFERENCES

- [1] Melo, M. J. (2009). History of natural dyes in the ancient mediterranean world. *Handbook of natural colorants*, 3-20.
- [2] Samanta, A. K., & Konar, A. (2011). Dyeing of textiles with natural dyes. In *Natural dyes*. InTech..
- [3] Sagdic, O., Aksoy, A., & Ozkan, G. (2006). Evaluation of the antibacterial and antioxidant potentials of cranberry (gilaburu, *Viburnum opulus* L.) fruit extract. *Acta Alimentaria*, 35(4), 487-492.
- [4] Vankar, P. S., Shanker, R., & Wijayapala, S. (2009). Dyeing of cotton, wool and silk with extract of *Allium cepa*. *Pigment & Resin Technology*, 38(4), 242-247.
- [5] Lim, S. H., & Hudson, S. M. (2004). Application of a fiber-reactive chitosan derivative to cotton fabric as an antimicrobial textile finish. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 56(2), 227-234.
- [6] Purwar, R., & Joshi, M. (2004). Recent Developments in Antimicrobial Finishing of Textiles--A Review. *AATCC review*, 4(3).

- [7] Gupta, D., Khare, S. K., & Laha, A. (2004). Antimicrobial properties of natural dyes against Gram-negative bacteria. *Coloration Technology*, 120(4), 167-171.
- [8] Davulcu, A., Benli, H., Şen, Y., & Bahtiyari, M. İ. (2014). Dyeing of cotton with thyme and pomegranate peel. *Cellulose*, 21(6), 4671-4680.
- [9] Singh, R., Jain, A., Panwar, S., Gupta, D., & Khare, S. K. (2005). Antimicrobial activity of some natural dyes. *Dyes and pigments*, 66(2), 99-102.
- [10] Smith, K. J. (1997). Colour-order systems, colour spaces, colour difference and colour scales. *Colour Physics for Industry*, 121-208.

Medicinal and Aromatic Plants of Esenli (Giresun) Forest Planning Unit

Mustafa KARAKÖSE*¹, Gözde Çolak KARAKÖSE²

¹Giresun University, Espiye Vocational School, Programme of Medicinal and Aromatic Plants, Giresun/TURKEY

²Giresun Regional Directorate, Espiye Forest Directorate, Giresun/TURKEY

Received: 04 May 2017 – Revised: 03 June 2017 – Accepted: 17 August 2017

Abstract: Turkey is an extraordinary country in terms of plant species diversity. Besides this diversity, Anatolian lands were hosted by many civilizations. The combination of these two factors has also contributed to a wealth of human-plant use. The plants have been used for different purposes in different civilizations such as food, medical, instrument construction, fuel, paint, feed, incense. The use of plants today, especially medical and aromatic plants, continues to increase. According to the Flora of Turkey, which plant is known to grow in which region. However, there is insufficient information on the status of plant populations. Plant sociology studies can give us satisfactory information about plant populations. In this study, Medicinal and aromatic plants of Esenli (Giresun) Forest Planning Unit, located between Alucra and Yağlıdere districts, were investigated based on plant sociology. During this study; 20 sample plots were taken. The vegetation study was carried out according to Braun-Blanquet's method. Totally, 226 naturally growing plant taxa were identified. Of these plants, 10 taxa (%4,4) belong to Pteridophyta division and 216 taxa belong to Spermatophyta division. 3 taxa (%1,3) belong to Gymnospermae subdivision, while the others 213 (%94,3) are Angiospermae subdivision. As a result of this study, 110 plant taxa which have medicinal and aromatic traits were determined in the area. These plants are 3 taxa Pteridophyta, 3 taxa from Gymnospermae and the rest from Angiospermae (104 taxa). Families, scientific names, Turkish names, usable parts and traditional uses were given in the presentation.

Keywords: Medicinal and Aromatic Plants, Inventory, Plant Sociology, Giresun, Flora

1. INTRODUCTION

Turkey is one of the most important and rich centres of the world in terms of plant resources due to its geographical location, topographic structure, water resources, micro-climate zone diversity, geological structure and plant geography [1]. These factors make our country home to forest, steppe, wetland, sea and coastal, mountain ecosystems [2] and have a very rich biological diversity with a wide variety of habitats. As a matter of fact, this habitat diversity enabled our country to have 11.707 plant taxa and 3.649 endemic taxa [3].

In addition to this diversity, many civilizations hosted from the past to the present Anatolian lands. This heritage brought the civilizations' culture to Anatolia. The combination of these two factors has also contributed to a wealth of human-plant use. The plants have been used in different civilizations for different purposes (food, medical, ware, firewood, paint, feed, incense etc.) [4]. Today, the use of plants, especially medical and aromatic plants, continues to increase.

*Corresponding Author E-mail: mustafa.karakose@giresun.edu.tr

Many plant taxa, containing volatile oils, flavonoids, alkaloids, glycosides, various vitamins [5], are accepted as medical and aromatic plants. In addition to the continuity of vital activities in the ecosystem, these plants are used in cosmetics, dye, textile, food, etc., [6]. Furthermore, the increasing use of natural products in place of synthetic products has increased the importance of medicinal and aromatic plants.

The total number of plant species known on the earth is 374.000 [7]. Approximately 80.000 of these plant species are subject to medical purposes [8-10]. The presence of 2.000 plant species traded in Europe, is mentioned [9]. In Turkey, the number of plants used for medical purposes is around 1.024 [4] and about 200 of them have export potentials [11]. In another publication, 337 plant species have been reported to using for commercial purposes [12].

On the other hand, the increasing world population with urbanization and industrialization, have caused the increase of the pressure of human beings on nature. As a consequence of this pressure, it is accepted the fact that natural resources can be exhausted every part of the world [13]. Approximately, 500.000 tons of medicinal and aromatic herb are traded annually in the world [9]. As of 2014, this value has become around 63.500 tons in our country [14]. 90% of the medical and aromatic plants which is traded in Europe [13] are obtained from the nature, while in our country this rate is higher.

A plan to be made in medical and aromatic plants mainly consists of 4 steps. These are: (1) determination of species and populations, (2) selection of sampling method, (3) decision of sample area, and (4) decision of counting method according to product [15]. According to the Flora of Turkey, it is known that which plant species are growing in which vegetation type. However, there is no sufficient information on the status of plant populations (except taxonomic revisions). Plant sociology studies can give us enough information about the populations of medicinal and aromatic plants. In this study, a sample inventory study related with medicinal and aromatic plants is given based on plant sociology.

1.1. General Introduction of Research Area

Esenli Forest Planning Unit is located within the boundaries of Yağlıdere and Alucra (Giresun) provinces. The research area is geomorphologically mountainous and steep, and the average height from the sea level is 1600 m. The area lies within the G41d1, G41d2, G41d3, G41d4 and H41a1 ranges from 1 / 25.000 topographic maps and consists of a total area of 12.573.4 ha. The research area is covered by 4.940 ha of productive forest and 1.410,1 ha of degraded forest areas [16]. There are three settlements (Akpınar, Çakrak and Güllüce villages) within the scope of the planning unit (Figure 1).

The climate assessments of the Esenli Forest Planning Unit were made according to observations between 1964 and 2015 at Şebinkarahisar meteorological station data. The annual average temperature in the region is 7.7 °C according to Şebinkarahisar Meteorology Station data, while the maximum temperature is measured in July and it is 38.1 °C. On average annual rainfall measurements, the average annual precipitation in Esenli is 689,1 mm. A majority part of this amount has been recorded in April-May-September.

Looking at the graph drawn for Esenli (Figure 2), it is seen that the highest potential evapotranspiration [PET] values in the area are reached in June, July and August, with the highest rainfall in April. Within the planning unit, water shortage is observed between the end of May and the first weeks of October. The research area is dominated by Oceanic Climate type, which is in the moist, medium temperature (Mesothermal), water deficit in the summer season and medium level.

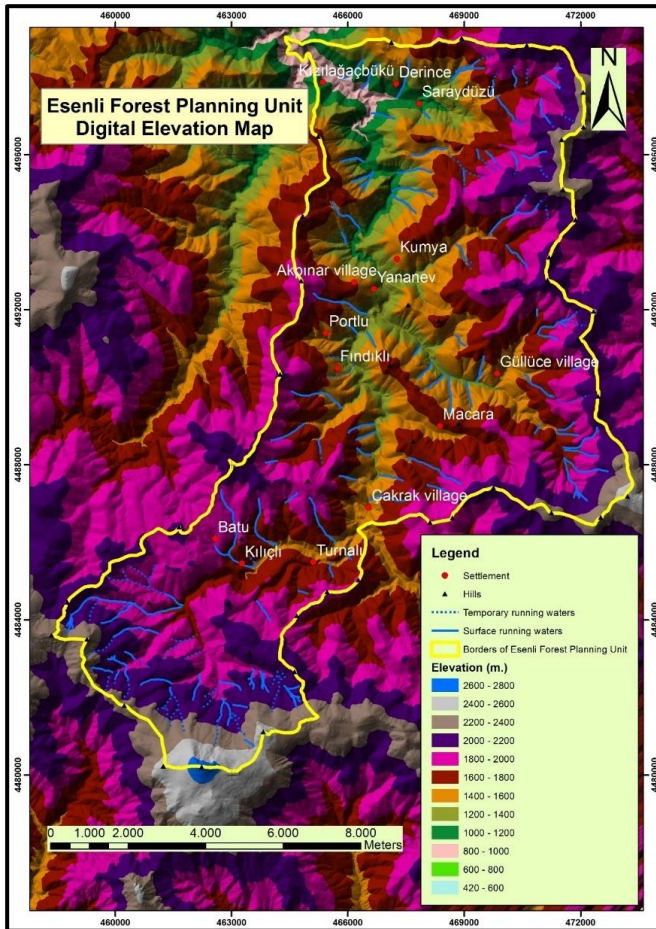


Figure 1. Digital Elevation Map of Research Area

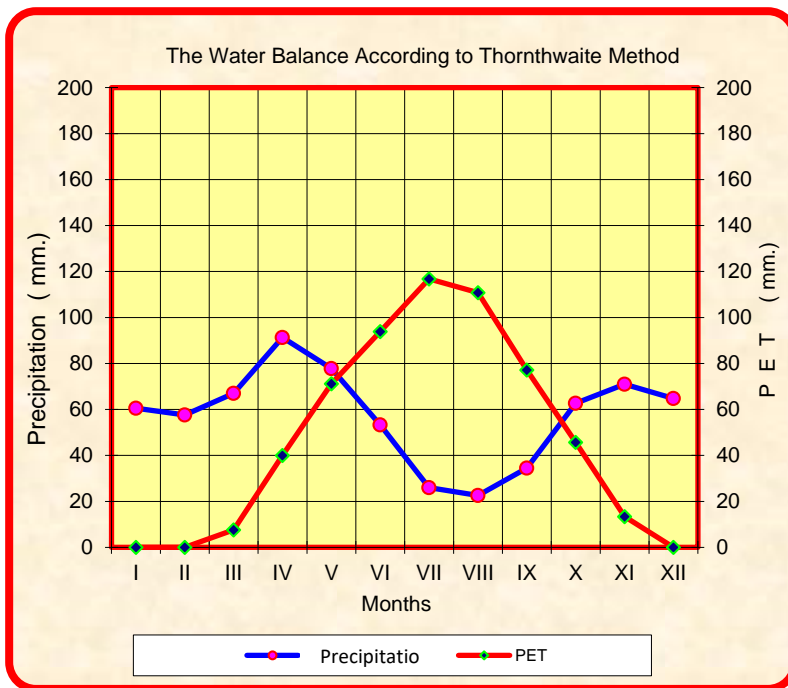


Figure 2. The water balance of research area according to Thornthwaite (interpolated)

1.2. Plant Geography of Research Area

Esenli Forest Planning Unit is located in the Euro-Siberian Floristic Region. The Euro-Siberian flora area encompasses the Black Sea region and is represented by the Euxine (Black Sea) province. Eastern Black Sea region which is also covering the study area is in the Colchic sector which is separated from the west Black Sea region in terms of precipitation from Euxine province [17]. The Colchic sector is characterized by sub-tropical humid forests which are comprise mixed or pure stands of broadleaved deciduous forest, coniferous forest communities. Esenli Forest Planning Unit is located on the A7 of the Eastern Black Sea Region, where Davis [18] divides Turkey's flora in terms of latitude and longitude ratings.

1.3. Vegetation Structure of Research Area

The vegetation types within Esenli Forest Planning Unit are spread between 850-2700 m elevations. At low elevations, there is a mixed forest structure formed by broadleaved deciduous forest. This mixture contains some taxa such as *Carpinus betulus*, *Fagus orientalis*, *Castanea sativa*, *Tilia rubra*, *Corylus avellana*, *Cerasus avium*, *Euonymus europaeus*, *Quercus petraea* subsp. *iberica*. After this vegetation zone, pure or mixed forest communities formed by *Carpinus betulus* and *Fagus orientalis* together with the elevation are dominant. *Picea orientalis* after 1000 m in the area shows itself and is a dominant species up to 1700 m. From this elevation (1700 m), *Pinus sylvestris* species began to dominate with the influence of the surrounding climate and spreads to about 2000 m. In the higher parts of the study area, subalpine and alpine vegetation are dominant.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

In order to reveal the floristic structure of the research area, both observation and plant sociology studies were carried out in April-September 2015. For the vegetation studies, 20 samples with an area of 400 m² were taken from the areas which were homogeneous in terms of the floristic composition and structure. The cover-abundance values of each plant taxon forming the vegetation in these selected parcels (Table 1) were determined according to Braun-Blanquet [19] method. The identification of the plant species taken from these sample areas was made according to the Turkish Flora [18, 20, 21].

The current status of the plants that have been diagnosed have controlled from the Turkish Plant List [22]. Within the scope of this study, the literature on the utilization of the plant taxa was examined and the plants evaluated within the scope of medical and aromatic plant were determined. Braun-Blanquet cover-abundance values have re-calculated based on the mean values indicated by van der Maarel [23] (Table 1) in order to find the weighted average covers of the medical and aromatic plants determined in the study area.

Table 1. Conversion cover-abundance values.

Braun-Blanquet Scale	Range of cover [%]	Midpoint of Cover range [%]
5	75-100	87,5
4	50-75	62,5
3	25-50	37,5
2	10-25	15
1	1-10	2,5
+	various individual	0,1
r	Rare	0,05

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

In this study, 20 sample areas of various vegetation types were taken from the Esenli Forest Planning Unit (Figure 3.). A total of 226 plant taxa were recorded from the 20 sample areas taken within the scope of the study. 10 (4,4%) of these taxa are belonged in division Pteridophyta, 3 (1,3%) Gymnospermae sub-division and 213 (94,3%) Angiospermae sub-division. As a result of the literature research, 110 plant taxa with naturally grow, medicinal and aromatic properties were determined in the field. Three of these taxa belong to the division Pteridophyta, three to the Gymnospermae subdivision and 104 to the Angiospermae subdivision (Table 2.). Rosaceae family is represented 13 taxa and Lamiaceae family is with 9 taxa. These families are followed by Asteraceae (8 taxa), Fabaceae (7 taxa) and Apiaceae and Brassicaceae (5 taxa) respectively.

Among the plants naturally grow in the study area, most of them (111 taxa) can be used for the diseases of the digestive system which used in the literature in terms of the main disease group. This group is followed by treatment methods such as skin diseases, respiratory system diseases, urinary tract diseases (Table 3.).

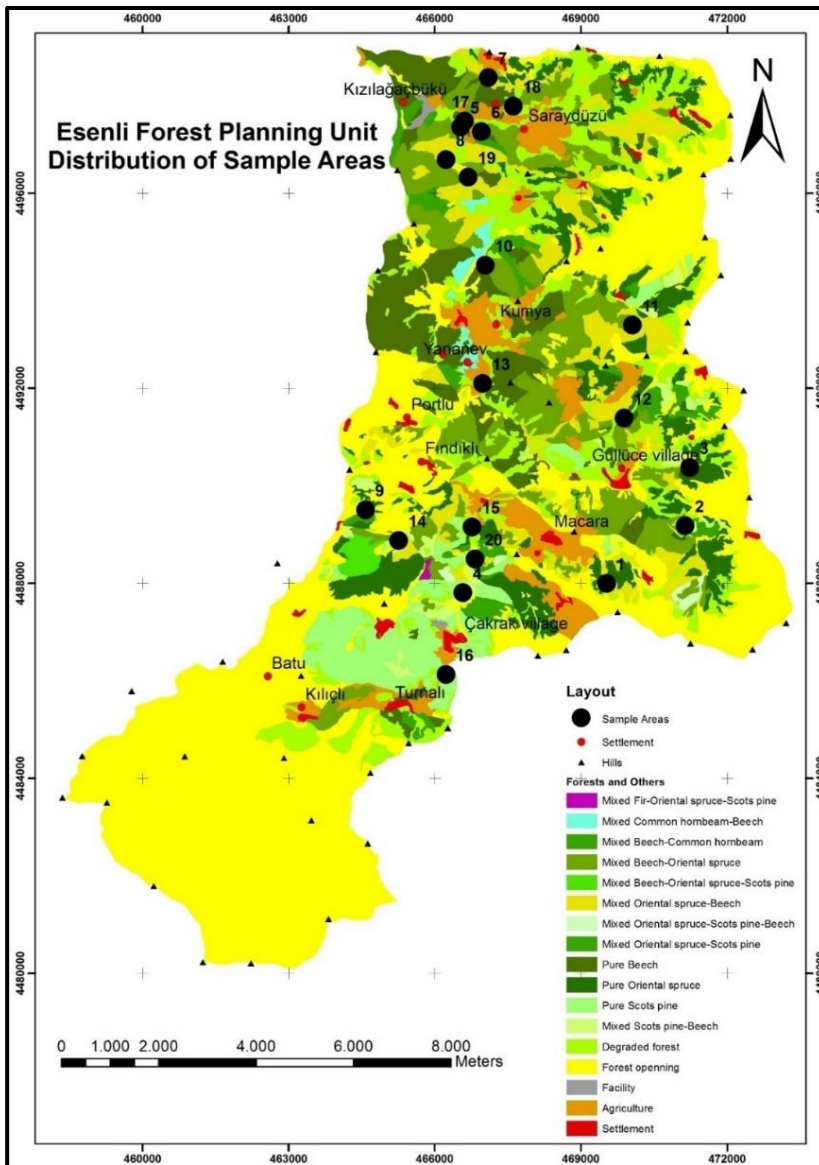


Figure 3. Distribution of sample areas

The result of investigating the literature is that the determined taxa can be used in the treatment of 80 different medicinal purposes (Table 3.). The most important of these forms of treatment are listed following. Diuretic (37), constipation therapy (34 taxa), stomach ache (30 taxa), wound healings (27 taxa), rheumatism (16 taxa), diabetes (15 taxa), haemorrhoids treatment and tonic (14 taxa) and sedative (13 taxa). In addition, 12 of these taxa were found to be poisonous or harmful. When evaluating in terms of protection of biodiversity the plant species distributed in Esenli Forest Planning Unit, it is useful to examine the parts of the plants which are found to be used in the literature. When examined in Table 2, leaves are the first rank in the plant parts used. The leaf organ is followed by flowers (30 taxa), fruit (19 taxa), root (17 taxa), whole plant parts (15 taxa) and finally aerial parts (14 taxa). Plant use in the form of flowers, roots, aerial parts and whole plants is important for biodiversity conservation. Such patterns of use can cause the population of plant species to decrease and species to be destroyed. The disappearance of species will mean the loss of the benefits derived from plant resources. For this reason, sustainable utilization of plants is of importance in terms of conservation biology. In other words, protection-use balance in natural resource use should not be ignored.

In order to determine the average cover of medicinal and aromatic plants within the study area, Braun-Blanquet values were transformed using the median values of mean cover values (Table 4.). With the help of these values, total cover values and weighted average cover values of plant species were calculated. When these values are examined depending on the vegetation structure of the study area, *Picea orientalis* (34,625%), *Fagus orientalis* (11,285%), *Rhododendron ponticum* (6,875%) and *Pinus sylvestris* (6,13%) are in the first ranks in terms of their cover values. These families are followed by *Galium odoratum*, *Oxalis acetosella*, *Sanicula europaea*, *Carpinus betulus*, *Primula veris* subsp. *columnae*, *Vaccinium arctostaphylos*, *Rubus hirtus*, *Fragaria vesca*, *Clinopodium vulgare* subsp. *arundanum*, *Viola sieheana*, *Phedimus stoloniferus*, *Pteridium aquilinum*, *Trifolium repens* var. *repens* respectively.

Within the scope of the study, the existence of 12 more medical and aromatic plants were observed in Esenli Forest Planning Unit as well as observations made on the vegetation studies. These taxa are; *Brassica oleracea*, *Caltha palustris*, *Capsella bursa-pastoris*, *Cerasus avium*, *Hedera helix* f. *Helix*, *Helleborus orientalis*, *Laurocerasus officinalis*, *Mespilus germanica*, *Sambucus nigra*, *Thymus pseudopulegionides*, *Vaccinium myrtillus* and *Zea mays* subsp. *mays*. Since these taxa are not covered by vegetation studies, no information is given in this section on the values of cover.

Today, the importance of medicinal and aromatic plants is increasing day by day. This increase is accompanied by excessive use. In our country, these plants are mostly obtained from the nature by collecting, which endangers natural populations. These attempts, which take place in the form of unconscious gathering (early gathering, excessive gathering, gathering unnecessary parts of plants, etc.), should be avoided. Good quality and standardization should be ensured and products with high added value should be produced instead of raw material sales. Another important issue in our country about medicinal and aromatic plants is that the inventories of these plants are missing. According to the Flora of Turkey, which plant is known to grow in which region. However, there is insufficient information on the status of plant populations. There are many plant sociology studies in almost every region of our country. In this context, plant sociology studies should be used in determining the populations of medicinal and aromatic plants.

As a result of these determinations, it should not be forgotten that all plant species carry chemicals at certain rates in their organs. As the use of medicinal plants may have different effects on each individual person, excessive or some uses other than medical advice can cause poisoning.

Table 2. Medically and aromatic plants grown naturally in the Esenli Forest Planning Unit

No	Family	Plant name	Turkish name	Used Part	Purpose of using
1	Adoxaceae	<i>Sambucus ebulus</i>	Mürver otu	Leaves, Fruit, Root	Constipation, joint aches, itch, diuretic, diaphoretic [24], rheumatism [25, 28, 33], hemorrhoids [26].
2	Adoxaceae	<i>Sambucus nigra</i>	Ağaç mürver	Flowers, Fruit, Leaves	Diaphoretic, diuretic, constipation [24], hemorrhoids [25], cough [28], stomach ache, cold, flu, dizziness, nausea [30], abscess [32], prostate, hypoglycemia [33].
3	Apiaceae	<i>Anthriscus nemorosa</i>	Peçek	Fruit	Carminative [42].
4	Apiaceae	<i>Anthriscus sylvestris</i>	Gımı	Fruit	Carminative [42].
5	Apiaceae	<i>Grammosciadium platycarpum</i>	Yassı kami	Aerial parts	Stomach ache [31].
6	Apiaceae	<i>Oenanthe pimpinelloides</i>	Deli maydanoz	Aerial parts	Burn, hypertension, painkiller [31].
7	Apiaceae	<i>Sanicula europaea</i>	Derman otu	Leaves, Root	Constipation, stomach ache, wound healings [24]
8	Araliaceae	<i>Hedera helix f. helix</i>	Orman sarmaşığı	Flowering and Leafy branches	Shortness of breath, body relaxation, stomach ache [25]. Constipation, intestinal parasites, diaphoretic, callus and abscess, burn [24], stomach ache [25], kidney stone, kidney diseases [28]. Poisonous plant.
9	Asparagaceae	<i>Muscari neglectum</i>	Arap sümbülü	Whole plant	Rheumatism [27].
10	Asparagaceae	<i>Polygonatum multiflorum</i>	Mührü süleyman	Rizom	Constipation, gout, rheumatism, diabetes, abscess [24].
11	Aspleniaceae	<i>Asplenium adiantum-nigrum</i>	Kara saçakotu	Whole plant	Eczema [26], hemorrhoids [28].
12	Aspleniaceae	<i>Asplenium trichomanes</i>	Saçakotu	Whole plant	Stomach ache, hemorrhoids [25], eczema [26].
13	Asteraceae	<i>Achillea millefolium subsp. millefolium var. millefolium</i>	Civan perçemi	Flowering branches	Diuretic, orexigenic, carminative, women's diseases, wound healing, hemorrhoids [24], shortness of breath [25], nephritis, weight loss [30], kidney stone, blood purifier, liver purifier [37].
14	Asteraceae	<i>Cota tinctoria</i>	Boyacı papatyası	Flowers	Wound healing, throat ache, hairpin [24], women's diseases, shortness of breath [25], cold [28] stomach ache, bronchitis [33, 35].
15	Asteraceae	<i>Bellis perennis</i>	Koyun gözü papatya	Flowers	Diuretic, diaphoretic, tonic, constipation, pectoral (softener), stomach ache [24], cold [25, 29].
16	Asteraceae	<i>Centaurea jacea</i>	Çayır peygamber çiçeği	Aerial parts	Antipyretic, women's diseases, constipation, orexigenic [24].
17	Asteraceae	<i>Cirsium hypoleucum</i>	Vişne kangalı		Cardiac disorder, diabetes, rheumatism, eczema [36].
18	Asteraceae	<i>Leontodon hispidus var. hastilis</i>	Oklu gulikazer	Leaves	Hematischesis [26].
19	Asteraceae	<i>Petasites hybridus</i>	Kabalak	Aerial parts	Carminative, digestive system [29].

20	Asteraceae	<i>Tanacetum parthenium</i>	Beyaz papatya	Leaves, Flowering branches	Tonic, antipyretic, headache [24], women's diseases [25].
21	Betulaceae	<i>Alnus glutinosa subsp. barbata</i>	Sakallı kızılâğaç	Seed, Leaves, Bark	Tonsillitis, intestinal bleeds, diuretic, constipation, tonic, wound healings [24], wound purify [25], hematischesis [26], stomache ache, hemorrhoids [25, 29].
22	Betulaceae	<i>Carpinus betulus</i>	Adi gürgen	Leaves	Blood regulator, wound healing, astringent [24], cholesterol [26].
23	Betulaceae	<i>Corylus avellana var. avellana</i>	Adi findık	Leaves, Seed	Diuretic, tonic [24], cough [25, 29], anemia [26], hypertension [29].
24	Boraginaceae	<i>Cerithe minor subsp. minor</i>	Cüce gözü	Aerial parts	Fodder [42].
25	Boraginaceae	<i>Echium vulgare subsp. vulgare</i>	Engerek otu	Whole plant, Root	Diuretic, expectorant [24], wound healings [32, 37].
26	Boraginaceae	<i>Symphytum asperum</i>	Kaba kafesotu	Root	Cough, pectoral (softener) [25].
27	Boraginaceae	<i>Trachystemon orientalis</i>	Kaldirik	Whole plant	Itch, injury, diaphoretic, blood purifier, antipyretic [24], diuretic, Intestinal diseases [25], Inflammatory wounds [26].
28	Brassicaceae	<i>Brassica oleracea</i>	Kara lahana	Leaves	Stomach ache, earache, wound healings [26], abscess, stomache ache, rheumatism [33].
29	Brassicaceae	<i>Capsella bursa-pastoris</i>	Çoban çantası	Leaves, Flowering branches, Stem	Women's diseases, constipation, diuretic [24], intestinal diseases [26], impotence [29], urinary tract diseases [35], kidney stone [40].
30	Brassicaceae	<i>Cardamine bulbifera</i>	Dişli kök	Root	Constipation [24].
31	Brassicaceae	<i>Nasturtium officinale</i>	Su teresi	Aerial parts	Blood regulator, kidney diseases, tonic, vitamin supply, diuretic, orexigenic [24], hemorrhoids, prostate [25], stomache ache [25, 29], diabetes [41].
32	Brassicaceae	<i>Microthlaspi perfoliatum</i>	Giyle	Leaves	Foodstuff [35].
33	Campanulaceae	<i>Campanula rapunculus subsp. lambertiana</i>	Büyük köklü çançıçeği	Leaves	Wound healing, constipation [24].
34	Caprifoliaceae	<i>Scabiosa columbaria subsp. columbaria var. columbaria</i>	Küçük uyuz otu	Whole plant	Constipation, diuretic, wound healings [24].
35	Caprifoliaceae	<i>Valeriana alliariifolia</i>	Pisot	Rhizome	Sedative, antispasmodic [24].
36	Celastraceae	<i>Euonymus europaeus</i>	İğcik ağacı	Fruit	Constipation, diuretic, emetic [24].
37	Cistaceae	<i>Helianthemum nummularium subsp. nummularium</i>	Güngülü	Whole plant	Constipation, hematischesis [24].
38	Convolvulaceae	<i>Calystegia silvatica</i>	Bürük	Leaves	Wound healings [29].
39	Crassulaceae	<i>Sedum pallidum</i>	Koyunörmece	Leaves	Wound healings [43].
40	Crassulaceae	<i>Phedimus stoloniferus</i>	Pisikulağı	Leaves	Rennet [41].

41	Dennstaedtiaceae	<i>Pteridium aquilinum</i>	Kartal eğreltisi	Leaves	Eczema [28], incense [41].
42	Dioscoreaceae	<i>Dioscorea communis</i>	Dolangaç	Root	Painkiller [25], wound healings [28], rheumatism [30].
43	Dryopteridaceae	<i>Dryopteris filix-mas</i>	Erkek eğrelti	Rizom, Leaves	Intestinal parasitic [24], stomach ache [25].
44	Ericaceae	<i>Rhododendron ponticum</i>	Mor çiçekli orman gülü	Leaves	Painkiller, diuretic, rheumatism [24], eczema [25], itch [26], headache [29].
45	Ericaceae	<i>Vaccinium arctostaphylos</i>	Likarpa	Fruit, Leaves	Constipation, shortness of breath [24].
46	Ericaceae	<i>Vaccinium myrtillus</i>	Ayı üzümü	Fruit, Leaves	Stomach ache, embolism, antiseptic, tonic [24], bronchitis [25], tooth ache, digestive system [26], diabetes, constipation [24, 29].
47	Euphorbiaceae	<i>Euphorbia amygdaloides</i> <i>subsp. amygdaloides</i>	Zerena	Seed, Leafy branches (fresh), latex	Constipation, curing warts. Harmful if used overdose [24], water purifier [33].
48	Euphorbiaceae	<i>Mercurialis perennis</i>	Yer fesleğeni	Flowering branches	Diuretic, constipation [24].
49	Fabaceae	<i>Anthyllis vulneraria subsp.</i> <i>pulchella</i>	Renkli çoban gülü	Flowering branches	Constipation, wound healings [24].
50	Fabaceae	<i>Securigera orientalis subsp.</i> <i>orientalis</i>	Ala köriğeni	Flowers, Juvenil Leaves	Foodstuff [35], nephritis [42].
51	Fabaceae	<i>Securigera varia</i>	Köriğeni	Whole plant	Fodder [42].
52	Fabaceae	<i>Lotus corniculatus var.</i> <i>corniculatus</i>	Gazal boynuzu	Whole plant	Sedative [24].
53	Fabaceae	<i>Trifolium pratense var.</i> <i>pratense</i>	Çayır üçgülü	Flowers	Expectorant, antiseptic, sedative [24].
54	Fabaceae	<i>Trifolium repens var. repens</i>	Ak üçgül	Flowering branches	Tonic, rheumatism [24].
55	Fabaceae	<i>Vicia cracca subsp.</i> <i>stenophylla</i>	Kuş fiği	Seed, Aerial parts	Urinary tract diseases, tonic, epilepsy, jaundice [24], fodder [35].
56	Fagaceae	<i>Castanea sativa</i>	Anadolu kestanesi	Leaves, branch braks, Flowers	Constipation, antihypertensive [24], cough [25], shortness of breath, cardiovascular disease [26].
57	Fagaceae	<i>Fagus orientalis</i>	Doğu kayını	Brak	Constipation, antipyretic [24], stomach ache, intestinal parasites [25].
58	Gentianaceae	<i>Gentiana asclepiadea</i>	Sütlü güşad	Aerial parts	orexigenic, antipyretic [24].
59	Geraniaceae	<i>Geranium robertianum</i>	Dağ ıtırı	Whole plant	Hematischesis, diuretic, tonic, diabetes, constipation, stomach ache [24].
60	Hypericaceae	<i>Hypericum androsaemum</i>	Kamaniça	Leafy branches	Stomach ache, gall bladder [24].
61	Hypericaceae	<i>Hypericum olympicum f.</i> <i>olympicum</i>	Uludağ Kantaronu	Flowers	Stomach ache, wound healing, burn [39].

62	Hypericaceae	<i>Hypericum perforatum subsp. perforatum</i>	Kantaron	Flowering branches	Sedative, intestinal parasites, shortness of breath, wound healing, constipation [24], regulation of blood pressure, hemorrhoids, diuretic [25], women's diseases, rheumatism, stomach ache [28], ulcer [29]. Poisonous plant (if used overdose).
63	Lamiaceae	<i>Ajuga orientalis</i>	Dağ mayası	Aerial parts	Skin diseases [41].
64	Lamiaceae	<i>Clinopodium grandiflorum</i>	Kaba fesleğen	Leaves	spice, tea [25].
65	Lamiaceae	<i>Clinopodium vulgare subsp. arundanum</i>	Kamış fesleğen	Leaves, Flowers	spice [41].
66	Lamiaceae	<i>Origanum vulgare subsp. viridulum</i>	İstanbul kekiği	Flowering and Leafy branches	Diuretic, diaphoretic, carminative, sedative [24], cold [25], cholesterol, flu [29], tooth ache, headache, [30].
67	Lamiaceae	<i>Prunella vulgaris</i>	Erik otu	Flowering branches, Leaves	Expectorant, cold [24, 25], gastric ulcer [26], wound healings [41].
68	Lamiaceae	<i>Salvia glutinosa</i>	Yapışkan Adaçayı	Leaves	Wound healing, burn [25].
69	Lamiaceae	<i>Stachys annua subsp. annua var. annua</i>	Haciosmanotu	Aerial parts	Somniferous, women's diseases [41].
70	Lamiaceae	<i>Teucrium chamaedrys subsp. chamaedrys</i>	Kısa mahmut	Aerial parts	Eczema [28], kidney diseases [30], pneumonia, swelling [33], stomach ache [30, 34], hemorrhoids [33, 41].
71	Lamiaceae	<i>Thymus pseudopulegioides</i>	Anzer çayı	Flowering branches	Sedative, intestinal parasites, blood regulator, stomach ache, throat ache [24], Cold [25].
72	Malvaceae	<i>Tilia rubra subsp. caucasica</i>	Kafkas İhlamuru	Flowers, Leaves, bark	Diuretic, diaphoretic, sedative, somniferous, pectoral (softener) [24], cough, asthma, stomach ache, wound healings [25], cold, intestinal diseases [28].
73	Melanthiaceae	<i>Veratrum album</i>	Dokuzteveli	Rhizome	Skin diseases, itch [24]. Poisonous plant.
74	Orobanchaceae	<i>Euphrasia pectinata</i>	Göz otu	Flowering branches	Wound healings [24].
75	Oxalidaceae	<i>Oxalis acetosella</i>	Ekşi yonca	Leaves, Root	Astringent, diuretic, hematischesis, expectorant, wound healings [24].
76	Pinaceae	<i>Abies nordmanniana subsp. nordmanniana</i>	Doğu Karadeniz Göknarı	Cone resin, Leaves	Antiseptic, expectorant, constipation [24], wound healing, abscess [32].
77	Pinaceae	<i>Picea orientalis</i>	Doğu ladini	Resin, stamen	Muscle pain, stomach ache, lung diseases [24], anti-inflammatory [25].
78	Pinaceae	<i>Pinus sylvestris</i>	Sarıçam	Bud, Brak extract, resin, cone	Diuretic, expectorant [24], bronchitis, stomach ache, rheumatism [26], wound healing, snakebite [32], cold, tuberculosis [33], abdominal pain [34].
79	Plantaginaceae	<i>Digitalis ferruginea subsp. ferruginea</i>	Arikovanı	Leaves, Root, Seed	Diuretic, expectorant, cardiac enhancer, itch, wound healings [24]. Poisonous plant.

80	Plantaginaceae	<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	Damarlıca	Leaves	Constipation, diuretic, respiratory tract diseases [24], astringent, gastric ulcer, wound healings [29], abscess [30, 33], insect bite, apnea, bronchitis, varicose [39].
81	Plantaginaceae	<i>Veronica anagallis-aquatica</i>	Su gedemesi	Aerial parts	Stomache ache, rheumatism [33].
82	Poaceae	<i>Zea mays subsp. mays</i>	Mısır	Pistil, Seed	Diuretic [28], kidney stone [29, 32], hemorrhoids [33].
83	Polygonaceae	<i>Polygonum bistorta subsp. carneum</i>	Dağ lahanası	Rizom	Constipation, antiseptic, diuretic, hematischesis [24].
84	Polygonaceae	<i>Rumex acetosella</i>	Kuzu kulağı	Leaves, Root	Abscess, diuretic, gall bladder, antipyretic. rheumatism, Dangerous to people with gout or kidney disease [24], digestive system disaeses, tooth inflammation, stomache ache, sinusitis [25], hypertension, diabetes [29].
85	Polypodiaceae	<i>Polypodium vulgare var. vulgare</i>	Benli eğrelti	Whole plant	Kidney stone, gall bladder, headache, tonsillitis, carminative, stomache ache [30].
86	Primulaceae	<i>Primula veris subsp. columnae</i>	Tutya	Root, Leaves, Flowers	Expectorant, diuretic, sedative, pectoral (softener), abscess [24].
87	Primulaceae	<i>Primula acaulis subsp. acaulis</i>	Çuha çiçeği	Root, Leaves, Flowers	Expectorant, diuretic, pectoral (softener), abscess [24, 25], sedative, cough [29], rheumatism [41].
88	Ranunculaceae	<i>Caltha palustris</i>	Bataklık nergisi	Flowering branches, Root, Leaves	Sedative, blood enhancer. Poisonous plant [24], internal disease [37].
89	Ranunculaceae	<i>Helleborus orientalis</i>	Çöpleme	Aerial parts	Anesthetic, stimulant, heart diseases, parasites in animals. Poisonous plant [24], edema [33].
90	Ranunculaceae	<i>Ranunculus cappadocicus</i>	Yağlı çanak		Rheumatism [36].
91	Ranunculaceae	<i>Ranunculus repens</i>	Tiktakdana	Flowers, Aerial parts	Rheumatism [33, 36].
92	Rosaceae	<i>Cerasus avium</i>	Kiraz	Gövde, Fruit stem	Intestine diseases [26], diuretic [28].
93	Rosaceae	<i>Crataegus monogyna var. monogyna</i>	Adi alıç	Fruit, Flowers	Tonic [24], hypertension, bronchitis [28], cardiovascular disease [30].
94	Rosaceae	<i>Fragaria vesca</i>	Dağ çileği	Fruit, Root	Constipation, diuretic, orexigenic [24], diabetes [25].
95	Rosaceae	<i>Geum urbanum</i>	Meryem otu	Whole plant	Constipation, stomache ache, tonic [24]. Harmful if used overdose.
96	Rosaceae	<i>Laurocerasus officinalis</i>	Karayemiş, taflan	Seed, Leaves, Fruit	Goiter, asthma, bronchitis, burn, stomache ache, diabetes, cough [24], gastric ulcer [25] hemorrhoids, backache, diuretic [26], headache, hypertension [29], cardiac disorder [36].
97	Rosaceae	<i>Mespilus germanica</i>	Muşmula	Leaves, Fruit, Seed	Constipation, diarrhea, diuretic [24], kidney stone [26], diabetes, hypertension [29].
98	Rosaceae	<i>Pyrus communis subsp. communis</i>	Bey armudu	Fruit, Leaves	Foodstuff [29], diuretic [40].

99	Rosaceae	<i>Rosa canina</i>	Kuşburnu	Fruit, Seed, Flowers	Sedative, constipation, tonic [24], cold [25], cough [29], hemorrhoids [32, 33], diabetes [24, 40].
100	Rosaceae	<i>Rubus canescens</i> var. <i>glabratus</i>	Çoban kösteği	Fruit	Tonsillitis, anemia [29].
101	Rosaceae	<i>Rubus hirtus</i>	Akdiken	Leaves, Root	Wound healing, allergy, burn [24], hemorrhoids, diabetes [32].
102	Rosaceae	<i>Rubus idaeus</i> subsp. <i>idaeus</i>	Ahududu	Leaves, Fruit	constipation, orexigenic, diuretic, tonic [24], cancer, eczema [25], birth pangs [40].
103	Rosaceae	<i>Sanguisorba minor</i> subsp. <i>minor</i>	Küçük çayır düğmesi	Whole plant	Constipation, stomach ache, diuretic, orexigenic [24].
104	Rosaceae	<i>Sorbus aucuparia</i>	Kuş üvezi	Leaves, Fruit	Constipation, pectoral (softener) [24], hypertension [30].
105	Rubiaceae	<i>Galium odoratum</i>	Orman iplikçığı	Whole plant	Diuretic [37].
106	Solanaecae	<i>Atropa belladonna</i>	Güzel avratotu	Leaves, Fruit	Painkiller, antispasmodic. Poisonous plant [24], skin beauty [25].
107	Solanaecae	<i>Physalis alkekengi</i>	Güvey feneri	Fruit	Blood pressure, diabetes, cold [25], diuretic [41]. Poisonous plant.
108	Thymelaeaceae	<i>Daphne pontica</i> subsp. <i>pontica</i>	Sırımbağı	Bark	Diuretic, constipation, diaphoretic [24]. Poisonous plant.
109	Urticaceae	<i>Urtica dioica</i> subsp. <i>dioica</i>	Isırgan otu	Whole plant	Headache, stomach ache, kidney diseases, blood purifier, diabetes, diuretic, orexigenic, cancer, rheumatism, milk enhancer [24], hemorrhoids [25], bronchitis [26, 29], itch [28], eczema [24, 29], respiratory tract diseases [29] baldness [30], hypoglycemia, snakebite [33].
110	Violaceae	<i>Viola sieheana</i>	Çayır menekşesi	Flowers	Upper respiratory tract diseases, cough, bronchitis, sinusitis [38], skin beauty [37].

Table 3. Distribution of detected plant species in main disease groups

No	Main disease groups	Treatment	Quantity	Total			
1	Digestive system	Constipation	34	111			
		Stomache ache	30				
		Hemorrhoids	14				
		Carminative	6				
		Intestinal diseases Intestinal	5				
		parasitic	5				
		Gastric ulcer	5				
		Digestive	4				
		Gall bladder	4				
		Nausea	1				
		Diarrhea	1				
		Obesity	1				
		Emetic	1				
		Wound healing	27				
2	Skin Diseases	Abscess	9	63			
		Eczema	8				
		Itch	8				
		Burn	6				
		Skin beauty	2				
		Curing warts	1				
		Allergy	1				
		Hairpin	1				
		Cough	10				
		Bronchitis	9				
		Expectorant	9				
		Shortness of breath	7				
		Pectoral (softener)	6				
		3	Respiratory system		Tonsillitis (Anjin)	3	53
Throat ache (Faranjit)	3						
Asthma	2						
Sinusitis	2						
Lung diseases	1						
Pneumonia	1						
Diuretic	37						
4	Urinary system			Kidney stone	6	51	
				Kidney diseases	4		
				Nephritis	3		
		Urinary system	1				
		Hypertension	13				
		Embolism	4				
5	The circulatory system	Astringent	3	29			
		Cardiac disorder	3				
		Blood purifier Cholesterol	3				
		Varicosis	2				
			1				
6	Musculo-skeletal System	Rheumatism	16	24			
		Joint aches	4				
		Injury	2				
		Backache	1				
7	Internal secretion system	Gout	1	16			
		Diabetes	15				
		Guatr	1				
8	Infectious diseases	Cold	10	13			
		Flu	2				
		Hepatit	1				
9	Reproductive organs	Women's diseases	7	9			
		Prostate	2				
10	Nervous system	Epilepsy	1	1			

11	Tonic	14
12	Sedative	13
13	Diaphoretic	8
14	Orexigenic	8
15	Painkiller	7
16	Antipyretic	6
17	Headache	6
18	Antiseptic	4
19	Anemia	3
20	Hematischesis	3
21	Toothache	3
22	Cancer	2
23	Somniferous	2
24	Snake bite	2
25	Hair disorders	1
26	Insect bite	1
27	Wound purify	1
28	Dizziness	1
29	Earache	1
30	Vitamin supply	1
31	Apne	1
32	Milk enhancer	1

Table 4. Cover-abundance values of species.

No	Plant taxa	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	Total cover	Weighted total cover
1	<i>Picea orientalis</i>	62,5	2,5	37,5	37,5	37,5	2,5	62,5	15,0	62,5	15,0	37,5	37,5	37,5	2,5	62,5	2,5	62,5	15,0	37,5	62,5	692,50	34,625
2	<i>Fagus orientalis</i>		0,1	0,1	0,1		62,5	15,0	15,0		37,5	15,0	0,1	0,1	62,5		0,1	2,5	15,0		0,1	225,70	11,285
3	<i>Rhododendron ponticum</i>			15,0		2,5	15,0	15,0	2,5		37,5	15,0		2,5				15,0	2,5	15,0		137,50	6,875
4	<i>Pinus sylvestris</i>		37,5		2,5								15,0		0,1	2,5	62,5				2,5	122,60	6,13
5	<i>Galium odoratum</i>	2,5		37,5			15,0	0,1	2,5		2,5	2,5	2,5			15,0				0,1		77,70	3,885
6	<i>Oxalis acetosella</i>	15,0				0,1		15,0	15,0	2,5	2,5					2,5					0,1	52,70	2,635
7	<i>Sanicula europaea</i>			2,5	15,0			0,1	2,5	2,5	2,5		2,5			15,0	2,5					45,10	2,255
8	<i>Carpinus betulus</i>						2,5		2,5		0,1		15,0			0,1		0,1	2,5	0,1	0,1	23,00	1,15
9	<i>Primula veris subsp. columnae</i>		15,0	0,1						0,1			2,5				0,1			0,1	0,1	18,00	0,9
10	<i>Vaccinium arctostaphylos</i>					0,1		15,0	0,1			0,1						2,5				17,80	0,89
11	<i>Rubus hirtus</i>	0,1			0,1		0,1	2,5	0,1	2,5	2,5	2,5				2,5					2,5	15,40	0,77
12	<i>Fragaria vesca</i>	2,5		0,1	0,1			0,1	2,5	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	2,5	0,1	0,1		0,1	2,5	2,5	13,60	0,68
13	<i>Clinopodium vulgare subsp. arundanum</i>	0,1	2,5		0,1			0,1	2,5				0,1	0,1	0,1	2,5	2,5	0,1		2,5	0,1	13,30	0,665
14	<i>Viola sieheana</i>	0,1	0,1		0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	2,5		0,1	2,5	0,1	2,5	2,5	0,1	0,1	11,40	0,57
15	<i>Phedimus stoloniferus</i>	0,1									0,1	2,5		2,5				2,5	2,5	0,1		10,30	0,515
16	<i>Pteridium aquilinum</i>			0,1			2,5	2,5	2,5	0,1				2,5								10,20	0,51
17	<i>Trifolium repens var. repens</i>		0,1										2,5	2,5	2,5		2,5			0,1		10,20	0,51
18	<i>Geranium robertianum</i>			0,1			0,1	0,1			0,1			0,1	0,1	2,5		0,1		2,5	2,5	8,20	0,41
19	<i>Petasites hybridus</i>	0,1		2,5		0,1	0,1	0,1			2,5	2,5		0,1		0,1						8,10	0,405
20	<i>Rubus idaeus subsp. idaeus</i>			2,5									2,5				2,5					7,50	0,375
21	<i>Dioscorea communis</i>				0,1		0,1	2,5	0,1		0,1					0,1	0,1	0,1	2,5		0,1	5,80	0,29
22	<i>Polypodium vulgare var. vulgare</i>					2,5					0,1					0,1		2,5		0,1	0,1	5,40	0,27
23	<i>Ranunculus cappadocicus</i>	0,1		2,5						0,1		2,5			0,1		0,1					5,40	0,27
24	<i>Castanea sativa</i>					2,5			0,1									0,1	2,5			5,20	0,26
25	<i>Securigera varia</i>								0,1					2,5					0,1		2,5	5,20	0,26
26	<i>Cardamine bulbifera</i>			2,5						0,1		2,5						0,1				5,20	0,26
27	<i>Dryopteris filix-max</i>	0,1		2,5							2,5											5,10	0,255

Karaköse & Karaköse

28	<i>Cirsium hypoleucum</i>	0,1	0,1			0,1	0,1			0,1	0,1	2,5	0,1	0,1	0,1	3,40	0,17
29	<i>Clinopodium grandiflorum</i>	0,1	0,1			0,1		2,5						0,1	0,1	3,00	0,15
30	<i>Valeriana alliarifolia</i>						0,1	2,5		0,1				0,1	0,1	2,90	0,145
31	<i>Prunella vulgaris</i>					0,1	0,1			0,1				0,1	2,5	2,90	0,145
32	<i>Gentiana asclepiadea</i>	0,1		2,5				0,1	0,1							2,80	0,14
33	<i>Origanum vulgare subsp. gracile</i>								0,1				0,1		2,5	2,70	0,135
34	<i>Rubus canescens var. glabratus</i>										2,5			0,1	0,1	2,70	0,135
35	<i>Sedum pallidum var. pallidum</i>									2,5			0,1		0,1	2,70	0,135
36	<i>Teucrium chamaedrys subsp. chamaedrys</i>	0,1				2,5									0,1	2,70	0,135
37	<i>Abies nordmanniana subsp. nordmanniana</i>			2,5									0,1			2,60	0,13
38	<i>Daphne pontica subsp. pontica</i>			2,5		0,1										2,60	0,13
39	<i>Hypericum olympicum f. olympicum</i>							2,5		0,1						2,60	0,13
40	<i>Primula acaulis subsp. acaulis</i>								0,1					2,5		2,60	0,13
41	<i>Sambucus ebulus</i>		0,1			2,5										2,60	0,13
42	<i>Sanguisorba minor subsp. minor</i>	2,5				0,1										2,60	0,13
43	<i>Salvia glutinosa</i>							2,5								2,50	0,125
44	<i>Tilia rubra subsp. caucasica</i>			2,5												2,50	0,125
45	<i>Digitalis ferruginea subsp. ferruginea</i>	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1		0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,20	0,06
46	<i>Corylus avellana var. avellana</i>			0,1	0,1	0,1		0,1		0,1		0,1		0,1	0,1	0,90	0,045
47	<i>Rosa canina</i>			0,1	0,1			0,1	0,1	0,1		0,1		0,1		0,70	0,035
48	<i>Leontodon hispidus var. hastilis</i>					0,1			0,1	0,1	0,1		0,1		0,1	0,60	0,03
49	<i>Tanacetum parthenium</i>		0,1			0,1		0,1			0,1	0,1			0,1	0,60	0,03
50	<i>Urtica dioica</i>		0,1		0,1		0,1					0,1			0,1	0,50	0,025
51	<i>Alnus glutinosa subsp. barbata</i>			0,1				0,1	0,1				0,1			0,40	0,02
52	<i>Asplenium trichomanes</i>			0,1				0,1	0,1			0,1				0,40	0,02
53	<i>Geum urbanum</i>		0,1				0,1					0,1		0,1		0,40	0,02
54	<i>Vicia cracca subsp. stenophylla</i>			0,1					0,1		0,1		0,1			0,40	0,02
55	<i>Anthriscus nemorosa</i>		0,1			0,1								0,1		0,30	0,015
56	<i>Asplenium adiantum-nigrum</i>								0,1				0,1	0,1		0,30	0,015
57	<i>Campanula rapunculus subsp. lambertiana</i>			0,1									0,1		0,1	0,30	0,015

58	<i>Euphorbia amygdaloides</i> subsp. <i>amygdaloides</i>	0,1			0,1	0,1		0,30	0,015
59	<i>Lotus corniculatus</i> var. <i>corniculatus</i>		0,1			0,1	0,1	0,30	0,015
60	<i>Atropa belladonna</i>				0,1		0,1	0,20	0,01
61	<i>Crataegus monogyna</i> var. <i>monogyna</i>	0,1	0,1					0,20	0,01
62	<i>Grammosciadium platycarpum</i>						0,1	0,20	0,01
63	<i>Hypericum perforatum</i> subsp. <i>perforatum</i>			0,1			0,1	0,20	0,01
64	<i>Nasturtium officinale</i>		0,1		0,1			0,20	0,01
65	<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	0,1						0,20	0,01
66	<i>Pyrus communis</i> subsp. <i>communis</i>	0,1				0,1		0,20	0,01
67	<i>Ranunculus repens</i>	0,1	0,1					0,20	0,01
68	<i>Rumex acetosella</i>		0,1				0,1	0,20	0,01
69	<i>Sorbus aucuparia</i>		0,1		0,1			0,20	0,01
70	<i>Sorbus torminalis</i> var. <i>torminalis</i>			0,1			0,1	0,20	0,01
71	<i>Symphytum asperum</i>		0,1		0,1			0,20	0,01
72	<i>Trachystemon orientalis</i>	0,1	0,1					0,20	0,01
73	<i>Echium vulgare</i> subsp. <i>vulgare</i>						0,1	0,15	0,0075
74	<i>Achillea millefolium</i>						0,1	0,10	0,005
75	<i>Ajuga orientalis</i>					0,1		0,10	0,005
76	<i>Cota tinctoria</i>			0,1				0,10	0,005
77	<i>Anthyllis vulneraria</i> subsp. <i>pulchella</i>						0,1	0,10	0,005
78	<i>Bellis perennis</i>							0,10	0,005
79	<i>Calystegia silvatica</i>				0,1			0,10	0,005
80	<i>Centaurea jacea</i>			0,1				0,10	0,005
81	<i>Securigera orientalis</i> subsp. <i>orientalis</i>	0,1						0,10	0,005
82	<i>Euphrasia pectinata</i>							0,10	0,005
83	<i>Helianthemum nummularium</i> subsp. <i>nummularium</i>						0,1	0,10	0,005
84	<i>Hypericum androsaemum</i>		0,1					0,10	0,005
85	<i>Mercurialis perennis</i>	0,1						0,10	0,005
86	<i>Muscari neglectum</i>						0,1	0,10	0,005
87	<i>Oenanthe pimpinelloides</i>			0,1				0,10	0,005

Karaköse & Karaköse

88	<i>Physalis alkekengi</i>					0,1															0,10	0,005
89	<i>Polygonatum multiflorum</i>		0,1																		0,10	0,005
90	<i>Polygonum bistorta subsp. carneum</i>												0,1								0,10	0,005
91	<i>Scabiosa columbaria subsp. columbaria var. columbaria</i>	0,1																			0,10	0,005
92	<i>Stachys annua subsp. annua var. annua</i>	0,1																			0,10	0,005
93	<i>Euonymus europaeus</i>									0,1											0,10	0,005
94	<i>Microthlaspi perfoliatum</i>	0,1																			0,10	0,005
95	<i>Trifolium pratense var. pratense</i>												0,1								0,10	0,005
96	<i>Veratrum album</i>	0,1																			0,10	0,005
97	<i>Veronica anagallis-aquatica</i>		0,1																		0,10	0,005
98	<i>Anthriscus sylvestris</i>																				0,05	0,0025
99	<i>Cerinth minor subsp. minor</i>	0,1																			0,05	0,0025
Total Number of Species in Sample Areas		14	22	28	19	17	16	21	23	16	28	21	18	27	22	21	24	17	17	29	22	

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

4. REFERENCES

- [1]. Avcı, M. (2005). Çeşitlilik ve endemizm açısından Türkiye'nin bitki örtüsü, *İstanbul Üniversitesi Coğrafya Dergisi*, 13: 27-55.
- [2]. Anonim (2007). Ulusal Biyolojik Çeşitlilik Stratejisi ve Eylem Planı Taslağı. Ankara: Çevre ve Orman Bakanlığı Yayın Dairesi.
- [3]. Ekim, T. (2014). Damarlı Bitkiler. In: Güner, A., (ed.). Resimli Türkiye Florası Cilt 1. İstanbul: İş Bankası Kültür Yayınları, pp. 159-162.
- [4]. Yesilada, E., 2002. Biodiversity in Turkish folk medicine. In: Bilge Sener (Ed.). Biodiversity: Biomolecular aspects of biodiversity and innovative utilization. London: Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, pp. 119-135.
- [5]. Kan, Y. (2008). Ülkemizde kültürü yapılan antiaging etkili tıbbi bitkiler. *Türkiye Klinikleri Journal of Medical Sciences*, 28: 170-174.
- [6]. Dođanođlu, Ö., Gezer, A., & Yücedađ, C. (2006). Göller Bölgesi-Yenişarbademli Yöresi'nin Önemli bazı tıbbi ve aromatik bitki taksonları üzerine arařtırmalar. *Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 10 (1), 66-73.
- [7]. Christenhusz, M.J., & Byng, J.W. (2016). The number of known plants species in the world and its annual increase. *Phytotaxa*, 261 (3), 201-217.
- [8]. Schippmann, U., Leaman, D., & Cunningham, A.B. (2006). A comparison of cultivation and wild collection of medicinal and aromatic plants under sustainability aspects. In: R.J. Bogers, (Ed.). Medicinal and Aromatic Plants. Dordrecht: Springer, pp.75-95.
- [9]. Barata, A.M., Rocha, F., Lopes, V., & Carvalho, A.M. (2016). Conservation and sustainable uses of medicinal and aromatic plants genetic resources on the worldwide for human welfare. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 88, 8-11.
- [10]. Chen, S.L., Yu, H., Luo, H.M., Wu, Q., Li, C.F., & Steinmetz, A. (2016). Conservation and sustainable use of medicinal plants: problems, progress, and prospects. *Chinese Medicine*, 11(1), 37.
- [11]. Bařer, K.H.C. (2000). Sustainable wild harvesting of medicinal and aromatic plants: an educational approach. Seminar Proceedings Harvesting on Non-Wood Forest Products, 2-8 Oct, p. 349, İzmir, Turkey.
- [12]. Özhatay, N., Koyuncu, M., Atay, S., & Byfield, A. (1997). Türkiye'nin dođal tıbbi bitkilerinin ticareti hakkında bir çalıřma. Dođal Hayatı Koruma Derneđi, İstanbul, WWFUK/Stanley Smith Horticultural Trust.
- [13]. Lange, D., (2006). International Trade in Medicinal and Aromatic Plants, *Medicinal and Aromatic Plants*, 155-170.
- [14]. Kuzgun, M., & Tuđrul A.S. (2014). Tıbbi ve aromatik bitkiler. tarımsal arařtırmalardan bakıř, Ankara: Tarımsal Arařtırmalar ve Politikalar Genel Müdürlüđü.
- [15]. Wong, J.L.G., Thornber, K., & Baker, N. (2001). Resource assessment of non-wood forest products, experience and biometric principles. non-wood forest products 13. Rome: FAO.
- [16]. Anonim, (2012). Amenajman Planı. Giresun Orman Bölge Müdürlüđü, Espiye Orman İşletme Müdürlüđü, Esenli İşletme Şefliđi 2012-2031.
- [17]. Davis, P., H., Harper, P., C., & Hedge, I., C. (1971). Plant Life of South-West Asia. Edinburgh: The Botanical Society of Edinburgh.

- [18]. Davis, P.H. (1965-1985). Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands, Vol. I-IX, Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.
- [19]. Braun-Blanquet, J. (1932). Plant Sociology (Translated by Fuller and Conard). Newyork: McGraw-Hill book company.
- [20]. Davis, P.H. (1988). Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands, Vol. X, Supplement, Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.
- [21]. Güner, A., Özhatay, N., Ekim, T., & Başer, K.H.C. (2000). Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands and Suppl. Vol. XI, Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.
- [22]. Güner, A., Aslan, S., Ekim, T., Vural, M. ve Babaç, M.T. (eds.). 2012. Türkiye Bitkileri Listesi (Damarlı Bitkiler), NGBB ve Flora Araştırmaları Derneği Yayını, İstanbul.
- [23]. van der Maarel, E. (2007). Transformation of cover-abundance values for appropriate numerical treatment—Alternatives to the proposals by Podani. *Journal of Vegetation Science*, 18(5), 767-770.
- [24]. Baytop, T. 1999. Türkiye’de bitkiler ile tedavi, geçmişte ve bugün. II. Baskı. İstanbul: Nobel Tıp Kitabevleri.
- [25]. Saraç, D.U., Özkan, Z.C., & Akbulut, S. (2013). Ethnobotanic features of Rize/Turkey province. *Biological Diversity and Conservation*, 6(3), 57-66.
- [26]. Sağıroğlu, M., Arslantürk, A., Akdemir, Z.K., & Turna, M. (2012). An ethnobotanical survey from Hayrat (Trabzon) and Kalkandere (Rize/Turkey). *Biological Diversity and Conservation*, 5(1), 31-43.
- [27]. Sargın, S.A., Selvi, S., & Akçiçek, E. (2016). Investigations of ethnobotanical aspect of some geophytes growing in Alaşehir (Manisa) and surrounding area. *Erciyes Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 29(2), 170-177.
- [28]. Bulut, G., & Tuzlacı, E. (2015). An ethnobotanical study of medicinal plants in bayramiç (Çanakkale/Turkey), *Marmara Pharmaceutical Journal*, 19, 268-282.
- [29]. Polat, R., Cakilcioglu, U., Kaltalıoğlu, K., Ulsan, M.D., & Türkmen, Z. (2015). An ethnobotanical study on medicinal plants in Espiye and its surrounding (Giresun-Turkey). *Journal of ethnopharmacology*, 163, 1-11.
- [30]. Polat, R., & Satıl, F. (2012). An ethnobotanical survey of medicinal plants in Edremit Gulf (Balıkesir–Turkey). *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 139(2), 626-641.
- [31]. Bulut, G., Tuzlacı, E., Doğan, A., & Şenkardeş, İ. (2014). An ethnopharmacological review on the Turkish Apiaceae species. *Journal of Faculty Pharmacy of Istanbul University*, 44(2), 163-179.
- [32]. Sezik, E., Yeşilada, E., Tabata, M., Honda, G., Takaishi, Y., Fujita, T., Tanaka, T., & Takeda, Y. (1997). Traditional medicine in Turkey viii. folk medicine in east Anatolia; Erzurum, Erzincan, Ağrı, Kars, Iğdır provinces. *Economic Botany*, 51(3), 195-211.
- [33]. Fujita, T., Sezik, E., Tabata, M., Yesilada, E., Honda, G., Takeda, Y., Tanaka, T., & Takaishi, Y. (1995). Traditional medicine in Turkey VII. folk medicine in middle and west Black Sea regions. *Economic Botany*, 49(4), 406-422.
- [34]. Cansaran, A., Kaya, Ö.F., & Yıldırım, C. (2007). Ovabaşı, Akpınar, Güllüce ve Köseler köyleri (Gümüşhacıköy/Amasya) arasında kalan bölgede etnobotanik bir araştırma. *Fırat Üniversitesi. Fen ve Mühendislik Bilimler Dergisi*, 19(3), 243-257.
- [35]. Korkmaz, M., & Alparslan, Z. (2015). Ergan Dağı (Erzincan-Türkiye)’nın etnobotanik özellikleri. *Bağbahçe Bilim Dergisi*, 1 (3), 1-31.
- [36]. Yazıgıoğlu, A., & Tuzlacı, E. (1996). Folk medicinal plants of Trabzon (Turkey). *Fitoterapia*, 67(4), 307-318.

- [37]. Altundağ, E., & Öztürk, M. (2011). Ethnomedicinal studies on the plant resources of east Anatolia, Turkey. *Procedia-Social and Behavioral Sciences*, 19, 756-777.
- [38]. Korkmaz, M. (2014). Kelkit (Gümüşhane) aktarlarında satılan tıbbi bitkilerin etnobotanik özellikleri. *Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 18(3), 60-80.
- [39]. Kalankan, G., Özkan, Z.C., & Akbulut, S. (2015). Medicinal and aromatic wild plants and traditional usage of them in Mount Ida (Balıkesir/Turkey). *Journal of Applied Biological Sciences*, 9(3), 25-33.
- [40]. Türkan, Ş., Malyer, H., Özyayın, S., & Tümen, G. (2006). Ordu ili ve çevresinde yetişen bazı bitkilerin etnobotanik özellikleri. *Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 10(2), 162-166.
- [41]. Koyuncu, O., Yaylaci, O., Öztürk, D., Potoğlu E.I., Savaroglu, F., Akcoskun, O., & Ardıc, M. (2010). Risk categories and ethnobotanical features of the Lamiaceae taxa growing naturally in Osmaniye (Bilecik/Turkey) and environs. *Biological Diversity and Conservation*, 3(3), 31-45.
- [42]. Akbulut, S., & Özkan, Z.C. (2014). Traditional usage of some wild plants in Trabzon Region (Turkey). *Kastamonu University Journal of Forestry Faculty*, 4(1), 135-145.
- [43]. Altundağ, E. (2009). Iğdır ilinin (Doğu Anadolu Bölgesi) doğal bitkilerinin halk tarafından kullanımı. Doktora Tezi, İ. Ü. Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü, İstanbul.
- [44]. Kızılarıslan, Ç. (2008). İzmit Körfezi'nin güney kesiminde etnobotanik bir araştırma. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, İ. Ü. Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü, İstanbul.

Subjective Effects of Lemon Seed, Rose and Lavender Essential Oils on Humans: A Case Study from Two Different Age Groups

Fatma Çiğdem SAKİNOĞLU ORUÇ^{*1}, Sevda DURSUN², Aylin DEMİRLİ³

¹Çilimli Meslek Yüksek Okulu, Düzce Üniversitesi, Düzce, Turkey

²Çilimli Meslek Yüksek Okulu, Düzce Üniversitesi, Düzce, Turkey

³Çilimli Meslek Yüksek Okulu, Düzce Üniversitesi, Düzce, Turkey

Received: 02 May 2017 – Revised: 11 July 2017 - Accepted: 03 September 2017

Abstract: Plant volatile oils have been used for different purposes for years, especially in the scientific and commercial areas. Among the major areas of their uses were the cosmetic, pharmaceutical and food industries, and the aroma/phyto therapeutic applications. The lemon seed, rose and lavender oils were the most commonly used oils and their effects on humans also differed individually. In this study, effects of these essential (volatile) oils on two age groups, 17-24 and 25-40 were thus investigated. The study was conducted on 80 people for one hour and the effects were evaluated using questionnaires. We used SPSS method for statics. In 17-25 age group, lavender oil caused drowsiness and weakness in 60% and 50% of respondents respectively, and also some mild giddiness, nausea, headache and dizziness. In 25-40 age group it caused giddiness and weakness in 40% respondents, and also gave mild vigor and tranquility. Lemon seed oil caused drowsiness in 85%, weakness and headache in 50%, and clear sensation in 55% of the respondents from 17-24 age group, while in 25-40 age group it caused clear sensation in 80% of respondents, and gave the mood of tranquility in 70% and happiness in 60%. However, rose oil demonstrated more intense effects on people, causing drowsiness and nausea in 55%, weakness and headache in 50%, and also giddiness, face flush and palpitation in 17-24 age-group-respondents. In 25-40 age group it caused drowsiness and nausea in 40% while it gave happiness and tranquility in 60% of respondents. Study results indicated that effects of different types of volatile oils on humans vary based on the age groups. So, the preference of essential oils in our daily lives is implied to have great importance. Therefore, further studies on the subject should be conducted to better emphasize the choice and use of these oils based on the age groups.

Keywords: Lemon seed oil, Rose oil, Lavender oil, Subjective, Human

1. INTRODUCTION

The natural treatment methods based on the use of aromatic or essence oils from plants are called “aromatherapy”. The use of these oils covers wide range of areas such as from cosmetics industry to the medical applications. Their use also extend back to around 5000 BC [1]. The term 'aromatherapy' was first introduced by the French biochemist Renee-Maurice Gattefosse in 1937. Lately, more studies have been conducted on the essential oils and number of these studies is also ever-increasing [2].

*Corresponding Author E-mail: cigdemsakinoğlu@duzce.edu.tr

In our daily lives, we experience the effects of aromatherapy unconsciously, for instance, with soil smell after rain and smell of fresh bread etc. However, systematic aromatherapy application is based on the principle that plants are employed in treatment using their high-density essential oils and smells. In aromatherapy born from the ancient Egypt and Indian civilizations centuries ago, essential oils were often combined with the therapeutic effect of massage [3-4].

More than 60 different types of medicinal herbs have been used in aromatherapy. The most well-known aromatic plants include lavender oil, sweet orange oil, rose oil, jojoba oil, olive oil, geranium, sage, juniper, jasmine, sandalwood, eucalyptus and various incense. It has been reported that aromatherapy maintains the body and soul balance, provides the relaxation with pleasant odor, reduces the anxiety, fear, pain, nausea and vomiting, and increases the sense of well-being [5-7]. The only substance that able to pass through brain membrane is volatile oils. Thus, this transition has been very important in terms of treatment. For example, orange oil inhaled by smell gives cheerfulness, refreshes mind and relaxes depression, lavender oil relieves insomnia and headache, and rose oil removes postpartum depression, regulates menstrual period and relieves menopause complaints [8].

Pure essential oils have various effects on living organisms. They may aid in emotion and emotion-state control, function as anxiolytic [9] and antidepressant [10], and provide arousal [11], memory enhancement [12] and correction of cognitive impairment in dementia-related illnesses [13]. These effects are mediated by linkages extending to limbic system and hypothalamus through major olfactory tract, tractus olfactorius [9,14]. Natural rose oil includes ingredients like citranellol, geraniol, nerol, eugenol, methyl eugenol and phenylethyl alcohol [15]. Rose essence oil is also used for its calming effect and skin care in addition to its good fragrance [16,17]. Natural lavender oil contains linalool, linalyl acetate, lavandulyl acetate, Z-ocimene and caryophyllene. Lemon seed oil includes D-limonene as terpene [18].

Thus, effects of essential oils on humans have been important. In this regard, this work was attempted to investigate the effects of lavender, rose and lemon seed oils on two different age groups.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

In this work, the effects of essential oils on two different age groups 17-24 and 25-40 were investigated. Study was performed on 80 people for one hour in the morning at 9:30-10:30 am. Each individual was tested on a separate day but at the same time. On the first day, rose oil was dropped in the room and subjects were exposed for one hour. Similarly, on the second and third days respectively, subjects were exposed to the lavender and lemon seed oils for one hour. Then, results were evaluated using questionnaires. Respondents were surveyed about 14 questions about fatigue, facial flushing, drowsiness, dizziness, giddiness, nausea, headache, palpitation, hallucinations, visual disturbances, happiness, clear sensation, peace and vigourity. They were then asked to assess the questions on a scale of 1 to 10. Values 1-5 were classified as too low, values 5-7 were as medium strength and values 7-10 were as very strong for the tested effects. Subsequently, all questionnaires were re-evaluated based on the effects seen as either "with-impact" or "without-impact". The surveyed questionnaire is given in Table 1.

Table 1. Surveyed Questionnaire

Essential oil	Lavandula		Lemon Seed		Rose					
Age	17-24				25-40					
Symptoms seen	RATING									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Perception openness										
Fatigue										
Sleeping state										
Dizziness										
Drowsiness										
Nausea										
Headache										
The palpitation										
The hallucination										
Facial flush										
Happiness										
Peace										

3.RESULTS

3.1. Lavender Oil

Lavender oil is known to be a good antiseptic and it is also reported to maintain the body and soul balance, help the relaxation with pleasant odor, relieve the anxiety, fear, pain, nausea and vomiting, and increase the sense of well-being. Herein, effects of lavender oil on 17-24 and 25-40 age groups seemed to differ from each other. In questionnaires responded by 17-24 age group, from 40 people, %60 respondents reported for drowsiness and %50 respondents reported for fatigue. Besides, these effects were also seen in the same people. In addition, lavender oil also caused some mild giddiness, dizziness and headache in the subjects. No other adverse effects like facial flushing, palpitation, nausea, hallucinations and visual disturbances were observed, and young group did not also see positive effects such as peace, vigourity and clear sensation. On the other hand, in 25-40 age group, the intensity of effects decreased, out of 40 respondents, %40 observed drowsiness and fatigue, and %23 reported for vigourity and peace [Table 2].

Table 2. Analysis Results for Lavander Oil

	17-24				25-40			
	<5	%	>5	%	<5	%	>5	%
Perception openness	36	90	4	10	38	95	2	5
Fatigue	20	50	20	50	24	60	16	40
Sleeping state	24	60	16	40	20	50	20	50
Dizziness	40	100	0	0	38	95	2	5
Drowsiness	24	60	16	40	24	60	16	40
Nausea	36	90	4	10	32	80	8	20
Headache	32	80	8	20	34	85	6	15
The palpitation	36	90	4	10	40	100	0	0
The hallucination	36	90	40	10	40	100	0	0
Facial flush	32	80	8	20	40	100	0	0
Happiness	36	90	4	10	40	100	0	0
Peace	32	80	8	20	31	77	9	23
Vigor	32	80	8	20	31	77	9	23

Lavender essential oil contains 23.29% camphor, 10.87% phencon, 4.07% eucalyptol, and 1.5% linalool and linalyl acetate [19]. Thus, negative effects like dizziness, nausea and giddiness, particularly in the young age group could be caused by these oil ingredients. On contrary, adverse effects in the middle age group are reduced and relaxing effects appear.

3.2. Rose Oil

Pure rose oils have various effects on the emotion and emotion-state control, anxiety, depression, arousal, memory enhancement and in amelioration of cognitive impairment in dementia. Some essential oils applied via respiration and orally were also reported to reduce the symptoms and strengthen the memory in neurodegenerative diseases like Alzheimer (7,14). In this work, different effects were observed in the studied age groups. In 17-24 age group, out of 40 people, %55 respondents had an intense nausea and drowsiness while %50 respondents reported for headaches and weakness. Besides, respondents also reported for some mild face flushing, giddiness and palpitations. On the other hand, in 25-40 age group, only %40 subjects -from 40 respondents- had these negative effects. Besides, rose oil essence also created happiness and peace in %60 subjects [Table 3].

Natural rose oil contains substances like citranellol, geraniol, nerol, eugenol, methyl eugenol and phenylethyl alcohol [15]. 85% of these substances fall under a group called citronellal, consisting of citronellal, neral and nerol. This group has allergic effect and also has soothing effect especially in the intense environments (environments with high temperature, humidity etc.). Thus, effect of citranellol has become a major cause of adverse effects especially in young people, whereas phenylethyl alcohol increased the peace and happiness in the middle age group.

Table 3. Analysis Results for Rose Oil

	17-24				25-40			
	<5	%	>5	%	<5	%	>5	%
Facial flush	28	70	12	30	40	100	0	0
Weakness	20	50	20	50	32	80	8	20
Sleeping state	18	45	22	55	24	60	16	40
Dizziness	22	55	18	45	32	80	8	20
Clear Sensation	26	65	14	35	32	80	8	20
Nausea	19	45	21	55	24	60	16	40
Headache	20	50	20	50	32	80	8	20
The palpitation	30	75	10	25	40	100	0	0
The hallucination	36	90	4	10	40	100	0	0
Disorder in sight	36	90	4	10	10	100	0	0
Happiness	40	100	0	0	16	40	24	60
Peace	40	100	0	0	16	40	24	60
Vigor	40	100	0	0	36	90	4	10

3.3. Lemon Seed Oil

Lemon seed oil has been a natural antioxidant source since it is rich in vitamin C. This effect is especially useful in eliminating mental and physical fatigue. In questionnaires responded by 17-24 age group, from 40 people, %85 respondents reported for drowsiness because of its relaxation effect while %50 respondents reported for fatigue. Besides, %55 respondents also reported for clear sensation and vigourity. On the other hand, in 25-40 age

group, results were quite different; no negative effect was reported by respondents, on contrary, %72 people had clear sensation, %63 people had peace and %57 people had happiness [Table 4].

Lemon seed oil contains 34,34-43,59% linoleic, 20,65-28,48% oleic and 23,72-30,33% palmitic acids. These fatty acids serve as energy storage facility. Especially they help to improve cell functions; in case of deficiencies the depression and behavioral disorders can occur. Thus, effects of their odor on humans emerged quite clearly.

Table 4. Analysis Results for Lemon Seed Oil

	17-24				25-40			
	<5	%	>5	%	<5	%	>5	%
Clear Sensation	19	47	21	53	11	28	29	72
Weakness	20	50	20	50	40	100	0	0
Sleeping state	6	15	34	85	28	70	12	30
Dizziness	38	95	2	5	40	100	0	0
Perception openness	24	60	16	40	40	100	0	0
Nausea	32	80	8	20	40	100	0	0
Headache	20	50	20	50	32	80	8	20
The palpitation	40	100	0	0	40	100	0	0
The hallucination	40	100	0	0	40	100	0	0
Disorder in sight	40	100	0	0	20	50	20	50
Happiness	32	80	8	20	17	43	23	57
Peace	30	75	10	25	15	37	25	63
Vigor	19	47	21	53	32	80	8	20

4. CONCLUSION

Present study has demonstrated the effects of essential oils on different age groups and these effects on the subjects differed individually. The active ingredients of tested oils led more intense negative effects the on the 17-24 age group. In 25-40 age group, these oils caused negative effects as well as positive subjective effects like happiness, peace, vigourity and clear sensation. The presence of lavender oil in the environment brought about its effects as dizziness and giddiness, while rose oil caused the effects of nausea, facial flushing and palpitation. Besides, lemon seed oil has no negative effects, other than drowsiness and fatigue, on the 17-24 age group, while in 25-40 age group the effects have been more positive, with responses about increased clear sensation, happiness and peace.

Thus, preference of essential oils being used in our daily lives is of great importance. So, further studies should be conducted to better elucidate the effects of those essential oils on individuals/age groups as well as to understand their health implications on humans.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Umezu, T. (2000). Behavioral effects of plant-derived essential oils in the Geller type conflict test in mice. *Jpn J Pharmacol*, 83, 150-153
- [2] Lis-Balchin, M. (1998). Essential oils and 'aromatherapy': their modern role in healing. *J R Soc Health*; 118, 126.
- [3] Hobbs, L. (2001). *The Best Labor Possible?* 1th. Edition, Edinburgh: Elsevier Science Limited, 60-102.

- [4] Simkin, P., & Boldig, A. (2004). Update on nonpharmacologic approaches to relieve labor pain and prevent suffering. *J Midwifery Womens Health*, 49, 489-504.
- [5] Cooke B., & Ernest E. (2000). Aromatherapy: a systematic review. *Br J Gen Pract*, 50, 493-496.
- [6] Imanishi, J., Kuriyama, H., Shigemori, I., Watanabe, S., Aihara, Y., Kita M, Sawai, K., Nakajima, H., Yoshida, N., Kunisawa, M., Kawase, M., Fukui, K. (2009). Anxiolytic effect of aromatherapy massage in patients with breast cancer. *eCAM*, 6, 123-128.
- [7] Kuriyama, H., Watanabe, S., Nakaya, T., Shigemori, I., Kita, M., Yoshida, N., Masaki, D., Tadai, T., Ozasa, K., Fukui, K., Imanishi, J. (2005). Immunological and psychological benefits of aromatherapy massage. *eCAM*, 2, 179-184.
- [8] Toroğlu, S., & Çenet, M. (2006). *KSÜ Fen ve Mühendislik Dergisi*, 9(2), 12-20.
- [9] Carvalho-Freitas, M. I., & Costa, M. (2002). Anxiolytic and sedative effects of extracts and essential oil from *Citrus urantium L.* *Biol Pharm Bull*, 25, 1629-1633.
- [10] Komori, T., Fujiwara, R., Tanida, & M, Nomura, J. (1995). Potential antidepressant effects of lemon odor in rats. *Eur Neuropsychopharmacol*, 5, 477-480.
- [11] Diego, M. A., Jones, N.A, Field T, & et al. (1998). Aromatherapy positively affects mood. EEG patterns of alertness and math computations. *Int J Neurosci*, 96, 217-224.
- [12] Oh, M. S., Huh, Y., Bae, H., Ahn, D. K., & Park, S. K. (2005). The multi-herbal formula Guibi- tang enhances memory and increases cell proliferation in the rat hippocampus. *Neurosci Lett*, 379, 205-208.
- [13] Howes, M. J., Houghton, P.I. (2003). Plants used in Chinese and Indian traditional medicine for improvement of memory and cognitive function. *Pharmacol, Biochem Behav*, 75, 513-527.
- [14] Savic, I., Berglund, H., Gulyas, B., & Roland, P. (2001). Smelling of Odorous Sex Hormone-like Compounds Causes Sex- differentiated Hypothalamic Activations in Humans. *Neuron*, 31, 661- 668.
- [15] Kurkcuoğlu, M. (1995). *Türk Gul Yağı, Konkretileri ve Absolusunun Üretimi ve Özellikleri. Doktora Tezi, Eskisehir: Anadolu Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Farmakognozi AD.*
- [16] Basim, E., & Basim, H. (2003). Antibacterial activity of *Rosa damascena* essential oil. *Fitoterapia*, 74, 394-396.
- [17] Demir, F., & Ozcan, M. (2001). Chemical and technological properties of rose (*Rosa Canina L.*) fruits grown wild in Turkey. *J Food Eng*, 47, 333-336.
- [18] Morton, J. (1987). Lemon. In: *Fruits of warm climates*. Ed. JF Morton. Miami, FL, pp. 160- 68.
- [19] Tanker, N., Şarer, E. & Başaran, V.(1977). *Lavandula stoechas L.* Bitkisinin Uçucu Yağı Üzerinde Farmakognozik Araştırmalar. *Ankara Üniversitesi Eczacılık Fakültesi Mecmuası*, 7, 61-66.

Quality Characteristics of Noodle Including Ground Yellow Poppy Seed

Seda YALCIN^{*1}, Besim MADEN¹

¹Afyon Vocational School, Food Technology Programme, Afyon Kocatepe University, Afyon, Turkey

Received: 03 May 2017 – Revised: 11 July 2017 - Accepted: 03 September 2017

Abstract: The objective of this study is the production of noodle including ground yellow poppy seed which has phenolic compounds. Phenolic compounds have antioxidant activity. According to the researches, these compounds reduce risk of many diseases like cancer. In this study, ground yellow poppy seed (purchased from Afyon) was added to the noodle formulation at the ratios of 5% and 10%. Flour used in the production was obtained by milling of two wheat variety (Kundurur and Altıntas). The control sample was noodle sample including no ground yellow poppy seed. After production, quality characteristics, total phenolic content and color values of noodle samples were analyzed. Quality characteristics of noodle samples made from Kundurur wheat flour were higher than that of noodle samples made from Altıntas wheat flour. Ground yellow poppy seed addition caused dark color at the noodle samples. Control samples had higher quality characteristics compared to noodle samples including ground yellow poppy seed. Higher phenolic content was observed for noodle samples including ground yellow poppy seed.

Keywords: Poppy seed, Noodle, Phenolic

1. INTRODUCTION

Poppy (*papaver somniferum*) is cultivated as an annual crop in some countries (China, India, Turkey) [1]. Ozcan and Atalay [1] determined palmitic acid, stearic acid, oleic acid, linoleic acid and linolenic acid in poppy seed oils. Poppy seed oils had α -tocopherol, β -tocopherol and δ -tocopherol in the range of 26.8-37.2 ppm, 309.5-567.3 ppm, and 6.1-18.6 ppm, respectively. Poppy seeds had high amount of P, K, Ca, Mg, Na, and Fe [1]. Bozan and Temelli [2] demonstrated that total phenolic content of poppy seed was 930 mg/100 g. Emir et al. [3] investigated sensory properties, aromatic profiles and consumer preferences of cold pressed poppy seed oils and reported that roasting before cold pressing improved sweet aromatic values and roasted samples were more liked by consumers. The yellow (produced in Afyon) roasted sample was the most preferred sample (53.55%) by consumers in all samples (white, yellow, blue).

Noodles are classified into different types on the basis of raw material, processing methods, composition and shape of strands [4]. There are researches for increasing of total phenolic content in noodle, pasta and spaghetti, because phenolics have antioxidant activity.

*Corresponding Author E-mail: syalcin@aku.edu.tr

Khan et al. 2013[5] reported that addition of red sorghum flour and white sorghum flour to durum wheat pasta formulation increased total phenolic content of pasta due to sorghum contains polyphenolic antioxidants. Total phenolic content of wheat pasta was increased with increasing of addition level of red sorghum flour and white sorghum flour. Wheat pasta had 0,77 mg GAE/g total phenolic content, while wheat pasta including red sorghum flour had 1,88 mg GAE/g total phenolics content and wheat pasta including white sorghum flour had 1,06 mg GAE/g total phenolic content. Total phenolic content of wheat pasta including red sorghum flour was higher than that of wheat pasta including white sorghum flour because red sorghum flour had higher total phenolic content (6,65 mg GAE/g) compared to white sorghum flour (2,17 mg GAE/g)

There are some studies about increasing of total phenolic content of noodle, pasta and spaghetti. But there is no study about the effect of utilization of ground yellow poppy seed in noodle formulation to increase total phenolic content. The objective of this study was to evaluate the effect of ground yellow poppy seed addition to wheat noodle on quality characteristics, color values and total phenolic content of noodle.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Materials

Flours of two Turkish wheat cultivars (grown in Afyon), Kunduru-1149 and Altıntas-95, were supplied from Tinaztepe factory (Afyon, Turkey). Ground yellow poppy seed was purchased from local producer (Afyon).

2.2. Grain characteristics

Grain vitreousness was assessed by analysis of kernel cross sections using Grobecker kernel cutter and expressed as percentage of vitreous grains. Hectoliter weight of wheat samples was determined according to the AACC approved method [6]. Thousand kernel weight of wheat samples was determined according to the method of TS 1136. The experiments were performed in three replications.

2.3. Flour characteristics

Moisture, ash, protein (Nx 5.70), wet gluten and dry gluten contents of wheat flours were determined according to the AACC approved methods [6]. Zeleny sedimentation and modified sedimentation values of wheat flours were measured according to the method of ICC (116/1) [7]. Farinograph characteristics of wheat flours were determined according to ICC method (115/1) [7] using Brabender Farinograph (Brabender OHG, Duisburg, Germany). The experiments were performed in three replications.

2.4. Poppy seed characteristic

Oil content of ground yellow poppy seed was determined according to the method of AOAC [8] and color values (L*, a*, b*) of sample were performed by using X-rite spectrophotometer (USA).

2.5. Noodle preparation and analysis

The wheat flour and ground yellow poppy seed (5%, 10%) were mixed with 60% water in a mixer (Essenso Professeur 216912, China) for 10 min at a speed 1. The dough was sheeted by a sheeting roller. The dough sheet was cut into strips by pasta machine (Essenso Professeur 981121, China). Dough strips were dried at room temperature (25°C). The final dried noodle samples contained a maximum of 9% moisture. The noodles were packed into plastic bags and stored until analyses. The samples were evaluated in terms of cooking, color properties and total phenolic content.

2.5.1. Cooking analysis

Noodle (25 g), cut into pieces of 2.5 cm, was cooked in boiling water (100 ml). The optimum cooking time of noodle was determined as the time required for disappearance of white core when compressed between two glass slides. Cooking loss is the amount of solid substance lost to cooking water. For determining of cooking loss, the cooking water was collected in a tarred beaker and evaporated to dryness in an oven at 98°C. The residue was weighted and reported as percentage of the starting material. Water absorption (%) and swelling volume (%) of the noodle samples were calculated as follows;

$$\text{Water absorption(\%)} = \frac{\text{weight of cooked noodle} - \text{weight of uncooked noodle}}{\text{weight of uncooked noodle}} \times 100$$

$$\text{Swelling volume(\%)} = \frac{\text{volume of cooked noodle} - \text{volume of uncooked noodle}}{\text{volume of uncooked noodle}} \times 100$$

The cooking time, cooking loss, water absorption and swelling volume analysis were carried out in duplicate.

2.5.2. Color analysis

The color measurement (L^* , a^* , b^*) of noodle samples was carried out in duplicate using the $L^*a^*b^*$ color system, where L^* is lightness, a^* is redness, and b^* is yellowness. The instrument used was a X-rite (USA).

2.5.3. Total phenolic content

Extraction of samples was carried out according to the method reported by Awika et al. [9]. Samples (1 g) were mixed with 10 mL of 1% HCL in methanol for 1 h and centrifuged at 3000 rpm for 20 min (DAIHAN Scientific Co., Ltd., WiseSpin® CF-10 Microcentrifuge, Korea). The supernatant was used for determination of total phenolic content.

Total phenolic content of noodles was determined by the Folin-Ciocalteu method of Li et al. [10]. Sample extract (0.2 mL) was mixed with 0.8 mL diluted Folin-Ciocalteu reagent (1/10) and waited for 3 min. Then 2 mL of sodium carbonate solution (15%, w/v) was added to mixture. After addition of 2 mL distilled water, the mixture was vortexed and kept at room temperature for 1 h in the dark. The absorbance was measured at 760 nm using UV-Vis spectrophotometer (Optizen pop, Korea). Gallic acid (0-0.5 mg/mL) prepared in methanol, was used as standard. The results were expressed as mg gallic acid (GAE) /g sample (dry basis). The analysis was carried out in duplicate.

2.6. Statistical analysis

Data related to cooking properties color, properties and total phenolic content of the noodle samples were statistically evaluated by one-way analysis of variance procedure. Duncan test was applied to compare mean values.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

3.1. Grain characteristics

Physical properties of wheat samples (Kundur-1149 and Altintas-95) are given in Table 1. Kunder-1149 had 59.3% vitreous kernels, while Altintas-95 had 82.7% vitreous kernels. According to Dexter et al. [11], semolina yield was reduced with decreasing of vitreous kernels. Vitreous durum wheat is harder than starchy durum wheat and gives higher yield of semolina and lower yield of flour. The thousand kernel weight is associated with average kernel size.

Larger kernel causes higher milling yield [12]. The thousand kernel weights of Kunduru-1149 and Altintas-95 were 41.7 g and 37.7 g, respectively. Kunduru-1149 had higher thousand kernel weight and higher milling/semolina yield than Altintas-95. Hectoliter weight of Kunduru-1149 was higher than that of Altintas-95. Hectoliter weight exhibits a linear relation with kernel weight and therefore milling/semolina yield [11].

Table 1. Physical and Chemical Properties of Wheat Grain

Physical and Chemical Properties of Wheat Grain	Kunduru -1149	Altintas - 95
Hectoliter weight (kg/hl)	78.3	77.1
Thousand kernel weight (g)	41.7	37.7
Vitreousness (%)	59.3	82.7
Ash content (%)	1.7	1.6
Protein content (%)	12.2	14.5

3.2. Flour characteristics

The moisture contents of wheat flours (Kunduru-1149 and Altintas-95) were 12.8% and 14.2%, while their ash contents were 1.7% and 1.6%, respectively. The protein contents of wheat flours (Kunduru-1149 and Altintas-95) were 12.2% and 14.5% (d.b.), respectively. Physicochemical characteristics of durum wheat samples (Kunduru-1149 and Altintas-95) are given in Table 1.

Altintas-95 had higher protein content and also higher wet gluten content (27.3%) than those of Kunduru-1149 (22.7%). Altintas-95 wheat flour had higher zeleny sedimentation volume than Kunduru-1149 wheat flour due to having higher protein content. The protein quality according to zeleny test was higher for the Altintas-95 wheat flour (29.7 ml) compared to that for the Kunduru-1149 wheat flour (21.3 ml).

Farinograph results of wheat flours are given in Table 2. water absorption of kunduru-1149 wheat flour was 61.0%, while that of Altintas-95 wheat flour was 61.5%. Kunduru-1149 wheat flour had lower dough development time and maximum consistency than Altintas-95 wheat flour. Tolerance index of Kunduru-1149 wheat flour was higher than that of Altintas-95 wheat flour.

Table 2. Gluten and Farinograph Properties of Wheat Flour

Farinograph and Gluten Properties of Wheat Flour	Kunduru -1149	Altintas - 95
Development time (min)	9.4	14.3
Max. Consistency (B.U.)	400	445.0
Mixing Tolerance (B.U.)	28.3	6.7
Zeleny Sedimentation (ml)	21.3	29.7
Modified Zeleny Sedimentation (ml)	24.7	32.3
Gluten	22.7	27.3

3.3. Poppy seed characteristics

Oil content of ground yellow poppy seed was found as 49.85%. L*, a*, b* color values of sample were 60.08, -2.78 and 12.52, respectively.

3.4. Analysis of noodle

3.4.1. Cooking time

Cooking time values of the noodles are found as 20 min.

3.4.2. Cooking loss

Cooking loss values of noodles are given in Table 3. Addition level of ground yellow poppy seed to noodle caused significant changes in cooking loss values of noodles (Table 3). Noodle samples including 10% ground yellow poppy seed had the lowest cooking loss in noodle samples tested. Cooking loss values of noodles decreased significantly, as the level of ground yellow poppy seed in noodle decreased. Noodle samples prepared from Kunduru-1149 wheat sample were found to have significantly lower cooking loss values as compared to their respective samples prepared from Altıntas-95 wheat sample, indicating better quality. The higher cooking loss of noodles including ground yellow poppy seed might be due to decreasing of gluten content in noodle. Because ground yellow poppy seed have not gluten protein. But the results of noodle samples including ground yellow poppy seed were also acceptable due to lower than 8% [5]. The similar effect was observed for wheat pasta incorperating with sorghum flour [5].

Table 3. Properties of noodles

Samples	Cooking loss (%)	Water absorption (%)	Swelling volume (%)	L*	a*	b*	Total phenolic content (mg GAE/ g)
K1	1.64 ^e	177.5 ^a	226.5 ^a	89.55 ^a	5.09 ^e	15.92 ^d	0.50 ^f
K2	2.84 ^c	146.0 ^c	194.5 ^b	83.83 ^c	5.67 ^d	16.92 ^c	0.69 ^d
K3	3.58 ^b	107.0 ^d	131.5 ^c	82.66 ^d	7.14 ^a	19.88 ^a	0.89 ^f
A1	2.12 ^d	172.5 ^b	222.0 ^{ab}	89.49 ^a	5.01 ^e	16.18 ^d	0.55 ^e
A2	3.62 ^b	96.0 ^e	133.0 ^c	85.25 ^b	6.00 ^c	18.16 ^b	0.79 ^c
A3	4.65 ^a	81.5 ^f	92.0 ^d	84.04 ^c	6.91 ^b	20.21 ^a	0.93 ^a

Note: K1: control noodle (Prepared from Kunduru -1149 flour); K2: noodle including 5 % ground yellow poppy seed (Prepared from Kunduru -1149 flour); K3: noodle including 10 % ground yellow poppy seed (Prepared from Kunduru -1149 flour); A1: control noodle (Prepared from Altıntas – 95 flour); A2: noodle including 5 % ground yellow poppy seed (Prepared from Altıntas – 95 flour); A3: noodle including 10 % ground yellow poppy seed (Prepared from Altıntas – 95 flour).

3.4.3. Water absorption

Water absorption values of noodles are given in Table 3. Addition level of ground yellow poppy seed to noodle caused significant changes in water absorption values of noodles (Table 3). Noodle samples including 10% ground yellow poppy seed had the lowest water absorption in noodle samples tested. Water absorption values of noodles decreased, as the level of ground yellow poppy seed in noodle increased. The lower starch content is a major reason for the lower water absorption of noodles including ground yellow poppy seed. Noodle samples prepared from Kunduru-1149 wheat sample resulted in significantly higher water absorption values when compared with those of noodle samples prepared from Altıntaş-95 wheat sample indicating better quality.

3.4.4. Swelling volume

Swelling volume values of noodles are given in Table 3. Addition level of ground yellow poppy seed to noodle formulation caused significant changes in swelling volume values of

noodles (Table 3). Noodle samples including 10% ground yellow poppy seed had the lowest swelling volume in noodle samples tested. Swelling volume of noodle increased, as the level of ground yellow poppy seed in noodle decreased. Noodle samples prepared from Kunduru-1149 wheat sample had significantly higher swelling volume values than that of noodle samples prepared from Altıntas-95 wheat sample indicating better quality.

3.4.5. Color properties

The colors of noodles are given in Table 3. The color of noodle is an important quality factor which influences consumer preference [13]. The level of ground yellow poppy seed in noodle significantly affected the L*, a* and b* color values of noodles. Noodles became darker with the increased level of ground yellow poppy seed in noodles. Noodle samples prepared from Kunduru-1149 wheat sample had L*, a* and b* color values comparable to their respective samples prepared from Altıntas-95 wheat sample.

3.4.6. Total phenolic contents

Total phenolic contents of noodles are given in Table 3. Ground yellow poppy seed significantly affected total phenolic content of noodles. Total phenolic content of noodles increased with increasing of ground yellow poppy seed in noodles. Noodles including 10% ground yellow poppy seed had significantly highest antioxidant activity due to having highest total phenolic content. Noodle samples prepared from Altıntas-95 wheat flour had significantly higher total phenolic content than that of noodle samples prepared from Kunduru-1149 wheat flour. The increase in total phenolic content was observed for wheat pasta after addition of sorghum flour [5].

4. CONCLUSIONS

In this study, ground yellow poppy seed was added to wheat noodle formulation for increasing of total phenolic content of noodle. Then the effect of utilization of ground yellow poppy seed in noodle on quality characteristics of noodle was studied. Quality characteristics of noodles including no ground yellow poppy seed were found better than those of noodles including ground yellow poppy seed. Ground yellow poppy seed enhanced the total phenolic content of noodle. Noodle samples including 10% ground yellow poppy seed had the highest total phenolic contents. According to literature, phenolics can prevent some diseases So noodles including ground yellow poppy seed were healthier compared to wheat noodle. Ground yellow poppy seed in noodles resulted in decrease in L* color values and increases in a* and b* color values.

Acknowledgement

We wish to thank Tınaztepe Factory (Afyon, Turkey) for providing wheat flour samples.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

4. REFERENCES

- [1]. Ozcan, M.M., & Atalay, C. (2006). Determination of seed and oil properties of some poppy (*Papaver somniferum* L.) varieties. *Grasas Aceites*, 57(2), 169-174.
- [2]. Bozan, B., & Temelli, F. (2008). Chemical composition and oxidative stability of flax, safflower and poppy seed and seed oils. *Bioresource Technol*, 99, 6354-6359.
- [3]. Emir, D.D., Guneser, O., & Yılmaz, E. (2014). Cold pressed poppy seed oils: Sensory properties, aromatic profiles and consumer preferences. *Grasas Aceites*, 65(3), e029.

- [4]. Fu, B. X. (2008) Asian noodles: History, classification, raw materials, and processing. *Food Res. Int.*, 41,888.
- [5]. Khan, I., Yousif, A., Johnson, S. K., & Gamlath, S. (2013). Effect of sorghum flour addition on resistant starch content, phenolic profile and antioxidant capacity of durum wheat pasta *Food Res. Int.*, 54, 578-586.
- [6]. AACC, (2000). Approved methods of the American Association of Cereal Chemists (10th ed.)
- [7]. ICC methods (1998) ICC Standards: Standard Methods of the International Association for Cereal Science and Technology, 7th supplement.
- [8]. AOAC, (1990). Official Methods of Analysis, 15th edn. Association of official Analytical chemists, Washington, DC.
- [9]. Awika, J.M., Rooney, L.W., & Waniska, R.D. (2004). Properties of 3-Deoxyanthocyanins from Sorghum. *J Agric Food Chem*, 52, 4388-4394.
- [10]. Li, H., Cheng, K., Wong, C., Fan, K., Chen, F., & Jiang, Y. (2007). Evaluation of antioxidant capacity and total phenolic content of different fractions of selected microalgae. *Food Chem*, 102, 771-776.
- [11]. Dexter, J.E. & Edwards, N.M. (1998). The implications of frequently encountered grading factors on the processing quality of common wheat. *Association of Operative Millers Bulletin*, June, 7115-7122.
- [12]. Dick, J.W. & Matsuo, R.R. (1988). Durum wheat and pasta products. In: *Wheat Chemistry and Technology*, Pomeranz, Y. (ed.). AACC, St. Paul, Minnesota, Vol. pp. 507-547.
- [13]. Choy, A-L., Morrison, P.D., Hughes, J.G., Marriott, P.J., & Small, D.M. (2013). Quality and antioxidant properties of instant noodles enhanced with common buckwheat flour. *J Cereal Sci*, 57,281-287.



IJSM

**I. INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS ON
MEDICINAL AND AROMATIC PLANTS**

" NATURAL AND HEALTHY LIFE "

**Vol 4, No 3
Special Issue - 2**

e-ISSN: 2148-6905
www.ijate.net/index.php/ijsm

Hasan İbrahim KOZAN

Editor in Chief

International Journal of Secondary Metabolite



Pamukkale University, Art & Science Faculty,
Department of Biology,
20070, Denizli, Turkey

Phone: +90 258 296 3575

Fax: +90 258 296 3535

E-mail: ijsm.editor@gmail.com

rmammadov@pau.edu.tr

Publisher : İzzet KARA

Frequency : 2 issues per year

Online ISSN : 2148-6905

Website : <http://www.ijate.net/index.php/ijate>

Design&Graphic : Hasan İbrahim KOZAN

Support Contact

Prof. Dr. İzzet KARA

Journal Manager & Founding Editor

Phone: +90 258 296 1036

Fax: +90 258 296 1200

E-mail: ikara@pau.edu.tr

Volume 4(3)

Special Issue 2

2017

International Journal of Secondary Metabolite (IJSM) is a peer-reviewed online journal. The scientific and legal responsibility for manuscripts published in our journal belongs to the authors(s).

International Journal of Secondary Metabolite (IJSM)

IJSM will be published biannual (one volume per year, two issues per year -January and July). IJSM welcomes the submission of manuscripts that meets the general criteria of significance and scientific excellence.

There is no submission or publication process charges for articles in IJSM.

ISSN:2148-6905

IJSM is indexed in:

- Index Copernicus International
- DOAJ,
- Google Scholar,
- Open Access Journals,
- CiteFactor (ASJ),
- SIS (Scientific Index Service) Database,
- I2OR International Institute of Organized Research (Indexing Services),
- JournalTOCs
- Akademik Türk Dergileri İndeksi
- International Innovative Journal Impact Factor (IIJIF)
- TR Dizin

Preface

Dear Academicians, Readers and Educators,

We are pleased to present the issue of the *International Journal of Secondary Metabolite* as a special issue entitled '*I. International Congress on Medicinal and Aromatic Plants - "Natural And Healthy Life"*'. This special issue contains some of scientific studies presented in the congress.

Hosting the *I. International Medical and Aromatic Plant Congress*, held in Konya on 9-12 May 2017, by the cooperation *T.R. Ministry of Forestry and Water Affairs, General Directorate of Forestry and Necmettin Erbakan University* was a great honor for us.

The total number of abstract submission for the congress was 1923. After the scientific evaluation, 85 abstracts were rejected and 244 abstracts were withdrawn. As a result, a total of 1594 abstracts were accepted for presentation: 280 of them as oral presentation and 1314 as poster presentation. 2604 authors were contributed and 1543 participants were participated to the congress. The studies presented in the congress was electronically shared in terms of accessibility.

The authors of 220 papers, presented in the congress, submitted to the *International Journal of Secondary Metabolite* for publication. 70 of them were published and 150 full papers were rejected due to revision deadline, reviewing process etc. after reviewing process.

I would like to special thank to the Journal founder for publishing and also to the editor, editorial board and authors for contributing this issue.
Best regards.

Dr. Muzaffer ŞEKER
Rector of Necmettin Erbakan University

Editors

Hasan İbrahim KOZAN, Necmettin Erbakan University, Turkey

Editorial Board

Dr. Ahmet ÜNVER	Necmettin Erbakan University
Dr. Ali SABIR	Selçuk University
Dr. Ayla KAYA	Anadolu University
Dr. Ayşe Saide ŞAHİN	Necmettin Erbakan University
Dr. Belma KONUKLUGİL	Ankara University
Dr. Cemalettin SARIÇOBAN	Selçuk University
Dr. Derya ARSLAN DANACIOĞLU	Necmettin Erbakan University
Dr. Durmuş SERT	Necmettin Erbakan University
Dr. Eda GÜNEŞ	Necmettin Erbakan University
Dr. Ercan KURAR	Necmettin Erbakan University
Dr. Hasan Hüseyin KARA	Necmettin Erbakan University
Dr. İlhan DENİZ	Karadeniz Technical University
Dr. Kevser EROL	Eskişehir Osmangazi University
Dr. Muhammet ARICI	Yıldız Technical University
Dr. Münir ÖZTÜRK	Ege University
Dr. Nermin BİLGİÇLİ	Necmettin Erbakan University
Dr. Osman SAĞDIÇ	Yıldız Technical University
Dr. Selman TÜRKER	Necmettin Erbakan University
Dr. Vidushi S Neergheen-Bhujun	University of Mauritius Selçuk
Dr. Yüksel KAN	University

Journal Manager & Founding Editor

Prof. Dr. İzzet Kara, Pamukkale University, Turkey

ISSN: 2148-6905

TABLE of CONTENTS - Volume 4(3), Special Issue-2

Toxicological evaluation of submerged liquid culture from <i>Phanerochaete chrysosporium</i> mycelium on human blood cells: cytotoxicity, genotoxicity and oxidative damage	319-329
Fatime Geyikoglu, Salim Cerig, Murat Ozdal, Kubra Koc, Omer Faruk Algur, Gulsah Deniz Yildiz, Ozlem Gulmez	
Some Plants and Their Effects Used in Traditional Treatment of Diseases at Çorum Province in Turkey	330-339
Sefa Akbulut, Zafer Cemal Özkan, Gökçe Kalankan	
Chemical Compositions, Antioxidant and Antimicrobial Activities of the Essential Oil and Extracts of Lamiaceae Family (<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> and <i>Thymbra spicata</i>) from Turkey	340-348
Güler İnci Tanrikulu, Ömer Ertürk, Ceren Yavuz, Zehra Can, Hilal Ebru Çakır	
The Effect of Storage on Some Properties of 3 Different Ground Poppy Seed Fats	349-354
Besim Maden, Seda Yalçın	
Effects of Different Plant Density and Cutting Times on Yield of Stevia under the Çukurova Conditions - <i>Research Note</i>	355-358
Leyla Sezer Tansı, Elnaz Samadpourrigani, Selin Gedik	
Determination of alkaloids and oil rates of some poppy (<i>papaver somniferum</i> L.) varieties cultivated as winter and summer - <i>Research Note</i>	359-362
Levent Yazıcı, Güngör Yılmaz	
The Determination of Mineral and Heavy Metal Contents of Echinacea Species Cultivated in Turkey	363-371
Sadiye Ayşe Çelik, Yüksel Kan	
Anticholinesterase activities from aqueous extract of different plant parts of <i>Erica manipuliflora</i>	372-375
Çiğdem Kuş, Mehmet Emin Duru, Selçuk Küçükaydın	
Effects of Different Medium on Seed Germination of <i>Spartium junceum</i> L. with Medicinal and Aromatic Importance	376-383
Nebahat Yıldırım, Müberra Pulatkan, İbrahim Turna	
Determination of Antioxidant Properties of Dry Rose Tea	384-390
Dilay Kart, Özlem Çağındı	
Determination of Some Heavy Metal Concentrations of Sage Tea with FAAS	391-399
Fevzi Kilicel, Hacer Sibel Karapinar, Ayşe Uğuz	
Antimicrobial and Antioxidant activity of <i>Echinops emiliae</i> (Asteraceae)	400-405
Handan Şapcı, Cem Vural, Servet Özcan	
Determination of Quality Characteristic of Biscuits Including Ground Yellow Poppy Seed as Fat Replacer	406-411
Seda Yalcin	

Comparison of essential oils of endemic <i>Salvia dichroantha</i> Stapf collected from Konya Ayla Kaya, Süleyman Doğu, Muhittin Dinç, Mine Kürkçüoğlu	412-417
Effects of Osmotic Conditioning Treatments of Lavender (<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i>) Seeds on Mean Germination Time and Germination Rate Mustafa Demirkaya, Bilge Aydın, Akife Dalda Şekerci, Osman Gülşen	418-422
The Effect of Seawater Used for Hydrodistillation on Essential Oil Yield and Composition of Oil-Bearing Rose (<i>Rosa damascena</i> Mill.) Nimet Kara, Sabri Erbaş, Hasan Baydar	423-428
Antibacterial Effects of Methanol Extracts of Some Plant Species Belonging to Lamiaceae Family Ceren Yavuz, Dudu Duygu Dereli Kılıç, Arif Ayar, Tuba Yıldırım	429-433
Antioxidant and Antimicrobial Properties of <i>Cistus Ladanifer</i> Merve Deniz Köse, Buse Nur Tekin, Oğuz Bayraktar, Emre Taylan Duman, Yücel Başpınar	434-444
Effect of Different Harvest Times on Some Quality Characteristics of Cultivated Sahlep orchid <i>Serapias vomeracea</i> (Burm.fill.) Brig. Olca Arabacı, Uğur Tan, Özge Yıldız, Mehmet Tutar	445-451
Phytochemical Content of <i>Centaurea polypodiifolia</i> boiss. var. <i>polypodiifolia</i> Ferda Eser, Ayşe Sahin Yaglıoğlu, Ebru Aktas, Adem Onal, Ibrahim Demirtas	452-458
Determination of Essential Oils Components of <i>Maclura pomifera</i> (Osage Orange) Fruit from Turkey - <i>Research Note</i> Rifat Battaloglu	459-462
Determination of the Health Services Vocational School Students' Thoughts and Usage Habits about Herbal Treatment Gülsüm Yetiş, Turgay Kolaç, Perihan Gürbüz, Zehra Deniz Yakıncı	463-472
Evaluation of Some Medicinal Herbs Cold Pressed Oils According Their Physicochemical Properties with Chemometry Zeliha Üstün Argon, Ali Gökyer, Zinar Pınar Gümüş, Mevlüt Büyükhelvacıgil	473-481
The Physicochemical and Structural Characteristics of Cultivated Sahlep Abdullah Kurt, Talip Kahyaoglu	488-498
Common Sage (<i>Salvia officinalis</i> L.) Breeding Studies in Central Anatolian Climatic Conditions Reyhan Bahtiyarca Bağdat, Nurettin Cinkaya, Kadriye Yuksel Demiray, Cigdem Bozdemir, Emel Cakır	499-507
The Effects of Lycopene Application on Sodium Fluoride (NaF) Applied Renal Cell Line - <i>Research Note</i> Sedat Çetin	508-511
Inhibitory Effect of 6,7-dimethoxy-5-hydroxyflavone on Human Cervix Carcinoma in Vitro Ramazan Erenler, Ibrahim Demirtas, Tunay Karan, Muhammed Altun, Fatih Gul	512-516
The Aromatic-Medicinal Plant Taxa of pure Scots pine stands in Sürmene - Camburnu (Trabzon) Arzu Ergul Bozkurt, Salih Terzioğlu	517-529

Toxicological evaluation of submerged liquid culture from *Phanerochaete chrysosporium* mycelium on human blood cells: cytotoxicity, genotoxicity and oxidative damage

Fatime GEYIKOGLU¹, Salim CERIG^{*1}, Murat OZDAL¹, Kübra KOC¹, Ömer Faruk ALGUR¹, Gülsah Deniz YILDIZ², Özlem GULMEZ¹

¹Department of Biology, Faculty of Science, Atatürk University, Erzurum, Turkey

²Health Services, Vocational High School, Ataturk University, Erzurum, Turkey

Received: 05 May 2017 – Revised: 11 October 2017 – Accepted: 18 November 2017

Abstract: Mushrooms produce a variety of bioactive antioxidant secondary metabolites including ectins, polysaccharides, pigments, phenolic compounds, sterols and terpenes. Extracellular and intracellular compounds produced by submerged liquid fermentation are important industrially and economically. *Phanerochaete chrysosporium* (PC) is the model white-rot fungus that easy cultivation on lignocellulose-containing substrates. PC can be used as a bioprotein source. Aims of this study were to determine the *in vitro* antioxidant, cytotoxic and genotoxic effects of hot water extract obtained from PC on human peripheral blood mononuclear cells (hPBMCs). Cytotoxicity was determined by lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) leakage assay and neutral red (NR). Total antioxidant capacity (TAC) and total oxidant status (TOS) were detected to determine the oxidative damage. Genotoxicity was characterized by micronuclei and chromosome aberrations assays for specify DNA damage. PC (5-75 µg/ml) significantly increased antioxidant capacity and these doses did not cause any significant alterations to cytotoxicity on hPBMCs. The elevated doses of PC (5-250 µg/ml) did not cause increase in genotoxic. Whereas, 250 and 500 µg/ml doses of PC statistically increased TOS levels, NR uptake, LDH release, CA/cell frequency and MN formation however decreased TAC levels. This study is the first time on cytotoxicity, genotoxicity and oxidative damage of PC on hPBMCs. In conclusion, the consumption of PC can be safe for humans, but it has also exposure period and dose-dependent effects on inducing oxidative damage and toxicity on hPBMCs.

Keywords: *Phanerochaete chrysosporium*, human blood cells, cytotoxic, genotoxic, antioxidant

1. INTRODUCTION

A number of studies are performed regarding to the antimicrobial and antioxidant properties of many edible and inedible mushrooms extracts, collected at various habitats and obtained from different types of basidiomycetes [1, 2]. Extracellular and intracellular compounds produced by submerged liquid fermentation are industrially and economically important [3]. Synthetic antioxidants are used at legal limits because they are unhealthy. Natural antioxidants can be nitrogen compounds (amino acids and alkaloids) and phenolic compounds (phenolic acids and flavonoids), pigments represent the main antioxidant components derived from mushrooms [4]. A research had proven the antioxidant activity of PC [5].

*Corresponding Author E-mail: salimcerig@atauni.edu.tr

It is fundamental that mushrooms must be professionally inspected and their safety and quality approved before being ingested [6]. The uncontrolled mushroom diet can result in overproduction of reactive oxygen species (ROS), which are associated with oxidative stress [7]. ROS is produced in physiological and metabolic periods, and detrimental oxidative reactions may occur in organisms that remove them via enzymatic and non-enzymatic antioxidative reactions. Antioxidant molecules prevent or inhibit detrimental reactions [8]. Serum concentrations of different antioxidant and oxidants can be evaluated in laboratories respectively, however the measurements are time-consuming, labor-intensive, costly, and require complicated techniques. Because the measurements of oxidant/antioxidant molecules separately are not practical and their effects are additive, the total antioxidant capacity of a sample is measured, and this is called TAC. The total oxidative status of a sample is measured and named as TOS [9, 10].

Customary, the toxic effects of unknown compounds have been measured *in vitro* by counting viable cells after staining with a vital dye. The lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) assay is a means of measuring either the number of cells via total cytoplasmic LDH or membrane integrity as a function of the amount of cytoplasmic LDH released into the medium [11]. In addition, the neutral red (NR) assay system is a means of measuring living cells via the uptake of the vital dye neutral red. This assay is rapid, easy to perform, and suitable for handling of large numbers of cultures simultaneously. It can be used for concentration range-finding pre-experiments [12]. To assess the oxidative stress-mediated DNA damages, the micronuclei (MN) are a small extra nucleus separated from the main one, generated during cellular division by late chromosomes or by chromosome fragments. MN is a rapid, sensitive and simple *in vitro* assay for the detection of micronuclei in the cytoplasm of interphase human lymphocytes [13-15]. Moreover, chromosome aberrations (CAs) assay in hPBMCs is the most widely used cytogenetic marker to define the effects of DNA damaging agents [16].

Mushroom extract supplement or a mushroom ingestion can definitely affect the immune system and have an affect on cancer protection or treatment. Therefore, mushrooms are regarded as functional foods and have been in use for decades in folk medicine. However, what remain uncertain are the effects on blood cells. This study has the aim to determine the antioxidant status and cyto-genotoxic effects of hot-water extract of mycelium of the PC on hPBMCs of healthy donors. In this way, we firstly evaluated the effects of PC extract on the cytotoxicity via LDH and NR assays on cultured hPBMCs. We also appreciated the role of this edible mushroom on antioxidant capacity via TAC and TOS analysis and DNA damage determined by CAs and MN assays after PC treatment in cultured hPBMCs.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Chemicals

All reagents and chemicals were purchased from Sigma Aldrich GmbH (Sternheim, Germany). All other unlabeled reagents and chemicals were of analytical grade.

2.2. Culture and Storage Condition

The PC was obtained from Dr. Abdurrahman Dündar (Mardin Artuklu University, Turkey). The strain was preserved on potato dextrose agar (PDA) and malt extract agar (MEA) slants at 4 °C. The microorganisms were subcultured at regular intervals (15 days) to maintain viability.

2.3. Media Preparation and Fermentation Condition

The PC was initially grown on PDA medium for 10 days at 25 °C. Submerged fermentation was carried out in 500 mL erlenmeyer flasks, containing 200 mL of liquid medium

(Glucose 20 g/L, peptone 2 g/L, yeast extract 3 g/L, KH_2PO_4 1 g/L, MgSO_4 0.5 g/L). The inoculated flasks were preserved on a rotary shaker at 150 rpm at 25 °C. After 10 days of growth, the mycelium was recovered from the liquid medium by centrifugation at 3500 g for 10 min. Next, the obtained mycelia were washed 3 times with distilled water. Cultured mycelia were then dried using oven until constant weight. The mycelia concentration of 15.25 g/L was obtained for 10 days fermentation.

2.4. Preparation of Mushroom Extract

To obtain hot water extraction, 10 g dry and powdered mycelial biomass was heated with 100 mL deionized water for 1 h, centrifuging at 5000 g-force for 15 min and filtering through Whatman No. 1 filter paper. The dried extract was used directly for analyses of antioxidant components (total phenolic and flavonoid) or redissolved in water to a concentration of 100 mg/ml and stored at 4 °C for further uses.

2.5. Determination of Total Phenolic and Flavonoid Contents

The ingredient of total phenols in extract was estimated with the Folin- Ciocalteu reagent, using gallic acid [17]. The total flavonoid ingredient was calculated from a calibration curve using quercetin (QE) as standard [18].

2.6. Cell Cultures and Treatment

Blood samples were obtained by venipuncture into syringes containing sodium heparin as anticoagulant from four healthy, non-smoking, female donors (age between 22 - 26 yrs) and not exposed to any drug therapy or not known mutagenic agent over the past two years. The blood was diluted with the same volume of phosphate buffer solution (PBS) without Ca^{+2} and Mg^{+2} . Cell-PBS mixture was carefully added onto a Histopaque 1077 (v/v), followed by centrifugation at 400 g for 30 min at 20 °C. The cloudy layer (lymphocytes) were aspirated with a pasture pipette and brought into a new tube. The collected fraction was diluted by 1/4 with PBS, mixed carefully and centrifuged (10 min; 300 g-force; 20 °C). This step was repeated twice. The cell number was adjusted to $2 \times 10^6/\text{ml}$. After separation, cells were routinely cultured in RPMI 1640 Media with 2 mM L-glutamine, and were supplemented with 10 % fetal bovine serum, penicillin (100 units/ml), and streptomycin (100 $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$). Cells were maintained in humidified air containing 5 % CO_2 at 37 °C for 24 h before applying the different treatments. Eleven treatment groups were performed. First group, cells were treated with 10 μm final concentration of Mitomycin-C as a positive control (PC) for NR, LDH, MN and CAs assays and 25 μm hydrogen peroxide (H_2O_2) and 10 μm ascorbic acid ($\text{C}_6\text{H}_8\text{O}_6$) for TOS and TAC analysis, respectively, and then washed by medium. Second group, untreated cells named as a negative control (NC). Other ten groups, cells were treated at 5, 10, 15, 25, 40, 75, 100, 250, 500 and 1000 $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$ concentrations of hot-water extract from mycelium of the PC before incubation for 24 and 48 h (Fig.1). The experiments were repeated six times independently for each assay, and values were represented as means \pm standard deviation (SD).

2.7. Cytotoxicity Assesment

2.7.1. NR

Cell viability after 24 and 48 h PC treatment was assessed using NR according to the manufacturer's protocol (Neutral Red based Sigma, USA). Absorbance values at 540 nm for NR (corrected at 690 nm) were measured using a microplate spectrophotometer (Bio-RAD Benchmark Plus). An increase or decrease in the number of cells or their physiological state results in a concomitant change in the amount of neutral red dye incorporated by the cells in the culture. This indicates the degree of cytotoxicity caused by PC.

2.7.2. LDH Release

LDH released from damaged cells in culture was quantified using the producer's method (Cell Biolabs CytoSelect™, USA). The rate of NAD⁺ reduction was determined as an increase in absorbance at 490 nm. The rate of NAD⁺ reduction was directly proportional to LDH activity in the culture.

2.8. Oxidant/Antioxidant Status

2.8.1. TAC and TOS Analysis

TAC and TOS assays were carried out in plasma samples obtained from cell cultures for 2 h by trading available kits (Rel Assay Diagnostics, Turkey).

2.9. Genotoxicity Assesment

2.9.1. CAs

Blood cell cultures were incubated at 37 °C for 72 h. Test materials were added after 24 and 48 h of culture initiation, and colchicine (0.06 ppm) was added to each culture at 2 h before reaping. Cells were cured with different doses of PC. A negative control (untreated group, in PBS) and a positive control (10 μM mytomycin C, Sigma-Aldrich) were also used for testing the correctness of the assays. The CA test was performed as described by Evans, (1975). 1000 metaphases were investigated for the CA assay per donor (totally 400 metaphases). The mean frequency of abnormal cells and the number of CAs per cell (CA/cell) were computed. The MI (MI: number of metaphases/total interphases and metaphases) was scored by recording the number of metaphases in 1000 cells from each group. MI was evaluated according to the OECD [19].

2.9.2. MN

The MN assay was performed using the standard procedure recommended by Fenech [20], with slight modifications according to Surrallés [21]. After 24 and 48 h PC treatment, blood cultures were set up. The test material was added 24 h after phytohaemagglutinin stimulation. Cytochalasin B (Cyt-B), at a final concentration 6 μg/ml was added at 44 h after the cultures were established, to arrest cytokinesis of dividing cells. Binucleated lymphocytes were then harvested 72 h after culture setting. The cells were collected by centrifugation and washed with hypotonic solution (0.075 M KCl) at room temperature, centrifuged and fixed with a methanol/acetic acid (3:1) solution. This step was repeated twice. Air-dried preparations were made and the slides were coded prior to scoring.

2.10. Statistical Analysis

Statistical analysis was performed using SPSS software (version 21, USA). Dunnett t-test (two tailed) was performed in order to compare the frequency of micronucleus cells between negative and positive control. One-way ANOVA and Duncan's test was used to detect whether any treatment significantly differed from each other or controls. Statistical results were made with a significance level of 0.05.

3. RESULTS

3.1. Total Phenolic and Flavonoid Contents of PC

In present study, PC were used for quantitative evaluation of the total phenolic contents as gallic acid equivalent (GAE) per gram extract and total flavonoid quantification as quercetin (QE) per gram extract were defined by a colorimetric method. The total phenolic and flavonoid content were found as 4.6 ± 0.22 mg GAE/g extract and 1.2 ± 0.1 mg QE/g extract, respectively.

3.2. Oxidant/Antioxidant Status

Table 1 presents the comparison of oxidant–antioxidant profiles of PC extracts on cultured hPBMCs. As seen from the Table, 10, 15, 25 and 40 µg/ml doses of mushroom extracts caused important increases of TAC levels and decreases of TOS levels as compared to untreated culture. Likewise, mushroom extracts (75 and 100 µg/ml) did not cause any changes in TAC and TOS levels on hPBMCs. On the other hand, mushroom extracts caused statistically significant increases TOS levels and decreases TAC levels at concentrations 250, 500 and 1000 µg/ml in comparison with control values on hPBMCs.

Table 1. TAC and TOS analysis in lymphocytes treated with hot-water extract from mycelium of PC

Test Substances	Treatment	Oxidant/Antioxidant status	
	Concentration (µg/mL), 24 hours	TOS (mmol H ₂ O ₂ equiv./L)	TAC (mmol Trolox equiv./L)
Negative Control	Untreated cultures	10,22 b ± 1.54	5.02c ± 0.44
Positive Control	25 µm H ₂ O ₂ for TOS, 10 µm L-Ascorbic acid for TAC	33,5d ± 4.52*	12.22a ± 1.26*
<i>Doses of PC</i> (µg/ml)	5	10.21b ± 1.55	5.15c ± 0.51
	10	9,63a ± 1.74	7.14b ± 0.74*
	15	9,58a ± 1.51	7.51b ± 0.43*
	25	9,44a ± 1.68	7.23b ± 0.55*
	40	9,25b ± 1.58	7.72bc ± 0.38
	75	9,16b ± 1.35	7.64c ± 0.42
	100	10,33b ± 1.65	6.55c ± 0.46
	250	11,52bc ± 2.41*	4.52cd ± 0.26*
	500	12,08c ± 2.22*	3.91 ± 0.38*
1000	14.36 ± 2.56*	3.08 ± 0.29*	

The results are given as the means ± SD from six independent experiments; means in the figure followed by different letters (a, b, c, d) present significant differences. *p<0.05 was considered significant according to the control group. Positive control: Ascorbic acid (10 µM) and hydrogen peroxide (25 µM) in TAC and TOS analysis, respectively.

3.3. Cytotoxicity

Lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) assays and neutral red (NR) were used to quantify cell viability in response to PC on hPBMCs (Figures 1 and 2). Cells exposed to 5, 10, 15, 25, 40, 75, 100 and 250 µg/ml concentrations of hot-water extract from mycelium of the PC didn't show any important alterations in cell viability for 24 and 48 h, as determined by NR and LDH assays. But, 500 and 1000 µg/ml doses of mushroom extracts showed cytotoxic effect on hPBMCs.

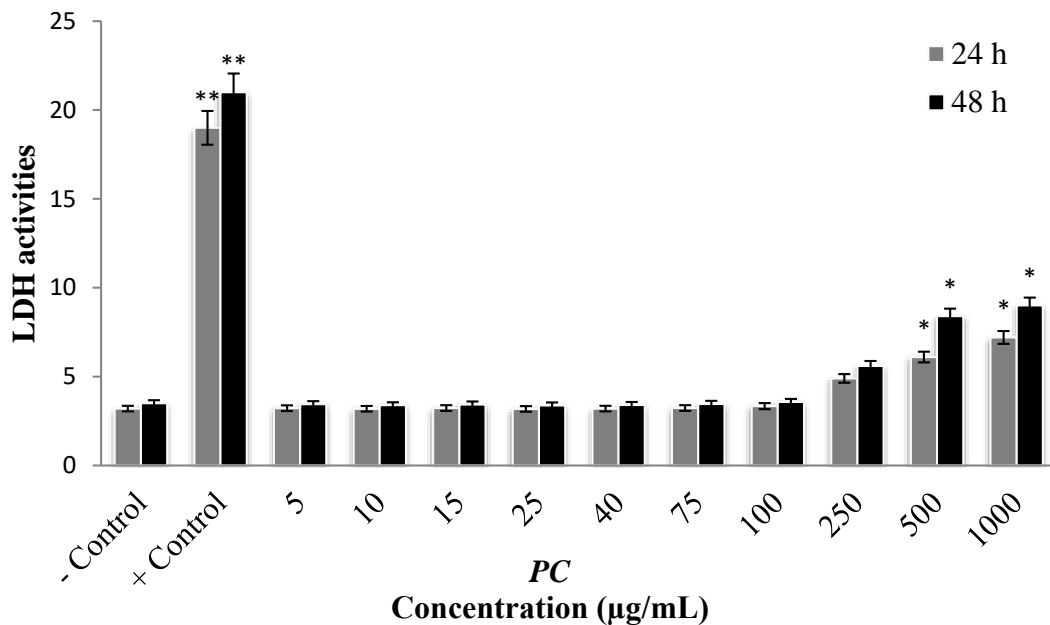


Figure 1. Lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) activity cultured hPBMCs treated with 0-1000 µg/mL of hot-water extract from mycelium of the PC for 24 and 48 hours (n = 6). *P < 0.05, **P < 0.01 vs. control. (–) Control: untreated cultures, (+) Control: 10 µM mitomycin C. The bars shown by different letters are significantly different from each other at a level of 5% (n = 6).

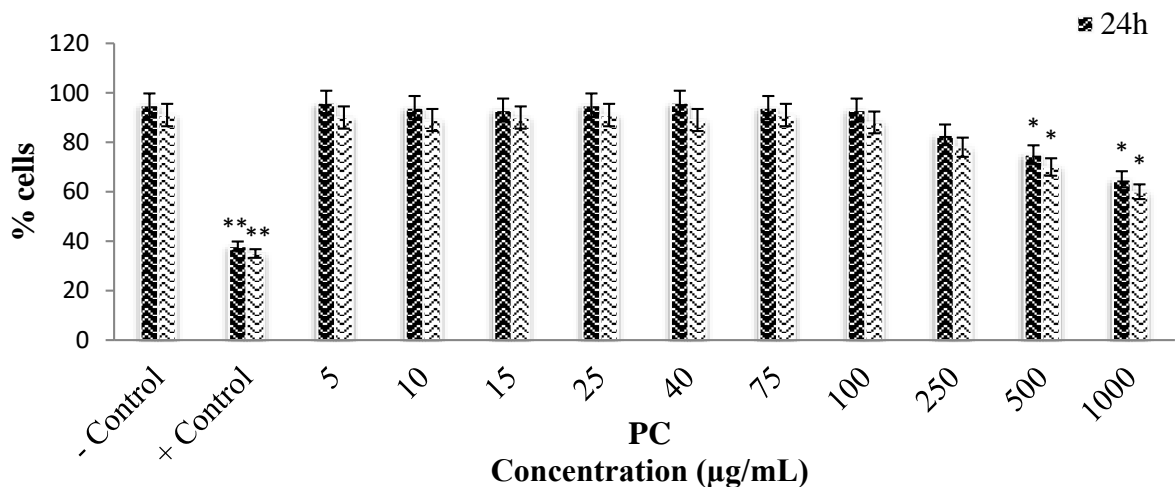


Figure 2. Effects of PC extracts on the viability of hPBMCs at different concentrations (n = 6) using neutral red (NR) assay. *P < 0.05, **P < 0.01 vs. control. (–) Control: untreated cultures, (+) Control: 10 µM mitomycin C. The bars shown by different letters are significantly different from each other at a level of 5% (n = 6).

3.4. Genotoxicity

The hot-water extract from mycelium of the PC at concentrations of 0–250 µg/ml did not affect significantly the CAs frequency, compared with the negative control (Table 2). The untreated (negative control) cultures did not show any difference, compared with the controls; this result suggested that PBS has no genotoxic effects. Positive control indicated a significant elevation of CAs when compared to the negative control. Chromatid and chromosome breaks, sister unions, fragments, chromatid exchanges, dicentric chromosomes and polyploidies were researched in this study and any aberrations were not observed at all concentrations. The

conclusions showed that PC decreased the MI % at 500 and 1000 µg/ml doses in depending on time. On the other hand, 0-250 µg/ml concentrations did not affect the MI significantly. The effects of PC exposure on the frequency of MN formation are shown in Table 2. MN results did not show any statistically significant differences between control and the first eight doses of mushroom (0 - 250 µg/ml). On the contrary, the higher doses of mushroom (500 and 1000 µg/ml) caused increases of MN rates.

Table 2. Results of the CAs and the frequencies of MN in lymphocytes treated with hot-water extract from mycelium of PC.

Test Substances	Treatment	Chromosome aberrations				CA/ Cell ± SD	Abnormal Cell % ± SD	MI % ± SD	MN / 1000 cells	
		CB	CB'	CE	DC, F, P, SU, T					
Doses of PC (µg/ml)	Untreated cultures	1	4	-	-	0.08 ± 0.03	5.60 ± 1.41	9.12 ± 1.57	6.63	
	+C	10 µM MMC	8	30	2	-	0.64 ± 0.24	65.26 ± 5.86*	4.02 ± 0.51*	25.63*
		5	1	3	-	-	0.07 ± 0.02	5.15 ± 1.15	9.01 ± 1.63	6.56
		10	1	4	-	-	0.08 ± 0.04	5.19 ± 1.1	9.46 ± 1.4	6.21
		15	1	3	-	-	0.07 ± 0.04	5.08 ± 1.32	9.65 ± 1.39	5.45
		25	1	4	-	-	0.08 ± 0.03	5.19 ± 1.22	9.18 ± 1.57	6.62
		40	1	6	-	-	0.08 ± 0.03	5.43 ± 1.4	9.41 ± 1.7	5.77
		75	1	5	-	-	0.07 ± 0.04	5.68 ± 1.2	9.33 ± 1.84	6.44
		100	1	3	-	-	0.07 ± 0.04	5.44 ± 1.4	9.15 ± 0.88	5.81
		250	1	6	-	-	0.09 ± 0.05	6.24 ± 1.91	8.79 ± 0.57	6.15
	500	2	7	1	-	0.14 ± 0.08	9.16 ± 2.35*	8.2 ± 0.81*	8.32*	
	1000	3	10	1	-	0.18 ± 0.1	12.54 ± 3.24*	7.5 ± 0.76*	10.45*	
Doses of PC (µg/ml)	Concentration (µg/mL), 48 hours									
	Untreated cultures	1	6	-	-	0.9 ± 0.05	7.04 ± 2.12	8.56 ± 1.02	8.35	
	+C	10 µM MMC	14	45	3	-	0.86 ± 0.3	81.32 ± 7.92*	3.08 ± 0.4*	30.46*
		5	1	6	-	-	0.08 ± 0.02	7.1 ± 1.76	8.70 ± 1.05	8.47
		10	2	4	-	-	0.08 ± 0.03	7.23 ± 1.74	8.91 ± 1.14	8.34
		15	2	5	-	-	0.08 ± 0.02	7.41 ± 1.8	8.80 ± 1.25	8.17
		25	1	5	-	-	0.09 ± 0.03	7.24 ± 1.55	8.77 ± 1.31	8.76
		40	2	4	-	-	0.08 ± 0.02	7.56 ± 1.65	8.81 ± 1.14	8.25
		75	2	4	-	-	0.09 ± 0.03	8.33 ± 2.49	8.76 ± 1.25	8.52
		100	1	5	-	-	0.09 ± 0.03	8.41 ± 2.61	8.69 ± 1.13	8.44
	250	1	5	-	-	0.1 ± 0.05	8.27 ± 2.38	8.53 ± 1.14	9.04	
	500	2	8	1	-	0.17 ± 0.07	10.40 ± 2.84*	7.85 ± 1.37*	10.45*	
	1000	4	11	2	-	0.25 ± 0.1	15.67 ± 3.7*	6.15 ± 0.58*	13.11*	

Abbreviations: Negative control (-C), positive control (+C), mitomycin (MMC), chromosome break (CB), chromatid break (CB'), chromatid exchange (CE), dicentric (DC), fragment (F), polyploidy (P), sister union (SU), translocation (T), standard deviation (SD), mitotic index (MI). Significantly different from the negative control: *p ≤ 0,05.

4. DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSION

Phenolic compounds are known as major components of antioxidant in mushrooms. These secondary metabolites also exhibit a wide range of biological effects including antimicrobial, anti-inflammatory, anti-cancer and antihyperglycemic [22; 23; 24]. This study presents the amount of phenolic and flavonoid components of hot water extract from mycelia of PC. The total flavonoid and phenolic content were determined as 4.6 ± 0.22 mg GAE/g extract and 1.2 ± 0.1 mg QE/g extract, respectively. According to previous studies at different species, Lee [25] reported that hot water extract from mycelia of *P. citrinopileatus* had 7.85 mg GAE/g. González-Palma [26] reported that hot water extract from mycelia of PC as 4.09 mg GAE/g and 0.192 mg QE/g. This study showed that hot water extract from mycelia of PC has the high amounts of phenolic and flavonoid components when compared by above studies. Many studies have confirmed that *Pleurotus* mushrooms have been valued as nutritional foods and for their medicinal features [27]. Different extracts and bio-materials extracted from oyster mushroom have been used against chronic diseases such as diabetes [28]. According to the literature, *in vitro* effects of PC extract have still not been studied on hPBMCs of healthy donors. The other aim of the present study was to explore the antioxidant/oxidant, cytotoxic and genotoxic effects of mycelia extract of PC on blood cell cultures. NR and LDH assays were used to evaluate the effects on cell viability and cytotoxicity of PC applications in cultured hPBMCs. The assessment of NR results revealed that PC did not effect to cell viability of blood cells at all doses, in a time and dose dependent, except for 250, 500 and 1000 $\mu\text{g/ml}$. Similarly, LDH leakage demonstrated that PC exhibited cytotoxic effects on human blood cells at the mentioned doses. *P. abalonus* (500 $\mu\text{g/ml}$) and *Auricularia auricula-judae* (250-500 $\mu\text{g/ml}$) reduced cell viability [29]. Our results showed that the cytotoxic effect of hot water extract from mycelia of PC is in good agreement with mentioned studies. Moreover, the low doses of hot water extract of PC (0-250 $\mu\text{g/ml}$) didn't cause any changes in cell proliferation relative to control in this study.

There are several studies reported antioxidant capacity of *Pleurotus cornucopiae* [30], *P. pulmonaris* [31], *P. citrinopileatus* [32] and *P. djamor* [33]. Findings of this study were in accordance with previous studies on antioxidant properties of other edible mushrooms, since TAC method showed that treatments with mycelium extracts of PC also supported the antioxidant capability of the blood cells *in vitro*. In present study, the increasing concentrations of PC (10, 15, 25, 40, 75 and 100 $\mu\text{g/ml}$) significantly increased antioxidant capacity in blood cultures. Also, studied doses of PC did not cause an increase in oxidative stress on hPBMCs. Moreover, the applied concentrations of mushroom significantly decreased TOS levels. It is known that phenolic compounds of edible mushrooms can act as free radical scavengers, hydrogen donors and singlet oxygen quenchers [34]. On this context, phenolic and flavonoid-rich hot water extract from mycelia of PC could decrease oxidative stress and protect lymphocytes and monocytes against reactive oxygen species. It is reported that ROS generation decreases mitochondrial membrane potential and increases LDH release due to membrane distribution [35]. In our study, the high doses of PC (500 and 1000 $\mu\text{g/ml}$) increased TOS levels and also induced cell injury in a dose-dependent manner, as above indicated by decreased cell viability and increased LDH release.

The MN and CAs could be used to determine the genotoxic effects of the test substances according to previous studies [36; 37]. We have determined the genotoxic effect of PC on hPBMCs using MN and CAs assays. This study is the first reported that PC (0–250 $\mu\text{g/ml}$) has no genotoxic or mutagenic effects on hPBMCs since the observed mean values of the frequency of CAs and MN per cell was not found significantly different from values of the untreated cultures on both cells. In parallel to our findings, a recent study has revealed that edible mushroom such as ethanol extract of *Agaricus braziliensis* (50 $\mu\text{g/ml}$) has no genotoxic effects

[38]. However, the high doses of ethanol extract of this mushroom (250-500 µg/ml) have slightly genotoxic effects on human lymphocytes. As it is supported by this study, the high doses of PC (500 and 1000 µg/ml) caused genotoxic effects.

In conclusion, these findings provide evidence on the lack of oxidant/antioxidant status and cyto-genotoxicity of hot water extract from mycelia PC under our *in vitro* conditions. As a result of this study revealed that PC at low doses (0-250 µg/ml) on human blood lymphocytes is not genotoxic and also significantly increases the antioxidant capacity of blood. On the other hand, based upon our results, we conclude that PC, if used at higher concentrations (500 and 1000 µg/ml) have cytotoxic and genotoxic effects and cell damage as due to increased oxidative stress. Hence, the overconsumption of this traditional edible mushroom should be considered. Otherwise, it may cause serious toxic side effects in terms of human health.

Acknowledgement

The authors are grateful to all volunteers for the blood samples.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] De Silva, D. D., Rapior, S., Sudarman, E., Stadler, M., Xu, J., Alias, S. A., & Hyde, K. D. (2013). Bioactive metabolites from macrofungi: ethnopharmacology, biological activities and chemistry. *Fungal Diversity*, 62(1), 1-40.
- [2] Dey, T. B., Chakraborty, S., Jain, K. K., Sharma, A., & Kuhad, R. C. (2016). Antioxidant phenolics and their microbial production by submerged and solid state fermentation process: A review. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 53, 60-74.
- [3] Dundar, A., Okumus, V., Ozdemir, S., & Yildiz, A. (2013). Antioxidant properties of cultured mycelia from four *Pleurotus* species produced in submerged medium. *International journal of food properties*, 16(5), 1105-1116.
- [4] Ozen, T., Darcan, C., Aktop, O., & Turkekul, I. (2011). Screening of antioxidant, antimicrobial activities and chemical contents of edible mushrooms wildy grown in the Black Sea region of Turkey. *Combinatorial Chemistry & High Throughput Screening*, 14(2), 72-84.
- [5] Ajila, C. M., Brar, S. K., Verma, M., Tyagi, R. D., & Valéro, J. R. (2011). Solid-state fermentation of apple pomace using *Phanerochaete chrysosporium*—Liberation and extraction of phenolic antioxidants. *Food Chemistry*, 126(3), 1071-1080.
- [6] Marcotrigiano, V., De Giglio, O., Quaranta, A., Montagna, M. T., & Napoli, C. (2013). Mushroom consumption and toxicity, state of the art. *Igiene e sanita pubblica*, 69(3), 349-361.
- [7] Yu, S., Wu, X., Ferguson, M., Simmen, R. C., Cleves, M. A., Simmen, F. A., & Fang, N. (2016). Diets Containing Shiitake Mushroom Reduce Serum Lipids and Serum Lipophilic Antioxidant Capacity in Rats. *The Journal of nutrition*, 146(12), 2491-2496.
- [8] Ibero-Baraibar, I., Azqueta, A., Lopez de Cerain, A., Martinez, J. A., & Zulet, M. A. (2014). Assessment of DNA damage using comet assay in middle-aged overweight/obese subjects after following a hypocaloric diet supplemented with cocoa extract. *Mutagenesis*, 30(1), 139-146.
- [9] Erel, O. (2004). A novel automated method to measure total antioxidant response against potent free radical reactions. *Clinical biochemistry*, 37(2), 112-119.
- [10] Geyikoglu, F., & Turkez, H. (2008). Boron compounds reduce vanadium tetroxide genotoxicity in human lymphocytes. *Environmental toxicology and pharmacology*, 26(3), 342-347.

- [11] Vergaro, V., Aldieri, E., Fenoglio, I., Marucco, A., Carlucci, C., & Ciccarella, G. (2016). Surface reactivity and in vitro toxicity on human bronchial epithelial cells (BEAS-2B) of nanomaterials intermediates of the production of titania-based composites. *Toxicology in Vitro*, *34*, 171-178.
- [12] Fields, W., Fowler, K., Hargreaves, V., Reeve, L., & Bombick, B. (2017). Development, qualification, validation and application of the neutral red uptake assay in Chinese Hamster Ovary (CHO) cells using a VITROCELL® VC10® smoke exposure system. *Toxicology in Vitro*, *40*, 144-152.
- [13] Turkez, H., Geyikoğlu, F., Dirican, E., & Tatar, A. (2012). In vitro studies on chemoprotective effect of borax against aflatoxin B1-induced genetic damage in human lymphocytes. *Cytotechnology*, *64*(6), 607-612.
- [14] Akbaba, B. G., Turkez, H., Sonmez, E., & Akbaba, U. (2016). In vitro genotoxicity evaluation of tungsten (VI) oxide nanopowder using human lymphocytes. *Biomedical Research*.
- [15] Liu, N., Guan, Y., Xue, L., Yu, Y., Xiao, J., Chang, Z., & Guan, W. (2017). Assessment of DNA/Chromosome Damage in the Peripheral Blood Lymphocytes of Workers Exposed to Indium Compounds. *Toxicological Sciences*, *157*(1), 41-49.
- [16] Fenech, M., Holland, N., Zeiger, E., Chang, W. P., Burgaz, S., Thomas, P., & Bonassi, S. (2011). The HUMN and HUMNxL international collaboration projects on human micronucleus assays in lymphocytes and buccal cells—past, present and future. *Mutagenesis*, *26*(1), 239-245.
- [17] Vamanu, E. (2012). In vitro antimicrobial and antioxidant activities of ethanolic extract of lyophilized mycelium of *Pleurotus ostreatus* PQMZ91109. *Molecules*, *17*(4), 3653-3671.
- [18] Kim, I. S., Yang, M. R., Lee, O. H., & Kang, S. N. (2011). Antioxidant activities of hot water extracts from various spices. *International journal of molecular sciences*, *12*(6), 4120-4131.
- [19] Guideline, O. T. (1997). 475: mammalian bone marrow chromosomal aberration test.
- [20] Fenech, M. (1993). The cytokinesis-block micronucleus technique and its application to genotoxicity studies in human populations. *Environmental health perspectives*, *101*(Suppl 3), 101.
- [21] Surrallés, J., Antoccia, A., Creus, A., Degrassi, F., Peris, F., Tanzarella, C., & Marcos, R. (1994). The effect of cytochalasin-B concentration on the frequency of micronuclei induced by four standard mutagens. Results from two laboratories. *Mutagenesis*, *9*(4), 347-353.
- [22] Boonsong, S., Klaypradit, W., & Wilaipun, P. (2016). Antioxidant activities of extracts from five edible mushrooms using different extractants. *Agriculture and Natural Resources*, *50*(2), 89-97.
- [23] Kosanić, M., Ranković, B., Rančić, A., & Stanojković, T. (2016). Evaluation of metal concentration and antioxidant, antimicrobial, and anticancer potentials of two edible mushrooms *Lactarius deliciosus* and *Macrolepiota procera*. *Journal of food and drug analysis*, *24*(3), 477-484.
- [24] Taofiq, O., González-Paramás, A. M., Martins, A., Barreiro, M. F., & Ferreira, I. C. (2016). Mushrooms extracts and compounds in cosmetics, cosmeceuticals and nutricosmetics—A review. *Industrial Crops and Products*, *90*, 38-48.
- [25] Lee, Y. L., Huang, G. W., Liang, Z. C., & Mau, J. L. (2007). Antioxidant properties of three extracts from *Pleurotus citrinopileatus*. *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, *40*(5), 823-833.
- [26] González-Palma, I., Escalona-Buendía, H. B., Ponce-Alquicira, E., Téllez-Téllez, M., Gupta, V. K., Díaz-Godínez, G., & Soriano-Santos, J. (2016). Evaluation of the Antioxidant

- Activity of Aqueous and Methanol Extracts of *Pleurotus ostreatus* in Different Growth Stages. *Frontiers in microbiology*, 7.
- [27] Gregori, A., Švigelj, M., & Pohleven, J. (2007). Cultivation techniques and medicinal properties of *Pleurotus* spp. *Food Technology & Biotechnology*, 45(3).
- [28] Jayasuriya, W. J. A., Wanigatunge, C. A., Fernando, G. H., Abeytunga, D. T. U., & Suresh, T. S. (2015). Hypoglycaemic activity of culinary *Pleurotus ostreatus* and *P. cystidiosus* mushrooms in healthy volunteers and type 2 diabetic patients on diet control and the possible mechanisms of action. *Phytotherapy research*, 29(2), 303-309.
- [29] Panthong, S., Boonsathorn, N., & Chuchawankul, S. (2016). Antioxidant activity, anti-proliferative activity, and amino acid profiles of ethanolic extracts of edible mushrooms. *Genetics and molecular research: GMR*, 15(4).
- [30] Jiang, J., Liu, H., Li, Q., Gao, N., Yao, Y., & Xu, H. (2015). Combined remediation of Cd-phenanthrene co-contaminated soil by *Pleurotus cornucopiae* and *Bacillus thuringiensis* FQ1 and the antioxidant responses in *Pleurotus cornucopiae*. *Ecotoxicology and environmental safety*, 120, 386-393.
- [31] Abidin, M. H. Z., Abdullah, N., & Abidin, N. Z. (2016). Protective effect of antioxidant extracts from grey oyster mushroom, *Pleurotus pulmonarius* (Agaricomycetes), against human low-density lipoprotein oxidation and aortic endothelial cell damage. *International journal of medicinal mushrooms*, 18(2).
- [32] Lin, S. Y., Chien, S. C., Wang, S. Y., & Mau, J. L. (2016). Nonvolatile taste components and antioxidant properties of fruiting body and mycelium with high ergothioneine content from the culinary-medicinal golden oyster mushroom *Pleurotus citrinopileatus* (Agaricomycetes). *International journal of medicinal mushrooms*, 18(8).
- [33] Zhang, J., Meng, G., Zhang, C., Lin, L., Xu, N., Liu, M., & Jia, L. (2015). The antioxidative effects of acidic-, alkalic-, and enzymatic-extractable mycelium zinc polysaccharides by *Pleurotus djamor* on liver and kidney of streptozocin-induced diabetic mice. *BMC complementary and alternative medicine*, 15(1), 440.
- [34] Dunder, A., Okumus, V., Ozdemir, S., Celik, K. S., Boga, M., Ozcagli, E., & Yildiz, A. (2015). Antioxidant, antimicrobial, cytotoxic and anticholinesterase activities of seven mushroom species with their phenolic acid composition. *J Hortic*, 2, 161.
- [35] Yang, Y., Fan, C., Wang, B., Ma, Z., Wang, D., Gong, B., & Yang, Z. (2017). Pterostilbene attenuates high glucose-induced oxidative injury in hippocampal neuronal cells by activating nuclear factor erythroid 2-related factor 2. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)-Molecular Basis of Disease*, 1863(4), 827-837.
- [36] Ryu, T. H., Kim, J. H., & Kim, J. K. (2016). Chromosomal aberrations in human peripheral blood lymphocytes after exposure to ionizing radiation. *Genome integrity*, 7.
- [37] Guo, X., Ni, J., Xue, J., & Wang, X. (2017). Extract of bulbous *Fritillaria cirrhosa* perturbs spindle assembly checkpoint, induces mitotic aberrations and genomic instability in human colon epithelial cell line. *Experimental and Toxicologic Pathology*, 69(3), 163-171.
- [38] Radakovic, M., Djelic, N., Stevanovic, J., Sokovic, M., Radovic, D., Van Griensven, L. J. L. D., & Stanimirovic, Z. (2015). Evaluation of the antigenotoxic effects of the royal sun mushroom, *Agaricus brasiliensis* (Higher basidiomycetes) in human lymphocytes treated with thymol in the comet assay. *International journal of medicinal mushrooms*, 17(4), 321-330.

Some Plants and Their Effects Used in Traditional Treatment of Diseases at Çorum Province in Turkey

Sefa AKBULUT^{*1}, Zafer Cemal ÖZKAN¹, Gökçe KALANKAN³

¹Karadeniz Technical University, Faculty of Forestry, Department of Forest Botany, 61080, Trabzon, TÜRKİYE

Received: 02 May 2017 – Revised: 18 September 2017 - Accepted: 03 October 2017

Abstract: With this study, it was aimed to determine some plants used in the traditional treatment of diseases by local people in Çorum and to determine their purpose of use and how they are used. To determine this, totally 45 people were interviewed face to face Derinöz, Ağaçamı, Şaphane villages at Oğuzlar province, Kuyucak village at Sidings province, Kutluözü village at Iskilip province, Durucasu and Güvercinlik villages at Osmancık province, in Çorum city. The people, who participated in the survey, were asked to show the plants used in traditional treatment of diseases at the territory; for which diseases and how they are used. Field studies includes June-October months of the year 2016. As a result of this study, 14 families and 18 taxa data are summarized. These are; *Elaeagnus angustifolia* (Elaeagnaceae), *Equisetum ramosissimum* (Equisetaceae), *Carlina oligocephala* var. *oligocephala* (Asteraceae), *Chondrilla juncea* (Asteraceae), *Aesculus hippocastanum* (Sapindaceae), *Prunus spinosa* (Rosaceae), *Pyrus elaeagnifolia* (Rosaceae), *Rubus canescens* var. *canescens* (Rosaceae), *Pinus nigra* (Pinaceae), *Brassica oleracea* (Brassicaceae), *Malva sylvestris* (Malvaceae), *Astragalus* sp. (Fabaceae), *Colutea cilicica* (Fabaceae), *Cucumis sativus* (Cucurbitaceae), *Allium cepa* (Amaryllidaceae), *Juglans regia* (Juglandaceae), *Vitis vinifera* (Vitaceae), *Quercus robur* (Fagaceae).

Keywords: Ethnobotany, traditional treatment, herb, Çorum

1. INTRODUCTION

Application of traditional folk medicine has come out thousands of years ago as a result of our ancestors reactions to natural phenomena and events, situations they perceived, understood and influenced their surroundings and their interactions in their social life. Repeatedly experienced practices and the beliefs rising around them effected the traditional treatment approach [1]. Since healing resources are "natural", this has been the most common reason for preference of traditional medicine. The belief that the cure of each disease can be found in nature, has led to many researches on herbal plants so far and their results have become as a source of modern medicine for drug producing [2].

In many sources, various medicinal plants, which are daily referred frequently, are also classified as folk or natural remedies especially by Anatolian people [2-4]. Most of the folk medicines are plant origin, but not all of them are naturally grown. Naturally grown plants are specially collected, dried and stored to be made medicines. Some plants are collected freshly and used to make medicine. Plants that do not grow in the territory are purchased from herbalists

*Corresponding Author E-mail: sakbulut@ktu.edu.tr

[5]. Plants are classified according to their species and their specific use as folk medicine: This classification is generally made as trees, herbs, roots, seeds, flowers, algae and spices [3].

Although traditional methods are not accepted as evidence by the scientific community, nowadays many people prefer these methods. The folk remedies detection has a big importance for pharmacy and it provides necessary data for investigating whether these drugs have an active substance compatible with known effects among the population or not [6-7].

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Geographical and Topographical Features of Study Area

Çorum is located between 39° 54'' and 41° 20'' northern latitudes and between 34° 04'' and 35° 28'' eastern longitudes, at the intersection of Black Sea and Middle Anatolia Regions, at the center of Black Sea region. It is surrounded by the cities Amasya from east, Çankırı from west, Yozgat from south, Kırıkkale from southwest, Sinop from north, Samsun from northeast and Kastamonu from northwest.

Natural boundaries of this city are formed by Western parts of Canik Mountains from North and northeast, Yeşilirmak River Basin from east, Bozok Plateau of Yozgat from south, Kızılırmak River Basin from west, eastern parts of Ilgaz Mountains from northwest. Acreage is 12.820 km². Average altitude from sea level is about 801 m [8].

Natural flora of South province of Çorum city is steppe. They become green with the rains of spring and sear in autumn. For eg: daisy, corn poppy, musk thistle, creeping thistle, Sarcopoterium, cottonthistle, velvet plant, speedwell, have found wide area to spread. Willow and Poplar varieties can be found along the riversides. At high points of Alaca, Sungurlu, Ortaköy and Mecitözü oak, juniper and larch trees can be found. Crocus, wild hyacinth, wild tulip flowers can be seen along with the spring. In the northern provinces of the city, oak forests and coniferous forests can be found. At places 1000-1200 m higher than seal level oak, cranberry, wild plum, apple, hawthorn, wild rose can widely be seen. Rarely lime trees can be found around Hacıhamza [8].

2.2. Materials and Methods

This study was conducted to determine some plant species which are used to traditional treatment of diseases by local people in Çorum during from June to September in 2016. The study materials were provided from some provinces and villagers of Çorum province. A questionnaire form applied to 45 informants by face to face interviews was used for getting information about the uses of these plants. The questionnaire contained demographic informations such as age, gender, educational level, jobs, local names, parts used, and ethnobotanical purposes of the plants. During the study are collected from the land, identified and interviews are carried out about their usage areas. For the identification of the plant specimens were used as a main source "Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands" [9-11].

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

The study consist of a questionnaire performed with 45 informants in some provinces and villagers of Çorum (Table 1). Some demographic information of informants was shown in Table 2. 18 plant taxa from 14 families were determined in the study which is used by the local public.

Table 1. Questionnaire totals and study locations

Province	Villager	Number of Informant
Oğuzlar	Derinöz	29
	Ağaççanı	
	Şaphane	
Dodurga	Kuyucak	14
	İskilip	
Osmançık	Durucasu	2
	Güvercinlik	

Table 2. Demographic features of informants

Features	Number of informants	Percentage (%)
<i>Gender</i>		
Male	22	49
Female	23	51
<i>Educational level</i>		
Uneducated	6	13
Primary school	15	33
Secondary school	7	16
High school	11	25
University	6	13
<i>Age Groups</i>		
20-40	20	44
41-60	16	36
>60	9	20
<i>Jobs</i>		
Officer	3	7
Worker	9	20
Farmer	4	9
Student	3	7
Retired	4	9
Housewife	21	47
Unemployed	1	2

3.1. *Elaeagnus angustifolia* (Elaeagnaceae)

Local name: İğde

Traditional therapeutic used: It is used for diarrhea and nausea.

Preparation and usage: Fruit may be eaten directly. Additionally, flowers can be boiled in water and consumed as tea.

Side effects: It can cause constipation if it is eaten too much.

3.2. *Equisetum ramosissimum* (Equisetaceae)

Local name: Kırkkilit (Çayır) Otu (Gümüş Çayırı)

Traditional therapeutic used: It is used for kidney stones, shortness of breath, lumbar puncture and urinary tract infections.

Preparation and usage: Kırkkilit otu is boiled in water for 5 minutes, after it gets cold it can be drunk twice a day in the morning and at night.

Side effects: In the territory they tell that it may be harmful if you drink more than 2 glasses a day.

3.3. *Carlina oligocephala* var. *oligocephala* (Asteraceae)

Local name: Devedikeni

Traditional therapeutic used: Cleans the liver.

Preparation and usage: The seed is squeezed slightly and boiled in water. After waiting 15 minutes, the tea can be drunk 3 times a day.

Side effects: If consumed too much it causes diarrhea

3.4. *Aesculus hippocastanum* (Sapindaceae)

Local name: At Kestanesi

Traditional therapeutic used: It is useful for knee aches.

Preparation and usage: It is ground to be creamy and applied to the places in pain.

Side effects: There is no known side effect.

3.5. *Prunus spinosa* (Rosaceae)

Local name: Yonaz (Çakal) Eriği

Traditional therapeutic used: It is used for diabetes.

Preparation and usage: It is boiled and drunk 2 glasses a day. It is also consumed as fruit and made marmalade.

Side effects: There is no known side effect.

3.6. *Pinus nigra* (Pinaceae)

Local name: Karasakız

Traditional therapeutic used: Karasakız is used for wound healing. Pine gum is used to clean the bristles in the bark.

Preparation and usage: Leaked resin of black pine is filtered and boiled until it transforms to pitch. This fluid is applied to the painful or wounded zone. The pitch is left there until the pain is cured (maximum 1 week). It is also used to remove dirty blood from the body. The chewing gum obtained from the tree is chewed and swallowed 1-2 times a day.

Side effects: It may be harmful if chewed more than 1-2 in a day.

3.7. *Brassica oleracea* (Brassicaceae)

Local name: Lahana (Kelem)

Traditional therapeutic used: It is used to get rid of water retention, burn fat and accelerate the metabolism.

Preparation and usage: Cabbage leaf is boiled in water for 5 minutes and can be drunk 2 glasses a day. In addition, boiled cabbage leaves are placed in the painful areas of the body and pain is relieved.

Side effects: There is no known side effect

3.8. *Pyrus elaeagnifolia* (Rosaceae)

Local name: Ahlat

Traditional therapeutic used: It is used to heal poisoning

Preparation and usage: The leaves are boiled and drunk 2 glasses in a day. The fruit can also be eaten.

Side effects: There is no known side effect.

3.9. *Rubus canescens* var. *canescens* (Rosaceae)

Local name: Böğürtlen (Bük Üzüümü)

Traditional therapeutic used: It is used for mouth wounds.

Preparation and usage: It can be picked and eaten as fresh or marmelated.

Side effects: There is no known side effect.

3.10. *Chondrilla juncea* (Asteraceae)

Local name: Karaok Otu (Kara Kavuk)

Traditional therapeutic used: It is used to get rid of the bowels.

Preparation and usage: The root of the plant contains a kind of milk. The roots are cleaned and crushed with stone to remove this milk. After it dries, it is made like a gum and chewed.

Side effects: There is no known side effect.

3.11. *Malva sylvestris* (Malvaceae)

Local name: Ebegümeçi Otu

Traditional therapeutic used: It is used for stomach ulcer, hemorrhoids and as expectorant.

Preparation and usage: The leaves are cooked, panned and eaten. Also can be left in cold water for one day, the next day it can be steeped and this water is drunk as 3 tea cups a day.

Side effects: There is no known side effect.

3.12. *Astragalus* sp. (Fabaceae)

Local name: Geven Diken

Traditional therapeutic used: It is a power and immunity strengthener. It also makes milk for breastfeeding mothers.

Preparation and usage: First, the plant is picked as fresh and thorny parts are removed. The skin of the root is peeled off. The remaining part is beaten and the gum is eaten.

Side effects: There is no known side effect.

3.13. *Cucumis sativus* (Cucurbitaceae)

Local name: Salatalık

Traditional therapeutic used: used to heal the cyst and distension at the throat.

Preparation and usage: It is generally used for newborn babies with formation of distension or cysts at the throat. The cucumber is cut and wrapped to the throat for 1 day.

Side effects: There is no known side effect.

3.14. *Allium cepa* (Amaryllidaceae)

Local name: Soğan

Traditional therapeutic used: It is used for sore throat and dyspnea.

Preparation and usage: It helps to cure sore throat when wrapped. If placed nearby before go to sleep it helps to breathe

Side effects: There is no known side effect.

3.15. *Juglans regia* (Juglandaceae)

Local name: Ceviz

Traditional therapeutic used: It is used for throat diseases like tonsils.

Preparation and usage: For children with tonsils, the immature walnut fruit (in its smallest form) is swallowed.

Side effects: There is no known side effect.

3.16. *Vitis vinifera* (Vitaceae)

Local name: Asma

Traditional therapeutic used: It is used to relief the pain at joints.

Preparation and usage: Vine leaves are put into boiled water and left for a while. Then they are placed to the painful areas. This can be repeated every 2-3 days.

Side effects: There is no known side effect.

3.17. *Colutea cilicica* (Fabaceae)

Local name: Tavşan Çakıldağı

Traditional therapeutic used: It is used at hives allergy.

Preparation and usage: The plant's leafy shoots are cut and boiled in water. This water is used to get shower.

Side effects: There is no known side effect.

3.18. *Quercus robur* (Fagaceae)

Local name: Meşe Palamudu

Traditional therapeutic used: It is used for celiac disease.

Preparation and usage: The acorns are picked and boiled in water. This water can be drunk twice a day as 1 glass.

Side effects: There is no known side effect.

The results of the field survey are presented in Table 3; plants are arranged in alphabetical order of their family names. For each species, the botanical name and family, local names, preparation, ethnomedical uses and recorded literature uses are reported. The study recorded information and experience related with the ethnobotany uses by the local public of wild plants at Çorum province. Through face-to-face interviews, we identified and recorded demographic characteristics of the respondents. We interviewed 45 persons who are over the age of 20.

%51 of the informants were female, %49 were male. Except 2 females, all females who use these plants are housewives whereas %20 of informants are workers and %2 of them are unemployed while others have various occupations. Demographical characteristics of individuals according to the results we obtained in the research are illustrated in Table 2.

The knowhow of the local people and also the experiences were recorded during the interviews. We compared some of the information we obtained with the information from the previous studies. We tried to verify the comments in this way.

Malva sylvestris is recorded in our research area for gastric ulcer, expectorant and hemorrhoid. *M. sylvestris* was reported to treat stomach-ache, toothache, colds and flu, urinary diseases, wound healing, hypotension, kidney stone and sand, cough, constipation, eye pain and cyanosis [12-23].

Chondrilla juncea is used to get rid of the bowels. Previous studies showed that *C. juncea* is used as stomachic, dermatological (burn, wounds), digestive troubles, for food in early stage and for making broom [12, 21-22, 24-27].

Some species are used for similar purposes in other areas of Turkey. These species are *Equisetum ramosissimum* (for removing kidney stones), *Rubus canescens* var. *canescens* (to treat mouth sore), *Prunus spinosa* (diabetes), *Pyrus elaeagnifolia* (fresh fruits are eaten), *Pinus nigra* (wound healing) and *Chondrilla juncea* (to get rid of the bowels) and *Aesculus hippocastanum* (Anti-rheumatic) [16-18, 21, 28-33].

Whereas the acorns of *Quercus robur* are used for diabetes, diuretic, stomachache and toothache in other areas of Turkey [34-35], the use of the acorns of for the treatment of coeliac disease via infusion was recorded for the first time in this study. Even though *Juglans regia* has some similar uses for throat diseases [36-37], it was determined for the first time in this study that the underripe fruits of *Juglans regia* were swallowed down and used to treat faucial tonsil.

It was not determined in the literature survey carried out that the bulb of *Allium cepa* was used against asthma and sore throat. Previous studies showed that the use of the bulb of *A. cepa* is used for amenorrhoea, abnormal menstruation, furuncle and arteriosclerosis and for inflammatory wound [38-40]. Also the use of *Cucumis sativus* for the treatment of throat swelling and cystoma, *Colutea cilicica* for the treatment of urticaria allergy, *Astragalus* sp. to

power immune-enhancing and increase to breast milk were recorded for the first time in this study. The use of the leaves of *Brassica oleracea* to accelerate the metabolism via infusion was recorded for the first time in this study.

Whereas the leaves of *Astragalus* sp. are used for power immune-enhancing and increase to breast milk in our research area, Yapıcı et al. [41] state that the aerial parts of the same plant are used for the wood fuel and also Satıl et al. [42] state that the aerial parts of the *Pinus nigra* are used for the wood fuel, too. *Vitis vinifera* is recorded in our research area to treat arthralgia. Ertuğ [43] put forth in her study that the fruits or leaves of this taxon are used for food and medicine for both humans and animals.

The plants were mostly used by infusion and external. Local people used different part of the plant species. The most commonly used vegetative or generative organs were aerial parts, leaves and fruits, respectively. Other plant parts used by local people included bulb, seed, acorn, resin and root. As a conclusion, the folk medicinal plants of Çorum and traditional knowledge on these plants were recorded by this research. In this way, a local culture on the folk medicinal plants has been transferred to future generations.

Table 3. Traditional usage of wild plants in the study area.

Family	Botanical name	Local name	Plant part used	Preparation	Ethnomedical uses	Recorded literature uses
Amaryllidaceae	<i>Allium cepa</i>	Soğan	Bulb	External	Asthma, sore throat	1,4,6,10
Asteraceae	<i>Carlina oligocephala</i> var. <i>oligocephala</i>	Devedikeni	Seed	Infusion	Liver diseases	16
Asteraceae	<i>Chondrilla juncea</i>	Karaok Otu, Kara Tavuk	Root	External	Get rid of the bowels	6,17-20, 41,43
Brassicaceae	<i>Brassica oleracea</i>	Lahana, Kelem	Leaves	Infusion	Get rid of water retention, burn fat, accelerate the metabolism.	4,21
Cucurbitaceae	<i>Cucumis sativus</i>	Salatalık	Aerial parts	External	Throat swelling, cystoma	19,22,23
Equisetaceae	<i>Equisetum ramosissimum</i>	Kırkkilit (Çayır) Otu, Gümüş Çayırı	Aerial parts	Infusion	Kidney stones, urinary tract diseases, asthma, slipped disc	17,22,24
Elaeagnaceae	<i>Elaeagnus angustifolia</i>	İğde	Fruit, Flower	Fresh infusion	Diarrhea, queasiness	19,25
Fabaceae	<i>Astragalus</i> sp.	Gevendikeni	Aerial parts	External	power immune-enhancing, increase to breast milk	6,26
Fabaceae	<i>Colutea cilicica</i>	Tavşan Çakıldağı	Shoots with leaves	Infusion	Urticaria allergy	10,22,43
Fagaceae	<i>Quercus robur</i>	Meşe Palamudu	Acorn	Infusion	Gluten-sensitive enteropathy	27,28
Juglandaceae	<i>Juglans regia</i>	Ceviz	Fruit	External	Tonsil sore throat	4,16,18,21,23, 25,29, 30,31
Malvaceae	<i>Malva sylvestris</i>	Ebegümece Otu	Leaves	Cooked, decoction	Gastric ulcer, hemorrhoid, expectorant	16-19,21, 23,25, 29,32-35
Pinaceae	<i>Pinus nigra</i>	Karasakız	Resin	Oil	Wound healing, oxyuride healing	23,36,37
Rosaceae	<i>Pyrus elaeagnifolia</i>	Ahlat	Leaves, fruits	Infusion	After poisoning, food	18,20,22
Rosaceae	<i>Rubus canescens</i> var. <i>canescens</i>	Böğürtlen, Bük Üzümlü	Aerial parts	External	Mouth sore, food	18,21,38
Rosaceae	<i>Prunus spinosa</i>	Yonaz (Çakal) Eriği	Fruit	Infusion	Diabetes, food	21,23,24, 35,39
Sapindaceae	<i>Aesculus hippocastanum</i>	At Kestanesi	Fruit	Balm	Knee pain	10,23,40
Vitaceae	<i>Vitis vinifera</i>	Asma	Leaves	External	Arthralgia	18,21,23, 25,42

1.Patel and Shet,2010; 4.Yeşilada et al.,1999; 6.Özgen et al.,2004; 10.Ezer et al.,2006; 16.Birinci,2006; 17.Koçyiğit and Özhatay,2006; 18.Sargin et al.,2015; 19.Özçelik and Balabanlı,2005; 20.Tugay et al.,2012; 21.Kızıllarslan,2008; 22.Güneş,2010; 23.Sarı et al.,2012; 24.Ecevit and Özhatay, 2006; 25.Tuzlacı and Erol,1998; 26. Yapıcı et al., 2009; 27. Şiğva and Seçmen,2009; 28.Aktan,2011; 29.Gürdal and Kültür,2013; 30.Türkan et al.,2006; 31.Elçi and Erik,2006; 32.Gül,2014; 33.Bayrak et al.,2006; 34.Akaydın et al.,2013; 35.Tuzlacı et al., 2010; 36.Satıl et al.,2006; 37. Sağıroğlu et al.,2013; 38.Onar, 2006; 39.Tuzlacı and Tolon, 2000; 40.Mustafa et al.,2012; 41.Özdemir,2005; 42.Ertuğ, 2000; 43.Doğan,2014;44.

Acknowledgement

We thank all the people of Çorum who participated in this survey and shared valuable informations.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

4. REFERENCES

- [1]. Sever, M. (2004). Fruit in Turkish folk beliefs and traditional folk medicine, *Journal of Turkology Research*, 16: 95-109.
- [2]. Kaplan, M. (2010). Geleneksel tıbbın yeniden üretim sürecinde kadın. Ankara: Ankara Üniversitesi Rektörlüğü Yayınları.
- [3]. Eyüboğlu, İ.Z. (1977). Anadolu halk ilaçları. İstanbul: Hürriyet Yayınları.
- [4]. Erdemir, A.D. (2001). Şifalı bitkiler: doğal ilaçlarla geleneksel tedaviler. İstanbul: Alfa Yayınları.
- [5]. Şar, S. (1982). İç Anadolu Bölgesi halk ilaçlarının eczacılık tarihi ve farmakognozi açısından incelenmesi. Ankara: Ankara Üniversitesi Eczacılık Fakültesi (Doktora tezi).
- [6]. Arslan, M., Şahne, B.S., & Şar, S. (2016). Examples of the traditional treatment systems from the world: a general overview, *Lokman Hekim Dergisi*, 6(3), 100-105.
- [7]. Şar, S. (2008). Anadolu’da rastlanan halk hekimliği uygulamalarına genel bir bakış. 38. ICANAS Uluslararası Asya ve Kuzey Afrika Çalışmaları Kongresi, 10-15 Eylül, pp. 1163-1178, Ankara, Türkiye.
- [8]. Karaman, E., Temel, M., Şimşi, Y., Delice, Z., Kömür, H., & Ünal, N. (2013). Çorum ili doğa turizmi master planı (2013-2023). Ankara, T.C. Orman ve Su İşleri Bakanlığı, Doğa Koruma ve Milli Parklar Genel Müdürlüğü, XI Bölge Müdürlüğü, Çorum Şube Müdürlüğü.
- [9]. Davis, P.H. (1965-1985). Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands. Volume I-IX. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.
- [10]. Davis, P.H., Mill, R.R., & Tan, K. (1988). Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands. Volume X. Supplement. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.
- [11]. Guner, A., Ozhatay, N., & Baser, K.H.C. (2000). Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands. Volume XI. Supplement-II. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.
- [12]. Sargin, S.A., Selvi, S., & Lopez, V. (2015). Ethnomedicinal plants of Sarigöl district (Manisa), Turkey. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 171, 64–84.
- [13]. Gül, V. (2014). Rize yöresine ait tıbbi ve aromatik bitkilere genel bir bakış. *Iğdır Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 4(4), 97-107.
- [14]. Akaydın, G., Şimşek, I., Arıtuluk, Z.C., & Yeşilada, E. (2013). An ethnobotanical survey in selected towns of the Mediterranean subregion (Turkey). *Turkish Journal of Biology*, 37, 230-247.
- [15]. Gürdal, B. & Kültür, Ş. (2013). An ethnobotanical study of medicinal plants in Marmaris (Muğla, Turkey). *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 146, 113–126.
- [16]. Sarı, A.O., Oğuz, B., Bilgiç, A., Tort, N., Güvensen, A., & Şenol, S.G. (2010). Ege ve Güney Marmara bölgelerinde halk ilacı olarak kullanılan bitkiler. *Anadolu Ege Tarımsal Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 20(2), 1-21.
- [17]. Tuzlacı, E., Alparslan-İşbilen, D.F., & Bulut, G. (2010). Turkish folk medicinal plants, VIII: Lalapaşa (Edirne). *Marmara Pharmaceutical Journal*, 14, 47-52.

- [18]. Kızıllarlan, Ç. (2008). İzmit körfezi'nin güney kesiminde etnobotanik bir araştırma. İstanbul: İstanbul Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü (Yüksek Lisans Tezi).
- [19]. Bayrak-Ozbucak, T., Kutbay, H.G., & Ergen-Akcin, O. (2006). The contribution of wild edible plants to human nutrition in the Black Sea Region of Turkey. *Ethnobotanical Leaflets*, 10, 98-103.
- [20]. Birinci, S. (2008). Doğu Karadeniz Bölgesinde doğal olarak bulunan faydalı bitkiler ve kullanım alanlarının araştırılması. Adana: Çukurova Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü (Yüksek Lisans Tezi).
- [21]. Koçyiğit, M. & Özhatay, N. (2006). Wild plants used as medicinal purpose in Yalova (Northwest Turkey). *Turkish Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 3(2), 91-103.
- [22]. Özçelik, H., & Balabanlı, C. (2005). Burdur ilinin tıbbi ve aromatik bitkileri. I. Burdur Sempozyumu, 16-19 Kasım, pp. 1127-1136, Burdur, Türkiye.
- [23]. Tuzlacı, E. & Erol, M.K. (1998). Turkish folk medicinal plants. Part II: Eğirdir (Isparta). *Fitoterapia*, 70, 593-610.
- [24]. Doğan, A. (2014). Pertek (Tunceli) yöresinde etnobotanik araştırmalar. İstanbul: Marmara Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Farmasötik Botanik Anabilim Dalı (Doktora Tezi).
- [25]. Tugay, O., Bağcı, İ., Ulukuş, D., Özer, E., & Canbulat, M.A. (2012). Wild plants using as food of Kurucuova town (Beyşehir, Konya/Turkey). *Biological Diversity and Conservation*, 5(3), 140-145.
- [26]. Özdemir, E. (2005). Niğde-Aladağlar'ın batısında etnobotanik bir araştırma. İstanbul: İstanbul Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü (Yüksek Lisans Tezi).
- [27]. Özgen, U., Kaya, Y., & Coşkun, M. (2004). Ethnobotanical studies in the villages of the district of Ilıca (province Erzurum), Turkey. *Economic Botany*, 58(4), 691-696.
- [28]. Sağıroğlu, M., Dalgıç, S., & Toksoy, S. (2013). Medicinal plants used in Dalaman (Muğla) Turkey. *Academic Journals*, 7(28), 2053-2066.
- [29]. Mustafa, B., Hajdari, A., Krasniqi, F., Hoxha, E., Ademi, H., Cassandra, L., Quave, C.L., & Pieroni, A. (2012). Medical ethnobotany of the Albanian Alps in Kosovo. *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine*, 8(6), 1-14.
- [30]. Güneş, S. (2010). Karaisalı (Adana) ve köylerinde halkın kullandığı doğal bitkilerin etnobotanik yönden araştırılması. Niğde: Niğde Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Yüksek Lisans Tezi).
- [31]. Ecevit-Genç, G. & Özhatay, N. (2006). An ethnobotanical study in Çatalca (European part of Istanbul) II. *Turkish Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 3(2), 73-89.
- [32]. Onar, S. (2006). Bandırma (A1 (A), Balıkesir) ve çevresinin etnobotaniği. Çanakkale: Çanakkale Onsekiz Mart Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Biyoloji Anabilim Dalı Yüksek Lisans Tezi).
- [33]. Tuzlacı, E. & Tolon, E. (2000). Turkish folk medicinal plants, part III: Şile (İstanbul). *Fitoterapia*, 71, 673-685.
- [34]. Aktan, T. (2011). Yenişehir (Bursa) köylerinin etnobotanik özellikleri. Manisa: Celal Bayar Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü (Yüksek Lisans Tezi).
- [35]. Şığva, H.Ö. & Seçmen, Ö. (2009). Ethnobotanic survey of Işıklı (Çarpın), Dağdancık and Tokdemir in Gaziantep, Turkey. *IUFS Journal of Biology*, 68(1), 19-26.
- [36]. Elçi, B. & Erik, S. (2006). Güdül (Ankara) ve çevresinin etnobotanik özellikleri. *Hacettepe Üniversitesi Eczacılık Fakültesi Dergisi*, 26(2), 57-64.

- [37]. Türkan, Ş., Malyer, H., Özaydın, S., & Tümen, G. (2006). Ordu ili ve çevresinde yetişen bazı bitkilerin etnobotanik özellikleri. *Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 10(2), 162-166.
- [38]. Patel, N.K. & Sheth, M.N. (2010). Ethno-medicinal plants used for amenorrhoea and abnormal menstruation diseases in Danta Taluka (Gujarat). *Ethnobotanical Leaflets*, 14, 1-4.
- [39]. Ezer, N. & Mumcu-Arısın, Ö. (2006). Folk medicines in Merzifon (Amasya, Turkey). *Turkish Journal of Botany*, 30, 223-230.
- [40]. Yeşilada, E., Sezik, E., Honda, G., Takaishi, Y., Takeda, Y., & Tanaka, T. (1999). Traditional medicine in Turkey IX: folk medicine in north-west Anatolia. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 64, 195-210.
- [41]. Yapıcı, İ.Ü., Hoşgören, H., & Saya, Ö. (2009). Kurtalan (Siirt) ilçesinin etnobotanik özellikleri. *Dicle Üniversitesi Ziya Gökalp Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 12, 191-196.
- [42]. Satıl, F., Tümen, G., Dirmenci, T., Arı, Y., & Çelik, A. (2006). Kazdağı milliparkı ve çevresinde etnobotanik envanter çalışması 2004-2006. *TÜBA Kültür Envanteri Dergisi*, 5, 171-2003.
- [43]. Ertuğ, F. (2000). An ethnobotanical study in Central Anatolia (Turkey). *Economic Botany*, 54(2), 155-182.

Chemical Compositions, Antioxidant and Antimicrobial Activities of the Essential Oil and Extracts of Lamiaceae Family (*Ocimum basilicum* and *Thymbra spicata*) from Turkey

Omer ERTURK¹, Guler Inci TANRIKULU^{*2}, Ceren YAVUZ³, Zehra CAN⁴, Hilal Ebru CAKIR⁵

¹Department of Biology, Faculty of Arts and Sciences, Ordu University, Ordu, Turkey

²Department of Chemistry, Faculty of Arts and Sciences, Amasya University, Amasya, Turkey

³Department of Biology, Faculty of Arts and Sciences, Amasya University, Amasya, Turkey

⁴Sebinkarahisar Technical Sciences Vocational School, Giresun University, Giresun, Turkey

⁵Department of Chemistry, Faculty of Science, Karadeniz Technical University, Trabzon, Turkey

Received: 03 May 2017 – Revised: 11 July 2017 – Accepted: 01 September 2017

Abstract: Lamiaceae has numerous proven biological properties. Our aim was to investigate the antioxidant and antimicrobial activities and chemical composition of essential oil and extracts of *Ocimum basilicum* and *Thymbra spicata*. For this purpose, we used four Gram-positive (*Staphylococcus aureus*, *Streptomyces murinus*, *Micrococcus luteus*, *Bacillus subtilis*), four Gram-negative (*Klebsiella pneumoniae*, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Yersina enterocolitica*, *Proteus vulgaris*), a yeast (*Candida albicans*) and a mold (*Aspergillus niger*). Essential oil and the extracts of *Thymbra spicata* have the most effective and significant activity against the bacteria, yeast and mold. Antioxidant activity of the *Thymbra spicata* was higher than *Ocimum basilicum*. Phenolic compounds have good properties like antioxidants acting as reducing agent, hydrogen donors and singlet oxygen quenchers. Fourteen phenolic compounds were analyzed and some phenolics were detected in *Ocimum basilicum* and *Thymbra spicata*. These results suggest that Lamiaceae is rich in phenolic compounds and has antimicrobial and antioxidant properties as well. Therefore, it can be a useful herbal source in food and drug industries.

Keywords: Lamiaceae, Antimicrobial and Antioxidant Activities, GC-MS, HPLC.

1. INTRODUCTION

Medicinal plants, since times immemorial, have been used in virtually all cultures as a source of medicine. The use of traditional medicine and medicinal plants in most developing countries has been widely observed as a normative basis for the maintenance of good health. The relationship between plants and people has been discussed for years, and it will be discussed in the future. Infectious diseases account for approximately one-half of all deaths in the tropical regions of the world and at least developed countries. In industrialized and advanced nations, despite the progress made in the understanding of microbiology and their control, incidents of epidemics due to drug-resistant microorganisms and the emergence of up to the present unknown disease-causing microbes, pose enormous public health concerns. Today it is conjecturable that plant materials are available or have ensured the models for 50% Western

*Corresponding Author E-mail: inci.emiroglu@amasya.edu.tr

drugs [1]. Many commercially certified drugs used in modern medicine were primarily used in a raw untreated form in conventional or folk healing practices or for another objective that proposed potentially useful biological activity [2]. The primary benefits of using plant-derived medicines are relatively safer than synthetic alternatives, offering profound therapeutic benefits and more affordable treatment [2]. The extracts and essential oils of many plants/herbs have been shown to exert biological activity *in vitro* and *in vivo*, which justified research on traditional medicine focused on the characterisation of antimicrobial activity of these plants [3].

Common basil (*Ocimum basilicum* L.; *O. basilicum*), a member of the Lamiaceae family is an annual herb which is known locally as “fesleğen or reyhan”, is native to Asia and is widely grown as an ornamental or field crops from seed in the Mediterranean countries including Turkey [4,5]. Basil is used in pharmacy for diuretic and stimulating properties, in perfumes and cosmetics for its smell; in fact, it is a part of many fragrance compositions [6]. Its oil has been found to be beneficial for the alleviation of mental fatigue, colds, spasms, rhinitis, and as a first aid treatment for wasp stings and snake bites. The essential oil has antioxidant, physicochemical and insect-repelling anticonvulsant, hypnotic, and antioxidant activities [7-9]. Various researchers have reported chemical composition of the essential oil of *O. basilicum* [8, 9]. They are regarded as oil-rich on the basis of their essential oil contents. The genus *Thymbra*, which belongs to Lamiaceae family, includes many native plants of the Mediterranean region in Turkey and is locally known as Karabaş kekik, Kara kekik, Sater or Zater [9-11]. It is traditionally used for flavouring different kinds of food products, as herbal tea and in folk medicine as an antiseptic agent [11, 12]. The leafy part of plants such as sage, thyme, oregano and savoury belonging to the Lamiaceae family have been added to meat, fish and food products for years. In addition to improving flavour, certain spices and essential oils prolong the storage life of foods by increasing an antimicrobial activity [13]. The flora of Turkey has two species of *Thymbra* and it attracted a great deal of research interest due to their potential as a source of natural antioxidants and biologically active compounds [14].

In the present study, different groups of microorganisms were used to evaluate the antimicrobial activity of Lamiaceae and chemical composition of the essential oil and extracted from Lamiaceae and its biological properties were investigated. The antimicrobial activity was tested by using agar disc diffusion and broth microdilution methods. Determination of antioxidant activity was tested by using Total Phenolic Contents (TPC), Total Flavonoid Contents (TFC) and Condensed Tannin (CT) and ferric reducing antioxidant power (RFAP). Fourteen different phenolic compounds were determined using reverse phase- high performance liquid chromatography (RP-HPLC). The chemical composition was tested by using GC-MS.

2. EXPERIMENTAL METHOD

2.1. Plant material

Samples of *Ocimum basilicum* and *Tyhmbr*a *spicata* were purchased commercially in Amasya, Turkey and dried at room temperature.

2.2. Preparation of extracts for antimicrobial activity

Extraction method described elsewhere was used for the antimicrobial screening with slight modification [15]. The plants (90 g) separated into equal three parts. The first parts (30g) were refluxed with 250 mL ethanol, the second parts (30 g) were refluxed with 250 mL dichloromethane and the third parts (30 g) were refluxed with 250 mL n-hexane for 2 h. The infusions were filtered and the solvents were removed under rotary vacuum. Then the residue dissolved in DMSO. Oil and extracts samples were stored at 4°C in sealed glass vials.

2.3. Preparation of essential oils

The essential oils of the plants were produced by the Clevenger hydrodistillation method [16]. Plant materials (50 g) cut into small pieces and placed in a distillation apparatus with double distilled water and hydrodistilled for 3 h. They were stored at 4°C until tested.

2.4. Test organisms and growth conditions

Essential oil and extracts of Lamiaceae family were tested against a panel of microorganisms, including *Staphylococcus aureus* (*S. aureus*) ATCC 25923, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* (*P. aeruginosa*) ATCC 27853, *Yersinia enterocolitica* (*Y. enterocolitica*) ATCC 27729, *Klebsiella pneumonia* (*K. pneumonia*) ATCC 13883, *Micrococcus luteus* (*M. luteus*) B1018, *Bacillus subtilis* (*B. subtilis*) ATCC 6633, *Proteus vulgaris* (*P. vulgaris*) ATCC 13315, *Streptomyces murinus* (*S. murinus*) ISP 5091, *Candida albicans* (*C. albicans*) ATCC 10231, *Aspergillus niger* (*A. niger*) ATCC 9642. Bacterial strains were cultured overnight at 37°C in Mueller Hinton agar (MHA). Yeast and mold were cultured overnight at 35°C in Sabouraud dextrose agar. Moreover, bacteria species were grown in Mueller Hinton Agar (Merck) and Mueller Hinton Broth (Merck). *C. albicans* and *A. niger* were grown in Sabouraud Dextrose Broth (Difco) and Sabouraud Dextrose Agar (Oxoid). The concentration of bacterial suspensions was adjusted to $\sim 10^8$ cells/mL and fungal suspension to $\sim 10^7$ cells/mL.

2.5. Antimicrobial assays

The disc diffusion method was employed for the determination of antimicrobial activities and microdilution method of the essential oil and extracts.

2.6. Screening for antimicrobial activities

Antimicrobial activity was measured with diffusion disk plates on agar. In order to test antimicrobial and antioxidant activity, the fractions of *O. basilicum* and *T. spicata* samples were dissolved in 70% ethanol. Suspensions (50 μ L) with approximately 10^8 bacteria and fungus per millilitre were placed in Petri dishes, over agar and dispersed. Inhibition zones were determined after incubation at 25 °C for 24 h [8,17]. For the bacteria ampicillin and cephalosporin obtained from a local pharmacy were used as a positive control and alcohol as a negative control.

2.7. Determination of minimum inhibitory concentration (mic) with microdilution assay

The agar dilution method, described by Vanden *et al* in 1991 was used for the antimicrobial screening with slight modifications. Instead of 96 well microtitre plates, 24 well tissue culture (Corning) plates were used. The crude extracts were dissolved in 70% ethanol and physiological Tris buffer (Amresco 0826-500G) mixture (1:4) and mixed with an equal amount of 3% agar solution Sabouraud Dextrose Agar (Oxoid) for fungus at 25°C and Mueller Hinton Agar (Merck) for bacteria at 37°C. Each of the crude extract samples was tested at concentrations of 50, 25, 12.5, and 6.25 mg/mL. From the test solutions, 400 μ L was transferred into each well of the tissue culture plate. After solubilization, each well was inoculated with 10 μ L of freshly prepared bacterial suspension of 10^8 bacteria, 10^7 fungi/mL and incubated at 37°C for 24 h. The bacterial and fungal growth was assessed by a stereo microscope after the incubation period [18].

2.8. Preparation of the extracts for chemical composition and antioxidant capacity

For extraction, approximately 3 g of dry plant samples were placed into a falcon tube with 50 mL of absolute methanol. The mixture was stirred continuously on a shaker (Heidolph Promax 2020, Schwabach, Germany) at room temperature during 24 hours. Particles were removed using filter paper. The final volume of the solution was adjusted by the addition of methanol.

2.9. Determination of antioxidant capacity

The polyphenolic contents of the methanolic samples were evaluated in four different ways; Total Phenolic Contents (TPC), Total Flavonoid Contents (TFC), Condensed Tannin (CT) and ferric reducing antioxidant power (FRAP). Total phenolic compounds were determined by an end-point assay of Folin-Ciocalteu method [19]. First, 680 μL distilled water, 400 μL 0.5 N Folin-Ciocalteu reagent and 20 μL methanolic sample extract were mixed in a test tube and well vortexed. Next, 400 μL Na_2CO_3 (10%) was added and well vortexed after incubated for 2 h in the dark at room temperature. After the incubation the absorbance was measured at 760 nm, the results were calculated using a standard graph as mg of Gallic Acid Equivalent (GAE) per 100 grams of sample.

The total flavonoid contents of the samples were measured using a spectrophotometric method as reported elsewhere [20]. Briefly, 500 μL methanolic samples, 4.3 mL methanol 100 μL of 10% $\text{Al}(\text{NO}_3)_3$ and 100 μL of 1 M $\text{NH}_4.\text{CH}_3\text{COO}$ were added to a test tube and incubated at room temperature for 40-min periods, the absorbance was measured against a blank at 415 nm. A standard calibration curve was plotted using quercetin. The total flavonoid concentration was expressed as mg of Quercetin Equivalent (QE) per 100 grams of sample.

Condensed tannins were determined according to the method by Julkunen-Titto [21]. For each, 25 μL of various concentrations of plant extract was mixed with 750 μL of 4% vanillin in methanol, to which 375 μL of concentrated HCl was added. The well-mixed solution was incubated in the dark at room temperature for 20 minutes. The absorbance against a blank was then measured at 500 nm. (+)- Catechin was used to make the standard curve (0.05-1 mg/mL). The results were expressed as mg Catechin Equivalent (CE) per 100 grams of sample.

Ferric tripyridyltriazine (Fe-III-TPTZ) complex was used to determine total antioxidant capacity [22]. Briefly, working FRAP reagent was prepared as required by mixing 25 mL of 300 mM acetate buffer, pH 3.6, with 2.5 mL of 10 mM TPTZ solution in 40 mM HCl and 2.5 mL of 20 mM $\text{FeCl}_3.6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ solution. Next, 3 mL freshly prepared FRAP reagent and 100 μL of extract were mixed and incubated for 4 min at 37°C, and the absorbance was measured at 595 nm against a reagent blank containing distilled water. Trolox was used as positive control to construct a reference curve (62.5-1000 μM). FRAP values were expressed as mM Trolox equivalent of 100 grams sample.

2.10. Analysis of phenolic compounds by RP-HPLC

Fourteen standards of phenolic compounds were analyzed using HPLC (Elite LaChrom Hitachi, Japan). The sample was injected into the HPLC system, set up with a reverse phase C18 column (150 mm x 4.6 mm, 5 μm ; Fortis). Acetonitrile, water and acetic acid were used for the mobile phase by applying a programmed gradient. The mobile phase consisted of (A) 2% acetic acid in water and (B) acetonitrile: water (70: 30). The samples injection volume was 20 μL , column temperature was 30°C and flow rate was 0.75 mL/ min. The programmed solvent used began with a linear gradient held at 95% for three minutes, decreasing to 80% A at 10 min, 60% A at 20 min, 20% A at 30 min and finally 95% A at 50 min as described elsewhere [23].

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

3.1. Antimicrobial activities

Results of disc diffusion methods were summarized in Table 1-2. Essential oil and extracts of the plants displayed varying degrees of activity against bacteria strains. Essential oil of *O. basilicum* (F00) was also effective on *A. niger*, *S. murinus*, *P. vulgaris*. Antimicrobial activity of F00 against the *K. pneumonia*, *S. aureus*, *M. luteus*, *C. albicans*, *B. subtilis* and *P. aureginosa* were less effective. Ethanolic extracts from *O. basilicum* (F01) was also effective

on *A. niger*, *S. murinus*. Antimicrobial activity of F01 against the *Y. enterocolitica*, *K. pneumoniae*, *C. albicans*, *S. aureus*, *M. luteus*, *B. subtilis*, *P. vulgaris* and *P. aeruginosa* were found to be less effective than the other microorganisms. Diclorometanoic extracts from *O. basilicum* (F02) was also effective on *Y. enterocolitica*, *A. niger*, *S. murinus*, *S. aureus* and *C. albicans*. Antimicrobial activity of F02 against *P. aeruginosa*, *K. pneumoniae*, *M. luteus*, *B. subtilis*, *P. vulgaris* and *P. aeruginosa* were found to be less effective than the other microorganisms. N-Hexanoic extracts from *O. basilicum* (F03) was also effective on *Y. enterocolitica*, *S. murinus*, *K. pneumoniae*, *S. aureus*, *C. albicans* and *P. vulgaris* and had inhibition zone with diameters in excess of 38 mm. Antimicrobial activity of the F03 extract against the *A. niger*, *M. luteus*, *B. subtilis* and *P. aeruginosa* were found to be less effective than the other microorganisms. These results were supported by Adıgüzel, 2005. Control treatment dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) did not show any inhibitory effect on the bacteria (Table 1-2).

Essential oil of *T. spicata* (Z00) was very effective on *Y. enterocolitica*, *A. niger*, *S. murinus*, *K. pneumoniae*, *S. aureus*, *M. luteus*, *C. albicans*, *P. vulgaris*, *P. aeruginosa*. The less antimicrobial activity of Z00 against the *B. subtilis* was observed. Moreover, ethanolic extracts from *T. spicata* (Z01) was also very effective on *Y. enterocolitica*, *A. niger*, *S. murinus*, *K. pneumoniae*, *S. aureus*, *M. luteus*, *C. albicans*, *P. vulgaris*, *P. aeruginosa*. Moreover, the less antimicrobial activity of Z01 against the *B. subtilis* was also observed. Diclorometanoic extracts from *T. spicata* (Z02) was strongly effective on *Y. enterocolitica*, *A. niger*, *S. murinus*, *K. pneumoniae*, *S. aureus*, *C. albicans*, *P. vulgaris*, *P. aeruginosa* and the less antimicrobial activity of the Z02 against the *M. luteus*, *B. subtilis* was observed. N- Hexanoic extracts from *T. spicata* (Z03) was strongly effective on *Y. enterocolitica*, *A. niger*, *S. murinus*, *K. pneumoniae*, *S. aureus*, *M. luteus*, *P. aeruginosa*. Antimicrobial activity of Z03 extract against the *B. subtilis*, *P. vulgaris*, *C. albicans* was also less effective. Z00 on *M. luteus* and *S. murinus* had inhibition zone with diameters in excess of 36 and 30 mm, respectively. Z03 exhibited stronger antimicrobial activity against the microorganisms than those of extracts (43 mm in diameter). Generally, weaker activity was observed against Gram- negative ones (Table 1-2).

Table 1. Results of antimicrobial screening of *O. basilicum* and *T. spicata* extracts determined by the agar diffusion method (inhibition zone in mm)

Nest extracts mg/ml	Y.e.	A.n.	S.m.	K.p.	S.a	M.l.	C.a.	B.s.	P.v.	P.a.
F00 30µL (3 mg)	17,17,16	23,23,22	35,34,34	11,12,13	14,13,14	11,12,11	10,11,11	19,19,18	30,30,32	14,14,13
F01 30µL (3 mg)	14,14,13	18,18,19	25,24,25	18,17,18	13,12,13	11,10,10	14,13,13	19,19,18	19,19,20	11,12,11
F02 30µL (3 mg)	26,25,26	22,23,22	30,29,29	14,15,15	28,28,27	23,22,22	35,35,34	27,27,26	23,22,22	15,15,16
F03 30µL (3 mg)	38,37,37	18,17,18	36,34,34	33,34,32	32,32,30	30,30,30	30,30,29	28,28,27	30,29,30	20,20,20
Z00 30µL (3 mg)	23,23,24	29,29,28	30,32,30	22,23,22	30,32,30	36,36,35	30,29,29	29,29,30	32,32,32	27,27,26
Z01 30µL (3 mg)	24,24,23	33,34,33	32,32,30	22,22,21	33,34,33	35,35,36	30,30,32	30,32,30	30,29,29	33,34,33
Z02 30µL (3 mg)	25,24,25	27,27,28	32,33,30	22,23,21	33,34,33	30,32,30	35,36,36	32,32,30	20,19,20	27,26,26
Z03 30µL (3 mg)	21,21,20	28,28,27	32,33,33	21,21,22	30,29,29	43,43,42	16,16,17	21,22,21	22,21,22	29,28,28
Solvent	6,6,6	6,6,6	6,6,6	6,6,6	6,6,6	6,6,6	6,6,6	6,6,6	6,6,6	6,6,6
Ampicillin	20,21,21	NT	20,22,23	22,23,22	24,24,23	6,00±0,00	NT	38,39,40	30,30,32	29,30,32
Cefazolin	20,21,22	NT	6,6,6	22,23,23	22,22,23	36,38,38	NT	38,36,35	6,6,6	26,27,27
Nystain	NT	18,19,19	NT	NT	NT	NT	20,21,21	NT	NT	NT

F00: Essential oil of *O. basilicum*, F01: Ethanolic extract of *O. basilicum*, F02: Dicloromethanoic extract of *O. basilicum*, F03: n- hexanoic extract of *O. basilicum*, Z0: Essential oil of *T. spicata*, Z01: Ethanolic extracts of *T. spicata*, Z02: Dicloromethanoic extract of *T. spicata*, Z03: n-hexanoic extract of *T. Spicata*, Y.e.: *Y. enterocolitica*, A.n.: *A. niger*, S.m.: *S. murinus*, K.p.: *K. pneumoniae*, S.a.: *S. aureus*, M.l.: *M. luteus*, C.a.: *C. albicans*, B.s.: *B. subtilis*, P.v.: *P. vulgaris*, P.a.: *P. aeruginosa*, NT: Not tested.

Table 2. Results of antimicrobial screening of *O. basilicum* and *T. spicata* of essential oils and (DMSO) extracts determined by the well diffusion method (minimum inhibitory concentration in mg/ml)

Nest extracts mg/ml	Y.e.	A.n.	S.m.	K.p.	S.a	M.l.	C.a.	B.s.	P.v.	P.a.
F00	0.5≤	0.5≤	0.25≤	1≤	1≤	1≤	1≤	0.5≤	0.25≤	1≤
F01	0.5≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.5≤	1≤	1≤	1≤	0.5≤	0.5≤	0.5≤
F02	0.25≤	0.5≤	0.25≤	0.5≤	0.5≤	0.5≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.5≤	0.5≤
F03	0.25≤	0.5≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.5≤
Z00	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.5≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.25≤
Z01	0.5≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.5≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.25≤
Z02	0.5≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.5≤	0.25≤
Z03	0.5≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.5≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.5≤	0.25≤	0.25≤	0.25≤

F00: Essential oil of *O. basilicum*, F01: Ethanolic extract of *O. basilicum*, F02: Dichloromethanoic extract of *O. basilicum*, F03: n-hexanoic extract of *O. basilicum*, Z0: Essential oil of *T. spicata*, Z01: Ethanolic extracts of *T. spicata*, Z02: Dichloromethanoic extract of *T. spicata*, Z03: n-hexanoic extract of *T. Spicata*, Y.e.: *Y. enterocolitica*, A.n.: *A. niger*, S.m.: *S. murinus*, K.p.: *K. pneumoniae*, S.a.: *S. aureus*, M.l.: *M. luteus*, C.a.: *C. albicans*, B.s.: *B. subtilis*, P.v.: *P. vulgaris*, P.a.: *P. aeruginosa*, NT: Not tested.

It was observed in present study that essential oil and the extracts of *T. spicata* have the most effective and significant activity against the bacteria, yeast and mold. In addition, Z01 have more effective than the other extracts. This mean that extract of polar solvents is more effective than the extract of apolar solvents on the microorganisms.

There were a lot of reports on the antimicrobial activity of the essential oil of Lamiaceae. Although our study showed that essential oil and extract of Lamiaceae exhibited antimicrobial activity against all test microorganisms, these works of literature are concerned and weak antimicrobial activity was observed against microorganisms including *S. aureus* and *P. aeruginosa* [24, 25].

3.2. Antioxidant Activity

The present study was carried out in order to evaluate the *in vitro* antioxidant potential and phenolic compounds of *T. spicata* and *O. basilicum* plants. In total four complementary test systems were used in the assessment including total phenolic, flavonoid and condensed tannin contents. Total phenolic contents values by themselves may not be sufficiently in order to draw any definitive conclusions regarding the antioxidant potential of biological samples [26]. Therefore, some additional assays, such as FRAP concentration determinations were used throughout this study.

The total amount of phenolic, flavonoid and tannin content present in methanolic *O. basilicum* and *T. spicata* extract is shown Table 3. It was found that 100 g of *O. basilicum* and *T. spicata*, 731.22 to 969.53 GAE of phenols, 0.12 to 0.14 mg QE of flavonoid and 335.72 to 646.49 mg CE of tannin were detected respectively. In addition, it was found that 100 g of *O. basilicum* and *T. spicata*, extract 11.884 to 15.106 of FRAP $\mu\text{mol Trolox}$. These results indicated that antioxidant activity of the *T. spicata* was higher than that of the *O. basilicum*.

Table 3. Antioxidant parametres of *O. basilicum* and *T. spicata*

Samples	TP (mg GAE/100g sample)	TF (mg QE/100g sample)	CT (mg CE/100g sample)	FRAP ($\mu\text{mol Trolox}/100\text{g sample}$)
<i>Ocimum basilicum</i>	731.22±6.250	0.12±0.001	335.72±0.001	11.884±0.357
<i>Thymbra spicata</i>	969.53±10.501	0.14±0.001	646.49±116.00	15.106±0.180

Fourteen phenolic compounds were analysed and some phenolics were detected in *O.basilicum* and *T. spicata* (Table 3). *t*-cinnamic acid and vanillic acid were identified as the major phenolic compounds in both plants. In addition to syringic acid was identified in *T. spicata*.

Table 4. Phenolic profiles of the *O. basilicum* and *T. spicata*

Standards	<i>O. basilicum</i> (µg phenolic/g sample)	<i>T. spicata</i> (µg phenolic/g sample)
Gallic Acid	n.d.	n.d.
Protocatequic Acid	10.557	20.578
<i>p</i> -OH Benzoic Acid	40.395	17.411
Catechin	n.d.	n.d.
Vanillic Acid	43.375	50.198
Caffeic Acid	n.d.	n.d.
Syringic Acid	n.d.	183.246
Epicatechin	n.d.	n.d.
<i>p</i> -Coumaric Acid	12.282	n.d.
Ferulic Acid	8.875	28.808
Rutin	5.501	77.042
Daizein	2.929	9.783
<i>t</i> -Cinnamic Acid	58.023	545.185
Luteolin	14.940	n.d.

Phenolic compounds are substances that have redox properties and those properties make them good antioxidants acting as reducing agent, hydrogen donors and singlet oxygen quenchers [27]. Fourteen phenolic compounds were analyzed and some phenolics were detected in *O. basilicum* and *T. spicata* (Table 4). *t*-cinnamic acid and vanillic acid were identified as the major phenolic compounds in both plants. In addition to syringic acid was identified in *T. spicata*. It was reported that *O. basilicum* with major compounds rutin and two hydroxycinnamic acid derivates, namely ferulic acid and *p*-coumaric acid were identified and quantified that the result similar to our result [28].

4. CONCLUSION

In this study antimicrobial effect of various extracts and essential oil of two plants (Lamiaceae family) were carried out. This investigation denotes that essential oil of *T. spicata* and *O. basilicum* have significant activity against microorganisms. The essential oil also shows antioxidant activity. In addition, we saw phenolic profile these plants. These results verify the potential use of plant essential oils and extracts in the pharmaceutical industries. Phenolic profile of these plants could be a benefit for treatment microbial diseases.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1]. Robbers, J., Speedie, M., & Tyler, V. (1996). Pharmacognosy and pharmacobiotechnology. *Williams and Wilkins*, 1–14.
- [2]. Allen, K.L., Molan, P.C., & Reia, G.M. (1991). A survey of the antibacterial activity of some New Zealand honeys. *Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology*, 43, 817-822.
- [3]. Mahasneh, A.M.A., Adel, M.A., & El-Oqlah, A.A.B. (1999). Antimicrobial activity of extracts of herbal plants used in the traditional medicine of Jordan. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 64, 271–276.

- [4]. Tada, H., Murakami, Y., & Omoto T. (1996). Rosmarinic acid and related phenolics in hairy root cultures of *Ocimum basilicum*. *Phytochemistry*, 42, 431-434.
- [5]. Reuveni, R., Raviv, M., & Krasnovsky, A. (2002). Compost induces protection against *Fusarium oxysporum* in sweet basil. *Crop Protection*, 21, 583-587.
- [6]. Barिताux, O., Richard, H., Touche, J., & Derbesy, M. (1992). Effects of drying and storage of herbs and spices on the essential oil. Part I. Basil, *Ocimum basilicum* L. *Flavour Fragrance Journal*, 7, 267-271.
- [7]. Lahariya, A. K., & Rao, J.T. (1979). *In vitro* antimicrobial studies of the essential oil of *Cyperus scariosus* and *Ocimum basilicum*. *Indian Drugs Journal*, 16, 150-152.
- [8]. Dube, S., Upadhyay, P.D., & Tripathi, S.C. (1989). Antioxidant, physicochemical and insect-repelling activity of the essential oil of *Ocimum basilicum*. *Canadian Journal of Botany*, 67, 2085-2087.
- [9]. Özcan, M. (1998). Inhibitory effects of spice extracts on the growth of *Aspergillus parasiticus* NRRL 2999 strain. *Zeitschrift für Lebensmitteluntersuchung und Forschung A*, 207, 253-255.
- [10]. Baytop, T. (1997). *A dictionary of vernacular names of wild plants of Turkey*, Istanbul.
- [11]. Baytop, T. (Ed.) (1999). *Türkiye’de bitkiler ile tedavi (treatment with plants in Turkey)*, Istanbul.
- [12]. Baser, K.H.C. (1993). Essential oils of Anatolian Labiatae: A profile. *Acta Horticulture*, 333, 217-238.
- [13]. Farag, R.S., Daw, Z.Y., Hewedi, F.M., & El-Baroty, G.S.A. (1989). Antimicrobial activity of some Egyptian spice essential oils. *Journal of Food Protection*, 52, 665-667.
- [14]. Bozin, B., Mimica-Dukic, N., Simin, N., & Anackov, G. (2006). Characterization of the volatile composition of essential oil of some Lamiaceae species and the antimicrobial and antioxidant activities of the entire oils. *Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry*, 54, 1822- 1828.
- [15]. Adıgüzel, A., Güllüce, M., Şengül, M., Öğütücü, H., Şahin, F., & Karaman, İ. (2005) Antimicrobial effect of *Ocimum bacilicum* (Lamiatae) extract. *Turkish Journal of Biology*, 29, 155-160.
- [16]. Hammer, K.A., Carson, C.F., & Riley, T.V. (1999). Antimicrobial activity of essential oils and other plant extracts. *Journal of Applied Microbiology*, 86, 985-990.
- [17]. Ronald M.A. (1990). *Microbiologia compania editorial continental S.A. de C.B.*, Mexico, DF.
- [18]. Vander, B.D.A., & Vietinck, A.J. (1991). *Screening methods for antimicrobial and antiviral agents from higger plants*, London.
- [19]. Singleton, V.L., & Rossi, J.L. (1965). Colorimetry of total phenolics with phosphomolybdic-phosphotungstic acid reagents. *American Society of Enology and Viticulture*, 16, 144-158.
- [20]. Fukumoto, L.R., & Mazza, G. (2000). Assessing antioxidant and prooxidant activities of phenolic compounds. *Journal of Agricultural Food Chemistry*, 48, 3597-3604.
- [21]. Julkunen-Titto, R. (1985). Phenolic constituents in the leaves of northern willows: methods for the analysis of certain phenolics. *Journal of Agricultural Food Chemistry*, 33, 213-217.
- [22]. Benzie, I.F.F., & Strain, J.J. (1999). Ferric reducing/antioxidant power assay: Direct measure of total antioxidant activity of biological fluids and modified version for simultaneous measurement of total antioxidant power and ascorbic acid concentration. *In Methods in Enzymology*, 299, 15-27.

- [23]. Can, Z., Yildiz, O., Şahin, H., Turumtay, E.A., Silici, S., & Kolayli, S. (2015). An investigation of Turkish honeys: their physicochemical properties, antioxidant capacities and phenolic profiles. *Food Chemistry*, 180, 133-141.
- [24]. Haznedaroglu, M. Z., Karabay, U., & Zeybek, U. (2001). Antimicrobial activity of *Salvia tomentosa* essential oil. *Fitoterapia*, 72, 829–831.
- [25]. Tepe, B., Daferera, D., Sokmen, A., Sokmen, M., & Polissiou, M. (2005). Antimicrobial and antioxidant activities of the essential oil and various extracts of *Salvia tomentosa* (Lamiaceae). *Food Chemistry*, 90, 333–340.
- [26]. Sahin, H., Akyuz-Turumtay, E., Yildiz, O., & Kolayli, S. (2015). Grayanotoxin-III detection and antioxidant activity of mad honey. *International Journal of Food Properties*, 18(12), 2665-2674.
- [27]. Djeridane, A., Yousfi, M., Nadjemi, B., Boutassouna, D., Stocker, P., & Vidal, N. (2006). Antioxidant activity of some Algerian medicinal plants extracts containing phenolic compounds. *Food Chemistry*, 97, 654–660.
- [28]. Vlase, L., Benedec, D., Hanganu, D., Damian, G., & Csillag, I. (2014). Evaluation of antioxidant and antimicrobial activities and phenolic profile for *Hyssopus officinalis*, *Ocimum basilicum* and *Teucrium chamaedrys*. *Molecules*, 19, 5490-5507.

The Effect of Storage on Some Properties of 3 Different Ground Poppy Seed Fats

Besim MADEN^{*1}, Seda YALCIN¹

¹Afyon Vocational School, Food Technology Programme, Afyon Kocatepe University, Afyon, Turkey

Received: 03 May 2017 - Accepted: 08 July 2017

Abstract: The poppy seed is a traditional product in Afyon. There are three types of poppy seed. These are white poppy seed, yellow poppy seed and gray poppy seed. The objective of this study is to investigate the effect of storage at 15-20°C for several times (0, 7, 15, 30, 45 and 60 days) on some properties of 3 different poppy seed fats. In this study, fats were obtained from white poppy seed (TMO1), yellow poppy seed (TMO2) and gray poppy seed (Afyon-95). Then free fatty acid amount (%), peroxide value (meq O₂/g) and iodide number of these fats were analyzed. Free fatty acid amount, peroxide value and iodide number at these fats were increased with increasing of storage time, but this increase was little. The results of 3 different poppy seed fat were found as similar. It was concluded that three different poppy seed fats were stable for long times at 15-20°C. It was investigated the effects of storage on L*, a*, b* color values of three types of poppy seed fats and total phenolic contents of these fats were determined. The fat contents of three types of poppy seeds were found as 53.85 % (white poppy seed), 49.85% (yellow poppy seed) and 49.17 % (gray poppy seed). L* and b* color values of white poppy fat and gray poppy seed fat were decreased when storage time was increased, while a* color values of those were increased. L* and a* color values of yellow poppy seed fats were increased when storage time was increased, whereas b* color value of that was decreased.

Keywords: Fat, Phenolic, Poppy seed, Storage, Stability

1. INTRODUCTION

Poppy (*papaver somniferum*) is cultivated as an annual crop in China, India and Turkey. Poppy seeds had palmitic acid, stearic acid, oleic acid, linoleic acid and linolenic acid. Linoleic acid was found at high level in poppy seeds [1]. Ozcan and Atalay, 2006 [1] reported that phosphorus and potassium are high in poppy seed. Fat content of poppy seed was in the range of 45-50%. Poppy fat has approximately 73% linoleic acid, 10% palmitic acid and 17% oleic acid [2]. Bozan and Temelli, 2008 [3] investigated fatty acids, tocopherols, tocotrienols and safflower oils. It was reported that poppy oil was rich in linoleic acid, which was comprising of 74.5% total fatty acids. The poppy fat contained mainly gamma-tocopherols (30.9 mg/ 100g). Oxidative stability of poppy fat was 5.56 h at 110° C and 20 L/ h air flow rate [3]. Inan et al. 2012 [4] investigated the antioxidant effect of mint, laurel and myrtle leaf essential oils on pomegranate kernel, poppy, grape and linseed oils which were stored at 60° C for 6 weeks. It was reported that essential oils improved oxidative stability of the edible oils. The peroxide

*Corresponding Author E-mail: besimmaden@aku.edu.tr

values of poppy oil on 6th week were lower for samples with mint and myrtle essential oils addition (0.05%) than those with laurel leaf essential oil [4]. Ozcan and Arslan 2011 [5] investigated the antioxidant effect of essential oils of rosemary, clove and cinnamon on hazelnut and poppy oils. The antioxidant activity of the essential oils was determined by measuring peroxide values at regular intervals at 50° C for 14 days in darkness. It was reported that essential oils gave strong antioxidant effect to hazelnut oil and poppy oil, especially cinnamon oil. Antioxidant effect increased with concentration of essential oil. This effect was more remarkable for poppy oil [5].

The objective of this study is to determine the effects of storage time on oxidation properties, iodide number and color values of white poppy seed fat, yellow poppy seed fat and gray poppy seed fat.

2. MATERIALS AND METHODS

White poppy seed (TMO-1), yellow poppy seed (TMO-2) and gray poppy seed (Afyon-95) were supplied from Afyon Toprak Mahsulleri Ofisi (Turkey). These poppy seeds were ground and obtained fats of them.

2.1. Analysis of 3 different poppy seeds

The fat contents of white poppy seed, yellow poppy seed and gray seed were determined by soxhlet instrument (S&H Labware, China).

2.2. Analysis of 3 different poppy seed fats

Poppy seed fats were stored at 15-20° C for 0, 15, 30, 45 and 60 days. These samples were analyzed for peroxide value, free fatty acid value and iodide number value according to the method of [6.7.8]. Color values (L*, a*, b*) of different poppy seed fats were determined by using X-rite instrument (USA). L* color value gives lightness, a* color value gives redness and b* color values gives yellowness.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

3.1. Analysis of 3 different poppy seeds

The fat amounts of white poppy seed, yellow poppy seed and gray poppy seed were found as 53.9%, 49.9% and 49.2%, respectively. White poppy seed had higher fat content than the other poppy seeds. Photographs of 3 different poppy seeds were given in Fig.1.



Figure 1. Photographs of white, yellow and gray poppy seeds

3.2. Analysis of 3 different poppy seed fats

3.2.1. Peroxide values of fats

Effect of storage at 15-20° C for several times (0, 7, 15, 30, 45 and 60 days) on peroxide values of 3 different fats was given in Fig. 2. Peroxide and values of white poppy seed fat,

yellow poppy seed fat and gray poppy seed fat were increased with increasing of storage time. The increase in peroxide value of white poppy seed fat was higher (15.9%) than yellow poppy seed fat (11.4%) and gray poppy seed fat (9.1%).

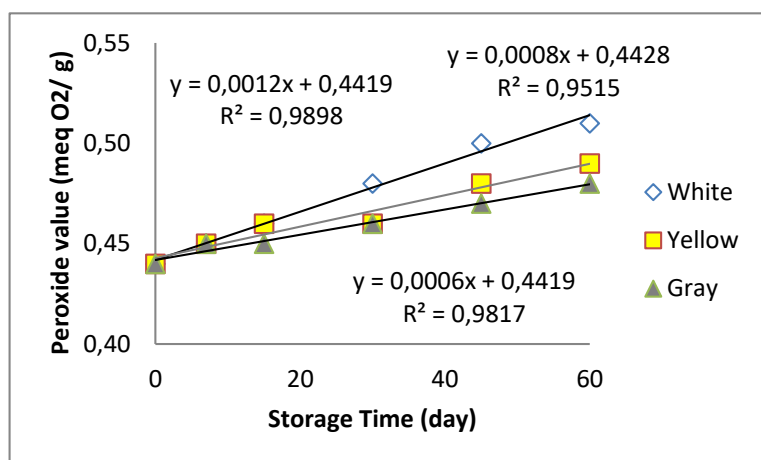


Figure 2. Effect of storage time on peroxide values of 3 different poppy seed fats

3.2.2. Free fatty acid amount of fats

Effect of storage at 15-20° C for several times (0, 7, 15, 30, 45 and 60 days) on free fatty acid amounts of 3 different fats was given in Fig. 3 free fatty acid amounts of white poppy seed fat, yellow poppy seed fat and gray poppy seed fat were increased, when storage time was increased from 0 day to 60 days. The increases in free fatty acid amounts of white poppy seed fat (10.0%), yellow poppy seed fat (6.7%) and gray poppy seed fat (8.3%) were nearly similar.

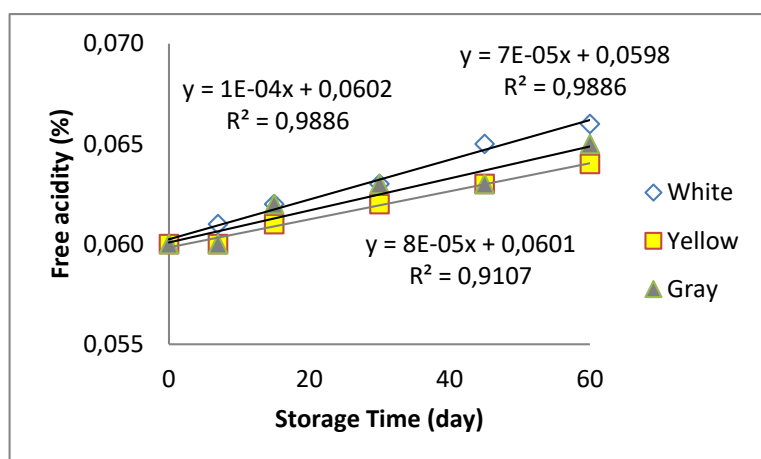


Figure 3. Effect of storage time on free fatty acid values of 3 different poppy seed fats

3.2.3. Iodide number of fats

Effects of storage at 15-20° C for several times (0, 7, 15, 30, 45 and 60 days) on iodide number of 3 different fats was given in Fig. 4. The change in iodide numbers of white poppy seed fat, yellow poppy seed fat and gray poppy seed fat with storage time was little.

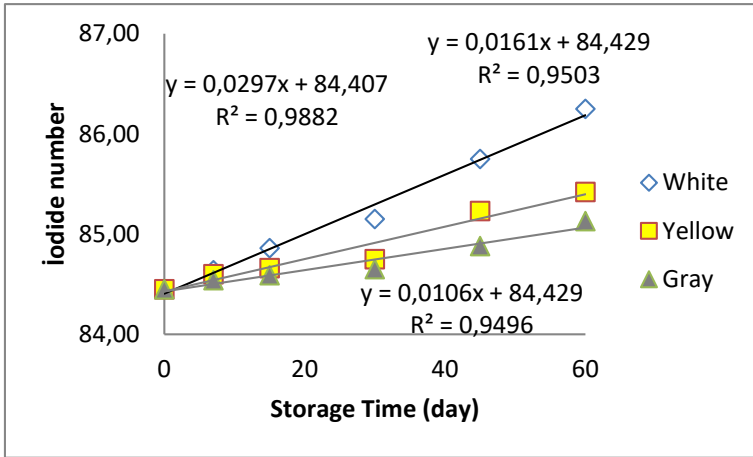


Figure 4. Effect of storage time on iodide number values of 3 different poppy seed fats

3.2.4. Color values of fats

L*, a* and b* color values of 3 different fats and these values after storage of 3 different fats at 15-20 ° C for 30 days and 60 days were given in Fig. 5.6.7. L* color values of white poppy seed fat and gray poppy seed fat were decreased with increasing of storage time, while that of yellow poppy seed fat was increased. a* color values of white poppy seed fat, yellow poppy seed fat and gray poppy seed fat were increased when storage time was increased. b* color value of white poppy seed fat was decreased with storage time.

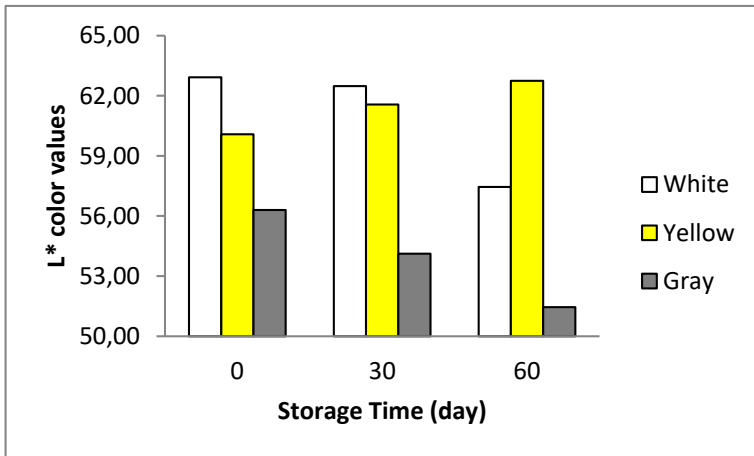


Figure 5. Effect of storage time on L* color values of 3 different poppy seed fats

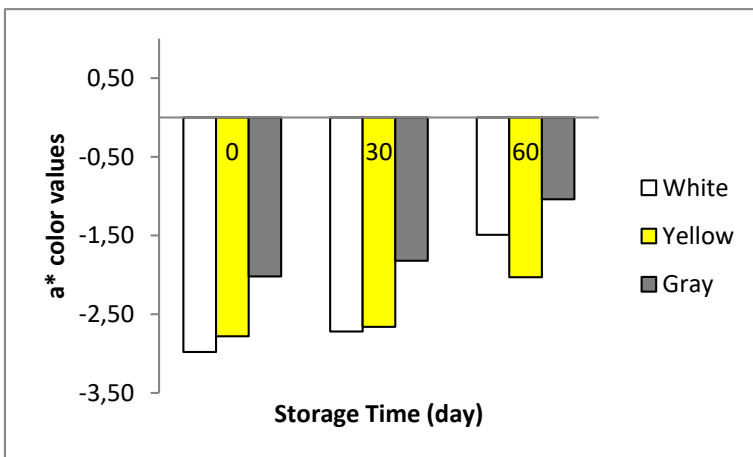


Figure 6. Effect of storage time on a* color values of 3 different poppy seed fats

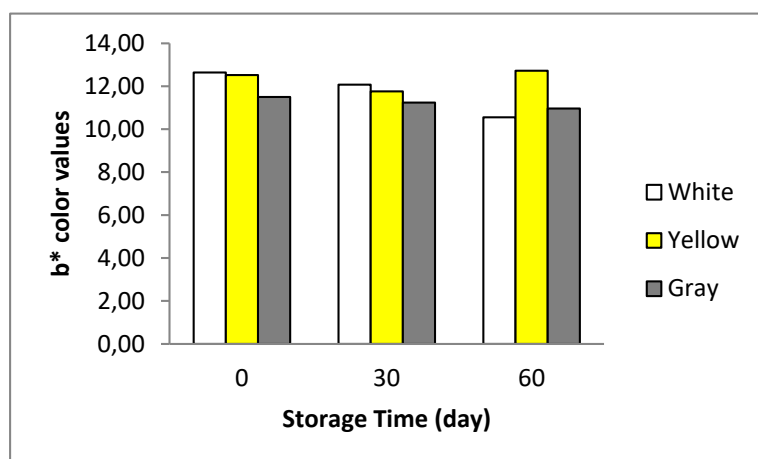


Figure 7. Effect of storage time on b* color values of 3 different poppy seed fats

4. CONCLUSION

In this study, the effect of storage time on peroxide value, free fatty acidity, iodide number and color (L^* , a^* , b^*) properties of fats obtained from 3 different poppy seeds (white poppy seed, yellow poppy seed, gray poppy seed) which were grown in Afyon was determined. It was found that correlations (R^2) between peroxide value, free fatty acidity, iodide number of 3 different poppy seed fats with storage time (from 0 to 60 days) were 0.9898, 0.9886, 0.9882 (white poppy seed fat), 0.9515, 0.9886, 0.9503 (yellow poppy seed fat) and 0.9817, 0.9107, 0.9496 (gray poppy seed fat), respectively. There was also change in L^* , a^* and b^* color value of 3 different poppy seed fats with storage time. The change in these values was not high.

Acknowledgement

We wish to thank Afyon Toprak Mahsulleri Ofisi (Turkey) for providing of 3 different poppy seeds.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Ozcan, M. M., & Atalay, C. (2006). Determination of seed and oil properties of some poppy (*Papaver somniferum* L.) varieties. *Grasas Y Aceites*, 57(2), 169-174.
- [2] Nergiz, C., & Ötles, S. (1994). The proximate composition and some minor constituents of poppy seeds. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 66, 117-120.
- [3] Bozan, B., & Temelli F. (2008). Chemical composition and oxidative stability of flax, safflower and poppy seed and seed oils. *Bioresource Technology*, 99, 6354-6359.
- [4] Inan, Ö, Özcan, M.M., & Al Juhaimi, F.Y. (2012). Antioxidant effect of mint, laurel and myrtle leaves essential oils on pomegranate kernel, poppy, grape and linseed oils. *J Clean Prod.* 27, 151-154.
- [5] Ozcan, M. M., & Arslan, D. (2011). Antioxidant effect of essential oils of rosemary, clove and cinnamon on hazelnut and poppy oils. *Food Chemistry*, 129, 171-174. DOI:10.1016/j.foodchem.2011.01.055
- [6] *Official Methods and Recommended Practices of the American Oil Chemists' Society*. 3rd edn., American Oil Chemists' Society, Champaign, 1993. Iodine Value of Fats and Oils, Wijs Method. Official Method Cd 1-25, Corrected 1991.
- [7] *Official Methods and Recommended Practices of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 3rd edn., American Oil Chemists' Society, Champaign, 1993. Iodine Value of Fats and Oils, Cyclohexane Method. Official Recommended Practice Cd 1b-87, Revised 1990.

- [8] *Official Methods and Recommended Practices of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 3rd edn., American Oil Chemists' Society, Champaign, 1993. Iodine Value of Fats and Oils, Cyclohexane-Acetic Acid Method. Official Recommended Practice Cd 1d-92.

Effects of Different Plant Density and Cutting Times on Yield of *Stevia* under the Çukurova Conditions

L. Sezen TANSI^{*1}, Elnaz SAMADPOURRIGANI², Selin GEDİK³, Amir SOLTANBEIGI²

¹Çukurova University, Faculty of Agriculture, Department of Crop Fields, Adana

²Afyon Kocatepe University, Ahmet Necdet Sezer Campus, Food Control Research and Application Center, Afyonkarahisar

Received: 28 April 2017 – Revised: 12 August 2017 – Accepted: 11 September 2017

Abstract: *Stevia* (*Stevia rebaudiana* Bertoni) is perennial shrub form plant belonging to Asteraceae. It is indigenous to Paraguay and Brazil. *Stevia* is a natural sweetening and it has using potential to diets of obesity patients with non-caloric specialty and treatment of diabetes with insulin secretagogue specialty. In this study, the effects of different planting spaces and two cutting times on yields of two-year old *Stevia* plant were investigated. The highest dry leaf yield (515.96 kg/da) was obtained from blooming stage, cuttings in spring and 30x60 cm planting density.

Keywords: *Stevia rebaudiana*, planting space, cutting times.

1. INTRODUCTION

Stevia rebaudiana (Bert.) Bertoni is a herbaceous perennial native to the high lands of Paraguay [1]. Four major glycosides such as stevioside A, rebaudioside A, rebaudioside C and dulcoside were the most important ones among eight glycosidic diterpenes found as sweetness in the leaves of wild *Stevia* [2]. *Stevia* is use wich as a wild commercial sweetener. It is also called as the sweet herb for these substances are 300 times sweeter than sucrose, used as calorie-free sweeteners [6, 8]. Therefore, it has been used for the therapy such as diabetes, obesity and various diseases. Adaptation experiment of *Stevia rebaudiana* was started in recent years, although it was not found as wild plant in Turkey. The yield and quality of *Stevia* leaf were significantly affected by plant density and cutting time [4]. Also, growing and flowering of *Stevia* were affected day length, temperature, soil moisture and wind [6]. Therefore, in this research, the effect on yield of *Stevia rebaudiana* was studied different plant density and cutting time under the Çukurova conditions.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

Seed material of stevia (*Stevia rebaudiana*) was provided from Paraguay. This study has been performed at the experimental area of Field Crops Department, Çukurova University Agriculture Faculty in 2013. Field trials were organized in the Complete Split-Plot Design with three replications. Effects of three different plant densities as mainplots (30×60, 45×60 and

*Corresponding Author E-mail: lsezen@cu.edu.tr

60×60 cm, intra plant and row spacings) and ontogenetic variability as split-plot (such as pre and flowering stages) on yield and quality characteristics were investigated. Each plot has 7 rows, and each middle two rows were harvested at pre and flowering stages in May 12nd and July 8th, 2014, respectively, the remaining edge rows were untouched to remove the side effects. Young seedlings were transplanted into field on April, 29th, 2013. Because the new plants have not grown sufficiently. The first year was adopted as the establishment period, so, data were excluded. The following year, new shots from the 1 year-old plants carefully managed and cuttings were performed and, necessary data were collected. Statistical analyses were performed by using MSTAT-C Statistical software [7].

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

While plant heights were significantly affected by both plant densities and cutting times number of stem values were significantly affected by plant densities. The highest plant values (61.20 cm) and number of stems (31.47 number plant⁻¹) were obtained from the plant density with 30x60 spacing. Our findings were similar to [3] indicating narrow plant spacing's increased the both plant height (71.11 cm) and drug yields (Table 1). Considering the cutting times, the highest plant height was on cutting during the flowering. There were no significant differences among the number of stem depending on the cutting times

Table 1. The value of plant height and number of branches for plant density and cutting time under the Çukurova conditions.

Cutting times	Plant height (cm)				Number of branches (numberplant ⁻¹)			
	Plant density			Mean	Plant density			Mean
30x60	45x60	60x60	Mean		30x60	45x60	60x60	
Pre-flowering	45.74	40.98	36.82	41.20b	29.83	26.75	20.83	25.81
Full-flowering	78.09	70.45	64.80	71.11 a	33.10	23.57	18.77	25.14
Mean	61.20 a	55.7 ab	50.80b		31.47 a	25.16 ab	19.80 b	
LSD(%5)	LSD _{pd} 7.52			LSD _{ct} 5.44	LSD _{pd} 8.39			

In *Stevia* plants, according to the statistical analyses, main effects of plant densities and cutting times, and plant densities x cutting times interactions for fresh and dry herb, leaf yields were significant. The highest fresh herb yield (3002.48 kg da⁻¹) and dry herb yield (1028.76 kg da⁻¹) were obtained from the plant density with 30x60 cm spacing at the harvest during the flowering (Table 2). The highest fresh leaf yield (1623.96 kg da⁻¹) and dry leaf yield (515.96 kg da⁻¹) were obtained from the plant density with 30x60 cm spacing's at the spring harvest during the flowering (Table 3).

Table 2. The Yields of Fresh Herb and Dry Herb of *Stevia rebaudiana* for plant density and cutting time under the Çukurova conditions.

Cutting times	Fresh herb yield (kg da ⁻¹)				Dry herb yield (kg da ⁻¹)			
	Plant density				Plant density			
	30x60	5x60	60x60	Mean	30x60	45x60	60x60	Mean
Pre-flowering	1316.89 c	656.77 e	373.94 e	782.54b	273.07 c	128.51 d	81.87 d	161.15 b
Full-flowering	3002.48 a	1658.96 b	1003.9 d	1888.45 a	1028.76 a	543.39 b	343.63 c	638.59 a
Mean	2159.69a	1157.87 b	688.92 c		650.92 a	335.95 b	212.75 b	
LSD (%5)	LSD _{pd} 367.91 LSD _{ct} 167.87 LSD _{pdxc} 290.77				LSD _{pd} 140.013 LSD _{ct} 81.147 LSD _{pdxc} 140.55			

Table 3. The Yields of Fresh Leaf and Dried Leaf of *Stevia rebaudiana* for plant density and cutting time under the Çukurova conditions.

Cutting times	Fresh leaf yield (kg da ⁻¹)				Dry leaf yield (kg da ⁻¹)			
	Plant density				Plant density			
	30x60	45x60	60x60	Mean	30x60	45x60	60x60	Mean
Pre-flowering	829.05 b	366.24 cd	250.35 d	481.88 b	184.65 c	84.17 d	56.47 d	108.43 b
Full-flowering	1623.96 a	938.43 b	562.07 c	1041.49 a	515.96 a	297.56 b	190.69 c	334.74 a
Mean	1226.51 a	652.34 c	812.42 b		350.31 a	190.87 b	123.58 c	
LSD (%5)	LSD _{pd} 148.91 LSD _{ct} 114.38 LSD _{pdxc} 198.12				LSD _{pd} 56.087 LSD _{ct} 35.94 LSD _{pdxc} 62.25			

4. CONCLUSION

Because the plants showed best performance in the second year due to good adaptation to environmental condition the better yields were obtained at the plots with narrow plants spacing in the both harvests done in spring and summer season. Leaf yield were higher during flowering. As the plant continue to grow from vegetative to generative stage. According to the result obtained from the research, it has been indicated that stevia plants can be successfully grown. Also, there were morphological difference among the seedling from seeds directly. Further research is need to select the best seedlings and to determine the yield and quality characteristics.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Brandle, J. E., & Rosa, N. (1992). Heritability for yield, leaf: stem ratio and stevioside content estimated from a landrace cultivar of *Stevia rebaudiana*. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science*, 72(4), 1263-1266.
- [2] Kinghorn A.D. (2002). (ed.): *Stevia*, the Genus *Stevia*. - Taylor and Francis, London - New York.
- [3] Kumar, R., Sood, S., Sharma, S., Kasana, R. C., Pathania, V. L., Singh, B., & Singh, R. D. (2014). Effect of plant spacing and organic mulch on growth, yield and quality of natural sweetener plant *Stevia* and soil fertility in western Himalayas. *Int J Plant Prod*, 8(3), 311-334.

- [4] Serfaty, M., Ibdah, M., Fischer, R., Chaimovitsh, D., Saranga, Y., & Dudai, N. (2013). Dynamics of yield components and stevioside production in *Stevia rebaudiana* grown under different planting times, plant stands and harvest regime. *Industrial crops and products*, 50, 731-736.
- [5] Soejarto, D. (2002). Botany of *Stevia* and *Stevia rebaudiana*, In A. Kinghorn (Ed.), *Stevia: The genus Stevia* (pp. 18–39). London, New York: Taylor and Francis.
- [6] Ramesh, K., Singh, V., & Megeji, N. W. (2006). Cultivation of stevia [*Stevia rebaudiana* (Bert.) Bertoni]: A comprehensive review. *Advances in Agronomy*, 89, 137-177.
- [7] Steel, R.G.D., & Torrie, J.H. (1980). Principles and Procedures of Statistics. A biometrical approach. 2nd edition, McGraw-Hill, New York, USA, pp. 20-90.
- [8] Tavarini, S., & Angelini, L. G. (2013). *Stevia rebaudiana* Bertoni as a source of bioactive compounds: the effect of harvest time, experimental site and crop age on steviol glycoside content and antioxidant properties. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 93(9), 2121-2129.

Determination of alkaloids and oil rates of some poppy (*Papaver somniferum* L.) varieties cultivated as winter and summer

Levent YAZICI^{*1}, Güngör YILMAZ²

¹Directorate of Middle Black Sea Transition Zone Agricultural Research Institute, Tokat, Turkey

²Department of Field Crops, Faculty of Agriculture, Gaziosmanpaşa University, Tokat, Turkey

Received: 05 May 2017 – Revised: 12 September 2017 - Accepted: 03 October 2017

Abstract: The aim of this study is to determine the alkaloid and oil rates contents of some poppy (*Papaver somniferum* L.) varieties, such as morphine, codeine, oripavine, thebaine, noscapine and papaverine, which are planted as winter and summer. Five varieties of poppy (Zaferyolu, TMO 2, Ofis NP, Ofis 4, Anayurt) registered in different organizations were used in the research. The study was carried out in the trial field belonging to Tokat Middle Black Sea Crossing Belt Agricultural Research Institute Directorate in 2015 and 2016. Alkaloid analyzes were carried out on an HPLC device in the Bolvadin Alkaloid Plant Laboratory. The study was carried out in three replications according to randomized block trial design. As a result; Varieties of poppy the cultivated as summer, mean morphine value 0.61-1.19 %, the codeine 0.07-0.25 %, the oripavine 0.01-0.02 %, thebaine 0.02-0,11 %, noscapine, 0,04-0,49 %, papaverine , 0,03-0,18 and oil ratio values varied between 41,6-48,8 %. Varieties of poppy the cultivated as winter; mean morphine value 0.29-0.56 %, the codeine 0.04-0.09 %, the oripavine 0.0002-0.007 %, thebaine 0.01-0.06 %, noscapine, 0.009-0.93 %, papaverine , 0.00-0.06 %, and oil ratio values varied between 45.3-54.3 %. Poppy varieties cultivated as summer, according to winter sown alkaloid ratios are higher and oil ratios are lower.

Keywords: Poppy, *Papaver somniferum* L., alkaloid, oil, winter, summer

1. INTRODUCTION

Poppy (*Papaver somniferum* L.), which human beings have used as natural painkillers since ancient times, is a medical industry plant that is now widely used by the pharmaceutical industry. The major alkaloids such as morphine, codeine, oripavine, tebain, papaverine, and noscapine are obtained from the opium poppy capsule from which a large number of important alkaloids are obtained. It is grown in Turkey, India, Australia, Spain, France and Hungary as legal main producer countries under the supervision of the United Nations to obtain opium and opium alkaloids for medicinal purposes in World. India produces opium gum, whereas other countries produce dried opium capsules.

The average legal opium poppy cultivation area in 2011-2016 is 103.893 ha on the basis of main producers in the world. The average cultivation area in Turkey in 2011-2016 is 43.151

*Corresponding Author E-mail: leventyzc@gmail.com

ha, which accounts for 41.5 % share of total legal opium poppy cultivation areas in the world. The average capsule production of the main producer countries of the world in 2010-2014 was 63.856 tons. Turkey had a 35 % share among legal capsule producers with 22.699 tons of average capsule production in 2010-2014 [1].

Papaver somniferum L. the opium poppy, is a traditionally cultivated annual cultivar. It is from *papaveraceae* family of *Rhoedales* group. It is classified in *Papaver* genus of this family. There are 28 kinds and 18 kinds of taxa were detected in *papaveraceae* family of our country [2].

Opium poppy farming in Turkey is implemented within the 70 thousand hectares limit allocated by the United Nations Organization for our country in areas permitted by the Council of Ministers and within the planning framework of General Directorate of Turkish Grain Board. The production is subject to licensing and control in the form of dried opium poppy capsules without incision. The cultivation in 2016/2017 winter and summer farming season took place in Afyonkarahisar, Denizli, Konya, Burdur, Uşak, Isparta, Eskişehir, Kütahya, Manisa, Balıkesir, Çorum, Amasya and Tokat provinces [3].

Poppy is generally planted in winter, but can also be planted in summer when the winter is harsh or when it is very hard in winter. The time of sowing is the first week of October, though it varies according to the region. The sowing time in summer term is the end of March and the beginning of April.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

This experimental study was conducted in the trial field of Central Black Sea Gateway Zone Agricultural Research Institute in vegetation periods 2015 and 2016. In the study, 5 opium poppy varieties (Zaferyolu, TMO 2, Ofis NP, Ofis 4, Anayurt) registered in different organizations were used as material. Each variety was planted in two rows 3 m in length according to randomized blocks experimental design. Row spacing was set to 40 cm and plant spacing was set to 10 cm later by thinning. The summer planting was implemented on 27 February, 2015, winter planting was implemented on 16.10.2015. Plant care such as fertilization, thinning, irrigation, and hoeing works was conducted and diseases and pests were fought when necessary during the vegetal development of opium poppy plant. 20-20-0 Compound NP fertilizer was applied as 6 kg/da N during sowing and AN (ammonium nitrate) fertilizer was administered as 6 kg/da N before the first hoeing. Upon the maturation of all capsules in the trial field, they were harvested by picking up by hand on 30 July, 2015 in summer plantations and in winter on October 15, 2016.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

Statistical analyzes including the mean values of alkaloid (morphine, codeine, oripavine, thebaine, nosapine and papaverine) and oil proportions of the varieties used in the experiment are given in Table 1. As is seen from Table 1, it has been found out that the average morphine ratio values of the poppy cultivars grown in summer and winter are statistically significant when compared. The morphine content of summer varieties ranged from 0.62 % to 1.11 % and the morphine content of winter poppy cultivars ranged from 0.29 % to 0.56 %. The highest morphine ratio among the cultivated varieties was in the Ofis NP variety during both summer and winter. In the previous studies, Inan (2013), a study on opium poppy to determine the important agronomic characteristics and amount of oil and morphine in poppy (*Papaver somniferum* L.) in 2012-2013. It reported that crude oil ratio 49.05 % - 51.32 %, and morphine ratio 0.56 % - 0.92 % [4]. Erdurmus (1989), morphine proportions were found 0.32 – 0.82 % [5], Novak and Strakova (1989), 0.66 – 0.75 % in 20 opium poppy varieties [6] and Arslan

(2000), 0.25 – 0.89 % in 353 samples collected from various regions [7]. The results obtained from our study exhibit great similarities to the findings from these studies.

Table 1. Mean values and statistical analyzes concerning alkaloids and oil proportions of varieties.

Sowing time	Variety	Morphine rations (%)	Codeinerations (%)	Oripavine rations (%)	Thebaine rations (%)	Papaverine rations (%)	Noscapine rations (%)	Oil rations (%)
Summer	Anayurt	0,72	0,18	0,03	0,09	0,18	0,09	44,5
Summer	Ofis 4	1,19	0,25	0,01	0,08	0,11	0,08	43,1
Summer	Ofis NP	1,11	0,13	0,03	0,08	0,07	0,50	41,6
Summer	TMO 2	0,62	0,07	0,02	0,03	0,03	0,07	48,8
Summer	Zaferyolu	0,90	0,26	0,02	0,11	0,06	0,05	44,1
Winter	Anayurt	0,29	0,07	0,00	0,05	0,04	0,04	45,3
Winter	Ofis 4	0,51	0,10	0,00	0,06	0,07	0,05	45,6
Winter	Ofis NP	0,56	0,07	0,00	0,01	0,00	0,94	48,6
Winter	TMO 2	0,52	0,05	0,01	0,07	0,00	0,00	51,0
Winter	Zaferyolu	0,31	0,04	0,00	0,05	0,01	0,01	54,3
Average of summer planting		0,90	0,17	0,021	0,07	0,09	0,15	44,4
Average of winter planting		0,43	0,06	0,002	0,04	0,02	0,20	49,0
Squares average		0,55	0,03	0,00	0,00	0,01	0,006	51,3
F Value		14,50*	9,48*	38,29*	3,77	5,11*	0,06	4,79
CV (%)		28,93	47,13	39,02	41,93	78,94	174,7	6,99

Statistical significance was found when the average codeine ratio values of poppy cultivars grown in summer and winter were compared. The codeine ratio of cottage varieties varied between 0.07 %-0.26 % for summer grown poppy and the codeine varieties of winter grown poppy varieties varied between 0.04 %-0.10 %. The average value of varieties in summer sowing was 0.17%, while the average value in winter varieties was 0.06%. The highest rate of codeine in summer varieties was found in Zaferyolu variety and the highest rate of codeine in winter varieties was found in Ofis 4 variety. Statistical significance was found when the average oripavine ratio values of the varieties were compared. The oripavine ratio value of summer varieties varied between 0.01 % - 0.03 % and the oripavine value range of winter poppy varieties varied between 0.00 - 0.01 %. The average value of varieties in summer sowing was 0.02 % while the average value in winter varieties was 0.002 %.

Statistically significant difference was not found when the average tebaine ratio values of the varieties were compared. The tebaine ratio value of the summer varieties varied between 0.03-0.11%, and the tebaine value range of winter poppy varieties varied between 0.01 - 0.03 %. The average value of varieties in summer sowing was 0.07 % while the average value in winter varieties was 0.04 %. The highest tebaine ratio in winter varieties was found in Zaferyolu variety and the highest tebaine ratio in winter varieties was found in TMO 2 variety.

Statistically significant difference was found when the average papaverine ratio values of the varieties were compared. The values of papaverine ratio of summer varieties ranged between 0,03-0,18 % and that of winter poppy varieties varied between 0,00-0,07 %. The average value of varieties in summer sowing was 0.09 %, while the average value in winter varieties was 0.02 %. The highest proportion of papaverine in summer varieties was found in the Anayurt variety and the highest papaverine ratio in winter varieties was found in the Ofis 4 variety.

Statistically significant difference was not found when the average noscapine ratio values of the cultivars were compared. The noscapine ratio value of summer varieties ranged from 0,03-0,11 % and the noscapine value of winter poppy variety ranged between 0,01-0,03 %. The average value of varieties in summer sowing was 0.07 % while the average value in winter varieties was 0.04 %. The highest noscapine ratio in winter varieties was found in Zaferyolu variety and the highest noscapine ratio in winter varieties was found in TMO 2 variety.

Statistically significant difference was not found when the average oil values of the varieties were compared. The oil content of the summer varieties ranged from 41 to 48 % and the oil content of the poppy cultivars varied from 45 to 54 %. The average value of varieties in summer cultivation was 44 % while the average value in winter varieties was 49 %. The highest oil content in summer varieties was found in the TMO 2 variety and the highest oil content in winter varieties was found in the Zaferyolu variety.

4. CONCLUSION

As a result, morphine, codeine, oripavine, tebaine, and papaverine ratios of poppy cultivars grown during summer was higher and in winter periods was lower. Noscapin ratios of poppy cultivars grown during winter was higher and in summer periods was lower. The average morphine value of varieties in summer sowing was 0.90 % while the average value in winter varieties was 0.43 %. The average codeine value of varieties in summer sowing was 0.17 % while the average value in winter varieties was 0.06 %. The average oripavine value of varieties in summer sowing was 0.02 % while the average value in winter varieties was 0.002 %. The average thebaine value of varieties in summer sowing was 0.07 % while the average value in winter varieties was 0.04 %. The average papaverin value of varieties in summer sowing was 0.09 % while the average value in winter varieties was 0.02 %. The average noscapin value of varieties in summer sowing was 0.15 % while the average value in winter varieties was 0.20 %. Oil percentage values were found low in summer sowing and higher in winter sowing. The average oil value of varieties in summer sowing was 44.4 % while the average value in winter varieties was 49.0 %.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1]. Anonymous, (2016). INCB Narcotic Drugs Estimated World Requirements for 2016. United Nations Publication, New York.
- [2]. Anonymous, (2017). Turkish plants data Service, Web Site: <http://www.tubives.com/> Access Date: 25.03.2017
- [3]. Anonymous, 2015. 2014 Poppy Sector Report. Turkish Grain Board General Directorate, Ankara
- [4]. Inan, S. (2013). Determination of Amount of Oil and Morphine with Some Agricultural Characteristics in Poppy (*Papaver Somniferum L.*), Graduate Thesis, Field Crops Department, 2013.
- [5]. Erdurmuş, A. (1989). In Poppy lines (*Papaver somniferum L.*) relationships with the morphine and seed yield of phonological and morphological characters. PhD Thesis, Graduate School of Natural and Applied Sciences, Ankara University-Ankara.
- [6]. Novak, J., & Strakova, V. (1989). Evaluation of selected poppy (*Papaver somniferum L.*) varieties. Rostlinna Vyroba. Vysoka Skola Zemedelska, 16521 Prague, 6- Suchdol, Czechoslovakia.
- [7]. Arslan, N., Büyükgöçmen, R., & Gümüşçü, A. (2000). Oil and Morphine Contents of Turkish Poppy Populations. *Field Crops Central Research Institute Journal*. (9), 1-2 2000.

The Determination of Mineral and Heavy Metal Contents of Echinacea Species Cultivated in Turkey

S. Ayşe ÇELİK*¹, Yüksel KAN¹

¹Selcuk University, Faculty of Agriculture, Department of Medical Plants 42075-Konya.

Received: 05 May 2017 – Revised: 18 June 2017 – Accepted: 21 July 2017

Abstract: This study was carried out in the ecological conditions of Konya in 2013 and 2014 at Selcuk University Faculty of Agriculture, The Farm of Medicinal Plants. Mineral compositions (Na, K, Ca, P, Fe, Zn, Cu, Mn, Al, Cd, Co, Ni, Cr, Mo and Pb) were examined in five different species of Echinacea. The analyses of mineral compositions in *Echinacea* species were determined using NMKL 161 method and A Perkin-Elmer Optima 2000 inductively coupled plasma–optical emission spectrophotometer (ICP–OES) was used to analyze the elements to determine the mineral substances. The highest B, Ca, K, Na, P and S average contents according to the two-year mean values belonging to the herbs of Echinacea species were *Echinacea purpurea* var. *double decker* 135,029 ppm, *Echinacea purpurea* var. *double decker* 31185,018 ppm, *Echinacea purpurea* var. *baby white swan* 21968,858 ppm, *Echinacea pallida* var. *pallida* 104,742 ppm, *Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* 2490,672 ppm and *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* 1754,594 ppm respectively. The herbs with the highest Al, Cd, Co, Cr, Cu, Fe, Mn, Pb, Mo, Ni and Zn average contents according to the two-year mean values belonging to the herbs of Echinacea species were *Echinacea purpurea* var. *baby white swan* 432.195 ppm, *Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* 0.111 ppm, *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* 0,395 ppm, *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* 2,615 ppm, *Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* 22,535 ppm, *Echinacea purpurea* var. *baby white swan* 451.350 ppm, *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* 46.217 ppm, *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* 21.366 ppm, *Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* 3.364 ppm, *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* 2.936 ppm and *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* 22.218 ppm respectively. The highest B, Ca, K, Na, P and S contents according to the two-year mean values of Echinacea roots were determined as *Echinacea purpurea* var. *double decker* 102,620 ppm, *Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* 38805,7 ppm, *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* 20656,313 ppm, *Echinacea pallida* var. *pallida* 2062,226 ppm, *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* 2262,165 ppm and *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* 2181,838 ppm.

Keywords: Echinacea, Minerals, Heavy metals, Herb, Root.

1. INTRODUCTION

Compositae (Asteraceae) is the richest family of flowering plants, representing by nearly 1000 genera and close to 20,000 species. About 133 genera and 1156 species belonging to family Asteraceae are grown in our country [1]. Echinacea species are perennial herbaceous plants in the Asteraceae family [2]. The Echinacea genus contains 11 species according to the review by Mc Keown (1999) [4]. The first culture studies of Echinacea plant in our country

*Corresponding Author E-mail: sacelik@selcuk.edu.tr

started in 2005 in the Selcuk University Faculty of Agriculture, The Farm of Medicinal Plants. Echinacea is a plant that can be grown up to 60-80 cm and starts to bloom from the second half of June. Leaf and stem of them are light hairy. The stem is cylindrical and consists of a very large number of side branches (25-30 on average). Approximately 250-300 seeds can be obtained in a mature flower bed. The seeds are about 5 mm long and 1.5 mm wide; it is angular and resembles a funnel. 1000 seed weights are about 5-6 g [5].

Echinacea species were used as wound healing externally and as a headache, gastric pain and cough cutter by the Native Americans [3, 6]. It has proven anti-bacterial, anti-inflammatory, immune system strengthening and wound healing properties [7]. Especially in infectious diseases, it helps the body naturally increase resistance and pain. It is a preventive and therapeutic against colds, chill and influenza. The demand to Echinacea is increasing day by day both in our country and in the world [8]. Echinacea species are imported as drug or prepartate and used in different pharmaceutical forms in the world.

This study was carried out in the ecological conditions of Konya in 2013 and 2014 at Selcuk University Faculty of Agriculture, The Farm of Medicinal Plants. Mineral compositions (macro elements, Na, K, Ca, and P; micro elements, Fe, Zn, Cu, and Mn; heavy metals, Al, Cd, Co, Ni, Cr, Mo and Pb) were investigated in herb and root specimens obtained from during full bloom period of five different species of Echinacea ((*Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* (L.) Moench, *Echinacea pallida* var. *pallida* (Nutt.) Nutt., *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* (J.B.S. Norton) Britton, *Echinacea purpurea* var. *baby white swan* (L.) Moench and *Echinacea purpurea* var. *double decker* (L.) Moench)).

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Plant Material

This study was carried out in the ecological conditions of Konya in 2013 and 2014 at Selcuk University Faculty of Agriculture, The Farm of Medicinal Plants. The seedlings of Echinacea species were grown in the greenhouse in 2012. Because echinacea is a perennial plant, analyses samples were not obtain from the farm the first year. But harvested analyses samples in the 2nd and 3rd years (2013-2014). The herb samples of five different species of Echinacea (*Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* (L.) Moench, *Echinacea pallida* var. *pallida* (Nutt.) Nutt., *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* (J.B.S. Norton) Britton, *Echinacea purpurea* var. *baby white swan* (L.) Moench and *Echinacea purpurea* var. *double decker* (L.) Moench)) harvested during the full blooming period were dried in the shade and ground for analysis. During the short storage time, the plant samples were kept at -20°C until use.

2.2. Determination of Mineral and Heavy Metal Contents of Echinacea Species Cultivated in Turkey

The NMKL 161 method was used to determine the mineral substances. For this purpose, ICP-OES (A Perkin-Elmer Optima 2000 inductively coupled plasma-optical emission spectrophotometer) was used. The determined minerals were Al, Co, Mo, Ca, B, Cd, Cr, Cu, Fe, K, Mn, Na, Ni, P, Pb, S and Zn. The results of the mineral substances were given in ppm (mg / kg) [9].

2.3. Evaluation of Data

Variance analyzes of the data obtained in the study were made by JMP-SAS 7.0 statistical package program and MSTAT-C statistical package program was used to make the letters. The statistically significant group tests between the mean values were determined by LSD (0.01 and 0.05 significance levels).

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

3.1. Minerals and Heavy Metals Results of Herbs

Mineral compositions (macro elements, Na, K, Ca, and P; micro elements, Fe, Zn, Cu, and Mn; heavy metals, Al, Cd, Co, Ni, Cr, Mo and Pb) were determined five different species of Echinacea ((*Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* (L.) Moench, *Echinacea pallida* var. *pallida* (Nutt.) Nutt., *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* (J.B.S. Norton) Britton, *Echinacea purpurea* var. *baby white swan* (L.) Moench and *Echinacea purpurea* var. *double decker* (L.) Moench)) The average values of mineral substances in the herbs obtained during the full blooming period in 2013 and 2014 are given in the tables section..

While the highest B (Boron) amount, according to two year mean values, was found in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *double decker* with 135,029 ppm, the lowest was found in *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* with 58,317 ppm. According to years, the mean values of 2014 was found to be higher with 120,306 ppm with respect to the B amount. Although the highest Ca (Calcium) value of 2013 and 2014 mean values was found in 2014 with 28182.381 ppm, it took place in the same group with the average of 2013 according to the statistical evaluation. According to two-year mean values of herbs, the highest Ca amount was found in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *double decker* with 31185.018 ppm. When two-year mean values were analyzed, the highest K (potassium) concentration was found in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *baby white swan* with 21968.858 ppm and the lowest was found in *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* with 18922.968 ppm. When 2013 and 2014 year mean values were analyzed, the highest K value was found to be higher as 20957.844 ppm in 2014. When the two-year mean values of the herbs were examined, the highest Na (sodium) concentration was found in *Echinacea pallida* var. *pallida* with 104,742 ppm and the lowest Na concentration was found in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *baby white swan* with 41,605 ppm. According to the data of 2013 and 2014, Na in 2013 was found to be 84.238 ppm higher than in 2014. The highest P (phosphor) intensity according to the two-year mean values was found as 2490,672 ppm in *E. purpurea* var. *purpurea*. Although the average P values of 2013 and 2014 were statistically in the same group, the average value for 2014 was higher than 2013 with 2271.622 ppm. The highest value of the herbs were determined to be 1754.594 ppm in *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* according to the mean values of S (sulphur) content for both year. Also, the lowest was found in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* with 1087.522 ppm. When both years mean values were considered, S value of 2013 was found to be higher with 1437.124 ppm.

Results belonging to Al, Cd, Co, Cr, Cu, Fe, Mn, Pb, Mo, Ni and Zn heavy metals are shown in “Tables” section. According to the average of the two-year values, the Al (aluminium) content intensity was found to be higher in 2013 with 324.281 ppm. Among the herbs, the highest Al amount was found in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *baby white swan* with 432.195 ppm. The lowest Al amount was found in *Echinacea pallida* var. *pallida* with 115,976 ppm. Looking at 2013 and 2014, while the Cd (cadmium) concentration was found to be higher in 2013 with 0.112 ppm, it was found to be lower in 2014 with 0.101 ppm. When two-year mean values of herbs were examined, the highest Cd amount was found in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* with 0.111 ppm. According to the two-year mean values of the herbs, while the highest Co (cobalt) amount was found in *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* with 0,395 ppm, the lowest Co amount was found in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *baby white swan* with 0,316 ppm. When two-year average values were considered the highest Cr (chromium) concentration was obtained in 2013 with 2,102 ppm. In the average of both two-year data of the herbs, the highest Cr concentration was obtained from *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* with 2.615 ppm and lowest in *Echinacea pallida* var. *pallida* with 0.544 ppm. Considering the mean values of 2013

and 2014, Cu (copper) was the highest with 17.095 ppm in 2014. When the average of the two-year data of herbs was taken into consideration, the Cu measure was obtained from *Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* with 22,535 ppm as the highest and *Echinacea purpurea* var. *baby white swan* with 11,581 ppm as the lowest. When the two-year mean values of the herbs were examined, the highest Fe (iron) amount was found in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *baby white swan* with 451,350 ppm and the lowest Fe amount was found in *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* with 158,181 ppm. When mean values of data taken between 2013 and 2014 were analyzed, Fe proportion was found to be higher with 369,942 ppm in 2013. Mn (manganese) proportion in 2013 was found higher than 2014 with 32.988 ppm. In the average of two-year data of the herbs, the highest Mn amount was determined in *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* with 46.217 ppm and the lowest in *Echinacea pallida* var. *pallida* with 9.126 ppm. When each year's Pb (Lead) mean values were examined, the average value in 2013 (0,966 ppm) was found higher than 2014. When the two-year mean values of the herbs were examined, it was seen that *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* had the highest Pb concentration with 1,366 ppm and *Echinacea pallida* var. *pallida* had the lowest value with 0,583 ppm. Mo (molybdenum) amount in 2013 was found higher than 2014 with 2.268 ppm. Looking at the mean values of 2013 and 2014, the highest Mo amount was determined in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* with 3,364 ppm. The lowest Mo amount was found in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *double decker* with 0,673 ppm. In the average of two-year data of the herbs, the highest Ni (nickel) mass was determined in *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* with 2,936 ppm and the lowest in *Echinacea pallida* var. *pallida* with 0.941 ppm. Ni mass in 2013 was found higher than 2014 with 2.410 ppm. Zn (zinc) amount in 2013 was found higher than 2014 with 19.809 ppm. The highest Zn proportion was determined in *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* with 22.218 ppm according to two-year mean values of herbs. The lowest Zn concentration was found in *Echinacea pallida* var. *pallida* with 14,710 ppm.

3.2. Minerals and Heavy Metals Results of Roots

Mineral compositions (macro elements, Na, K, Ca, and P; micro elements, Fe, Zn, Cu, and Mn; heavy metals, Al, Cd, Co, Ni, Cr, Mo and Pb) were examined in root samples obtained during full bloom period of five different species of *Echinacea* (*Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* (L.) Moench, *Echinacea pallida* var. *pallida* (Nutt.) Nutt., *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* (J.B.S. Norton) Britton, *Echinacea purpurea* var. *baby white swan* (L.) Moench and *Echinacea purpurea* var. *double decker* (L.) Moench) The average values of mineral substances in the roots obtained during the full blooming period in 2013 and 2014 are given in the "Tables" section.

When the two-year average B values of roots were examined, it was found to be the highest at *Echinacea purpurea* var. *double decker* root with 102.620 ppm. B content value was found to be higher in 2013 with 74.440 ppm according to the mean values at the roots in 2013 and 2014. According to years, Ca was found to be higher in 2013 with 37570.5 ppm, while it was found the highest in root of *Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* with 38805.7 ppm when average two-year Ca concentration of roots was compared. When both years mean values were considered, K value in 2013 was found to be higher with 16853.219 ppm. When the two-year average K amounts of plant roots were examined, *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* root was found the highest with 20656.313 ppm. The lowest K mass was obtained from *Echinacea purpurea* var. *baby white swan* root with 10287.899 ppm. When the average values of the two years were examined, the proportion of Na in 2014 with 379.402 ppm was higher than Na of 2013 (627.201 ppm). According to the two-year mean Na values of the herbs' roots, the highest was examined in *Echinacea pallida* var. *pallida* root with 2062.226 ppm and the lowest was found in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *baby white swan* with 605,483 ppm. When two-year mean values of P values were examined, the highest P concentration was found in *Echinacea*

paradoxa var. *paradoxa* root with 2262.165 ppm. P concentration, according to years, was found to be higher with 1856.940 ppm in 2013. According to years, the average S amount in 2013 was found to be higher with 1988.549 ppm. When the two-year average S amounts of plant roots were examined, it was found the highest in *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* root with 2181.838 ppm. The lowest S amount was found in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* root with 1441.389 ppm.

When the data of heavy metals of Al, Cd, Co, Cr, Cu, Fe, Mn, Pb, Mo, Ni and Zn in roots were determined, according to the average of the two-year values, the Al content mass was found to be higher in 2013 with 2197.75 ppm. Among the roots, the highest Al mass was found in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* with 3966.88 ppm. The lowest Al mass was found in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *double decker* with 415.25 ppm. Looking at the two-year average Cd proportions, 2013 was identified higher than 2014 with 0,144 ppm. When the two-year mean values of the roots were studied, the highest and the lowest Cd values were respectively; in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* root with 0.174 ppm and in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* root with 0.099 ppm. When two-year mean Co values of roots were studied, the highest was found in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* root with 0,712191 ppm. Zn was found to be higher in 2013 with 0,496637 ppm according to the mean values at the roots in 2013 and 2014. Cr concentration, according to mean values of years, was found to be higher with 4,439 ppm in 2013. When the two-year mean values of the roots were determined, the highest Cr amount was found in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* root as 7.755 ppm. When Cu mass of the roots were taken into account, the highest value was obtained from *Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* root with 25.305 ppm. Cu amount was found to be higher with 24,548 ppm in 2014 among the mean values of 2013 and 2014. When the two-year average Fe mass of plant roots were considered, the highest was found in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* root with 4137.818 ppm and also the lowest in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *double decker* root with 528,373 ppm. When the average Fe concentrations of 2013 and 2014 were determined,, the average Fe concentration of 2013 was obtained to be higher with 2358.044 ppm. When the average Mn values of the two years were examined, the Mn amount of 2013 with 99,918 ppm was determined higher than Mn amount of 2014 (67.437 ppm). Looking at the average values of roots in 2013 and 2014, the highest Mn value was found in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* root with 166.595 ppm and the lowest *Echinacea purpurea* var. *double decker* root with 49.624 ppm. According to years, the average Pb proportion was found to be higher in 2013 with 2.440 ppm. When the two-year average Pb proportions of roots were studied, *Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* root was found the highest with 4,508 ppm. The lowest Pb amount was found in *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* root with 1,089 ppm. Looking at the two-year mean values of the roots, the highest Mo mass was found in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* root as 10.6734 ppm. The lowest Mo amount was obtained from *Echinacea purpurea* var. *baby white swan* root with 0.7236 ppm. According to the average of 2013-2014 values, Ni content was found to be higher in 2013 with 5.415 ppm. When the two-year Ni averages of roots were examined, the highest Ni amount was determined to be 9.731 in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* root. When the average of the two-year values were examined with respect to Zn concentration, it was found to be higher in roots taken at 2013 with 50.068 ppm. When the two-year average Zn amount of plant roots were considered, the highest was found in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* root with 96,978 ppm and the lowest in *Echinacea purpurea* var. *double decker* root with 23,772 ppm.

The role of each element is different so that plants can nourish and sustain their vital activities. 16 of these elements are absolutely necessary for plants, these are; C, H, O, N, P, K, S, Ca, Mg, Fe, Zn, Mn, Cu, B, Cl, and Mo. Some elements are important for some plants, these are; Co, Al, Na, Si, Ni and V. In this study, considering the above information, minerals of Al, Co, Mo, Ca, B, Cd, Cr, Cu, Fe, K, Mn, Na, Ni, P, Pb, S and Zn were determined in *Echinacea*

herbs and roots. Al, Cd, Cr, Co, Cu, Fe, Mn, Pb, Mo, Ni, Zn of these elements are heavy metals and the others (Ca, Na, B, P, S, and K) are important for plants. According to obtained results, it is seen that heavy metals were not found in much amounts in the herbs. Nutrients are taken not only by root systems, but also by above-ground organs, especially by the leaves. Since leaves, stem and flowers are parts of the herb; the mineral proportions we have determined have been found to be higher in Echinacea species with higher leaf density (*Echinacea purpurea* var. *purpurea* (L.) Moench, *Echinacea pallida* var. *pallida* (Nutt.) Nutt., *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa* (J.B.S. Norton) Britton, *Echinacea purpurea* var. *baby white swan* (L.) Moench and *Echinacea purpurea* var. *double decker* (L.) Moench) as seen in Table 1. Heavy metal concentration was determined to be higher in Echinacea roots according to results. Especially Al (aluminum) content were found high. It is thought that the reason of heavy metals to be high in the *E. purpurea* var. *purpurea* root is due to the fact that root structure of them are hairy root so the root ends are improved. At the same time, it is thought that the higher levels of heavy metals in the *E. purpurea* var. *purpurea*, *E. purpurea* var. *baby white swan* and *E. purpurea* var. *double decker* roots are due to the hairy root structures and therefore the roots propagate sideways. The heavy metal concentrations were observed lower because they have taproot structure and reach the depths of the soil.

4. CONCLUSION

Table 1 and Table 2 indicate that there were significant ($p < 0.01$) differences between the herbs and roots of Echinacea species with respect to their mineral compositions. The results of this study demonstrate that the aim of the study to compare of differences between the herbs and roots of Echinacea species. It was observed that the minerals of herbs and roots of Echinacea species were significantly differences. *Echinacea* spp. contain a lot of the minerals. Furthermore, the mineral composition of *Echinacea* samples showed a balance as good nutritional quality. However, further detailed studies on the mineral compositions of Echinacea spp are required. In conclusion, the Echinacea spp. contain many valuable minerals that is importance.

1 **Table-1.** Mean values and groupings of mineral values of Echinacea herbs (ppm)

Year	Types of Echinacea	Al	Co	Mo	Ca	B	Cd	Cr	Cu	Fe	K	Mn	Na	Ni	P	Pb	S	Zn
2013	1	184,118 cd	0,359 e	3,663 ab	21611,681 cd	66,619g	0,112ab	0,643c	8,979e	228,719d	17482,814e	9,345f	<u>117,663a</u>	0,898e	1879,808e	0,412c	1672,301b	14.957
	2	225,044 c	0,382 d	<u>4,875 a</u>	25892,648 bcd	89,801def	0,104abc	2,195b	17,194c	325,565c	21365,645bc	25,213cd	89,913ab	2,485b	2373,017bc	1,015b	1193,171ef	21.445
	3	<u>721,829 a</u>	0,308 g	1,078 c	17199,606 d	108,367c	0,112ab	2,124b	12,709d	<u>713,692a</u>	<u>24091,280a</u>	32,055bc	53,547ab	2,399b	2324,607cd	0,834bc	1489,217c	19.370
	4	322,765 b	0,324 f	0,737 c	23132,006 cd	92,731de	0,107abc	0,870bc	10,350e	381,326b	19628,651d	19,656de	50,407ab	1,445cd	2007,012e	0,390c	1124,540f	16.278
	5	167,647 cd	0,436 b	0,986 c	28679,245 bc	39,904h	<u>0,127a</u>	<u>4,677a</u>	23,762b	200,410d	16969,524e	<u>78,669a</u>	109,660a	<u>4,821a</u>	2216,603cd	<u>2,180a</u>	1706,390b	<u>26,995</u>
	Mean	324,281a	0,356	2,268a	23303,037a	79,484b	0,112a	2,102a	14,599b	369,942a	19907,583b	32,988a	84,238	2,410a	2160,209a	0,966a	1437,124a	19.809
2014	1	47,835 e	0,423 c	0,612 c	20330,502 cd	83,194ef	0,107abc	0,445c	22,241b	95,784e	20660,910bcd	8,906f	91,821ab	0,983de	2493,166ab	0,753bc	987,354g	14.463
	2	138,815 d	0,356 e	1,853 bc	34035,310 ab	162,137b	0,117ab	0,599c	<u>27,875a</u>	209,224d	21310,926bc	24,800cd	96,216ab	1,229de	<u>2608,327a</u>	0,345c	981,873g	22.577
	3	142,561 d	0,324 f	1,172 c	20891,804 cd	102,141cd	0,085c	0,300c	10,453e	189,008d	19846,436cd	16,537def	29,664b	1,208de	1846,342e	0,648bc	1351,915d	18.798
	4	210,213 c	<u>0,452 a</u>	0,608 c	<u>39238,030 a</u>	<u>177,327a</u>	0,103abc	0,655c	14,509d	289,114c	22094,535b	41,127b	104,710ab	1,837c	2207,149cd	0,793bc	1230,315e	19.621
	5	71,654 e	0,354 e	0,722 c	26416,262 bcd	76,731fg	0,093bc	0,553c	10,397e	115,952e	20876,412bcd	13,765ef	57,703ab	1,052de	2203,125d	0,551bc	<u>1802,799a</u>	17.441
	Mean	122,215b	0,382	0,993a	28182,381a	120,306a	0,101b	1,306	17,095a	179,816b	20957,844a	21,027b	76,023	1,262b	2271,622a	0,618a	1270,851b	18,580
LSD _{Herb}	44.04	0.001643	1.335	9782	13.22	-	1.451	1.909	55.52	1563	9.695	75.62	0.4928	168.5	0.5691	90.51	11.36	
LSD _{Year}	76.27	-	2.312	11980	13.22	0.02845	1.451	1.909	55.52	1563	9.695	-	0.4928	168.5	0.5691	90.51	-	

2 **Types of Echinacea; 1. *E. pallida* var. *pallida*, 2. *E. purpurea* var. *purpurea*, 3. *E. purpurea* var. *baby white swan*, 4. *E. purpurea* var. *double decker*, 5. *Echinacea paradoxa* var. *paradoxa***
 3
 4

5 **Table-2.** Mean Values and Groupings of Mineral Values of Echinacea Roots (ppm)

Year	Types of Echinacea	Al	Co	Mo	Ca	B	Cd	Cr	Cu	Fe	K	Mn	Na	Ni	P	Pb	S	Zn
2013	1	1995,19b	0,474b	3,2056	31370,54cd	26,239cd	0,146b	5,382b	18,420abcd	2523,769	14174,932c	97,373b	1724,250c	5,983b	1504,835e	2,989b	<u>2350,287a</u>	39.604c
	2	<u>7238,52a</u>	<u>0,883a</u>	1,1871	<u>57735,36a</u>	29,171c	<u>0,239a</u>	<u>13,868a</u>	25,284abc	<u>7433,549</u>	10115,795e	<u>272,786a</u>	561,455f	<u>16,155a</u>	1217,353f	<u>7,247a</u>	1311,088f	<u>142,233a</u>
	3	1381,08bc	0,268c	0,7997	16533,75e	25,200cde	0,120bcd	2,714cd	16,459bcd	1372,948	11924,874d	54,501cde	743,304e	3,625c	2167,370c	1,198de	2019,214c	23.569e
	4	190,31d	0,494b	0,6770	43683,77b	<u>179,552a</u>	0,098e	0,096e	8,495cd	225,475	<u>24476,304a</u>	41,274de	47,980g	0,595d	2671,024b	0,481e	2129,627bc	23.755de
	5	183,62d	0,367bc	0,7398	38529,02bc	112,037b	0,116cde	0,135e	6,173d	234,479	23574,192a	33,653e	59,018g	0,716d	1724,119d	0,286e	2132,531bc	21.178e
	Mean	2197,75a	0,496637	1,32182	37570,5a	74,440a	0,144a	4,439a	14,966ab	2358,044a	16853,219a	99,918a	627,201b	5,415a	1856,940a	2,440a	1988,549a	50.068a
2014	1	604,07cd	0,529b	1,0436	24383,36de	22,488def	0,133bc	2,528cd	15,164bcd	822,011	10299,884e	81,355bc	<u>2400,203a</u>	3,689c	1029,314g	2,305bc	1752,724d	28.787de
	2	695,24cd	0,542b	20,1598	19876,03e	21,081f	0,110cde	1,643de	25,326abc	842,086	11969,075d	60,405cde	703,942e	3,307c	1459,487e	1,770cd	1571,690e	51.724b
	3	1770,43b	0,379bc	0,6476	19337,41e	21,989ef	0,133bc	3,502c	29,079ab	2095,701	8650,925f	70,810bc	467,663f	4,481c	1831,122d	2,211bc	1365,101f	27.267de
	4	640,19cd	0,484b	0,8731	19208,06e	25,689cde	0,100de	2,078cd	17,822abcd	831,272	13322,171c	57,974cde	1251,495d	3,412c	1447,093e	1,818cd	1770,757d	23.789de
	5	756,36cd	0,479b	<u>3,9546</u>	22157,66e	25,476cde	0,130bc	2,245cd	<u>35,347a</u>	910,891	17738,435b	66,638cd	2073,708b	3,927c	<u>2800,211a</u>	1,893cd	2231,145ab	32.894cd
	Mean	893,25b	0,482621	5,33574	20992,5b	23,344b	0,121b	2,399b	24,548a	1100,392b	12396,098b	67,437b	1379,402a	3,763b	1713,445b	1,999a	1738,283b	32.892b
LSD _{Herb}		953.7	0.2076	0.125	8352	3.983	0.02012	1.828	18.12	737.1	948.3	28.45	120	1.494	128.3	0.9145	153.7	9.158
LSD _{Year}		953.7	-	-	8352	3.983	0.02012	1.828	18.12	737.1	948.3	28.45	120	1.494	128.3	0.9145	153.7	9.158

6 **Types of Echinacea; 1. *E. pallida* var. pallida, 2. *E. purpurea* var. purpurea, 3. *E. purpurea* var. baby white swan, 4. *E. purpurea* var. double decker, 5. *Echinacea paradoxa***
 7 **var. paradoxa**

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1]. Miller, S. C., & Yu, H. C. (Eds.). (2004). *Echinacea: the genus Echinacea*. Crc press.
- [2]. Özcan, İ. İ. (2014). Farklı kültürel uygulamaların ekinezya türlerinin (*Echinacea* spp.) bazı verim ve kalite özelliklerine etkisi.
- [3]. Bruneton, J. (1995). *Pharmacognosy, phytochemistry, medicinal plants*. Lavoisier publishing.
- [4]. McKeown, K. A. (1999). A review of the taxonomy of the genus *Echinacea*. *Perspectives on new crops and new uses*, 482-489.
- [5]. Kan, R. (2010). *Konya ekolojik şartlarında yetiştirilen echinacea (E. pallida-E. purpurea) türlerinin uçucu yağ verimi ve bileşikleri üzerine farklı dozlarda uygulanan organik ve inorganik gübrelerin etkileri* (Doctoral dissertation, Selçuk Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü).
- [6]. Haksel, M. (2008). *Echinacea 'Külâh Çiçeği'*, Türk Eczacılar Birliği Dergisi, 36-38.
- [7]. Thomson PDR Staff (Ed.). (2004). *PDR for herbal medicines*. Physician's Desk Reference (PDR).
- [8]. Gülpınar, A.R. (2009). Türkiye'de Kültürü Yapılan *Echinacea Purpurea* (L.) Moench ve *Echinacea Pallida* (Nutt.) Nutt. Türleri Üzerinde Farmakognozik Araştırmalar, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Ankara Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü.
- [9]. Anonim, (1998) NMKL 161- Determination by atomic absorption spectrophotometry after wet digestion in a microwave oven. <http://www.nmkl.org/index.php/en/webshop/item/metaller-2>.

Anticholinesterase activities from aqueous extract of different plant parts of *Erica manipuliiflora*

Çiğdem KUŞ^{*1}, Mehmet Emin DURU¹, Meltem TAŞ¹, Selçuk KÜÇÜKAYDIN¹

¹Muğla Sıtkı Koçman University, Faculty of Sciences, Department of Chemistry, Muğla/Turkey

Received: 30 April 2017 - Revised: 03 June 2017 - Accepted: 27 June 2017

Abstract: *Erica* species are generally spread along the coasts of Turkey. There are five *Erica* species in these regions, namely; *E. arborea*, *E. manipuliiflora*, *E. bocquetii*, *E. sicula* subsp. *Libanotica* and *E. spiculifolia* salisb. Among these species, *E. manipuliiflora* is commonly found in Muğla and southwest part of Turkey. *Erica* species are called as "funda", "püren" or "tree heath" locally in Turkey and contain biologically active compounds such as flavonoids, coumarins and triterpenoids. Since ancient times, these species have been used as herbal tea and folk medicine by local people in Turkey. In folk medicine, they are used for diuretic, antiseptic and anti-inflammatory purposes. Inhibition of acetylcholinesterase (AChE) and butyrylcholinesterase (BChE) is useful for the treatment of Alzheimer's disease. In this study anticholinesterase activity of aqueous extracts of leaves, flowers and aerial parts of *E. manipuliiflora* have been investigated spectrophotometrically. The aerial parts extract of *E. manipuliiflora* among the extracts (70.10%) showed the best inhibitory activity against AChE enzyme at 200 µg/mL concentrations. The extracts of leaves and flowers showed 44.42%, 49.91% inhibitions against acetylcholinesterase enzyme at 200 µg/mL concentrations respectively. The flowers extract of *E. manipuliiflora* (80.41%) exhibited the best BChE inhibitory activity at 200 µg/mL concentrations. At the same concentration, the galantamine showed 82.23% inhibitory activity. Leaves and aerial parts extracts showed 15,75%, 31.62% inhibitory activity against BChE respectively. Hence, aerial parts of *E. manipuliiflora* may be useful as a moderate anticholinesterase agent, and flowers of *E. manipuliiflora* may be useful as the butyrylcholinesterase agent.

Keywords: *Erica*, *Erica manipuliiflora*, acetylcholinesterase, butyrylcholinesterase, enzyme inhibition

1. INTRODUCTION

Genus *Erica* belongs to *Ericaceae* family, which comprise 4250 species spread across 124 genera, and is a large family in the world [1]. *Erica* is represented by five species in Turkey and one of them is endemic. They are distributed in the coastal sides and South West Anatolia. These are *E. arborea* L., *E. manipuliiflora* Salisb., *E. sicula* Guss. subsp. *libanotica*, *E. spiculifolia* salisb and *E. bocquetii* [2]. These species are commonly known as "funda", "püren" or "tree heath," in Turkey [3]. The therapeutic functions of *Ericaceae* family members generally are attributed to a variety of polyphenolic derivatives [4, 5]. Species of *Erica* have been reported to possess various medicinal activities such as, antiulcer, cytotoxic [6], hyperlipidemia [7], antiseptic, diuretic, antiviral, astringent, sedative, wound-healing [8], anti-inflammatory and antinociceptive [9, 10]. These species contain many active components such as monoterpenes and condensed tannins, phenylpropanoid glycoside and flavonoids [11]. Moreover, heather honey is obtained from *Erica* species. Heather (*Ericaceae*) is an important melliferous plant for

*Corresponding Author E-mail: cigdem_kus@hotmail.com

honey bees [12]. In the literature, heather honey which possessed high antioxidant activity and high phenolic composition make them valuable food items for human health [13].

Alzheimer's disease is characterized with impaired memory and behavior. Acetylcholinesterase (AChE) inhibitor has been used as a drug for the treatment of Alzheimer's disease because acetylcholine level is enhanced in the brain by using AChE inhibitors [14]. Recently, the searching for new AChE inhibitors from plant sources is of great interest among scientists [15]. AChE usually presents in the brain and BChE in the peripheral tissues [16]. Extracts of several medicinal plants have been reported to be effective in the inhibition of BChE and AChE [17]. Several plants from Ericaceae family have shown a very strong inhibitory activity against AChE and BChE [18].

In this study, it was aimed to investigate the inhibitory activities on acetylcholinesterase and butyrylcholinesterase enzymes by using infusions obtained from three different parts of the *Erica manipuliflora* plant (leaf, flower and aerial parts) commonly growing in Muğla.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Plant Material

Erica manipuliflora were randomly selected and collected at the flowering period in October of 2016 from Muğla-Ula in Turkey. After collection, plant material was stored in a dry place, completely protected from sunlight. After drying, leaves, flowers and aerial parts of the plant were manually separated and stored at -4°C until extraction.

2.2. Preparation of Infusions

Plant materials (20 g) were added to 50 mL of ultra-distilled water (at the initial temperature of 85 °C) for 15 min, with stirring. Infusions were filtered and their volume was made up to 50 mL. Aqueous infusions were finally transferred to flat bottom flasks. Water were evaporated by freeze-dryer and extracts were stored at -4°C.

2.3. Determination of anticholinesterase activity

The AChE and BChE inhibitory activities were measured by slight modifications of the spectrophotometric method [19]. All conditions were identical to those described in the earlier publication [20]. Galantamine was used as a reference compound. The results are given as the percentage of inhibition concentration.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

In this study, aqueous extractions from three different parts (leaves, flower, aerial parts) of *Erica manipuliflora* were obtained by infusion. The obtained extracts have been investigated for their inhibitory activities on acetylcholinesterase and butyrylcholinesterase enzymes according to the method given above. Galantamine was used as reference standard. The results are given in Table 1 and Table 2.

Table 1. Acetylcholinesterase enzyme inhibitory activities of the infusions of *E. manipuliiflora* leaves, flowers, aerial parts

Aqueous Extracts	% Inhibition			
	25µg/mL	50µg/mL	100µg/mL	200µg/mL
Infusion of <i>Erica</i> leaves (ELT)	13.48±1.85	26.78±1.78	35.50±1.32	44.42±1.95
Infusion of <i>Erica</i> aerial parts (EAT)	35.36±1.20	51.22±1.64	64.84±1.52	70.10±1.79
Infusion of <i>Erica</i> flowers (EFT)	19.36±1.75	27.28±1.47	37.51±1.88	49.91±1.14
Standard (Galantamine)	75,99±0.05	78,08±0.47	78,76±0.08	80,41±0.05

Table 2. Butyrylcholinesterase enzyme inhibitory activities of the infusions of *E. manipuliiflora* leaves, flowers, aerial parts

Aqueous Extracts	%Inhibition			
	25µg/mL	50µg/mL	100µg/mL	200µg/mL
Infusion of <i>Erica</i> leaves (ELT)	3,46±3,49	11,83±1,84	12,92±5,17	15,75±2,93
Infusion of <i>Erica</i> aerial parts (EAT)	8,82±2,25	16,46±2,20	21,22±0,41	31,62±0,90
Infusion of <i>Erica</i> flowers (EFT)	43,62±9,37	57,64±1,73	69,10±0,35	80,41±0,98
Standard (Galantamine)	64,99±0.05	73,96±0.08	79,27±0.17	82,23±0.15

4. DISCUSSION and CONCLUSION

The infusion of aerial parts of *E. manipuliiflora* at 200 µg/mL concentration has shown the highest inhibitory activity (70.10%) against acetylcholinesterase enzyme, while the infusion of flowers has exhibited maximum inhibitory activity (80,41%) against butyrylcholinesterase enzyme. All tests were compared to galantamine is used as a reference compound. According to this result, the infusion of aerial parts of *E. manipuliiflora* has exhibited a moderate inhibitory activity against AChE. On the other hand, infusion of flowers has shown almost the same inhibition value with the reference compound (galantamin) against the BChE enzyme. Thus, we can say that the infusion of *E. manipuliiflora* flowers has the best level inhibitory activity against the butyrylcholinesterase enzyme.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Christenhusz, M. J., & Byng, J. W. (2016). The number of known plants species in the world and its annual increase. *Phytotaxa*, 261(3), 201-217.
- [2] Güvenç, A., & Kendir, G. (2007). The leaf anatomy of some *Erica* taxa native to Turkey. *Fabad Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 32, 121-125.
- [3] Baytop, T. (1999). Türkiye’de Bitkiler ile Tedavi Geçmişte ve Bugün. 2nd ed. *İstanbul: Nobel Tıp Kitabevleri*.
- [4] Marquez-Garcia, B., Fernandez, M.A., & Cordoba, F. (2009). Phenolics composition in *Erica sp.* differentially exposed to metal pollution in the Iberian Southwestern pyritic belt. *Bioresource technology*, 100, 446-451.
- [5] Guendouze-Bouchefa, N., Madani, K., Chibane, M., Boulekbache-Makhlouf, L., Hauchard, D., Kiendrebeogo, M., Stevigny, C., Okusa, P.N., & Duez, P. (2015). Phenolic compounds, antioxidant and antibacterial activities of three *Ericaceae* from Algeria. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 70, 459-466.

- [6] Reyes, R. M., Martin-Cordero, C., Gonzalez, M. J., Toro Sainz, M. V. & Alarcón de la Lastra, C. (1996). Antiulcer Activity in Rats by Flavonoids of *Erica andevalensis* Cabezudo-Rivera. *Phytotherapy Research*, 10, 300-303.
- [7] Harnafi, H., Bouanani, N.H., Aziz, M., Caid, H.S., Ghalim, N., & Amrani, S. (2007). The hypolipidaemic activity of aqueous *Erica multiflora* L. flowers extract in Triton WR-1339 induced hyperlipidaemic rats: a comparison with fenofibrate. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 190(1), 156–160.
- [8] Rios, J.L., Recio, M.C., & Villar, A. (1987). Antimicrobial activity of selected plants employed in the Spanish Mediterranean area. *The Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 21, 139–152.
- [9] Kúpeli Akkol, E., Yeşilada, E., & Güvenç, A. (2008). Valuation of anti-inflammatory and antinociceptive activities of *Erica* species native to Turkey. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 116, 251-257.
- [10] Sadki, C., Hacht, B., Souliman, A., & Atmani, F. (2010). Acute diuretic activity of aqueous *Erica multiflora* flowers and *Cynodon dactylon* rhizomes extracts in rats. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 128, 352–356.
- [11] Nazemiyeh, H., Bahadori, F., Delazar, A., Ay, M., Topçu, G., Nahar, L., Majinda, R.R.T. & Sarker, S. D. (2008). Antioxidant phenolic compounds from the leaves of *Erica Arborea* (*Ericaceae*). *Natural Product Research*, 22(16), 1385-1392.
- [12] Enkegaard, A., Kryger, P., & Boelt, B. (2016). Determinants of nectar production in heather. *Journal of Apicultural Research*, 55(1), 100-106.
- [13] Baltrušaitytė, V., Venskutonis, P. R., & Čeksteryte, V. (2007). Radical scavenging activity of different floral origin honey and beebread phenolic extracts. *Food Chemistry*, 101, 502-514.
- [14] Işık, A.T. (2012). Her Yönüyle Alzheimer Hastalığı- (Geriatrik Sendromlar Dizisi 5), Türkiye, *Som Kitap*.
- [15] Mukherjee, P. K., Kumar, V., Malb, M., & Houghton, P.P. (2007). Acetylcholinesterase inhibitors from plants. *Phytomedicine*, 14, 289-300.
- [16] Orhan, I., Sener, B., Choudhary, M.I., & Khalid, A. (2004). Acetylcholinesterase and butyrylcholinesterase inhibitory activity of some Turkish medicinal plants. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 91, 57-60.
- [17] Ingkaninan, K., Temkitthawon, P., Chuenchom, K., Yuyaem, T., & Thongnoi, W. (2003). Screening for acetylcholinesterase inhibitory activity in plants used in Thai traditional rejuvenating and neurotonic remedies. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 89, 261-264.
- [18] Dias, P. Falé, P. L., Martins, A., & Rauter, A. P. (2015). Digestibility and Bioavailability of the Active Components of *Erica australis* L. Aqueous Extracts and Their Therapeutic Potential as Acetylcholinesterase Inhibitors. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*.
- [19] Ellman, G.L., Courtney, K.D., Andres, V., & Featherston, R.M. (1961). A new and rapid colorimetric determination of acetylcholinesterase activity. *Biochemical Pharmacology*, 7, 88-95.
- [20] Öztürk, M. (2012). Anticholinesterase and antioxidant activities of Savoury (*Saturejathymbra* L.) with identified major terpenes of the essential oil. *Food Chemistry*, 134, 48-54.

Effects of Different Medium on Seed Germination of *Spartium junceum* L. with Medicinal and Aromatic Importance

Müberra PULATKAN¹, Nebahat YILDIRIM^{*2}, İbrahim TURNA²

¹ KTÜ, Faculty of Forestry, Department of Landscape Architecture, Trabzon, Turkey

² KTÜ, Faculty of Forestry, Department of Forest Engineering, Trabzon, Turkey

Received: 04 May 2017 – Revised: 11 September 2017 - Accepted: 12 October 2017

Abstract: *Spartium junceum* L., the natural vegetation of Turkey flora, is one of the indicator plants of the Mediterranean climate. Especially in rural landscape, they offer aesthetic values with floral beauties in dense stains. Functionally, they are effective in planting design in many ecologically distressed areas, such as in sloping areas, highway vegetation, coastal areas affected by sea salt, and so on. They are also preferred for controlling dune areas. In addition to these properties, this species is mainly used as a medicinal and aromatic plant. In particular, the aim of the study were 1) to evaluate the aesthetic, medicinal and aromatic properties of *Spartium junceum* L. in rural and urban areas in landscape architecture 2) to investigate the effect of different medium on the germination of seeds of *Spartium junceum* L. As a result of the study, the success of the germination of seeds has been determined: peat 34%, peat + soil (7: 3) 35,33% and peat + sand (7: 3) 42,67%. In addition, root length, the number of root and plant length of germinated seedlings were measured. In the statistical analysis results, the best medium of root length and number of roots was determined as peat + sand (7: 3) medium. Peat + sand (7: 3) and peat + soil (7: 3) medium are in the same group in terms of plant height.

Keywords: *Spartium junceum*, planting design, medicinal and aromatic plant, seed germination.

1. INTRODUCTION

Nature presents a unique grandeur with its existing plant compositions. Several plants available in natural landscapes with aesthetic qualities are not used in urban landscapes despite the availability of suitable temperature, precipitation and soil conditions. In fact, successful planting applications could be realized with the use of natural plants available in natural plant compositions.

One of the reasons why natural plant species are not used efficiently in plant compositions is that the plant material is not well recognized. Studies conducted to recognize, identify and promote natural vegetation in Turkey are increasing every day. These studies are required to increase the achievements in rural and urban planning, to plant using indigenous plants that could easily adapt to their environment and to contribute to sustainability of the field with post-planting work, to reduce maintenance costs, to increase plant diversity and to convert the natural

*Corresponding Author E-mail: nebahat.yildirim@ktu.edu.tr

resources to economic values. Another reason for the problems related to the use of natural species is the lack of production of these plant materials [1]. This issue is due to the fact that the production methods of natural plant material, breeding techniques and ornamental plant characteristics are not well defined. To clarify these issues, it is necessary to diversify natural flora-based plant material that could be used in urban planting in Turkey, to conduct highway, dune, snow and wind screen, erosion control work, and to increase the variety and amount of inexpensive and easy material that are resistant to harsh ecological conditions and could be used in planting in problem areas such as soil stabilization in tidelands and rural areas [2-6].

One of the most significant tasks of landscape architecture and ornamental plants disciplines is to determine the plant material suitable for use in planning and planting studies. Lack of knowledge on ecological, phenological, dendrological, aesthetic and functional properties of plant material and thus improper plant use affect the application success rate and cause problems in the expected benefits of the applications [4, 7].

Spartium junceum L., the only natural species in the *Spartium* L. genus of the Leguminosae family, is the Western Mediterranean plant. It is indigenous to Northwestern and Southern Anatolia in Turkey. It grows in coastlines, arid, rocky and calcareous areas. Due to its strong root system, it could survive on steep slopes. It grows in sunny, destitute and well-drained soil [4, 8, 9]. It is a green, approximately 3 m tall, delicate and dispersed evergreen bush. A neat form can be created with proper pruning. The leaves are 1-2 cm long and blueish-green. The flowers are bright yellow with a beautiful fragrance. They start to blossom from May and cover the entire plant intensely. Fruits are elongated and bean-like, seeds inside are small and hard-shelled, dark brown and sometimes black when ripe [10, 11]. It is among the species that can be used as a soil retainer in erosion control thanks to its strong root system development. It could also be used as cut flowers [12-14].

The present study aimed to assess the aesthetic, medicinal and aromatic properties of *Spartium junceum* L. in landscape architecture in rural and urban areas and to determine the effects of different medium on *Spartium junceum* L. seed germination.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

The seed capsule material used in the study was collected at sea level from the Trabzon coastline in November. Capsules were dried at ambient temperature and in humid environment. Dried capsules were manually broken and seeds were removed. The extracted seeds were stored at 2-4 °C until sowing. 1000 seed weight was calculated according to ISTA [15] before seeds were sowed.

Germination experiments for *Spartium junceum* L. seeds were conducted at 25±2 °C temperature and 70±2% humidity environment at the research and application greenhouse in Faculty of Forestry, Karadeniz Technical University. Peat, peat+soil (7:3) and peat+sand (7:3) media were used as germination medium. Line sowing method was used in the sowing of the seeds and sowing was conducted based on the random trial design. In the prepared crates, lines were opened to the depth of 2-3 times of the thickness of the seed with the line opening bar. Seeds were sowed with 3x100 sampling in March.

The irrigation procedure was performed with sprinkling method and equal amounts of water were carefully provided for each crate. Furthermore, weeds were also removed from the medium during the study. At the end of the study, the seed germination status was evaluated. In addition, root lengths, the number of root and plant size of the germinated seedlings were measured.

In the assessment of *Spartium junceum* L. based on landscaping, both observations and literature were utilized. Furthermore, its medicinal and aromatic significance was based on the findings in previous studies.

3. FINDINGS

3.1. Evaluation of *Spartium junceum* L. on Landscape Architecture

With respect to Landscape Architecture, *Spartium junceum* L. is a valuable plant for planting design with its form and floral qualities. This species could be utilized as a single plant or in groups as an accent plant with its interesting yellow bright flowers (Figure 1a, 1b). In addition to their aesthetic qualities, the plant is effective in several functional areas with ecological problems. Due to its strong root structure, it develops well in sloping areas and provides land control while at the same time forming dense stains with its flower quality (Figure 1c). Highways constitute a threat for several plants. *Spartium junceum* L. grows naturally on highway edges and continues to develop under difficult conditions. In highway landscaping, they produce stimulating effects with effective flowering (Figure 1d). It is also effective when used in planting designs under seawater-sprinkled coastal margins due to its resistance to salty soils.

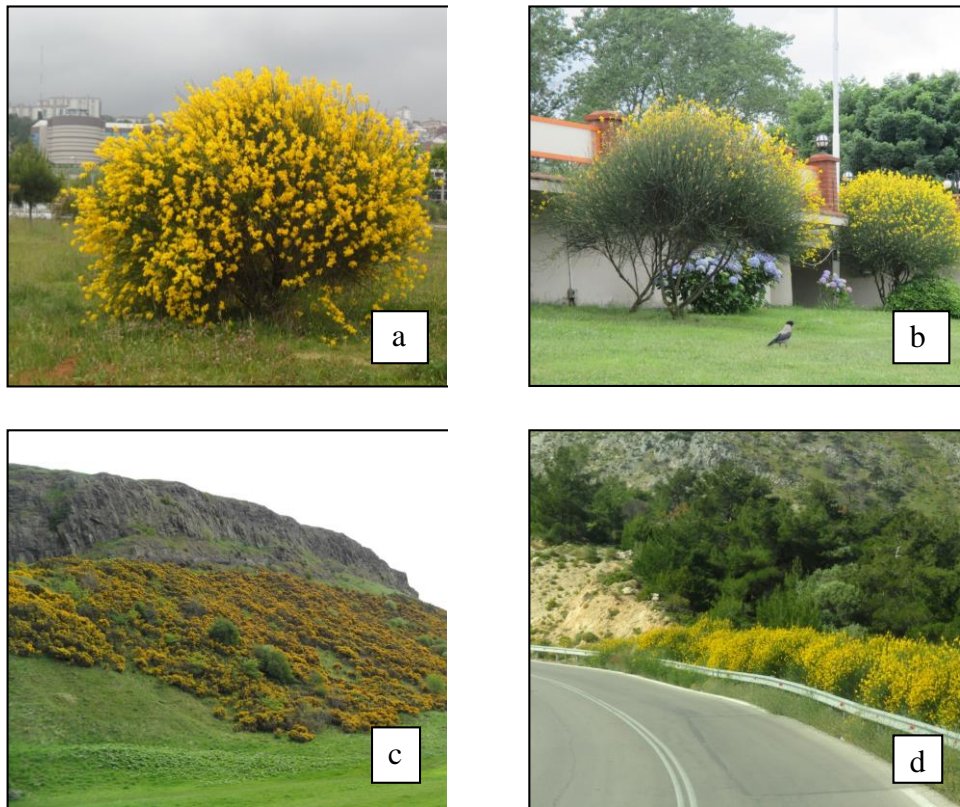


Figure 1. Use of *Spartium junceum* L. in Landscape Architecture

3.2. Medicinal and Aromatic Significance of *Spartium junceum* L.

It was determined that a saponin strain that *Spartium junceum* L. flowers contain causes ulcer [16]. Dried flowers are used as an infusion (1%) due to mild narcotic and diuretic action [17]. It is included in the medicinal plant class due to the stimulatory effects of the alkaloids it contains and isolated from its body on the muscle system [18, 19]. It helps pass kidney and gall bladder stones. It treats bladder diseases. It has benefits in rheumatism. It eliminates constipation. It is also used in heart diseases. The whole plant, especially flowers and seeds, is

toxic. Poisoning can be observed in children who eat the plant due to its sweet taste and in animals that eat the mature fruits. Toxicity manifests itself with distress, headache and diarrhea [20]. It contains *luteolin* that stains the wool in orange-yellow, olive green and bright yellow colors [21].

3.3. Findings on Seed Cultivation of *Spartium junceum* L.







3.3.1. 1000 Seed Weight

Randomly selected 8x100 seeds were weighed on a precision scale and 1000 seed weight was determined [15]. Measurements demonstrated that the weight of 1000 seeds were 15, 26 gr.

3.3.2. Germination Rates

The germination status of *Spartium junceum* L. seeds cultivated in different media were observed at 1-week intervals from the first day of germination (Table 1). Germination rates obtained at the end of the study were determined for peat (34%), peat+soil (35,33%) and peat+sand (42,67%) media. The best germination was observed in peat+sand medium and the lowest germination was observed in peat medium (Figure 2).

Table 1. 3rd and 7th week germination status of *Spartium junceum* L. seeds

Germination medium	Week 3	Week 7
Peat		
Peat + Sand		
Peat + Soil		

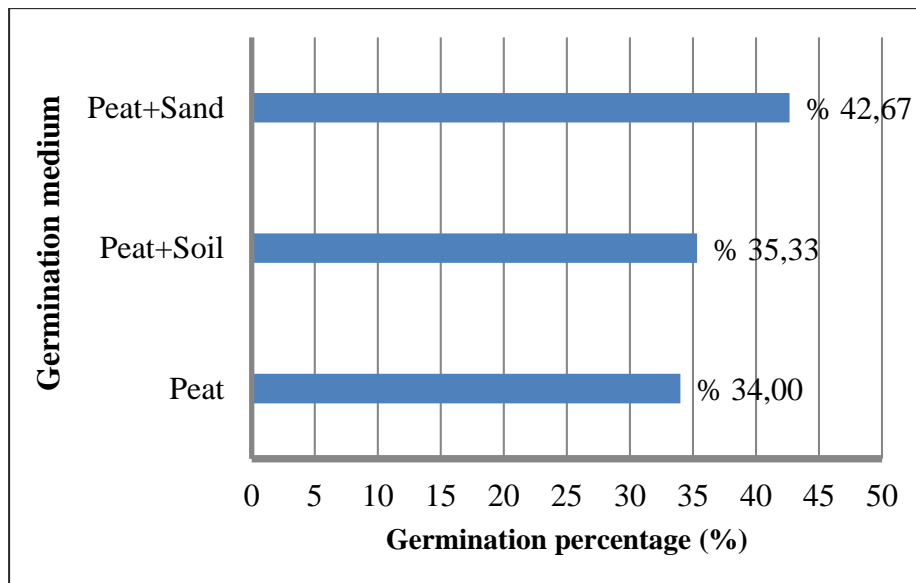


Figure 2. Germination success of *Spartium junceum* L. seeds in different media.

3.3.3. Root and Plant Sizes

Once the seed germination status was determined, the plant and root length of the seedlings were measured. Differences between the measured plant and root length data based on the medium were determined by analysis of variance. The Duncan test was also applied to group the data based on the media. The results of the conducted tests are presented in Table 2.

Table 2. Analysis of variance and Duncan test for *Spartium junceum* L. seedlings according to plant and root length in different germination media

	Media	Mean/ Standard deviation	F	P
Plant length (cm)	Peat + Soil	14,06 ± 12,60 a	4,073	,018*
	Peat + Sand	13,79 ± 17,05 a		
	Peat	9,62 ± 5,90 b		
Root length (cm)	Peat + Sand	11,65 ± 5,52 a	12,368	,000*
	Peat	9,08 ± 3,13 b		
	Peat + Soil	9,07 ± 5,59 b		

[*P < 0,05 significant]

The results displayed in Table 2 demonstrated that germination media affected both plant and root length. The most successful media in terms of plant length were observed peat+soil and peat+sand media. It was determined that the least successful medium was the peat medium. In terms of root length, the highest value was determined in peat+sand medium, while the lowest value was observed in peat and peat + soil media.

3.3.3. Root and Plant Sizes

Once the seed germination status was determined, the plant and root length of the seedlings were measured. Differences between the measured plant and root length data based on the medium were determined by analysis of variance. The Duncan test was also applied to group the data based on the media. The results of the conducted tests are presented in Table 2.

3.3.4. The Number of Root

When the number of root of the seedlings was determined, 9 and higher root number values were considered as H (High), 5-9 were considered as M (Medium) and 1-4 were considered as L (Low). Percentage values related to whether the media were effective on the root number are presented in Table 3.

Table 3. The number of root rates based on germination media

Medium	The number of root (%)		
	H	M	L
Peat	29,41	31,37	39,22
Peat + Soil	24,53	35,85	38,68
Peat + Sand	42,97	28,13	28,91

Based on the results, the highest root number (H) percentage was found in seedlings grown in peat + sand medium. The lowest root number (L) was detected in seedlings in the peat medium. Thus, the lowest root number was observed in the peat medium.

4. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Landscape design allows us to utilize the environment the best way possible. Plant design helps us to preserve and renew a sustainable relationship between the changing environment and individuals. The three interdependent reasons for plant design are use, ecology and aesthetics [22]. Providing aesthetic and functional value in plant design is only possible if it could resolve functional problems as well as providing natural aesthetics such as the form of plants, foliage characteristics, flower beauty, etc. as well as natural beauty, many problem solutions can be also functional. It is considered that *Spartium junceum* L. would increase the success of planting designs in rural and urban landscapes when it is evaluated with its functional features due to its ecological characteristics as well as its aesthetic properties. Furthermore, since it is an indigenous species, it would reduce the maintenance costs by providing a continuous planting design. Because of these properties, the need to encourage the cultivation of *Spartium junceum* L. plant seed production was emphasized and seed cultivation was tested in different media in the present study.

Conducted analyzes demonstrated that 1000 seed weight was 15,26 gr. In the study conducted by Gültekin [23], *Spartium junceum* L. 1000 seed weight was reported as 10-16 gr (13 gr). When the seed germination rates were examined, it was determined that seed germination rate in peat medium was 34%, in peat + soil (7: 3) medium it was 35,33% and in peat + sand (7: 3) medium it was 42,67%. Furthermore, root lengths, the number of root and plant size of germinated seedlings were measured. Statistical analysis results showed that the best medium for root length and the number of root was the peat + sand (7: 3) medium. For plant size, peat + soil and peat + sand media were in the same group. Erken et al. [24] determined the germination rates at 10 °C and 20 °C controlled conditions in petri dishes in their study, and after 60 days, they obtained 27.67% at 10 °C and 39.27% at 20 °C germination

Acknowledgement

This study was supported by Karadeniz Technical University Scientific Research Project Department with grant no: 9733. Also, the present study was published as summary text on abstract book in 1st International Congress on Medicinal and Aromatic Plants.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1]. Erken, K. (2011). *Spartium junceum* L., *Chamaecytisus hirsutus* (L.) Link. ve *Genista lydia* Boiss var. *lydia* Taksonlarının Çoğaltım Yöntemleri ve Süs Bitkisi Özelliklerinin Belirlenmesi. Doktora tezi, Ege Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, İzmir.
- [2]. Köse, H. (1998). Ege Bölgesinde Doğal Olarak Yetişen Bazı Çalı Tohumlarının Çimlendirme Yöntemleri Üzerinde Araştırmalar. *I. Ulusal Süs Bitkileri Kongresi*, 6-9 Ekim, 255-264s. Yalova, Türkiye.
- [3]. Sarıbaş, M. (1998). Batı Karadeniz Bölgesinde Doğal Olarak Yetişen Odunsu Süs Bitkileri. *I. Ulusal Süs Bitkileri Kongresi*, 6-9 Ekim, 44-50s, Yalova, Türkiye.
- [4]. Yılmaz, R. (1999). Otoyol Peyzaj Planlamasında Kullanılmaya Uygun Bazı Doğal Otsu ve Odunsu Bitkilerin Otoyol ve Fidanlık Koşullarında Yetiştirilme Olanakları Üzerinde Araştırmalar. *Doktora Tezi, Ege Üniversitesi Peyzaj Mimarlığı Anabilim Dalı, İzmir*.
- [5]. Barış, M.E. (2002). Yeşil Alan Uygulamalarında Doğal Bitki Örtüsünden Yeterince Faydalanıyor muyuz? *II. Ulusal Süs Bitkileri Kongresi*, 22-24 Ekim, 91-95s. Antalya, Türkiye.
- [6]. Yazgan, M. E., Korkut, A. B., Barış E., Erkal, S., Yılmaz, R., Erken, K., Gürsan, K. & Özyavuz M. (2005). Süs Bitkileri Üretiminde Gelişmeler. *Türkiye Ziraat Mühendisliği VI. Teknik Kongresi*, 3-7 Ocak 2005 Cilt I, 589-607s. Ankara, Türkiye.
- [7]. Koç, N. (1977). Orta Anadolu Bölgesinin Kurağa Dayanıklı Yer Örtücü Bazı Önemli Doğal Çalı ve Çok Yıllık Otsu Bitkilerinin Peyzaj Mimarisi Yönünden Değerlendirilmesi Üzerine Bir Araştırma. Ankara: TÜBİTAK Tarım ve Ormancılık Grubu, Kurak Bölge Araştırmaları Proje No:9.
- [8]. Bayraktar, A., Köseoğlu, M. & Güney, A. (1980). Ege Bölgesinde Doğal Olarak Yetişen Odunsu Bitkilerin Ekolojik Özelliklerinin Saptanması ve Kültüre Alınması Üzerinde Araştırmalar. İzmir: TÜBİTAK TOAG Proje No: 327.
- [9]. Anonim (2003). A-Z Encyclopedia of Garden Plants, The Royal Horticultural Society, Editör-In Chief Chirostopher Brickell Volume I and II, ISBN: 0-7513-3738-2. London: Dorling Kindersley Limited.
- [10]. Pamay, B. (1993). Bitki Materyali II, Odunsu Kökenler-Çiçekli Çalılar, Sarmaşıklar, Kaktüsler ve Sukkulent Bitkiler, Saz ve Kamışlar. *Orhan Ofset, İstanbul*.
- [11]. Warren, W. (2004). Botanica, Könnemann. Tandem Verlag GmbH, Italy.
- [12]. Akalın, Ş. (1952). Büyük bitkiler kılavuzu. *Ankara Basım ve Cilt Evi, 752s Ankara*.
- [13]. Kayacık, H. (1966). Orman ve Park Ağaçlarının Özel Sistematiği, III. Cilt Angiospermae (Kapalı Tohumlular). İstanbul: İstanbul Üniversitesi Orman Fakültesi Yayınları Orman Fak. No:1189/106291s.
- [14]. Davis, P. H. (1965-85). Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands. Vol. III. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.
- [15]. ISTA, International Seed Testing Association (1996). International Rules for Seed Testing. *Rules Seed Sci. Technol.* 24 (Supplement), 241-335.
- [16]. Yeşilada, E. & Takaishi Y. (1999). A Saponin with anti-Ulcerogenic effect from the flowers of *Spartium junceum*. *Phytochemistry*, 51(7), 903-908.
- [17]. Baytop, T. (1999). Türkiye’de bitkilerle tedavi. İstanbul: Nobel Tıp Kitabevi.
- [18]. Cave, A. (1995). Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants. Paris: *Lavoiser Publishing Inc*.

- [19]. Bezic, N. A. D. A., Dunkic, V. A. L. E. R. I. J. A., & Radonic, A. (2003). Anatomical and chemical adaptation of *Spartium junceum* L. in arid habitat. *Acta Biologica Cracoviensia Series Botanica*, 45(2), 43-47.
- [20]. Anonim (2007). Boya Bitkileri. <http://www.tar-gel.com>.
- [21]. Karadağ, R. (2007). Doğal Boyamacılık. Ankara: T.C. Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı, Döner Sermaye İşletmesi Merkez Müdürlüğü.
- [22]. Robinson, N. (1992). The Planting Design Handbook. England: Gower Publishing Company Limited.
- [23]. Gültekin, H.C. (2010). Kapalı Tohumlu (Angiospermae) Ağaç ve Çalıların Eşey Özellikleri. El Kitabı, Ankara: T.C. Çevre ve Orman Bakanlığı Ağaçlandırma ve Erozyon Kontrolü Genel Müdürlüğü.
- [24]. Erken, K. & Özzambak, M. E. (2012). *Spartium junceum* L.'de Tohum Çimlenmesi ve Süs Bitkisi Özelliklerinin Belirlenmesi. *Bahçe*, 41 (1), 9 – 23.

Determination of Antioxidant Properties of Dry Rose Tea

Dilay KART¹, Özlem ÇAĞINDI*²

¹ Manisa Celal Bayar University, Institute of Natural and Applied Sciences, Manisa

² Manisa Celal Bayar University, Engineering Faculty, Food Engineering Department, Manisa

Received: 04 May 2017 – Revised: 12 August 2017 - Accepted: 04 October 2017

Abstract: The rose takes part the fragrant plant section used in the field of medicinal and aromatic plants. It has an important role in food, perfumery and cosmetic industry. For this purpose, tea made by using 3 different dried bud roses and 3 different dried rose leaf purchased in Isparta and İzmir, were investigated in terms of antioxidant properties. The roses were kept in boiled water at 98 °C for 5 minutes and filtered at the end of the time. Total phenolic content by Folin-Ciocalteu method, antioxidant capacity by TEAC method and total flavonoid determination were done in the samples which arrived at room temperature. When the results of the analyses were examined, the total amount of phenolic material 5,24-166,36 mg GAE/200 mL tea, the total amount of flavonoids 2,02-14,83 mg CE/200 mL tea and the antioxidant capacity values 0.64-10.78 µM trolox /200 mL tea were found. In all analyzes, dry bud results were found to be lower than dry leaves. In addition, there was a statistically significant difference between the varieties ($p < 0.05$). Besides its pleasant smell and comfortable drink, it also has antioxidant properties that rose tea can be an alternative to other herbal teas, it is thought that the consumption can be widespread and the usage areas can be expanded with the works to be done.

Keywords: Antioxidant capacity, tea, phenolic substance, rose

1. INTRODUCTION

Since ancient times, people have benefited from plants to obtain food and to solve health problems. The first written sources concerning the use of plants for medicinal purposes belong to Sumerians and Chinese. In spite of the rapid developments in modern medicine in recent years, alternative therapies methods and therapies with medicinal plants are still being updated. Even especially in developed countries, the important is increasing [1]. It can be demonstrated that the pharmaceutical industry takes a large share in R & D expenditures made as a result of the increase in the importance of pharmaceuticals and aromatic plants. Data from the World Health Organization show that 70-80% of the world's population benefits from traditional medicine. In this direction, approximately 20,000 in the world; in our country, there are plants used for about 500 medical purposes [2]. Medicinal and aromatic plants in traded is used in 50% food, 25% cosmetics and 25% pharmaceutical industry [3].

The rose takes part the fragrant plant parts used in the field of medicinal and aromatic plants. It has an important role in food, perfumery and cosmetic industry [2,4]. Besides this usage roses are curtained some benefits such as sedative, anti-stress property, hemostatic,

*Corresponding Author E-mail: ozlem.cagindi@cbu.edu.tr

stomach, liver, intestines, fever and skin disease therapeutic and anti-inflammatory functions [5-7].

Various pharmacological studies have been carried out to evaluate the effects on the central nervous system of *R. damascena*. These assessed effects have been examined in different studies. It is seen that it has antibacterial effect against both gram-negative and gram-positive bacteria [6]. It has been stated that it has beneficial effects on brain function. Awale et al. (2011) found showed neurite growth activity of rose extract, the chloroformic extract significantly induced neurite growth activity and inhibited amyloid β ($A\beta$), and thus that *R. damascena* may be useful in dementia patients [8]. There are limited studies related the effects on the respiratory system of *R. damascena*. Boskabady et al. (2011) found significant reductions in the number of coughs induced by citric acid in their study [9]. They have also reported that a newly isolated compound from *R. damasceneae* buds may be effective in improving cardiovascular function. Among the works are made that *R. damascena* has also been shown to exhibit an anti-diabetic effect [10].

Phenolic compounds are a group of substances that encompass a large number of different property, which are the most common compositional elements of the plant kingdom [11]. Due to their positive effects on nutrition, phenolic compounds are also called bioflavonoids. Epidemiologic findings indicate that consumption of foods containing high amounts of phenolic substances is a reducing effect on cardio- and cerebrovascular diseases and cancer cases and delayed aging [12].

Flavonoids have antioxidant, enzyme inhibitor, anti-inflammatory, antimicrobial, anti-ulcerogenic, antiviral effect. It has also been reported that these compounds are effective on blood components, increase erythrocyte formation and leucocyte count, lower cholesterol level [12]. Flavonoids play an important role in vasodilatory properties, reducing capillary permeability and fragility [13]. *R. damascena* contains various components such as flavonoids and terpenes [14]. There is evidence that these compounds have hypnotic effect. Therefore, it has been asserted that these compounds may be responsible for *R. damascena* hypnotic effect [15] Flavonoids have been reported to have an anxiolytic and / or antidepressant activity [15, 16].

Today in food technology, it is inevitable to use antioxidants so that food can last longer without deterioration and the shelf life can be prolonged. With this obligation, antioxidants of plant origin are preferred with consciousness of consumers and increase in demand for natural components in foods [17]. Antioxidants also play a role in preserving the sensory qualities of foods such as color, taste, and smell. *R. damascena* showed antioxidant properties such as many medicinal and aromatic plants [9].

General usage areas of rose in our country; used as raw material in the production of products such as dried rose, rose oil, rose syrup, rose jam, rose water and the use of flavouring and colouring agents in the formulation of delight products etc. [12]. In addition, dry rose petals are used by adding in yoghurt to alleviate digestive system problems in some countries [9].

As a result of literature review, antioxidant properties of different rose species were examined. But no studies have been done to determine the antioxidant properties of rose tea. With this study, it was aimed to determine some quality characteristics of teas obtained by using different dried rose buds and dried rose petals and to compare and to obviate the deficiencies in this literature.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Material

In the study, as plant material were used as plant material were used 3 different dried rose buds and 3 different dried rose petals supplied from Isparta and İzmir markets. In Figure 1 are given dried rose buds and dried rose petals used in the study. It was used Rose buds (RB) for dried rose buds, Rosa petal (RP) for dried rose petals short codes. The roses were kept in boiled water at 98 °C for 5 minutes and filtered at the end of the time. Thus, dry rose tea was obtained. Total phenolic substance, total flavonoid substance and antioxidant capacity analyzes were carried out in teas that came to room temperature.



Figure 1. Dried rose buds and dried rose petals used in study

2.2. Determination of Total Phenolic Content

The determination of total phenolic materials is based on the complexation with the Folin-Ciocalteu solution of the phenolic materials and the measurement of the resulting color by colorimetric analysis [18]. Phenolic analysis was performed by the method proposed by Rodriguez et al. (2015) [19]. For this purpose 500 mL of the sample by addition of 250 μ L 1 N Folin-Ciocalteu reagent was mixed with 30 seconds of vortexing. Then this mixture was thoroughly mixed with the addition of 1.250 μ L (20%) of saturated sodium carbonate (Na_2CO_3) solution. Obtained mixture was waited at room temperature for 2 hours in the dark and the resulting color absorbance was read at 760 nm on Multiskan Go Microplate Spectrophotometer reader (Thermo Scientific, USA) and the results were calculated using the calibration graph prepared.

2.3. Determination of Total Flavonoids

Total flavonoid substance determination was made with modification of the method proposed by Rodriguez et al. (2015). Volumes of 500 μ L of each sample were taken and were added 1.250 μ L of water, followed by 75 μ L NaNO_2 5% w/v and allowed to stand for 6 min. Then, 150 μ L AlCl_3 10% w/v was added and again let stand for 5 min. Finally, 500 μ L NaOH (1 M) was added. Obtained mixture was waited at room temperature for 30 minute in the dark and the resulting color absorbance was read at 510 nm on a Multiskan Go Microplate Spectrophotometer reader (Thermo Scientific, USA) and the results were calculated using the calibration graph prepared. After each addition, the tubes were vortexed for 5 seconds.

2.4. Determination of Total Antioxidant Substance by ABTS Method

TEAC (trolox equivalent antioxidant capacity) method was used to determine the antioxidant activity of the rose samples. This method has become an effective factor in selecting the method in the study conducted because it is easier, practical and faster than other antioxidant activity assay methods used in *in vitro* experiments. It does not require any equipment except UV-vis spectrophotometer. In addition, since the ABTS^{•+} radical used in this method is soluble in both water and organic solvents and is not influenced by ionic forces, this method can be applied in multiple media. Besides it can be also used for the determination of not only hydrophilic but also lipophilic antioxidants [20]. According to the method proposed by Cemeroglu (2007), 7 mM ABTS solution containing 2.45 mM potassium persulfate was prepared in the antioxidant activity assay [21]. This solution was allowed to stand at room temperature and in a dark place for at least 12-16 hours to form ABTS^{•+} Radical solution. The radical solution prepared in this way is stable for 2-3 days. Before the assay was started, the radical solution was diluted with PBS (Phosphate buffer saline: saline phosphate buffer) solution to give an absorbance value of 0.700 (\pm 0.02) at 734 nm. Initial absorbance value of this diluted ABTS^{•+} Radical solution was recorded. Then 1 mL of the ABTS^{•+} radical solution was added, 10 μ L of sample extract was added to it, mixed lightly and then the chronometer was run and after 6 minutes the absorbance values were read and recorded. The percent reduction of the ABTS^{•+} Solution by the initial absorbance value was calculated. This value is called the "inhibition rate" at the end of 6 minutes. This procedure was repeated twice and the inhibition rates were calculated and their averages were determined. Then, the same procedures were repeated by changing the sample volume (2.5, 5, 7.5 and 10 μ L). 4 different volumes were used for each sample. In this way are determined the inhibition rates and their averages, which are dependent on the amount of each sample. Then were calculated sample concentrations corresponding to sample quantities (volumes). Thus, the mean percent inhibition values determined at the end of 6 minutes were transferred to a plot against the sample concentrations and linear regression analysis was applied to achieve the sample curve and the equation defining this curve. The TEAC (trolox equivalent antioxidant capacity) value of sample calculated as the sample slope/the standard slope.

2.5. Statistical Evaluation

All analytical determinations were performed in duplicate. Statistical analysis was performed using SPSS (version 22). The differences of mean values among samples was determined using one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) followed by Tukey.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

The total phenolic content and total flavonoid amount values of the dried rose tea samples are given in Table 1. The amount of total phenolic substance varies between 5.24-166.36 mg/200 mL tea and the total flavonoid amount is 2.02-14.83 mg/200 mL tea. When analyzed statistically, in two analyzes; dry bud results are lower than dry petals. There was also statistically significant difference between the varieties ($P < 0.05$). The effect of different rose varieties on the phenolic substance content was statistically significant ($F(108,599) = 0.001, P < 0.05$). The effect of different rose varieties on flavonoid contents was statistically significant ($F(1597,282) = 0.001, P < 0.05$). For the standard calibration graphs, concentration range of 0.002-0.016 mg/mL for the gallic acid standards and concentration range of 0.002-0.012 mg/mL for the catechin standards were measured using the same method. The calibration curves were both obtained $R^2 = 0.999$. The results of total phenolic content are given as gallic acid, and the results of total flavonoid amount are given as catechin equivalent.

Table 1. Total phenolic and total flavonoid contents of rose tea samples*

Product	The total phenolic content (mg GAE/200 mL)	Total flavonoid content (mg CE/200 mL)
RP-1	166.36±14.67 ^a	14.83±0.35 ^a
RP-2	101.91±13.92 ^b	14.70±0.26 ^a
RP-3	86.86±1.88 ^b	13.54±0.23 ^b
RB-1	31.72±4.56 ^c	2.86±0.24 ^c
RB-2	8.62±2.75 ^c	2.06±0.01 ^c
RB-3	5.24±0.30 ^c	2.02±0.22 ^c

*The different letters indicate that there is a difference in $P < 0.05$ significance level between the averages.

Baydar and Baydar (2013) conducted a total phenolic substance and total flavonoid analysis using *Rosa damascena* Mill. type plant materials [22]. For this purpose, they used fresh and dry pink rose flowers and green rose petals. In addition, hot and cold extraction methods are compared in the study. The total amount of phenolic substances in dry rose flowers were found as 211.92-268.72 mg GAE/g, total flavanol values 28.01-28.96 mg CE/g and total flavonol values 43.77-52.46 mg RE/g. The highest values in this study found in the cold extraction method performed on the leaves. In addition, they found that the waste of rose by-products containing fat rose can be evaluated for natural antioxidant resources.

Sener (2012) studied the quality characteristics of fresh rose leaf and some of the products obtained from these leaves [12]. The amount of total phenolic substance in Isparta rose was 481.54 µg GAE/mg as a sample. As a result, the fresh rose leaf contains significant levels of phenolic material. Ercisli (2007) studied the chemical properties of 6 different rose species (*Rosa spp.*) [23]. When phenolic substance values were examined, it was stated that it changed between 73-96 mg GAE/g dry substance and *Rosa canina* had the highest value.

Kumar et al. (2009) investigated total phenolic substances values in *R. damascena* and found 14.5 ± 0.14 g GAE/100 g on fresh weight basis [24]. Ouerghemmi et al. (2016) studied the phenolic composition and antioxidant activity of leaf extracts from 3 different species of *Rosa* [25]. The total phenolic substance content in the extracts is reported to be range from 147-464 µg GAE/mg dry matter.

The antioxidant capacity values range from 0.64-10.78 µM trolox/200 mL tea. When analyzed statistically, the antioxidant capacity values of dry buds were found to be lower than the antioxidant capacity values of dry petals. There was also statistically significant difference between the varieties ($P < 0.05$). The antioxidant capacity effect of different rose varieties was statistically significant ($F(91,149) = 0.0..01$, $P < 0.05$). Antioxidant activity values of the rose tea samples are given in Table 2.

Sener (2012) studied antioxidant capacity values of fresh rose leaf and some products obtained from these leaves and found it to be 9.36 µg/mL with equivalent antioxidant capacity of trolox (IC50). As a result, rose of Isparta determined that the laugh has a high level of antioxidant activity [12].

Shikov et al. (2012) examined the change in antioxidant capacity of canned strawberries, depending on the addition of polyphenol-enriched extracts from rose leaf (*Rosa damascena* Mill.) leaf by-product [26]. The results obtained have been reported to be promising for the application to strawberry-grown strawberry cultivars of rose petals to strengthen antioxidant capacity and thus to develop new functional food products. Ouerghemmi et al. (2016) compared the phenolic composition and antioxidant activity of leaf extracts from 3 *Rosa* species [25]. The antioxidant capacity values were reported to be 0.4-3.0 mmol TE g⁻¹ dry matter.

Table 2. Antioxidant activity values of rose tea samples*

Product	Antioxidant Activity (μM trolox/200 mL)
RP-1	10.78 \pm 0.08 ^a
RP-2	8.40 \pm 1.44 ^{ab}
RP-3	8.11 \pm 0.69 ^b
RB-1	2.38 \pm 0.07 ^c
RB-2	0.75 \pm 0.19 ^c
RB-3	0.64 \pm 0.08 ^c

*The different letters indicate that there is a difference in $P < 0.05$ significance level between the averages.

4. CONCLUSION

In this study, some quality characteristics of dry rose tea made by using 3 different dried rose buds and 3 different dried rose petals were determined and then compared. The total phenolic substance, the total flavonoid substance and antioxidant capacity were determined to be higher in dry petals than in dry buds. As a result, it has been seen that dry rose tea, as well as pleasant smell and comfortable inside, may be a natural antioxidant source. This study also showed that dry rose tea can be used as a functional food and functional food additive.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Arslan, N., Baydar, H., Kızıl, S., Karık, Ü., Şekeroğlu, N., & Gümüşçü, A. Tibbi Aromatik Bitkiler Üretiminde Değişimler ve Yeni Arayışlar.
- [2] Anon. (2017). Retrieved from: <http://oran.org.tr/materyaller/Editor/document/PlanlamaBirimi/Dokmerkezi/Tıbbi%20Aromatik%20Bitkiler.pdf>.
- [3] Faydaoğlu, E., & Sürücüoğlu, M. S. (2011). Geçmişten günümüze tıbbi ve aromatik bitkilerin kullanılması ve ekonomik önemi. *Kastamonu Üniversitesi Orman Fakültesi Dergisi*, 11(1), 52-67.
- [4] Jabbarzadeh, Z., & Khosh-Khui, M. (2005). Factors affecting tissue culture of Damask rose (*Rosa damascena* Mill.). *Scientia horticulturae*, 105(4), 475-482.
- [5] Bardakçı, B. (2006). Isparta Bölgesindeki Gül Yağının Kimyasal İçeriğinin Gc-Ms ve FTIR Spektroskopisi Tekniği ile İncelenmesi. *SDÜ Fen Dergisi*, 1(1).
- [6] Ulusoy, S., Boşgelmez-Tınaz, G., & Seçilmiş-Canbay, H. (2009). Tocopherol, carotene, phenolic contents and antibacterial properties of rose essential oil, hydrosol and absolute. *Current microbiology*, 59(5), 554.
- [7] Demircioğlu, H. (2010). *Kesme gülde (Rosa hybrida first red) farklı 1-mcp dozu uygulamalarının ve farklı depolama koşullarının vazo ömrü üzerine etkiler* (Yayımlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi). Çukurova Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Adana Türkiye.
- [8] Awale, S., Tohda, C., Tezuka, Y., Miyazaki, M., & Kadota, S. (2011). Protective effects of *Rosa damascena* and its active constituent on A β (25–35)-induced neuritic atrophy. *Evidence-based complementary and alternative medicine*, 2011.
- [9] Boskabady, M. H., Shafei, M. N., Saberi, Z., & Amini, S. (2011). Pharmacological effects of *Rosa damascena*. *Iranian Journal of Basic Medical Sciences*, 14(4), 295.

- [10] Gholamhoseinian, A., Fallah, H., Sharifi-far, F., & Mirtajaddini, M. (2008). The inhibitory effect of some Iranian plants extracts on the alpha glucosidase. *Iranian journal of basic medical sciences*, 11(1), 1-9.
- [11] Cemeroglu, B. S. (2013). Meyve ve Sebze İşleme Teknolojisi Cilt1. *Nobel Akademi*. 728p.
- [12] Şener, D. (2012). *Isparta gülü (Rosa Damascena Muller) ve bazı ürünlerinin antioksidan kapasiteleri ve fizikokimyasal özelliklerinin belirlenmesi* (Yayımlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi). Atatürk Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Erzurum, Türkiye.
- [13] Kaya, B. (2009). *Alchemilla l. (rosaceae) cinsi türlerinde flavonoid bileşiklerinin tayin edilmesi ve bu bileşiklerin taksonomik olarak kullanılması* (Yayımlanmamış Doktora Tezi). Kırıkkale Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Kırıkkale Türkiye.
- [14] Shafei, M. N., Rakhshandah, H., & Boskabady, M. H. (2010). Antitussive effect of Rosa damascena in guinea pigs. *Iranian Journal of Pharmaceutical Research*, 231-234.
- [15] Rakhshandah, H., & Hosseini, M. (2006). Potentiation of pentobarbital hypnosis by Rosa damascena in mice.
- [16] Rakhshandah, H., Hosseini, M., & Dolati, K. (2010). Hypnotic effect of Rosa damascena in mice. *Iranian Journal of Pharmaceutical Research*, 181-185.
- [17] Çolak, H., & Ulusoy, B. (2005). Bitkisel Orijinli Gıdalarda Bulunan Bazı Doğal Antioksidan Maddeler ve Etkileri. *Gıda ve Yem Bilimi Teknolojisi Dergisi*, (8).
- [18] Çağında, Ö. (2016). Mikrodalga Uygulamasının Kırmızı Üzüm Suyunun Antosiyanin İçeriği ile Bazı Fizikokimyasal Özellikleri Üzerine Etkisi. *Akademik Gıda*, 14(4), 356-361
- [19] Rodríguez, M. M., Rodriguez, A., & Mascheroni, R. H. (2015). Color, Texture, Rehydration Ability and Phenolic Compounds of Plums Partially Osmodehydrated and Finish-Dried by Hot Air. *Journal of food processing and preservation*, 39(6), 2647-2662.
- [20] Sanchez-Moreno, C. (2002). Methods used to evaluate the free radical scavenging activity in foods and biological systems. *Revista de Agaroquímica y Tecnología de Alimentos*, 8(3), 121-137.
- [21] Cemeroglu, B. (2007). Gıda Analizleri, *Gıda Teknolojisi Derneği Yayınları*, 535s.
- [22] Baydar, N. G., & Baydar, H. (2013). Phenolic compounds, antiradical activity and antioxidant capacity of oil-bearing rose (Rosa damascena Mill.) extracts. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 41, 375-380.
- [23] Ercisli, S. (2007). Chemical composition of fruits in some rose (Rosa spp.) species. *Food chemistry*, 104(4), 1379-1384.
- [24] Kumar, N., Bhandari, P., Singh, B., & Bari, S. S. (2009). Antioxidant activity and ultra-performance LC-electrospray ionization-quadrupole time-of-flight mass spectrometry for phenolics-based fingerprinting of Rose species: Rosa damascena, Rosa bourboniana and Rosa brunonii. *Food and chemical toxicology*, 47(2), 361-367.
- [25] Ouergemmi, S., Sebei, H., Siracusa, L., Ruberto, G., Saija, A., Cimino, F., & Cristani, M. (2016). Comparative study of phenolic composition and antioxidant activity of leaf extracts from three wild Rosa species grown in different Tunisia regions: Rosa canina L., Rosa moschata Herrm. and Rosa sempervirens L. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 94, 167-177.
- [26] Shikov, V., Kammerer, D. R., Mihalev, K., Mollov, P., & Carle, R. (2012). Antioxidant capacity and colour stability of texture-improved canned strawberries as affected by the addition of rose (Rosa damascena Mill.) petal extracts. *Food research international*, 46(2), 552-556.

Determination of Some Heavy Metal Concentrations of Sage Tea with FAAS

Fevzi KILIÇEL^{*1}, Hacer Sibel KARAPINAR¹, Ayşe UĞUZ¹

¹Kamil Özdağ Sciences Faculty, Karamanoğlu Mehmetbey University, Department of Chemistry, Karaman/Turkey

Received:05 May 2017 – Revised: 18 October 2017 – Accepted:03 November 2017

Abstract: Herbal teas are blends based on the plant's roots, root hairs, branch shoots, aromatic parts of leaves, flowers, shells, fruits, or seeds that are prepared by drying aromatic parts in the boiling water. Although the plant teas are known with many benefits in terms of health, they are an important threat for people's life if they are exposed to some contamination due to the misuse or overuse or uncontrolled production. The living environment of the plants is polluted with many harmful substances which arise from the various sources. The factors such as the development of industry and increasing traffic, pesticides, industrial and household waste increase the heavy metal pollution. In this study, the sage teas were collected from the different localities (markets, market place, herbalist) within the province, Karaman (Turkey). The samples were taken in the sufficient quantities and analyzed by the appropriate drying, milling and dissolution processes. The samples were prepared as 2 parallels for each sample and were solved by the wet burning method. The concentrations of the examined elements were determined by Flame Atomic Absorption Spectrometry. According to the results, the amounts of Co, Ni, Cu, Zn, Cd, Mn, Mg, Fe and Ca were determined in all of the samples. Cr was not designated in the samples. Co and Cd exceeded the limits which are accepted in Europe and in Turkey. It should be noted that these foods can easily be contaminated due to the factors such as the physical and chemical structure of the soil, agricultural activities, storage and packaging conditions.

Keywords:Sage tea, Heavy metal, FAAS, Karaman, Turkey

1. INTRODUCTION

The use of medicinal plants as the healing, curative or nutritional supplements is as old and widespread as the human history. It is known that the plants have been used by many societies the around the world to preserve or restore health through out the history [1]. For the centuries, it has been tried to discover which parts of plants can be renewed, in the experiments with the toxic and healing properties. Hippocrates, who is considered as the father of modern medicine from ancient Greeks, used hundreds of plants which are popular today in daily practice [2].

The use of herbs as the herbal teas (linden, chamomile, green tea, fennel, cinnamon etc.) and nutrients (cinnamon, mint, thyme, ginger etc.) in our country is quite common because these plants are believed to treat some diseases. The plants, may contain the heavy metals which

^{*}Corresponding Author E-mail: fevzi@kmu.edu.tr

may result in interactions with soil, air or water. The contamination of untreated plant species with the heavy metals may differ in the certain factors. They may include the growing and processing processes, harvesting times, fertilizer and pesticide use, agricultural activities, geographical location, storage processes. Therefore, the collection, storage and packaging of plants should be made under the certain observations [3].

The heavy metals are mostly seen due to the environmental problems and they are described as the toxic and poisoning metal even on the relatively high-intensity and low concentrations. This group includes more than 60 metals such as lead, cadmium, chrome, iron, cobalt, copper, nickel, quicksilver and zinc [4]. In order to avoid the unwanted and unexpected side effects, it is very important that the dose of the plant is taken and properly used.

If a person consume a lot or very often, the plant will most likely develop the toxicity. So the amount of herbal plants consumption of should be investigated correctly [1]. In this study, some heavy metal concentrations have been determined by taking in sufficient quantities of the sage (*salvia officinalis*) plant which is offered for sale at the market, market places and herbalist in Karaman.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. The Collection of Sample

A total of 30 samples were collected from the market places, market and herbalist. The samples were taken at 50 sherd grams. In the case of the markets, the samples which are ready to be packed are taken. The samples have been protected as they are put into transparent bags.

2.2. The Preparation of Sample

The samples were prepared as 2 parallels for each sample and were solved by the wet burning method. For this purpose, one gram of the powdered sample washed and dried in a suitable manner is precisely weighed as 16 ml HNO₃ (65%, w/w) and 4 ml HClO₄ (70-72%, w/w) are added to it and the solution is slowly heated in the drawer for nearly 5-6 hours. The heating process close to the end of the acids is cut off and the solutions are cooled. Then 5 ml H₂O₂ (30%, w/w) was added and the heating was continued until the clear liquid was obtained. The heating was discontinued when the clear liquid was formed, and the solutions were left to cool. The cooling solutions were filtered through the blue band filter paper and 15 ml of the obtained solutions were mixed with the distilled water to prepare the analysis. The concentrations of the examined elements were determined by Flame Atomic Absorption Spectrometry.

2.3. The Preparation of Standard Solution

The definite-concentration certificated standards have been used. 1000 ppm standards have been used as the main stock. From the point of main stock solution as the study standards; it has been prepared in HNO₃ setting of 2 M 65% and as to be 100 mL. The standard concentrations used when generating the calibration graphs are given in Table 1.

Table 1. Standard mixing solution concentrations which have been prepared for calibration graphics (ppm)

Element	Standart			No					
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Ca	1,0	3,0	5,0	7,0	9,0	18,0	36,0	54,0	72,0
Cd	1,0	2,0	4,0	5,0					
Co	1,0	2,0	3,0	4,0	5,0				
Cr	1,0	2,0	3,0	4,0	5,0				
Cu	1,0	2,0	3,0	4,0	5,0				
Fe	1,0	3,0	5,0	7,0	9,0	18,0	36,0	54,0	
Mg	0,5	1,0	2,0	4,0	6,0				
Mn	1,0	2,0	3,0	4,0	5,0				
Ni	1,0	2,0	3,0	4,0	5,0				
Zn	1,0	2,0	3,0	4,0	5,0				

3. RESULTS

The average concentrations of the samples are given in Table 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and Figure 1, and 2. Copper is an essential element required for the proper functioning of many important enzyme systems. A copper level of 2 ppm in drinking-water should not cause any adverse effects and provides an adequate margin of safety[5]. Copper was detected in all analyzed sage tea samples and the average Cu concentration was in the range of 5,236–7,234 ppm. When assessed for the concentration of Cu in 30 samples; the highest Cu concentrations were found in the 2st sample taken from the herbalist: no. 3 (7,917ppm). The average Cu concentration of all samples was 6,467ppm.

According to the WHO, as regards health risks, inhaled nickel compounds are carcinogenic to humans and metallic nickel is possibly carcinogenic [6]. The average range of nickel concentrations in analyzed sage tea samples was 4,820–7,232 ppm. When assessed for the concentration of Ni in 30 sage tea samples; we obtained the highest content of nickel in sample taken from the market no: 6. The mean nickel concentration was 7,552 ppm.

Green vegetables and fresh cereals are the richest sources of cobalt (0,2–0,6 ppm dry mass) [7]. In the present study, looking at the Co concentration in the 30 sage tea samples; the highest concentration of Co was found in sample 2 (2,427 ppm) and taken from the markets. Cobalt was detected in all sage tea samples with an average concentration of 0,314 ppm.

The maximum limit for cadmium recommended by World Health Organisation correspond to 0,3 ppm [8]. Cadmium has a negative effect on enzymatic systems of cells with its ability to substitute for other metal ions (mainly Zn^{2+} , Cu^{2+} and Ca^{2+}) in metalloenzymes and has a strong affinity for biological structures containing sulfhydryl (–SH) groups, e.g. proteins, enzymes and nucleic acids [9, 10]. The average range of cadmium concentrations in analyzed sage tea samples was 0,194–0,482 ppm. The Cd concentration in 60% of the samples was above the permissible limits by WHO.

Mn are essential components of plant enzymes and are also important for plant growth, photosynthesis and respiration [11]. WHO has not established permissible limits for mineral elements because many of them are considered micronutrients. In a previous study, metal content of herbal teas for Mn has been reported to be 200 ppm [12]. Looking at the Mn concentration in the 30 sage tea samples, the lowest value of manganese was 20,78 ppm in the 2st sample taken from the market place no:1, whereas the highest level was 51,83 ppm in the sample taken from the market no:3.

Table 2. The average concentration of heavy metals in the 1st sample taken from the herbalist (ppm)

Sage Tea	Zn	Ni	Cu	Co	Mn	Cd	Cr	Fe	Mg	Ca
1	37,92	5,872	5,797	1,987	26,35	0,299	Not detected	323,5	2849	30254
2	39,74	5,513	5,931	2,002	26,82	0,403	“	330,0	2924	30269
3	39,77	5,498	5,916	2,002	26,76	0,344	“	331,7	2958	30090
4	40,90	5,642	3,622	1,901	27,00	0,329	“	344,8	2840	29557
5	40,95	5,747	5,822	2,200	27,51	0,299	“	348,1	2845	29617
6	41,53	5,208	5,986	2,065	27,55	0,344	“	345,6	2852	29123
Average	40,13	5,580	5,512	2,026	27,00	0,336	“	337,3	2878	29818
±SD	±1,295	±0,231	±0,929	±0,100	±0,462	±0,039		±10,17	±50,03	±460,2

SD: Standard Deviation

Table 3. The average concentration of heavy metals in the 2st sample taken from the herbalist (ppm)

Sage Tea	Zn	Ni	Cu	Co	Mn	Cd	Cr	Fe	Mg	Ca
1	29,83	5,522	6,525	1,347	30,28	0,224	Not detected	180,8	1616	19276
2	34,11	5,852	7,468	2,035	29,93	0,299	“	195,2	1687	19156
3	35,05	5,837	7,917	1,452	31,65	0,239	“	207,3	1681	19156
4	27,34	4,812	7,046	1,679	26,47	0,300	“	211,8	1697	18904
5	32,37	4,932	7,196	1,919	27,58	0,330	“	221,0	1704	18754
6	33,24	5,082	7,166	1,799	30,76	0,240	“	236,6	1697	18544
Average	31,99	5,339	7,219	1,705	29,45	0,272	“	208,8	1680	18965
±SD	±2,891	±0,459	±0,461	±0,267	±1,991	±0,043		±19,50	±32,49	±281,2

SD: Standard Deviation

Table 4. The average concentration of heavy metals in the 1st sample taken from the market place (ppm)

Sage Tea	Zn	Ni	Cu	Co	Mn	Cd	Cr	Fe	Mg	Ca
1	23,29	4,831	4,367	1,122	31,09	0,165	Not detected	194,3	1205	12194
2	24,50	4,771	4,816	1,959	32,65	0,135	“	211,0	1273	12028
3	24,08	4,696	4,860	1,361	33,05	0,209	“	215,4	2655	12256
4	25,70	4,864	5,133	1,437	37,61	0,224	“	193,1	1648	17375
5	29,77	4,849	6,211	1,302	37,14	0,195	“	207,1	1646	17136
6	30,86	4,909	6,031	1,751	38,03	0,239	“	214,6	1657	17136
Average	26,36	4,820	5,236	1,489	34,93	0,194	“	205,9	1681	14687
±SD	±3,176	±0,076	±0,730	±0,309	±3,005	±0,039		±9,931	±518,4	±2772

SD: Standard Deviation

Table 5. The average concentration of heavy metals in the 2st sample taken from the market place (ppm)

Sage Tea	Zn	Ni	Cu	Co	Mn	Cd	Cr	Fe	Mg	Ca
1	19,99	5,259	6,877	2,023	20,78	0,375	Not detected	214,7	2123	32245
2	22,28	5,214	7,042	1,603	22,30	0,450	“	222,2	2183	33039
3	22,45	5,229	6,967	1,468	22,24	0,360	“	221,8	2195	33129
4	26,25	5,349	6,917	1,853	22,11	0,179	“	244,0	2174	32540
5	27,55	5,603	7,888	2,405	25,04	0,314	“	247,1	2181	32659
6	27,53	5,872	7,709	1,868	24,91	0,388	“	248,8	2178	32331
Average	24,34	5,421	7,234	1,870	22,89	0,334	“	233,1	2172	32657
±SD	±3,192	±0,263	±0,445	±0,329	±1,704	±0,092		±15,13	±25,17	±362,9

SD: Standard Deviation

Table 6. Heavy metal averages of the sample taken from the market (ppm)

Sage Tea	Zn	Ni	Cu	Co	Mn	Cd	Cr	Fe	Mg	Ca
1	30,39	7,057	6,203	2,397	51,35	0,375	Not detected	460,9	2700	23989
2	32,27	7,522	7,072	2,427	51,60	0,539	“	471,5	2851	23374
3	32,24	6,967	7,162	2,352	51,83	0,509	“	474,4	2854	23224
4	30,63	7,058	7,133	2,308	47,58	0,509	“	461,4	2684	23047
5	32,62	7,238	7,717	2,113	50,51	0,450	“	462,6	2706	22792
6	32,82	7,552	7,507	2,308	51,76	0,509	“	468,0	2684	23077
Average	31,83	7,232	7,133	2,318	50,77	0,482	“	466,5	2747	23257
±SD	±1,049	±0,252	±0,520	±0,111	±1,636	±0,060		±5,700	±82,78	±410,5

SD: Standard Deviation

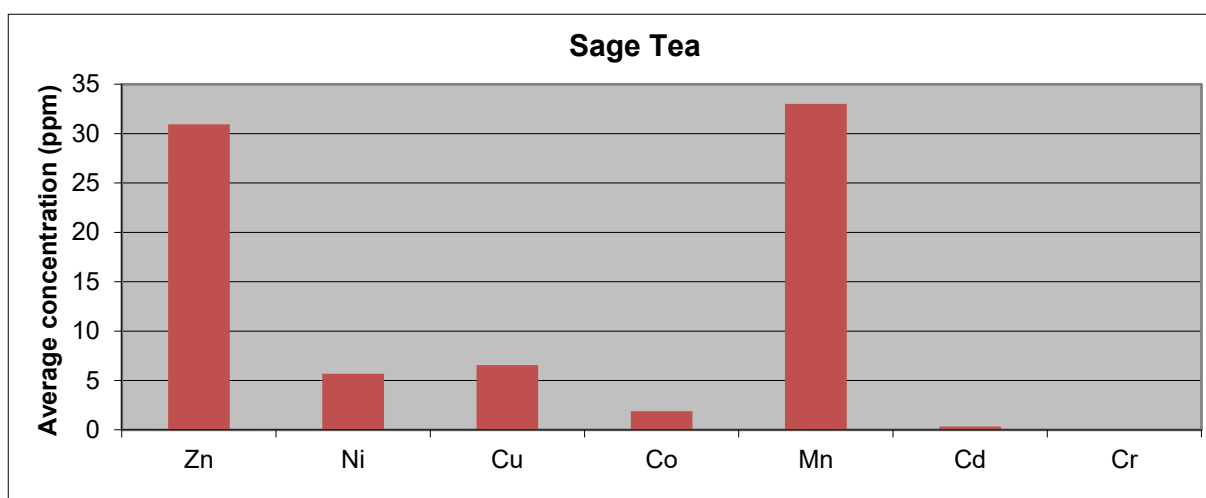


Figure 1. Average heavy metal concentrations in sage tea samples

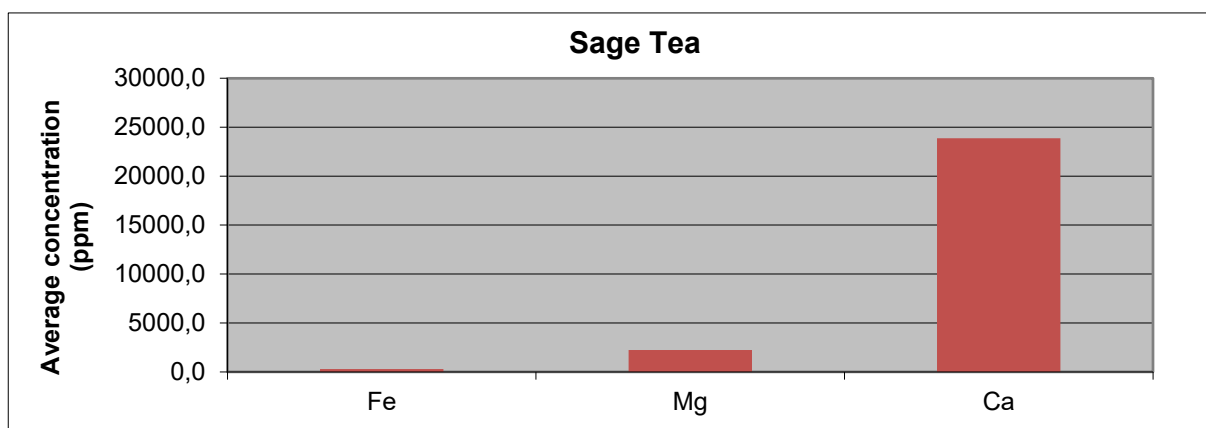


Figure 2. Average heavy metal concentrations in sage tea samples

The concentrations of essential metals such as Fe, Zn, Ni and Cr were generally found to be high, above the recommended daily allowances of 18 mg/day for Fe, and 15 mg/day for Zn as advised by the National Research Council [13]. Almost all the concoctions have relatively high levels of bioavailable metals such as Fe, Zn, Cr and Ca. Extremely high amounts of bioavailable Fe (474,4 ppm) were found in the 30 sage tea samples taken from the market no:3. The values determined were above the normal concentration but below the toxic concentration.

The average range of Ca concentration is 14687–32657 ppm. These values were found to be above the permissible normal concentration. Looking at the Mg concentration in the 30 sage

tea samples, the lowest value of magnesium was 1205 ppm the 1st sample taken from the market place no:1, whereas the highest level was 2958 ppm in the 1st sample taken from the herbalist no:3.

Zinc is also a crucial element but drinking water containing Zn at levels above 3 ppm may not be acceptable to consumers [14]. In our study, Zn was detected in all samples in the average range of 24,34–40,13 ppm. Looking at the Zn concentration in the 30 samples; the highest Zn concentrations were found in the 1st sample taken from the herbalist no: 6 (41,53 ppm). Essential elements are known to have several beneficial properties, however, when taken in amounts above the recommended allowable range, they can be detrimental to health. Chromium element could not be detected in the samples.

4. DISCUSSION

The evaluation of the samples according to the studies done in the literature is given in Table 7. The results of the analyses were appointed to give the nutrient values per 1,000 g which were used as portion of dried weight. Table 7 shows the spacing and evaluation of the elements in all samples. When the results at the Table 7 are evaluated Co, Ni, Fe and Ca are found as over of the determined limits. Co, Ni, Fe element concentrations are more than the normal range but less than the toxic limits. Ca element concentration is above normal range. Cr element was not detected in the samples. Thirty sage tea samples, seized from street dealers in Ankara, Turkey, were determined by using FAAS after wet burning method. FAAS determination of trace elements in plants enables a rapid analysis with good precision and accuracy. Considering the low quantities of most elements in these samples, FAAS has a high detection power to analyze plant content. Moreover, analysis of multiple elements simultaneously is another important advantage of this method.

Table 7. Average element contents and evaluation in foodstuffs (ppm) [15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21]

Element	Range Found	Normal Concentration	Toxic Concentration	Evaluation
Co	1,489 – 2,318	0,05 -0,50	30 - 40	High
Ni	4,820 – 7,232	0,10 -5,00	30,0	High
Cr	Not detected	0,10 -1,00	2,00	-
Cu	5,236 – 7,234	3,00 – 15,0	20,0	Normal
Zn	24,34 – 40,13	15,0 - 150	200	Normal
Cd	0,194 – 0,482	1,00- 5,00	20,0	Normal
Mn	22,89 – 50,77	15,0 - 100	400	Normal
Fe	205,9 – 466,5	50,0 - 250	500	High
Mg	1680 - 2878	250 - 3500	-	Normal
Ca	14687 - 32657	90 - 12000	-	High

It is estimated that there are 300 thousand plants species which have seeds. WHO reported that 20 thousand of them are used in the medical purposes. Five hundred of them are cultivated and the rest of them is wild in the nature [22]. With the developing technology, people consume more processed food. As a result, the health problems have increased. Throughout the world, there is an increasing interest in the importance of dietary minerals in the prevention of several diseases. The minerals have the critical importance in the diet, even though they comprise only 4–6% of the human body. Most of the minerals are necessary in the amounts as being greater than 100 mg per day and they represent 1% or less of body weight. They include calcium, phosphorus, magnesium, sulfur, potassium, chloride and sodium. The trace minerals are essential in the smaller amounts, less than 100 mg per day, and comprise less than 0,01% of bodyweight. The necessary trace elements are zinc, iron, silicon, manganese, copper, fluoride, iodine and chromium. The major minerals serve as the structural components of tissues and

function in the cellular and basal metabolism and water and acid-base balance [23, 24, 25]. The chemical composition and mineral contents of 13 wild plants largely which were consumed in İçel (Mersin) the province were investigated [26]. Iron, zinc, manganese and copper contents were found as 396 ppm 35,4 ppm 92,1 ppm and 10,3 ppm, respectively.

5. CONCLUSION

In our study, Fe and Zn were higher than those of the previous studies, and Mn and Cu were lower. In another study, the mineral contents of 32 plants which were used as the condiments in Turkey were determined by ICP-AES. The heavy metal concentration range in the sage tea: Ca 672 ppm, Cd 0,51 ppm, Cr 1714 ppm, Cu 1,44 ppm, Fe 17,8 ppm [27]. In our study, Ca, Cu and Fe were higher than those of the previous studies, Cd were lower. Cr element was not designated in the publication. Calcium is the major component of bone and assists in the teeth's development [28]. The Mg, Fe and P levels are adequate. The importance of these elements can not be over emphasized because many enzymes require them as the cofactors [29]. Other inorganic elements which may contribute to the biological processes, but which have not been determined as essential, are barium, bromine, cadmium, lead and lithium [23]. Cadmium and lead are the best known with their toxicological properties [30]. The daily mineral intake by consuming herbal teas for a 70 kg person and the reported amounts of minerals per day are 500 mg Ca, 300 mg Mg, 15 mg Fe, 5 mg Al, 2,8 mg Mn, 15 mg Zn, 2,5 mg Cu, 1,6 mg Sr, 1,1 mg Ba, 0,025 mg Ni, 0,05–0,2 mg Cr, 0,04 mg Co, 0,415 mg Pb and 0,057 mg Cd [31]. The wide variation in metallic concentrations in the analyzed herbs could be attributed to differences in the plant metal uptake and translocation capabilities. Metal uptake by plants depends on several factors including the plant species and their stage of grown, soil characteristics and geo-environmental conditions (e.g. pH, oxidation-reduction potential), climatic conditions, anthropogenic activities (polluted, industrial areas), etc. [32]. The prevention of heavy metal pollution should primarily identify contamination sources. These sources must be eliminated and the environmental exposure and traceability of hazard situations must be ensured.

Acknowledgement

This publication has been taken from the master thesis work done by Ayşe Uğuz.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

6. REFERENCES

- [1] Şarışen, Ö., & Çalışkan, D. (2005). Fitoterapi: Bitkilerle Tedaviye Dikkat (!). *Sted*, 14(8), 182-187.
- [2] Kızılkıçılı, Ö. (2007). *Salvia cryphanta montbret & auchr ex bentham ve salvia pomifera* l. türlerinin metanol, etanol ekstraktlarının ve uçucu yağlarının antibakterial, antifungal ve antitüberküloz aktivitelerinin tayini.
- [3] Arpadjan, S., Celik, G., Taşkesen, S., & Güçer, Ş. (2008). Arsenic, cadmium and lead in medicinal herbs and their fractionation. *Food and chemical toxicology*, 46(8), 2871-2875.
- [4] Ozturk, B. Y., Akkoz, C., Asikkutlu, B., & Gümüş, N. E. (2014). Fuzzy Logic Evaluation of Heavy Metal Pollution of Apa Dam Lake. *Journal of Applied Biological Sciences*, 8(3), 14-20.
- [5] World Health Organization. (2004). *International statistical classification of diseases and related health problems* (Vol. 1). World Health Organization.
- [6] World Health Organization. (2004). The WHO recommended classification of pesticides by hazard and guidelines to classification: 2004.

- [7] International Agency for Research on Cancer. (1991). Chlorinated drinking-water, chlorination by-products, some other halogenated compounds, cobalt and cobalt compounds. In *Chlorinated drinking-water, chlorination by-products, some other halogenated compounds, cobalt and cobalt compounds*.
- [8] World Health Organization. (1999). *WHO monographs on selected medicinal plants* (Vol. 2). World Health Organization.
- [9] Jacobson, K. B., & Turner, J. E. (1980). The interaction of cadmium and certain other metal ions with proteins and nucleic acids. *Toxicology*, 16(1), 1-37.
- [10] Stohs, S. J., & Bagghi, D. (2005). Oxidative Mechanisms in the Toxicity of Metal Ions. *Free Radical Biology and Medicine*, 39(10), 1267-1268.
- [11] Abou-Arab, A. A. K., Kawther, M. S., El Tantawy, M. E., Badeaa, R. I., & Khayria, N. (1999). Quantity estimation of some contaminants in commonly used medicinal plants in the Egyptian market. *Food Chemistry*, 67(4), 357-363.
- [12] Markert, B. (1994). Plants as biomonitors-potential advantages and problems. *Environmental Geochemistry and Health (United Kingdom)*.
- [13] Hina, B., Rizwani, G. H., & Naseem, S. (2011). Determination of toxic metals in some herbal drugs through atomic absorption spectroscopy. *Pakistan journal of pharmaceutical sciences*, 24(3).
- [14] Musa, U., Waziri, M., & Hati, S. S. (2013). Explanatory Interaction Profile of Cd, Pb and Zn on the Relative Abundance of Fe as Response Variable in Drinking Water Quality Assessment. *International Research Journal of Pure and Applied Chemistry*, 3(4), 404.
- [15] Kabata-Pendias, A., & Mukherjee, A. B. (2007). *Trace elements from soil to human*. Springer Science & Business Media.
- [16] Stanojkovic-Sebic, A., Pivic, R., Josic, D., Dinic, Z., & Stanojkovic, A. (2015). Heavy Metals Content in Selected Medicinal Plants Commonly Used as. *Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 21(3), 317-325.
- [17] Kastori, R., Petrović, N., & Arsenijević-Maksimović, I. (1997). Heavy metals and plants. *Heavy Metals in the Environment, Novi Sad*, 195-257.
- [18] Kloke, A., Sauerbeck, D. R., & Vetter, H. (1984). The contamination of plants and soils with heavy metals and the transport of metals in terrestrial food chains. In *Changing metal cycles and human health* (pp. 113-141). Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- [19] Misra, S. G., & Mani, D. (1991). *Soil pollution*. Ashish Publishing House.
- [20] Schulze, E. D., Beck, E., & Müller-Hohenstein, K. (2005). Plant ecology.
- [21] Set, E., & Erkmen, O. (2014). Occurrence of aflatoxins in ground red chili pepper and pistachio nut. *International journal of food properties*, 17(10), 2322-2331.
- [22] Macrae, R., Robinson, R. K., & Sadler, M. J. (1993). *Encyclopaedia of food science, food technology and nutrition*.
- [23] Nielsen, F. H. (1984). Ultratrace elements in nutrition. *Annual review of nutrition*, 4(1), 21-41.
- [24] Fairweather-Tait, S. J. (1992). Bioavailability of trace elements. *Food Chemistry*, 43(3), 213-217.
- [25] Ozcan, M., Bagci, Y. A., & Dural, H. (1998). Chemical composition and mineral contents of edible wild plants consumed in İçel (Mersin). *SU Sci. J*, 15, 72-77.
- [26] Özcan, M. (2004). Mineral contents of some plants used as condiments in Turkey. *Food chemistry*, 84(3), 437-440.

- [28] Jabeen, S., Shah, M. T., Khan, S., & Hayat, M. Q. (2010). Determination of major and trace elements in ten important folk therapeutic plants of Haripur basin, Pakistan. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research*, 4(7), 559-566.
- [29] Akpanabiatu, M. I., Basse, N. B., Udosen, E. O., & Eyong, E. U. (1998). Evaluation of some minerals and toxicants in some Nigerian soup meals. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis*, 11(4), 292-297.
- [30] Macrae, R., Robinson, R. K., & Sadler, M. J. (1993). *Encyclopaedia of food science, food technology and nutrition*.
- [31] Başgel, S., & Erdemoğlu, S. B. (2006). Determination of mineral and trace elements in some medicinal herbs and their infusions consumed in Turkey. *Science of the Total Environment*, 359(1), 82-89.
- [32] Dghaim, R., Al Khatib, S., Rasool, H., & Ali Khan, M. (2015). Determination of heavy metals concentration in traditional herbs commonly consumed in the United Arab Emirates. *Journal of environmental and public health*, 2015.

Antimicrobial and Antioxidant activity of *Echinops emiliae* (Asteraceae)

Handan ŞAPCI *¹, Cem VURAL², Servet ÖZCAN²

¹Çukurova University, Vocational School of Aladağ, Forestry Department, Adana, Turkey

²Erciyes University, Faculty of Science, Department of Biology, Kayseri, Turkey

Received: 02 May 2017 - Accepted: 08 July 2017

Abstract: The aim of this study was to investigate the antimicrobial and antioxidant activities of different extracts from *Echinops emiliae* Schwarz ex P. H. Davis. Antimicrobial activity was estimated against several common human pathogenic bacterial strains using the agar disc diffusion and minimal inhibitory concentration assays. Antioxidant activity was evaluated using the total flavanoid and total phenolic content methods. On the light of these experiments, *E. emiliae* would seem to be an important natural antioxidant. Antimicrobial and antioxidant of *E. emiliae* have not been reported up to now. The results of this study obviously reported that the antimicrobial and antifungal activity could be change with used extracts. Also, the micro dilution method was more sensitive than disk diffusion. This study is first report on the biological activity of *E. emiliae* as regarded endemic species from Turkey. The results show that *E. emiliae* could use in the treatment of some illness.

Keywords: Anti-bacterial, antifungal, Composite, phenolic content, plant extracts,

1. INTRODUCTION

Plants play a pivotal role in the health care of ancient and modern cultures. Plant based drugs or formulations are used to treat various human diseases because they contain the components of therapeutic value. In addition, plant based cures remain an important source of therapeutic agents because of the availability, relatively cheaper cost and non-toxic nature when compared to modern medicine [1-5].

In order to bring pathogenic organisms under control, the use of numerous aromatic herbal essences with antimicrobial activity has been employed. Disc diffusion and micro dilution methods are commonly applied in antimicrobial activity tests. Antioxidants are used for struggle against oxidative stress and damage which pro-oxidants may cause in foods, environment and organisms. Several antioxidant determining methods have been developed in order to define the usability of plants, the natural antioxidant resources, for this purpose. Total phenolic and flavonoid material determination are amongst the commonly used methods. Phenolic and flavonoid materials compose the most important groups of natural antioxidants and these materials are the basic components of plants [6].

As a result of studies carried out with *Echinops* from the Asteraceae family up to the present, it has been proven that taxa of the *Echinops* species are effective against migraine, intestinal worms, hemorrhoid, piles, diarrhea, heartache as well as various infections and it has

*Corresponding Author E-mail: hsapci@cu.edu.tr

been concluded that they have a wide usage area as an alternative treatment method [7]. The purpose of the present study was to investigate the antimicrobial and antioxidant activity of *E. emiliae*.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Plant Material and Preparation of Extracts

Echinops emiliae were collected during the project supported by TUBITAK (106T526). These specimens were deposited in the Herbarium of Erciyes University, Turkey. Fresh plant material was washed with tap water. Then it was air dried and chopped into small parts. The powdered material was extracted with hexane, methanol and chloroform. The extract was concentrated by rotavapor (Heidolph, laborota 4000) at reduced pressure below 50°C.

2.2. Microorganisms

The extracts of *E. emiliae* were assessed against 14 bacteria and a fungi; *Staphylococcus aureus* ATCC 25923 (gram-positive), *Enterococcus faecalis* ATCC 29212 (gram-positive), *Pseudomonas fluorescens* ATCC 49838 (gram-negative), *Staphylococcus epidermidis* ATCC 12228 (gram-positive), *Micrococcus luteus* ATCC 10240 (gram-positive), *Listeria monocytogenes* ATCC 19115 (gram-positive), *Bacillus cereus* ATCC 11778 (gram-positive), *Klebsiella pneumonia* ATCC 13883 (gram-negative), *Enterobacter aerogenes* ATCC 13048 (gram-negative), *Escherichia coli* ATCC 25922 (gram-negative), *Bacillus subtilis* ATCC 6633 (gram-positive), *Proteus mirabilis* ATCC 25933 (gram-negative), *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* ATCC 27853 (gram-negative), *Corynebacterium renale* ATCC 19412 (gram-positive), *Candida albicans* ATCC 90028. The selected microorganisms were antibiotic resistant or multiresistant human pathogens.

2.3. Antimicrobial Activity Test

The agar disc diffusion and minimum inhibitory concentration methods were employed for the determination of antimicrobial activity of *E. emiliae*. Disc diffusion tests were carried out by method of National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards [8]. The dried plant extracts were dissolved in Dimethyl Sulfoxide (DMSO). Pure bacterial strains were suspended in Tryptic Soy Broth (TSB, for bacteria) and Yeast Pepton Dextroz Broth (YPDB, for fungi). The optical density was adjusted to 0.1 at 570 nm (Shimadzu UV 1800 spectrophotometer). A suspension of the tested microorganism was spread on the solid media plates. Whatman paper disc (1 mm) was impregnated with 30 µl of the extracts and inoculated discs were placed on the plate. After staying at 4 °C for 2 h, they were incubated at 37 °C for 24 h. Pure DMSO was used as negative control and three antibiotics (ampicillin, tetracycline and nystatin) were used as positive control. The diameters of the inhibition zones were measured in millimeters. All the tests were run in duplicated.

A minimum inhibition concentration (MIC) tests were carried out by National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards [9]. These tests were performed in sterile 96-well micro plates. *E. emiliae* extracts were prepared as 1000 µg/ml for each solvent, methanol, chloroform, and hexane then transferred to each micro plate well in order to obtain a twofold serial dilution from 1:2 to 1:64. All tests were carried out in MHB, but except for the yeast (YPDB). Plates aerobically were incubated at 37 °C for 24 - 48 h. The bacterial growth was indicated by a white "pellet" on the well bottom.

2.4. Antioxidant Activity

Echinops emiliae extracts were evaluated by using total flavonoid and phenolic content assay. The total flavonoid content of crude extract was determined by the aluminium chloride colorimetric method [10]. The total flavonoid content was calculated from a calibration curve.

Quercetin was used to make the calibration curve. Total phenolic content was estimated by Folin Ciocalteu reagent [11]. A 10 ml reaction mixture containing 0.06 mg/ml extracts of *E. emiliae*, 0.5 ml Folin Ciocalteu reagent and 0.05 ml 10% Na₂CO₃ was prepared. The mixture was allowed to stand for 2 h at room temperature. Thereafter, the absorbance of the mixture was measured at 760 nm. Folin Ciocalteu reagent containing 10% Na₂CO₃ was measured as blank. Gallic acid was used as the standard. Total phenolic content of *E. emiliae* was calculated in terms of Gallic acid equivalents per gram of the tested extracts.

3. RESULTS

The percentage productivity for different extracts of *E. emiliae* was 15.10 %, 1.53 % and 1.10 % for methanol, chloroform and hexane, respectively. The antimicrobial activity of *E. emiliae* extracts was estimated in vitro by agar diffusion method and MIC assay. MeOH, hexane and chloroform extracts revealed inhibitory affect against all microorganisms at different concentrations (Table 1). The disc diffusion assay results revealed that hexane extracts of *E. emiliae* showed the highest inhibitory activity against *C. renale* (Table 1). When compared to MIC results, the methanol extracts showed the highest activity (Table 2). The methanol extract of *E. emiliae* was found to possess antimicrobial activity against to all strains whereas that hexane and chloroform extracts of *E. emiliae* showed weaker activity (Table 2,3).

Table 1. Disc diffusion method results of *Echinops emiliae*

Strain	Methanol	Chloroform	Hexane
<i>C. renale</i>	-	10.51 mm	11.45 mm

Table 2. MIC Assay results of *Echinops emiliae* (Chloroform extract)

Chloroform								
Strains	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Concentration (mg/ml)	71.6	35.8	17.9	8.95	4.48	2.2	1.1	Positive cont.
<i>S. aureus</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
<i>E. faecalis</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
<i>P. fluorescens</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
<i>S. epidermidis</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
<i>M. luteus</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
<i>L. monocytogenes</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
<i>B. cereus</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
<i>K. pneumonia</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
<i>E. aerogenes</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
<i>E. coli</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
<i>B. subtilis</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
<i>P. aeruginosa</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
<i>C. renale</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
<i>P. mirabilis</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
<i>C. albicans</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+

Table 3. MIC Assay results of *Echinops emiliae* (Methanol extract)

Methanol								
Strains	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Concentration (mg/ml)	100	50	25	12.5	6.25	3.13	1.56	Positive cont.
<i>S. aureus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>E. faecalis</i>	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+
<i>P. fluorescens</i>	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+
<i>S. epidermidis</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
<i>M. luteus</i>	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+
<i>L. monocytogenes</i>	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+
<i>B. cereus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	+
<i>K. pneumonia</i>	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
<i>E. aerogenes</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
<i>E. coli</i>	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+
<i>B. subtilis</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
<i>P. aeruginosa</i>	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+
<i>C. renale</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	+
<i>P. mirabilis</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
<i>C. albicans</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+

Table 4. MIC Assay results of *Echinops emiliae* (Methanol extract)

Hexane								
Strains	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Concentration (mg/ml)	50	25	12.5	6.25	3.13	1.6	0.8	Positive cont.
<i>S. aureus</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
<i>E. faecalis</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
<i>P. fluorescens</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
<i>S. epidermidis</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
<i>M. luteus</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
<i>L. monocytogenes</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
<i>B. cereus</i>	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
<i>K. pneumonia</i>	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
<i>E. aerogenes</i>	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
<i>E. coli</i>	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
<i>B. subtilis</i>	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
<i>P. aeruginosa</i>	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
<i>C. renale</i>	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
<i>P. mirabilis</i>	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
<i>C. albicans</i>	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+

Total flavanoid content was estimated by using aluminium chloride colorimetric method. Flavanoid content of the different fractions of *E. emiliae* was solvent dependent and expressed as milligrams of Quercetin equivalent. Total flavonoid contents of methanol and chloroform extracts of *E. emiliae* were 4.30 ± 0.062 , and 2.14 ± 0.013 mg Quercetin equivalent/g, respectively (Table 5). The highest concentration of flavonoids was estimated in methanol extract, while hexane extracts were not detected considerably concentration of flavonoid.

Table 5. Total flavanoids and phenolic content of *E. emiliae*

	Methanol (mg/gr)	Chloroform (mg/gr)	Hexane (mg/gr)
Total flavanoid content	4.30	2.14	-
Total phenolic content	23.52	1.87	29,93

Total phenolic content was estimated by using Folin-Ciocalteu reagent. Phenolic content of the different fractions of *E. emiliae* was solvent dependent and expressed as milligrams of Gallic acid equivalent (GAE). Total phenolic contents of hexane, methanol and chloroform extracts of *E. emiliae* were 29.93 ± 0.062 , 23.52 ± 0.025 , and 1.87 ± 0.013 mg Gallic acid equivalent/g, respectively (Table 5). The highest concentration of phenols was estimated in hexane extract. Methanol and hexane extracts contains considerably smaller concentration of phenols.

4. DISCUSSION

In vitro antimicrobial and antioxidant activities of *E. emiliae* the ethanol, methanol, and hexane extracts have not been reported up to now. There are different results between disk diffusion and minimum inhibitory concentration methods. In this study, the micro dilution method was more sensitive than disk diffusion. In the mentioned Kim and Kim [12] the disk diffusion method has some limitations compared with broth micro dilution. Our research and previous papers concerning the biological activities of *Echinops* species supposed that genus *Echinops* has important potential in antioxidant systems.

Acknowledgement

Samples used this study was collected by TUBITAK (Project no: TBAG 106T526).

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Haslam, E. (1996). Natural polyphenols (vegetable tannins) as drugs: possible modes of action. *Journal of Natural Products*, 59, 205-215.
- [2] Farr, B.M., Salgado, C.D., Karchmer T.B., & Sherertz R.J. (2001). Can antibiotic-resistant nosocomial infections be controlled? *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*, 1, 38-45.
- [3] Nguefack, J., Somda, I., Mortensen, C.N., & Zollo, P.H.A. (2005). Evaluation of five essential oils from aromatic plants of Cameroon for controlling seed-borne bacteria of rice (*Oryza sativa* L.). *Seed Science and Technology*, 33, 397-407.
- [4] Ali-Shtayeh, M.S., Jamous, R.M., Al-Shafie, J.H., Elgharabah, W.A., Kherfan, F.A., Qarariah, K.H., Khdaif, I.S., Soos, I.M., Musleh, A.A., Isa, B.A., Herzallah, H.M., Khlaif, R.B., Aiash, S.M., Swaiti, G.M., Abuzahra, M.A., Haj-Ali, M.M., Saifi, N.A., Azem, H.K., & Nasrallah, H.A. (2008). Traditional knowledge of wild edible plants used in Palestine (Northern West Bank): A comparative study. *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine*. 4 139.
- [5] Nissen, N., & Evans, S. (2012). Exploring the practice and use of Western herbal medicine: Perspectives from the social science literature. *J. Herb. Med.* 2, 6-15.
- [6] Rice-Evans, C.A., Miller, N.J., & Paganga, G. (1997). Antioxidant properties of phenolic compounds. *Trends Plant Sci.* 2, 152-159.
- [7] Hymete, A., Iversen, T.H., Rohloff, J., Erko, B. (2005). Screening of *Echinops ellenbeckii* and *Echinops longisetus* for biological activities and chemical constituents. *Phytomedicine*. 12, 675-679.

- [8] NCCLS (National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards) (1997). Performance Standards for Antimicrobial Disk Susceptibility Tests. Approved Standard, Wayne Pa NCCLS document A7.
- [9] NCCLS (National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards) (1999). Performance standards for antimicrobial susceptibility testing. 9th information supplement. M100-S9. Wayne, PA. NCCLS document.
- [10] Chang, C., Yang M., Wen, H., & Chern, J. (2002). Estimation of Total Flavonoid Content in *Propolis* by Two Complementary Colorimetric Methods. *Journal of Food and Drug Analysis*. 10, 178-180.
- [11] Gamez-Meza, N., Noriega-Rodriguez, J.A., Medina-Juarez, L.A., Ortega-Garcia, J., Cazarez-Casanova, R., & Angulo-Guerrero O. (1999). Antioxidant Activity in Soybean Oil of Extracts from Thompson Grape Bagasse. *Journal of American Oil Chemists' Society*. 76, 1445-1447.
- [12] Kim, J.S., & Kim, Y. (2007). The inhibitory effect of natural bioactives on the growth of pathogenic bacteria. *Nutrition Research and Practice*. 1, 273-278.

Determination of Quality Characteristic of Biscuits Including Ground Yellow Poppy Seed as Fat Replacer

Seda YALCIN *¹

¹Afyon Vocational School, Food Technology Programme, Afyon Kocatepe University, Afyon, Turkey

Received: 03 May 2017 – Revised: 12 October 2017 - Accepted: 13 November 2017

Abstract: In this study, fat was replaced by ground yellow poppy seed in biscuit formulation for producing low fat biscuit and the changes in physical characteristics, color values and total phenolic content of biscuits with fat replacement were investigated. Fat replacement caused an increase in weight and spread ratio of biscuits, indicating improved quality. Lower L* values, higher a* and b* values were obtained for biscuits including ground yellow poppy seed. Total phenolic content of biscuits increased gradually as ground yellow poppy seed level in biscuits increased.

Keywords: poppy seed, fat replacer, biscuit

1. INTRODUCTION

Poppy (*papaver somniferum*) is cultivated as an annual crop in China, India and Turkey. Poppy seeds had high amount of P, K, Ca, Mg, Na and Fe. α -tocopherol, β -tocopherol and δ -tocopherol contents of poppy seeds were in the range of 26.8-37.2 ppm, 309.5-567.3 ppm, and 6.1-18.6 ppm, respectively. Poppy seeds had also palmitic acid, stearic acid, oleic acid, linoleic acid and linolenic acid. Linoleic acid was found at high level in poppy seeds [1]. Bozan and Temelli [2] reported that total phenolic content of poppy seed was 930mg/100g. Emir et al. [3] investigated sensory properties, aromatic profiles and consumer preferences of cold pressed poppy seed oils. The authors reported that roasting before cold pressing increased sweet aromatic values and roasted samples were more liked by consumers. The yellow (produced in Afyon) roasted sample was the most preferred (53.55%) by consumers in all samples (white, yellow, blue).

Fat is an important ingredient responsible for texture, flavor and perception of biscuits [4]. The fats used in biscuit production contain saturated fatty acids at high level which give them the solid consistency. But lower levels of saturated fatty acids are desirable for health reasons [5]. High fat is associated with some diseases (obesity, cancer, cholesterol, heart diseases) [6]. For this reason, fat replacers can be used in biscuit formulation. Sudha et al. [7] investigated the effects of fat replacement on biscuit quality. Fat in the biscuit formulation was

*Corresponding Author E-mail: syalcin@aku.edu.tr

reduced from 20% to 10%, 8% and 6%, in the study. It was reported that fat reduction had a negative effect on biscuit texture. When fat was replaced with maltodextrin, biscuit texture improved. Swanson and Munsayac [8] reported that fat replacement with fruit puree reduced cookie spread. Swanson [9] reported that cookies prepared with fat replacers (oatrim, mixed-blend, polydextrose) were less fracturable and softer than the control. Adair et al. [10] reported that fat replacement with mungbean paste reduced cookie spread. Tarancón et al. [11] replaced saturated fat with olive oil or sunflower oil in biscuit formulation and investigated the effect of this replacement on sensory characteristics of biscuits. It was reported that biscuits acceptability, when saturated fat replaced by vegetable oils, depended on biscuit fat content. Fat replacement caused a decrease in acceptability in low fat biscuits (10.6%), while it did not cause significant changes in acceptability in high fat biscuits (15.6%). Most of consumers (48%) preferred shortening biscuits, while 24% of consumers preferred both olive oil and shortening biscuits at high fat content and 28% of consumers preferred vegetable oil biscuits. Tarancón et al. [12] reported that the information on the labels of the biscuits including olive oil or sunflower oil increased the perception of healthiness and resulted in higher hedonic expectations among the consumers than that on the labels of biscuits including dairy shortening. Biguzzi et al. [13] investigated the effect of sugar and fat reduction on perception and liking of biscuits. It was reported that fat reduction was more acceptable than sugar reduction in biscuits. Zoulias et al. [4] replaced 50% of fat by carbohydrate based or protein based fat replacers and investigated the effect of this replacement on textural properties of cookies. It was reported that fat replacement increased hardness and brittleness of cookies.

There is no study about utilization of ground yellow poppy seed in biscuit formulation for reducing fat content in biscuit, in the literature. In this study, fat was replaced by ground yellow poppy seed in biscuits at the levels of 25%, 50%, 75% or 100% and the effects of fat replacement on physical characteristics and total phenolic content of biscuits were investigated.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Materials

Soft wheat flour was obtained from Önem Food Inc. (Ankara, Turkey). Biscuit ingredients were purchased from local market. Ground yellow poppy seed was purchased from local producer (Afyon).

2.2. Preparation of Biscuits

Biscuits were prepared using the method of AACC 2000 [14] with slight modifications. For the preparation of low fat biscuits, fat content in the biscuit formulation was reduced by 25%, 50%, 75% and 100%. Fat, sugar power, sodium bicarbonate, salt, brown sugar and non fat dry milk were mixed in a laboratory dough mixer (Essenso, Turkey). Then ammonium bicarbonate and water were added to cream and mixed again. Then flour was added to mix. After mixing, the dough was taken and sheeted to a thickness of 6.9 mm. The dough was cut into circular shape using 59.5 mm diameter cutter on aluminum baking tray. They were baked at 200°C for 11 min. The baked biscuits were cooled to room temperature before analysis.

2.3. Weight and Geometry of Biscuits

Weight of biscuits was measured with weighing balance. Thickness and diameter of biscuits were measured with caliper. Spread ratio of biscuits was calculated by dividing diameter by thickness of biscuits. All experiments were performed in duplicates.

2.4. Color Properties of Biscuits

The color measurement (L^* , a^* , b^*) was carried out in duplicate on biscuits using the $L^*a^*b^*$ color system, where L^* is lightness, a^* is redness, and b^* is yellowness. The instrument used was a X-rite (USA).

2.5. Determination of Total Phenolic Content in Biscuits

Extraction of samples was carried out according to the method of Awika et al. [15]. Samples (1 g) were mixed with 10 mL of 1% HCL in methanol for 1 h and centrifuged at 3000 rpm for 20 min (DAIHAN Scientific Co., Ltd., WiseSpin® CF-10 Microcentrifuge, Korea). The supernatant was used for determination of total phenolic content.

Total phenolic content of biscuits was determined according to the Folin-Ciocalteu method reported by Li et al. [16]. Sample extract (0.2 mL) was added to 0.8 mL diluted Folin-Ciocalteu reagent (1/10) and waited for 3 min. Then 2 mL of sodium carbonate solution (15%, w/v) was added to mixture. After addition of 2 mL destile water, the mixture was vortexed and kept in darkness at room temperature for 1 h. The absorbance was measured at 760 nm using UV-Vis spectrophotometer (Optizen pop, Korea). Gallic acid (0-0.5 mg/mL) prepared in methanol, was used as standard. The results were expressed as mg gallic acid (GAE) /g sample (dry basis). The analysis was performed in duplicate.

2.6 Statistical Analysis

Data related to weight, biscuit geometry, color properties and total phenolic content of the biscuits were statistically evaluated by one-way analysis of variance procedure. Duncan test was applied to compare mean values.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

3.1. Biscuit Quality Characteristics

The effects of replacing of fat with ground yellow poppy seed on biscuit weight, thickness, diameter and spread ratio are given in Table 1. Fat replacement produced a significant change ($p < 0.05$) in quality properties of biscuits. The moisture content of biscuits containing ground yellow poppy seed ranged from 5.85% to 7.19%.

Biscuits containing ground yellow poppy seed (50%, 75%, 100%) showed significantly higher weights as compared to control biscuit. No significant differences were seen in weights between biscuit with 25% fat replacement and biscuit with 50% fat replacement or control biscuit. Biscuits containing ground yellow poppy seed (75% and 100%) had significantly higher diameter than control biscuit. Diameters of biscuits containing ground yellow poppy seed (25% and 50%) were not significantly different from that of control biscuit. Diameter of biscuit with 75% fat replacement was not significantly different from that of biscuit with 100% fat replacement.

There was significant decrease in the thickness of biscuits from 15.4 mm to 11.4 mm with fat reduction. Biscuits containing ground yellow poppy seed (75% and 100%) had a significantly lower thickness than control biscuit. No significant differences were seen in thickness between control biscuit, biscuit with 25% fat replacement and biscuit with 50% fat replacement and between biscuit with 25% fat replacement, biscuit with 50% fat replacement and biscuit with 75% fat replacement.

Spread ratio of biscuit, which is important quality parameter, increased with the fat replacement. Biscuits containing ground yellow poppy seed (75% and 100%) showed significantly higher levels in comparison to the control biscuit. Spread ratio of control biscuit was not significantly different from that of biscuit with 25% fat replacement and that of biscuit with 50% fat replacement. No significant difference was observed between spread ratios of

biscuit with 25% fat replacement, biscuit with 50% fat replacement and biscuit with 75% fat replacement. The spread ratio of biscuit containing ground yellow poppy seed was found to be the highest (5.65). The similar results were also observed by Hadnadev et al. [17]. The authors investigated functionality of semi-plastic shortenings based on starch sodium octenyl succinate stabilized oil-in water emulsions as fat replacers in cookies. It was reported that spread ratio of cookie increased with the substitution of fat with vegetable oil (in the form of 70% oil-in-water emulsion).

Table 1. Physical parameters of biscuit samples.

Level of fat replacement	Weight (g)	Diameter (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Spread ratio (D/T)
0%	17.8±0.2 ^d	60.5±1.0 ^b	15.4±0.4 ^a	3.93±0.17 ^c
25%	18.5±0.2 ^{cd}	60.8±0.3 ^b	14.4±0.9 ^{ab}	4.25±0.25 ^{bc}
50%	19.5±0.3 ^c	61.7±0.5 ^b	13.8±0.4 ^{ab}	4.48±0.08 ^{bc}
75%	20.7±0.2 ^b	63.5±0.6 ^a	13.0±0.0 ^b	4.88±0.05 ^b
100%	22.9±1.0 ^a	63.9±0.1 ^a	11.4±0.9 ^c	5.65±0.44 ^a

Not: Values are means ± standard deviation of two replicates. Within the same column, values with the same letter are not statistically different according to Duncan test (p<0.05).

3.2. Color Properties of Ground Biscuits

Color properties (L*, a*, b*) of biscuits containing different fat contents are given in Table 2. Fat reduction in biscuits lead to significant decrease in L* (lightness) where a significant increase in a* (redness) and b* (yellowness). L* values (lightness) of biscuits containing ground yellow poppy seed were lower than those of control biscuit. This indicates that low fat content may act as a plasticizer covering all powder ingredient which caused high amount of sugar involved in Maillard reaction [17]. Significant increases in a* values of biscuits containing ground yellow poppy seed compared to that of control biscuit were observed. b* value of control biscuit was not significantly different from that of biscuit with 25% or 50% fat replacement. Lara et al.[18] reported that the decrease in L* and the increase in a* values is indicator of browning progress.

Table 2. Color properties of biscuit samples.

Level of fat replacement	L*	a*	b*
0%	71.12±0.04 ^a	12.42±0.11 ^e	30.60±0.23 ^c
25%	70.33±0.04 ^b	12.73±0.04 ^d	30.76±0.33 ^c
50%	69.31±0.08 ^c	13.11±0.02 ^c	31.04±0.03 ^c
75%	68.23±0.19 ^d	13.45±0.03 ^b	31.60±0.02 ^b
100%	67.49±0.37 ^e	13.73±0.03 ^a	32.12±0.06 ^a

Not: Values are means ± standard deviation of two replicates. Within the same column, values with the same letter are not statistically different according to Duncan test (p<0.05).

3.3. Total Phenolic Content of Biscuits

Total phenolic content of biscuits are shown in Figure 1. Replacement of fat in biscuits with ground yellow poppy seed lead to significant increase in total phenolic content. Increasing level of ground yellow poppy seed in biscuits increased the total phenolic content from 0.89mg gallic acid/g sample to 1.22mg gallic acid/g sample. Phenolic compounds are considered to be major contributors to the antioxidant capacity. These antioxidants have biological activities such as anti-carcinogenic activities [19].

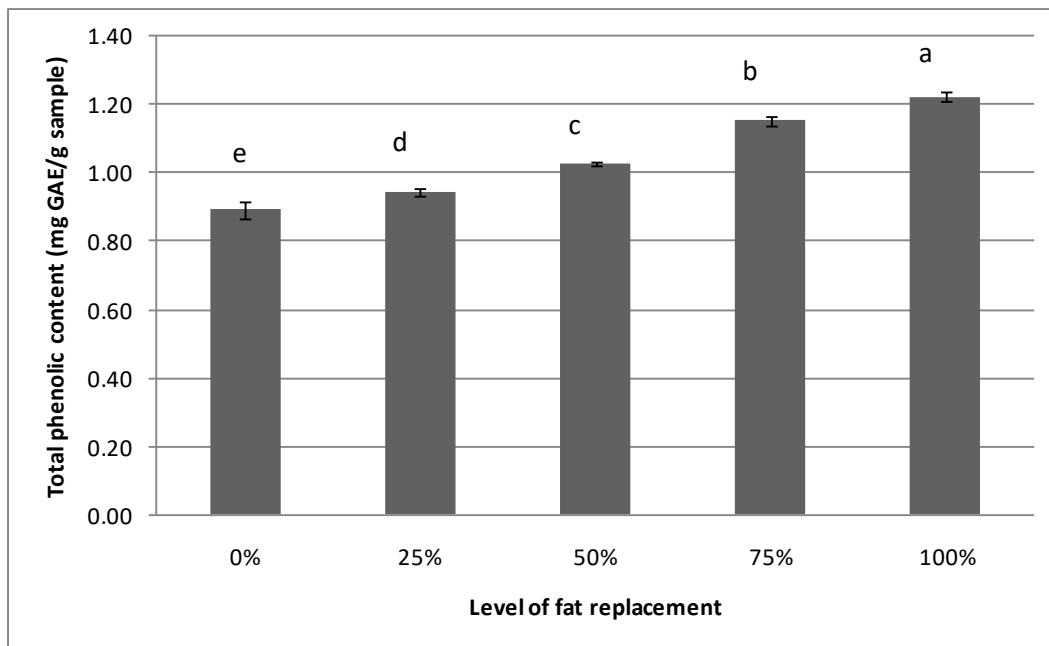


Figure 1. Total phenolic content of biscuit samples. Values not sharing letters were significantly different ($p < 0.05$) according to Duncan test.

4. CONCLUSION

In this study, ground yellow poppy seed at different levels (25%, 50%, 75%, 100%) was used in biscuit formulation as fat replacer. Effects of this replacement on weight, spread ratio, color values and total phenolic content of biscuits were investigated.

The replacement of fat in biscuits with ground yellow poppy seed resulted in the increase in weight and spread ratio of biscuits. L^* value decreased, while a^* and b^* values increased with fat replacement in biscuits. Total phenolic contents of biscuits containing ground yellow poppy seed were higher than that of control biscuit. This indicates that healthier biscuits were obtained by replacement of fat with ground yellow poppy seed.

The level of fat replacer (ground yellow poppy seed) affects weight, spread ratio, color values (L^* , a^* , b^*) and total phenolic content of biscuits. Weights, spread ratios and total phenolic contents increased with increasing level of ground yellow poppy seed in biscuits, which caused improvement in biscuit quality.

Acknowledgement

I wish to thank Önem Food Inc. (Ankara, Turkey) for providing soft wheat flour.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1]. Özcan, M. M., & Atalay, Ç. (2006). Determination of seed and oil properties of some poppy (*Papaver somniferum* L.) varieties. *Grasas y aceites*, 57(2), 169-174.
- [2]. Bozan, B., & Temelli, F. (2008). Chemical composition and oxidative stability of flax, safflower and poppy seed and seed oils. *Bioresource Technology*, 99(14), 6354-6359.
- [3]. Emir, D. D., Güneşer, O., & Yılmaz, E. (2014). Cold pressed poppy seed oils: sensory properties, aromatic profiles and consumer preferences. *Grasas y Aceites*, 65(3), 029.

- [4]. Zoulias, E. I., Oreopoulou, V., & Tzia, C. (2002). Textural properties of low-fat cookies containing carbohydrate-or protein-based fat replacers. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 55(4), 337-342.
- [5]. Tarancón, P., Hernández, M. J., Salvador, A., & Sanz, T. (2015). Relevance of creep and oscillatory tests for understanding how cellulose emulsions function as fat replacers in biscuits. *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 62(1), 640-646.
- [6]. Akoh, C. C. (1998). Fat replacers. *Food technology*, 52(3), 47-53.
- [7]. Sudha, M. L., Srivastava, A. K., Vetrmani, R., & Leelavathi, K. (2007). Fat replacement in soft dough biscuits: Its implications on dough rheology and biscuit quality. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 80(3), 922-930.
- [8]. Swanson, R. B., & MUNSAYAC, L. J. (1999). Acceptability of fruit purees in peanut butter, oatmeal, and chocolate chip reduced-fat cookies. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 99(3), 343-345.
- [9]. Swanson, R. B. (1998). Acceptability of reduced-fat peanut butter cookies by school nutrition managers. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 98(8), 910-912.
- [10]. Adair, M., Knight, S., & Gates, G. (2001). Acceptability of peanut butter cookies prepared using mungbean paste as a fat ingredient substitute. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 101(4), 467-469.
- [11]. Tarancón, P., Salvador, A., Sanz, T., Fiszman, S., & Tárrega, A. (2015). Use of healthier fats in biscuits (olive and sunflower oil): changing sensory features and their relation with consumers' liking. *Food Research International*, 69, 91-96.
- [12]. Tarancón, P., Sanz, T., Fiszman, S., & Tárrega, A. (2014). Consumers' hedonic expectations and perception of the healthiness of biscuits made with olive oil or sunflower oil. *Food research international*, 55, 197-206.
- [13]. Biguzzi, C., Schlich, P., & Lange, C. (2014). The impact of sugar and fat reduction on perception and liking of biscuits. *Food Quality and Preference*, 35, 41-47.
- [14]. *Approved methods of the American association of cereal chemists*. Amer Assn of Cereal Chemists, 2000.
- [15]. Awika, J. M., Rooney, L. W., & Waniska, R. D. (2004). Properties of 3-deoxyanthocyanins from sorghum. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 52(14), 4388-4394.
- [16]. Li, H. B., Cheng, K. W., Wong, C. C., Fan, K. W., Chen, F., & Jiang, Y. (2007). Evaluation of antioxidant capacity and total phenolic content of different fractions of selected microalgae. *Food chemistry*, 102(3), 771-776.
- [17]. Hadnađev, T. D., Hadnađev, M., Pojić, M., Rakita, S., & Krstonošić, V. (2015). Functionality of OSA starch stabilized emulsions as fat replacers in cookies. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 167, 133-138.
- [18]. Lara, E., Cortés, P., Briones, V., & Perez, M. (2011). Structural and physical modifications of corn biscuits during baking process. *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 44(3), 622-630.
- [19]. Chung, K. T., Wong, T. Y., Wei, C. I., Huang, Y. W., & Lin, Y. (1998). Tannins and human health: a review. *Critical reviews in food science and nutrition*, 38(6), 421-464.

Comparison of essential oils of endemic *Salvia dichroantha* Stapf collected from Konya

Ayla KAYA *¹, Süleyman DOĞU², Muhittin DİNÇ², Mine KÜRKÇÜOĞLU³

¹Department of Pharmaceutical Botany, Faculty of Pharmacy, Anadolu University, 26470 Eskişehir, Turkey

²Department of Biology, Ahmet Keleşoğlu Faculty of Education, Necmettin Erbakan University, 42090 Konya, Turkey

³Department of Pharmacognosy, Faculty of Pharmacy, Anadolu University, TR-26470 Eskişehir, Turkey

Received: 05 May 2017 - Accepted: 11 June 2017

Abstract: In the Anatolia folk medicine, *Salvia* L. (Lamiaceae) species are used by many people in various villages and towns for the therapeutic value of their essential oils. *Salvia dichroantha* Stapf is an endemic plant of the Irano-Turanian phytogeographic region. Plant materials were collected during the flowering period from Konya Cihanbeyli (900 m) and Konya Taşkent (1800 m). In this study, water-distilled essential oil of *Salvia dichroantha* was analyzed. The analysis was performed by using a gas chromatography (GC-FID) and gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS) systems, simultaneously. Eight compounds were identified from the oil of Taşkent representing 96.2 % of the total oil and nine compounds were identified from the oil of Cihanbeyli representing 98.3% of the total oil. The major components were found as caryophyllene oxide (38.6%), caryophyllenol I (16.7%), caryophyllenol II (15.6%) and caryophylladienol II (11.1%) for Taşkent; caryophyllene oxide (65.8%), caryophyllenol II (14.3 %) for the oil of Cihanbeyli.

Keywords: Essential oil, GC-FID, GC-MS, *Salvia dichroantha*

1. INTRODUCTION

Lamiaceae family has worldwide distribution and includes over 250 genera and about 7000 species. Also this family is known for its fine herbs like lavender, sage, basil, oregano, thyme, mint, rosemary and is a rich source of essential oils for the perfume and flavoring industry [1]. Lamiaceae is the third largest family in Turkish Flora. The morphologically diverse genus *Salvia* L. is one of the largest genus of the Lamiaceae family and includes about approximately 1000 species distributed all over the world. Anatolia is a major centre of diversity for the genus *Salvia* in Asia. The genus was represented by 86 species in the flora of Turkey [2]. Since its publication, some synonyms, some new species and records have been reported with the studies on *Salvia* species in Turkey. The total number of *Salvia* species in Turkey has been reached 99 and the ratio of endemism in the genus is approximately 50 % [3, 4].

Salvia species are known as “adaçayı” in Turkey where they grow and consumed as a hot drink. The name salvia, coming from the Latin word for health (salvare or heal). Common sage or garden sage (*Salvia officinalis* L.) is being an important medicinal and aromatic plant used

*Corresponding Author E-mail: aykaya@anadolu.edu.tr

in folk medicine for centuries. Earliest times, many species of *Salvia* use as a tonic, stimulant, carminative, antiseptic, spasmolytic, diuretic, herbal tea, spices, to treat inflammations in the mouth, antihydrotic and flavour food in cosmetics, perfumes and pharmaceutical industries are reported [5]. The plants of this genus are rich in essential oils and among their constituents, 1,8-cineol (eucalyptol) and guaiane mono and sesquiterpenes are very common [6].

As well as floral morphology, pollination biology and growth forms, the genus *Salvia* displays remarkable diversity in secondary compounds (essential oils and the phenolic derivatives) [5]. The secondary metabolites isolated from *Salvia* species possess a long list of medicinal uses [6]. Some of the essential oils and phenolic compounds of plants belonging to this genus have also shown excellent antimicrobial activity as well as antioxidant capacity and some are used as anticancer agents or have hypoglycemic effect [7-11]. Some members of this genus such as *Salvia officinalis* L, *S. tomentosa* Miller and *S. triloba* L. are of economic importance, since they are used as flavoring agents in perfumery and cosmetics. Many of wild growing *Salvia* species are also used in traditional medicine of different nations instead of sage or as an adulteration [12].

Salvia dichroantha Stapf is an endemic plant species of the Irano-Turanian phytogeographic region. It grows steppes, clearings in forest, roadsides of central, north and south west Anatolia and the flowering time is from July to September. *S. dichroantha* is a perennial herb. Stems are 25-55 cm length, ascending-erect, branched above or not. Leaves are simple, oblong to oblong-lanceolate. Verticillasters are 2-6 flowered, Calyx is tubular-campanulate, 5-7 mm and corolla is violet, 10-13 mm [2]. Prepared infusion from leaves of *S. dichroantha* used to external wound treatment in Niğde region.

Chemical constituents and biological activities of the essential oils of some *Salvia* species were investigated in Turkey (13-26). According to literature search, water-distilled essential oil of *S. dichroantha* was previously analysed using GC and GC-MS and caryophyllene oxide (22.4%) was found to be the main components in the oil [19]. In this study, we report chemical constituents of endemic *S. dichroantha* growing in Konya (Taşkent and Cihanbeyli).

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Plant material

Salvia dichroantha was collected during the flowering period (July, 2009-2013) from Konya (Taşkent and Cihanbeyli) province of Turkey. Voucher specimens are deposited in the Herbarium of the Faculty of Education of Necmettin Erbakan University in Konya, Turkey (NEÜ Herb.).

2.2. Isolation of essential oil

The essential oils from air-dried plant materials were isolated by hydrodistillation for 3 h, using a Clevenger-type apparatus. The obtained oils were dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate and stored at +4°C in the dark until analysed and tested.

2.3. GC-MS analysis

The GC-MS analysis was carried out with an Agilent 5975 GC-MSD system. Innowax FSC column (60 m x 0.25 mm, 0.25 µm film thickness) was used with helium as carrier gas (0.8 ml/min). GC oven temperature was kept at 60°C for 10 min and programmed to 220°C at a rate of 4°C/min, and kept constant at 220°C for 10 min and then programmed to 240°C at a rate of 1°C/min. Split ratio was adjusted at 40:1. The injector temperature was set at 250°C. Mass spectra were recorded at 70 eV. Mass range was from m/z 35 to 450.

2.4. GC analysis

The GC analysis was carried out using an Agilent 6890N GC system. FID detector temperature was 300°C. To obtain the same elution order with GC-MS, simultaneous auto-injection was done on a duplicate of the same column applying the same operational conditions. Relative percentage amounts of the separated compounds were calculated from FID chromatograms. The analysis results are given in Table 1.

2.5. Identification of components

Identification of the essential oil components were carried out by comparison of their relative retention times with those of authentic samples or by comparison of their relative retention index (RRI) to series of *n*-alkanes. Computer matching against commercial (Wiley GC/MS Library, Adams Library, MassFinder 3 Library [27,28] and in-house “Başer Library of Essential Oil Constituents” built up by genuine compounds and components of known oils, as well as MS literature data [29, 30] was used for the identification.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

The essential oils of the aerial parts of *S. dichroantha* collected from Konya Taşkent and Cihanbeyli were obtained by hydrodistillation, in 0.01% and 0.02 (w/w) oil yields respectively. The essential oils of plants were analysed by GC-FID and GC-MS. Taşkent samples were collected from 1800 m while Cihanbeyli samples were collected from 900 m. The compounds identified from the essential oils along with their relative percentages are listed in Table 1. A total of 8 and 9 compounds were identified from the essential oils of Taşkent and Cihanbeyli, respectively, which represented 96.2 and 98.3% of the oils. Components of the oils can be grouped into two (Taşkent) or three (Cihanbeyli) main chemical classes, sesquiterpene hydrocarbons, oxygenated sesquiterpenes and diterpenes. The oil isolated from Taşkent was dominated by oxygenated sesquiterpenes (92.6%), caryophyllene oxide (38.6%), caryophyllenol I (16.7%), caryophyllenol II (15.6%) and caryophylladienol II (11.1%) being the main compounds. The oil of Cihanbeyli was characterized by a high content of oxygenated sesquiterpenes (95.1 %), caryophyllene oxide (65.8%), caryophyllenol II (14.3 %) were found as the main compounds.

According to Table 1, oxygenated sesquiterpenes are present in almost equal amounts in the oils of Taşkent and Cihanbeyli. However, diterpenes in the oil of Taşkent are more than oil of Cihanbeyli and sesquiterpene hydrocarbons in oil of Taşkent is absent. The essential oil composition of sixty-four *Salvia* taxa from Turkey has already been studied [25]. Monoterpene hydrocarbons (1) (α/β -Pinene), oxygenated monoterpenes (2) (1,8-cineole/camphor, linalyl acetate/linalool, carvacrol), sesquiterpene hydrocarbons (3) (β -caryophyllene, germacrene D), oxygenated sesquiterpenes (4) (spathulenol) and (5) phenylpropanoid (methylchavicol) reported as the main groups of constituents in *Salvia* oils. According to our results, *S. dichroantha* had many oxygenated sesquiterpenes. So this plant could be categorized in fourth. In another our studies, sesquiterpene hydrocarbons and oxygenated sesquiterpenes were dominated in the essential oil isolated from *S. viscosa* Jacq. [26] and *Salvia glutinosa* L. [22], and caryophyllene oxide were found as the main compounds.

Russo et al. (2016) studied essential oils of *Salvia aurea* L., *Salvia judaica* Boiss. and *Salvia viscosa* Jacq. and they reported all rich in sesquiterpenes, particularly oxygenated sesquiterpenes, with caryophyllene oxide as main compound for all three oils [7]. Comparing our results on *S. dichroantha* essential oil with those previously reported, we can see that they notably same.

According to literature survey, there is only one study on the essential oil from aerial parts of *S. dichroantha* collected from Bilecik in 2011 reported by Kunduhoğlu et al. The essential

oil obtained by hydrodistillation using Clevenger type apparatus and caryophyllene oxide (22%) was found as major compounds [19]. According to our results, Konya samples were found to be richer in caryophyllene oxide (38.6%-Taşkent and 65.8%-Cihanbeyli), than the Bilecik sample.

Table 1. The compositions of the essential oils of *S. dichroantha*.

RRI	Compounds	Taşkent	Cihanbeyli
1612	β -Caryophyllene	-	1.9
1882	<i>1-Isobutyl 4-isopropyl-2,2-dimethyl succinate</i>	1.2	-
2008	Caryophyllene oxide	38.6	65.8
2050	(<i>E</i>)-Nerolidol	-	0.5
2071	Humulene epoxide-II	1.9	2.7
2131	Hexahydrofarnesyl acetone	-	1.3
2144	Spathulenol	8.7	3.4
2205	Clovenol	2.6	-
2324	Caryophylladienol II (= <i>caryophylla-2(12),6(13)-dien-5α-ol</i>)	11.1	3.6
2353	Caryophyllenol I (= <i>Caryophylla-2(12),6-dien-5α-ol</i>)	16.7	4.8
2392	Caryophyllenol II (= <i>Caryophylla-2(12),6-dien-5β-ol</i>)	15.6	14.3
	Sesquiterpene hydrocarbones	-	1.9
	Oxygenated sesquiterpenes Diterpenes	92.6	95.1
		3.6	1.3
	Total	96.2	98.3

RRI; Relative retention indices calculated against *n*-alkanes C8-C30. %; calculated from the FID chromatograms tr; Trace (<0.1 %)

Various factors, both endogenous and exogenous, can affect the composition of the essential oil of *S. dichroantha*. We believe that the time of flowering, altitude, geographical and climatic factors may be very important. Several papers have reported on the variation in the essential oil composition induced by environmental, physiological and edaphic factors which can induce changes in biosynthesis accumulation or metabolism of given compounds of the essential oil [24].

4. CONCLUSION

Water-distilled essential oil of *S. dichroantha* was analyzed. The analysis was performed by using GC-FID and GC-MS systems, simultaneously. Eight compounds were identified from the oil of Taşkent representing 96.2 % of the total oil and nine compounds were identified from the oil of Cihanbeyli representing 98.3% of the total oil. The major components were found as caryophyllene oxide (38.6%), caryophyllenol I (16.7%), caryophyllenol II (15.6%) and caryophylladienol II (11.1%) for Taşkent; caryophyllene oxide (65.8%), caryophyllenol II (14.3 %) for the oil of Cihanbeyli.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1]. Harley, R. M., Atkins, S., Budantsey, A. L., Cantino, P. D., Conn, B. J., Grayer, R., Kok, R. de, Krestovskaja, T., Morales, R., & Paton, A. J. (2004). Labiatae. In: The families and genera of vascular plants. Edit., J.W. Kadereit, Vol. 7. pp. 167-275. Berlin Heidelberg: Springer.
- [2]. Hedge, I.C. (1982). *Salvia* L. In: Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands, Edit., P.H. Davis, Vol. 7. pp. 400-461. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.
- [3]. Kahraman, A., Doğan, M., & Celep, F. (2011). *Salvia siirtica* sp. nov. (Lamiaceae) from Turkey. *Nordic Journal of Botany*, 29, 397-401.
- [4]. Kahraman, A., Bagherpour, S., Karabacak, E., Doğan, M., Doğan, H., M., Uysal, İ., & Celep, F. (2012). Reassessment of conservation status of *Salvia* L. (Lamiaceae) in Turkey II. *Turkish Journal of Botany*, 36, 103-124.
- [5]. Kintzios, S. E. (2000). Sage: *the genus Salvia*, Australia, Canada: Harwood academic Publisher.
- [6]. Ahmadi, L., & Mirza, M. (1999). Essential oil of *Salvia multicaulis* Vahl. from Iran. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 11, 289-290.
- [7]. Russo, A., Formisano, C., Rigano, D., Cardile, V., Arnold, N. A., & Senatore, F. (2016). Comparative phytochemical profile and antiproliferative activity on human melanoma cells of essential oils of three lebanese *Salvia* species. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 83, 492-499.
- [8]. Miladinovic, D., & Miladinovic, L. (2000). Antimicrobial activity of essential oil of sage from Serbia. *Facta Universitatis, Series. Physics, Chemistry and Technology*, 2, 97-100.
- [9]. Tepe, B., Daferara, D., Sökmen, A., Sökmen, M., & Polissiou, M. (2005). Antimicrobial and antioxidant activities of the essential oil and various extracts of *Salvia tomentosa* Miller (Lamiaceae). *Food Chemistry*, 90, 333-340.
- [10]. Bozin, B., Mimica-Dukic, N., Samojlik, I., & Jovin, E. (2007). Antimicrobial and antioxidant properties of rosemary and sage (*Rosmarinus officinalis* L. and *Salvia officinalis* L., (Lamiaceae) essential oils. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 55, 7879-7885.
- [11]. Khalil, R., & Zheng-Guo, L. (2011). Antimicrobial activity of essential oil of *Salvia officinalis* L. collected in Syria. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 10, 8397-8402.
- [12]. Bisset, N. G., & Wichtl, M. (2001). *Herbal Drugs and Phytopharmaceuticals*. Boca Raton, London, New York, Washington D.C., USA: CRC Press.
- [13]. Başer, K. H. C., Özek, T., Kırimer, N. & Tümen, G. (1993). The essential oil from *Salvia pomifera* L., *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 5, 347-348.
- [14]. Başer, K. H. C., Beis S. H., & Özek T. (1995). Composition of the essential oil of *Salvia cryptantha* Monbret et Aucher ex Benth. from Turkey. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 7, 113-114.
- [15]. Başer, K. H. C., Demirçakmak, B., & Ermin, N. (1996). Essential oil of *Salvia syriaca*. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 8, 105-106.
- [16]. Başer, K. H. C., Duman, H., Vural, M., Adıgüzel, N., & Aytaç, Z. (1997). Essential oil of *Salvia aytacii* M. Vural et N. Adıgüzel. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 9, 489-490.
- [17]. Başer, K. H. C., Kürkcüoğlu, M., & Aytaç, Z. (1998). Composition of the essential oil of *Salvia euphratica* Monbret et Aucher ex Benth. var. *euphratica* from Turkey. *Flavour and Fragrance Journal*, 13, 63-64.

- [19]. Demirci, B., Başer, K. H. C., & Tümen, G. (2002). Composition of the essential oil of *Salvia aramiensis* Rech. fil. growing in Turkey, *Flavour and Fragrance Journal*, 17, 23-25.
- [19]. Kunduhoglu, B., Kürkcüoğlu, M., Duru, M. E., & Baser, K. H. C. (2011). Antimicrobial and anticholinesterase activities of the essential oils isolated from *Salvia dicroantha* Stapf., *Salvia verticillata* L. subsp. *amasiaca* (Freyn and Bornm.) Bornm. and *Salvia wiedemannii* Boiss. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research*, 5(29), 6484-6490.
- [20]. Demirci, B., Başer, K. H. C., Yıldız, B., & Bahçecioglu, Z. (2003). Composition of the essential oils of six endemic *Salvia* Species from Turkey, *Flavour and Fragrance Journal*, 18, 116-121.
- [21]. Kürkcüoğlu, M., Başer, K. H. C., & Duman, H. (2002). Composition of essential oils from two varieties of *Salvia aucheri* Benthham growing in Turkey, *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 14, 241-242.
- [22]. Kaya, A., Demirci, B., & Başer, K. H. C. (2003). Glandular trichomes and essential oils of *Salvia glutinosa* L., *South African Journal of Botany*, 69, 422-427.
- [23]. Kaya, A., Başer, K. H. C., & Demirci, B. (2009). Composition of essential oil of endemic *Salvia wiedemannii* from Turkey, *Chemistry of Natural Compounds*, 45, 552-553.
- [24]. Senatore, F., Fusco, R., & Feo, V. (1997). Essential oils from *Salvia* spp. (Lamiaceae), I. Chemical composition of the essential oils from *Salvia glutinosa* L. growing wild in southern Italy. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 9, 151-157.
- [25]. Başer, K. H. C. (2002). Aromatic biodiversity among the flowering plant taxa of Turkey, *Pure and Applied Chemistry*, 74(4), 527-545.
- [26]. Kaya, A., Dinç, M., Doğu, S., & Demirci, B. (2017). Compositions of essential oils of *Salvia adenophylla*, *Salvia pilifera*, and *Salvia viscosa* in Turkey. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 29(3), 233-239.
- [27]. McLafferty, F.W., & Stauffer, D. B. (1989). The Wiley/NBS Registry of mass spectral data, J Wiley and Sons. New York.
- [28]. Koenig, W. A., Joulain, D., & Hochmuth, D. H. (2004). Terpenoids and related constituents of essential oils. MassFinder 3. ed. D.H. Hochmuth, Convenient and rapid analysis of GCMS. Hamburg, Germany.
- [29]. Joulain, D., & Koenig, W. A. (1998). The atlas of spectra data of sesquiterpene hydrocarbons, EB-Verlag, Hamburg.
- [30]. ESO 2000. (1999). The complete database of essential oils, Boelens aroma chemical information service. The Netherlands.

Effects of Osmotic Conditioning Treatments of Lavender (*Lavandula angustifolia*) Seeds on Mean Germination Time and Germination Rate

Mustafa DEMIRKAYA¹, Bilge AYDIN², Akife DALDA ŞEKERCI ^{*2}, Osman GULSEN²

¹Erciyes University, Safiye Çıkırıkçoğlu Vocational School, Kayseri, Turkey

²Erciyes University, Department of Horticulture, Kayseri, Turkey

Received: 06 May 2017 – Revised: 19 July 2017 - Accepted: 15 August 2017

Abstract: Lavender is an important perfume, cosmetic and pharmaceutical plant worldwide because of its high quality and quantity essential oil content. Besides, it is an important ornamental plant with pleasant fragrance and beautiful vegetative pattern in bush form. In seed propagation, there are some problems such as low germination times and germination rate. The aim of this study was to investigate the effects of some selected osmotic conditioners on lavender seeds. Osmotic conditioning (OC) was performed in seeds with methyl jasmonate (MeJA) (1.0 mM) and seaweed (*Ascophyllum nodosum*) extract (1:500 seaweed extract) at 20°C for 1 and 2 days. After the treatment, seeds were characterized for germination tests at 25°C. Germination indexes of the seeds, germination rates and mean germination time were determined. Seaweed treatment for 1 and 2 day applications and MeJA treatment for 2 days significantly increased the germination rates in lavender seeds compared to the control. In addition seaweed 2 day treatment and MeJA 2 day treatment also increased the germination index. In conclusion, this study indicated that both MeJA and seaweed treatments had positive effects on germination parameters studied in lavender seeds.

Keywords: Lavender, osmotic conditioning, MeJA, seaweed, germination time, germination rate

1. INTRODUCTION

Lavender (*Lavandula sp.*) is a very important essential oil plant belonging to the *Lamiaceae* family [1]. There are 39 types of lavender, most of which originate from the Mediterranean Basin. There are three important types of lavenders in the world with high commercial value. These are lavender (*Lavandula angustifolia* Mill. = *L. officinalis* L. = *L. vera* DC), lavandin (*Lavandula intermedia* Emeric ex Loisel. = *L. hybrida* L.) and spike lavender (*Lavandula spica* = *L. latifolia* Medik.) [2]. Lavender is an important perfume, cosmetic and pharmaceutical plant grown in diverse climatic conditions of the world because of its high quality essential oil content [1].

Lavender is a perennial plant and may have commercial value for up to 15-20 years. At the tip of the flower, stalks are 15-20 cm long flower spike-cluster axes. There are 6-14 florets in each flower cluster. The fruit is 22 mm long and 1 mm wide. The color of the fruit varies from dark brown to black. 1000 grain weight is about 1 g [3]. The germination rates and germination powers of these small seeds are weak, usually 2-3% being less than 10%.

*Corresponding Author E-mail: akifedalda@erciyes.edu.tr

Propagation of the lavender plant is carried out by means of generative, vegetative and combination of two approaches, as most of the other aromatic plants [4]. However, lavender is a medical and aromatic plant with a low seed germination rate, which is a problem in seed production.

The first step of plant production is seeding and germinating under suitable conditions. However, adverse ecological conditions and technical insufficiencies (low soil temperature, formation of soil layer in soil, etc.) at this stage negatively affect germination. Therefore, seed treatments with various chemicals are applied after harvest and before planting so that the seeds can provide good germination [5].

In previous studies, the possibilities of OC with natural substances such as seaweed as well as chemicals such as polyethylene glycol (PEG), mannitol and various potassium salts have been investigated [6]. Using seaweed extracts, the effects on seed germination were first investigated in beet seeds. It was determined that there was an increase of more than 25% in the germination of beet seeds soaked with seaweed extract for 30 minutes before germination [6].

In some studies, beneficial effects of OC treatment with seaweed extracts on seeds of different vegetable species such as pepper [6], onion and pepper [7] and tomato [8] have been reported. Similarly, MeJA treatments have been shown to positively influence the germination of watermelon [9], pepper [10] and pumpkin seeds [11] at low temperatures.

Osmotic conditioning provides several benefits. For example with the treatments before seeding provide increased germination rate, high product homogeneity, higher quality products and higher yields [12]. Probably, seed treatment triggers physiological properties of seeds such as RNA, protein and DNA synthesis, and the activities of some enzymes such as acid phosphatase, esterase and catalase increases [13]. In addition, treated plants indicate increased level of tolerance to salt and drought stress [14, 15]. In this study, the effects of OC with different doses and durations of MeJA and seaweed extracts on the germination rate and mean germination time of lavender seeds were investigated.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

The study was carried out in the laboratory of Erciyes University, Safiye Çıkrıkçıoğlu Vocational School in 2016. The lavender seeds (*Lavandula angustifolia*) used in this study was purchased from local company Arzuman Ltd., Turkey. The treatments were control (untreated), water, seaweed and MeJA for duration of one and two days. The seaweed (*Ascophyllum nodosum*) extract (Maxicrop; Maxicrop International Ltd., UK) used in the priming experiments was purchased from a local chemical company. Seaweed extract was used at a concentration of 1:500 as suggested in pepper seeds by Sivritepe et al. (2000) [6]. Osmotic conditioning with seaweed extract was modified from Sivritepe (2000) [6] for 1 and 2 days at 20°C. A total of 220 seeds (0.21 ± 0.03 g) belonging to the Arzuman brand are weighted with 0.01 g of seed. MeJA treatments were carried out according to Demirkaya (2016) [10] in a climate chamber with 1 and 2 day treatment period recommended in pepper seeds and a constant temperature of 20°C at a dose of 1.0 mM. After seeding, 7.5 ml of seaweed extract and MeJA solution are placed in each petri dish. After the OC, the seeds were first washed with tap water for 3 min and then rinsed with distilled water. Untreated seeds were evaluated as the control.

The percentage of viability (total germination rate) of the control and primed seeds was determined according to the International Seed Testing Association (ISTA) Rules except that only 200 seeds (4 replicates \times 50 seeds) per treatment were tested in petri dishes containing wet filter papers and distilled water was added to each treatment group during the test period when necessary [16]. The counting was made by removing the germinated seeds from the medium

and the countings were continued until the 21st day [17]. The mean germination time (MGT) was calculated according to the equation of Ellis and Roberts (1981): $MGT = \Sigma(Dn)/\Sigma n$ (where D = number of days counted from the beginning of the germination test and n = number of seeds which germinate on day D .) [18]. The germination index was calculated according to Copeland and McDonald [19].

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

Lavender seeds are so small that 1000 grain weight is less than 1 g [3]. The germination rates and germination powers of these small seeds are weak, usually 10-20% being less than 30%. In this study germination properties of lavender seeds treated with various concentrations and duration of MeJA and seaweed extract along with water and untreated seeds were investigated. Seaweed 1 and 2 days and MeJA 2 days osmotic conditioning treatments significantly increased the seed germination rates compared to the control. The treatment of seaweed for 2 days gave the highest germination rate with 47%, followed by MeJA for 2 days (46%) and seaweed for 1 day (44%) (Table 1). The water treatment for 1 and 2 days applications resulted in the same germination rates (41%). The lowest germination rate (33%) was determined in the control group.

Seaweed 2 days and MeJA 2 days OC treatments significantly increased germination index. The highest germination index (2.71) was recorded in MeJA 2 days, seaweed 2 days and seaweed 1 day had high germination indices with 2.65 and 2.28, respectively. The water treatment for 1 and 2 days applications resulted in germination indexes of 2.0394 and 1.9094, respectively. Similarly, the lowest germination index (1.554) was determined in the control group (Table 1).

When the mean germination times of lavender seeds were examined, the earliest germination (10.42 days) was observed again in MeJA 2 days treatment. Similarly, seaweed 2 days treatment resulted in 10.78 days, while the water 1 day treatment had 11.95 days of mean germination time.

Overall, both MeJA and seaweed treatments provided promising results particularly for germination rates and index. The results of water treatments were intermediate between the control and MeJA-seaweed treatments. Both MeJA and seaweed treatment increased germination rates more than 10% compared to the control, which may have significant impact on decision making for seed treatment of lavender seeds in commercial propagation.

Table 1. Germination rates, germination indexes and mean germination times of the lavender seeds treated with water, MeJA and seaweed along with control.

Treatments	Germination rate (%)	Germination index	Mean germination time (day)
Control	33 b	1.55 b	11.98 a
water 1 day	41 ab	2.04 ab	11.96 a
water 2 days	41 ab	1.91 ab	12.45 b
MeJA 1 day	38 ab	1.91 ab	12.00 b
MeJA 2 days	46 a	2.71 a	10.42 a
Seaweed 1 day	44 a	2.29 ab	12.12 b
Seaweed 2 days	47 a	2.66 a	10.78 a

* The letters show the differences between the averages according to the LSD test at 0.05 level.

There are studies on the properties of essential oils in lavender [20]. However, studies related to seed characteristics and germination status of lavender is not available. It is important to study the seed characteristics of this species, which has problems in propagation with seeds. This study is very important in terms of contributing to the literature and guiding the future work. Osmotic conditioning treatments made with seaweed and MeJA indicated potential for positive contributions to the germination properties of lavender seed.

4. CONCLUSION

Lavender attracts many people around the world due to its valuable compounds and aesthetic appearance. Their chemical compound varies among the genotypes, therefore selection among highly variable germplasm is very essential for genetic improvement. However, our earlier studies indicated that their seed germination ratios are usually low. Therefore seed treatment with appropriate chemical may provide advantages in terms of increased germination rate and index, etc. In this study, we evaluated various osmotic conditioning parameters such as time and tree different conditioners (water, MeJA and Seaweed) at 25°C. In conclusion, this study indicated that both MeJA and seaweed treatments had positive effects on germination parameters studied in lavender seeds.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Guenther, E. (1952). The essential oils. Vol. 5.
- [2] Kara, N. (2011). Determination of lavender (*Lavandula* sp.) cultivars suitable for essential oil production and studies on micropropagation possibilities. Suleyman Demirel University, Graduate School of Applied and Natural Sciences, Department of Field Crops. PhD, Süleyman Demirel University, Isparta, Turkey (In Turkish with an abstract in English).
- [3] Duda, M. M., Imbrea, F., Vârban, D., & Muntean, S. (2010). Research on values of 1000 seeds weight in some medicinal plants. *Research Journal of Agricultural Science*, 42(1), 101-104.
- [4] Andrade, L. B., Echeverrigaray, S., Fracaro, F., Pauletti, G. F., & Rota, L. (1999). The effect of growth regulators on shoot propagation and rooting of common lavender (*Lavandula vera* DC). *Plant cell, tissue and organ culture*, 56(2), 79-83.
- [5] Arin, L., & Kiyak, Y. (2003). The effects of pre-sowing treatments on emergence and seedling growth of tomato seed (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.) under several stress conditions. *Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences*, 6(11), 990-994.
- [6] Sivritepe, H. Ö. (2000). Deniz Yosunu Ekstraktı (*Ascophyllum nodosum*) ile Yapılan Ozmotik Koşullandırma Uygulamalarının Biber Tohumlarında Canlılık Üzerine Etkileri. III. Sebze Tarımı Sempozyumu, 11-13.
- [7] Demirkaya, M. (2016). Deniz yosunu (*Ascophyllum nodosum*) ekstraktı uygulamalarının biber ve soğan tohumlarının canlılığı ve gücüne etkileri/Effects of Seaweed (*Ascophyllum nodosum*) extract application on viability and vigour of pepper and onion seeds. *Erciyes Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 26(3).
- [8] Demirkaya, M. (2012). Deniz Yosunu (*Ascophyllum nodosum*) Ekstraktı Uygulamalarının Domates Tohumlarının Canlılığı ve Gücüne Etkileri. *alatarım*, 11(1), 2012.

- [9] Korkmaz, A., Tiryaki, I., Nas, M. N., & Ozbay, N. (2004). Inclusion of plant growth regulators into priming solution improves low-temperature germination and emergence of watermelon seeds. *Canadian journal of plant science*, 84(4), 1161-1165.
- [10] Demirkaya, M. (2016). Metil Jasmonat ve Deniz Yosunu (*Ascophyllum nodosum*) Ekstraktı ile Ozmotik Koşullandırma Uygulamalarının Düşük Sıcaklıta Biber Tohumlarının Çimlenme ve Ortalama Çimlenme Süresi Üzerine Etkileri. *Selçuk Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 3(1), 42-47.
- [11] Coşkun, G., Gülşen, O., & Demirkaya, M. (2016). Çerezlik kabak tohumlarında bazı ön uygulamaların çimlenme üzerine etkileri/Effects of some pretreatments on germination of pumpkin seed. *Erciyes Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 32(1).
- [12] Sivritepe, H. Ö., & Eris, A. (1998, August). The effects of post-storage priming treatments on viability and repair of genetic damage in pea seeds. In XXV International Horticultural Congress, Part 7: *Quality of Horticultural Products*, 517 (pp. 143-150).
- [13] Özkan Sivritepe, H., & Demirkaya, M. (2011, October). Does humidification technique accomplish physiological enhancement better than priming in onion seeds?. In V Balkan Symposium on Vegetables and Potatoes 960 (pp. 237-244).
- [14] Cayuela, E., Pérez-Alfocea, F., Caro, M., & Bolarin, M. C. (1996). Priming of seeds with NaCl induces physiological changes in tomato plants grown under salt stress. *Physiologia Plantarum*, 96(2), 231-236.
- [15] Demirkaya, M. (2014). Improvement in tolerance to salt stress during tomato cultivation. *Turkish Journal of Biology*, 38(2), 193-199.
- [16] ISTA (2005) International Seed Testing Association, p. 10. Bassersdorf, Switzerland,
- [17] Bekendam, J., & Grob, R. (1979). Handbook for seedling evaluation. *Handbook for seedling evaluation.*, (Ed. 2).
- [18] Ellis, R. H., & Roberts, E. H. (1981). The quantification of ageing and survival in orthodox seeds. *Seed Science and Technology* (Netherlands).
- [19] Copeland, L. O., & McDonald, M. F. (2012). Principles of seed science and technology. *Springer Science & Business Media*.
- [20] Robu, S., Aprotosoiaie, A. C., Spac, A., Cioancă, O., Hăncianu, M., & Stănescu, U. (2011). Studies regarding chemical composition of lavender volatile oils. *Revista medico-chirurgicala a Societatii de Medici si Naturalisti din Iasi*, 115(2), 584-589.

The Effect of Seawater Used for Hydrodistillation on Essential Oil Yield and Composition of Oil-Bearing Rose (*Rosa damascena* Mill.)

Nimet KARA¹, Sabri ERBAŞ^{*1}, Hasan BAYDAR¹

¹Suleyman Demirel University, Faculty of Agriculture, Department of Field Crops, 32260, Isparta-TURKEY

Received: 03 May 2017 - Revised: 10 August 2017 - Accepted: 18 September 2017

Abstract: Oil-bearing rose (*Rosa damascena* Mill.) is the most important rose species having a high-value volatile oil, used in the fragrance and cosmetic industries. Epidermal cells of the flower petals are the main essential oil source. During the boiling process of hydrodistillation, the essential oil in the cells diffuses through the cell walls by means of osmosis. The purpose of this research was to find out what happens when seawater or salt water used instead of distilled water for hydrodistillation. Fresh rose flowers collected at full blooming stage in the early hours of morning were distilled with pure water (control) and Mediterranean seawater using Clevenger hydrodistillation apparatus. Constituents of essential oils obtained by hydro distillation were identified with GC-FID/MS apparatus. Essential oil yield were not significantly affected by the distillation practices. However, the hydrodistillation with seawater gave a little higher yield as 0.045% than the hydrodistillation with pure water as 0.042%. A total of 23 essential oil constituents were detected by GC-FID/MS analyses. The main compounds in both rose oils distilled by tap water and seawater were citronellol, geraniol, nerol, and nonadecane. As results, hydrodistillation of oil-bearing rose with seawater provided a statistically insignificant increase in the essential oil yielded from 0.040 to 0.045%, but caused a significant decrease in citronellol rate from 41.49 to 33.56 %, and significant increases in geraniol rate from 17.58 to 27.44 % and nerol rate from 6.45 to 12.21 %. The results obtained from this research should be examined in more detail at industrial scales.

Keywords: Oil-bearing-rose, essential oil, distillation, seawater treatment

1. INTRODUCTION

The oil-bearing rose (*Rosa damascena* Mill) has a pink flower with 30 petals with heavy rosy scent. Even with its high price in the world markets (over 10.000 €/kg with a value of 2017), rose oil is the most widely used essential oil in perfumery and cosmetics. The main industrial product from oil-bearing rose is rose oil, rose water, rose concrete and rose absolute, which are produced by water distillation and solvent extraction processes [1, 2, 3, 4]. Turkey and Bulgaria are the leading countries that they meet over 90 percent of the world rose oil, concrete and absolute production. Hydrodistillation with cohobation is widely used method for producing volatile oils from oil-bearing rose in the industrial process of hydrodistillation with retorts or stills [5].

*Corresponding Author E-mail: sabrierbas@sdu.edu.tr

Epidermal cells of the flower petals are the main source for fragrance compounds which are complex of organic volatile molecules, e.g. monoterpenes, sesquiterpenes, aromatic alcohols, oxides, ethers, esters and aldehydes [6]. The amounts and relative contents of the scent constituents are the most important parameters which determine the quality of the rose products [7]. Monoterpene alcohols such as linalool, citronellol, nerol and geraniol, hydrocarbons such as nonadecane, nonadecene, heneicosane, heptadecane, octadecane and tricosane, sesquiterpene hydrocarbons such as α -guaiene, humulene, λ -muurolene and δ -guaiene, oxides and ethers such as methyl eugenol, esters and aldehydes such as geranyl acetate and geranial, phenols such as eugenol are among of the most important rosaceous characters found in the Turkish rose oil [1, 2, 8].

Essential oil yield of rose flowers is very poor (0.03-0.04%). About 3.5 tons or 1.250.000 fresh rose flowers are hand-picked in the early hours during the flowering season to produce only 1 kg rose oil after hydrodistillation [9]. Rose flowers produce and immediately emit the volatiles by the epidermal layers of their petals [10]. Therefore, the yield is even in intensive smelling flowers very low, and besides distillation special techniques. Although there are different kinds of traditional and modern devices for distillation technique [11], the most common and economical rose oil extraction method in the world is hydrodistillation [12].

However, the processes of the hydrodistillation importantly influence the final yield and quality of the rose oil. For example, the quality of the water (such as purity, salinity, turbidity, heavy metals, electrical conductivity, pH, etc.) used in the distillation retorts or stills can directly affect rose oil productivity and quality by influencing the boiling temperature and steam pressure, and also releasing of the essential oil present in the oil glands or cells. Surfaceactive substances like Tween 20 alter the outer wall of some oil glands, and reduce surface tension between the water and the glands, which subsequently may result in greater oil extraction efficiency. These results confirm previous researches [13, 14, 15] on the potentially beneficial effect of Tween 20 on essential oil yield of oil-bearing rose. During the hydrodistillation, the plant material soaks up water during the boiling process and the oil contained in the oil cells diffuses through the cell walls by means of osmosis. Once the oil has diffused out of the oil cells, it is vaporized and carried away by the stream of steam [11]. The purpose of this research is to find out what happens when seawater or salt water is used instead of distilled tap water in the hydrodistillation of oil-bearing flowers.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

The fresh flowers of *R. damascena* Mill. were hand-picked in the early morning hours of the flowering season (May and June, 2016) from Rose and Rose Products Research and Implementation Center (GULAR) at Suleyman Demirel University in Isparta province of Turkey (latitude 37°45' N, longitude 30°33'E, altitude 997 m). In the research, seawater was taken from the Mediterranean Sea in Antalya/Turkey. The salinity is about 3.8% (38 g/L, predominantly sodium and chloride ions) and pH is between 7.8-7.9 at 25 °C in the Mediterranean seawater [16]. Distilled water was produced by boiling the tap water and then condensing the vapor into a clean container, leaving solid contaminants behind. Fresh rose flowers (1 kg) and distilled or sea water (3 L) were placed in a flask (6 L) connected to the condenser of a Clevenger type hydrodistillation apparatus according to standard procedure as described in the European Pharmacopoeia [17]. After 3 hours of distillation was completed, the essential oil and the water mixture were finally separated by decantation. The rose oil yield was measured as a percentage (v/w) on average in triplicate analyses and evaluated for statistical significance applying ANOVA statistical test. The essential oils distilled from both water treatments were dried with anhydrous sodium sulphate, and stored at 4°C until used for analysis to determine the fragrance compounds by GC-FID/GC-MS analysis [9].

Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC-MS) analysis of the rose oil (50 μ L of the oil was solubilized in 5 mL of n-hexane and injected in to the split mode 1/100) was performed on Shimadzu 2010 Plus GC-MS equipped with a Quadrapole (QP-5050) detector. The analysis was employed under the following conditions: capillary column, CP-Wax 52 CB (50 m x 0.32 mm, film thickness 0.25 μ m); injector and detector heats, 240 $^{\circ}$ C; stove heat program, from 60 $^{\circ}$ C (10 min. hold) to 90 $^{\circ}$ C rising at 4 $^{\circ}$ C/min., and increasing to 240 $^{\circ}$ C (11.5 min. hold) rising at 15 $^{\circ}$ C/min.; flow speed, 1 psi; detector: 70 eV; ionization type, EI; carrier gas, helium (20 ml/min.); sample injected 1 μ l. Identification of constituents was carried out with the help of retention times of standard substances by composition of mass spectra with the data given in the Wiley, Nist, Tutor library. The quantitative analysis was conducted using Gas Chromatography/Flame Ionization Detector (GC-FID), Shimadzu Model Thermo Ultra Trace, operating at the same conditions of GC-MS. Average values were calculated and the results are expressed as the mean \pm SD.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

The essential oil yield and composition of the oil-bearing rose flowers distilled with purewater and seawater are presented in Table 1. Essential oil yield were not significantly affected by the distillation practices. However, the hydrodistillation with seawater gave a little higher yield as 0.045 % than the hydrodistillation with pure water as 0.042 % (Table1).

A total of 23 essential oil constituents were detected by GC-FID/MS analyses. The main compounds in both rose oils distilled by püre water and seawater were citronellol, geraniol, nerol, and nonadecane (Table 1). Some of the essential oil constituents which are naturally not present or very little quantities in the rose flowers can be produced either enzymic splitting or chemical degradation, occurring during the distillation from the high molecular weight and thus nonvolatile compounds present in the plants. The main constituents of rose oil, citronellol, geraniol, and nerol are products of a fermentation that takes place during the water distillation process [11]. The percentage of phenylethyl alcohol was higher in the rose oil distilled with seawater (1.84 %) than the rose distilled with pure water (1.16 %) (Table 1). Due to the solubility in water, rose water and residue water, by-products of the hydrodistillation, contained very high amounts of phenylethyl alcohol than rose oil. Therefore, probably rose water better represent the natural fragrance of the oil-bearing rose due to its very high phenylethyl alcohol content [9].

Methyl eugenol is a high value aroma chemical used in perfume and cosmetic products. However, it is not desired above a certain concentration in the essential oils due to negative side and allergic effects on human health [18]. Rose oil is one of the essential oils containing methyl eugenol that its percentage can increase up to 5.0 %, especially in the rose oils distilled from long-term fermented flowers [19] and also late harvest of full-blown flowers [20]. The percentage of methyl eugenol was lower in the rose oil distilled with seawater (1.15 %) than the rose oil distilled with pure water (1.98 %) (Table 1).

As results, hydro-distillation of oil-bearing rose with sea water provided a statistically insignificant increase in the essential oil yiled from 0.042 to 0.045%, but caused a significant decrease in citronellol rate from 41.49 to 33.56 %, and significant inceraeses in geraniol rate from 17.58 to 27.44 % and nerol rate from 6.45 to 12.21 % (Table 1). According to the interrelationships among the essential oil constituents in oil-bearing rose, citronellol content showed significant negative correlations with contents of the geraniol and nerol ($r = -0.91$ and -0.83 , respectively) [14]. Similarly, in our study, the ratio of geraniol and nerol increased while citronellol ratio decreased. The volatility of the oil constituents is not influenced by the rate of vaporization but does depend on the degree of their solubility in water. As a result, the more water-soluble essential components will distil over before the more volatile but less water-soluble ones [11].

Table 1. Comparison of distilled water and seawater practices for rose oil yield and composition

Essential oil constituents with GC-FID/MS	Rt (min.)	Distillation with	
		Distilled water (%)	Seawater (%)
Tetradecane	35.1	0.32 ± 0.03	t
Linalool	38.6	0.42 ± 0.05	0.92 ± 0.18
α-Guaiene (azulene)	42.1	1.31 ± 0.11	0.98 ± 0.15
t-caryophyllene	42.8	1.03 ± 0.08	1.37 ± 0.49
Citrenellol acetate	46.1	1.94 ± 0.39	0.39 ± 0.05
α-Humulene	47.4	0.67 ± 0.13	0.47 ± 0.21
Hexadecane	47.8	1.65 ± 0.66	1.56 ± 0.71
Z-Citral	48.0	t	0.38 ± 0.12
Germacrene-D	49.8	1.96± 0.45	1.83± 0.24
Germacrene-B	50.0	0.90± 0.10	0.70± 0.17
E-Citral	51.1	0.35± 0.05	0.85± 0.19
Geranyl acetate	51.8	4.27± 0.35	2.08± 0.23
Citronellol	52.3	41.49± 3.97	33.56± 2.81
Nerol	54.4	6.45± 0.12	12.21± 0.77
Phenylethyl acetate	55.8	0.53± 0.04	t
Geraniol	57.0	17.58± 1.34	27.44± 2.25
Nonadecane	59.5	9.68± 0.66	7.05± 0.58
9-Nonadecene	60.6	2.46± 1.18	1.62± 0.65
Phenylethyl alcohol	61.1	1.16± 0.52	1.84± 0.71
Eicosane	65.0	0.55± 0.09	t
Methyl eugenol	66.4	1.98± 0.17	1.15± 0.09
Heneicosane	70.3	2.18± 0.41	1.67± 0.17
Eugenol	74.6	1.12± 0.26	1.93± 0.33
Essential oil yield (%)*		0.042	0.045

NOTE: Rt: Retention time (min), t: trace, <0.05%, *Means vary non-significantly between treatments ($P>0.05$)

During the hydrodistillation of the rose flowers, essential oils are also released from the epidermal rose cells or glands in the petals by diffusion based on the principle of osmosis. By this way, the distillation water density can affect the recovery of essential oil through osmosis and diffusion processes. This research was conducted with the aim to determine the effect of salty seawater used as distillation water on essential oil content and composition of oil-bearing rose. Osmosis is the transport of water molecules flow from low-salinity side of a semi-permeable to the high-salinity side to equalize the concentration of the dissolved salts. This causes an increase of pressure on the higher-salinity side, called osmotic pressure. The volatile oil molecules in the epidermal layers of their petals glands or cells can go out faster with the water molecules by diffusion. In this research, hydro-distillation of oil-bearing rose with sea water provided a statistically insignificant increase in the essential oil yielded from 0.042 to 0.045%. Shamspur et al. [21] investigated the effects of sodium chloride concentrations in the distillation water on essential oil content and composition of oil-bearing rose. They reported that the salt treatments had no considerable effect on the quality but an increase the oil yield in the flowers treated with 22.0 g of the salt per 220 g of rose flower. On the other hand, seawater and sodium chloride added to distillation water affected the essential oil composition without affecting the essential oil content in lavender and lavandin [22].

4. CONCLUSIONS

According to previous research, it can be concluded that increasing the essential oil content and modifying the essential oil composition of *Rosa damascena*, is possible by using some additives [21] and surfaceactive substances [13-15]. This research was conducted with the aim to determine the effect of seawater used as distillation water on essential oil content and composition of oil-bearing rose. According to the results obtained, while using seawater

instead of distilled pure water did not show a significant increase in oil yield, it had a certain effect on the essential oil constituents which were within normal limits of variation for the international standard ISO 9842 [23]. However, distillation equipment must be protected against possible corrosion problems caused by salt. In addition, the results obtained from this research should be examined in more detail at industrial scales.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Anac, O. (1984). Gas chromatographic analysis on Turkish rose oil, absolute and concrete. *Perfumer & Flavorist*, 9, 1-14.
- [2] Baser, K.H.C. (1992). Turkish rose oil. *Perfumer & Flavorist*, 17, 45-52.
- [3] Aydinli, M. & Tutas, M. (2003). Production of rose absolute from rose concrete. *Flavour and Fragrance Journal*, 18(1), 26-31.
- [4] Ayci, F., Aydinli, M., Bozdemir, O.A. & Tutas, M. (2005). Gas chromatographic investigation of rose concrete, absolute and solid residue. *Flavour and Fragrance Journal*, 20, 481-486.
- [5] Baser, K.H.C, Kurkcuoğlu, M. & Ozek, T. (2003). Turkish rose oil: Recent results. *Perfumer & Flavorist*, 28(2), 34-42.
- [6] Dudareva, N. & Pichersky, E. (2000). Biochemical and molecular genetic aspects of floral scents. *Plant Physiology*, 122, 627-633.
- [7] Kovacheva, N., Rusanov, K. & Atanassov, I. (2010). Industrial cultivation of oil bearing rose and rose oil production in Bulgaria during 21st century, directions and challenges. *Biotechnol. & Biotechnol. Equipment*, 24(2), 1793-1789.
- [8] Bayrak, A. & Akgul, A. (1994). Volatile oil composition of Turkish rose (*Rosa damascena*). *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 64, 441-448.
- [9] Erbas, S. & Baydar, H. (2016). Variation in scent compounds of oil-bearing rose (*Rosa damascena* Mill.) produced by headspace solid phase microextraction, hydrodistillation and solvent extraction. *Records of Natural Products*, 10(5), 555-565.
- [10] Bergougnot, V., Caissard, J.C., Jullien, F., Magnard, J.L., Scalliet, G., Cock, J.M., Hugueney, P. & Baudino, S. (2007). Both the adaxial and abaxial epidermal layers of the rose petal emit volatile scent compounds. *Planta*, 226, 853-866.
- [11] Schmidt, E. (2010). Production of essential oils: In: *Essential Oils Science, Technology, and Applications* (Eds.K.H. Baser and G. Buchbauer): CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group, pp. 83-119.
- [12] Collin, H.A. (2003). Extraction and industrial processes: In: *Encyclopedia of rose science*. (Eds. A. Roberts, T. Debener, and S. Gudin): Elsevier Ltd. Academic Press. pp. 726-735.
- [13] Minkov, E. & Trandafilov, T. (1969). Stabilization of liquid systems by means of surfaceactive substances. 7. Solubilization and extraction of rose oil. *Pharmazie*, 24, 327-328.
- [14] Baydar, H. & Gokturk Baydar, N. (2005). The effects of harvest date, fermentation duration and Tween 20 treatment on essential oil content and composition of industrial oil rose (*Rosa damascena* Mill.). *Industrial Crops and Products*, 21, 251-255.

- [15] Dobreva, A., Kovatcheva, N., Astatkie, T. & Zheljazkov, V.D. (2011). Improvement of essential oil yield of oil-bearing (*Rosa damascena* Mill.) due to surfactant and maceration. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 34, 1649-1651.
- [16] Flecha, S., Pérezi, F., García-Lafuente, J., Sammartino, S., Ríos, A.F. & Huertas, I.E. (2015). Trends of pH decrease in the Mediterranean Sea through high frequency observational data: indication of ocean acidification in the basin. *Scientific Reports* 5, Article number: 16770.
- [17] *European Pharmacopoeia*, (1975). Vol. 3, pp. 68, *Maisonneuve SA, Sainte Ruffine*, France.
- [18] Harris, B. (2002). Methyl eugenol-The current bete noir of aromatherapy. *International Journal of Aromatherapy*, 12(4), 193-201.
- [19] Baydar, H., Schulz, H., Kruger, H., Erbas, S. & Kineci, S. (2008). Influences of fermentation time, hydro-distillation time and fractions on essential oil composition of Damask Rose (*Rosa damascena* Mill.). *Journal of Essential Oil Bearing Plants*, 11(3), 224-232.
- [20] Rusanov, K., Kovacheva, N., Rusanova, M. & Atanassov, I. (2012). Reducing methyl eugenol content in *Rosa damascena* Mill. rose oil by changing the traditional rose flower harvesting practices. *The journal European Food Research and Technology*, 234, 921-926.
- [21] Shampur, T., Mohamadi, M. & Mostafavi, A. (2012). The effects of onion and salt treatments on essential oil content and composition of *Rosa damascena* Mill. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 37, 451-456.
- [22] Kara, N. & Baydar, H. (2013). Effect of different additives added to distillation water on essential oil content and quality of lavender. *Journal of Agriculture Faculty of Suleyman Demirel University*, 8(2), 52-58.
- [23] ISO 9842. (2003). Oil of rose (*Rosa x damascena* Miller). International Standards for Business, Government and Society (Available online: www.iso.org).

Antibacterial Effects of Methanol Extracts of Some Plant Species Belonging to Lamiaceae Family

Ceren YAVUZ¹, Duygu Dereli KILIÇ², Arif AYAR¹, Tuba YILDIRIM^{1*}

¹Department of Biology, Faculty of Arts and Sciences, Amasya University, Amasya, Turkey

²Sabuncuoğlu Şerefeddin Health Services Vocational School, Amasya University, Amasya, Turkey

Received: 03 May 2017 – Revised: 18 September 2017 - Accepted: 03 November 2017

Abstract: Species belonging to Lamiaceae family are used as an antibacterial agent among medical plants. The aim of the present study was to determinate the antibacterial effects of the methanolic extracts of some plant species belonging Lamiaceae family which distributed to different ecological conditions in Amasya. The antibacterial effects of *Stachys annua*, *Scutellaria salviifolia* and *Nepata nuda* plant extracts were determined by disc diffusion and micro dilution methods. The antibacterial effects of plant extracts were tested against standard strains of *Staphylococcus aureus* ATCC 25923, *Escherichia coli* ATCC 35218, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* ATCC 70600, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* ATCC 27853 and *Salmonella enteritidis* ATCC 13076. We observed that plant extracts had antibacterial effect when they compared with control group antibiotics. According to the results of disc diffusion method, the highest antibacterial effect was identified in *Scutellaria salviifolia*, *Stachys annua* and *Nepata nuda*, respectively. The microdilution method was studied concentration range from 6.25 - to 50 mg/ml. MICs of the most effective *Scutellaria salviifolia* plant extract were 12.5 mg/ml for *S. aureus*, *S. enteritidis* and *E. coli*; 25 mg/ml for *K. pneumoniae* and *P. aeruginosa*. The MICs of *Stachys annua* extract were 12.5 mg/ml for *P. aeruginosa*, *S. enteritidis* and *E. coli*; 25 mg/ml for *S. aureus* and 50 mg/ml for *K. pneumoniae*. MICs of *Nepata nuda* were 12.5 mg/ml *K. pneumoniae*; 25 mg/ml for *S. aureus*; 50 mg/ml for *P. aeruginosa*, *S. enteritidis* and *E. coli*. This study showed that *Scutellaria salviifolia*, *Stachys annua* and *Nepata nuda* species have *in vitro* antibacterial activities.

Keywords: Lamiaceae, Disc diffusion, Micro dilution

1. INTRODUCTION

The treatment of infectious diseases with antimicrobial agents shows several problems in modern-day medicine, causing bacterial resistance to several antibiotics [1]. Therefore, biologically active extracts and compounds from plants have commonly been studied to discover new sources [2-6]. Medicinal plants and herbs have been used for many years in treatments of various animal and human diseases. Antimicrobial properties of medicinal plants are being increasingly reported from different parts of the world [8-11]. The antimicrobial compounds from plants may inhibit bacterial growth by different mechanisms than those presently used [13-15].

Lamiaceae (Labiatae) also called as the mint family, is a family of flowering plants. A very important medicinal plant family is the Lamiaceae family stands for about more than 3000

*Corresponding Author E-mail: yildirimt55@gmail.com; tuba.yildirim@amasya.edu.tr

species of plants spread in the warm and temperate region all over the world. In aromatherapy, the oil is used for its soothing effects with sedative, diuretic, tonic, antiseptic properties [16].

Lamiaceae species are important among plants, which are used in research of antimicrobial activity. Turkey is regarded as an important gene center for Lamiaceae family [10, 17]. *Stachys annua*, *Scutellaria salviifolia* and *Nepata nuda* species belonging to Lamiaceae family which is one of the largest families of flowering plants are widely used in folk medicine of many nations [18, 19].

The rich tradition of usage of medicinal plants for the treatment of various diseases in many parts of Turkey. Therefore, in this study our aim was to screen selected Turkish medicinal plants for their antimicrobial activity *in vitro*. Extracts were obtained from the flowers, leaves and stems of three different plant species using methanol as solvents and determined the antibacterial effects of the methanolic extracts of some plant species belonging Lamiaceae family which distributed to different ecological conditions in Amasya.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Plant material

The plant species were selected based on their traditional uses reported in available literature [20]. *Stachys annua*, *Scutellaria salviifolia* and *Nepata nuda* of Lamiaceae family were collected (between April and May 2015) from the Amasya region of Turkey. The parts used for the study were leaves, stems and flowers.

2.2. Preparation of extracts

The plant parts were separated, air-dried at room temperature, and powdered finely using a grinder. Powdered plant material was extracted from each specimen using a Soxhlet extractor using methanol solvent. The solvent was removed in a rotary vacuum evaporator [21]. The evaporated extract was weighed then dissolved in dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) (Sigma, Steinheim, Germany) to a final concentration of 50 mg/ml. All extracts were sterilized by filtering them through a 0.45µm nylon membrane filter and stored at +4°C until use.

2.3. Test organisms and growth conditions

A clinical isolate was obtained from the Department of Biology, Faculty of Arts and Sciences, Amasya University. Cultures were prepared from stock cultures employing the streaking technique on Mueller–Hinton agar (MHA) (Oxoid, Hampshire, England) plates for bacteria. After overnight incubation, a single colony was used to inoculate the sterile broths: Muller Hinton broth (MHB) (Oxoid, Hampshire, England) for bacteria. The inoculated broths were then incubated overnight. The microbial cultures were diluted in MHB and adjusted to a turbidity level of 0.5 McFarland standard tube (about 10⁸ cell/ml).

2.4. Screening for antimicrobial activities

2.4.1. Disc Diffusion Method

Agar disc diffusion method was employed for the determination of antimicrobial activities of the extracts against reference bacterial strains *S. aureus* ATCC 25923, *E. coli* ATCC 35218, *K. pneumoniae* ATCC 70600, *P. aeruginosa* ATCC 27853 and *S. enteritidis* ATCC 13076 [22]. Suspensions of the microorganism (20 µl) was added and spread evenly on MHA preset in 90–mm petri dishes. A suspension of the test microorganism (0.1 ml from 10⁸ cells per ml) was spread on the solid media plates. Filter paper discs (sterilized discs) (6 mm in diameter) prepared with Whatman filter paper No.1 (Oxoid, UK). Standard discs of gentamicin (10 µg/disc) and ceftriaxone (50 µg/disc) were used as positive controls for bacteria whereas DMSO discs were used as negative control. Petri dishes were preincubated at +4°C for 2 h to

allow uniform diffusion of extracts into the agar. After preincubation, the plates with bacteria were incubated at 37°C for 24 h. The antimicrobial activities were evaluated by measuring the inhibition zone diameter observed. All of the tests were performed three times, the diameters of the inhibition zones were measured in millimeters, and the data was recorded as the mean diameter (mm).

2.4.2. Determination of minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC)

Broth microdilution method was used to determine the minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) according to the National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards [22]. The MIC value was determined for the selected active extracts. In this study, *S. aureus* ATCC 25923, *E. coli* ATCC 35218, *K. pneumoniae* ATCC 70600, *P. aeruginosa* ATCC 27853 and *S. enteritidis* ATCC 13076 standard strains were tested. The MIC value was determined by the broth microdilution method using 96- well microtiter plates. Two-fold serial dilutions of extracts were prepared by dilution with DMSO (25%) to achieve a decreasing concentration range from 1 to 50 mg/ ml. The bacterial inoculates were prepared using overnight cultures and suspensions were adjusted to 0.5 McFarland standard turbidity using turbidimeter. Each well was inoculated with 100 µl of the bacterial suspension at a density of 10⁶ cell/ml. Additionally, inhibitory activity of the DMSO against test strains was checked. The inoculated 96-well microtiter plates were incubated for 24 h at 37°C, for bacterial cultures. The lowest concentration of the extract that prevented visible growth was evaluated as the MIC. All samples were examined in two separate experiments.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

Many microorganisms causing damage to human health exhibit drug resistance due to inadequate use of antibiotics. Thus, there is a need for the discovery of new substances from natural sources including plants. Antimicrobial activities of plants belonging to Lamiaceae families were evaluated *in vitro* against bacterial species. All plants tested in this study showed antimicrobial activity against some of the test microorganisms, with inhibition zones that ranged from 11 to 17 mm (Table 1). Results showed that all of the plants tested possessed antimicrobial activity against at least one of the test microorganism.

According to the results of disc diffusion method, the highest antibacterial effect was identified in *Scutellaria salviifolia*, *Stachys annua* and *Nepata nuda*, respectively. The sensitivity of Gram negative bacteria against to extract of *Scutellaria salviifolia*, *Stachys annua* and *Nepata nuda* was in the order of *E. coli* > *P. aeruginosa* > *S. enteritidis* > *K. pneumoniae*. Plant extracts generally inhibited Gram negative and Gram positive bacteria with inhibition zone diameters that ranged from 11 to 17 mm. DMSO was used as a negative control with no antimicrobial effect on the microorganisms tested. On the other hand gentamisin and ceftriaxone as positive control antibiotics had antimicrobial effect on the microorganisms tested. The most active extracts were obtained when methanol as a solvent (Table 1).

The minimum inhibitory concentration of selected active extracts ranged from 6.25 - to 50 mg/ml. The minimum inhibition concentrations (MIC) of the most effective *Scutellaria salviifolia* plant extract were 12.5 mg/ml for *S. aureus*, *S. enteritidis* and *E. coli*; 25 mg/ml for *K. pneumoniae* and *P. eruginosa*. The MICs of *Stachys annua* plant extract were 12.5 mg/ml for *P. aeruginosa*, *S. enteritidis* and *E. coli*; 25 mg/ml for *S. aureus*; 50 mg/ml for *K. pneumoniae*. MICs of *Nepata nuda* plant extract were 12.5 mg/ml *K. pneumoniae*; 25 mg/ml for *S. aureus*; 50 mg/ml for *P. aeruginosa*, *S. enteritidis* and *E. coli* (Table 2).

Table 1. Results of the screening of three plant extracts belonging to Lamiaceae family by means of the disc diffusion method.

Plant extracts	*Zone of Inhibitions (mm)				
	** Microorganisms				
	** St. a.	** E. c.	** K. p.	**P. a.	**S. ent.
<i>Scutellaria salviifolia</i>	16	12	9	11	14
<i>Stachys annua</i>	7	17	-	14	9
<i>Nepata nuda</i>	11	-	13	-	-
***Gentamisin	22	24	17	25	25
***Ceftriaxone	9	35	25	27	18
****DMSO	-	-	-	-	-

-: No activity. *Zone of inhibition, including the diameter of the filter paper disc (6 mm, 10 mg of extract in a disc), **Microorganisms St.a.; *Staphylococcus aureus*, E.c.: *Escherichia coli*, K.p.: *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, P.a.: *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, S.ent.: *Salmonella enteritidis*, DMSO: Dimethyl Sulfoxide***30µg Gentamisin and 30 µg Ceftriaxone as control antibiotics. **** DMSO (Dimethyl sulfoxide) as solvent.

Table 2. Results of the screening of three plant extracts belonging to Lamiaceae family by means of the minimum inhibition concentrations (MIC) method

Samples	* Microorganisms				
	** MIC (mg/ml)				
	St. a.	E. c.	K. p.	P. a.	S. ent.
<i>Scutellaria salviifolia</i>	12.5	12.5	25	25	12.5
<i>Stachys annua</i>	25	12.5	50	12.5	12.5
<i>Nepata nuda</i>	25	50	12.5	≥50	≥50

* Microorganisms: St.a; *Staphylococcus aureus*, E.c.: *Escherichia coli*, K.p.: *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, P.a.: *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, S.ent.: *Salmonella enteritidis*.

4. CONCLUSION

Difference in antibacterial activities may be related to the concentration and nature of contents, the functional groups, the structural configuration of the components and their possible synergistic interaction. The present work has shown that these plant species are potentially good sources of antimicrobial agents. However, the extracts from *Scutellaria salviifolia* possessed remarkable antimicrobial action against some microorganisms tested in this study. Therefore, further phytochemical studies are required to determine the types of compounds responsible for the antimicrobial effects of these plants.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Kumarasamy, Y., Cox, P. J., Jaspars, M., Nahar, L., & Sarker, S. D. (2002). Screening seeds of Scottish plants for antibacterial activity. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 83(1), 73-77.
- [2] Kianbakht, S., & Jahaniani, F. (2003). Evaluation of antibacterial activity of *Tribulus terrestris* L. growing in Iran. *Iranian Journal of Pharmacology & Therapeutics (IJPT)*, 2(1), 22-24.
- [3] Chung, P. Y., Chung, L. Y., Ngeow, Y. F., Goh, S. H., & Imiyabir, Z. (2004). Antimicrobial activities of Malaysian plant species. *Pharmaceutical biology*, 42(4-5), 292-300.

- [4] Unal, E. L., Mavi, A., Kara, A. A., Cakir, A., Şengül, M., & Yildirim, A. (2008). Antimicrobial and antioxidant activities of some plants used as remedies in Turkish traditional medicine. *Pharmaceutical Biology*, 46(3), 207-224.
- [5] Kunduhoglu, B., Pilatin, S., & Caliskan, F. (2011). Antimicrobial screening of some medicinal plants collected from Eskisehir, Turkey. *Fresenius Environmental Bulletin*, 20(4), 945-952.
- [6] Essawi, T., & Srour, M. (2000). Screening of some Palestinian medicinal plants for antibacterial activity. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 70(3), 343-349.
- [7] Saxena, V. K., & Sharma, R. N. (1999). Antimicrobial activity of the essential oil of *Toddalia asiatica*. *Fitoterapia*, 70(1), 64-66.
- [8] Nimri, L. F., Meqdam, M. M., & Alkofahi, A. (1999). Antibacterial activity of Jordanian medicinal plants. *Pharmaceutical biology*, 37(3), 196-201.
- [10] Sarac, N., & Ugur, A. (2007). Antimicrobial activities and usage in folkloric medicine of some Lamiaceae species growing in Mugla, Turkey. *EurAsian Journal of BioSciences*, 4, 28-37.
- [11] Hammer, K. A., Carson, C. F., & Riley, T. V. (1999). Antimicrobial activity of essential oils and other plant extracts. *Journal of applied microbiology*, 86(6), 985-990.
- [12] Tipu, M. A., Akhtar, M. S., Anjum, M. I., & Raja, M. L. (2006). New dimension of medicinal plants as animal feed. *Pak Vet J*, 26(26), 144-148.
- [13] Mitscher, L. A., Drake, S., Gollapudi, S. R., & Okwute, S. K. (1987). A modern look at folkloric use of anti-infective agents. *Journal of natural products*, 50(6), 1025-1040.
- [14] Eloff, J. N. (1998). Which extractant should be used for the screening and isolation of antimicrobial components from plants?. *Journal of ethnopharmacology*, 60(1), 1-8.
- [15] Bhaskarwar, B. H. U. S. H. A. N., Itankar, P., & Fulke, A. (2008). Evaluation of antimicrobial activity of medicinal plant *Jatropha podagrica* (Hook). *Roumanian Biotechnological Letters*, 13(5), 3873-3877.
- [16] Raja, R. R. (2012). Medicinally potential plants of Labiatae (Lamiaceae) family: an overview. *Research journal of medicinal plant*, 6(3), 203-213.
- [17] Baser, K. H. C. (1992, July). Essential oils of Anatolian Labiatae: a profile. In *WOCMAP I-Medicinal and Aromatic Plants Conference: part 1 of 4*, 333, 217-238.
- [18] Nemeth, E., & Bernath, J. (2008). Biological activities of yarrow species (*Achillea* spp.). *Current pharmaceutical design*, 14(29), 3151-3167.
- [19] Si, X. T., Zhang, M. L., Shi, Q. W., & Kiyota, H. (2006). Chemical constituents of the plants in the genus *Achillea*. *Chemistry & biodiversity*, 3(11), 1163-1180.
- [20] Baytop, T. (1999). Therapy with medicinal plants in Turkey (Past and Present).
- [21] Salem, M. Z., Ali, H. M., El-Shanhorey, N. A., & Abdel-Megeed, A. (2013). Evaluation of extracts and essential oil from *Callistemon viminalis* leaves: Antibacterial and antioxidant activities, total phenolic and flavonoid contents. *Asian Pacific journal of tropical medicine*, 6(10), 785-791.
- [22] Wayne, P. A. (2010). Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI); 2010. *Performance standards for antimicrobial susceptibility testing*, 20.

Antioxidant and Antimicrobial Properties of *Cistus Ladanifer*

Merve Deniz KÖSE¹, Buse Nur TEKİN¹, Oguz BAYRAKTAR^{1,2*}, Emre Taylan DUMAN², Yücel BAŞPINAR³

¹Department of Chemical Engineering, Ege University, Bornova, Izmir, Turkey

²NPRO Consult. Nat. Prod. Biotech. Ltd. Co., Ege Technology Development Zone, Bornova, Izmir, Turkey

³Department of Pharmaceutical Biotechnology, Ege University, Bornova, Izmir, Turkey

Received: 03 May 2017 – Revised: 13 September 2017 - Accepted: 03 November 2017

Abstract: Different parts of *Cistus* species are traditionally used in folk medicine as a remedy for several microbial disorders and infections. At the beginning of the study, crude extract of the *Cistus* leaves was obtained to determine its antioxidant and antimicrobial activities. Then volatile compounds were extracted using hydrodistillation and hexane. The *Cistus* oil was obtained by hydrodistillation of fresh material, using leaves in an altered Clevenger-type device. Aqueous extract of *Cistus* leaves was neutralized to precipitate gums. The yield of gum was determined as 1%. Resinoid was obtained after ethanol extraction of gum. Antibacterial activities of extract were determined using disc diffusion and micro-dilution assays against gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria. The extract of *Cistus* leaves tested and exhibited antibacterial activities by inhibiting one or more microorganisms. The tested plant extract was more active against gram-positive bacteria compared with gram-negative bacteria. Total phenol content of the extract was determined with Folin-ciocalteu method. Total phenolic content of *Cistus* extract was 520 ± 15 mg Gallic Acid Equivalent (GAE)/ g extract. The water soluble (ACW) and lipid soluble (ACL) antioxidant capacities of the extract were also determined. ACW and ACL antioxidant capacities of *Cistus* extract were found as 650 ± 80 μ g Ascorbic acid/ mg extract and 540 ± 30 μ g Trolox Equivalent/ mg extract, respectively. In this study, there is a clear relationship between the total antioxidant and phenol content analysis results and antibacterial activities. Hereby, bioactive natural compounds present in *Cistus* species can be used as natural raw material in some related industrial applications.

Keywords: *Cistus* genus, Antibacterial activity, Antioxidant capacity, Labdanum

1. INTRODUCTION

There is an increasing interest in using medicinal and aromatic plants as natural sources in pharmaceutical, food and cosmetic industries all over the world. Bioactive compounds having antioxidant and antimicrobial activities isolated from medicinal plants had potential to be used in different industries as botanical drugs, dietary supplements, functional foods and food packaging etc.

Cistus genus is a plant traditionally used in folk medicine as a remedy for several microbial disorders and infections. The use of chemical products not only in the pharmaceutical field but also in food, cosmetic and hygiene industries are increasingly replaced by the use of antimicrobial agents derived from plants [1]. These naturally occurring compounds are

*Corresponding Author E-mail: oguz.bayraktar@ege.edu.tr

considered a therapeutic alternative to the use of synthetic antibiotics, entailing a low risk of microbial resistance occurrence [2].

Due to their disease treatment features by eliminating or killing the infecting microorganisms, antimicrobial agents are the important chemicals that are widely used in modern medical practice. There are a various number of antimicrobial agents currently available. For the selection of a particular antimicrobial agent, its selective toxicity must be evaluated. Desired antimicrobial agent should exhibit greater toxicity to the infecting pathogens than to the host organism [3].

Turkey has one of the greatest floras in Europe due to its various numbers of plants also including many endemics [4]. The main purpose of this study was to determine the antioxidant and antimicrobial activities of extracts prepared from the leaves of *Cistus sp.* grown in Urla/İzmir. Antioxidant capacity is the most important and widely used parameter to characterize and determine the quality of the various plant materials such as fruits, vegetables, wine, teas, oils and etc. Especially in the recent years, antioxidants especially from natural sources are becoming more and more convincing for fighting against oxidative stress damages [5]. Two different components, concrete and absolute can be prepared from *Cistus sp.*

Highly concentrated aromatic materials like concretes and absolutes can be extracted from *Cistus* plants. The multi-step process includes the first step extracting the aromatic oil from the plant material with a solvent such as hexane or heptane. Then the removal of hexane results in a waxy substance called concrete. This semi-solid to solid highly fragrant material contains a lot of pigments and waxes. They are soluble in both oil and alcohol.

The aromatic oils can be extracted from the concrete and then separated from most of the plant waxes and non-aromatic material with ethyl alcohol. With the removal of ethyl alcohol, the remaining substance is called an absolute. The absolute, which is highly regarded in natural perfumery, is the most concentrated form of natural fragrance. Even after removal with ethyl alcohol, absolutes still contain some of the waxes and pigments along with other constituents from the plant. However, they are mostly comprised of the concentrated aromatic oil.

There difference between absolutes and essential oils are different form each other such that essential oils do not contain waxes, are much lighter in color or have no color, and have a lighter aroma. Typically essential oils are used in skincare and for therapeutic purposes, while absolute and concretes are for natural perfumery. Through steam distillation of the branch, labdanum essence can be obtained. The resinoid is obtained through extraction, using volatile solvents. Products labeled as “Labdanum” are obtained by processing the *Cistus* resinous exudate, and include labdanum resinoid, labdanum absolute, and labdasur.

The main part responsible for the antimicrobial capacity of *Cistus* plants seems to be the volatile fraction containing essentially terpenes, although relevant activity has been also reported for the polyphenolic fraction [6]. Our results revealed the presence of volatile components in *Cistus sp.* Therefore it is possible to conclude that resin part of *Cistus sp.* has an antimicrobial activity against selected microorganisms. In this study gum resinoids, essential oil of labdanum resin crude extract of leaves was successfully prepared. Antioxidant and antimicrobial properties of extract were investigated. The resinoid was characterized using FT-IR. The essential oil from labdanum resin was analyzed using Gas Chromatography.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Materials

Plant material (*Cistus ladanifer*) used in this study were collected from Urla- İzmir in September.

2.1.1. Chemicals

For the assays, DMSO (Dimethyl sulfoxide-99.5%) and Gallic acid were purchased from Amersco and Merck, respectively. Methanol (99.7%) and ethanol absolute-chromasol (99.8%) were obtained from Riedel. Folin-ciocalteu reagent and sodium carbonate anhydrous (99.5%) were respectively obtained from Sigma and Fluka. Various growth medias (broth and agar) were used to ensure the cultivation of the microorganisms. Bacto Agar (214010) was obtained from Sinerji, Nutrient Agar (70116) and Nutrient Broth (70122) were purchased from Fluka. Mueller-Hinton Broth (A3751) was purchased from Applichem. To dilute the microbial cultures Bacto Peptone (211677) was used and obtained from Sinerji. Gentamicin and penicillin were used for comparison to evaluate the antimicrobial activities of plant extracts in microdilution assays. Gentamicin (15710) was purchased from Invitrogen and penicillin (Iecilline flakon 400.000 IU) was obtained from a pharmacy. Besides, penicillin G (CTOO43B), gentamicin (CTOO24B), and vancomycin (CTOO58B) were the antibiotic discs used in the disc diffusion assays and purchased from OXOID. Glycerol (15524) was used to prepare the stock cultures and store them in -80°C (Revco). Finally, INT (Iodonitrotetrazolium chloride) was used as a dye in 96 well plates for visual identification of MICs (Minimum Inhibition Concentrations).

2.1.2. Instruments and Equipment

In order to evaluate the MIC values, microdilution tests were carried out; with an instrument called Varioskan (Thermo, microplate reader) was used. Microtiter 96 Well plates were obtained from Thermo. These sterile microplates have clear, flat bottom and polystyrene properties. To determine the antioxidant capacities of extracts Photochem (Analytik Jena) instrument was used and for total phenol determination tests UV spectrophotometer (Perkin Elmer) were used.

2.2. Methods

2.2.1. Extraction Methods

2.2.1.1. Preparation of Gum

The leaves of *C. ladanifer* (20 g) were submerged into 0.1 M NaHCO_3 solution for 10 min and kept at $60-70^{\circ}\text{C}$ with pH 8.4. The solution was filtered to remove the leaves. The filtered solutions were neutralized to pH 7 with 0.2 M HCl solution.

2.2.1.2. Preparation of Labdanum Resinoid

1 g of the gum was extracted with 4 mL of ethanol. The extract was cooled down and then filtered. Remaining was resinoid of labdanum.

2.2.1.3. Preparation of Plant Extract

C. ladanifer leaves were ground and extractions were performed at a solid to solvent ratio of 1:20 in 70% aqueous ethanol solutions for 24 hours. After the extraction ethanol was removed by using rotary evaporator and the remaining aqueous part was dried by using lyophilization to obtain the crude extract of *Cistus* leaves.

2.2.2. Determination of Relative Antioxidant Activities of *Cistus* Extract

PCL (Photochemiluminescence) assays [7] were carried out using PHOTOCHEM device (Analytik Jena AG (Jena Germany)). To determine the relative antioxidant activities of plant extracts, PCL (Photochemiluminescence) method was used. By using a single system on photochem antioxidant capacities of water soluble (ACW) and antioxidant capacity of lipid soluble (ACL) compounds were specified. Total phenol content of the extract was determined

with Follin-Ciocalteu method [8] and results were given in terms of mg Gallic acid Equivalent (GAE)/g extract.

2.2.3. Determination of the Relative Antibacterial Activities of Plant Extracts

2.2.3.1. Disc Diffusion Assays

In order to test the antibacterial activities of the extract, sterile filter discs impregnated with the extract solution were placed on agar plates containing the microorganisms.

The effectiveness of extract as an antimicrobial agent was shown by the presence of growth inhibition zones. The zones of inhibition appeared as clear areas surrounding the disc from which the substances with antimicrobial activity diffused. This zone was measured and recorded in mm.

In the preliminary disc diffusion assays, three bacteria species were chosen to determine the antimicrobial activity of the extract. *E. coli* (NRRL B- 3008), *Bacillus subtilis* (NRRL B 4378) and *Enterococcus faecium* (NRRL-B 2354) were obtained from Agricultural Research Service Culture Collection (USA). *Staphylococcus aureus* (ATCC 29213), *Staphylococcus epidermidis* (ATCC 12228) were obtained from ATCC.

2.2.3.1.1. Strains and Preparation of Stock Cultures

Some of the strains were purchased as lyophilized powders from suppliers and they were inoculated into appropriate broths and incubated overnight in optimum conditions (time, temperature, shaking, etc.). In order to prolong usage time, stock cultures and their reserves were prepared in 40% glycerol broths by inoculation of the fresh culture (1:1). Stock cultures were labeled and kept in the -80 °C for further studies.

2.2.3.1.2. Determination of the Microbial Load in Assays

In this study in order to adjust the microbial load, the incubation and inoculation parameters and the procedures were kept same and microbial loads were confirmed each time by fixing the OD (optical density) values of cultures inoculated into 96 well plates corresponding to certain numbers of bacteria (CFU/ml) that were determined by colony counting method.

2.2.3.1. Minimum Inhibition Concentration of Plant Extract by Micro-dilution Assay

2.2.3.2.1. Determination of the MIC Values of Plant Extracts

In order to determine the minimum inhibition concentrations (MIC) of the plant extracts; a gram negative (*E. coli*) and two gram positive bacteria (*S. aureus* and *S. epidermidis*) were used. A serial 2-fold micro-broth dilution method [9] was performed to determine the MICs of plant extract. The crude plant extract was dissolved in dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO) as a stock solution having a concentration of 100 mg/ml. Two fold serial dilutions of the extract solution were carried out, with a final concentration of 50 mg/ml by using sterile deionized water. Then 100µl of each extract concentration and 95 µl nutrient broth were added to each well of 96 well microplate and each well inoculated with 5 µl of 6 h incubated bacterial suspensions after standardized by adjusting their optical densities at 420 nm by UV spectrophotometer (Perkin Elmer) to obtain 0.8- 1.2 absorbance corresponding to approximately 107 CFU/ml. Negative and positive controls were also carried out for each strain. Negative controls were performed by serial dilutions of DMSO (50%) and the other negative control well consisted of 195 µl of NB (Nutrient broth) and 5 µl of the standard inoculum. Positive control wells consisted of serial dilutions of penicillin (400U) and gentamicin (10mg/ml) antibiotics.

The assay plates were incubated at 37 °C for 24 h and the growth kinetic assays for each strain were performed by duplicate growth curves and observed as turbidity determined by a

microplate reader (Varioskan) at 620 nm. MIC results for extracts were reported as mg/mL. These spectrophotometric measurements of MIC values were carried out with a standardized protocol of Varioskan multiplate reader. After the 24 h incubation, INT was added into each test well in order to ensure visible indication of minimum inhibition concentrations. INT reacts with the metabolites produced by the microorganisms and the wells with the microorganism turn to pink color.

2.2.4. GC Analysis of *Cistus* Plant Extract

After extraction, each sample was analyzed by GC equipment (Agilent 7890A) with a FID. The samples (20 μ l) were injected into the injection port. A capillary column HP-5 (30m x 320 μ m x 0.25 μ m film thickness) (Agilent) was used for chromatographic separation. The used temperature program was 5 min at 50 °C isothermal and an increase of 5 °C/min to 200 °C. Helium was used at 2ml/min as the carrier gas. The temperature of injector and detector was 250 and 270 °C, respectively.

2.2.5. FT-IR Analysis of *Cistus* Plant

The obtained gum and resin from *Cistus* plant was further investigated by using FT-IR analysis and the resulting spectrum was studied in order to understand the functional groups present. The gum and resin samples were dried and then the infrared spectra were obtained. The spectra of the samples were recorded in the 4000 - 650 cm⁻¹ region at room temperature.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

3.1. Yield of *Cistus* Plant Extraction

Extraction yield of *Cistus* plant was found as 19.05%. After the extraction, the precipitate of Labdanum gum was obtained with the naturalization of the aqueous extract solution. The yield of the obtained gum was 1%.

3.2. Determination of Total Phenol Content and Antioxidant Capacity

Phenolic compounds are a class of antioxidant agents which act as free radical terminators [10]. Phenolic compounds inhibit lipid oxidation by scavenging free radicals, chelating metals, activating antioxidant enzymes, reducing tocopherol radicals and inhibiting enzymes that cause oxidation reactions [11]. Total phenol contents of *Cistus* plant were analyzed with the Folin-Ciocalteu reagent. Total phenolic content of *Cistus* extract was determined as 520 \pm 15 mg GAE/ g extract. By using a single system on photochem which was determined by Popov and Lewin [7] and commercialized by Analytik Jena AG (Jena Germany) antioxidant capacity of water soluble (ACW) and antioxidant capacity of lipid soluble (ACL) compounds were detected. Determination of water soluble and lipid soluble antioxidant capacities separately in an extract allows us to evaluate the plant material accurately. ACW of *Cistus* extract was found as 650 \pm 80 μ g Ascorbic acid/ mg extract and ACL of *Cistus* extract was found as 540 \pm 30 μ g Trolox Equivalent/ mg extract. Differences in the antioxidant activities in the ACW and ACL test results were expected due to the variations in concentrations of the lipid and water soluble antioxidant groups in the same plant extract

3.3. Antibacterial Activities of Plant Extract

3.3.1. Disc Diffusion Assays

In the disc diffusion assays, three bacteria species (*E.coli* (NRRL B- 3008), *Bacillus subtilis* (NRRL B 4378) and *Enterococcus faecium* (NRRL-B 2354)) were chosen to determine the antimicrobial activities of plant extract. *E. coli* is a gram negative bacterium while the other two species are gram positive bacteria. The extract of *Cistus* leaves was more effective against

gram-positive bacteria than gram-negative bacteria, depending on the different structural and inherited features of these two groups of bacteria (Table 1).

Table 1. Results for disc diffusion of plant extract (expressed in mm)

Plant species	Plant part	<i>E.coli</i>	<i>E.faecium</i>	<i>B.subtilis</i>
<i>Cistus genus</i>	Leaf	7.56±0.556	9.59±0.586	9.19±0.155

3.3.2. MIC (Minimum Inhibition Concentration) Assays

MIC and disc diffusion assay results were given in Table 2. As seen in the results extract of *Cistus sp.* as effective as the positive control antibiotics. Comparing the MIC results between gram positive and gram negative bacteria *Cistus extract* was more effective on gram positive bacteria at relatively lower concentrations.

Table 2. MIC and disc diffusion results of plant extract and controls.

Plant species	<i>E. coli</i>		<i>S.aureus</i>		<i>S.epidermidis</i>	
	Disc diff.(mm)	MIC (mg/ml)	Disc diff.(mm)	MIC (mg/ml)	Disc diff.(mm)	MIC (mg/ml)
<i>Cistus genus</i>	7.56	25	7.84	1.56	7.34	0.78
Positive controls	Disc diff.(mm)	MIC (mg/ml)	Disc diff.(mm)	MIC (mg/ml)	Disc diff.(mm)	MIC (mg/ml)
Penicillin	7.02	2	»25	>0.02	»25	>0.02
Gentamicin(µg/ml)	10.25	0.625	11.35	2.5	10.35	100

Minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) is the lowest concentration at which an antimicrobial substance will inhibit a particular microbial growth under specified test conditions. The MIC measured for an antimicrobial compound is the lowest concentration that will prevent growth; it does not necessarily mean that the organisms in the test have been killed, it could just stop the growing (increasing in size or number) [12]. In Figure 1 antimicrobial effect of *Cistus* extract on *E.coli* with different concentrations were given.

A is the negative control which has no plant extract, has a pinkish color. As seen in Figure 1 from A to H by diluting the concentration of *Cistus* extract, pinkish color in the well of microplate was significant which showed more similarity with the negative control (growth with no extract solution). By diluting the *Cistus* extract in the wells of microplate antimicrobial effect of the plant extract was decreased. When the results were compared with negative control in well labeled as A pinkish color observed in the lowest concentration can be taken as MIC value of *Cistus* extract. After the results were evaluated MIC value of *Cistus* extract was found as 25 mg/ml.

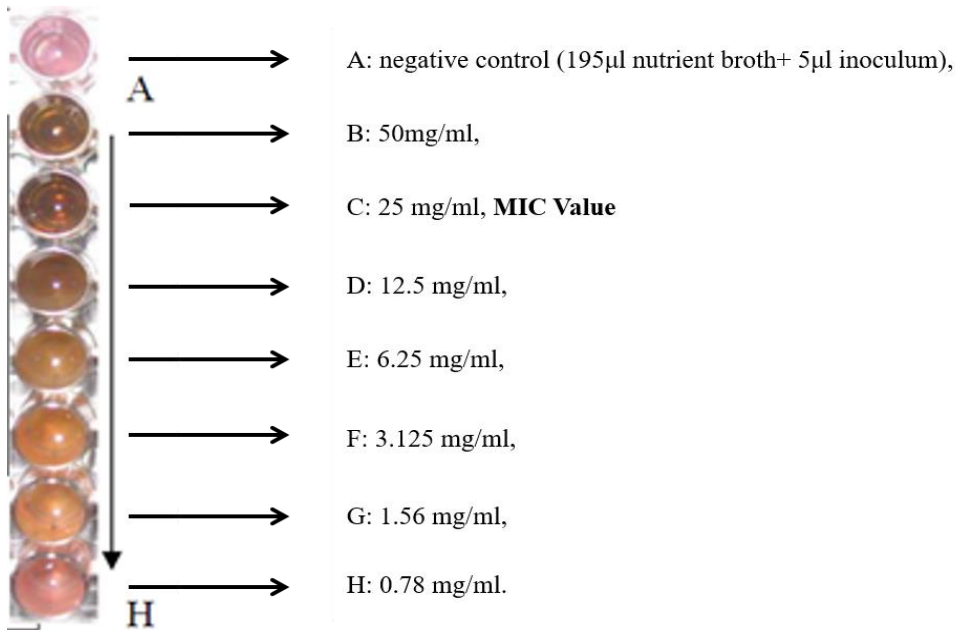


Figure 1. MIC value of the extract of *Cistus* leaves for *E. coli*

3.4. FT-IR Analysis

In Figure 2 FT-IR spectra of labdanum gum and resin were given.

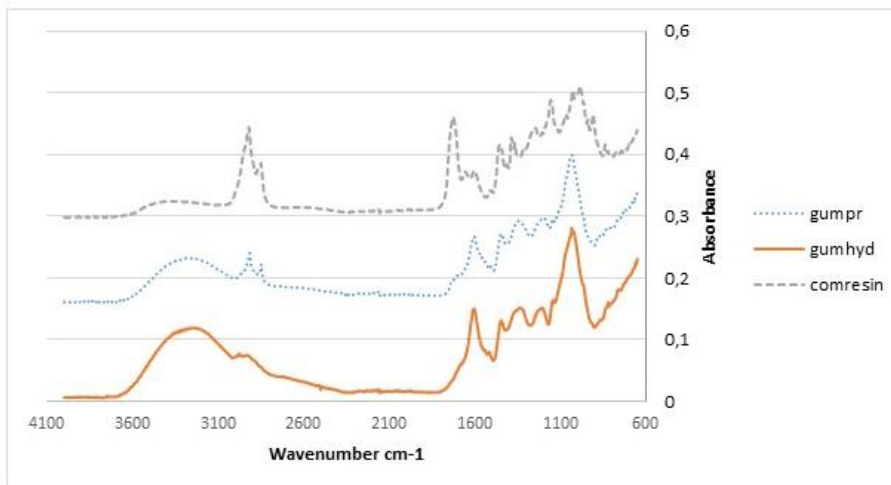


Figure 2. FTIR Spectra of Resin and Gum

FTIR spectrum of the sample showed -OH , -C=O , C-H , C-O-C , C-N and C=C absorptions characteristics of resin and gum from *Cistus sp.* The vibrational band associated with carbohydrates is predominant in $1030\text{-}1072\text{ cm}^{-1}$ spectral regions (C-O-C stretch). The *Cistus* resinoid and gum bands at 1443 , 1203 and 837 cm^{-1} can be associated with the vibrations of aromatic rings. The C-H bond (where the hydrogen is attached to a carbon which is singly-bonded to everything else) absorbs somewhere in the range from $2800\text{-}3000\text{ cm}^{-1}$. The carbon-oxygen double bond, C=O , is one of the really useful absorptions, found in the range $1680\text{-}1820\text{ cm}^{-1}$. The other really useful bond is the O-H bond. It is easily recognized in an acid because it produces a very broad trough in the range $3200\text{-}3300\text{ cm}^{-1}$. Absorbance range for the functional groups was summarized in Table 3.

Table 3. Absorbance range

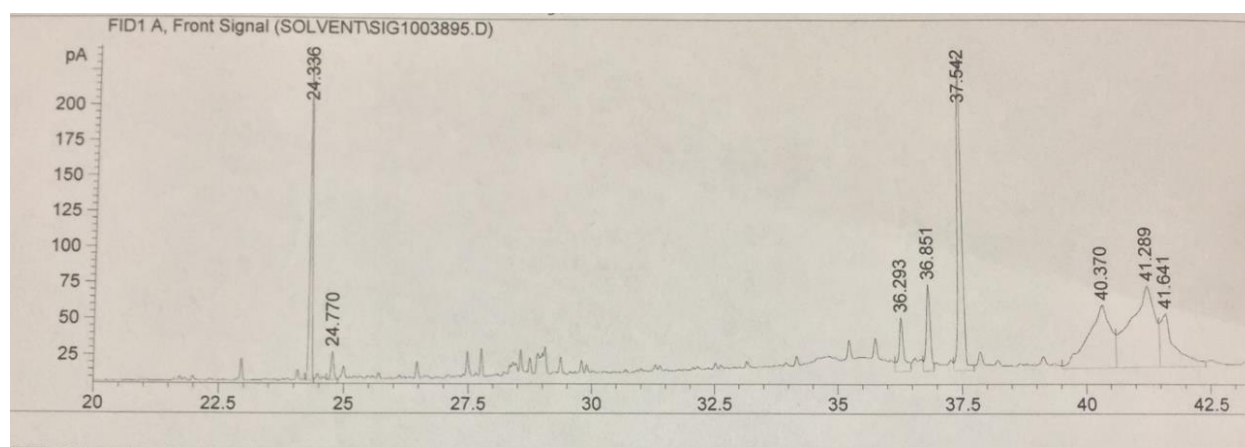
Functional group	Wavenumber (cm ⁻¹)
OH	3200-3300
C-H (stretch)	2800-3000
C=C	1600-1650
C=O	1680-1820
C-O-C	1030-1072
C-N	1180-1360

3.5. GC Analysis of *Cistus* Extract

From the literature survey, it was known that *Cistus sp.* the volatile components is an extremely complex mixture of aldehydes, alkanes, fatty acids, norisoprenoids, oxygenated monoterpenes, sesquiterpene hydrocarbons, oxygenated sesquiterpenes, diterpene, and aromatics. Quantitatively, the major fraction of the oil was given by fatty acids (67.8 %) which were mainly represented by linolenic, hexadecanoic and linoleic acids. The second group of volatiles was represented by alkanes (13.5 %) with n-pentacosane, n-heptacosane and n-tricosane as the most abundant compounds. These components were also found in the volatile oil from *C. creticus* growing in Turkey. The third most abundant group of volatiles was represented by aldehydes with n-pentadecanal, n-tridecanal and n-tetradecanal as the most abundant. These acyclic aldehydes are the oxidation products of fatty acids or glyceridly esters occurring during hydrodistillation. Terpenoids gave a minor contribution to the oil (6.9%) [13].

The most abundant compounds were α -pinene, o-guaiacol, camphor and camphene. In addition to that limonene, bornyl acetate, p-cymene, β -pinene were identified as other volatiles in the volatile fraction of *Cistus sp.* [14]. It is also known from the literature survey that ethanol extract of *Cistus sp.* has a cytotoxic activity against human cancer cells [15].

Most studies on the volatile fraction of *Cistus sp.* are focused on the essential oil obtained either by steam distillation or hydrodistillation as well as other common extraction techniques involving the use of solvents such as hexane. In our study solvent extract of labdanum resin was analyzed with GC. The presence of a trace amount of volatile compounds in labdanum resin indicated the possible antimicrobial activity of labdanum resin. In Figure 3, Chromatogram of the hexane extract of labdanum resin was given.

**Figure 3.** Chromatogram of the Hexane Extract of Labdanum Resin

Although not identified these compounds could possibly be limonene, p-cymene, bornyl acetate and E-caryophyllene which are consistent with the data from the literature survey. In Figure 4, Chromatogram of the ethanol extract of labdanum resin was given.

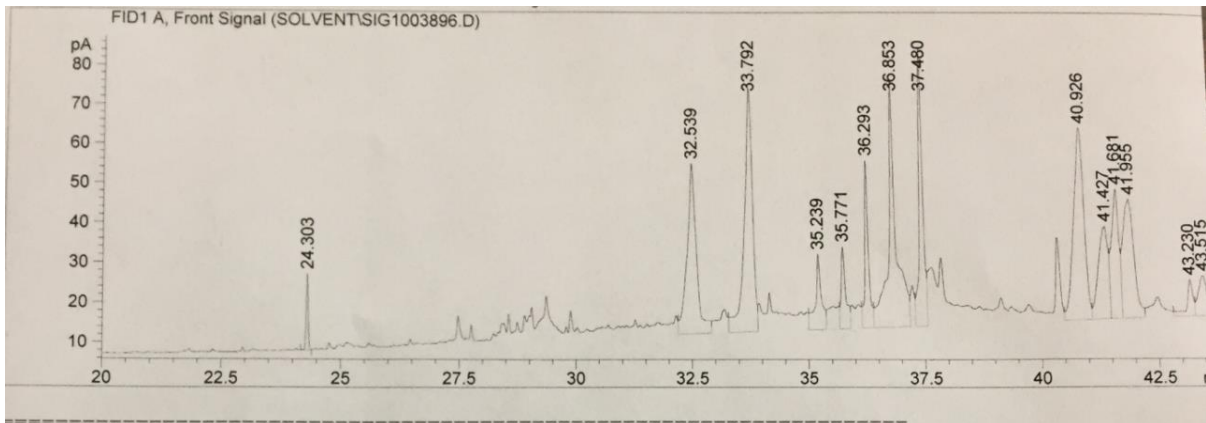


Figure 4. Chromatogram of the Ethanol Extract of Labdanum Resin

As seen from the figures there are differences between Figure 3 and 4. These different peaks representing different compounds may be due to the polarity difference of the used solvent. In addition to the GC analysis of labdanum resin, GC analysis of labdanum essential oil was performed. In Figure 5 the GC chromatogram of the essential oil in hexane was given. By comparing the Figure 3 and Figure 5 it is possible to say labdanum resin and labdanum essential oil has different components as expected. From the studies done on *Cistus* essential oil, the main components of the essential oil were identified as 13-epi-manoyl oxide (18.5%), manool (7.2%), labda-7, 14-dien-13-ol (3.8%), manoyl oxide (4.2%) and slareol (2.7%) [16].

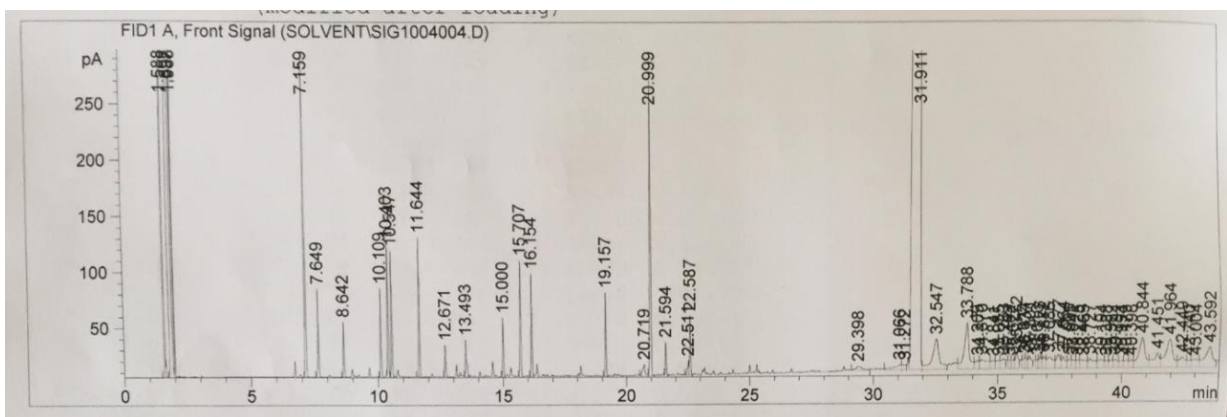


Figure 5. Chromatogram of the Labdanum Essential Oil in Hexane

In the Figure 6 chromatogram of the labdanum essential oil in ethanol was given. Same as the labdanum resin figures, there are differences between Figure 5 and 6. These different peaks may be as a result of the polarity difference of the used solvent.

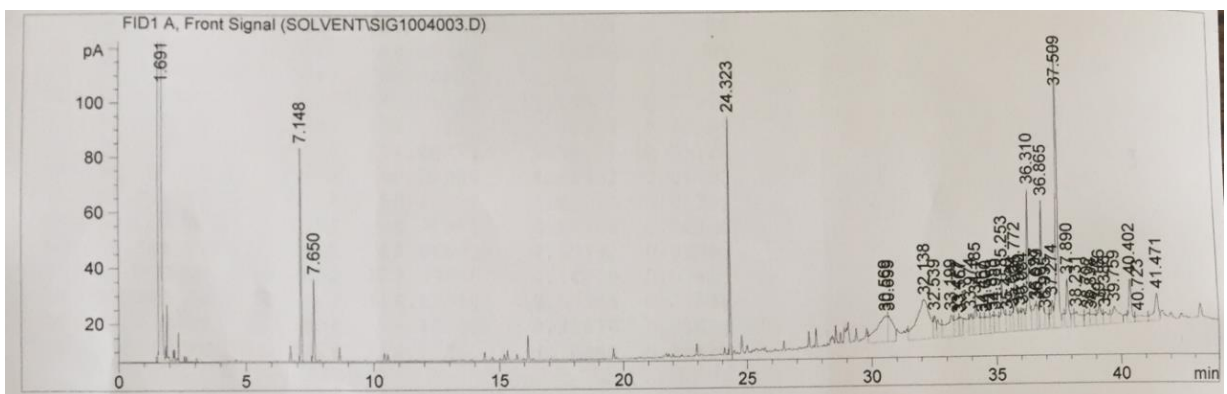


Figure 6. Chromatogram of the Labdanum Essential Oil in Ethanol

4. CONCLUSION

In The leaves of *Cistus sp.* collected from Urla region was used to prepare extract with antioxidant capacities and antimicrobial activities. *Cistus* extract was as effective as antibiotics used as a positive control. These results revealed that extract of *Cistus* leaves could be promising to be used as the natural antibacterial agent. After obtaining the essential oil of the leaves with hydrodistillation the prepared gum still had several volatiles confirmed by GC analysis. With these results, it is possible to use *Cistus sp.* as a natural antimicrobial source for the production of different types of products, including essential oil, gum, resinoid and extract.

Acknowledgement

Authors acknowledge NPRO Consult. Nat. Prod. Biotech. Ltd. Co. and Small & Medium Enterprises Development Organization (KOSGEB) for their supports.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1]. Lubbe, A., & Verpoorte, R. (2011). Cultivation of medicinal and aromatic plants for specialty industrial materials. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 34(1), 785-801.
- [2]. Rios, J. L., & Recio, M. C. (2005). Medicinal plants and antimicrobial activity. *Journal of ethnopharmacology*, 100(1), 80-84.
- [3]. Atlas, R. M., Brown, A. E., & Parks, L. C. (1995). *Laboratory manual of experimental microbiology*. Mosby.
- [4]. Cetin, H., & Yanikoglu, A. (2006). A study of the larvicidal activity of *Origanum* (Labiatae) species from southwest Turkey. *Journal of Vector ecology*, 31(1), 118-122.
- [5]. Vertuani, S., Braccioli, E., Buzzoni, V., & Manfredini, S. (2002). Antioxidant capacity of *Adansonia digitata* fruit pulp and leaves. *Acta phytotherapeutica*, 2(5), 2-7.
- [6]. Barros, L., Dueñas, M., Alves, C. T., Silva, S., Henriques, M., Santos-Buelga, C., & Ferreira, I. C. (2013). Antifungal activity and detailed chemical characterization of *Cistus ladanifer* phenolic extracts. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 41, 41-45.
- [7]. Popov, I., & Lewin, G. (1999). Antioxidative homeostasis: characterization by means of chemiluminescent technique. *Methods in enzymology*, 300, 437-456.
- [8]. Singleton, V. L. (1999). Analysis of total phenols and other oxidation substrates and their antioxidants by means of Folin-Ciocalteu reagent. *Meth. Enzymol.*, 299, 152-178.
- [9]. Kuete, V., Metuno, R., Ngameni, B., Tsafack, A. M., Ngandeu, F., Fotso, G. W., & Beng, V. P. (2007). Antimicrobial activity of the methanolic extracts and compounds from *Treculia obovoidea* (Moraceae). *Journal of ethnopharmacology*, 112(3), 531-536.
- [10]. Pourmorad, F., Hosseinimehr, S. J., & Shahabimajd, N. (2006). Antioxidant activity, phenol and flavonoid contents of some selected Iranian medicinal plants. *African journal of biotechnology*, 5(11).
- [11]. Harrison, K., & Were, L. M. (2007). Effect of gamma irradiation on total phenolic content yield and antioxidant capacity of almond skin extracts. *Food Chemistry*, 102(3), 932-937.
- [12]. Zakaria, Z., Sreenivasan, S., & Mohamad, M. (2007). Antimicrobial Activity of *Piper ribesoides* Root Extract Against *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Journal of Applied Biological Sciences*, 1(3).

- [13].Maggi, F., Lucarini, D., Papa, F., Peron, G., & Dall'Acqua, S. (2016). Phytochemical analysis of the labdanum-poor *Cistus creticus* subsp. *eriocephalus* (Viv.) Greuter et Burdet growing in central Italy. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology*, 66, 50-57.
- [14].Morales-Soto, A., Oruna-Concha, M. J., Elmore, J. S., Barrajon-Catalan, E., Micol, V., Roldán, C., & Segura-Carretero, A. (2015). Volatile profile of Spanish *Cistus* plants as sources of antimicrobials for industrial applications. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 74, 425-433.
- [15].Skorić, M., Todorović, S., Gligorijević, N., Janković, R., Živković, S., Ristić, M., & Radulović, S. (2012). Cytotoxic activity of ethanol extracts of in vitro grown *Cistus creticus* subsp. *creticus* L. on human cancer cell lines. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 38, 153-159.
- [16].Paolini, J., Falchi, A., Quilichini, Y., Desjobert, J. M., De Cian, M. C., Varesi, L., & Costa, J. (2009). Morphological, chemical and genetic differentiation of two subspecies of *Cistus creticus* L. (*C. creticus* subsp. *eriocephalus* and *C. creticus* subsp. *corsicus*). *Phytochemistry*, 70(9), 1146-1160.

Effect of Different Harvest Times on Some Quality Characteristics of Cultivated Sahlep orchid *Serapias vomeracea* (Burm.fill.) Brig.

Olcaç ARABACI^{*1}, Uğur TAN¹, Özge YILDIZ², Mehmet TUTAR²

¹Adnan Menderes University, Faculty of Agriculture, Field Crops, 09100 Aydın, Turkey.

²Aegean Agricultural Research Institute, Menemen-Izmir, Turkey

Received: 04 May 2017 – Revised: 18 June 2017 - Accepted: 03 August 2017

Abstract: Sahlep orchids are used as medicinal plants in Turkey to cure diarrheal, ulcers and respiratory ailments. Also, the main ingredient of traditional Turkish ice cream and sahlep drinks is obtained from the tubers of wild orchids. It is reported that sahlep is obtained from 38 different orchid plants belong to 10 different genera in Turkey. Sahlep is not have standard chemical composition due to obtaining from different species of Orchidaceae in different regions. Also, the sahlep chemical composition shows a fairly large change depending on the period that collected. In order to protect the Orchidaceae species in Turkey, "Sahlep" export has prohibited since 1974. Although there was a ban on exports, still millions of tubers are removed from nature every year and exported to many countries, especially European countries. Continuously collected tubers do not have any chance the produce new seeds and even if it produces seeds, these seeds have some difficulties to germinate. Due to there is intense collection of some species of sahlep orchids from nature, necessary measures must be taken to prevent it without delay. The aim of this study investigates the effect of different harvest times on some quality characteristics of *Serapias vomerace* (Burm. fill.) Brig. species which one of the most collected species in the Aegean region. In this study, starch ratio (%), mucilage ratio (%), protein ratio (%), moisture ratio (%), dry matter ratio (%) and ash ratio (%) was investigated. According to the harvest time, mucilage ratio was found between 16-23%.

Keywords: Cultivation, Harvest Time, Sahlep, *Serapias vomerace* (Burm.fill.) Brig., Quality.

1. INTRODUCTION

Turks are knew the sahlep since ancient times. Along with the acceptance of Islam religion in the 8th century, alcoholic beverages such as wine and kımız were banned by the Islamic religion and such as boza, şıra and sahlep are started to take place. While şıra was preferred in the summer months, the sahlep which was served as a hot drink and boza are preferred to drink in the winter months. Sahlep also known as "çayırotu", "çemçiçeği" among the people to cure for colds, coughing and intestinal diseases. Sahlep is used to give rigidity, flexibility and a unique flavor in traditional Turkish ice cream [1].

Sahlep orchids are used as medicinal plants in Turkey to cure diarrheal, ulcers and respiratory ailments [2]. Also, the main ingredient of traditional Turkish ice cream and sahlep drinks is obtained from the tubers of wild orchids. It is reported that sahlep is obtained from 38 different orchid plants belong to 10 different genera in Turkey [3]. Sahlep is not had standard

*Corresponding Author E-mail: oarabaci@adu.edu.tr

chemical composition due to obtaining from different species of Orchidaceae in different regions. Also, sahlep composition shows a fairly large change depending on the period that collected [4,5]. In order to protect the Orchidaceae species in Turkey, "Sahlep" export has prohibited since 1974 [6]. Although there was a ban on exports still millions of tubers are removed from nature every year and exported to many countries, especially European countries. According to the red book of Turkish plants, *Ophrys isaura* Renz et Taub., *Ophrys lylcia* Renz&Taub and *Serapias parviflora* Parl. from Orchidaceae families were at high risk for extinction (EN). Fourteen taxa are under threat (LR) and 10 taxa are in invulnerable (VU) species group [7]. On the other hand, it is known that the population of orchids in European countries has gradually decreased due to the disappearance of their habitats [8]. Continuously collected tubers do not have any chance the produce new seeds and even if it produces seeds, these seeds have some difficulties to germinate. Due to there is intense collection of some species of sahlep orchids from nature, the necessary measures must be taken to prevent it without delay [9]. The most effective measure for this issue is the cultivation of species that are threatened by intense collection.

The aim of this study investigates the effect of different harvest times on some quality characteristics of *Serapias vomeracea* (Burm. fill.) Brig. species that one of the most collected species in the Aegean region.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

The material was brought from another research that was conducted in Aegean Agricultural Research Institute. *Serapias vomeracea* (Burm.fill.) Brig. locally called "deaf ears" (Sağır kulağı) generally distribute in calcareous and clayey soils between 20-680 m altitude in dry or wet meadows, roadsides, and within olive groves [10,11]. Its distribution in Turkey is the outer parts of Anatolia (Canakkale, Balıkesir, Istanbul, Bolu, Samsun, Muğla, Aydın, Antalya, Adana and Hatay provinces) and Aegean Islands. Distribution of this species in the world is Greece, Aegean, and Cyprus [11].

This study was carried out during the period of 2012-2014 in Adnan Menderes University, Faculty of Agriculture Research, Application and Production field. The province of Aydın where the experiment was conducted, took place in the Mediterranean region and it was under the influence of temperate Mediterranean climate.

The soil that experiment was carried out has a straight structure. According to soil analysis results; loamy and limy soil (1.53%), pH 7.89 and organic matter is very low (0.57%), poor nitrogen nutrient (0.05%), medium phosphorus (11.91 kg/da), low potassium (18.86 kg/da), medium calcium, iron, magnesium (respectively 2101 mg/kg, 84, 06 mg/kg, 5.81 mg/kg) zinc was sufficient (0.71 mg/kg).

The experiment was conducted according to the randomized block experimental design and 3 repetitions. The planting areas were 1 m wide and 25 cm high. The tubers were planted the first year in 15.10.2012 and second year in 11.10.2013. The prepared plots were planted at 20x20 cm, 36 tubers were used for each parcel and total 432 tubers were used in the experiment. The removal of weeds was made with the hoe when necessary during the growth of the plants. Plants have benefited from rainfall due to good rainfall during the vegetation process so there was no needed for irrigation.

The harvest has begun with blooming of plants. The tubers were harvested in four periods (beginning of blooming, full blooming, blooming end and seed maturity). Harvest was made in the first year between 17/04/2013-17/05/2013 and in the second year between 14/04/2014-14/06/2014. Quality analyzes were carried out at Aegean Agricultural Research Institute Technology Laboratory. Preliminary preparations before the analysis were carried out at the Medical Plants Laboratory of the Field Crops Department of ADU Agriculture Faculty.

Due to a high number of quality analyses, trial replications were combined and analyses were carried out in parallel. For this reason, the data have not subjected to statistical analysis and were interpreted in a table form for information purposes.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

According to harvesting periods (beginning of blooming, full blooming, blooming end and seed maturity), determined some quality characteristics of *Serapias vomeracea* (Burm.fill.) Brig. were given in Tables 1-2 and Figure 1-2. The starch ratio was varied between 4.802-17.339% in the first year, 12.028-25.487% in the second year and 8.415-21.413% for a mean of both years. When determined values was taken into consideration, the highest starch ratio was obtained at blooming end and the lowest starch ratio was obtained at beginning of blooming (Table 1 and Figure 1).

While a two-year average of mucilage ratio was calculated as 20.2%, the value of the first year was determined as 18.8% and second year as 21.6%. According to the years of experiment (first and second year) and the average, the highest mucilage ratio was obtained at full blooming period (20%, 23% and 21.5%, respectively). It was observed that the ratio of mucilage decreased during the seed stage of the plant (Table 1 and Figure 1).

Protein ratio was reached the highest value with the seed stage (14.968%, 15.9% and 15.448% respectively). The lowest value of protein ratio was obtained at the beginning of flowering (11.692%, 10.735% and 11.214%, respectively). It was determined that late harvest was more suitable for high protein ratio (Table 1 and Figure 1).

Table 1. Effects of harvest times on starch, mucilage and protein ratios (%) on *Serapias vomeracea* (Burm.fill.) Brig.

Harvest Time	Starch Ratio (%)			Mucilage Ratio (%)			Protein Ratio (%)		
	1. Year	2. Year	Avg.	1. Year	2. Year	Avg.	1. Year	2. Year	Avg.
Begin. Blooming	4.802	12.028	8.415	20	21.2	20.6	11.692	10.735	11.214
Full Blooming	12.188	15.845	14.016	20	23	21.5	13.496	10.996	12.246
Blooming End	17.339	25.487	21.413	19	21	20	13.740	11.643	12.692
Seed Stage	14.347	20.487	17.417	16	21	18.5	14.968	15.927	15.448
Avg.	12.169	18.462	15.315	18.8	21.6	20.2	13.474	12.325	12.900



Figure 1. Starch, mucilage and protein ratios (%) of *Serapias vomeracea* (Burm.fill.) Brig.

The highest values of moisture ratio, dry matter and ash ratio were obtained from full flowering (9.57%), seed stage (91.53%) and beginning of blooming (5.27%) respectively. The ash ratio of early harvests and dry matter ratio of late harvests were found higher than other harvest times (Table 2 and Figure 2).

Table 2. Effects of harvest time on moisture, dry matter and ash ratios (%) on *Serapias vomeracea* (Burm.fill.) Brig.

Harvest Time	Moisture Ratio (%)			Dry Matter Ratio (%)			Ash Ratio (%)		
	1. Year	2. Year	Avg.	1. Year	2. Year	Avg.	1. Year	2. Year	Avg.
Begin. Blooming	8.89	9.70	9.29	91.11	90.3	90.71	4.62	5.92	5.27
Full Blooming	9.03	10.11	9.57	90.97	89.89	90.43	5.17	4.91	5.04
Blooming End	8.97	9.89	9.43	91.03	90.11	90.57	4.05	3.58	3.82
Seed Stage	8.95	7.99	8.47	91.05	92.01	91.53	5.13	3.92	4.53
Avg.	8.96	9.42	9.19	91.04	90.58	90.81	4.74	4.58	4.66

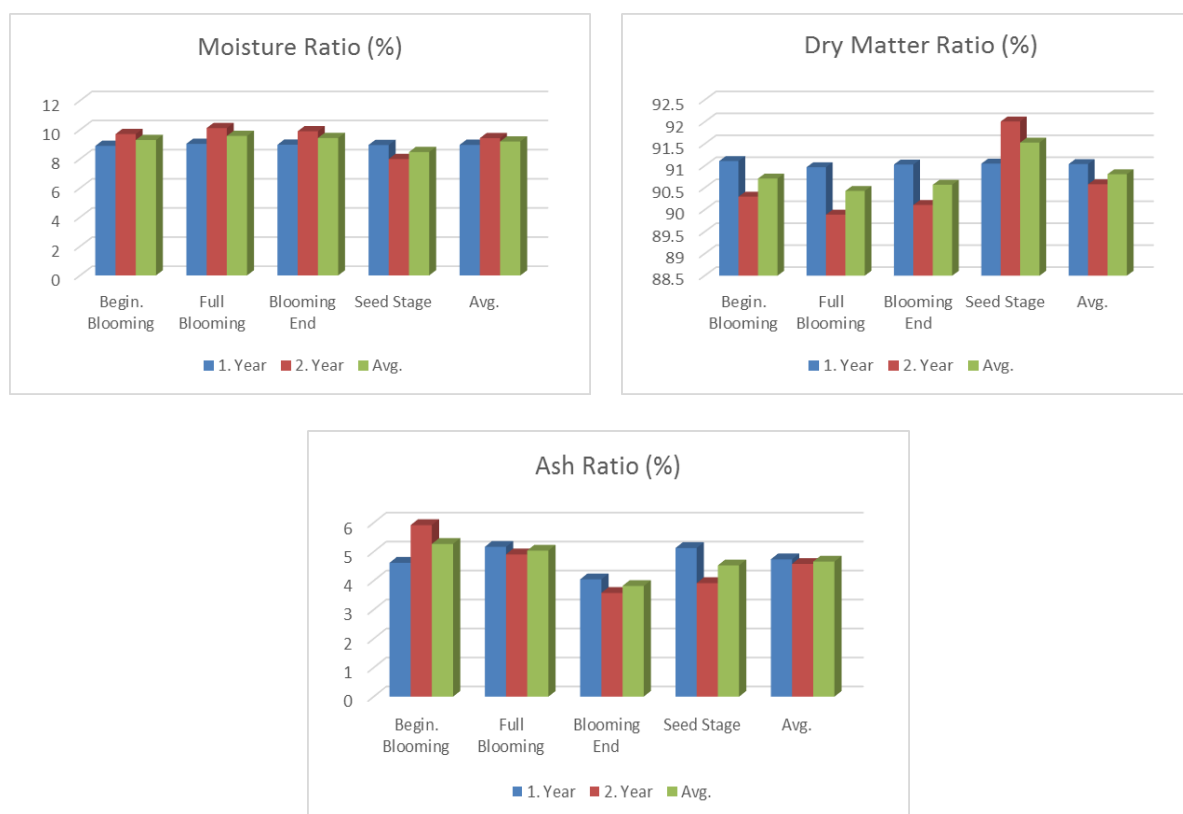


Figure 2. Effects of harvest time on moisture, dry matter and ash ratios (%) on *Serapias vomeracea* (Burm.fill.) Brig.

4. DISCUSSION

The most important ingredient in the sahlep is mucilage that contain glucomannan structure [12]. It has been reported that commercial sahlep in Turkey contains, 11.62-44.04% mucilage, 8.40-19.13% starch, 0.58-1.24% total N, 8.62-12.38% moisture and 2.45-9.64% ash [13]. On the other hand, the researcher determined that mucilage ratio, starch ratio, moisture ratio and ash ratio of *Serapias vomeracea* L. was 40.56%, 1.35%, 8.70% and 1.43% respectively. He also noted that except glucomannan, quality also affected by starch, ash and moisture [13]. It was reported that there were differences in sahlep chemical content depending on species of wild orchids [4]. It was found that according to chemical analysis results, the commercial sahleps of Kastamonu have average of 31.08-46.70% glucomannan, 7.31-15.17% starch, 1.39-2.29% ash and 7.77-13.09% moisture values [12].

It was reported that the active sahlep substances were changed by the collection period and the composition of sahlep generally has mucilage (6-61%), starch (0.6-36%), reducing sugar (0.4-4.5%), Non-reducing sugar (0,1-2,3%), total nitrogen (0.4-1.2%), water (6-12%) and ash (0.2-9%) [5]. According to the findings of Tekinşen and Güner (2009), values (moisture, glucomannan, starch, protein and ash content) of different collected sahlep species those growing in Kahramanmaraş region was determined as between 9.35-12.40%, 17.65-54.62%, 5.44-54.79%, 3.11-4.95% and 0.95-2.83% respectively [14].

Researchers have determined the quality of sahlep in the previous studies, which they had collected from their study area. However, our study aim was a determination of the quality of *Serapias vomeracea* grown in field conditions. When we compare our findings with the values that reported by Sezik (1967), it was determined that the mucilage ratio, starch ratio, Moisture ratio, and ash ratio were higher than the findings of the researcher [13].

Many factors such as species, climate, altitude, soil characteristics and harvesting time can affect the quality of sahlepe orchids. On the other hand, data of material of present studies, collected from the flora and in our study material was obtained from the plants grown in the field conditions were close or similar to the natural plants.

5. CONCLUSION

Effect of different harvest times on some quality characteristics of cultivated sahlepe orchid *Serapias vomerace* (Burm.fill.) Brig. was investigated. The highest values of starch ratio (8.415-21.413%) and the lowest values of ash content (3.82-5.27%) were obtained from end of blooming. Mucilage ratio ranged from 18.5 to 21.5% and the highest value was obtained from the full blooming stage. The highest values for protein ratio (11.214-15.448%), dry matter ratio (90.43-91.53%) and lowest values for moisture (8.47-9.57%) were recorded from the seed stage. Some quality results of *Serapias vomeracea* (Burm.fill.) species that grown in field conditions were similar to the qualities of plants grown in natural conditions. These results indicate that quality parameters will be better in near future.

Acknowledgement

This study was part of ADU BAP project (ZRF-13003).

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

6. REFERENCES

- [1]Anonim, (2011). Retrieved from: [http:// www.lokmanhekimimiz.com/1149/Urunlerimiz/Sifali-Bitkiler/Salep-Hakiki-Saf-Salep-SAHLEP-50-GR.aspx](http://www.lokmanhekimimiz.com/1149/Urunlerimiz/Sifali-Bitkiler/Salep-Hakiki-Saf-Salep-SAHLEP-50-GR.aspx).
- [2] Oğuz, B., Sarı, A.O., & Bilgiç, A., (2005). Ege Bölgesinde Yayılış Gösteren Bazı Salep Orkidelerinin Üretim Olanaklarının Araştırılması, *Tagem Proje Sonuç Raporu*, Proje No: Tagem/Ta/02/02/03/010.
- [3] Sezik, E., (1984). Orkidelerimiz (Türkiye'nin Orkideleri), *Sandoz Kültür Yayınları* No.6, pp.166.
- [4] Baytop, T., & Sezik, E., (1968). Türk Salep Çeşitleri Üzerinde Araştırmalar, *Journal of the Faculty of Pharmacology* 4: pp.61-68.
- [5] Akgül, A., (1993). Baharat Bilimi ve Teknolojisi, *Gıda Teknolojisi Derneği Yayınları*, Ankara pp.142-143.
- [6] Baytop, T., (1999). Türkiye’de Bitkiler ile Tedavi, *İ.Ü. Ecz. Fak. Yayın* No: 325540/40 İstanbul pp.326-327.
- [7] Ekim, T., Koyuncu, M., Vural, M., Duman, H., Aytaç, Z., & Adıgüzel, N., (2000). Türkiye Bitkileri Kırmızı Kitabı (Eğrelti ve Tohumlu Bitkiler), *Türkiye Tabiatını Koruma Derneği Yayınları*, Yayın No: 18, Ankara, s.24, 123-124,180.
- [8] Tamer, C.E., Karaman, B., Aydoğan, N., & Çopur, Ö.U., (2004). Geleneksel Bir İçeceği; Salep. *Geleneksel Gıdalar Sempozyumu*. 23-24 Eylül. Van. 100-103.
- [9] Arabacı, O., Tutar, M., Özcan, İ.İ., Öğretmen, N.G., & Yıldız, Ö., (2016). Aydın Ekolojik Koşullarında Salep Orkidelerinin Agronomik ve Teknolojik Özelliklerinin Belirlenmesi, *ADÜ BAP ZRF-13003 nolu Projenin Sonuç Raporu* S.104.
- [10] Sezik, E., (1990). Türkiye’nin Orkideleri, *Bilim Teknik*, s5-9.

- [11] Güler, N., Gönüz, A., Hürkan, K., & Döver, E., (2008). Çan (Çanakkale-Türkiye) İlçesi Doğal Yayılışlı Bazı Orchidaceae Taksonları Üzerine Gözlemler, *Çan Değerleri Sempozyumu* 28–29 Ağustos, pp.143-168.
- [12] Sezik, E., & Özer, B., (1983). Kastamonu Salebinin Menşei ve Kastamonu Civarının Orkideleri. TÜBİTAK Proje No: TBAG -424, Ankara.
- [13] Sezik, E., (1967). Türkiye'nin Salepgilleri Ticari Salep Çeşitleri ve Özellikle Muğla Salebi Üzerinde Araştırmalar. Doktora Tezi, *İstanbul Üniversitesi, Eczacılık Fakültesi Farmakognozi Kürsüsü*, İstanbul.
- [14] Tekinşen, K.K., & Güner, A., (2009). Kahramanmaraş Yöresinde Yetişen Saleplerin Kimyasal Bileşiminin ve Bazı Fizikokimyasal Niteliklerinin Araştırılması, *S.Ü. BAP* Proje No: 06401061, Konya.

Phytochemical Content of *Centaurea polypodiifolia* boiss. var. *polypodiifolia*

Ferda ESER^{*1}, Ayse SAHIN YAGLIOGLU², Ebru AKTAS³, Adem ONAL³,
Ibrahim DEMIRTAS²

¹ Department of Private Security and Protection, Suluova Vocational Schools, Amasya University, Amasya, Turkey

² Department of Chemistry, Faculty of Science, Cankiri Karatekin University, 18100 Cankiri, Turkey

³ Department of Chemistry, Faculty of Science & Art, Gaziosmanpasa University, 60240 Tokat, Turkey

Received: 04 May 2017 – Revised: 18 September 2017 - Accepted: 03 November 2017

Abstract: Various solvents including hexane, CHCl₃, EtOAc, and MeOH were used to extract the aerial parts of *C. polypodiifolia* Boiss. var. *polypodiifolia*. Hexane extract was analyzed by GC-MS and nonacosane and octacosane were determined as the main constituents. HPLC-TOF/MS analyses were carried out on CHCl₃, EtOAc, and MeOH extracts. The main constituents of CHCl₃ extract were detected as 4-hydroxybenzoic acid, vanilic acid, and gentisic acid. Gentisic acid, fumaric acid, chlorogenic acid, and vanilic acid were determined as the main compounds of EtOAc extract. Finally, main constituents of MeOH extract were found as fumaric acid, chlorogenic acid, quercetin-3- β -D-glucoside, gentisic acid and diosmin.

Keywords: *Centaurea polypodiifolia*, extract, GC-MS, HPLC-TOF/MS

1. INTRODUCTION

The genus *Centaurea* which belongs to Asteraceae family, comprises nearly 500 species around the World [1]. *Centaurea* species are generally used in folk medicine due to their pharmacological properties such as fever treatment, diabetes, hemoroid, and peptid ulcer [2]. Biological activity studies of *Centaurea* genus revealed that they have exhibited antioxidant, antimicrobial and antipyretic activities [3].

Phytochemical studies of *Centaurea* species showed that the main compound groups of different *Centaurea* species were sesquiterpenes [4-8], lignin compounds [9-11], flavonoids [12-14], and their glycosides. Secondary metabolites especially phenolic compounds are responsible from the biological [15-18] activities. Phenolic and flavonoid compounds, as important phytochemicals, are present in vegetables, fruits and cereal grains. Phytochemicals such as phenolic and flavonoid compounds commonly found in plants have multiple biological effects and play an important role in the defense against cardiovascular disease, aging and cancer [19]. In recent years, the studies related with plant-derived phytochemicals and their biological activities have gained interest that they give natural solutions for health-care [20].

*Corresponding Author E-mail: ferda.eser@amasya.edu.tr

Therefore, determination of the phytochemical content of the plants is an important step for the treatment and prevention of some diseases.

The objective of the current study is to determine the phytochemical content of different extracts of *Centaurea polypodiifolia* boiss. var. *polypodiifolia*. So, it facilitates the future investigations related with biological activity.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1 General Experimental Procedures

GC-MS analysis was performed with a Perkin Elmer Clarus 500 Series GC system. Phenolic constituents of the extracts were determined using an Agilent Technologies 6210 Time-of-Flight LC-MS. All solvents used in HPLC analysis were of HPLC grade and purchased from Merck. The extraction solvents were distilled before the extraction processes.

2.2. Plant Material

C. polypodiifolia Boiss. (CPP) was collected from Karacayir/Sivas (39 51 29 N, 36 58 48 E, 1568 m). Identification of the plant material was performed by Prof. Dr. Necati CELİK from Cumhuriyet University and Prof. Dr. Neriman OZHATAY from Istanbul University. A vouchermen deposited the plant material in the herbarium of Cumhuriyet University and Istanbul University, respectively (CUFH 8934; ISTE 85428).

2.3. Extraction Procedure

Flowers of CPP (100 g) were extracted with hexane (1 L x 3) for 24 h. After the process, it was filtered and evaporated. The residue was re-extracted with the same procedure for the following solvents CHCl₃, EtOAc, and MeOH, respectively.

2.4. Methylation Procedure

The fatty acid composition of hexane extract was determined by using methylation of the lipid extracts to form fatty acid methyl esters (FAME) for gas chromatography (GC) analysis. For this purpose, 40 mg of extracted oil was dissolved in a tube which contained n-heptane. Then, 2 M KOH (2 mL) was added to the tube, the mixture was shaken vigorously and allowed to reach formation of phases. The upper layer, which contained the FAME was transferred to a vial and diluted with n-hexane for GC analyses [21].

2.5. Gas Chromatography (GC) Analysis

FAME analyses were carried out with a Perkin Elmer Clarus 500 Series GC system equipped with flame ionization detector (FID) and a TR-FAME apolar capillary column (30 m x 0.25 mm and 0.25 m ID). The split ratio was 50:1 port. Helium was used as the carrier gas at a flow rate of 0.5 mL/min. The temperatures of the injector and detector were set to 250 and 260 °C, respectively. An initial column oven temperature of 100 °C was raised to 220 °C at a rate of 2 °C/min. Identification of the FAME peaks was performed by comparing the retention times of each peak with those of authentic standards (Supelco 37 Comp. Fatty acid Mix, 18919) and their mass spectral

2.6. HPLC-TOF/MS Analysis

Phenolic constituents of the plant extracts were determined in an Agilent 1260 Infinity HPLC system coupled with an Agilent 6210 TOF-MS detector and an VYDAC C18 column (25 mm x 300 mm 10 µm). Water (with 2.5 % formic acid) and acetonitrile were used for the mobile phases, A and B, respectively. The column temperature was adjusted to 35°C where the flow rate was 0.8 mL min⁻¹. The injection volume was 200 µL and the elution program was as

follows: 0–1 min, 10% B; 1–12 min, 40% B; 12–14 min, 90% B; 14–17 min, 90% B; 17–18 min, 10% B; 18–25min, 10% B.

3. RESULTS

3.1. Fatty Acid Content

GC-MS analysis results of the hexane extract of CPP was given in Table 1. Main constituent of the hexane extract of CPP was assigned as nonacosane (43.53%).

Table 1. Fatty acid contents of the hexane extract of CPP

No	RT	Compound	Area (%)
Saturated fatty acids			
1	19.771	Lauric acid	0.51
2	22.804	Myristic acid	1.21
3	27.456	Palmitic acid	3.76
4	32.491	Stearic acid	0.85
5	34.763	Arachidic acid	1.05
6	37.2	Behenic acid	0.86
7	38.688	Tricosylic acid	0.12
8	40.468	Lignoceric acid	0.50
9	45.383	Cerotic acid	0.33
10	65.035	Melissic acid	0.19
Mono unsaturated fatty acid			
11	32.188	Oleic acid	2.85
Poly unsaturated fatty acid			
12	32.096	Linoleic acid	2.28
Other compounds			
13	19.903	Myristicin	1.41
14	25.138	3,7,11,15-Tetramethyl-2-hexadecen-1-ol	0.15
15	25.304	Hexahydrofarnesyl acetone	0.13
16	32.342	Phytol	0.40
17	33.315	Docosane	0.27
18	34.448	Tricosane	3.76
19	34.683	11-Eicosenoic acid, methyl ester	0.43
20	35.552	Tetracosane	0.70
21	35.924	Methyl 14-methyl-eicosanoate	0.11
22	36.8	Pentacosane	3.11
23	37.126	Methyl 11-docosenoate	0.18
24	38.167	Hexacosane	0.47
25	39.964	Octacosane	16.42
26	44.788	Nonacosane	43.53
27	45.583	8-Androsten-3-ol, 17-(2-methylallyl)-4,4,14-trimethyl-	0.22
28	47.488	Triacontane	1.76
29	51.608	Tetratriacontane	9.29
30	56.197	Hexatriacontane	0.30
31	59.934	Stigmasterol	0.49
32	62.406	Hentriacontane	0.67
33	63.504	γ -Sitosterol	0.92
34	65.501	β -Amyrin	0.15
35	68.694	α -Amyrin	0.48
Total			99.86

3.2. Phenolic Compounds of the CPP Extracts

The study was conducted to investigate the phenolic compounds of CHCl₃, EtOAc, and MeOH extracts of CPP. The phenolic compound profile of CPP extracts were given in Table 2. The results of the HPLC-TOF/MS analysis revealed that the main constituents of CHCl₃ extract were 4-hydroxybenzoic acid (0.168 g kg⁻¹), followed by vanilic acid (0.133 g kg⁻¹), and gentisic acid (0.112 g kg⁻¹). Main phenolic compounds of EtOAc extract were gentisic acid (1.220 g kg⁻¹), fumaric acid (0.990 g kg⁻¹), chlorogenic acid (0.866 g kg⁻¹), and vanilic acid (0.571 g kg⁻¹). HPLC-TOF/MS results of MeOH extract showed that the main constituents of the extracts were fumaric acid (137.010 g kg⁻¹), chlorogenic acid (g kg⁻¹), quercetin-3-β-D glucoside (4.407 g kg⁻¹), gentisic acid (2.567 g kg⁻¹), and diosmin (1.954 g kg⁻¹), respectively. It is observed that, while the main phenolic constituents of MeOH extract are determined as fumaric acid, chlorogenic acid, quercetin-3-β-D glucoside, gentisic acid, and diosmin; EtOAc extract doesn't contain these phenolics except gentisic acid (Table 2).

Table 2. Phenolic compounds of CPP extracts determined by HPLC-TOF/MS

Compound	CPP		
	CHCl ₃ (g/kg)	EtOAc (g/kg)	MeOH(g/kg)
Chlorogenic acid		0.866	16.305
4-hydroxybenzaldehyde		0.020	
Vanilic acid	0.133	0.571	0.797
Gentisic acid	0.112	1.220	2.567
4-hydroxybenzoic acid	0.168	0.404	1.533
Kafeic acid		0.333	0.756
Rutin			0.021
Protocatechuic acid		0.184	0.951
Naringenin	0.011	0.046	0.411
Salisilic acid		0.005	
Wogonin	0.007		
Fumaric acid		0.990	137.010
Quercetin-3-β-D glucoside		0.287	4.407
Sinapic acid		0.081	0.143
Diosmin		0.364	1.954
Morin		0.129	0.634

The standard compounds used for HPLC-TOF/MS analysis include the following phenolics besides the phenolics in Table 2: hesperidin, apigenin-7-glucoside, rosmarinic acid, protocatechuic acid ethyl ester, caftaric acid, quercetin, *p*-coumaric acid, kaempferol, ferulic acid, chicoric acid, ellagic acid, resveratrol, biochanin, eupatorin, cinnamic acid, syringic acid, apigenin, scutellarin, and neohesperidin. The HPLC-TOF/MS chromatograms of the CPP extracts were shown in Figure 1.

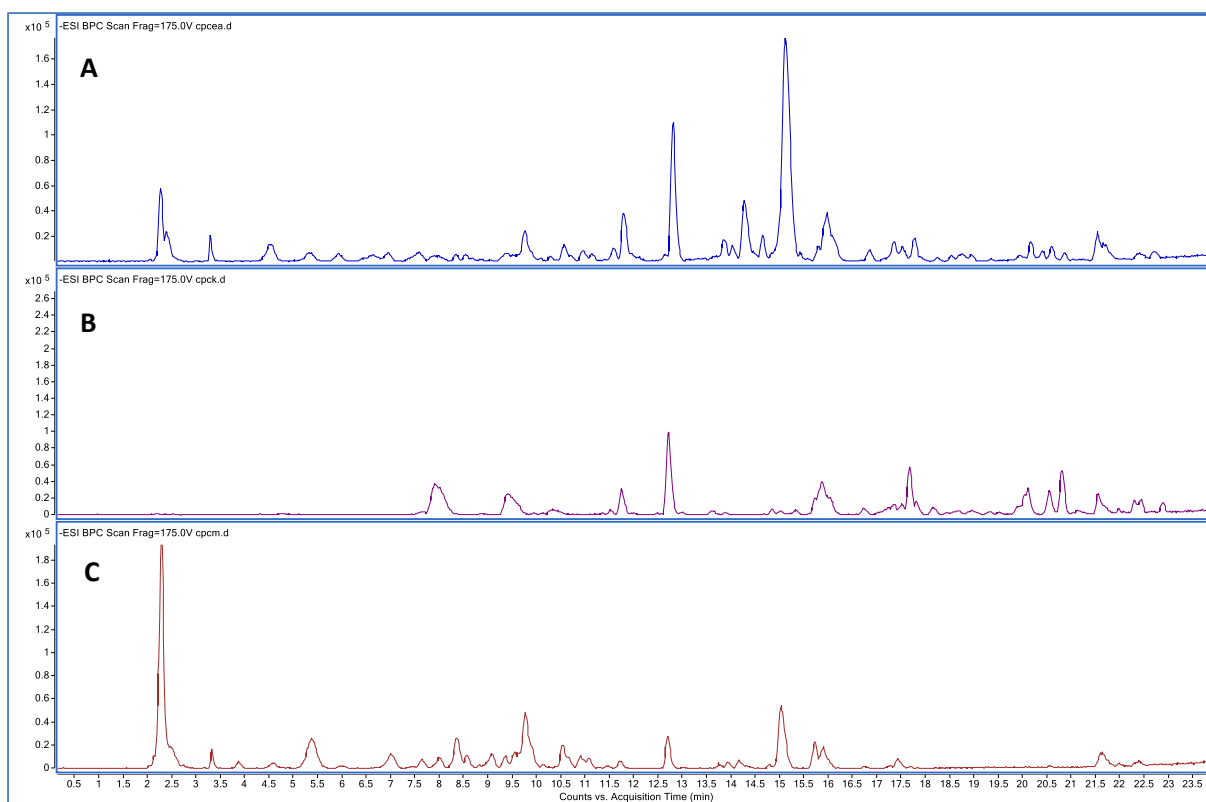


Figure 1. HPLC-TOF/MS chromatograms of CHCl_3 (A), EtOAc (B), and MeOH (C) extracts of CPP

4. CONCLUSION

The presence of the phytochemicals plays an important role in the treatment or prevention of many diseases due to their potential biological activities. Therefore, it is important to know the phytochemical content of plants. In this study, different extracts of the flowers of *Centaurea polypodiifolia* Boiss. var. *polypodiifolia* were screened for their secondary metabolite contents using GC-MS and HPLC-TOF/MS, respectively. The results demonstrated that the main constituent of the hexane extract was nonacosane. Main phenolic compounds of CHCl_3 , EtOAc, and MeOH extracts were determined as 4-hydroxybenzoic acid, gentisic acid, and fumaric acid, respectively.

Acknowledgements

This study was funded by Scientific Research Projects, Gaziosmanpasa University, Turkey (2015/92). We thank to Prof. Dr. Necati Celik from Cumhuriyet University and Prof. Dr. Neriman Ozhatay from Istanbul University for identification of the plant material. We also thank to Huseyin Aksit for his help in analyses.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1]. Dittrich, M. (1977). Cynareae systematic review. Biology and Chemistry of the Compositae.
- [2]. Kargioğlu, M., Cenkcı, S., Serteser, A., Evliyaoğlu, N., Konuk, M., Kök, M. Ş., & Bağcı, Y. (2008). An ethnobotanical survey of inner-West Anatolia, Turkey. *Human Ecology*, 36(5), 763-777.

- [3]. Reyhan, A., Küpeli, E., & Ergun, F. (2004). The biological activity of *Centaurea* L. species. *Gazi University Journal of Science*, 17(4), 149-164.
- [4]. Bruno, M., Maggio, A., Paternostro, M. P., Rosselli, S., Arnold, N. A., & Herz, W. (2001). Sesquiterpene lactones and other constituents of three Cardueae from Cyprus. *Biochemical systematics and ecology*, 29(4), 433-435.
- [5]. Bruno, M., Maggio, A., Rosselli, S., Gedris, T. E., & Herz, W. (2002). Sesquiterpene lactones and other constituents of *Centaurea paniculata* ssp. *castellana*. *Biochemical systematics and ecology*, 30(4), 379-381.
- [6]. Bruno, M., Rosselli, S., Maggio, A., Raccuglia, R. A., & Arnold, N. A. (2005). Guaianolides from *Centaurea babylonica*. *Biochemical systematics and ecology*, 33(8), 817-825.
- [7]. Cardona, M. L., Fernández, I., Pedro, J. R., & Pérez, B. (1991). Sesquiterpene lactones and flavonoids from *Centaurea aspera*. *Phytochemistry*, 30(7), 2331-2333.
- [8]. Karamenderes, C., Konyalioglu, S., Khan, S., & Khan, I. A. (2007). Total phenolic contents, free radical scavenging activities and inhibitory effects on the activation of NF-kappa B of eight *Centaurea* L. species. *Phytotherapy Research*, 21(5), 488-491.
- [9]. Middleton, M., Cox, P. J., Jaspars, M., Kumarasamy, Y., Nahar, L., Reid, R., & Sarker, S. D. (2003). Dibenzylbutyrolactone lignans and indole alkaloids from the seeds of *Centaurea nigra* (Asteraceae). *Biochemical systematics and ecology*, 31(6), 653-656.
- [10]. MacManus, S. M., Sarker, S. D., Shoeb, M., Majinda, R. R. T., & Jaspars, M. (2004). Epoxy lignans from the seeds of *Centaurea cyanus* (Asteraceae).
- [11]. Shoeb, M., MacManus, S. M., Kumarasamy, Y., Jaspars, M., Nahar, L., Thoo-Lin, P. K., & Sarker, S. D. (2006). Americanin, a bioactive dibenzylbutyrolactone lignan, from the seeds of *Centaurea americana*. *Phytochemistry*, 67(21), 2370-2375.
- [12]. Akkal, S., Benayache, F., Bentamene, A., Medjroubi, K., Seguin, E., & Tillequin, F. (2003). Flavonoid aglycones from *Centaurea napifolia*. *Chemistry of natural compounds*, 39(2), 219-220.
- [13]. Gonnet, J. F. (1993). Flavonoid glycoside variation in wild specimens of *Centaurea triumfetti* (Compositae) and comments on its relationships with *Centaurea montana* based on flavonoid fingerprints. *Biochemical systematics and ecology*, 21(3), 389-396.
- [14]. Kaij-a-Kamb, M., Amoros, M., & Girre, L. (1992). The chemistry and biological activity the the genus *Centaurea*. *Pharmaceutica Acta Helvetiae*, 67(7), 178.
- [15]. Balasundram, N., Sundram, K., & Samman, S. (2006). Phenolic compounds in plants and agri-industrial by-products: Antioxidant activity, occurrence, and potential uses. *Food chemistry*, 99(1), 191-203.
- [16]. Maddox, C. E., Laur, L. M., & Tian, L. (2010). Antibacterial activity of phenolic compounds against the phytopathogen *Xylella fastidiosa*. *Current microbiology*, 60(1), 53.
- [17]. Nitiema, L. W., Savadogo, A., Simpore, J., Dianou, D., & Traore, A. S. (2012). In vitro antimicrobial activity of some phenolic compounds (coumarin and quercetin) against gastroenteritis bacterial strains. *Int J Microbiol Res*, 3(3), 183-7.
- [18]. Yanez, J., Vicente, V., Alcaraz, M., Castillo, J., Benavente-Garcia, O., Canteras, M., & Teruel, J. A. L. (2004). Cytotoxicity and antiproliferative activities of several phenolic compounds against three melanocytes cell lines: relationship between structure and activity. *Nutrition and cancer*, 49(2), 191-199.
- [19]. Karimi, E., Oskoueian, E., Hendra, R., & Jaafar, H. Z. (2010). Evaluation of *Crocus sativus* L. stigma phenolic and flavonoid compounds and its antioxidant activity. *Molecules*, 15(9), 6244-6256.

- [20] Johnson, S. K., & Blanchard, A. (2006). Alternative medicine and herbal use among university students. *Journal of American College Health*, 55(3), 163-168.
- [21] Demirtas, I., Ayhan, B., Sahin, A., Aksit, H., Elmastas, M., & Telci, I. (2011). Antioxidant activity and chemical composition of *Sideritis libanotica* Labill. ssp. *linearis* (Bentham) Borm.(Lamiaceae). *Natural product research*, 25(16), 1512-1523.

Determination of Essential Oils Components of *Maclura pomifera* (Osage Orange) Fruit from Turkey

Rifat BATTALOĞLU *¹, Filiz YAĞIZ¹

¹Niğde Ömer Halisdemir University, Science and Art Faculty, Department of Chemistry, Campus, Niğde, Turkey

Received: 04 April 2017 – Revised: 17 August 2017 - Accepted: 03 September 2017

Abstract: This study was conducted to determine the essential oil components in *Maclura pomifera*, a North American plant. The essential oil components were determined by GC / MS method after the essential oil isolation of the fruit sample was completed. The relative abundances of the chromatograms obtained as a result of the analyses were compared with the similarity indices of the probable results in the library of the GC / MS for the highest peaks and retention index calculations were made from the retention time. As a result of the analyzes, the structure of 28 essential oil components in the fruit was clarified. When the components were examined, dodecanal (9.05%), Eugenol (8.36%) and α -humulene (7.84%) emerged as the first three major components. Other compounds are less common than these three compounds.

Keywords: *Maclura pomifera*, osage orange, essential oils.

1. INTRODUCTION

Plants are the main source of the primary metabolites (carbohydrates, proteins and oils) needed to meet the basic nutritional needs of human beings. Apart from these important compounds, some useful substances such as wood, cellulose, gum, rubber are also provided from the plants. In addition to providing food and energy, plant natural products are used in the chemical, nutritional, cosmetic and agricultural fighting sectors, especially in the pharmaceutical industry [1].

Today, medical plants are known as the most active elements of traditional treatment methods. World Health Organization (WHO) data have shown that 80% of people in developing countries use these treatment methods and 3.3 billion people also benefit from medicinal herbs as a therapy tool [2, 3].

Maclura pomifera has a long and interesting history of use by both Native Americans and early pioneers. Its wood was once in demand for making hubs and wheel rims for horse drawn wagons, mine support timbers, posts and many other uses where decay resistance was important. For many years our country is grown as an ornamental plant. It is a plant belonging to the genus Moraceae. The color of young shoots is greenish-gray or light brown. There are many lentis on it. Exiles have thorns on them. When the shoots are torn or cut, they release a liquid in the milk-like appearance. The peak bud is pseudoterminal. The buds are small,

*Corresponding Author E-mail: rbattaloglu@ohu.edu.tr

flattened, sphere-shaped. Its leaves 5-12 cm long are egg shaped with long drop-tip. The upper face is bright green, the lower face is light green. It is a full-edged, one-sexed enclosure [4].

Essential oils are obtained from plants. They are liquid at room temperature and can be dragged with water vapor. Essential properties are odorous and oily mixtures. They can evaporate even in the room heat when exposed. Due to pruning, they are known as "essential oil" or "essence" [5, 6]. Essential oils are water-insoluble substances, but they dissolve in water to the extent that their smell is transferred to the water. Soluble in organic solvents such as ethanol, ether, benzene and petroleum ether. Essential oils are water-soluble. A few are heavier than water. They are optically active. The polarized light turns right and left at a certain level. Their refractive index is high [7].

This research was conducted to determine the essential oil components of *Maclura pomifera* juice. Firstly, essential oil insulations of fruit samples were carried out in the research. Then, the determination of essential oil components was carried out by GC/MS method.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Material

Maclura pomifera fruit gathering was performed in August when the fruits were mature. All samples were collected in August, 2012. Different locations in Istanbul and Bursa were determined as the study area. Collection of samples was carried out in these areas. Two samples were taken from each locality. Fruits were dried in the research laboratory under room conditions. After the drying processes, identification of the essential oil compositions was carried out.

2.2. Method

100 g of sample taken from the dried and milled *Maclura pomifera* fruit was placed in a 1000 mL balloon. 700 mL of water was added and boiled in a Clevenger apparatus for four hours. This process was repeated twice for each sample. The essential oils obtained were dissolved in 0.5 ml of n-hexane (HPLC grade). Dried with Na₂SO₄ and stored at 4° C in dark colored bottles. Analysis of essential oils was carried out by GC / MS method [8]. For this purpose, Thermo brand DSQII model GC / MS device in Pharmaceutical Sciences Research Laboratory of Ege University Faculty of Pharmacy was used. The column of the device is again Thermo TR-WAXMS 60mx0.32 mm x 0.25m and injection volume 1µl. The injection was made in three replicates. Relative abundances in sample chromatograms were evaluated for the highest unknown peaks. The possible results from the MAINLIB, WILEY7N and Replic libraries of the GC/MS were determined together with the similarity index. Retention indices of compounds for verification were compared with literature data.

3. RESULTS

The following components were found in the structure of the *Maclura pomifera* fruit; n-hexanol, α -pinene, benzaldehyde, hexanoic acid, α -terpinene, nonanal, camphor, pinocarvone, 1-nonanol, isoamyl alcohol, decanal, 1-decanol, δ -elemene, p-cresol, α -cubebene, eugenol, dodecanal, α -humulene, dodecanoic acid, tetradecanal, cubenol, β -selinene, octadecane, valerenol, phenol, palmitic acid, linolenic acid and pentacosane. The retention indices and content (%) of the obtained compounds are shown in Table 1.

Table 1. Retention indices and content of the obtained compounds.

No	Compound	RI*	LRI**	Formula	Content %
1	n-hexanol	869	871	C ₆ H ₁₄ O	2.56
2	α-pinene	943	949	C ₁₀ H ₁₆	3.78
3	Benzaldehyde	963	960	C ₇ H ₆ O	0.59
4	Hexanoic acid	977	978	C ₆ H ₁₂ O ₂	2.71
5	α-terpinene	1016	1017	C ₁₀ H ₁₆	0.81
6	Nonanal	1100	1101	C ₉ H ₁₈ O	3.21
7	Camphor	1148	1146	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	2.49
8	Pinocarvone	1165	1165	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O	1.86
9	1-nonanol	1168	1171	C ₉ H ₂₀ O	1.66
10	Ísoamyl alcohol	1200	1201	C ₅ H ₁₂ O	2.32
11	Decanal	1202	1204	C ₁₀ H ₂₀ O	4.25
12	1-decanol	1251	1254	C ₁₀ H ₂₂ O	3.45
13	δ-elemene	1336	1338	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	0.69
14	p-cresol	1342	1344	C ₇ H ₈ O	1.10
15	α -cubebene	1352	1352	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	1.98
16	Eugenol	1360	1359	C ₁₀ H ₁₂ O ₂	8.36
17	Dodecanal	1405	1409	C ₁₂ H ₂₄ O	9.05
18	α-humulene	1452	1455	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	7.84
19	Dodecanoic acid	1578	1580	C ₁₂ H ₂₄ O ₂	2.7
20	Tetradecanal	1615	1613	C ₁₄ H ₂₈ O	1.79
21	Cubenol	1648	1648	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	1.24
22	β-selinene	1668	1670	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	2.77
23	Octadecane	1779	1800	C ₁₈ H ₃₈	5.28
24	Valerenol	1869	1870	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	1.42
25	Phenol	1928	1928	C ₆ H ₆ O	0.66
26	Palmitic acid	1966	1968	C ₁₆ H ₃₂ O ₂	0.54
27	Linolenic acid	2101	2102	C ₁₈ H ₃₂ O ₂	1.45
28	Pentacosane	2487	2500	C ₂₅ H ₅₂	1.38
	TOTAL				77.94 %

The analysis results were evaluated and the first three major components were identified. These are dodecanal (9.05%), eugenol (8.36%) and α-humulene (7.84%). Other compounds are less common than these three compounds. Dodecanal is also known by the names of lauraldehyde or dodecyl aldehyde. This compound is a colorless liquid. It is a fragrance compound used in cosmetics. It is an organic compound which can be easily converted into acid and alcohol by chemical methods. Eugenol is a phenyl propene compound. It is abundant in the structure of many spices, especially carnations. The compound is widely used in pharmacology. It is also known that pharmacology is also used to give flavor to certain medicines. Insoluble in water but soluble in alcohol and oil. α-humulene is abundant in many plants in the world. Pharmacologically due to its analgesic properties.

In Tunisia, a research has been done with the seeds of the same fruit. In this research, a very rich chemical composition was found in the seed of *Maclura pomifera*. Accordingly, it is thought to be an important nutrient. It has been reported that it can be used as pharmaceutical raw materials in pharmacology. Due to the linenoic acid content they have also come to the conclusion that it may be important for the cosmetic industry [9].

Jerkovic et al. examined the essential oil components with GC-MS in *Maclura pomifera* fruit samples from Croatia in 2006. According to their work, the phenylpropane derivatives, monoterpenes and other compounds have been encountered in the aliphatic structure. In the structure of the fruit, 39 different essential oil components are encountered. Among these, eugenol (9.9%) and p-cresol (9.6%) were identified as the main constituents [10].

It is known that the essential oil components of plants vary according to geography and climate. Moreover, no further research has been conducted on this fruit. The results obtained are partially in agreement with other studies.

4. DISCUSSION

It is known that plants are effective on the chemical components of the regions they grow. For this reason, it is not expected that the contents or component amounts are the same. It is thought that this study requires more intensive study of the chemical components identified. New studies are planned, which may be important both in cosmetics and pharmacology. The results of the new research reveal that the crust, fruit and seed parts of the fruit are separated from each other to obtain more detailed results. In addition to these, a new study aims to determine the phenolic compounds and acids belonging to the fruit. This research has been seen as a research that will give direction to other studies to be done in the future.

Acknowledgement

This research was supported by Niđe Ömer Halisdemir University Scientific Research Projects Coordination Unit, FEB 2012/26 BAGEP project.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1]. Phillipson, J. D. (1990). Plants as sources of valuable products, Clarendon Press, Oxford.
- [2]. Eloff, J. N. (1998). Which extractant should be used for the screening and isolation of antimicrobial components from plants?. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 60(1), 1-8.
- [3]. Keles O, Akü, S, Bakirel, & T, Alpınar, K. (2001). Türkiye’de yetiřen bazı bitkilerin antibakteriyel etkisinin incelenmesi. *Turk J Vet Anim Sci*, 25, 559–565.
- [4]. Wiersema, J. H., & Leon, B. (2016). *World economic plants: a standard reference*. CRC press.
- [5]. Baytop, T. (1986). Farmakognozi, Cilt:1, İstanbul, İstanbul Üniversitesi Ecz. Fak, Yayınları
- [6]. Berk, A. (1953). Esanslar (Eterik Yađlar), İstanbul, Hüsnü Tabiat Matbaası.
- [7]. Svirar, A.A., & Silverstein, R.M., (1981). Monoterpenes: Infrared, Mass, ¹H-NMR and ¹³C-NMR spectra and kovats indices, *Aldrich chemical Co., Milwaukee, Wiaconsin*.
- [8]. Adams, R. P.(2004). Identification of Essential Oil Components by Gas ChromatographyMass Spectroscopy, Allured, Carol Stream, IL, USA.
- [9]. Saloua, F., Eddine, N. I., & Hedi, Z. (2009). Chemical composition and profile characteristics of Osage orange *Maclura pomifera* (Rafin.) Schneider seed and seed oil. *Industrial crops and products*, 29(1), 1-8.
- [10]. Jerkovic, I., Mastelic, J., & Marijanovic, Z. (2007). Bound volatile compounds and essential oil from the fruit of *Maclura pomifera* (Raf.) Schneid (osage orange). *Flavour and fragrance journal*, 22(1), 84-88.

Determination of the Health Services Vocational School Students' Thoughts and Usage Habits about Herbal Treatment

Gulsum YETIS^{*1}, Turgay KOLAC¹, Perihan GURBUZ¹, Z. Deniz YAKINCI¹

¹Gazi University Faculty of Dentistry Department of Medical Microbiology, Ankara, Turkey

²Hacettepe University, PEDI-STEM Center for Stem Cell Research and Development, Ankara, Turkey

³Mugla Sıtkı Kocman University, Faculty of Sciences, Department of Biology, Mugla, Turkey

⁴Gazi University, Faculty of Dentistry Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, Ankara, Turkey

Received: 05 May 2017 – Revised: 10 September 2017 - Accepted: 01 October 2017

Abstract: Usage of complementary-alternative medicine (CAM) is increasing in a rapid manner. Among CAM, herbal applications come in the foreground. This cross-sectional study was conducted by using 'questionnaire application method' on 342 students in Inonu University Health Services Vocational School. Analyzes of the data was made by SPSS 17.0 programme by using frequency, percentage and q-square tests. According to the data, 44.1% of the students were obtained to use herbal treatment. Among students; 70,0% stated that they believed in alternative treatment, 72,5% said that the product they used had been good for themselves. The choiced herbal treatment products by students were; products that strengthen the body and the immune system, skin care products, hair care products, pain relief products, products for burn treatment, essences for perfume, slimming products in order. The rates of herbal treatment usage were found to be higher and statistically significant in the groups which; found herbal treatment usage correct, saw the benefits of the treatment that had already been used and were informed about the herbal treatment. It was determined that the students did not investigate different effects or usage purposes of the products they used. The unconscious use of herbal products can cause variety of health problems. Due to their youngness and vocations it is important to determine 'health services vocational high school students' knowledge level about herbal and alternative treatment. The purpose of this study was to determine the consciousness about herbal treatment and the usage of herbal remedies by health services vocational high school students.

Keywords: mesenchymal stem cell, osteogenic differentiation, dentistry, plant extract, Ocimum basilicum

1. INTRODUCTION

Complementary-alternative medicine (CAM) is defined as 'group of diverse medical and healthcare systems, practices and products that are not presently considered to be part of conventional medicine [1]. CAM methods contain special medicine methods that use; natural substances and special solutions, different treatment and exercise techniques to protect the body and soul health [2]. CAM treatments can be grouped in three categories as natural products (herbal treatments, nutritional supplements), body and mind practices (acupuncture, massage, reflexology, etc.) and other complementary health approaches (ayurveda, homeopathy, etc.) [3]. Herbal practices constitute majority of these applications [4, 5]. Mankind has been using herbs since the first human. According to the archaeological findings, people have have benefited

*Corresponding Author E-mail: gulsum.yetis@inonu.edu.tr

from plants to obtain nutrients and to solve health problems [6]. Throughout the history of humanity, many diseases (diabetes, hepatitis, shortness of breath, etc.) have been tried and are being tried to be treated by plants [6]. The concern on CAM methods has increased with the increase of; chronic diseases, cost of new technologies, the difficulties in reaching treatment facilities, suspicion and fear about the possible side effects of care and treatment methods and lack of sufficient time of healthcare team members [7-9]. CAM methods and especially herbal therapies are preferred highly in developing or underdeveloped countries, where traditional medical services are difficult or expensive to reach [4, 10]. World Health Organization (WHO) reports that, about 4 billion people around the world are trying to solve their health problems with herbal products as the first step. Moreover, about 25% of prescribed drugs in developed countries constitute plant-based active substances (vimbilastine, reserpine, quinine, aspirin, etc.) [6]. While usage of CAM methods in developed countries have been determined to be as; 42.1% in America, 48.2% in Australia, 49.3% in France and 70.4% in Canada, the rates in the developing countries have been determined as 71% in Chile, 70% in China, 40% in Colombia and 80% in Africa [11]. Another study in USA has reported the rate of CAM usage as 75% in adults [12].

As in the rest of the world, there is also a tendency to use herbal treatment in our country [13]. Herbal treatment has been determined to be the mostly preferred CAM method in researches [14]. Similarly, in a review study about CAM treatment in Turkey, it has been obtained that 66% of the individuals used herbal teas as complementary therapy, 18.9% used relaxation method [15] and 23.3% of elderly used massage therapy [16]. While it is a positive [13] approach to see complementary methods' usage by different groups in society [13], their unconscious use cause some health problems due to incorrect self diagnosis, inappropriate choice of herbal remedy [4, 17]. As an example, in a recent study some herbal teas have been shown to have antagonistic effects if used with some antibiotics [18]. Also herbal therapies are advised to be ceased at least two weeks before surgery because of their potential effects [19]. In fact when compared to medicines, the herbal products used may lead serious health problems and even death. The reason of this fact is; the active ingredients and the action mechanisms of most of the plants have not been explained through toxicological tests and/or controlled clinical trials and they are used often through advertisements on communication media and by people's own initiatives [20]. By the fact that unconscious and high dose usage of plants may affect health in a negative manner, arrangements should be done in this topic [21]. Many countries have developed strict controlling systems for CAM methods [17]. The usage of CAM in our country has not been institutionalized and systematized yet [17]. There is no consensus in the science community about the effectiveness and safety of the methods [20].

Researches in different places of world have concluded that students commonly use and have favorable attitudes toward herbal remedies [4]. In the studies conducted with university students it has been determined that the most known [22, 23] and used [13] CAM method is herbal treatment among them. In a study made with medicine faculty students, it has been obtained that they find themselves knowledgeable about herbal therapy [2] and they want to have education about herbal treatment [23]. In other studies it was seen that the participants were informed about the herbal products mostly through media (television and internet) [17, 24]. Studies performed on herbal products have shown them to be preferred because of being believed to have no side effects as they are natural products. Although health care workers are important in preventing unconscious usage, researches have shown that health care providers have inadequate information about CAM [25]. By this point of view assessing the approach and knowledge level of students who are trained to work in the health field is important. The purpose of this study was to determine students' opinions about the usage of plants and herbal remedies in vocational health services school.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

This descriptive type of study was done with students studying in Inonu University Health Services Vocational School in 2016-2017 academic year. It was aimed to reach the whole of the universe without using sample selection method in the research. However, those who refused to participate in the survey and those who did not attend the school at the time of the survey were excluded from the survey. 342 students formed the sample of the research. A questionnaire prepared by researchers, consisting of questions about; the socio-demographic characteristics of students, thoughts about herbal treatment and usage of herbal medicines was used in the collection of data.

Questionnaires were completed by the students in 10-15 minutes and the completed forms were collected by the researchers. Analyzes of the obtained data were done by frequency, percentage and chi-square analysis using SPSS 17.0 program. The results were evaluated in a confidence interval of 95% and a significance level of $p < 0.05$. For the realization of the research, written approval from Inonu University Health Care Vocational School and Inonu University Ethics Committee. Oral improvement from the students were obtained before questionnaire usage. The fact that the research includes only the views of the students from a university campus and therefore the views of the other sections of the society can not be reflected can be considered as the limitation of this research.

3. RESULTS

Of the 342 students who participated in the survey; 69.3% were girls, 73.5% had moderate economic status. Their average age was 20.33 ± 3.49 . 7.6% of the students had a chronic illness requiring medication (Table 1).

Table 1. Sociodemographic Characteristics of Students

Demographic Findings	Number	%
Sexuality		
Girl	237	69,3
Male	105	30,7
Economical situation		
Good	69	20,3
Moderate	250	73,5
Bad	21	6,2
Chronic disease requiring drug use		
Yes	26	7,6
No	314	92,4

70.2% of the students stated that they had heard alternative treatment and 70.0% believed in alternative treatment. 52.4% said that there existed people in the surrounding using alternative therapy, 14.8% stated that they did not find alternative treatment correct, 45.1% had no idea about the effectiveness of alternative treatment (Table 2). Reasons for not finding the treatment correct were; "Unconscious use of patients" (29,2%) and "Absense of training on herbal treatment" (28,6%). While 21.3% of the students found the plants safer on the reliability of medicines and plants, 52.2% of the students stated that they found both drugs and plants safe. 64.5% stated that they had never been informed about herbal or alternative treatment and 46.9% stated that they did not have any idea about herbal treatment. Of the informed students; 44.4% of them were found to have been informed from the internet while 40.5% were informed from TV programs or advertisements, and 32.4% were informed from previous users (Table 2). 44.1% of the students stated that they had used alternative treatment. 70.6% of the students who used herbal products stated that they used the products when they needed, 32.5% of the students

said that they had benefited from their complaints after the use of herbal remedies, and 61.6% recommended the products they used.

Table 2. Knowledge and Opinions of Students about Alternative Treatment

	Number	%
Have you heard of alternative treatment methods?		
Yes	233	70,2
No	99	29,8
Do you believe in alternative treatment?		
Yes	229	70,0
No	98	30,0
Do you use herbal remedies in your area?		
Yes	176	52,7
No	158	47,3
Do you find the alternative treatment correct?		
Yes	135	40,1
No	50	14,8
No idea	152	45,1
Do you have any cure for herbal remedies?		
Yes	76	22,7
No	102	30,4
No idea	157	46,9
Which one is more trustworthy, drug or plant?		
Both are safe	169	52,2
Plant use is safe, drugs are not	69	21,3
Drug use is safe, plants are not	44	13,6
Neither drug nor plant is safe	42	13,0
Have you been informed about herbal treatment?		
Yes	118	35,5
No	214	64,5
Where did you get information?		
Internet	148	44,4
TV / advertising	135	40,5
Internet Users	108	32,4
Health book	103	30,9
Healthcare	67	20,1
Newspaper / magazine	49	14,7

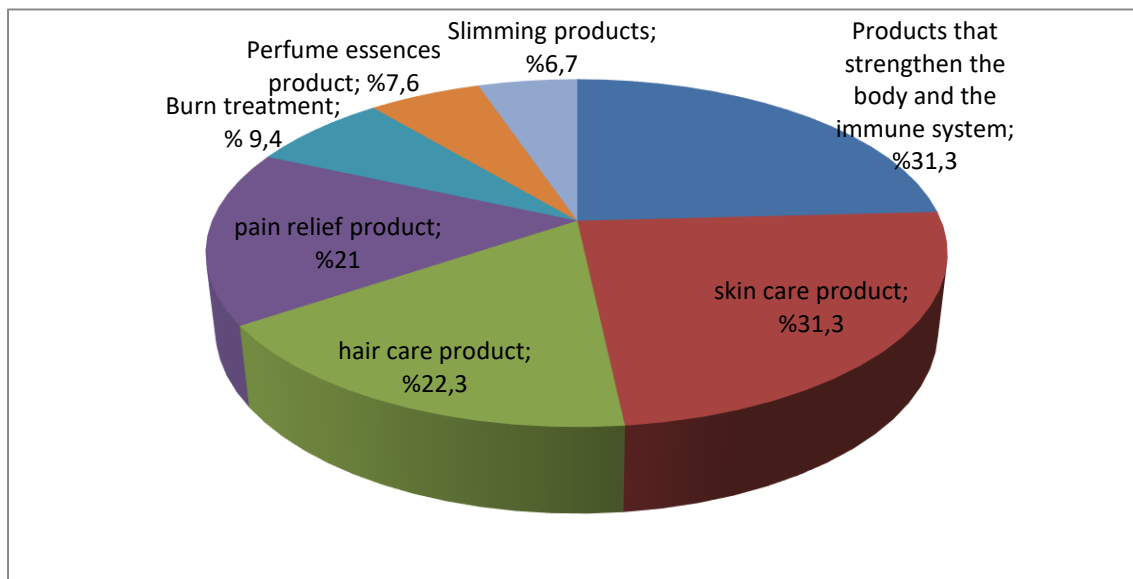


Figure 1. Usage Rates of Herbal Remedies

Participants' usage rate of herbal remedies has been found as; and skin care products (31.3%), hair care products (22.3%), pain relief products (21.0%) and products for burn treatment, perfume essences (7.6%) and slimming products (6.7%) in order. (Graphic1)

30.8% of the respondents stated that they did not investigate whether the product used had another effect or not, while 72.4% stated that they did not consult the doctor for herbal treatment. The reasons for not consulting a doctor was; not to need 81.5%, possibility of negatory reaction 5.2% and fear of being criticized 3,0% (Table 3). It is stated that 40.9% of the students purchase the products from the herbalists, 72.5% said that the product they used was good for themselves, and 13% said that the product they used had been harmful to them.

Table 3: Alternative Treatment Usage Situations of Students

	Number	%
Do you use alternative treatment?		
Yes	150	44,1
No	190	55,9
Where do you get the products you use?		
I take from the herbalist	97	40,9
I take from pharmacy	61	25,7
I collect myself	23	9,7
I buy from market	22	9,3
I take from friends / relatives	21	8,9
I order from TV or internet	5	2,1
Was the product used good for you?		
Yes	140	72,5
No	22	11,4
No idea	31	16,1
Was the product used harmful for you?		
Yes	25	13,0
No	168	87,0
What are you waiting from herbal products?		
Strengthen my immunity	35	14,8
Reduce complaints	70	29,5
Benefit / Discharge of complaints	77	32,5
Prevent repetition of my complaint	34	14,3
Have you consulted a doctor for the use of herbal products?		
Yes	53	27,6
No	139	72,4
What is your reason for not consulting a doctor?		
I thought he would react negatively	7	5,2
I did not need	110	81,5
I'm afraid of criticism	4	3,0
Other	14	10,4

The difference between the economical status of students and the use of herbal treatment was statistically significant ($p < 0,05$). While the rate of herbal treatment usage in the economically poor evaluated group was 66,7%, the rates were 45,6% in moderate and 31.9% in good economic groups (Table 4).

Table 4. Comparison of Students' Economic Situations and Herbal Treatment Usage Situations

Herbal treatment Economical situation	Users		Non users		Significance
	Number	%	Number	%	
Good	22	31,9	47	68,1	x ² =8,731 p=0.013
Moderate	113	45,6	135	54,4	
Bad	14	66,7	7	33,3	

Table 5. Comparison of Herbal Treatment Usage Situations and Herbal Treatment Considerations of Students

Herbal treatment	Users		Non users		Significance
	Number	%	S	%	
Do you find herbal treatment correct					
Yes	80	59,3	55	40,7	x ² =22,10 p=0.000
No	14	28,0	36	72,0	
No idea	54	35,8	97	64,2	
Was the treatment you used good for your health?					
Yes	120	85,7	20	14,3	x ² =26,54 p=0.000
No	11	50,0	11	50,0	
No idea	15	50,0	15	50,0	
Have you been informed about herbal treatment?					
Yes	71	60,2	47	39,8	x ² =23,15 p=0.000
No	70	32,9	143	67,1	

There was statistically significant difference between the groups which; used herbal treatment, believed in correctness of herbal treatment, had benefited from the treatment used, and had been informed about herbal treatment (p<0,05). The usage rate of herbal treatment was higher in groups which; found herbal treatment correct (59.2%), saw the benefit of previous treatment (85.7%) and had been informed about herbal treatment (60.2%), than the other groups (Table 5).

Table 6. Comparison of Student Gender and Alternative / Herbal Treatment Considerations

Sexuality	Girl		Boy		Significance
	Number	%	S	%	
Alternative treatment					
Believe	153	66,8	76	33,2	x ² =1,41 p=0.234
Not believe	72	73,5	26	26,5	
Alternative / herbal treatment					
Find it right	85	63,0	50	37,0	x ² =4,44 p=0.108
Does not find it right	37	74,0	13	26,0	
No idea	112	73,7	40	26,3	
Alternative / herbal treatment					
Used	105	70,0	45	30,0	x ² =0,09 p=0.754
Didn't use	130	68,4	60	31,6	
Alternative / herbal treatment					
Harmful	55	72,4	21	27,6	x ² =3,86 p=0,14
Not harmful	63	61,8	39	38,2	
No idea	114	72,6	43	27,4	

The difference between the gender of the students and; usage of herbal treatment, belief in herbal treatment, opinion about herbal treatment to be necessary or harmful were statistically insignificant ($p>0,05$) (Table 6).

When the students' gender was compared with the aim of the usage of herbal products, there was statistically significance in skin care, painkiller and perfume products usage ($p<0,05$). According to herbal treatment usage purposes; 88.6% of those who used for skin care and 59.6% for pain relief were female students while 58.8% of those using as perfume were male students (Table 7).

Table 7: Comparison of the Gender of Students with the Purposes of Herbal Products Usage

Sexuality	Girl		Boy		significant
	Number	%	Number	%	
For pain relief					
Using	28	59,6	19	40,4	$x^2=5,22$
Not using	135	76,3	42	23,7	$p=0.022$
For skin treatment					
using	62	88,6	8	11,4	$x^2=12,83$
Not using	101	65,6	53	34,4	$p=0.000$
For parfum purpose					
Using	7	41,2	10	58,8	$x^2=9,26$
Not using	156	75,4	51	24,6	$p=0.002$

4. DISCUSSION

There are few studies in the literature about alternative and/or herbal product usage conducted with healthy individuals and university students. Of the 342 students who participated in the study 7.6% had a chronic disease requiring medication. The result of the study conducted by Sucaklı and his colleagues (2014), in which 7.7% of the young people had a chronic illness, shows similarity with our study [24].

44.1% of the students stated that they used alternative treatment. This result is similar with Awad's research in which CAM usage rate was found to be 55.2% in university students [1]. In another research made by Columbia university CAM usage in the last 12 years has been found as 82%, this result is higher than our result but this fact can be explained by the CAM perception in the researches [26]. The first three usage statements of the herbal treatment applications are; products which strengthen the body and immune system (31,3%), skin care products (31,3%) and hair care products (22,3%) (Graphic 1). In the study conducted by Sucaklı and his colleagues, 38.5% of the university students applied herbal products and traditional methods primarily for; illness (58.4%), protection against diseases (46.6%) and skin problems (29.3%) [24]. Herbal treatments are mostly used for losing weight [27]. However, weight loss products (6.7%) take the last place in our study. This is thought to be due to the fact that the body mass indexes (BMI) of our sample group are within the normal range. In our research, 72.5% of students stated that the product had been good for themselves, and 13% of students stated that the product used had been harmful to themselves (Table 3). The rate of students who benefited from the herbal treatment in Sucaklı and his colleagues' (2014) study (67.6%) has a close proximity and similar results with our research.

Recent studies show that; herbal products are preferred as they are believed to have no side effects as natural products. Although people are familiar with CAM and herbal supplements they have little experience and knowledge about them [28]. People decide to use the products regarding the media and the market [20] and also the people are affected by the mass media about CAM applications [11]. In this research; 52.2% of the students stated that they found both plants and plants safe, while 21.3% stated that herbs were more reliable than

drugs (Table 2). In a recent study conducted with people over 18 years -making shopping from a herbalist-, show that the most important convincing factor for the participants about the reliability of herbal products were; the approval of the Ministry of Health or the Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Affairs (59.5%) and the experience of other patients that suffered from the same diseases (18.9 %) [27].

In this study 44,4% of the students were found to have information about herbal treatment from internet while 40,5% had information from TV programmes or advertisements (Table 2). Regarding the results of having the information through TV programmes and internet our study has similar results with Gamsızkan's research with doctors and Sucaklı and colleagues' research with university students [17, 24]. But this result is different from Sawalha and Oliveira's results in which students were determined to use hermal remedies according to their own knowledge and advices of family and/or friends [4, 29].

In this study 72.4% of the students stated that they did not consult the doctor for the usage of herbal treatment, 81.5% of them stated that they did not need to consult and 5.2% stated that they thought the doctor would react in a negative manner (Table 3). In a study conducted, it was determined that 74.2% of individuals over the age of 18 did not consult the doctor about using herbal remedies because of the thought that the doctor would not confirm (32.6%) and it was shown that doctors were not recommending usage of CAM methods [11]. Another study has reported that, 70% of patients using herbal products, healthcare support products or products sold outside of pharmacies do not report usage to the physician or other health personel as they do not think herbal products to have physiological effects and therefore do not think them to be as medicine [16].

In our research the difference between the gender of the students and the use of herbal treatment; for skin care, as painkiller or perfume was found to be statistically significant ($p < 0,05$). While the majority of those using herbal treatment for skin care and pain relief were girls, those who used as perfume were mostly male. However, the difference between the gender of the students and the use of herbal treatment, belief in herbal remedies or believe it to be harmful were statistically insignificant ($p > 0.05$). The results of Sucakli (2014) [24] and Ozcelik (2015) [11] also suggest that the difference between male and female gender in using herbal products is meaningless and supports our research. The results of Featherstone, Awad and Sawalha's studies in which women were found to use herbal remedies more than males [1, 2, 4], differ from our research.

5. CONCLUSION

While 44.1% of the students stated that they used herbal treatment, it was determined that 30.8% did not investigate whether the product used had another effect or not. The unconscious use of herbal products can cause a variety of health problems. Considering that the information about the alternative and herbal treatment is mostly obtained from the internet and TV programs, it turns out that the mass media is playing an active role in directing the public. The effects of non-pharmaceutical methods used in various diseases on existing medical treatments should be investigated and patients should be made aware of the use of herbal products. Health care workers are in an important position to prevent unconscious use. It is important to determine the information level of vocational school students in health services about herbal and alternative treatment due to their youngness and vocation. In this regard, it is advisable to perform new studies with different sample groups.

Acknowledgement

This study was supported by the Turkish Scientific and Technological Research Council (TUBITAK), Project no: SBAG 113S448. We specially thank to Prof. Dr. Petek Korkusuz and Sevil Köse for assistance in xCELLigence assays and analysis.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

6. REFERENCES

- [1] Awad, A. I., Al-Ajmi, S., & Waheedi, M. A. (2012). Knowledge, perceptions and attitudes toward complementary and alternative therapies among Kuwaiti medical and pharmacy students. *Medical principles and Practice*, 21(4), 350-354.
- [2] Ergin, A., Hatipoğlu, C., Bozkurt, A. İ., Mirza, E., Kunak, D., Karan, C., & Pırtı, İ. (2011). Uzmanlık ve tıp öğrencilerinin tamamlayıcı-alternatif tıp hakkındaki bilgi düzeyleri ve tutumları. *Pamukkale Tıp Dergisi*, 4(3), 136-143.
- [3] Kaplan Algin A., Turk A. (2016) Tamamlayıcı Terapi Uygulamaları: Türkiye'deki Akupunktur, Kayropraksi Uygulamaları, *1st International and 3rd National Congress on Complementary Therapies and Supportive Care Practices*, 24-26 sept, p.74. Antalya, Turkey.
- [4] Sawalha, A. F., Sweileh, W. M., Sa'ed, H. Z., & Jabi, S. W. (2008). Self-therapy practices among university students in Palestine: focus on herbal remedies. *Complementary therapies in medicine*, 16(6), 343-349.
- [5] NCCIH (2016), Complementary Alternative or Integrative Health: What's In a Name?, 28 June, <https://nccih.nih.gov/health/integrative-health#types>.
- [6] Faydaoğlu, E., & Sürücüoğlu, M. S. (2011). Geçmişten günümüze tıbbi ve aromatik bitkilerin kullanılması ve ekonomik önemi. *Kastamonu Üniversitesi Orman Fakültesi Dergisi*, 11(1), 52-67.
- [7] Khorshid, L., & Yapucu, Ü. (2005). Tamamlayıcı Tedavilerde Hemşirenin Rolü. *Journal of Anatolia Nursing and Health Sciences*, 8(2).
- [8] Molassiotis, A., Fernadez-Ortega, P., Pud, D., Ozden, G., Scott, J. A., Panteli, V., & Madsen, E. (2005). Use of complementary and alternative medicine in cancer patients: a European survey. *Annals of oncology*, 16(4), 655-663.
- [9] Turan, N., Öztürk, A., & Kaya, N. (2010). Hemşirelikte yeni bir sorumluluk alanı: Tamamlayıcı terapi. *Maltepe Üniversitesi Hemşirelik Bilim ve Sanatı Dergisi*, 3(1), 93-8.
- [10] Suleman, S., Ketsela, A., & Mekonnen, Z. (2009). Assessment of self-medication practices in Assendabo town, Jimma zone, southwestern Ethiopia. *Research in social and administrative pharmacy*, 5(1), 76-81.
- [11] Özçelik, H., & Fadiloğlu, Ç. (2009). Kanser hastalarının tamamlayıcı ve alternatif tedavi kullanım nedenleri. *Türk Onkoloji Dergisi*, 24(1), 48-52.
- [12] Barnes, P. M., Powell-Griner, E., McFann, K., & Nahin, R. L. (2004, June). Complementary and alternative medicine use among adults: United States, 2002. In *Seminars in integrative medicine* (Vol. 2, No. 2, pp. 54-71). WB Saunders.
- [13] Sari G., Kipay S. S. (2008) Meslek Yüksekokulu Öğrencilerinin Alternatif/Tamamlayıcı Tedavi Yöntemlerini Kullanma Durumlarının Belirlenmesi, *VI. Ulusal Hemşirelik Eğitimi Uluslararası Katılımlı Kongresi*, İstanbul, Turkey.
- [14] Ventola C. L. (2010) Current Issues Regarding Complementary and Alternative Medicine (CAM) in the United States, *Policies and Practices Regarding Dietary Supplements In Health Care Facilities*, 35(10): 570-576.

- [15] Kav, S., Hanoğlu, Z., & Algier, L. (2008). Türkiyede Kanserli Hastalarda Tamamlayıcı ve Alternatif Tedavi Yöntemlerinin Kullanımı: Literatür Taraması. *International Journal of Hematology & Oncology/UHOD: Uluslararası Hematoloji Onkoloji Dergisi*, 18(1).
- [16] Dedeli, Ö., & Karadakovan, A. (2011). Yaşlı bireylerde ilaç kullanımı, tamamlayıcı ve alternatif tedavi uygulamalarının incelenmesi. *Spatula DD*, 1(1), 23-32..
- [17] Gamsızkan, Z., Kurt, E., Yücel, A., & Kartal, M. (2011). Hekimlerin fitoterapi ürünlerine bakış açısı. *J Clin Anal Med*, 2, 1-3.
- [18] Hacıoğlu, M., Dosler, S., Tan, A. S. B., & Otuk, G. (2017). Antimicrobial activities of widely consumed herbal teas, alone or in combination with antibiotics: an in vitro study. *PeerJ*, 5, e3467.
- [19] Hodges, P. J., & Kam, P. C. A. (2002). The peri-operative implications of herbal medicines. *Anaesthesia*, 57(9), 889-899.
- [20] Traş, B., Üney, K., & Traş, S. (2012). Bitkisel ürünlerle ilgili sağlık sorunları. *Bilim ve Teknik Dergisi*, 534, 48-53.
- [21] Şarışen, Ö., & Çalıřkan, D. (2005). Fitoterapi: Bitkilerle Tedaviye Dikkat (!). *Sted*, 14(8), 182-187.
- [22] Nilgün, Ç. Ö. L., Taşdemir, H. S., & Kılıç, S. P. (2012). Sağlık Bilimleri Fakültesi Öğrencilerinin Tıp Dışı Alternatif Ve Geleneksel Uygulamalar Konusundaki Görüşlerinin Değerlendirilmesi. *Gümüşhane Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Dergisi*, 1(4), 239-251.
- [23] Altan, S., Rahman, S., & Çam, S. (2014). Tıp Fakültesi Öğrencilerinin Tamamlayıcı ve Alternatif Tıp Yöntemleri ile İlgili Bilgi ve Tutumları. *Türkiye Klinikleri Journal of Medical Ethics-Law and History*, 22(3), 81-88.
- [24] Sucaklı, M. H., Ölmez, S., Keten, H. S., Yenicesu, C., Sarı, N., & Çelik, M. (2014). Üniversite öğrencilerinin bitkisel ürünleri kullanım özelliklerinin değerlendirilmesi. *Medicine Science*, 3(3), 1352-60.
- [25] Bjerså, K., Victorin, E. S., & Olsén, M. F. (2012). Knowledge about complementary, alternative and integrative medicine (CAM) among registered health care providers in Swedish surgical care: a national survey among university hospitals. *BMC complementary and alternative medicine*, 12(1), 42.
- [26] Versnik Nowak, A. L., DeGise, J., Daugherty, A., O'Keefe, R., Seward Jr, S., Setty, S., & Tang, F. (2015). Prevalence and predictors of complementary and alternative medicine (CAM) use among Ivy League college students: Implications for student health services. *Journal of American College Health*, 63(6), 362-372.
- [27] Özçelik, G., & Toprak, D. (2014). Bitkisel Tedavi Neden Tercih Ediliyor?, *Ankara Med J*, 15(2): 48-58.
- [28] Zimmerman, C. (2012). A pilot study to assess students' perceptions, familiarity, and knowledge in the use of complementary and alternative herbal supplements in health promotion. *Alternative therapies in health and medicine*, 18(5), 28.
- [29] Oliveira, S. G. D., de Moura, F. R. R., Demarco, F. F., da Silva Nascente, P., Del Pino, F. A. B., & Lund, R. G. (2012). An ethnomedicinal survey on phytotherapy with professionals and patients from Basic Care Units in the Brazilian Unified Health System. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 140(2), 428-437.

Evaluation of Some Medicinal Herbs Cold Pressed Oils According Their Physicochemical Properties with Chemometry

Zeliha ÜSTÜN ARGON¹¹, Ali GÖKYER², Zinar Pınar GÜMÜŞ³,
Mevlüt BÜYÜKHELVACIGİL²

¹Biosystem Engineering, Necmettin Erbakan University, Konya, Turkey

²Zade& Zade Vital Ibn-i Sina R&D Center, Zade Vital Pharmaceuticals Inc., Konya, Turkey

³Institute on Drug Abuse, Toxicology and Pharmaceutical Sciences (BATI), Ege University, İzmir, Türkiye

Received: 05 Mayıs 2017 – Revised: 18 September 2017 - Accepted: 03 November 2017

Abstract: In this study, we investigated the effects of cold pressed oil on physicochemical properties of milk thistle (*Silybum marianum*), anise seed (*Pimpinella anisum*), fennel seed (*Foeniculum vulgare*), terebinth (*Pistacia terebinthus*), coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*) and nettle seed (*Urtica dioica*). Selected oils from Central Anatolia Regions, were investigated in terms of the fatty acid methyl esters (FAME) compositions, peroxide value (PV), free fatty acid (FFA), refraction index (RI) at 40 ° C and oilseed yields. The data obtained from the analyses were evaluated chemometrically. The diagrams obtained by basic component analysis (PCA) and hierarchical clustering analysis (HCA). According to PCA and HCA results, selected seed oils have different properties in terms of FAME, FFA, PV and RI. This suggests that each oil originates from the physicochemical properties of its unique pharmacological properties. As a result, in this study, data on the physicochemical properties of oils obtained from six medicinal plants was given. These results indicate that the seeds of the Central Anatolian region can be used as acceptable raw materials for herbal natural support products. These analyses can be used in order to assure the purity and quality parameters of seed oils. And FAME, PV, FFA and RI data can be good parameters to determine any adulteration to these oils by chemometric analysis.

Keywords: Cold-pressed oil, physicochemical properties, PCA, HCA

1. INTRODUCTION

There is growing interest in herbal preparations, such as oils from plant sources. Vegetable oils have been used since the beginning of history to fight diseases due to the positive effects on human health. Vegetable oils have significant antioxidant properties and unique phytochemicals. Since these oils have been used to treat certain health problems, there is a significant increase in the use of these oils not only in the food industry but also in medicine and cosmetics.

Traditional knowledge plays an important role in developing new medicines by obtaining ancient medical literature or folkloric medicine. Research on new drugs from herbal sources has led to the discovery of new clinically useful drugs. In particular, the developments experienced over the last two hundred years played a major role in the treatment of human diseases [1].

¹Corresponding Author E-mail: aysegulmendi@gmail.com

For treatment purposes plants, seeds and extracts from different parts of plants are used. The chosen plants for the study, milk thistle (*Silybum marianum*), anise seed (*Pimpinella anisum*), fennel seed (*Foeniculum vulgare*), terebinth (*Pistacia terebinthus*), coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*) and nettle seed (*Urtica dioica*), are used in traditional medicine for various purposes and scientific findings also revealed the wide pharmacological activities.

Among these oils, milk thistle is known mainly as hepatoprotective with antioxidant effects [2,3] Anise seed oil is showing gastrointestinal system, nervous system, endocrine system protective effects [1,4,5]. Fennel seed oil is found beneficial for menstrual pain [6], expectorant [7], antihelmintic [8] while terebinth is useful when it is applied externally for rheumatism [9], Herpes simplex [10], support for paralysis treatment [11]. Coriander oil is reported for the treatment of anxiety, and convulsion [12,13], Alzheimer's [14] and has hypoglycemic and hepatoprotective effects [15,16]. And nettle seed oil is reported by EMEA (2008) [17] as a herbal medicinal product used in seborrhoeic skin conditions and for the relief of minor articular pain. As a result of previous scientific studies of these medicinal plants, extensive collections of the pharmacology and chemistry of plants have emerged.

Cold press is a simple, ecological and energy-efficient method and for that reason, it is technically more economical and needs less work force than other extraction techniques. [18]. Furthermore, it is one of the best ways to produce high-quality oil. When compared with hot pressing and solvent extraction, the oil yield of the cold pressing method is lower [19]. In recent years, consumers are more interested in cold pressed oils owing to the fact that these have been safer, more nutritious and natural [20]. During the cold press process, neither heat treatment nor any organic solvent are used to obtain oil from the raw material and to protect physicochemical properties of the oil. Therefore, cold pressed seed oils have high dietary importance, its own sensory properties, and useful elements for health with significant chemical properties [21-23]. Thus, natural antioxidants and important phytochemicals such as tocopherols, fatty acids, sterols and antioxidant phenolic compounds are protected to a considerable extent in cold pressed oils [24-27].

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Seed oil samples

Seed samples were provided from Central Anatolian suppliers and oil extracted from the seeds by using the cold pressed method at Zade Vital Pharmaceuticals Inc. The temperature was kept below 40 degrees Celsius and no chemical and heating process were used.

2.2. Chemicals

All the reagents were obtained from J.T. Baker, Riedel-de Haën and Sigma–Aldrich and they are either chromatographic or analytical grade. Millipore ultrapure water (Type I) was used for all analysis.

2.3. Fatty acid methyl esters (FAME) analysis

For fatty acid methyl esters (FAME) analysis a COI/T.20/Doc. No 33 for olive oils method was used. Retention time is used for fatty acid identification and the standard for determination of retention time was A 37 component mixture of FAME (Supelco). The quantitative analysis is done by determining the area ratio which is under the relevant peak to the sum of the areas under all the peaks for the fatty acids. An Agilent 6890 GC-FID system was used for FAME analysis. The column was chosen as a Supelco 2560 capillary column (100 m x 0.25 mm ID x 0.2 µm) and split ratio was 1:100. Injection and detector temperatures were 250°C and 260°C, respectively. The temperature program was as follows; the oven temperature is held at 140°C for 1 min and then, increased to 240°C at a rate of 4°C/min and hold for 5 min.

2.4. Free fatty acids (FFA), peroxide value (PV) and refractive index (RI)

For free acid (FFA) content EP8 2.5.1 method, for peroxide value (PV) EP8 2.5.5 method is used. For refractive index EP8 2.2.6 method and Rudolph J57WR is used.

2.5. Data analysis

The multivariate data matrix includes results from the chosen samples represented by fatty acid methyl esters, free fatty acid, peroxide value and refractive index. Characterization and classification of seed oils were characterized and classified by chemometric methods, PCA (Ward's algorithmic method) and HCA (Euclidian distance). The multivariate analyses were done by using Minitab 15 Statistical Software. Prior to the chemometric analysis data and auto scaled variables were standardized. Results of PCA are visualized by scores and loading plots. The relevance between principal groupings and observations are showed clearly by using score plots. In other respects, loadings plot, indicate the significance of each variable for the results. The correlation between variables and cluster observations in the score plots are explained by plots also. In this study, the connection between seed oils and cluster observation groupings are shown in the dendrogram.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

As pointed out above, 6 different seed oil samples were analyzed to reveal their fatty acids methyl esters content, free fatty acid, peroxide value and refractive index. It is difficult to interpret the complex data which also contain a large amount of information. Data of Fatty Acid Methyl Esters (FAME) Analysis, Free Fatty Acids (FFA), Peroxide value (PV) and Refractive Index (RI) were given in the SM 1. As shown in Figure 1, cold pressed seed oil separated into five different groups. Anise seed oil (ANS) and fennel oil (FNL) acted like one group because of their similar properties, as expected.

ANS and FNL are separated from other seeds distinctly and both of the seeds showed different clustering features within themselves. Milk thistle seed oil (MT), nettle seed oil (NTL), coriander oil (CRA) and terebinth oil (TB) not only separated from each other but also clustered. Evaluating the analysis results by score plot diagram it has been clearly seen that these oils show no similar properties and have their own special features. PC1 and PC2 have a positive effect on separating ANS and FNL from other oil. MT is separated with the positive effect of PC1, the impact of PC2 is also high. Separation of TB is affected by the negative effect of PC1 and PC2. For NTL and CRA, none of two basic elements have an effect but showed very similar results with each other. Splitting up NTL from CRA is with PC2 effect.

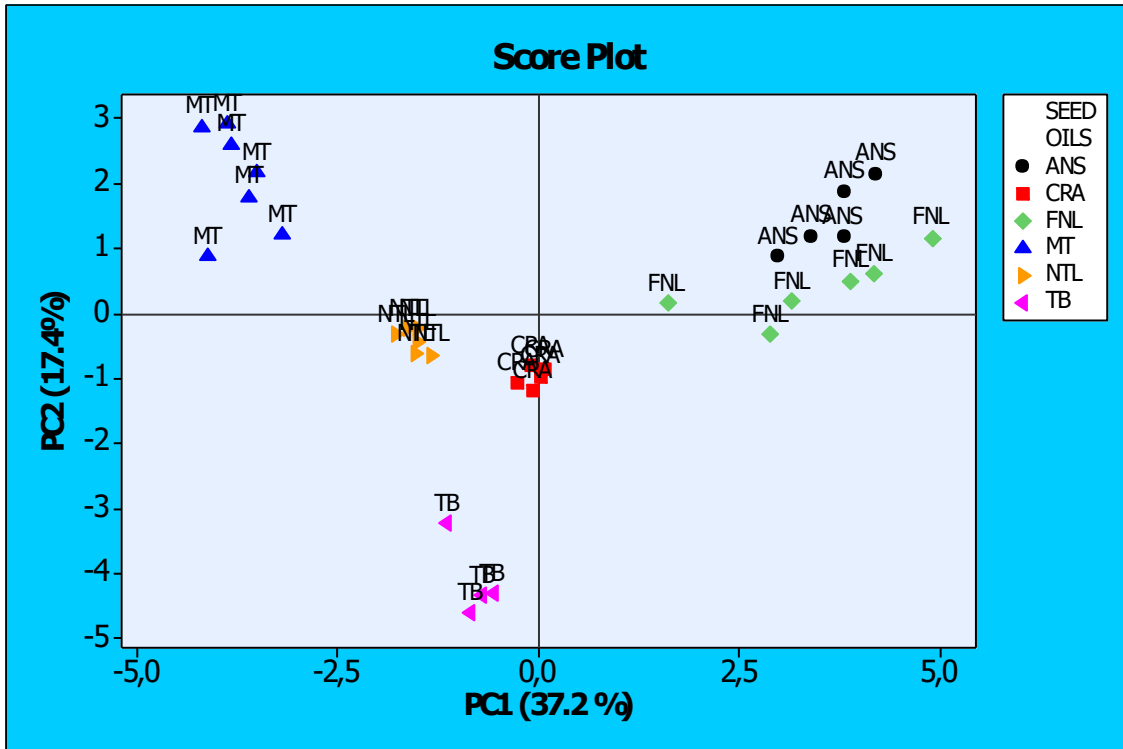


Figure 1. PCA score plot of fatty acid methyl esters for each seed oils.

The parameters which are affecting the seed oil differentiation can be seen with the score plot diagrams. RI is an effective physical parameter that can cause so the separation of ANS and FNL. FFA and PV are also effecting the separation. The alteration according to fatty acids is provided by short chain fatty acids and C18:1 and C18:3 fatty acids determined separation (Figure 2).

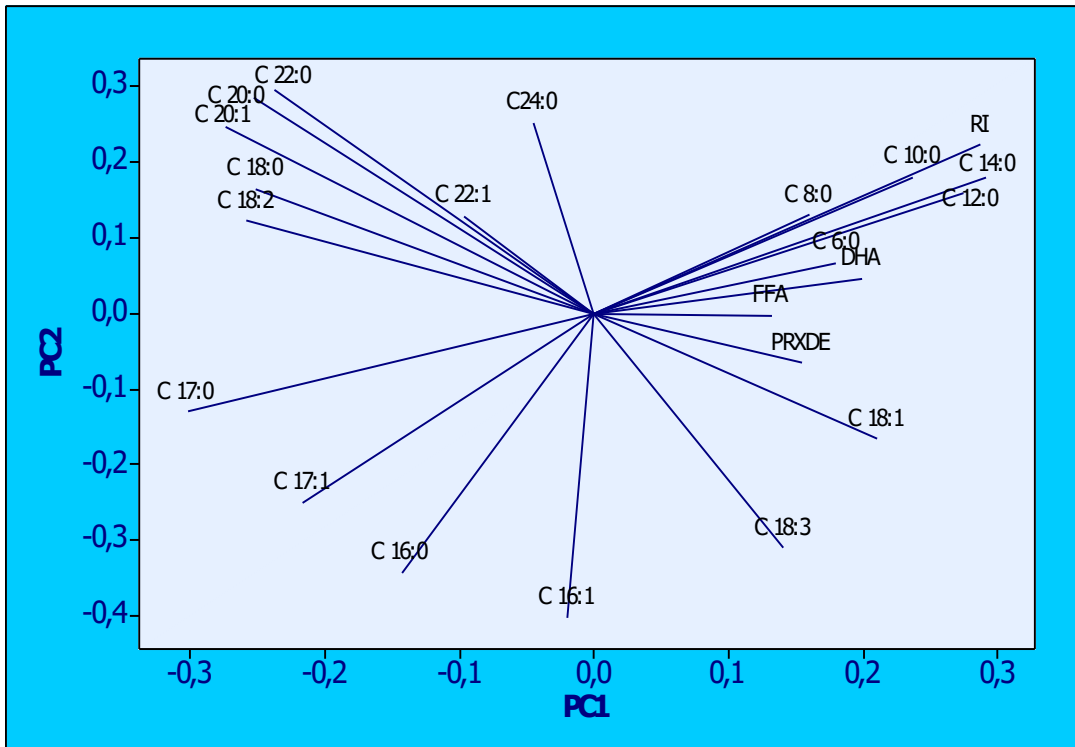


Figure 2. PCA loading plot of fatty acid methyl esters for each seed oils.

Saturated fatty acids were found to be effective for MT. C18:2, C20:1 and C22:1 fatty acids provided separation of MT from other oils and its clustering. Separation of TB and CRA is found related with C16:0 and C16:1 fatty acid. C17:0 and C17:1 (odd carbon numbers) have effects on NTL.

At the last point, all data were evaluated by hierarchical cluster and analysis. The datasets were also auto-scaled using the Ward linkage method and the Euclidean distances. Sample inter-point distances and similarities are calculated by using normalized variables with the results in Figure 3. Referring to the dendrogram it is seen clearly that the cold pressed oils with similar properties were clustered under the same group. The results were found to well correlated with the PCA outcomes.

Five different groups can be seen clearly by Hierarchical Cluster Analysis (HCA) dendrogram similar to PCA results. This results shows us according to the conducted analysis these oils can be separated from each other clearly.

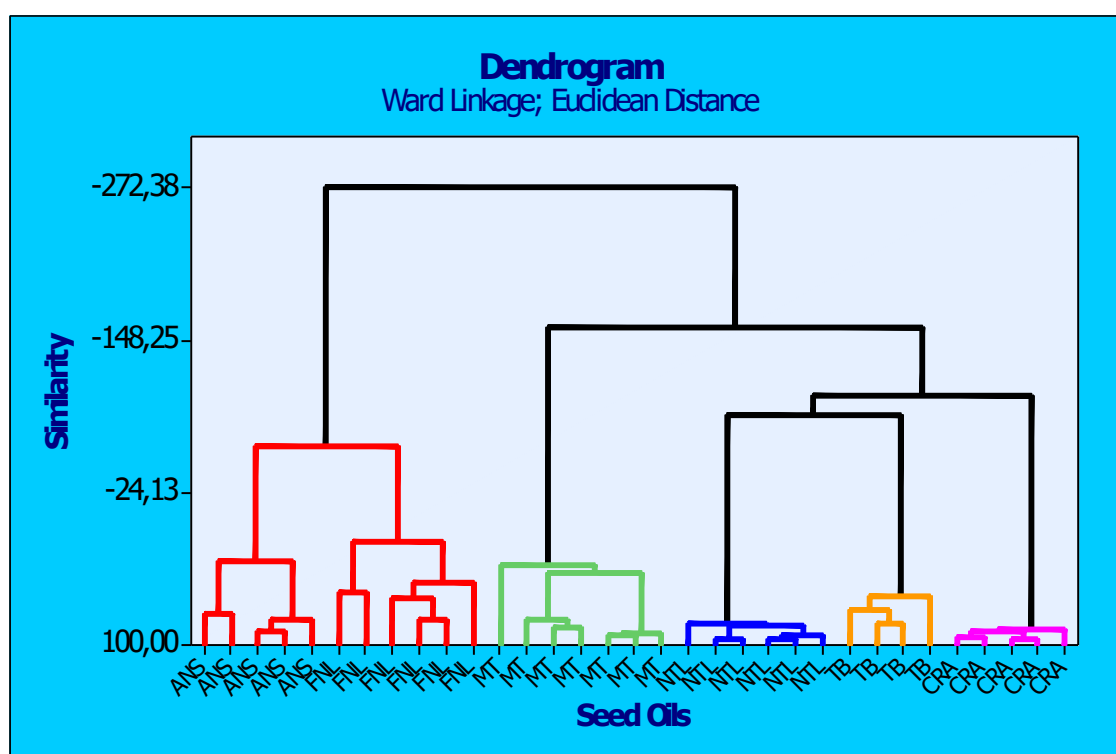


Figure 3. Cluster observations dendrogram of FAME, FFA, PV and RI according to the ward linkage, Euclidean distance with standardize variables for seed oils.

5. CONCLUSION

As result, it has been seen that the chosen seeds' cold pressed oils are differentiated from each other clearly according to FAME, FFA, PV and RI analyses. It can be said that an unknown seed oil sample can be recognized if it belongs one of the oils studied in the research by FAME, FFA, PV and RI analyses. So, if there is an adulteration with these oils, it can be recognized and the purity of seed oils can be assured. Beyond that FAME, FFA, PV, and RI properties are proved to be an effective tool to cluster the seed oils. In another point of view, these analyses can be used in quality control laboratories and production lines as they are intended to determine the purity and quality parameters of seed oils. It has been shown that the FAME, PV, FFA and RI analyses can be used to determine any adulteration to these oils by chemometric analysis.

SM 1. Data of FAME, FFA, PV and RI values of seed oils.

	C 6:0	C 8:0	C 10:0	C 12:0	C 14:0	C 16:0	C 16:1	C 17:0	C 17:1	C 18:0	C 18:1	C 18:2	C 18:3	C 20:0	C 20:1	C 22:0	C 22:1	C24:0	DHA	FFA	PRXDE	RI
Anise 1	0,00	0,05	0,62	0,70	29,00	3,16	0,20	0,00	0,00	0,70	48,61	16,08	0,37	0,14	0,22	0,11	0,00	0,33	0,00	2,40	4,50	1,4878
Anise 2	0,00	0,03	0,71	0,42	22,98	3,46	0,27	0,00	0,00	0,89	52,09	17,69	0,52	0,10	0,10	0,07	0,00	0,28	0,00	2,45	5,40	1,4876
Anise 3	0,00	0,00	0,66	0,44	19,84	3,15	0,27	0,00	0,00	0,81	55,18	18,41	0,36	0,08	0,08	0,12	0,00	0,21	0,00	2,50	2,20	1,4841
Anise 4	0,00	0,00	0,99	0,68	30,22	2,86	0,24	0,00	0,00	0,70	46,36	16,29	0,40	0,07	0,07	0,05	0,00	0,57	0,00	1,90	1,80	1,4894
Anise 5	0,00	0,00	0,81	0,54	24,47	3,05	0,26	0,00	0,00	0,78	49,88	16,77	0,45	0,08	0,08	0,06	0,00	0,37	0,00	2,30	2,00	1,4862
Milk Thistle 1	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,09	7,88	0,13	0,08	0,12	0,08	0,12	55,01	0,13	3,50	0,80	2,20	0,03	0,05	0,00	0,07	0,08	1,4659
Milk Thistle 2	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,18	8,07	0,07	0,06	0,03	5,75	23,95	54,81	0,25	3,02	0,83	2,19	0,04	0,38	0,00	0,90	6,20	1,4658
Milk Thistle 3	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,14	8,79	0,05	0,07	0,03	6,01	25,38	52,23	0,10	3,37	0,75	1,87	0,03	0,03	0,00	1,90	4,80	1,4652
Milk Thistle 4	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,11	8,62	0,09	0,07	0,03	5,29	26,10	53,18	0,32	2,66	0,78	1,77	0,03	0,05	0,00	2,00	4,00	1,4658
Milk Thistle 5	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,08	7,74	0,07	0,08	0,04	5,05	29,20	49,08	0,13	3,35	0,99	2,59	0,03	0,74	0,00	3,73	1,50	1,4681
Milk Thistle 6	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,09	7,84	0,08	0,08	0,04	5,54	24,84	52,10	0,19	3,70	0,98	2,64	0,03	0,71	0,00	2,76	0,60	1,4654
Milk Thistle 7	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,08	7,77	0,07	0,07	0,03	5,08	24,26	54,68	0,15	3,26	0,89	2,32	0,03	0,60	0,00	2,87	1,00	1,4656
Fennel 1	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	20,66	3,67	0,16	0,03	0,00	1,33	62,98	9,38	0,55	0,16	0,26	0,09	0,01	0,07	1,82	3,03	25,00	1,4828
Fennel 2	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,11	4,82	0,14	0,02	0,00	1,75	75,37	12,36	0,51	0,29	0,53	0,17	0,09	0,17	1,72	1,10	30,00	1,4822
Fennel 3	1,81	0,01	0,33	1,46	16,07	3,73	0,05	0,02	0,00	1,16	60,76	9,51	0,46	0,16	0,30	0,09	0,01	0,07	1,54	5,30	18,30	1,4809
Fennel 4	1,34	0,00	0,21	0,79	21,29	3,74	0,05	0,03	0,00	1,16	57,65	11,31	0,47	0,14	0,07	0,06	0,01	0,05	1,50	2,20	12,50	1,4804
Fennel 5	0,68	0,00	0,13	0,58	11,83	4,02	0,06	0,02	0,00	1,25	68,01	10,75	0,41	0,16	0,10	0,09	0,01	0,08	1,65	3,10	10,60	1,4775
Fennel 6	0,78	0,01	0,15	0,74	15,57	4,04	0,06	0,03	0,00	1,38	63,21	11,12	0,42	0,19	0,09	0,11	0,02	0,09	1,80	11,20	11,40	1,4862
Nettle 1	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,06	7,06	0,06	0,06	0,03	3,89	20,22	66,99	0,48	0,39	0,33	0,08	0,00	0,02	0,00	1,11	10,80	1,4678
Nettle 2	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,06	7,20	0,05	0,06	0,03	3,88	20,76	66,62	0,31	0,55	0,32	0,07	0,00	0,02	0,00	1,60	1,80	1,4677
Nettle 3	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,05	7,13	0,05	0,06	0,03	3,47	18,44	69,54	0,31	0,50	0,29	0,05	0,00	0,02	0,00	0,90	3,40	1,4679
Nettle 4	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,06	7,13	0,06	0,07	0,03	3,79	20,56	66,76	0,51	0,37	0,33	0,09	0,00	0,02	0,00	1,35	1,20	1,4677
Nettle 5	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,05	6,64	0,05	0,07	0,03	3,80	20,07	67,72	0,45	0,36	0,50	0,08	0,00	0,02	0,00	0,97	1,10	1,4677
Nettle 6	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,06	6,89	0,05	0,06	0,03	3,88	19,62	68,21	0,44	0,34	0,33	0,08	0,00	0,02	0,00	1,50	2,80	1,4678
Terebinth 1	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,09	22,57	3,10	0,06	0,03	2,19	49,87	20,70	0,80	0,17	0,21	0,05	0,00	0,06	0,00	2,60	3,50	1,4621
Terebinth 2	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,05	21,18	3,55	0,06	0,09	1,84	52,32	19,91	0,56	0,15	0,19	0,05	0,00	0,05	0,00	3,03	10,80	1,4627
Terebinth 3	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,06	19,70	2,75	0,09	0,08	1,74	56,81	17,71	0,61	0,11	0,18	0,07	0,00	0,07	0,00	5,55	10,40	1,4630

Terebinth 4	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,05	18,92	1,40	0,08	0,09	1,81	54,55	20,44	0,75	0,13	0,29	0,04	0,00	0,55	0,00	2,00	4,00	1,4630
Coriander 1	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,04	3,26	0,21	0,05	0,06	0,69	81,66	13,22	0,20	0,05	0,25	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,00	1,30	2,80	1,4632
Coriander 2	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,03	3,55	0,25	0,04	0,06	0,84	80,60	13,95	0,26	0,09	0,15	0,04	0,04	0,05	0,00	0,73	2,10	1,4634
Coriander 3	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,03	3,35	0,23	0,03	0,05	0,75	80,51	14,17	0,20	0,09	0,32	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,00	1,60	1,20	1,4633
Coriander 4	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,03	3,33	0,17	0,03	0,05	0,89	81,18	13,95	0,13	0,10	0,15	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,00	0,98	7,50	1,4631
Coriander 5	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,06	3,68	0,25	0,03	0,05	0,80	78,11	14,10	0,26	0,10	0,27	0,05	0,04	0,04	0,00	1,80	2,50	1,4634

Acknowledgement

This study is supported by Zade & Zade Vital İbn-i Sina R&D Center and Zade Vital Pharmaceuticals Inc.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

4. REFERENCES

- [1]. Karimzadeh, F., Hosseini, M., Mangeng, D., Alavi, H., Hassanzadeh, G. R., Bayat, M. & Gorji, A. (2012). Anticonvulsant and neuroprotective effects of Pimpinella anisum in rat brain. *BMC complementary and alternative medicine*, 12(1), 76.
- [2]. Hermenean, A., Stan, M., Ardelean, A., Pilat, L., Mihali, C. V., Popescu, C. & Bácskay, I. (2015). Antioxidant and hepatoprotective activity of milk thistle (*Silybum marianum* L. Gaertn.) seed oil. *Open Life Sciences*, 10(1).
- [3]. Kaur, A. K., Wahi, A. K., Brijesh, K., Bhandari, A., & Prasad, N. (2011). Milk thistle (*Silybum marianum*): A review. *IJPRD*, 3, 1-10.
- [4]. Shojaii, A., & Abdollahi Fard, M. (2012). Review of pharmacological properties and chemical constituents of Pimpinella anisum. *ISRN pharmaceuticals*, 2012.
- [5]. EMEA Committee on Herbal Medicinal Products (HMPC) (2012) Assessment report on Pimpinella anisum L., fructus and Pimpinella anisum L., aetheroleum, *EMEA/HMPC/321181/2012*.
- [6]. EMEA Committee on Herbal Medicinal Products (HMPC) (2008) Assessment Report on Foeniculum Vulgare Miller, *EMEA/HMPC/137426/2006*.
- [7]. Blumethal, M., Busse, W. R., & Goldberg, A. (1998). The complete German Commission E monographs. *American Botanical Council, Austin and Integrative Medicine Communications, Boston*.
- [8]. Wakabayashi, K. A., de Melo, N. I., Aguiar, D. P., de Oliveira, P. F., Groppo, M., da Silva Filho, A. A., ... & Crotti, A. E. (2015). Anthelmintic effects of the essential oil of fennel (*Foeniculum vulgare* Mill., Apiaceae) against *Schistosoma mansoni*. *Chemistry & biodiversity*, 12(7), 1105-1114.
- [9]. Bozorgi, M., Memariani, Z., Mobli, M., Salehi Surmaghi, M. H., Shams-Ardekani, M. R., & Rahimi, R. (2013). Five Pistacia species (*P. vera*, *P. atlantica*, *P. terebinthus*, *P. khinjuk*, and *P. lentiscus*): a review of their traditional uses, phytochemistry, and pharmacology. *The Scientific World Journal*, 2013.
- [10]. Pieroni, A., Muenz, H., Akbulut, M., Başer, K. H. C., & Durmuşkahya, C. (2005). Traditional phytotherapy and trans-cultural pharmacy among Turkish migrants living in Cologne, Germany. *Journal of ethnopharmacology*, 102(1), 69-88.
- [11]. Ntalli, N. G., Ferrari, F., Giannakou, I., & Menkissoglu-Spiroudi, U. (2011). Synergistic and antagonistic interactions of terpenes against *Meloidogyne incognita* and the nematicidal activity of essential oils from seven plants indigenous to Greece. *Pest management science*, 67(3), 341-351.
- [12]. Sahib, N. G., Anwar, F., Gilani, A. H., Hamid, A. A., Saari, N., & Alkharfy, K. M. (2013). Coriander (*Coriandrum sativum* L.): A Potential Source of High-Value Components for Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals-A Review. *Phytotherapy Research*, 27(10), 1439-1456.

- [13]. Emamghoreishi, M., & Heidari-Hamedani, G. (2015). Sedative-hypnotic activity of extracts and essential oil of coriander seeds. *Iranian Journal of Medical Sciences*, 31(1), 22-27.
- [14]. Cioanca, O., Hritcu, L., Mihasan, M., & Hancianu, M. (2013). Cognitive-enhancing and antioxidant activities of inhaled coriander volatile oil in amyloid β (1–42) rat model of Alzheimer's disease. *Physiology & behavior*, 120, 193-202.
- [15]. Samojlik, I., Lakić, N., Mimica-Dukić, N., Đaković-Švajcer, K., & Božin, B. (2010). Antioxidant and hepatoprotective potential of essential oils of coriander (*Coriandrum sativum* L.) and caraway (*Carum carvi* L.) (Apiaceae). *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 58(15), 8848-8853.
- [16]. Burdock, G. A., & Carabin, I. G. (2009). Safety assessment of coriander (*Coriandrum sativum* L.) essential oil as a food ingredient. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 47(1), 22-34.
- [17]. EMEA Committee on Herbal Medicinal Products (HMPC). (2008) Assessment Report on *Foeniculum Vulgare* Miller, Committee on Herbal Medicinal Products, *EMEA/HMPC/137426/2006*.
- [18]. Nam U.G., & Nam D. (2016) Some physicochemical properties, fatty acid composition and antimicrobial characteristics of different cold-pressed oils, *La rivista italiana delle sostanze grasse*, XCII, 187-200.
- [19]. Yilmaz, E., Aydeniz, B., Güneşer, O., & Arsunar, E. S. (2015). Sensory and Physico-Chemical Properties of Cold Press-Produced Tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum* L.) Seed Oils. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 92(6), 833-842.
- [20]. Thanonkaew, A., Wongyai, S., McClements, D. J., & Decker, E. A. (2012). Effect of stabilization of rice bran by domestic heating on mechanical extraction yield, quality, and antioxidant properties of cold-pressed rice bran oil (*Oryza sativa* L.). *LWT-Food science and technology*, 48(2), 231-236.
- [21]. Argon Z., & Gokyer A. (2016) Determination of Physicochemical Properties of *Nigella sativa* Seed Oil from Balıkesir Region, Turkey, *Chemical and Process Engineering Research*, 41, 43-46.
- [22]. Topkafa, M. (2016). Evaluation of chemical properties of cold pressed onion, okra, rosehip, safflower and carrot seed oils: triglyceride, fatty acid and tocol compositions. *Analytical Methods*, 8(21), 4220-4225.
- [23]. Gharibzahedi, S. M. T., Mousavi, S. M., Hamed, M., Rezaei, K., & Khodaiyan, F. (2013). Evaluation of physicochemical properties and antioxidant activities of Persian walnut oil obtained by several extraction methods. *Industrial crops and products*, 45, 133-140.
- [24]. Lutterodt, H., Slavin, M., Whent, M., Turner, E., & Yu, L. L. (2011). Fatty acid composition, oxidative stability, antioxidant and antiproliferative properties of selected cold-pressed grape seed oils and flours. *Food Chemistry*, 128(2), 391-399.
- [25]. Bozan, B., & Temelli, F. (2008). Chemical composition and oxidative stability of flax, safflower and poppy seed and seed oils. *Bioresource Technology*, 99(14), 6354-6359.
- [26]. Kozłowska, M., Gruczyńska, E., Ścibisz, I., & Rudzińska, M. (2016). Fatty acids and sterols composition, and antioxidant activity of oils extracted from plant seeds. *Food chemistry*, 213, 450-456.
- [27]. Gumus, Z. P., Guler, E., Demir, B., Barlas, F. B., Yavuz, M., Colpankan, D., & Timur, S. (2015). Herbal infusions of black seed and wheat germ oil: Their chemical profiles, in vitro bio-investigations and effective formulations as phyto-nanoemulsions. *Colloids and Surfaces B: Biointerfaces*, 133, 73-80.

The Physicochemical and Structural Characteristics of Cultivated Sahlep

Abdullah KURT^{*1,2}, Talip KAHYA OGLU³

¹ Department of Food Engineering, Engineering Architecture Faculty, Bitlis Eren University, 13000 Bitlis, Turkey

² Department of Food Engineering, Engineering Faculty, Ondokuz Mayıs University, 55139, Samsun, Turkey

³ Department of Food Engineering, Chemistry-Metallurgical Faculty, Yıldız Technical University, 34210 Istanbul, Turkey

Received: 05 May 2017 – Revised: 12 October 2017 Accepted: 11 November 2017

Abstract: Sahlep is obtained from tubers of orchids which grown in Mediterranean countries, especially in Turkey. As hydrocolloid, it is used for preparing hot drink and ice cream. However, orchid plants are damaged and sold with high priced. Therefore, searching of alternative production methods of sahlep are in progress. The products of the project, growing possibilities of sahlep orchids at farm conditions (cultivation) were researched in this study. The naturally grown sahlep which belongs to *Serapias vomeracea* and *Orchis sancta* species compared with that of cultivated products. Physicochemical and structural characterization analyses were performed for the samples. The tubers were obtained from *Serapias vomeracea* exhibited higher similarity in physicochemical properties with naturally grown one than *Orchis sancta*. Samples have Newtonian flow behavior. FTIR experiments which provide knowledge about chemicals bonds in structure revealed that cultivation studies have no effect on sahlep chemical structure. Amorph structure was determined with the XRD experiment for all samples. The variation of surface morphology of sahlep was observed with the cultivation by SEM. DSC and TGA analysis exhibited that samples had similar thermal stabilities. The results obtained showed that sahlep with the same physicochemical and structural characteristics with naturally grown could be achieved by cultivation. The development and widening in this production method provides both protection of wild orchids and cheaper sahlep production.

Keywords: Sahlep, Cultivation, Rheology, Characterization

1. INTRODUCTION

Sahlep is the roots or tubers of certain wild terrestrial Orchidaceae species [1]. The tubers of *Orchis*, *Ophrys*, *Serapias*, *Platanthera*, and *Dactylorhiza* are called as sahlep [2]. It is largely collected in Eastern Mediterranean countries and produced on an average 20 tons in Turkey every year [3]. The tubers of naturally grown orchids are boiled in water to inhibit the enzymatic activity and reduce the loss of water-soluble ingredients and then, dried and ground to produce sahlep powder.

Glucomannan is the most important polysaccharide constituent in sahlep as reserve material due to its stabilizing function and used as low-calorie dietary product. Glucomannans are also considered as water-soluble fibers, which help to normalize blood sugar, relieve stress on the pancreas, and discourage blood sugar abnormalities, such as hypoglycemia. They also exhibited preventative effect on chronic disease and act as a weight control agent [4].

*Corresponding Author E-mail: akurt@beu.edu.tr

Sahlep is commonly used as a traditional beverage and a stabilizer for hard serve ice cream. In order to obtain one kilogram of dry sahlep flour, approximately 2600 orchids are needed. Meanwhile 40 different types of 30 million orchids are harvested in Turkey annually. Therefore Turkish Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Affairs in 2003 prohibited to collect the tubers of sahlep [2].

Alternative stabilizers to sahlep have been searched due to its high retailing prices and the danger posed by the possibility of the extinction of Orchids plants. On the other hand, sahlep consumption is not given up easily due to its characteristic flavor in ice creams [5]. Researches about the methods for producing sahlep orchids have been proceed up to now. The favorable development was observed in Turkey about culturing sahlep tubers by growing them in farm conditions. 3 or 5 tubers were collected from each pricked tuber a year later, indicated the high efficiency of the method (Fig. 1). The project was conducted by Aegean Agricultural Research Institute (Menemen/İzmir). The patent of this method were obtained by Tutar and Kanbur [6]. The present study was undertaken to determine to physicochemical and structural characteristics of cultivated sahlep in order to compare their quality with the naturally grown sahlep.



Figure 1. The blooming of sahlep tubers (on the left) and the tubers (on the right).

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Material

Sahlep powders which were the first products of project were obtained from Aegean Agricultural Research Institute in 2013. Tubers of both cultivated and naturally grown *Serapias vomeracea* (SV) and *Orchis sancta* (OS) species were boiled in water 15 min and dried 50 °C until they had hardened and then ground to obtained sahlep powder. These pretreatments were done by supplier. Samples were coded as SVC- OSC for cultivated and SVN-OSN for naturally grown sahlep.

2.2. Physicochemical Analysis

The moisture and ash content were analyzed by using gravimetric methods at 105 and 500 °C, respectively[7]. The elemental analysis was performed by using a Flash 2000 CHNS/O Analyzers (ThermoFisher Scientific, USA) [8]. The carbon (C), hydrogen (H), nitrogen (N) and sulfur (S) contents were calculated. The protein content (%) was calculated by multiplying the nitrogen content (%) by 5.7 [9] The cellulose and lignin contents of samples were determined by the methods proposed by Slavutsky and Bertuzzi [10] using a Fiber Analyzer (ANKOM Technology Fiber Analyzer Model 220, USA). In this method hemicellulose contents were also determined which indicated the glucomannan content of samples. Starch contents of samples were determined by using total starch assay kit (Megazyme)[11]. pH values of 1% sahlep solutions were measured with pH meter (Eutech Instruments, pH 700, Singapore) at room

temperature. The L^* -value (lightness), a^* -value (redness/greenness) and b^* -values (yellowness/blueness) were determined using a Colorflex, EZ (Hunter associates laboratory, USA). Whiteness index values (WI) of the sahlep powder were also determined as follows [12].

$$WI = 100 - \sqrt{(100 - L^*)^2 + (a^*)^2 + (b^*)^2}$$

2.3. Molecular Weight Determination

Molecular weight distribution was determined by high performance size-exclusion chromatography (HPSEC) system (Agilent Technologies, 1100/1200, Australia) with multiple detectors: a UV detector (Agilent 1200), a refractive index (RI) detector (Agilent 1100/1200) and the detector were calibrated using pullulan samples as standards and water was used as a solvent. The flow rate was 0.5 mL/min and the columns and detectors were maintained at 35 °C.

2.4. Rheological Analyses

Analyses of the rheological properties of sahlep solutions at 2, 3 and 4% concentration were performed using rheometer (HAAKE Mars III; Thermo Scientific, Germany) equipped with a Peltier heating system in a cone and plate configuration (diameter: 35 mm, cone angle: 2°, gap size: 0.105 mm). Applied shear rate was within the range of 10-100 1/s, and each step (multiples of 10 s⁻¹) lasted 10 seconds at 25 °C.

2.5. Fourier-transform Infrared Spectroscopy (FTIR)

The FT-IR spectra of samples were recorded on a spectrophotometer (Perkin Elmer, Model Spectrum Two, Ohio, USA) fit with a Miracle Single-Reflection Diamond ATR device in the wavelength range of 4000–650 cm⁻¹ with a spectral resolution of 4 cm⁻¹.

2.6. X-ray Diffraction (XRD)

XRD patterns of samples were obtained using a Rigaku SmartLab X-ray diffractometer (40 kV, 30 mA) with a scanning rate of 2°/min from 5° to 45° (2θ range).

2.7. Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM)

To study the surface characteristics of sahlep samples, the SEM photomicrographs were recorded by using a scanning electron microscope (JSM-7001F, JEOL, Japan). The samples were coated with gold-palladium (Quorum SC7620, England) before the observation under the microscope.

2.8. Particle Size Measurements

The mean particle sizes of samples were determined by using a NP size analyzer (Nano ZSP, Malvern Instruments Corp., Worcestershire, U.K.). Dynamic light scattering (DLS) was used to determine the average particle diameter and measurements were done at 173°.

2.9. Differential Scanning Calorimetry (DSC)

The thermal analyses of samples were carried out with a model DSC 4000 (Perkin Elmer, USA). The DSC was calibrated with indium (melting point = 156.6 °C, ΔH = 28.5 J/g). 5 mg of the sample in aluminum pan with an empty reference pan were scanned under nitrogen atmosphere (20 mL/min) at a heating rate of 10 °C/min in a temperature range of 0–350 °C.

2.10. Thermogravimetric Analysis (TGA)

TGA measurements were carried out in nitrogen atmosphere (100 mL/min) using SDTQ600 (TA Instruments, USA). Analyses were started at 20 °C and continued up to 700 °C, with a linear increase of 10 °C/min. Samples were weighed (approximately 10 mg) in alumina pans.

2.11. Statistical Analysis

SPSS software (Version 16.0, SPSS Inc., Chicago, USA) were used to analyze the data. The means were compared by Tukey's test at a 5% level of significance using analysis of variance (ANOVA).

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

3.1. Physicochemical Analysis and Molecular Weights

Chemical compositions of sahlep flours were presented in Table 1. Dry matter contents of samples varied between 90-91% ($p>0.05$). Samples exposed to similar pretreatment had suitable moisture for longer storage which should be lower than 10% [13]. Different geographic region conditions have also effect on moisture content of samples because different moisture contents were reported previously for sahlep [4]. From the results in Table 1, it can be seen that SVN and OSN samples had similar protein content ($p>0.05$) however cultivation process did not affect the protein composition of sahlep. The values of protein content (10-12%) exhibited pretty higher than the results of Tekinsen and Guner [13], who found between 3.16-4.95% in ten different sahlep species and Farhoosh and Riazi [4], who found 3.09% for palmate-tuber sahlep and 7.32% for rounded-tuber sahlep. There were significant differences between ash contents of samples. Cultivation studies increased ash content of SV but decreased ash value of OS. The values of ash content (3.73-4.42%) had higher than the reported studies of Kurt and Kahyaoglu [9] as 2.07 and Tekinsen and Guner [13] as 0.9-2.83.

Glucomannan (GM) is considered as the quality parameter of sahlep [9; 13]. Higher GM content indicates higher quality of sahlep. The used raw material (SV and OS) for cultivation had different GM percentage ($p<0.05$). Cultivation process decreased GM content of SV ($p<0.05$) but had no effect on OS. Therefore it could be said that quality of sahlep was preserved when cultivation was applied to SV. The negative correlation between glucomannan and starch was reported by Kurt and Kahyaoglu [9] and Tekinsen and Guner [13]. OS which had the higher GM content exhibited lower starch content. Cultivation of SV and OS did not significantly change of starch constituents of sahlep.

Table 1. Physicochemical and elemental compositions, pH and color values of samples

	SVN	SVC	OSN	OSC
Dry matter (%)	90.84±0.00 ^a	90.85±0.07 ^a	91.05±0.02 ^a	90.62±0.02 ^a
Protein (%)	11.20±0.70 ^{ab}	10.27±0.06 ^b	12.77±0.50 ^a	11.91±0.18 ^{ab}
Ash (%)	4.28±0.01 ^b	4.42±0.03 ^a	4.00±0.03 ^c	3.73±0.02 ^d
Glucomannan (%)	40.52±1.98 ^b	31.04±1.09 ^c	50.92±0.51 ^a	52.04±1.15 ^a
Starch (%)	31.67±0.94 ^a	32.69±0.70 ^a	23.47±0.66 ^b	23.67±0.45 ^b
Cellulose (%)	4.05±0.31 ^b	5.99±0.19 ^a	4.33±0.38 ^{bc}	4.84±0.20 ^c
Lignin (%)	0.27±0.09 ^a	0.37±0.04 ^a	0.40±0.12 ^a	0.51±0.26 ^a
Nitrogen (%)	1.90±0.04 ^{bc}	1.80±0.01 ^c	2.24±0.08 ^a	2.08±0.03 ^{ab}
Carbon (%)	38.81±1.37 ^a	40.62±0.17 ^a	39.85±1.21 ^a	39.38±0.96 ^a
Hydrogen (%)	5.84±0.25 ^a	6.18±0.07 ^a	6.06±0.20 ^a	5.99±0.19 ^a
pH	5.77±0.03 ^c	5.77±0.03 ^c	6.11±0.04 ^a	5.90±0.02 ^b
<i>L</i> *	70.47±0.00 ^b	70.41±0.00 ^b	75.10±0.24 ^a	68.64±0.06 ^c
<i>a</i> *	5.95±0.00 ^b	6.21±0.00 ^c	3.93±0.07 ^d	6.50±0.04 ^a
<i>b</i> *	23.32±0.02 ^a	23.51±0.04 ^a	21.55±0.26 ^b	23.65±0.02 ^a
Whiteness index (WI)	61.90±0.01 ^b	61.69±0.02 ^b	66.83±0.36 ^a	60.18±0.05 ^c

Values with the different letter within the same line are significantly different ($p < 0.05$). Results are mean ± SD of three determinations.

Cultivation process increased the cellulose content of SV but had no effect on OS. There were no significant differences between lignin values of samples. The elemental analysis indicated that cultivation process did not change nitrogen, hydrogen and carbon values ($p>0.05$)

of SV and OS. Higher nitrogen content of OS was preserved with cultivation at the same soil characteristics. In used sahlep species, OS had higher pH value. pH values of OS decreased but pH stability was observed for SV by cultivation.

Color parameters and whiteness index of sahlep powder were also determined. Naturally obtained OS had the highest lightness value than SV and this property was not changed for SV however L^* values decreased for OS. a^* values increased both sahlep species with cultivation however b^* values decreased for OS and was not change for SV. In order to obtain clearer solution during mix preparation whiteness is important sensorial characteristics. Therefore whiteness index (WI) values were calculated with considering all color parameters [12]. OS which had the higher WI values than SV lost its property after cultivation however SV was preserved its characteristics.

Molecular weight is important parameter for polymer characterization because functional characteristics are related to this. Molecular weight distribution statement was used widely for polymeric systems. Molecular weights of samples were determined as 8.91×10^5 , 8.83×10^5 , 11.23×10^5 and 5.5×10^5 Da for SVN, SVC, OSN and OSC, respectively. It was clear that two different samples which had different molecular weight were used in this study. The sample which had the higher molecular weight (OS) revealed lower molecular weight by cultivation but SV preserved its molecular weight value after cultivation. The results determined in this part indicated that SVC exhibited higher similarity to the naturally obtained one when we compared with OSC. Therefore, we could conclude that SV is more suitable for cultivation.

3.2. Rheological Analyses

Viscosity values of both cultivated sahlep samples (SVC and OSC) and naturally obtained samples (SVN and SVC) were presented at Fig.2. It is clear that the values for viscosity followed an increasing trend as the concentration increases. More solid content causes an increase in viscosity as a result of the occurrence of multiple association points among the gum molecules, especially in linear and/or stiff molecules with a large hydrodynamic size [14; 15] and can also improve water binding capacity [16; 17].

The apparent viscosities of all samples remain stable with increasing shear rate at all concentration; this behavior is the evidence of Newtonian flow behavior even at 4% sahlep concentration. When other studies was considered, this was an unexpected result because sahlep solutions generally showed non-Newtonian (shear thinning) properties [4; 5; 9; 17; 18]. One of the explanations of these results could be lower molecular weight and higher polydispersity index of sample. The results about molecular weight were found lower than reported study of sahlep [8; 19]. The other reason could be the higher amount percentage of constituents apart from glucomannan such as protein, starch, ash, cellulose and lignin because possible enhancement of interaction between glucomannan chains was hindered by these impurities. Higher protein and ash contents for this work than reported studies were mentioned above. The main impurity is starch which affects the quality of sahlep such as reducing viscosity [20]. Higher glucomannan contents and glucomannan/starch ratio provides higher viscosities [13]. OS species showed higher viscosities than SV but cultivated OS exhibited the lowest viscosities than all other samples. However, cultivation studies did not affect the viscosity values of SV.

Pseudoplastic behavior is important for preparation of hot beverages and ice cream production. These results revealed that used sahlep for cultivation was not proper for preparing of milk beverage and ice cream production due to the lower viscosity characteristics. Therefore, determination characteristics are important before cultivation studies of sahlep. However, rheology results supported the suitability of SV in contrast with OS.

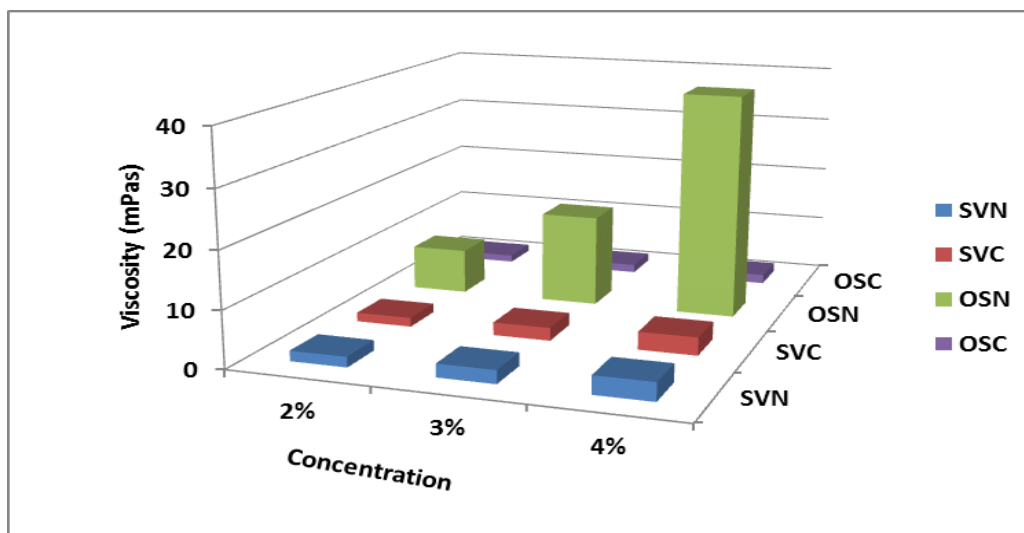


Figure 2. Viscosity of sahlep samples at different concentrations

3.3. Fourier-transform Infrared Spectroscopy (FTIR)

Fig. 3 shows the FTIR spectrum of the samples. The broad band between 3500–3000 cm^{-1} indicated the presence of hydroxyl groups (-OH) due to the moisture and also attributed to the hydroxyl of sugar rings [18]. The peaks in the region 3000–2800 cm^{-1} is an indicator of C-H stretching [9]. The peak at about 1735 cm^{-1} which was attributed to the presence of acetyl group [8; 12]. 1644 cm^{-1} band attributed to the protein content of samples [11]. The peaks between 800 and 1200 cm^{-1} demonstrates the finger print region for carbohydrates [21]. The peak about β -glucosidic and β -mannosidic linkages was assigned to the 869 and 812 cm^{-1} , respectively. It could be concluded according to these results and compatibility with reported results that cultivation process preserved the chemical structure of sahlep samples.

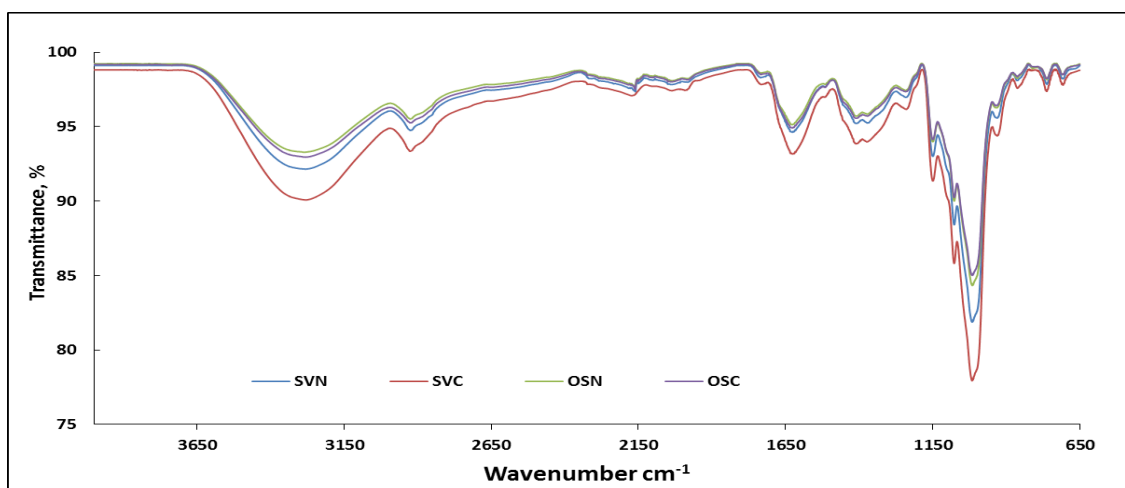


Figure 3. FT-IR spectra of sahlep samples.

3.4. X-ray Diffraction (XRD)

X-ray experiments were conducted to determine crystallinity and the effect of cultivation on sahlep samples (Fig.4). Both native and cultivated samples showed a non-crystalline state and broad dispersion peaks, indicating amorphous nature of samples. The broad peak at $2\theta = 20^\circ$ is a characteristic peak for sahlep samples which was consistent with the reported result [22]. The sharp peak at $2\theta = 16^\circ$ was attributed to the starch contents of samples [23]. This peak

intensity was consistent with the amount of starch constituents which determined at physicochemical analyses. SV samples included higher starch than OSN and OSV. Amorphous structure was also supported by the thermal analysis (DSC) of samples with the lack of melting peak.

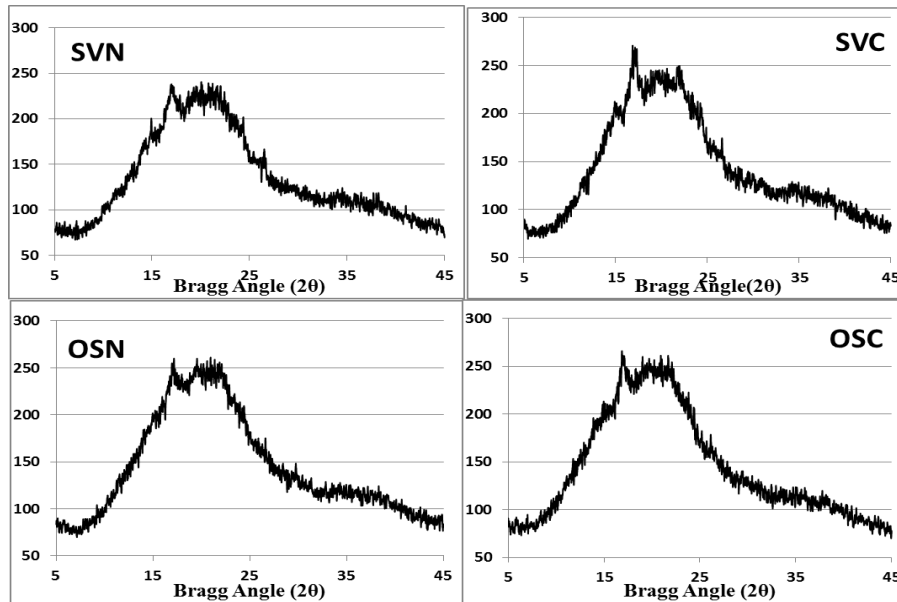


Figure 4. XRD patterns of sahlep samples.

3.5. Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM) and Particle Size

Fig. 5 showed SEM images of sahlep samples. The general shape images were presented with 100x magnification at left side of figure and surface morphology with 2000x at right side. The irregular and round shape of granules were consistent with reported studies [8; 9] for sahlep and cultivation process had no effect on this property. On the other hand, both SV samples exhibited smoother surface than OSN and OSC. Rough surface could be attributed to the presence of starch which attached on glucomannan granules [9; 24]. Sizes of particles were determined as 136, 136, 57 and 136 d.nm for SVN, SVC, OSN and OSC, respectively. The lowest particle size was determined for OSN which in the range of reported study for galactomannan [25]. Cultivation study affected particle size of OS but not cause any change on SV.

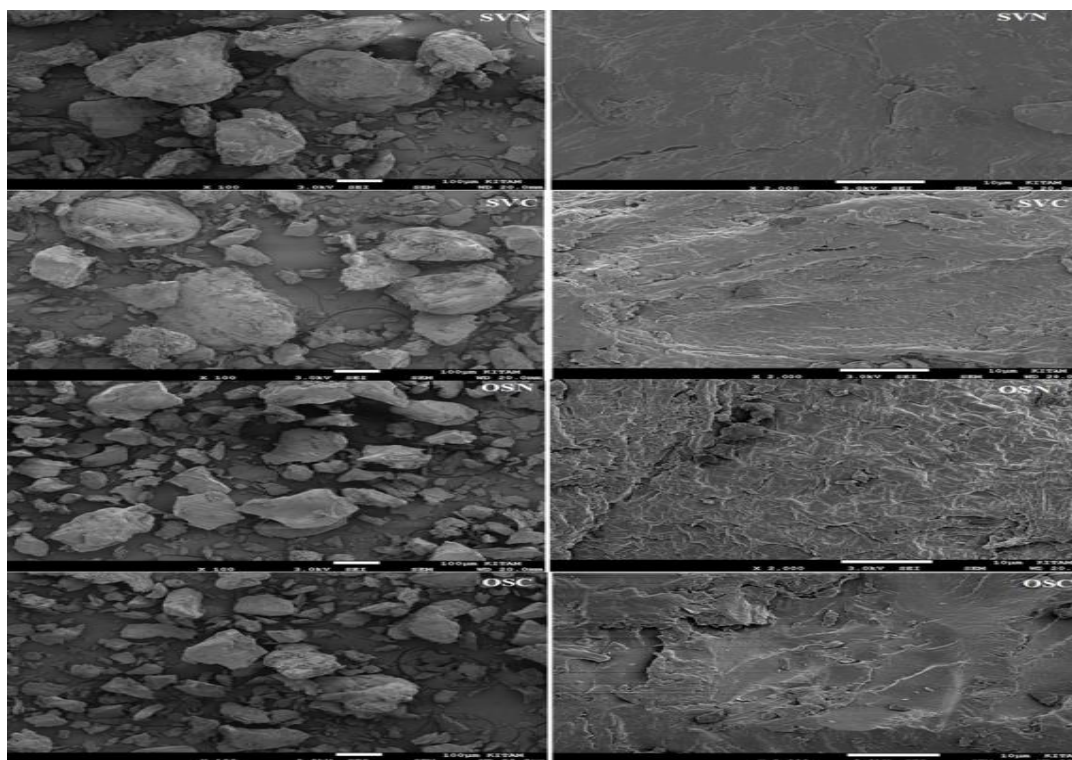


Figure 5. SEM images of sahlep samples.

3.6. Differential Scanning Calorimetry (DSC)

The aim of performing DSC analyses is to measure the heat loss or gain due to the physical or chemical changes in sample as a function of temperature. DSC thermograms of sahlep samples were shown in Fig. 6. All samples exhibited two distinct peaks: at approximately 100 °C was attributed to the loss of water in the samples and exothermic peak that occurred at approximately 300°C was defined as the pyrolysis of sahlep by breaking hydrogen bonds in polysaccharides during temperature increments. Higher exothermic temperatures represent the higher thermal stability. The transition at about 70 °C was attributed to the gelatinization of starch which evaluated at physiochemical and XRD results [17; 26]. All samples had the same thermal properties and cultivation studies had no effect on it.

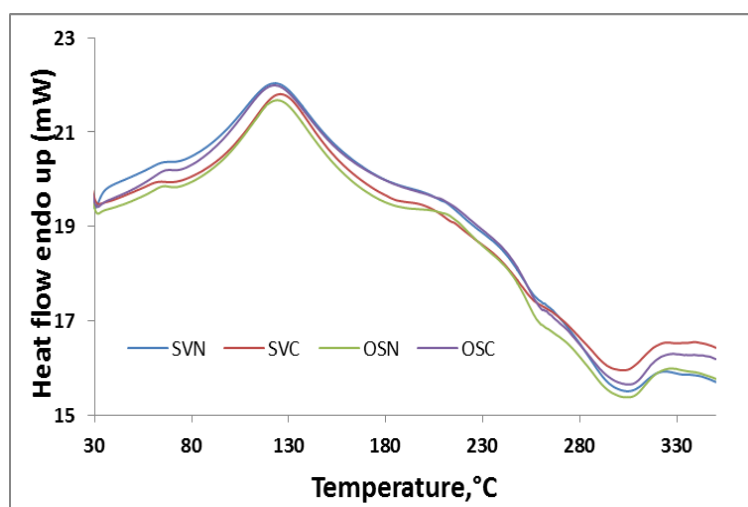


Figure 6. DSC thermograms of sahlep samples

3.7. Thermogravimetric Analysis (TGA)

Thermogravimetric analysis (TGA) was conducted in order to observe cultivation effect on the decomposition pattern and the thermal stability of the samples. Fig. 7 consists of two mass loss events for all samples observed with TGA results. The initial weight loss about 100 °C was due to the evaporation of water [27]. The loss weights of samples were 9–10% which was consistent with the moisture content of samples. The onset point of second step of samples which were defined as dehydration of the saccharide rings and depolymerization meaning that polysaccharide thermal decomposition determined as 242°C and mass loss at this period was 44.95%. These parameters were similar for all samples and cultivation process did not change the thermal properties of sahlep as mentioned at DSC results.

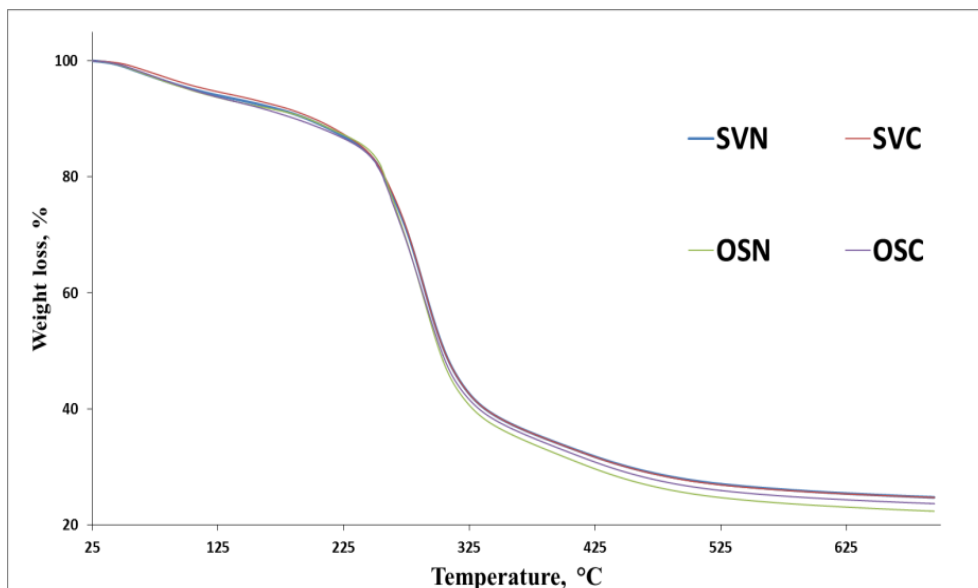


Figure 7. TGA thermograms of sahlep samples.

4. CONCLUSIONS

The first products of the project about cultivation of sahlep in farm conditions were characterized in this study. The first thing should be done that higher quality sahlep should be used for cultivation because viscosity which is the main property of sahlep was low. Glucomannan and ash contents were changed based on species. As a result of physicochemical analysis it could be concluded that *Serapias vomeracea* exhibited higher similarity with the cultivated one than *Orchis sancta*. Structural characteristics of cultivated samples exhibited same results with naturally obtained sahlep. However, it is clear that species is an important factor. The most suitable species should be determined for studied farm conditions. It is expected that the products of next years should also be determined to observe changing with regard to the years. Apart from these evaluations, this project is the promising and a very important development for both protections of wild orchids and cheaper sahlep production.

Acknowledgement

This work was supported by Ondokuz Mayıs University Research Foundation (PYO.MUH.1901.15.001).

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Kaya, S., & Tekin, A. R. (2001). The effect of sahlep content on the rheological characteristics of a typical ice-cream mix. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 47(1), 59-62.
- [2] Tamer, C. E., Karaman, B., & Copur, O. T. (2006). A traditional Turkish beverage: Sahlep. *Food Reviews International*, 22(1), 43-50.
- [3] Hossain, M. M. (2011). Therapeutic orchids: traditional uses and recent advances - An overview. *Fitoterapia*, 82(2), 102-140.
- [4] Farhoosh, R., & Riazi, A. (2007). A compositional study on two current types of sahlep in Iran and their rheological properties as a function of concentration and temperature. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 21(4), 660-666.
- [5] Kurt, A., Cengiz, A., & Kahyaoglu, T. (2016). The effect of gum tragacanth on the rheological properties of sahlep based ice cream mix. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 143, 116-123.
- [6] Tutar, M., & Kanbur, M. S. (2013). Orchid comprising several new tubers and the production method thereof: Google Patents.
- [7] AOAC. (2005). *Official methods of analysis* (18 ed.). Washington.
- [8] Kurt, A., & Kahyaoglu, T. (2017). Purification of glucomannan from sahlep: Part 2. Structural characterization. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 169, 406-416.
- [9] Kurt, A., & Kahyaoglu, T. (2015). Rheological properties and structural characterization of sahlep improved by ethanol treatment. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 133, 654-661.
- [10] Slavutsky, A. M., & Bertuzzi, M. A. (2014). Water barrier properties of starch films reinforced with cellulose nanocrystals obtained from sugarcane bagasse. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 110, 53-61.
- [11] Chua, M., Chan, K., Hocking, T. J., Williams, P. A., Perry, C. J., & Baldwin, T. C. (2012). Methodologies for the extraction and analysis of konjac glucomannan from corms of *Amorphophallus konjac* K. Koch. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 87(3), 2202-2210.
- [12] Kurt, A., & Kahyaoglu, T. (2017). Gelation and structural characteristics of deacetylated sahlep glucomannan. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 69, 255-263.
- [13] Tekinsen, K. K., & Guner, A. (2010). Chemical composition and physicochemical properties of tubera sahlep produced from some Orchidaceae species. *Food Chemistry*, 121(2), 468-471.
- [14] Lin, H., & Huang, A. S. (1993). Chemical-Composition and Some Physical-Properties of a Water-Soluble Gum in Taro (*Colocasia-Esculenta*). *Food Chemistry*, 48(4), 403-409.
- [15] Vardhanabhuti, B., & Ikeda, S. (2006). Isolation and characterization of hydrocolloids from monoi (*Cissampelos pareira*) leaves. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 20(6), 885-891.
- [16] Gómez-Díaz, D., & Navaza, J. M. (2003). Rheology of aqueous solutions of food additives: Effect of concentration, temperature and blending. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 56(4), 387-392.
- [17] Kurt, A., & Kahyaoglu, T. (2017). Purification of glucomannan from sahlep: Part 1. Detailed rheological characteristics. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 168, 138-146.
- [18] Kurt, A., & Kahyaoglu, T. (2014). Characterization of a new biodegradable edible film made from sahlep glucomannan. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 104, 50-58.
- [19] Pourjavadi, A., Fakoopoor, S. M., & Hosseini, S. H. (2013). Novel cationic-modified sahlep as an efficient flocculating agent for settling of cement slurries. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 93(2), 506-511.

- [20] Yoshimura, M., Takaya, T., & Nishinari, K. (1996). Effects of konjac-glucomannan on the gelatinization and retrogradation of corn starch as determined by rheology and differential scanning calorimetry. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 44(10), 2970-2976.
- [21] Nep, E. I., & Conway, B. R. (2011). Physicochemical characterization of grewia polysaccharide gum: Effect of drying method. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 84(1), 446-453.
- [22] Razavi, M., Nyamathulla, S., Karimian, H., & Noordin, M. I. (2014). Novel swellable polymer of orchidaceae family for gastroretentive drug delivery of famotidine. *Drug Design Development and Therapy*, 8, 1315-1329.
- [23] Liu, Y., & Ng, P. K. W. (2015). Isolation and characterization of wheat bran starch and endosperm starch of selected soft wheats grown in Michigan and comparison of their physicochemical properties. *Food Chemistry*, 176(0), 137-144.
- [24] Xu, W., Wang, S., Ye, T., Jin, W., Liu, J., Lei, J., et al. (2014). A simple and feasible approach to purify konjac glucomannan from konjac flour - Temperature effect. *Food Chemistry*, 158, 171-176.
- [25] Haddarah, A., Bassal, A., Ismail, A., Gaiani, C., Ioannou, I., Charbonnel, C., et al. (2014). The structural characteristics and rheological properties of Lebanese locust bean gum. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 120, 204-214.
- [26] Li, J., Ye, T., Wu, X., Chen, J., Wang, S., Lin, L., et al. (2014). Preparation and characterization of heterogeneous deacetylated konjac glucomannan. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 40, 9-15.
- [27] Razmkhah, S., Mohammadifar, M. A., Razavi, S. M. A., & Ale, M. T. (2016). Purification of cress seed (*Lepidium sativum*) gum: Physicochemical characterization and functional properties. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 141, 166-174.

Common Sage (*Salvia officinalis* L.) Breeding Studies in Central Anatolian Climatic Conditions

**Reyhan BAHTİYARCA BAĞDAT*¹, Nurettin ÇİNKAYA¹,
Kadriye YÜKSEL DEMİRAY², Çiğdem BOZDEMİR¹, Emel ÇAKIR³**

¹Central Research Institute for Field Crops, Şehit Cem Ersever Cad. No: 9/11 Yenimahalle, Ankara, Turkey

²Western Mediterranean Agricultural Research Institute, Demircikara Mah. Paşa Kavakları Cad. No:11 Pk:35 Antalya, Turkey

³Directorate of Plant Protection Central Research Institute, Fatih Sultan Mehmet Bulvarı No: 66, 06172, Ankara, Turkey

Received: 28 April 2017 - Accepted: 03 June 2017

Abstract: *Salvia officinalis* L., *Lamiaceae*, known as Dalmatian Sage or common sage has been gaining popularity in food and drug industries worldwide, recently. Even the existence of many sage species on the World, the genus *officinalis* has medicinal common use. Indigestion and inflammation disorders, excessive sweating, including that associated with peri-menopause; relief of pressure spots that result from the use of a prosthesis; and as a flavoring for foods are the main areas where the plant is mainly consumed. Sage essential oil has also been employed as a fragrance in soaps and perfumes. Wide adaptability and non-selective climatic requirements of the plants made it possible to receive high biomass, and several harvests during the same plantation period. Present study was conducted in Ankara, during the successive two growing seasons of 2014 and 2016. Thirty-three spontaneous hybrid common sage lines (*Salvia officinalis* L.) were evaluated regarding their biomass production and essential oil characteristics employing 4 different standard sage cultivars and lines. Following yield parameters were recorded as; the plant height was ranged 50.3 to 97.5 cm, canopy diameter was 36.0 to 95.0 cm, fresh herb yield was changed 59.9 to 593.4 g/per plant, drug herb yield was 12.6 to 183.9 g/per plant, drug leaf yield was 16.1 to 74.5 g/per plant and the leaf ratio was around 53.42-67.01%. The essential oil ratio was changed between 0.88 and 2.42%. All the yield parameters of the lines were found statistically significant. α -thujone, 1,8 cineole, borneol, camphor, β -thujone, camphene and viridiflorol were the main components. More than ten lines had less than 20% of α -thujone. *Phytophthora cryptogea* was identified as devastating pathogen confirmed by molecular characterization.

Keywords: Common sage (*Salvia officinalis* L.), plant height, canopy width, drug herb yield, drug leaf yield, essential oil yield, α -thujone, *Phytophthora cryptogea*

1. INTRODUCTION

Common sage or Dalmatian Sage (*Salvia officinalis* L.) belongs to *Lamiaceae*, an attractive cross pollinated perennial, growing up to 60-100 cm. It has a woody stems, grayish leaves, and blue to purplish flowers. Flowers are clustered by 4 to 8 groups at the end of the stems. Common sage has a long history of medicinal and culinary use [1]. More than 90 sage

*Corresponding Author E-mail: reyhanbagdat@yahoo.com

(*Salvia* sp.) species are found in Anatolian flora of Turkey. Although *Salvia officinalis* is not originally from Turkey, it has been well adapted to Central Anatolian climatic conditions. *Salvia officinalis* and *Salvia fruticosa* are the main species having economic value due to the presence of terpenoids, tannins, bitter substances and essential oil contents (1.0- 2.5%). Drugs collected from natural flora have resulted in the extinction of some *Salvia* species and has led to use of the undesired materials like *Phlomis* species in order to sage. Due to meet increased industrial demands, Turkey commonly import and re-import sage from Balkan countries in some years. New lines and cultivars having acceptable volatile oil contents should be bred; which will help in provision of high quality raw material for industrial use without depending on natural flora. There were limited studies on sage cultivation conducted under Central Anatolian conditions. Common sage has a wide adaptability and drought and cold resistance having high biomass production and regeneration ability. Present research aims to develop multiple clones or lines in common sage (*S. officinalis* L.) adaptable to Central Anatolian climatic conditions having high biomass and essential oil yield, with low thujone content. For this purpose, the preliminary yield experiment was established by the selection of single plants from a spontaneous hybrid sage plantation in Haymana İkizce Research and Application Farm. The yield and quality parameters of prominent lines were recorded for further selections to establish yield experiments.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. Plant Material and Experimental

Common sage (*Salvia officinalis* L.) is a highly cross-pollinated perennial having high biomass production which provides their cultivars two or more harvests in a plantation year. Single plants were selected from a spontaneous hybrid plantation in Haymana/İkizce Research and Application Farm and rooted in perlite. 30 lines were evaluated in primarily yield experiment established by augmented design technique, using four different cultivars and lines from Swiss (CV Regula), Israel (population), Italy (USDA IP: 4620659) and Germany (population). Rooted lines were planted using 60x40 cm row spacing. Clonal line selection is being followed as a breeding method [2]. Ten single plants were evaluated according to following parameters; plant height (cm), number of shoot (number), canopy width (cm), 90° canopy width (cm), fresh herb (g), dry herb (g), fresh leaf yield (g) and dry leaf yield (g), essential oil ratio (%) and components.

2.2. Essential Oil Isolation

Essential oils of the common sage lines were characterized by GC-MS in the Medicinal and Aromatic Plants Laboratory of Batı Akdeniz Agricultural Research Institute. The plant samples for essential oil analyses were taken from 9 plants representing each application. Fresh material was kept to dry 3 days in a 35°C incubator, inside paper lunch bags. Dry leaves (100 g) were placed into a distillation apparatus with 2 L of distilled water and vapor distilled for 3 h. Steam distillation of MAPs were recommended by several previous studies for lavender and rosemary [3,4,5]. The GC/MS analysis was carried out with an Agilent 5975 GC-MS system. Innovax FSC column (60m x 0.25mm, 0.25µm film thickness) was used with helium as carrier gas (0.8 mL/min.). The samples were diluted with hexane 1:100 and were injected into the column (0.2 µl) with a split ratio of 40:1. The initial oven temperature of the column was 60°C and was raised to 220°C with a rate of 4°C/min and then kept constant at 220°C for 10 min. The injector temperature was at 250°C. The total analyses duration was 60 min for each sample. Scanning range for the mass detector was m/z 35 to 450 and 70 eV electron bombardment ionization was used. The relative percentage of the components was calculated by GC-FID peak areas and components of essential oils were identified by comparison of their mass spectra with

those in the Adams Library, Wiley GC/MS Library. The results were analyzed by analyses of variance and ranged by Duncan's multiple range tests [6,7,8,9].

2.3. Isolation of Pathogenic Fungi

The plant parts having both necrotic and intact tissues were washed under running tap water, dried with paper towels and disinfected in 0.5% NaOCl for five minutes. After rinsing with sterile distilled water, small sections about 0.5 cm of stem pieces having both the intact and necrotic areas dried and plated on the modified selective P5ARPNH-agar (as mg l⁻¹); pimaricin 5, ampicilline 250, rifampicin 10, PCNB 50, nystatin 50, hymexazole 50) with carrot agar (CA) (40 g thinly grated carrot and 18 g agar per l) as the basal medium [10, 11]. Pure colonies were obtained by transferring mycelia tips from the cultures growing on the selective medium. Pure cultures were transferred to CA amended with (as µg ml⁻¹); β-sitosterol 30, thiamine hydrochloride 1 and tryptophan 20 to stimulate oospore and sporangia production [12]. Cultures were incubated in the dark at 20 ± 1° C and examined within 2–8 days. Petri plates were incubated at 20 ± 1° C for 3-5 days in the dark [13].

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

3.1. Biomass and Yield Characteristics

This research was carried out from a three-years old common sage (*Salvia officinalis* L.) plantation established in the experimental field of CRIFIC (Central Research Institute for Field Crops), Yenimahalle, Ankara. Two harvests were evaluated from successive two years, on July 10th 2015 and July 7th 2016. The plants were harvested at the early flowering stage in the recommended period when the essential oil ratio was the highest amount. And the mean yields and quality parameters of the two harvests, minimum and maximum values, coefficient of variation (CV), F value, Least Significant Difference (LSD) were recorded as; plant height (cm/per plant), number of shoots, horizontal and vertical canopy widths (cm), fresh herb yield (g/per plant), dry herb yield (g/per plant), dry leaf yield (g/per plant), leaf ratio (%) and essential oil ratio (%) in Table1.

Table1. The mean plant height (cm/per plant), number of shoot and both canopy widths (cm/per plant), fresh herb yield (g/per plant), fresh leaf yield (g/per plant), dry herb yield (g/per plant), dry leaf yield (g/per plant), leaf ratio (%) and essential oil ratio (%) of *Salvia officinalis* L. harvested on July 10th 2015 and July 7th 2016.

	Plant Height	Canopy width	Canopy width (90°C)	Fresh herb yield	Fresh leaf yield	Dry herb yield	Dry leaf yield	Leaf ratio	Essential Oil ratio
Mean	74.6	55.4	53.4	300.4	205.7	87.7	42.0	68.8	1.70
Min	50.3	36.0	28.2	90.50	52.9	15.6	7.9	59.7	0.97
Max	97.5	95.0	77.4	718.7	488.2	185.5	79.1	75.5	2.23
CV	7.3	21.6	6.1	13.9	16.9	16.6	13.9	4.23	7.68
F	*	*	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
LSD	9.3	23.9	5.3	89.4	84.8	34.7	29.7	5.92	0.27

*: 1% , **: 5% statistically significant

All the main yield parameters and essential oil ratios were found statistically significant at the level of 0.01 and 0.05. The plant height was ranged 50.3 cm to 97.5 cm. The canopy width was changed between 36.0-95.0 cm and 28.2-77.4 cm, vertically. The fresh herb yield was recorded around 90.50 to 718.7 g per plant while dry herb yield was ranged 15.6 to 185.5 g per plant. Fresh leaf yield was found between 52.9-488.2g while the dry leaf yield was changed between 7.9-79.1 g per plant. The mean essential oil ratio of the lines was 1.70% while it was asking more than 1.5% in according to European Pharmacopeia [14].

Sage and sage essential oil (which can be up to 50% thujone) are on the list of Food and Drug Administration and generally recognized as safe (GRAS) substances [15]. The European Medicines Agency (EMA) has recently implemented an acceptable daily intake (ADI) of 5.0 mg/person for a maximum duration of use of 2 weeks in their *Salvia officinalis* monograph [16].

3.1.1. Fresh Herb Yield

As shown in Figure 1. the prominent 15 lines were yielded more than means of experiment and more or close than the means of control. The highest fresh herb yield was recorded at line 17 by 718.7 g per plant and this was followed by line 12, 1 and 2 with 440.8, 439.9 and 433.1 g/per plant, respectively. The mean fresh herb yield of CV Regula was recorded at 708.4 g/per plant which was showing the best performance regarding controls from 3 replicate.

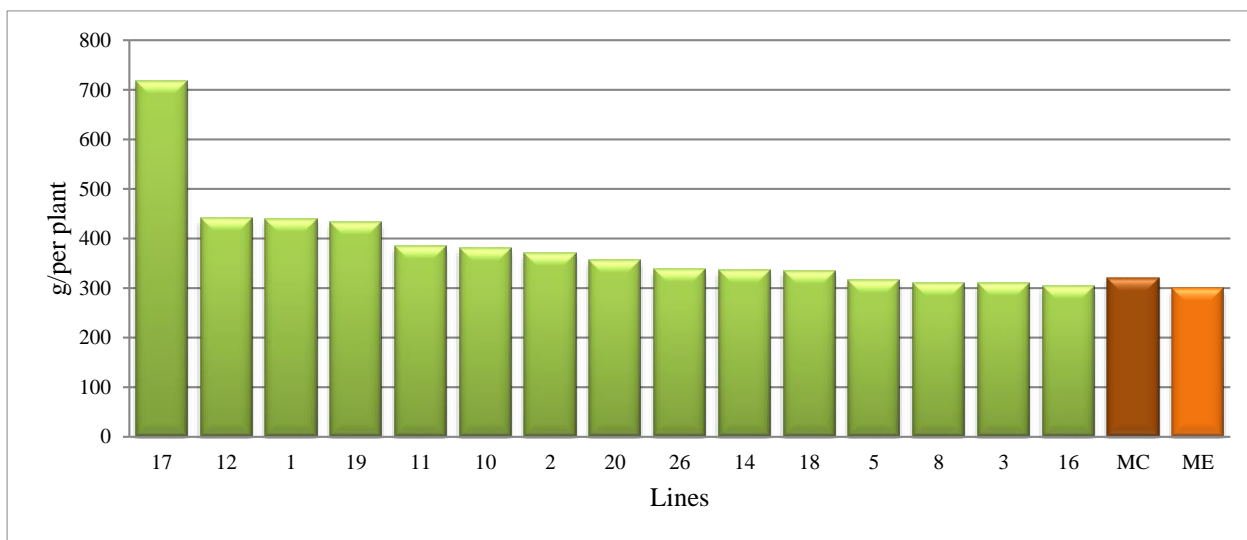


Figure 1. The fresh herb yield (g/per plant) of the prominent 15 lines versus the means of control (ME) and the means of experiment (ME). LSD (P 0.01)=89.4

3.1.2. Dry Herb Yield

Depending on the fresh herb yield parameters, the highest mean dry herb yield was recorded at line 17 by 185.5 g line 12, 1 and 19 followed it by 136.9, 134.5 and 121.5 g per plant respectively.

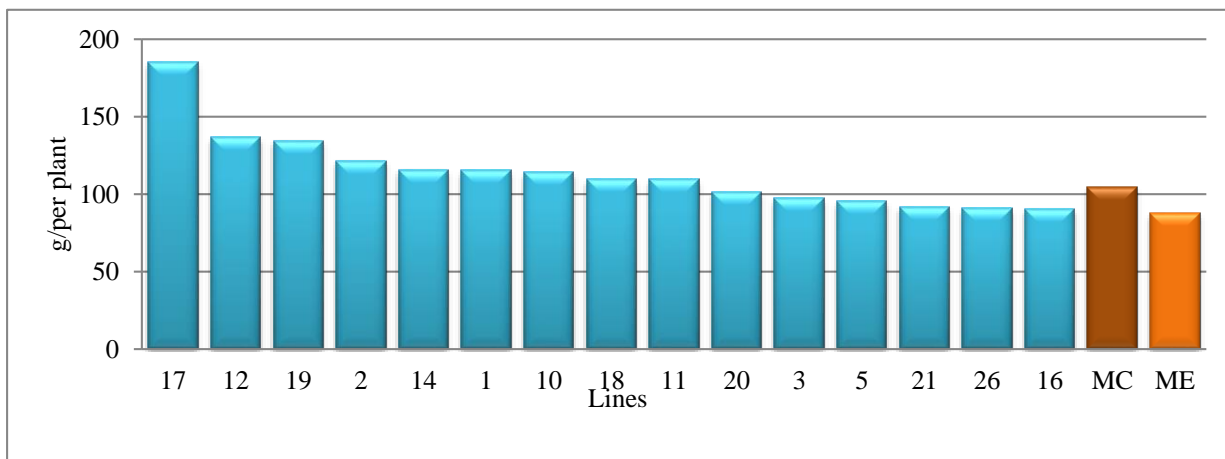


Figure 2. The dry herb yield (g/per plant) of the prominent 15 lines versus the means of control (MC) and means of experiment (ME). LSD (0.01)=34.7.

3.1.3. Fresh Leaf Yield

The highest fresh leaf yield was recorded at line 17 by 484.2 g/per plant, and line 1, 12 and 19 were followed it by 330.6, 302.1 and 279.2 g per plant respectively (Figure3). The prominent 15 lines were exceeded the means of experiment regarding their fresh leaf yield which is considered as an important indicator of biomass production.

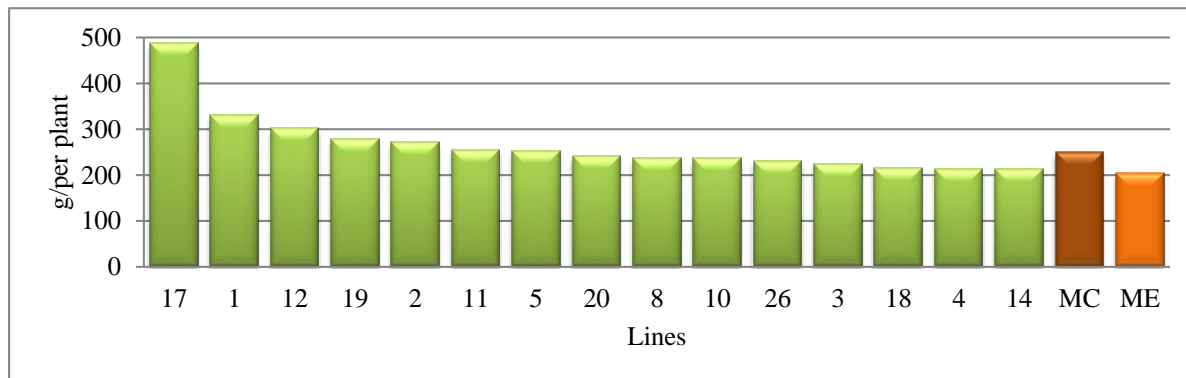


Figure 3. The fresh leaf yield (g/per plant) of the prominent 15 lines versus the means of control (MC) and the means of experiment (ME). LSD (0.01)=84.8

3.1.4. Dry Leaf Yield

Depending on the fresh leaf yield the highest dry leaf yield was recorded at line 17 by 79.1 g/per plant, and line 1, 5 and 11 were followed it by 73.0, 71.8 and 70.2 g per plant respectively (Figure 4). Seven lines had more than 50 g dry leaf yield which exceeded both the means of control and means of experiment. While the demand to the stripped dry leaves in exportation has great value, the dry leaf yield of the lines was desired at line selection in common sage.

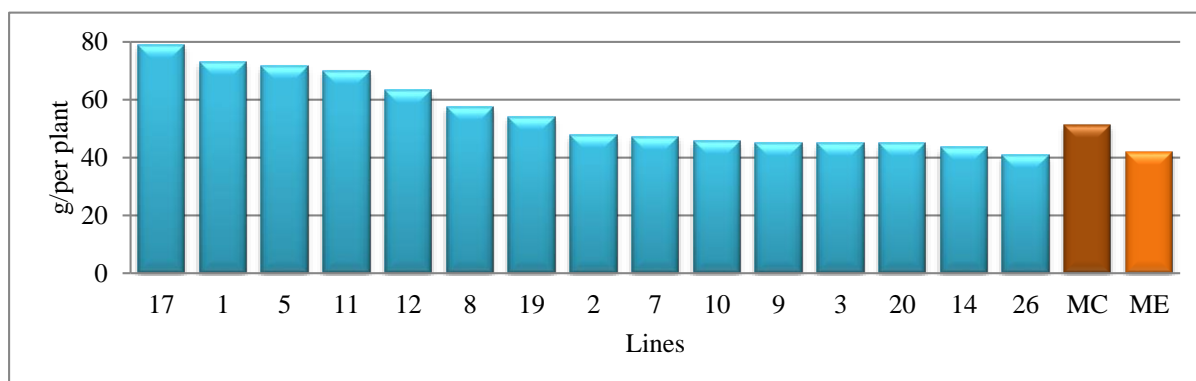


Figure 4. The dry leaf yield (g/per plant) of the prominent 15 lines versus the means of control (MC) and means of experiment (ME). LSD (0.01)=29.7

3.2. Essential Oil Characteristics

3.2.1. Essential Oil Yield

The mean essential oil of the lines was found 1.70% and 1.82% for the controls. Line 30 has the highest amount of essential oil ratio by 2.24% and this was followed by line 1, 24 and 6; by 2.20%, 2.07% and 2.05%, respectively. Seven lines had 2% and more essential oil and 15 lines recorded more than 1.5% essential oil ratio compared to the means of control (1.82%) and the means of experiment (1.70%). Line 17 which has the highest yield parameters had 1.49% essential oil content which was determined below the means of control and the means of experimental (Figure 5).

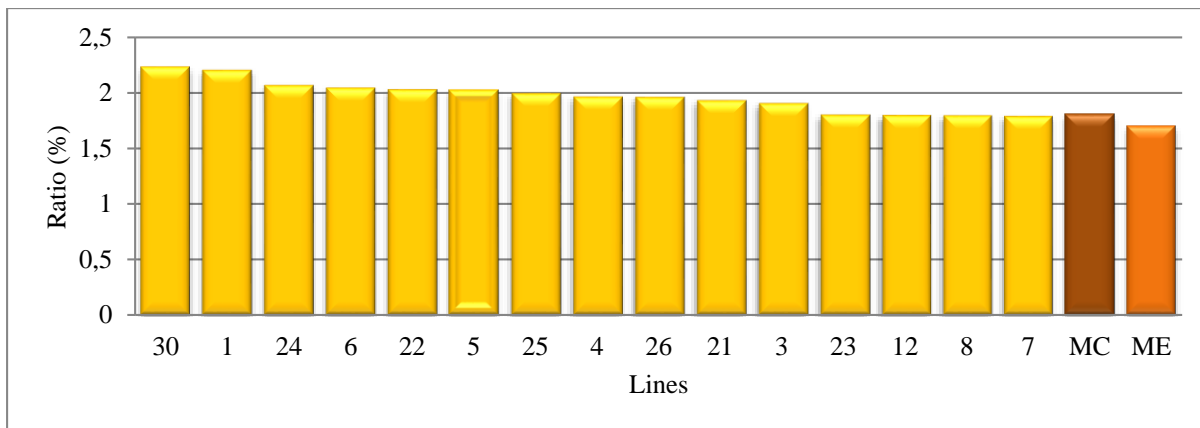


Figure 5. The essential oil ratio (%) of the prominent 15 lines versus the means of control (MC) and the means of experiment (ME). LSD (0.01)=0.27

This amounts are found parallel, regarding previous findings; by 1.1% from dried *S. officinalis* ssp. major leaves, harvested while the plants were blooming [17] and another ranging 1.7 to 2.2% [18].

3.2.2. Essential Oil Composition

The main essential oil components of the common sage lines were determined as; α -thujone, β -thujone, borneol, 1.8 cineol, camphor, α -pinene, camphene, viridiflorol, β -pinene, α -humulene, manool, limonene and cis-salvene. Line 23 was recorded the less α -thujone content by 9.8% and this was followed by line 9 and 17 by; 12.5% and 13.7%, respectively. α -thujone and β -thujone are the undesirable two components in common sage essential oil which β -thujone was considered much toxic. For example; FDA (Food Drug Administration) asked less than 30% thujone for the use common of herbal drug and less than 50% as food. The hybrid lines were generated wide variability regarding their essential oil compositions as shown in Figure 6.

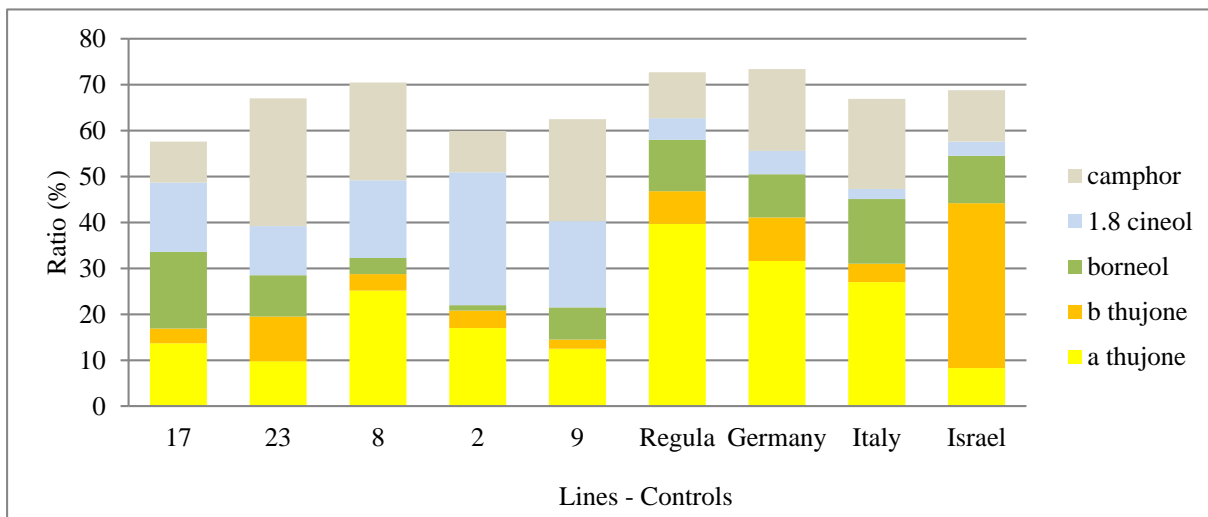


Figure 6. The main essential oil components (α -thujone, β -thujone, borneol, 1.8 cineol and camphor) of the selected lines (17, 23, 8, 2 and 9) and the controls (CV Regula-Swiss, the population Germany, Italy USDA IP: 4620659 and Israel) %.

The major EO of the lines were isolated as α -thujone (8.32-42.46%), β -thujone(2.02-21.39%), 1.8 cineol (4.66-29.34%), borneol (0.91-16.73%) and camphor (4.22-30.77%). The other components were identified as; α -humulene (1.94-7.60%), viridiflorol (3.56-21.91%), borneol (0.91-16.73%), camphene (0.76-9.73%), β -pinene (1.25-14.26%), β -myrcene (0.45-

1.89%), limonene (0.89-2.25%), manool (0.70-7.29%) and cis-salvene (0.35-1.40%) as shown in Figure 6.

Some constituents mentioned in other handbooks are borneol, bornyl acetate, isorosmanol [19], linalyl acetate, chlorogenic-, ellagic-, ferulic- and gallic phenolic acids [20], linalool, α -pinene, camphene, limonene [21]. The principal components were determined as monoterpenoids such as α -thujone (10-60%), β -thujone (4-36%), camphor (5-20%) and 1,8-cineole (2-15%), together with sesquiterpenes such as α -humulene, β -caryophyllene and viridiflorol [22-24] from previous studies.

3.3. Pathogenic Fungi

The symptoms observed from the samples were typical of the descriptions given by [25,26]. Identification of our isolates based upon the formation of hyphal swellings, morphology of sporangia and oospores, and growth at cardinal temperatures was easily made. The identification of the isolate was confirmed by sequence analysis of the ribosomal DNA internal transcribed spacer region using primers ITS1 and ITS4. The ITS sequence matched 99% to many of the isolates of *P. cryptogea* strains deposited in Gene Bank (Accessions; KC695697 and KR011187.1) [13].

Acknowledgement

The authors would like to thank to Ministry of Turkish Food, Agriculture and Livestock, General Directorate of Agricultural Research and Policy, for founding this Project financially.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

4. CONCLUSION

Common sage (*Salvia officinalis* L.) has a wide adaptability and non-selective climatic requirements, provides their cultivars two or more harvests in a plantation period, having high biomass yield, in Central Anatolian climatic conditions. In the present research, spontaneous hybrid line 17 was shown the highest fresh and dry herb yield by 718.7 and 185.5 g per/plant compared to the controls and the means of the experiments. The highest fresh leaf and dry leaf yields were also belongs to line 17 by 482.2 g per/plant and 79.1 g per/plant, respectively. Line 12, 1, 19 and 5 were found promising in biomass production. 17 was found also one of the lowest α -thujone content line, having the mean of 13.7% α -thujone, in the successive two years. Line 30 had the highest essential oil ratio by 2.24% and this was followed by the lines 1, 2, 4, 6, 22 and 5, having more than 2% essential oil. *Phytophthora cryptogea* was identified as pathogenic fungi causing root rots on the sage plantation, proven by genetic characterization.

5. REFERENCES

- [1]. Madaus, G. (1938). Textbook of Biological remedies. *Leipzig: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1, 12.*
- [2]. Hanson, A.A., Barns, D.K., Hill, R.R., (1988). Alfalfa and Alfalfa Improvement. Printed in the 677 South Segoe Road, Madison, WI 53711 USA, 1083, 784-785.
- [3]. Tannous, P., Juliani, R., Wang, M., & Simon, J. (2004). Water balance in hydrosol production via steam distillation: case study using lavandin (*Lavandula x intermedia*). *New Use Agricultural and Natural Plant Products and ASNAPP Program. The State University of New Jersey: New Jersey.*

- [4]. Baydar, H., & Kineci, S. (2009). Scent composition of essential oil, concrete, absolute and hydrosol from lavandin (*Lavandula x intermedia* Emeric ex Loisel.). *Journal of Essential Oil Bearing Plants*, 12(2), 131-136.
- [5]. Boutekedjiret, C., Belabbes, R., Bentahar, F., Bessiere, J. M., & Rezzoug, S. A. (2004). Isolation of rosemary oils by different processes. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 16(3), 195-199.
- [6]. Adams, R.P. (2007). Identification of essential oil components by gas chromatography/mass spectroscopy. 4th Ed. Allured Publ. Corp. Carol Stream, IL
- [7]. Davies, N. W. (1990). Gas chromatographic retention indices of monoterpenes and sesquiterpenes on methyl silicon and Carbowax 20M phases. *Journal of Chromatography A*, 503, 1-24.
- [8]. Jennings, W. (2012). *Qualitative analysis of flavor and fragrance volatiles by glass capillary gas chromatography*. Elsevier.
- [9]. Düzgüneş, O., Kesici, T., Kavuncu, O. ve Gürbüz, F. (1987). Statistical Methods in Research. Journal of Ankara University Agricultural Faculty. 1021, P.381. Ankara
- [10]. Jung, T., Blaschke, H., & Neumann, P. (1996). Isolation, identification and pathogenicity of *Phytophthora* species from declining oak stands. *Forest Pathology*, 26(5), 253-272.
- [11]. Akıllı, S., Serçe, Ç. U., & Maden, S. (2012). Involvement of *Phytophthora* spp. in chestnut decline in the Black Sea region of Turkey. *Forest Pathology*, 42(5), 377-386.
- [12]. Wilcox, W. F., & Ellis, M. A. (1989). *Phytophthora* root and crown rots of peach trees in the eastern Great Lakes region. *Plant disease*, 73(10), 794-798.
- [13]. Çakır, E., Bahtiyarca Bağdat, R., Katırcıoğlu, Y.Z., Maden, S. (2017). Occurrence of root rot caused by *Phytophthora cryptogea* on common sage (*Salvia officinalis*) in Turkey. *Journal of Agricultural Science and Technology A*. 7 (2017) 401-406. doi: 10.17265/2161-6256/2017.06.005.
- [14]. Anonymous, (2012). <http://bhma.info/wpcontent/uploads/2012/12/SalviaMonograph1.pdf>
- [15]. Anonymous, (2006). Substances generally recognized as safe. Food and Drug Administration (2003). Retrieved Oct 28, 2006.
- [16]. Anonymous, (2009). EMA. Community herbal monograph on *Salvia officinalis* L., folium. London, UK: European Medicines Agency; 2009.
- [17]. Perry, N. B., Anderson, R. E., Brennan, N. J., Douglas, M. H., Heaney, A. J., McGimpsey, J. A., & Smallfield, B. M. (1999). Essential oils from Dalmatian sage (*Salvia officinalis* L.): variations among individuals, plant parts, seasons, and sites. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 47(5), 2048-2054.
- [18]. Oelschlägel, S., Quaas, S., & Speer, K. (2012). The essential oil content and composition of selected *Salvia* species, sage teas, and sage drops. *Journal of Food Science and Engineering*, 2(8), 427.
- [19]. Wichtl, M. (Ed.). (2004). *Herbal drugs and phytopharmaceuticals: a handbook for practice on a scientific basis*. CRC press.
- [20]. Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A., & Phillipson, J. D. (1996). *Herbal medicines. A guide for health-care professionals*. The pharmaceutical press.
- [21]. Blumental, M., Goldberg, A., & Brinckmann, J. (2000). *Herbal medicine. Expanded Commission Monographs*. Austin, TX: American Botanical Council.
- [22]. Lawrence, M. B. (1998). Progress in Essential Oils-Sage Oil, Fennel Oil and Cardamom Oil. *Perfumer and Flavorist*, 23(2), 47-57.

- [23]. Lawrence, B. M. (1992). Chemical components of Labiatae oils and their exploitation. *Advances in Labiatae science*, 399-436.
- [24]. Pitarević, I., Kuftinec, J., Blažević, N., & Kuštrak, D. (1984). Seasonal variation of essential oil yield and composition of dalmatian sage, *Salvia officinalis*. *Journal of natural products*, 47(3), 409-412.
- [25]. Garibaldi, A., Bertetti, D., Pensa, P., Ortu, G., & Gullino, M. L. (2015). Phytophthora cryptoea on Common Sage (*Salvia officinalis* L.) in Italy. *Plant Disease*, 99(1), 161-161.
- [26]. Koike, S. T., Henderson, D. M., MacDonald, J. D., & Ali-Shtayeh, M. S. (1997). Phytophthora Root and Crown Rot of Sage Caused by *Phytophthora cryptoea* in California. *Plant Disease*, 81(8), 959-959.

The Effects of Lycopene Application on Sodium Fluoride (NaF) Applied Renal Cell Line

**Sedat ÇETİN^{*1}, Fatmagül YUR², Mehmet TAŞPINAR³, Semiha DEDE¹,
Veysel YÜKSEK⁴**

¹VanYüzüncü Yıl University, Faculty of Veterinary Science, Biochemistry Department, Van

²Muğla Sıtkı Koçman University, Faculty of Health Sciences, Muğla

³VanYüzüncü Yıl University, Faculty of Medicine, Medical Biology Department, Van

⁴VanYüzüncü Yıl University Özalp Vocational School, Van

Received: 28 April 2017 - Accepted: 03 June 2017

Abstract: The present study was planned to investigate the potential protective properties of lycopene, an antioxidant carotenoid, on NaF applied renal cell line. NRK-52E cells were cultured under standard in vitro conditions with regular passages. 10.000 NRK-52E cells were planted in each culture platelet. Cells were incubated for 24 hours at 37°C in an incubator with CO₂. After the incubation, the medium formed on the cells was removed and the prepared NaF and lycopene solutions were added. At least 4 wells were used for each dose. Culture vessels were incubated at 37°C in a CO₂ incubator for 6, 12, and 24 hours for transformation of non-soluble formazan crystals by MTT stain and the MTT assay was conducted. In conclusion, it was found that low lycopene concentrations reduced the toxic effect of NaF by 10-20%, while lycopene increased the toxic effect of NaF synergistically in the high concentration lycopene treated groups. Thus, it was concluded that administration of lycopene on NaF applied renal cell line exhibited different effects based on concentration and duration.

Keywords: NaF, Lycopene, Cell Culture, MTT, Kidney.

1. INTRODUCTION

Lycopene (Lyc) is a carotene with an acyclic structure and 11 conjugated double bonds, where the double bonds are in all-trans form. Chromophore in the polyene chain provides the molecule with a red color and antioxidant properties [1]. It was reported that Lycopene has several uses due to its anti-inflammatory, anticancer, and antioxidant properties [2]. Lycopene inhibits the inflammatory reactions, regulate slip oxygenase and cyclooxygenase enzymes and inhibits prostaglandin, prostaglandin, thromboxane and leukotriene synthesis [3]. It was reported that lycopene is protective against prostate, uterus and liver cancers, aging, Alzheimer's, and cardiovascular diseases [4]. The kidney is well known as the primary organ for fluoride excretion and retention, and the kidney is a sensitive organ that exhibits histopathological and functional reactions to fluoride overload [5]. Fluoride is a toxic substance

*Corresponding Author E-mail: sedatcetin@yyu.edu.tr

that accumulates in the body. On average, only 50-80% of the fluoride ingested is excreted by kidneys, and the remainder accumulates in bones, pineal glands and other tissues [6].

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

The NRK-52E cells were reproduced *in vitro* at 37°C, in a medium that contained 5% CO₂ and 95% moisture. 10.000 NRK-52E cells were cultured in 96-well culture plates. It was determined that the IC₅₀ value for sodium fluoride (NaF) was 6000 μM [7]. Cells were incubated for 24 hours at 37°C in an incubator with CO₂. After the incubation, the medium covering the cells was removed and the previously prepared NaF and lycopene solutions were added. At least 4 wells were used for each concentration. Culture vessels were incubated at 37°C in a CO₂ incubator and MTT assay was performed.

3. RESULTS

A cell vitality that was higher than the IC₅₀ value was observed based on MTT dose and the time in lycopene applied groups after 6, 12, and 24 hours. The results demonstrated that all lycopene concentrations used in the present study were reliable. In the NaF+lycopene treated groups, an increase of 12-35% was observed in cell viability at low concentrations (1 μM, 2 μM, 5 μM, 10 μM, and 15 μM) (Figure 1). At the 12th and 24th hours, an increase of about 33% was detected in the groups treated with NaF+lycopene only at the concentration of 1 μM (Figure 2 and 3).

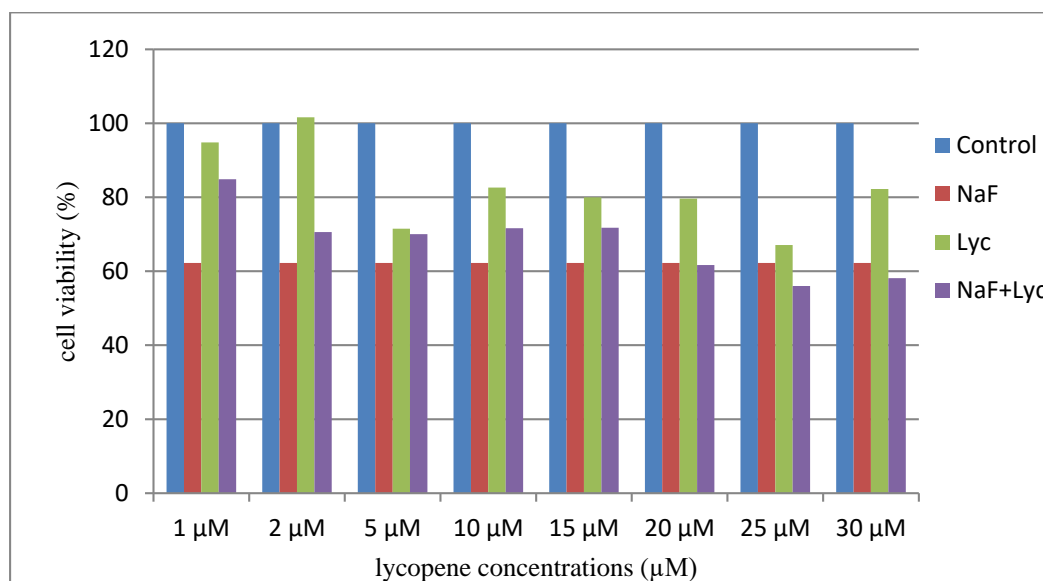


Figure 1. Effect of lycopene on MTT after 6 hours in NRK-52E cells treated with NaF

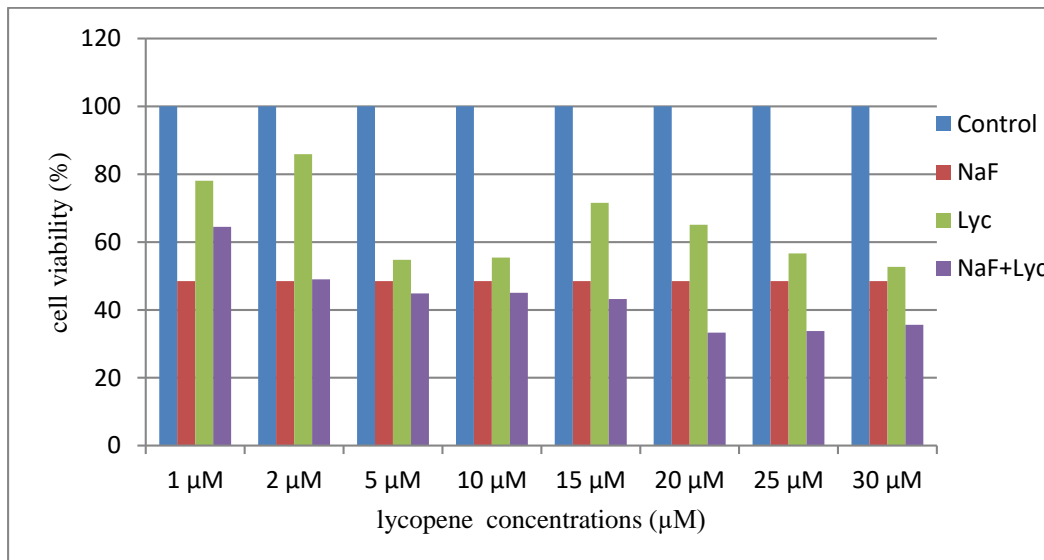


Figure 2. Effect of lycopene on MTT after 12 hours in NRK-52E cells treated with NaF.

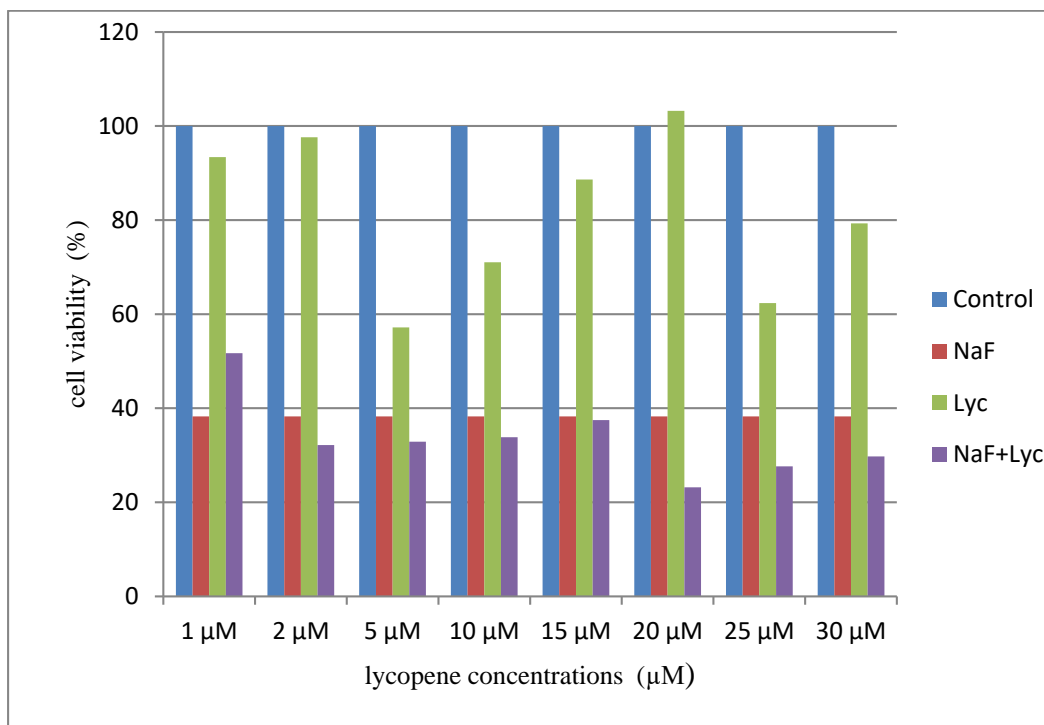


Figure 3. Effect of lycopene on MTT after 24 hours in NRK-52E cells treated with NaF.

4. DISCUSSION and CONCLUSION

While lycopene exhibited strong antioxidant properties under in vitro conditions, it also demonstrated protective properties against DNA, protein and lipid oxidation in vivo [8]. Li et al. (2017) reported that lycopene significantly affected NaF-induced ameloblast and tooth fluorosis by reducing oxidative stress and the caspase pathway [9]. Mansour and Tawfik (2012) demonstrated that lycopene administration to NaF-administered rats could reduce the toxic effects of fluoride that characterized the free radical and strong antioxidant activities of the fluoride [10].

In the present study, it was determined that low concentrations of lycopene (1 μ M, 2 μ M, 5 μ M and 10 μ M) reduced the toxic effect of NaF, while in the high concentration lycopene treated groups, it increased NaF toxicity via its synergistic effect. In conclusion, it was demonstrated that lycopene administration in the renal cell line have different effects based on concentration and duration.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1]. Bramley, P.M. (2000). Is lycopene beneficial to human health? *Phytochemistry*, 54(3), 233-236.
- [2]. Agarwal, A., Shen, H., Agarwal, S., & Rao, A.V. (2001). Lycopene content of tomato products: its stability, bio availability and in vivo antioxidan properties. *J Med Food*, 4(1), 9-15.
- [3]. Pruthi, R.S, Derksen, E., & Gaston, K.(2003). Cyclooxygenase-2 as a potential target in the prevention and treatment of genitourinary tumors, a review. *J Urol*, 169(6), 2352-2359.
- [4]. Mashima, R., Witting, P.K., & Stocker, R. (2001). Oxidants and antioxidants in atherosclerosis. *Curr Opin Lipidol*, 12(4), 411-418.
- [5]. Xu, H., Hu, L.S., Chang, M., Jing, L., Zhang, X.Y., & Li, G.S (2005) Proteomic analysis of kidney in fluoride-treated rat. *Toxi Lett*, 160 (1), 69–75.
- [6]. Chouhan, S., & Flora, S.J. (2008). Effects of fluoride on the tissue oxidative stress and apoptosis in rats: Biochemical assays supported by IR spectroscopy data. *Toxicology*, 254(1- 2), 61–67.
- [7]. Çetin, S. (2017). NaF Application in Renal and Osteoblast Cell Lines. The Effects of Certain Minerals on Apoptosis and DNA Damage. Yuzuncu Yıl University, Institute of Health Sciences, PhD Thesis.
- [8]. Matos, H.R., Capelozzi, V.L., Gomes, O.F., Mascio, P.D., & Medeiros, M.H. (2001). Lycopene inhibitis DNA damage and liver necrosis in rats treated with ferric nitrilotriacetate. *Arch Biochem Biophys*, 396(2), 171-177.
- [9]. Li, W., Jiang, B., Cao, X., Xie, Y., & Huang, T. (2017). Protective effect of lycopene on fluoride-induced ameloblasts apoptosis and dental fluorosis through oxidative stress-mediated Caspase pathways. *Chem Biol Interact*, 261(5), 27-34.
- [10]. Mansour, H.H., & Tawfik, S.S. (2012). Efficacy of lycopene against fluoride toxicity in rats. *Pharm Biol*, 50(6), 707-711.

Inhibitory Effect of 6,7-dimethoxy-5-hydroxyflavone on Human Cervix Carcinoma in Vitro

Ramazan ERENLER^{*1}, Ibrahim DEMIRTAS², Tunay KARAN³, Muhammed ALTUN², Fatih GUL²

¹Gaziosmanpasa University, Arts and Sciences Faculty, Department of Chemistry, 60240 Tokat

²Cankiri Karatekin University, Faculty of Sciences, Department of Chemistry, 18100 Cankiri, Turkey

³Gaziosmanpasa University, Arts and Sciences Faculty, Department of Biology, 60240 Tokat, Turkey

Received: 04 May 2017 - Revised: 18 August 2017 - Accepted: 11 October 2017

Abstract: Natural products derived from plants play a significant role in drug discovery due to the revealing a large variety of pharmaceutical effects. *Kickxia spuriawas* collected from Bingol, Turkey. Aerial parts of the plant were boiled in water for 2 h then extracted with ethyl acetate. After evaporation of the solvent by rotary evaporator, the extract was subjected to column chromatography to yield the compound identified as 6,7-dimethoxy-5-hydroxyflavone by spectroscopic method including 1D-, 2D-NMR, LC-TOF/MS. Antiproliferative activity of isolated compound was tested against HeLa (human cervix carcinoma) cell lines by xCELLigence assay, and found out that the compound exhibited excellent activity.

Keywords: *Kickxia spuria*, flavone, HeLa

1. INTRODUCTION

Cancer, a destructive disease is a major public health burden in the world. Developments in the treatment of cancer have resulted in the notable improved survival and quality of life for cancer patients lately. The major treatments for cancer contain chemotherapy, surgery and radiation therapy [1]. Therapeutic strategies and new drugs are continuously being researched and developed, however current effect of chemotherapy is far from satisfactory. It is known that, prolonged chemotherapy treatment weakens the immunological defense system of the body and causes to other diseases to the patients. Accordingly, new approached should be developed for cancer treatment that have less side effects. Natural products derived from plants which have a strong activity against cancer cells could be an effective drugs for cancer treatment [2]. Natural products play a highly significant role in the drug discovery and development process. More than 60% of cancer drugs are natural origin [3]. Bioactive compounds isolated from plants have been used extensively in pharmaceutical, agrochemical, food and pesticide industries [4]. *Kickxiabelonging* to Scrophulariaceae family is comprised of about 47 species worldwide [5].

*Corresponding Author E-mail: rerenler@gmail.com

*Kickxia*genus belonging to Plantaginaceae family consisted of 47 species which were distributed throughout the Europe, Asia and Africa [6]. *Kickxia* species have been extensively used for traditional medicine to alleviate some diseases such as diuretic, against kidney stones, fever and rheumatism [7]. Phytochemical investigation on *Kickxia* genus resulted in the isolation of flavonoids and iridoid glycosides [8, 9].

In this work, 6,7-dimethoxy-5-hydroxyflavone was isolated from *Kickxia spuria* ethyl acetate extract and antiproliferative activity was investigated on HeLa (human cervix carcinoma) cell lines. The isolated compound revealed the outstanding effect on this cell lines.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

2.1. General experimental procedure

A mass spectrum was recorded on a LC-TOF/MS spectrophotometer. NMR spectra were recorded on a spectrometer operation at 600 MHz for ^1H and 150 MHz for ^{13}C NMR. Chemical shifts were given in ppm (δ scale), coupling constant (J) in Hz. Column chromatography was performed on silica (60-230 mesh, Merck). TLC was carried out on analytical alumina plates (60 F₂₅₄). Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's Medium High Glucose (DMEM), fetal bovine serum, streptomycin-penicillin were supplied from (Sigma, Germany).

2.2. Plant material

Kickxia spuria was collected from Elazig, Baskil, 1000-1200 m, in 2012 August, Turkey and identified by Dr. Lütfi Behçet. A voucher specimen was deposited in the Herbarium of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, Bingol University (BIN 726).

2.3. Extraction and isolation

The areal parts (0.5 kg) of the plant material were dried and then boiled in water. After filtration of the solid part, the solvent was extracted with ethyl acetate. Solvent was removed by rotary evaporator to yield the crude extract (0.2 g) which was subjected to silica gel column chromatography, eluted with hexane, hexane/EtOAc, EtOAc, EtOAc/MeOH, MeOH to yield the title compound. The structure was identified by spectroscopic methods including 1D-NMR, 2D-NMR and LC-TOF/MS and comparison of these values with the literature [10]. ^1H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 12.68 (1H, *s*, 5-OH), 7.90 (2H, *d*, $J=7.4$ Hz 2'-H, 6'-H), 7.54 (2H, *m*, 3'-H, 6'-H) 7.53 (1H, *m*, 4'-H), 6.68 (1H, *s*, 3-H), 6.57 (1H, *s*, 8-H), 3.98 (3H, *s*, 7-OCH₃) 3.93 (3H, *s*, 6-OCH₃). ^{13}C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 182.72 (C-4), 163.95 (C-2), 158.90 (C-7), 153.33 (C-8), 153.05 (C-4), 132.73 (C-6), 131.81 (C-2'), 126.24 (C-9), 106.32 (C-10), 105.64 (C-3), 90.63 (C-8), 60.85 (OCH₃-6), 56.32 (OCH₃-7).

2.4. Cell lines and cell culture

HeLa cancer cell lines were grown in Dulbecco's modified eagle medium (DMEM) supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum, 2% penicillin streptomycin. The medium was changed twice a week [11].

2.5. Cell proliferation assay

The Real Time Cell Analyzer-Single Plate (RTCA-SP, xCELLigence) instrument (Roche Applied Science, Basel, Switzerland) was used to visualize the antiproliferative effects of the isolated compound on human cervical cancer (HeLa) cells. RTCA-SP is a combination of four parts: an E-Plate 96, a Single Plate (SP) station that is kept in an incubator and holds the E-Plate 96, an analyzer and a computer with RTCA software. The E-Plate 96 wells have an inner volume of 243 μL and their bottoms are coated with golden electrodes. The xCELLigence measures impedance differences set by an operator in order to derive cell index values at time points and impedance differences as well as the cell index values depends on the

cell activity at the bottom of the wells. The higher cell index value depends on the higher the cell population growing at the bottom and the greater the spreading of the cells. RTCA allows researchers to analyze cell behavior in a labeling-free cell-based assay and produces a real-time profile of the cells [12].

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

In this work, 6,7-dimethoxy-5-hydroxyflavone was isolated. The structure was identified by spectroscopic method including 1D-, 2D-NMR, LC-TOF/MS. Antiproliferative effect was investigated on HeLa cell lines and was demonstrated to have excellent antiproliferative activity (Figure 1).

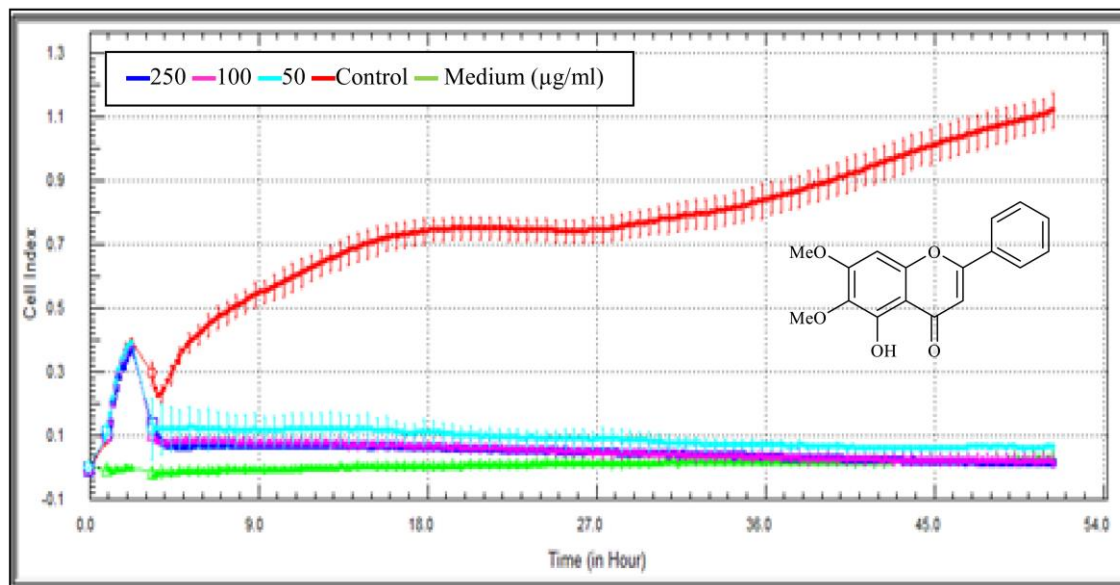


Figure 1. Antiproliferative effect of 6,7-dimethoxy-5-hydroxyflavone on HeLa cell lines

Flavonoids are one of the most common polyphenols, and they exhibit interesting and beneficial medicinal and pharmaceutical effects [13-16]. The various biological properties of flavonoids, such as antioxidant, antiinflammatory, anticancer, antibacterial, immunostimulating and antiviral activities, have been reported extensively [17]. Polarity is an important consideration for extraction methods. Less polar flavonoids (e.g., isoflavones, flavanones, methylated flavones, and flavonols) are extracted with chloroform, dichloromethane, diethyl ether, or ethyl acetate, while flavonoid glycosides and more polar aglycones are extracted with alcohols or alcohol-water mixtures. Glycosides have increased water solubility and aqueous alcoholic solutions are suitable. The bulk of extractions of flavonoid-containing material are still performed by simple direct solvent extraction[18]. Cancer is the lead of the illness causing to the death. Side effects of the synthetic chemotherapy medicines accelerated the investigation of effectiveness of the secondary metabolites against to the cancer. The aim of new anticancer drugs is to eradicate the cancer cells without damaging the normal cells. Natural products are effective class of medicine used against to the cancer. Among these natural products, podophyllotoxin, etoposide, teniposide are used clinically to treat cancer[19].

4. CONCLUSION

Due to the significance of natural products in cancer treatment, isolation of antiproliferative compounds from plants gained the great interest. *Kickxia spuria* has a potency to be a drug against cancer. Pharmaceutically and medicinally valuable compound, 6,7-dimethoxy-5-hydroxyflavone was isolated from *Kickxia spuria* by chromatographic methods and the structure was elucidated by spectroscopic techniques. This compound revealed the

excellent antiproliferative activity against HeLa (human cervix carcinoma) cell lines. Hence, further phytochemical and biological screening should be carried out to present the usage of this species in pharmaceutical and medicinal industries.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1]. Jhanwar, Y.S., & Divgi, C. (2005). Current status of therapy of solid tumors. *Journal of Nuclear Medicine*, 46(1): 141S-50S.
- [2]. Patel, D., Shukla, S., & Gupta, S. (2007). Apigenin and cancer chemoprevention: progress, potential and promise. *International Journal of Oncology*, 30(1): 233-45.
- [3]. Newman, D.J., Cragg, G.M., & Snader, K.M. (2003). Natural products as sources of new drugs over the period 1981-2002. *Journal of Natural Products*, 66(7): 1022-37.
- [4]. Newman, D.J., & Cragg, G.M. (2007). Natural products as sources of new drugs over the last 25 years. *Journal of Natural Products*, 70(3): 461-77.
- [5]. Davis, P.H. Flora of Turkey and The East Aegean Islands. University Press, Edinburgh (1978).
- [6]. Khan, I., & Aqil, M. (1993). Isolation and identification of pectolinarin and mannitol from *Kickxia ramosissima* (Wall). *Chemical and Environmental Research*, 2(3): 287-89.
- [7]. Amin, A., Tuentner, E., Foubert, K., Iqbal, J., Cos, P., Maes, L., et al. (2017). In vitro and in silico antidiabetic and antimicrobial evaluation of constituents from *Kickxia ramosissima* (*Nanorrhinum ramosissimum*). *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 8: 1-12.
- [8]. Singh, M., & Prakash, L. (1987). A New Flavone Glycoside and Other Chemical-Constituents from *Kickxia Ramosissima* Wall - (Scrophulariaceae). *Pharmazie*, 42(7): 490-91.
- [9]. Al-Rehaily, A.J., Abdel-Kader, M.S., Ahmad, M.S., & Mossa, J.S. (2006). Iridoid glucosides from *Kickxia abhaica* D.A Sutton from Scrophulariaceae. *Phytochemistry*, 67(5): 429-32.
- [10]. Ghani, N.A., Ahmat, N., Ismail, N.H., & Zakaria, I. (2011). Flavonoid constituents from the stem bark of *polyalthia cauliflora* var. *Cauliflora*. *Australian Journal of Basic and Applied Sciences*, 5(8): 154-58.
- [11]. Erenler, R., Meral, B., Sen, O., Elmastas, M., Aydin, A., Eminagaoglu, O., et al. (2017). Bioassay-guided isolation, identification of compounds from *Origanum rotundifolium* and investigation of their antiproliferative and antioxidant activities. *Pharmaceutical Biology*, 55(1): 1646-53.
- [12]. Erenler, R., Sen, O., Aksit, H., Demirtas, I., Yaglioglu, A.S., Elmastas, M., et al. (2016). Isolation and identification of chemical constituents from *Origanum majorana* and investigation of antiproliferative and antioxidant activities. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 96(3): 822-36.
- [13]. Demirtas, I., Erenler, R., Elmastas, M., & Goktasoglu, A. (2013). Studies on the antioxidant potential of flavones of *Allium vineale* isolated from its water-soluble fraction. *Food Chemistry*, 136(1): 34-40.
- [14]. Elmastas, M., Erenler, R., Isnac, B., Aksit, H., Sen, O., Genc, N., et al. (2016). Isolation and identification of a new neo-clerodane diterpenoid from *Teucrium chamaedrys* L. *Natural Product Research*, 30(3): 299-304.

- [15]. Erenler, R., Yilmaz, S., Aksit, H., Sen, O., Genc, N., Elmastas, M., et al. (2014). Antioxidant Activities of Chemical Constituents Isolated from *Echinops orientalis* Trauv. *Records of Natural Products*, 8(1): 32-36.
- [16]. Erenler, R., Telci, I., Ulutas, M., Demirtas, I., Gul, F., Elmastas, M., et al. (2015). Chemical Constituents, Quantitative Analysis and Antioxidant Activities of *Echinacea purpurea* (L.) Moench and *Echinacea pallida* (Nutt.) Nutt. *Journal of Food Biochemistry*, 39(5): 622-30.
- [17]. Harborne, J.B., & Williams, C.A. (2000). Advances in flavonoid research since 1992. *Phytochemistry*, 55(6): 481-504.
- [18]. Harborne, J.B., & Williams, C.A. (1995). Anthocyanins and Other Flavonoids. *Natural Product Reports*, 12(6): 639-57.
- [19]. Nicolaou, K.C., Hepworth, D., King, N.P., & Finlay, M.R.V. (1999). Chemistry, biology and medicine of selected tubulin polymerizing agents. *Pure and Applied Chemistry*, 71(6): 989-97.

The Aromatic-Medicinal Plant Taxa of pure Scots pine stands in Sürmene - Camburnu (Trabzon)

Arzu ERGÜL BOZKURT *¹, Salih TERZİOĞLU²

¹Artvin Çoruh University, Faculty of Forestry, Artvin, Turkey

²Karadeniz Technical University, Faculty of Forestry, Trabzon, Turkey

Received: 04 May 2017 – Revised: 21 September 2017 - Accepted: 03 November 2017

Abstract: Forests not only produce wood raw material ecosystems, but also that have rich medicinal and aromatic plants. In addition to this situation, forests have been produced many goods and services. Regulation of protection-utilization balance with wood and non-wood herbal products is very important to these ecosystems. In order to ensure sustainable utilization of forest ecosystems, first of all, it is necessary to identify the natural resource components in these ecosystems. In this study, medicinal-aromatic plants of natural Scots pine (*Pinus sylvestris* L.) stands, which are a sensitive ecosystem, were investigated in 2013-2014. *Pinus sylvestris* has special ecological conditions in Sürmene-Çamburnu (Trabzon) region because in this region *Pinus sylvestris* is descending down to the beach. In the study, 81 (77%) out of 105 vascular plant taxa were found to have medicinal-aromatic potential. The parts of the identified plant taxa used for different medical and aromatic purposes are explained in detail. In addition, recommendations were made about regulation of utilization in sensitive ecosystems.

Keywords: Pinewood, medicinal-aromatic plant, flora

1. INTRODUCTION

Forests are the ecosystems that produce not only wood raw material but as well non-wood forest products. In the one hand forest ecosystem serves the products which meet the needs of people directly or indirectly, on the other hand it contains the rich plant diversity. One of the well-known of products of forests are medicinal and aromatic plants. Briefly, forests have produced many goods and services. The continuity of forest functions such as conserving biodiversity and utilization are important. Conservation and utilization equilibrium with wood and non-wood plant products is very important to these ecosystems. In order to ensure sustainable utilization of forest ecosystems, first of all, it is necessary to identify the natural resource components in their habitats. Ethnobotanical studies have been tried to determine these potentials. Ethnobotanical science was born from the relationships between people and plants [1]. People have been using wild plants since 50,000 years in Anatolia [2]. Because of its rich cultural and biological diversity, Turkey is an important center for ethnobotanical researches

*Corresponding Author E-mail: ergul_arzu@yahoo.com

[3]. Local people in Anatolia have benefited from medicinal and aromatic plants for many years. But these uses are not scientifically well supported. From this point of view, multidisciplinary (ie, botanist, chemist, medical experts) studies on the aromatic-medicinal plants should be conducted.

Depending on the health problem of processed food, natural products are getting worth to attention day by day. Natural forest ecosystems of Anatolia are rich in such kind of native vascular plant products including ethnomed, cinal plant taxa. In Turkey, these plants have not been used enough because of lack of inventory data of these taxa.

In this study, medicinal-aromatic plants of natural Scots pine (*Pinus sylvestris* L.) stands, which are a sensitive ecosystem in Sürmene-Çamburnu (Trabzon-Turkey), were investigated. *Pinus sylvestris* has special ecological conditions in the study area where starts its natural distribution from Sea level. The parts of identified vascular plant taxa which have been used for the medical-aromatic purposes are explained in detail. In addition, recommendations were made about regulation of utilization in sensitive ecosystems.

2. MATERIAL and METHODS

The floristic structure of the research area was investigated between February to November in the years 2013 and 2014. Within the scope of the study, plants from the research area were collected from the study area, identified and kept at the herbarium KATO (Herbarium of Karadeniz Technical University Faculty of Forestry). The plant taxa which particularly have medicinal and aromatic significance were determined. As a result of detailed literature study, the listed taxa were found out that they worth to use for medicinal-aromatic purposes.

3. RESULTS and DISCUSSIONS

In the present study, 81 (77%) out of 105 taxa were found as medicinal and aromatic vascular plants. They were listed in Table 1 together with their families, used parts, usages and references.

Table 1. Medicinal and aromatic vascular plant taxa together with their families, used parts, usages and references.

Family	Plant Taxa	Used part(s)	Usage	Ref.
Araliaceae	<i>Hedera helix</i>	Leaves, berries	The homeopathic preparations are indicated in diseases of the respiratory tract, gastrointestinal tract, rheumatic diseases and hyperthyroidism. Hedera leaves are also used in gout, rheumatism and externally against parasites	[4][5][6][7]
Asteraceae	<i>Centaurea jacea</i>	Leaves, flowers, body	Folk medicinal use to treat abscesses, hemorrhoids, peptic ulcers and the common cold	[8] [9]
Asteraceae	<i>Eupatorium cannabinum</i>	Aerial parts	Ethanollic extract against colon cancer cells	[10]
Asteraceae	<i>Lapsana communis</i> subsp. <i>grandiflora</i>	Young leaves, shoots	Having a calming and antiseptic effect	[11]
Asteraceae	<i>Taraxacum stevenii</i>	Whole plant	Eye diseases	[12]
Asteraceae	<i>Taraxacum scaturiginosum</i>	Capitulum, stem leaf	Anti- inflammatory, genital itching	[13]
Asteraceae	<i>Tussilago farfara</i>	Aerial part, capitulum, leaf	Foot ache, cough, expectorant	[13]

Continuation of Table 1.

Berberidaceae	<i>Epimedium pinnatum</i>	Whole plant	Antioxidant and antimicrobial	[14]
Berberidaceae	<i>Epimedium pubigerum</i>	Aerial parts	Epimedium contains icariin, which has demonstrated in vitro PDE5 inhibitory properties	[15]
Boraginaceae	<i>Omphalodes cappadocica</i>	Whole plant	Antimicrobial activity	[16]
Boraginaceae	<i>Trachystemon orientalis</i>	Leaves, petiols, stems	Traditional medicine for human treatments	[17] [18]
Campanulaceae	<i>Campanula latifolia</i>	Flowers, leaves, root	Contains up to 400mg % of vitamin C	[19]
Campanulaceae	<i>Campanula rapunculoides</i>	Leaves, young shoots	The plant has been used as a cure for hydrophobia in Russia.	[20]
Caprifoliaceae	<i>Sambucus ebulus</i>	Leaves, fruit	Wounds, hurts Hemorrhoids Stomachache	[13]
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Atriplex nitens</i>	Whole plant	Anticancer and Antioxidant activity	[21]
Cistaceae	<i>Cistus salviifolius</i>	Whole plant	As sedative and expectorant	[22]
Cruciferae	<i>Bunias orientalis</i>	Aerial parts	Raw plant material for a higher exposure to bioactive phytochemicals such as glucosinolates, their hydrolysis products, and also phenolics, flavonoids, and vitamins such as vitamin C	[23]
Cruciferae	<i>Cardamine impatiens</i>	Whole plant	Nervous diseases	[24]
Cruciferae	<i>Raphanus raphanistrum</i>	Leaves	Treatment of obesity	[25]
Cuscutaceae	<i>Cuscuta campestris</i>	Whole plant	Purgative, constipation	[26]
Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus longus</i>	Aerial parts	Decreasing hair growth	[27]
Dennstaedtiaceae	<i>Pteridium aquilinum</i>	Rhizomes, leaves	Both bracken rhizomes were used in folk medicine	[28]
Dipsacaceae	<i>Succisa pratensis</i>	Root	Use a decoction made from the rootstock to treat coughs, sore throat, bronchitis, fever and internal inflammation.	[29]
Droseraceae	<i>Drosera rotundifolia</i>	Whole plant	Various breathing problems	[30]
Euphorbiaceae	<i>Euphorbia paralias</i>	Whole plant	Has potent antifungal activity that is capable of treating Dermatophytic infection in vivo	[31]
Euphorbiaceae	<i>Euphorbia amygdaloides</i>	Whole plant	Use to fight infections, warts and freckles.	[32]
Ericaceae	<i>Arbutus unedo</i>	Root	Antimicrobial activity	[33]
	<i>Calluna vulgaris</i>	Aerial parts	Skin cancer	[34]

Continuation of Table 1.

Ericaceae	<i>Erica arborea</i>	The flowering tips	Renal lithiasis, used in a decoction as a diuretic and a urinary antiseptic	[35]
Ericaceae	<i>Rhododendron sochadzeae</i>	Leaves	Analgesic effect	[36]
Ericaceae	<i>Rhododendron luteum</i>	Whole plant	Toxic, but also has medicinal uses.	[37] [38] [39]
Ericaceae	<i>Vaccinium arctostophylos</i>	Berries	Therapeutic effects	[40] [41]
Fagaceae	<i>Castanea sativa</i>	Seed, leaves	Diet and therapy	[42]
Fagaceae	<i>Quercus hartwissiana</i>	Leaves	Traditional medicine for human treatments	[43]
Gentianaceae	<i>Centaurium pulchellum</i>	The whole flowering and fruiting herb	A decoction is used for gastric and abdominal pain, hypertention, renal colic, rheumatic pains and for the elimination of stones from the kidney and urethra. An infusion of the herb is used for diabetes.	[44] [45] [46]
Geraniaceae	<i>Erodium cicutarium</i>	Herb	For hemorrhoids	[47]
Gramineae	<i>Echinochloa crus-galli</i>	Mature plants	Herbicide sprey	[48]
Gramineae	<i>Paspalum paspalodes</i>	Toxic plant	Tremorgenic mycotoxicosis	[49]
Gramineae	<i>Setaria glauca</i>	Nuisance weed	Cause stomatitis in cattle and horses	[50]
Grossulariaceae	<i>Ribes biebersteinii</i>	Fruit	Against anemia	[47]
Guttiferae	<i>Hypericum tetrapterum</i>	Whole plant	Antimicrobial and antioxidant activities of the essential oil	[51]
Iridaceae	<i>Iris lazica</i>	The juice of the fresh roots	Cosmetic and for the removal of freckles from the skin.	[52]
Lamiaceae	<i>Ajuga reptans</i>	Mature leaves or storage organs	Carbohydrate components for traditional medicine	[53]
Lamiaceae	<i>Lamium maculatum</i> var. <i>maculatum</i>	Aerial parts	Used in the Chinese Folk Medicine for treatment of Trauma, fracture and hypertension	[54] [55]
Lamiaceae	<i>Lycopus europaeus</i>	whole herb	An ayurvedic medicine which is used as anti-inflammatory agent.	[56]
Lamiaceae	<i>Origanum vulgare</i> subsp. <i>vulgare</i>	Aerial parts	The aqueous extract for embryo development.	[57]

Continuation of Table 1.

Lamiaceae	<i>Prunella vulgaris</i>	Dried fruit-spikes	Traditional Chinese medicine its water extract for therapeutic use is prepared from the dried fruit-spikes of medicine that has been used for the treatment of headache, dizziness due to hypertension, tinnitus, conjunctivitis, dry cough, dermatitis and boils, high blood pressure and skin allergic diseases.	[58] [59] [60]
Leguminosae	<i>Genista tinctoria</i>	Aerial parts	Use to treat tobacco addiction	[61]
Leguminosae	<i>Vicia peregrina</i>	Seed	Diets	[62]
Leguminosae	<i>Medicago lupulina</i>	Aerial parts	Antibacterial properties against micro-organisms	[63]
Leguminosae	<i>Melilotus alba</i>	Aerial parts	Extracts for antibacterial and antitumor activities	[64]
Leguminosae	<i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>	Flowers	Antioxidant	[65]
Liliaceae	<i>Ornithogalum sigmoideum</i>	Leaves	Play a major role in initiating thrombus formation which occurs with various thrombotic disorders, including hypertension, atherosclerosis and ischemic heart diseases.	[66]
Loranthaceae	<i>Viscum album subsp. austriacum</i>	Whole plant	Herbal preparations are traditionally used in two main therapeutic areas for cardiovascular disorders and in oncology	[67]
Lythraceae	<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	The dried herbal parts	Has a wide range of beneficial health effects. Its pharmacological activity is mostly due to its phenolic compounds, mainly tannins.	[68]
Oleaceae	<i>Osmanthus decorus</i>	Leaves	Herbal drug	[69]
Osmundaceae	<i>Osmunda regalis</i>	Rhizome	For the treatment of bone fractures, joint disorders and rheumatic and arthritic pain	[70]

Continuation of Table 1.

Primulaceae	<i>Anagalis arvensis</i> var. <i>caerulea</i>	Whole plant	Used for depression, tuberculosis, liver complaints, epilepsy, dropsy, and rheumatism. Externally extract of this species used for improving the complexion, especially for freckles.	[71]
Primulaceae	<i>Primula megaseifolia</i>	Whole plant	Traditional medicine for human treatments	[72]
Primulaceae	<i>Primula vulgaris</i>	Leaves, roots	Human Pathogenic Bacterial Strains	[73]
Polygonaceae	<i>Rumex acetosella</i>	Leaves	Diabetes, stomach and heart diseases	[74]
Polypodiaceae	<i>Polypodium vulgare</i> subsp. <i>vulgare</i>	Rhizomes	Herbal preparations in solid dosage forms for oral use	[75]
Polypodiaceae	<i>Blechnum spicant</i>	Leaflets, fronds, root	The leaflets have been chewed in the treatment of internal cancer, lung disorders and stomach problems. The fronds are used externally as a medicine for skin sores. A decoction of the root has been used in the treatment of diarrhoea.	[76]
Ranunculaceae	<i>Ranunculus ficaria</i> subsp. <i>bulbifera</i>	Leaves	Used for wound healing and hemorrhoids	[77] [78] [79] [80]
Rhamnaceae	<i>Frangula alnus</i>	Bark, branches	Treatment of headaches Dried, whole or fragmented bark of the stems and branches, standardised; standardised herbal preparations thereof	[81] [82]
Rosaceae	<i>Aruncus vulgaris</i>	Fresh aerial parts	Traditional medicine for human treatments	[83]
Rosaceae	<i>Fragaria vesca</i>	Strawberry	Antioxidant	[84]
Rosaceae	<i>Laurocerasus officinalis</i>	Fruit	Antioxidant	[85]
Rosaceae	<i>Potentilla reptans</i>	Aerial parts	Traditional medicine for human treatments	[86]
Rosaceae	<i>Rosa canina</i>	Aerial parts	Is used for the prevention and treatment of the common cold, gastrointestinal disorders, diabetes, kidney disorders, and other infections	[87]
Rosaceae	<i>Rubus idaeus</i>	Fruit	Use of raspberry as a cure for renal diseases in Chinese traditional medical practice.	[88]

Continuation of Table 1.

Rosaceae	<i>Rubus platyphyllos</i>	Fruit	Antioxidant	[88]
Rosaceae	<i>Rubus caucasicus</i>	Fruit	Antioxidant	[88]
Scrophulariaceae	<i>Veronica persica</i>	Aerial parts	Pharmacological activity	[89]
Smilacaceae	<i>Smilax excelsa</i>	Fruit	Used in Chinese traditional system of medicines as anticancer, anti-inflammatory and analgesic agents	[90]
<i>Solanaceae</i>	<i>Solanum dulcamara</i>	Bark of the root, twigs	Use it as a poultice for gout, herpes, furuncles, warts, ringworms, shingles, old ulcers, and felons	[91]
Thymelaeaceae	<i>Daphne pontica</i>	Aerial Parts, roots	Traditional medicine for human Treatments	[92]
Umbelliferae	<i>Angelica sylvestris</i>	Leaves	Antioxidant	[93]
Umbelliferae	<i>Hydrocotyle ramiflora</i>	Aerial Parts	Antioxidant	[94]
Urticaceae	<i>Urtica dioica</i>	Leaves, herb, seed	Against goiter, hemorrhoids, urinary system infections, stomach disorders, dyspnea, bronchitis, hypertension, infertility (for women); as analgesic Against cancer, stomachache, gastric ulcer, goiter.	[47]
Violaceae	<i>Viola suavis</i>	Aerial Parts	Treatments for colds and bronchitis	[95]

Aromatic and medicinal plants have a significant role in human health. These roles have been resulted mainly from their different chemical contents. Different parts of them such as leaf, bark, root, seed, fruit and flower has been used for these purposes. Traditional usages of these plants are important in projection of discovery new drugs.

As a result of the developments in agricultural techniques using of wild plants was remarkably decreased [96]. Many of vascular plant taxa have nutritionally importance and they can be used as medicine. They have been used alternatively for the poverty problems as well [97]. Therefore, determining chemical contents of wild vascular plant taxa is important in order to use them as medicine. So, ethno medicinal uses of the identified plant taxa have been reported in the present study. In the present study, 81 (77%) out of 105 vascular plant taxa were found to have medicinal and aromatic potential. The parts of these plant taxa, which have been identified, used for different purposes are explained in detail.

4. CONCLUSION

A great variety of vascular plants was used by traditional healers for treatment of some diseases. Protective measures are necessary for the conservation of the natural herbal resources, because of avoiding their overexploitation. Unfortunately, local people are fast losing some of their most important traditional using of valuable wild plant species. It is important that we collect and record information as soon as possible. The present study also showed that medicinal plants continue to play an important role in the primary healthcare system. Fresh part of the plant is used for the preparation of the medicine but if fresh plant parts are not suitable in that moment dried parts of plant can be used.

Pinus sylvestris has special ecological conditions in Sürmene-Çamburnu (Trabzon) region, because of its unexpected distribution here. In the NE Anatolia the distribution of *Pinus*

sylvestris is descending down to the beach. This forest is a sensitive ecosystem which has fragile structure. Because of its floristic contents and vegetation structure this Scots pine forest is a unique ecosystem that it is assignment as Nature Park. For this reason, we need to consider the conservation and utilization equilibrium while using the plant species in this kind of areas. With this study, we believe that we will contribute to future ethnobotanical and ethnomedicinal studies.

Acknowledgement

This study is a part of PhD thesis of corresponding author.

Conflict of Interests

Authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

5. REFERENCES

- [1] Koçyiğit, M. (2005). Yalova İlinde Etnobotanik Bir Araştırma, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, İstanbul Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü.
- [2] Baytop, T. (1994). Türkçe Bitki Adları Sözlüğü. Atatürk Kültür, Dil ve Tarih Yüksek Kurumu, Türk Dil Kurumu Yayınları, ISBN: 975-16-0542-3, No:578, 508 s., Ankara.
- [3] Özkan, Z.C. & Akbulut, S. (2012). Trabzon İlinin Etnobotanik Özellikleri. KTU BAP, Proje No:1098, Trabzon.
- [4] European Medicines Agency, Science Medicines Health (2011). EMA/HMPC/289432/2009 Committee on Herbal Medicinal Products (HMPC), Assessment report on *Hedera helix* L., *folium*.
- [5] Gruenwald, J., Brendler, T., Jaenicke, C. (2000). PDR for Herbal Medicines. Medical Economics Company, Montvale, 284-5. 3.
- [6] Blumenthal, M. Herbal Medicine Expanded Commission E. Monographs (2000). 1st ed. Austin, 215-218.
- [7] Lutsenko, Y., Bylka, W., Matławska, I., & Darmohray, R. (2010). *Hedera helix* as a medicinal plant, *kerva polonica*, Vol 56, No 1.
- [8] Sezik, E., Yesilada, E., Honda, G., Takaishi, Y., Takeda, Y., Tanaka, T. (2001). Traditional medicine in Turkey X. Folk medicine in Central Anatolia. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* 75:95-115.
- [9] Kilic, O. (2013). Essential oil compounds of three *Centaurea* L. taxa from Turkey and their chemotaxonomy, *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research*, Vol. 7(19), pp. 1344-1350, DOI: 10.5897/JMPR12.1233, ISSN 1996-0875.
- [10] Ribeiro-Varandas, E., Ressurreiçao, F., Viegas, W. & Delgado, M. (2014). Cytotoxicity of *Eupatorium cannabinum* L. ethanolic extract against colon cancer cells and interactions with Bisphenol A and Doxorubicin. *BMC Complement Altern Med.* doi: 10.1186/1472-6882-14-264.
- [11] URL 1. 13.02.2017, www.luontoportti.com › Plants › Flowers.
- [12] Altundaga, E. & Ozturk, M. (2011). Ethnomedicinal studies on the plant resources of east Anatolia, Turkey, The 2nd International Geography Symposium GEOMED2010, ELSEVIER, ScienceDirect, Procedia Social and Behavioral Sciences 19, 756–777.
- [13] Kızıllarslan, Ç. & Özhatay, N. (2012). Wild Plants Used as Medicinal Purpose in the South Part Of İzmit (Northwest Turkey), Original article, *Turk J. Pharm. Sci.*, 9(2), 199-218.
- [14] Mahboubi, M., Kazempour, N., Hosseini, H. & Mahboubi, M. (2013). Antimicrobial and antioxidant activity of *Epimedium pinnatum*, Experimental Paper, *kerva polonica*, Vol. 59 No. 2 DOI: 10.2478/hepo-2013-0009.

- [15] URL 2. 03.12.2016, <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Epimedium>.
- [16] İskender, Y., Kahriman, N., Yücel, M., Alpay, Karaoğlu, Ş., Terzioğlu, S., Yaylı, N. (2011). Antimicrobial activity and Volatile Constituents of *Omphalodes cappadocica* (Willd.) DC., *Asian Journal of Chemistry*, Vol.23, Pp.1032-1034.
- [17] Akçin, Ö.E., Kandemir, N. & Akçin, Y. (2004). A Morphological and Anatomical Study on a Medicinal and Edible Plant *Trachystemon orientalis* (L.) G.Don (Boraginaceae) in the Black Sea Region, *Turk J Bot*, 28, 435-442.
- [18] Dođru-Koca, A. & Yıldırım, Ş. (2010). Ethnobotanical Properties of Akçakoca District in Düzce (Turkey), Hacettepe Journal of Biology and Chemistry, *Hacettepe J. Biol. & Chem.*, 38 (1), 63-69.
- [19] URL 3. 11.07.2016. <http://www.pfaf.org/user/plant.aspx?latinname=Campanula+latifolia>.
- [20] URL 4. 03.05.2016. <http://www.naturalmedicinalherbs.net/herbs>.
- [21] Aboul-Enein, A.M., Abu El-Ela, F., Shalaby, E.A. & El-Shemy, H.A. (2012). Traditional medicinal plants research in Egypt: Studies of antioxidant and anticancer activities, Full Length Research Paper, *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research* Vol. 6(5), pp. 689-703, DOI: 10.5897/JMPR11.968 ISSN 1996-0875.
- [22] Koçyiğit, M. & Özhatay, N. (2006). Wild Plants Used as Medicinal Purpose in Yalova (Northwest Turkey), *Turkish J. Pharm. Sci.*, 3 (2), 91-103.
- [23] URL 5. 01.12.2016. <http://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/jf052756t>.
- [24] Pande, PC., Tiwari, L. & Pande, HC. (2007). Ethnoveterinary plants of Uttaranchal - A Review, *Indian Journal of Tradational Knowledge*, Vol. 6 (3), pp. 444-458.
- [25] Conforti, F., Perri, V., Menichini, F., Marrelli, M., Uzunov, D., Statti, G.A. & Menichini, F. (2011). Wild Mediterranean Dietary Plants as Inhibitors of Pancreatic Lipase, *Phytotherapy Research* Phytother. Published online in Wiley Online Library (wileyonlinelibrary.com) DOI: 10.1002/ptr.3603.
- [26] Youssef, R.S.A. (2013). Medicinal and non-medicinal uses of some plants found in the middle region of Saudi Arabia, Full Length Research Paper, *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research*, Vol. 7(34), pp. 2501-2513, DOI: 10.5897/JMPR12.798, ISSN 1996-0875.
- [27] AbouZid, S.F. & Mohamed, A.A. (2011). Survey on medicinal plants and spices used in Beni-Sueif, Upper Egypt, *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine*, Page 2 of 6.
- [28] Madeja, J., Harmata, K., Kołaczek, P., Karpínska-Kołaczek, M., Piątek, K. & Naks, P. (2009). Bracken (*Pteridium aquilinum*(L.) Kuhn), mistletoe (*Viscum album* (L.)) and bladder-nut (*Staphylea pinnata* (L.)) - mysterious plants with unusual applications. Cultural and ethnobotanical studies, *Plants and Culture: seeds of the cultural heritage of Europe*, Edipuglia s.r.l. - www.edipuglia.it.
- [29] URL6.21.11.2016.<https://www.herbal-supplement-resource.com/devils-bit-scabious.html>.
- [30] URL 7. 11.11.2016. <http://www.webmd.com/vitamins-supplements>.
- [31] Berfad, M.A., Alnour, T.M.S. & Shakurfow, F. A. (2013). Treatment of Two Cases of Tinea capitis by Euphorbia paralias Matrix (Case Study), *Journal of Medicinal Plants Studies*, Volume: 1, Issue: 3 First page: (87) Last page: (90) ISSN: 2320-3862.
- [32] URL 8. 02.02.2017. <http://titan-medicalplant.blogspot.com.tr/2011/11/wood-spurge.html>.
- [33] Dıb, M.A., Djabou, N., Allalı, H. & Tabtı, B. (2010). Identification of Phenolic Compounds and Antimicrobial Activity of Roots of *Arbutus unedo* L., *Asian Journal of Chemistry*, Vol. 22, No. 5, 4045-4053.

- [34] IUCN (2005). A Guide to Medicinal Plants in North Afrika, Cover Design by: Chadi Abi Faraj, Produced by: IUCN Centre for Mediterranean Cooperation, ISBN: 2-8317-0893-1, A Guide to Medicinal Plants in North Africa (Malaga, Spain).
- [36] Mohajje-Nayebi, A., Nazemiyeh, H., Omidbakhsh, R. & Çobanoğlu, S. (2008). Analgesic effect of the methanol extract of *Erica arborea* (L.) in mice using formalin test, *DARU* Vol. 16, No. 4.
- [37] Alan, S., Kürkcüoğlu, M., Göger, F., Can-Başer, H.K. (2010). Morphological, chemical and indumentum characteristics of *Rhododendron luteum* Sweet (Ericaceae). *Pak. J. Bot.*, 42(6), 3729-3737.
- [38] Parfionov, W.I. (1987). Po Stronicam Krasnoy Knigi. Bieloruskaya Sovietskaya Enciklopedia, Minsk.
- [39] Marin, C., Cantor, M., Szatmari, P. & Sıcora, C. (2014). *Rhododendron luteum* Sweet. and *Rhododendron hirsutum* L. in Habitats from Central Europe, *Bioflux, ProEnvironment*, 7, 165 - 172.
- [40] Amin, G. (1991). Popular Medicinal Plants of Iran, Vol. 1. Tehran, Research Deputy of Health Ministry, p. 126.
- [41] Nickavar, B. & Amin G. (2004). Anthocyanins from *Vaccinium arctostaphylos* Berries, *Pharmaceutical Biology*, Vol. 42, Nos. 4-5, pp. 289-291.
- [42] Živković, J., Mujić, I., Zeković, Z., Nikolić, G., Vidović, S. & Mujić, A. (2009). Extraction And Analysis Of Condensed Tannins In *Castanea Sativa* Mill., *Ekstrakcija I Analiza Kondenziranih Tanina Castanea Sativa Mill.*, Original Paper, *Journal Central European Agriculture*, 10(3), 283-288.
- [43] Kaya, M., Cenesiz, M., Onder, F., Ucar, Ö., Uzun, M. & Yıldız, S. (2006). GnRH-Induced LH Secretion in Prepubertal female fat-tailed Lambs fed with tannin-rich Oak Leaves (*Quercus hartwissiana*), *Revue Méd. Vét.*, 157, 7, 387-390.
- [44] Britton, N.L. & Brown, H.A. (1970). An illustrated Flora of the Northern United States and Canada. Vol. III. Dover Publ. Inc., New York.
- [45] Rizk, A.M. & El-Ghazaly, G.A. (1995). Medicinal and Poisonous Plants of Qatar University of Qatar, Doha.
- [46] URL 9. 11.11.2015. <http://www.uicnmed.org/nabp/web/documents/book/chapter3.pdf>.
- [47] Özgen, U., Kaya, Y. & Houghton, P. (2010). Folk medicines in the villages of Ilıca District (Erzurum, Turkey), *Turk J Biol*, 36, 93-106, doi:10.3906/biy-1009-124.
- [48] Maun, M.A. & Barret, S.C.H. (1986). The biology of Canadian weeds. *Echinochloa crus-galli* L. Beauv. *Can. J. Plant Sci.*, 66, 739-759.
- [49] Moyano, M.R., Molina, A.M., Lora, A.J., Mendez, J. & Rueda, A. (2010). Tremorgenic mycotoxicosis caused by *Paspalum paspaloides* (Michx.) Scribn. infected by *Claviceps paspali*: a case report, *Case Report, Veterinarni Medicina*, 55, 336–338.
- [50] Steel-Marion, G., Cavers-Paul, B. & Lee-Susanne M. (1983). The Biology of Canadian Weeds. 59. *Setaria glauca* (L.) Beauv. and *S. verticillata* (L.) Beauv., *Can. J. Plant Sci*, 63, 711-725.
- [51] Đorđević, A., Šmelcerović, A., Veličković, D., Stankov-Jovanović, V., Mitić, V., Kostić, D. & Palić, R. (2010). Antimicrobial and antioxidant activities of essential oil and crude extracts of *Hypericum tetrapterum* Fries (Hypericaceae), Vol.4(14), 1441-1445, DOI: 10.5897/JMPR10.116, ISSN: 1996-0875.
- [52] URL 10. 21.03.2016, <http://www.botanical.com/botanical/mgmh/i/irises08.html#med>.

- [53] Bachmann, M., Matile, P., & Keller, F. (1994). Metabolism of the Raffinose Family Oligosaccharides in Leaves of *Ajuga reptans*. Cold Acclimation, Translocation, and Sink to Source Transition: Discovery of Chain Elongation Enzyme. *Plant Physiol*, 105, 1335-1345. C.,
- [54] Shuya, C., Xingguo, C., & Zhide, H. (2003). Biomed. Chromatogr. *Biochem. Syst. Ecol.*, 28, 891.
- [55] Alipieva, K.I., Taskova, R.M., Jensen, S.R., & Handjieva, N.V. (2006). Iridoid glucosides from *Lahium album* and *Lamium maculatum* (Lamiaceae), ELSEVIER, *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology*, 34, 88-91.
- [56] Aziz, A., Hussain, M., Raza, S.M., Khan, I.A., Munawar, S.H., Manzoor, Z., & Saleem, M. (2014). In vitro anti-inflammatory activity of *Lycopus europaeus* Linn., *International Journal of Pharma Sciences*, Vol. 4, No. 4, 689-691.
- [57] Benavides, V., D'Arrigo, G. & Pino J. (2010). Effects of aqueous extract of *Origanum vulgare* L. (Lamiaceae) on the preimplantational mouse embryos, Efecto del extracto acuoso de *Origanum vulgare* L. (Lamiaceae) en embriones preimplantacionales de ratón, *Rev. peru. biol.* 17(3): 381 - 384, *Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas UNMSM*, ISSN: 1727-9933.
- [58] World Health Organization (1989). WHO Regional Publications, Western Pacific Series No.2, Medicinal Plants in China – A selection of 150 commonly used species., P. 231.
- [59] Shin, T.Y., Kim, Y.K, Kim, H.M. (2001). Inhibition of Immediate-type allergic reactions by *Prunella vulgaris* in a murine model, *Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol*, 23(3), 423-35.
- [60] Cheng, C-L. & Xu, H. (2006). Antiviral and Immunomodulatory Properties of *Prunella vulgaris*, *Asian Journal of Traditional Medicines*, 1-5.
- [61] Tero-Vescan, A., Vari, C.E. & Vlase, L. (2014). Alkaloid Content Of Some Potential Isoflavonoids Sources (NATIVE Genista Species) Long-Term Safety Implications, *Farmacia*, Vol. 62, 6.
- [62] Buyukcapar, H.M. & Kamalak, A. (2006). Raw and heat-treated culban (*Vicia peregrina*) seed as protein source for mirror carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) fingerlings, *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 36 (4).
- [63] URL 11. 21.11.2016. www.naturalmedicinalherbs.net/herbs/m/medicago-lupulina.
- [64] Pehlivan-Karakaş F., Yıldırım, A., & Türker, A. (2012). Biological screening of various medicinal plant extracts for antibacterial and antitumor activities, *Turk J Biol*, 36, 641-652, TÜBİTAK doi:10.3906/biy-1203-16.
- [65] Ji1, H-f., Du, A-l., Zhang, L-w., Xu, C-y., Yang, M-d., & Li, F-f. (2012). Effects of drying methods on antioxidant properties in *Robinia pseudoacacia* L. flowers, Full Length Research Paper, *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research*, Vol. 6(16), pp. 3233-3239, DOI: 10.5897/JMPR12.107 ISSN 1996-0875.
- [66] Yarat, A., Yanardag, R. & Özgür, S. (2010). Effect of Some Medicinal Plants Grown in Turkey on Platelet Aggregation, The 2nd International Symposium on Medicinal Plants, Their Cultivation and Aspects of Uses, Abstracts Book, Petra– Jordan.
- [67] European Medicines Agency, Science Medicines Health (2012). Assessment report on *Viscum album* L., herba, EMA/HMPC/246778/2009 Committee on Herbal Medicinal Products (HMPC).
- [68] Suhad, S., Humadi, S.S. & Viorica-Istudor V. (2009). *Lythrum Salicaria* (Purple Loosestrife). Medicinal Use, Extraction and Identification of Its Total Phenolic Compounds, *Farmacia*, Vol.57, 2.

- [69] Do, T.K.T., Loffredo, L., Hadji-Minaglou, F., Antoniotti, S. & Fernandez X., (2011). Initial Investigations on Four Species of *Osmanthus* by Hptlc, www.botanicert.com.
- [70] Molina, M. (2009). Local Knowledge and Management of the Royal Fern (*Osmunda regalis* L.) in Northern Spain: Implications for Biodiversity Conservation, *American Fern Journal* 99(1):0–0.
- [71] Gulshan, A.B., Dasti, A.A., Hussain, S., Atta, M.İ. & Amin-ud-Din, M. (2012). Indigenous Uses of Medicinal Plants in Rural Areas of Dera Ghazi Khan, Punjab, Pakistan, *ARPJN Journal of Agricultural and Biological Science*, vol. 7, no. 9.
- [72] Schmidt-Lebuhn, A.N., M. de Vos, J., Keller, B. & Conti, E. (2012). Phylogenetic analysis of *Primula* section *Primula* reveals rampant non-monophyly among morphologically distinct species, *ELSEVIER, Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*.
- [73] Majid, A., Hassan, S., Hussain, W., Khan, A., Hassan, A., Khan, A., Khan, T., Ahmad, T. & Ur- Rehman, M. (2014). In vitro Approaches of *Primula vulgaris* Leaves and Roots Extraction against Human Pathogenic Bacterial Strains, *World Applied Sciences Journal* 30 (5): 575-580.
- [74] Kilic, O. & Bagci, E. (2013). An ethnobotanical survey of some medicinal plants in Keban (Elazığ-Turkey), Full Length Research Paper, *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research*, Vol. 7(23), pp. 1675-1684.
- [75] European Medicines Agency Evaluation of Medicines for Human Use (2008). Assessment Report on *Polypodium vulgare* L., Rhizoma, Doc. Ref.: EMEA/HMPC/600669.
- [76] URL 12. 10.08.2016. <http://www.naturalmedicinalherbs.net/herbs/b/blechnum-spicant>.
- [77] Uğurlu, E., Seçmen, Ö. (2008). Medicinal plants popularly used in the villages of Yunt mountain (Manisa-Turkey), *Fitoterapia*, 79, 126-131.
- [78] Gürhan, G., Ezer, N. (2004). Plants used for hemorrhoid treatment in folk medicine I., *Hacettepe University Journal of the Faculty of Pharmacy*, 24, 37-55.
- [79] Passalacqua, N.G., Guarrea, P.M., De-Fine, G. (2007). Contribution to the knowledge of the folk plant medicine in Calabria Region (Southern Italy), *Fitoterapia*, 78, 52-68.
- [80] Erdoğan, T.F. (2013). *Ranunculus* Türlerinin Kimyasal Bileşikleri ve Biyolojik Aktiviteleri, *Hacettepe Üniversitesi Eczacılık Fakültesi Dergisi*, Cilt 33, Sayı 1, ss. 105-116.
- [81] Cenić-Milošević, D., Tambur, Z., Ivančajić, S., Bokonjić, D., Čuković, A., Stanojković, T., Grozdanic, N., Kulišić, Z. & Juranic, Z. (2013). Antiproliferative Effects of *Camellia sinensis*, *Frangula alnus* and *Rosmarinus officinalis*, *Arch. Biol. Sci.*, Belgrade, 65(3), 885-891.
- [82] European Medicines Agency, Evaluation of Medicines for Human Use (2007). Assessment Report on *Rhamnus frangula* L., Cortex, Committee on Herbal Medicinal Products (HMPC), Doc. Ref: Emea/Hmpc/76306/2006.
- [83] Baricevic, D., Bernáth, J., Maggioni, L. & Lipman, E. (2002). Report of a Working Group on Medicinal and Aromatic Plants, Working Group on Medicinal and Aromatic Plants: First Meeting, IPGRI is a Future Harvest Centre supported by the Consultative Group on, *International Agricultural Research (CGIAR)*.
- [84] Buřičová, L., Andjelkovic, M., Čermáková, A., Réblová, Z., Jurček, O., Kolehmainen, E., Verhé R., Kvasnička, F. (2011). Antioxidant capacity and antioxidants of strawberry, blackberry, and raspberry leaves, *Czech J. Food Sci.*, 29: 181–189.
- [85] Kolayli, S., Küçük, M., Duran, C., Candan, F. & Dinçer B. (2003). Chemical and Antioxidant Properties of *Laurocerasus officinalis* Roem. (Cherry Laurel) Fruit Grown in

- the Black Sea Region, *Agric. Food Chem.*, 51 (25), pp 7489–7494, DOI: 10.1021/jf0344486.
- [86] Avcı, G., Kupeli, E., Eryavuz, A., Yesilada, E. & Kucukkurt, I. (2006). Antihypercholesterolaemic and antioxidant activity assessment of some plants used as remedy in Turkish folk medicine, ELSEVIER, ScienceDirect, *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 107, 418-423.
- [87] İlbay, Z., Şahin, S. & Kırbaşlar, Ş.İ. (2013). Investigation of Polyphenolic Content of Rose Hip (*Rosa canina* L.) Tea Extracts: A Comparative Study, *Foods* 2, 43-52; doi:10.3390/foods2010043, ISSN 2304-8158.
- [88] Zhang, Y., Zhang, Z., Yang, Y., Zu, X., Guan, D. & Wang, Y. (2011). Diuretic Activity of *Rubus idaeus* L (Rosaceae) in Rats, Research Article, *Tropical Journal of Pharmaceutical Research*, 10(3), 243-248.
- [89] Crişan, G., Vlase, L., Balica, G., Muntean, D., Ştefănescu, C., Păltinean, R., Tămaş, M., Leucuţa, S. (2010). LC/MS Analysis of Aucubin and Catalpol of Some Veronica Species, *Farmacia*, Vol.58, 2.
- [90] Devi, V.A., Arumugasamy, K.A., Shalimo, I.A., Nantha-Kumar R., Udhayasankar, M.R. & Kokilavani, R. (2014). Anti-Inflammatory Activity of *Smilax wightii* fruit, Endemic A.D.C. (Smilacaceae) -An Endangered Medicinal Plant from the Nilgiris, *Journal of Pharmaceutical and Biological Research*, Research Article, ISSN:2347–8330, JPBR, Vol.2(2): 136-138.
- [91] URL 13. 11.11.2016. <http://medicinalherbinfo.org/herbs/CommonNightshade.html>.
- [92] Kumar, S., Bajwa, B.S., Kuldeep, S. & Kalia, A.N. (2013). Anti-Inflammatory Activity of Herbal Plants: A Review, *International Journal of Advances in Pharmacy, Biology and Chemistry*, IJAPBC – Vol. 2(2), ISSN: 2277-4688.
- [93] Sharma, S.K., Singh, L., Singh, S., (2013). A Review on Medicinal Plants Having Antioxidant Potential, *Indian Journal of Research in Pharmacy and Biotechnology*, ISSN: 2321-5674 (Print), ISSN: 2320 – 3471.
- [94] Huang, S-S., Huang, G-J., Ho, Y-L., Lin, Y-H., Hung, H-J., Tien-Ning, Chang, T-N., Chang M-J., Chen, J-J, & Chang, Y-S. (2008). Antioxidant and antiproliferative activities of the four Hydrocotyle species from Taiwan, *Botanical Studies Biochemistry* 49: 311-322.
- [95] URL 14. 11.02.2016. <http://www.everygreenherb.com/viola.html>.
- [96] Yıldırım, E, Dursun, A, Turan, M. (2000). Determination of the Nutrition Contents of the Wild Plants Used as Vegetables in Upper Çoruh Valley, *Turkish Journal of Botany*, 25, 369.
- [97] Tukan, S., Takruri, H.R., Al- Eisawi D.M. (1998). The use of wild edible plants in the Jordian diet, *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition*, 49, 225-235.